Exclusive!

Intel and IBM Team Up on Multimedia

Page 177



A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION

Better Windows Than Windows?

08/220

Firsthand Report on IBM's New 32-bit Operating System

MULTIMEDIA

Inside Apple's QuickTime Page 189
Multimedia at Work Page 189

LAB TESTS

15 Presentation Graphics Packages for DOS, Windows, and the Mac

PLUS

3 Windows Word Processors
Sun's Low-Cost Workstations
Zenith's new Mastersport Notebook
Lab Report: 6 Fax Servers
Barry Nance on Debugging LANs
Building 32-bit Windows Applications
Harvard Graphics for Windows
Nanao's 17-inch Low-Cost Monitor



£1.95 U.K./Lit. 8,000 ITALY



is 1-2-3 for Windows.

With our "zoom in," "zoom out" and fast print preview features, you can refine and perfect your work before you print. Which means your output will always be just what you want it to be. Without any surprises at the printer.

Unlike the Toolbar[™] in Microsoft^{*} Excel. 1-2-3 for Windows actually lets you create your own icons for the tasks that are unique to you.

And yes, 1-2-3 for Windows fully exploits the Windows environment. Which means it includes pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, mouse support, full DDE support and everything else you'd expect in a true Windows application.

What's more, with its interactive graph gallery, you can select by example a wide range of graph types, including true 3D graphs in bar, line, area, stacked bar and pie.

Of course, when you're ready to print, your results will be nothing short of perfection. And thanks to its Auto Compress feature, you can easily make an entire report fit on one page.

> Beneath it all, you'll have the complete power of 1-2-3 at work for you. Including 3D worksheets, Solver goal-seeking features and external

data access through DataLens."

And finally, to make the move to Windows a simple one for 1-2-3 users, we've included the 1-2-3 Classic* commands in the program. Where, at the push of the slash key, the familiar 1-2-3 menu will appear, fully functional, on screen. So 1-2-3 for Windows offers you complete file, style, macro and keystroke compatibility with all of the previous versions of 1-2-3.

So see why Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is more than a great Windows spreadsheet. It's everything you've been looking

And now, you can upgrade from your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows and get both 1-2-3 and Ami Pro 2.0 for just \$199.* A suggested retail value of \$645. For a free auto demo, or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus,** call 1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6374.



These SmartIcons give you "one-click" shortcuts for your most frequently used tasks, such as opening and saving files and printing.

Use them for a variety of activities, from simple functions like auto-summing ranges to more powerful analytical tasks, such as accessing Solver.

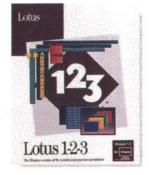
SmartIcons give you easy access to Windows functionality like cutting, copying and pasting to and from the clipboard.

Virtually any formatting task you need to do, including pasting one cell's style to a range of cells, is just one click away.

SmartIcons make it incredibly easy to arrange your worksheets in three different views: tile, cascading and 3D perspective.

Click this and you'll create charts and graphs automatically. Then the icon palette will change to provide SmartIcons that enhance your graphs.

Run and de-bug macros, select macro keywords, or create your own customized icons for your macros.



1-2-3 for Windows



SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, anager and ATM are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. **Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-668-1509.



1990

READY































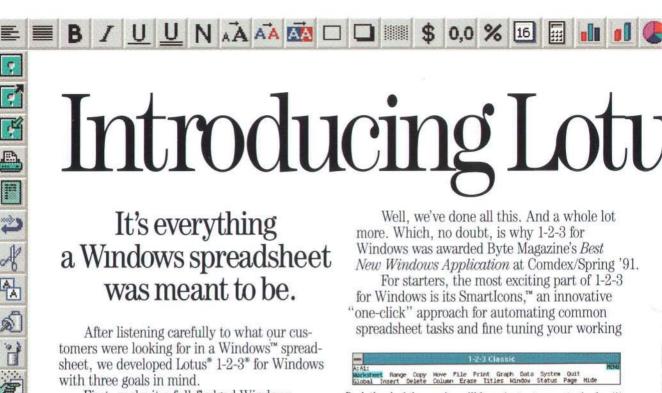












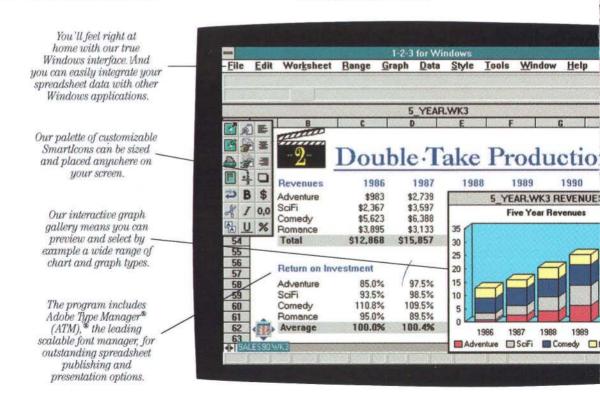
First, make it a full-fledged Windows application.

Second, introduce innovations that deliver a perfect balance of power and simplicity.

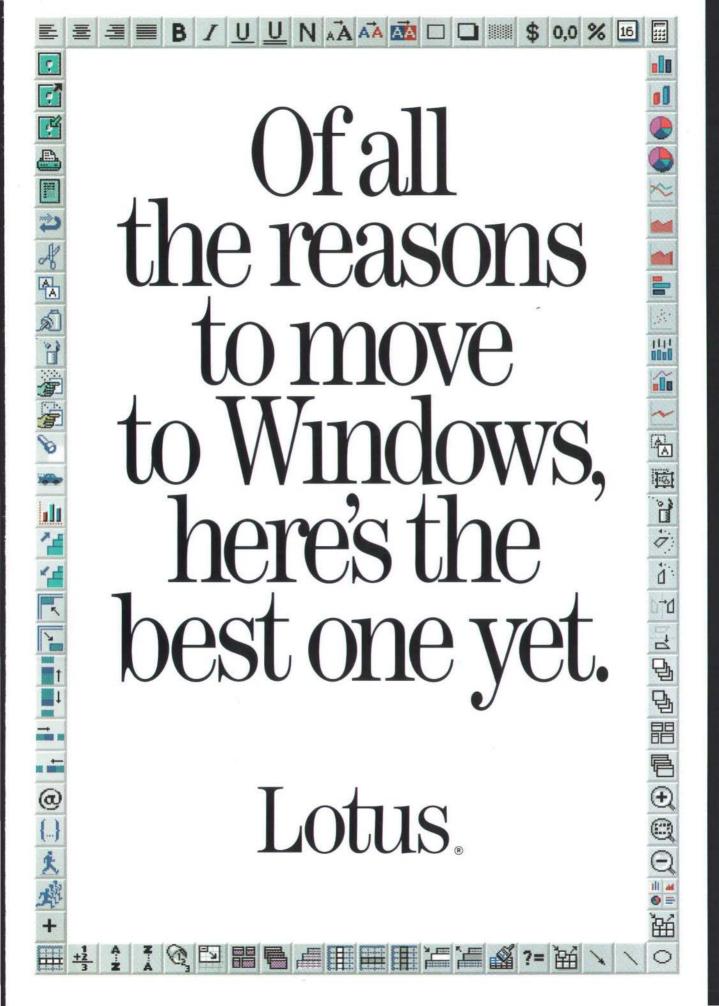
And third, make it fully compatible with all of the earlier versions of 1-2-3 that millions of 1-2-3 users are familiar with.

Push the slash key and you'll have instant access to the familiar 1-2-3 menu which will appear in a window on your screen.

environment for even greater productivity. You'll also find these SmartIcons in all our Windows products, including Ami Pro™ 2.0, our award-winning word processor.



^{*}Suggested retail price. Offer expires December 31, 1991. © Copyright 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, and DataLens are registered trademarks and a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Toolhar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type M



REVEILLES \$983 Advent \$2,367 SciFi \$5,623 comed \$3,895 Romar Total 2,868 0.0 85.0% Adven \$ 93.5% SciFi 10.8% come 95.0% Romance Average

If You Just Bought





It took over a year to develop the custom components (ASICs) needed to make the

space-saving ALR

BusinessSTATION™ a price and performance leader, but the wait is finally over. You can now get a smaller and more powerful system than the Compaq® 386s/20™ for less money. And look at all these extra features!

Unlike the Compaq® 386s/20™, the BusinessSTATION gives you an advanced EISA bus for greater data throughput. This advanced 32-bit bus takes advantage of the latest in high-performance enhancements – such as high-speed network cards and future multimedia controllers– while still remaining compatible with popular, low-cost 16-bit ISA boards. A proprietary ALR Enhancement Slot also offers connectivity to BusinessSTATION optimized SCSI.

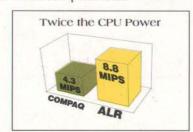
scanner, and Ethernet adapters.

space-saving, styling,
but the ALR BusinessSTATION
486ASX also features the new
Intel® 20-MHz i486SX™ processor.
The Compaq® 386s/20™ only has
a i386SX™ processor. As a
result, the BusinessSTATION
offers almost twice the CPU power

Both of these systems offer sleek,

and compatibility with future i486based software.

The
BusinessSTATION
packs an array of
other high performance features in
its small-footprint box.



Features like Built-In Super VGA. This design saves a valuable expansion slot, while offering eyesaving resolutions of up to 800x600 (1024x768 with an optional enhanced graphics package), and up to 25% greater performance than standard VGA cards.

With its built-in DMA IDE hard drive controller, the BusinessSTATION provides direct memory access to hard drive functions. Utilizing 32-bit EISA technology, it can increase performance up to 300% while still being compatible with standard IDE drives.



ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Configurations subject to change without notice. Verify competitive information with manufacturer. Pricing based on U.S. dollars. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. MIPS Rating Source: Power Meter™ Ver 1.5, The Database Group, Inc. Upland CA. © 1991 Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

a Compaq. 386s/20...



Take It Back!

Introducing the ALR. **BusinessSTATION**_{IM}

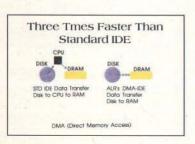
i486SX, i486DX/33 & i486DX/50

	ALR®	Compaq®
	BusinessSTATION™ 486ASX	Deskpro 386s/20™
Processor	20-MHzi486SX™	20-MHz i386SX™
Memory Cache	8-KB	4-KB
Standard Bus	32-bit EISA	16-bit ISA
Standard RAM Expandable	1-MB	2-MB
on-board to	33-MB	16-MB
Expansion Slots	5	4
Standard Video	Super VGA (800x600)	VGA
Upgrade Path	25-, 33- & 50-MHz i486DXIM	None

And if you should ever need to boost system power even more, you can increase processing 25% by simply plugging in a 25-MHz i486DX™ chip. More power? The BusinessSTATION's

Just Upgrade the CPU! TM modular design gives you the ability to replace the 20-MHz i486SX module with a 33- or 50-MHz i486DX module.

The BusinessSTATION is also available in 33-MHz 386, and 33- and 50-MHz i486DX versions.





A Family of Cost Effective **CPU Upgrades**

Corporate Headquarters 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718 USA TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240 ALR (Canada) Ltd. 22 Riviera Drive Markham, Ontario Canada L3R 5M1

TEL: (416) 940-6668 FAX: (416) 940-9855

ALR (UK) Ltd.

16 Kingfisher Court, Hambridge Road, Newbury, Berkshire RG14 5SJ TEL: 635 521922 FAX: 635 521844 ALR International (PTE) Ltd. 140 Paya Lebar Road, #04-11, A-Z Building Singapore 1440 TEL: (65) 742-0866 FAX: (65) 742-7866 ALR GmbH Hauptstrasse 426-428, D-6236 Eschborn 2

Germany TEL: (49) 6173-6934 FAX: (49) 6173-63357

BYTE

December 1991

Volume 16, Number 13

COVER STORY

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

OS/2 2.0: A Pilgrim's Journey

PAGE 46

NEWS

26 MICROBYTES

MCC's super/semiconductor could mean faster memory; Intel doubles clock speeds; and new chips for digital video and audio.

53 FIRST IMPRESSIONS Putting Words to Windows

A trio of next-generation word processors set new standards for Windows.



58 Nanao FlexScan T560i, a new standard for graphics displays

Harvard Graphics for Windows, presentation power in an easy-to-use package

62 WHAT'S NEW

The Eclipse-SL uses Intel's new chip, Alps' laser printer runs quietly on the LAN, Design Master VGA has resolutions for CAD, Windows and OS/2 get programming utilities, Snap-Master for Windows lets you create test instruments, and more.



FEATURES

118 Making the GUI Talk

New technology addresses the GUI access barrier for visually impaired and learning-disabled people.

131 Whither xBase?

The foremost applications development language for the microcomputer derives its vitality from aggressive competition.

141 Classic Languages, Part 4: APL

Despite its unique symbols and narrow focus, this language is still finding new applications.

STATE OF THE ART

150 MULTIMEDIA: SOLUTIONS ANTICIPATING A MARKET

Introduction

153 Information's Human Dimension Multimedia technologies provide the tools that can help you make your presentations come alive.

163 Chips Deliver Multimedia

New processors are emerging that have the features needed to bring multimedia to the desktop.

177 Intel/IBM's Audio-Video Kernel

A new set of hardware and software standards introduced by Intel and IBM promise to speed progress in desktop multimedia.

189 Inside QuickTime

Apple's latest system software can take the pain out of producing and playing multimedia presentations.

198 Resource Guide: Multimedia Software Sampler



REVIEWS

- 206 SOLUTIONS FOCUS The Perfect Pitch The BYTE Lab picks the best presentation software for Windows, DOS, and the Mac.
- Network Fax Servers Come of Age (Slowly) 226 Which fax server is right for you?
- 249 Notebook Power Management at Its Zenith The BYTE Lab tests the Mastersport, the first notebook computer to use Intel's power-saving 386SL CPU.
- 257 Sun's Newest Desktop Powerhouses Raise the SPARC Performance Ante The ELC and IPX systems create new standards in speed and price for SPARC systems.
- 261 REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK A second look at ALR's PowerPro VM, and a cost-effective router for your Mac network.



OPINIONS

- USER'S COLUMN The Revolution Continues by Jerry Pournelle Did personal computers bring down the Evil Empire?
- 103 BUSINESS CONNECTION **Beyond File Sharing** by Wayne Rash Jr. What fax servers, CD-ROMs. and other add-ons do for LANs.
- ROUNDTABLE 113 What's Wrong with Unix? Something there is that doesn't love Unix.

371 PRINT QUEUE The Bubbly and the Babbly What do AI scripts, the human mind, and gourmet restaurants have in common?

- 372 STOP BIT The Dangers of Multitasking A multitasking mind-set can depersonalize human interaction.
- 10 EDITORIAL Why Windows Needs OS/2
- 18 More about languages that work, and 64-bit processors.

READER SERVICE Editorial Index by Company 365 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers 366 Index to Advertisers by Product Category Inquiry Reply Cards: 359

PROGRAM LISTINGS From BIX: Call (800) 227-2983 From Demolink: See ad on page 369 On disk: See card on page 343

HANDS ON



- 263 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED **Sorting Out Schedules** Problems and algorithms of organizing people and time.
- 271 UNDER THE HOOD The Mips R4000 Mips's new RISC processor is the spearhead of the ACE consortium.
- 283 SOFTWARE CORNER Remove TSR DOS Programs A TSR remover, a help enhancer, and a communications program.
- 285 **MACINATIONS Making Yourself Truly Mac Portable** by Don Crabb Don's problems with trying to find the "perfect" portable Mac computing environment.

- 295 THE UNIX /bin E-Mail for Power Users by David Fiedler Feature-rich mail management programs for Unix.
- 303 **NETWORKS** The Black Art of Networking by Barry Nance There's nothing simple about managing today's LANs.
- 307 **BEYOND DOS** Why Wait for NT and Win32? by Walter Oney Writing 32-bit Windows applications today.
- 310 ASK BYTE Power supplies, ScanJet troubles, and the origins of foo and bar.

NSIDE BYT<u>e</u>

INTERNATIONAL SECTION begins after page 84

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 368), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

84IS-10

151

141

371

BACKUP

85

CD-ROM

62

CHIPS 163

26, 8415-3, 8415-6

62. 84IS-15

131, 8415-15

131

DISPLAYS/MONITORS

26, 58, 8415-3

261

E-MAIL

295

103, 226

GRAPHICS

58, 84IS-35

46, 118

46, 53

LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS/PORTABLES

62, 249, 285, 8415-15

MACINTOSH

62, 189, 206, 261, 285, 84IS-15

MODEMS

26, 62, 8415-3

153, 163, 189, 8415-8

372

NETWORKS

85, 103, 261, 303

307

46, 62

PRESENTATION

58, 153, 206

PROGRAMMING

62, 307

271

271,8415-49

SCHEDULING 263

SPARC

257

SPREADSHEETS

62

SYSTEM 7.0

189

32-BIT

307, 8415-10

84IS-15

283

62, 113, 295

VOICE OUTPUT

118

58, 62, 206

WORD PROCESSING

53

WORKSTATIONS

257

131

Andrews, Dave 62 Appleby, Doris 141

Barker, D. 26, 58

Barron, Janet J. 126 Bertolucci, Jeff 26

Cook, Rick 26 Crabb, Don 113, 285

Diehl, Stanford 206, 249

Donovan, John W. 151, 177

Eglowstein, Howard 249

Fiedler, David 295

Glass, Brett 271

Heller, Martin 113 Hicks, Martha 84IS-15

Kenner, Hugh 371

Kim, Yongmin 163

Lazzaro, Joseph J. 122

Loeb, Larry 113

MacDonald, Lindsay 84IS-35

Mallett, Mark 263

Miastkowski, Stan 53, 58, 113

Nadeau, Michael 10

Nance, Barry 283, 303

Oney, Walter 307

Pickering, Bobby 84IS-3

Pountain, Dick 84IS-6, 84IS-8, 84IS-49

Pournelle, Jerry 85

Rash, Wayne Jr. 103, 226

Redfern, Andy 84IS-3, 84IS-10 Reinhardt, Andy 26, 113, 178

Schnapp, Marc 131

Schwerdtfeger, Richard S. 118

Sheldon, Kenneth M. 26

Smith, Ben 283, 372

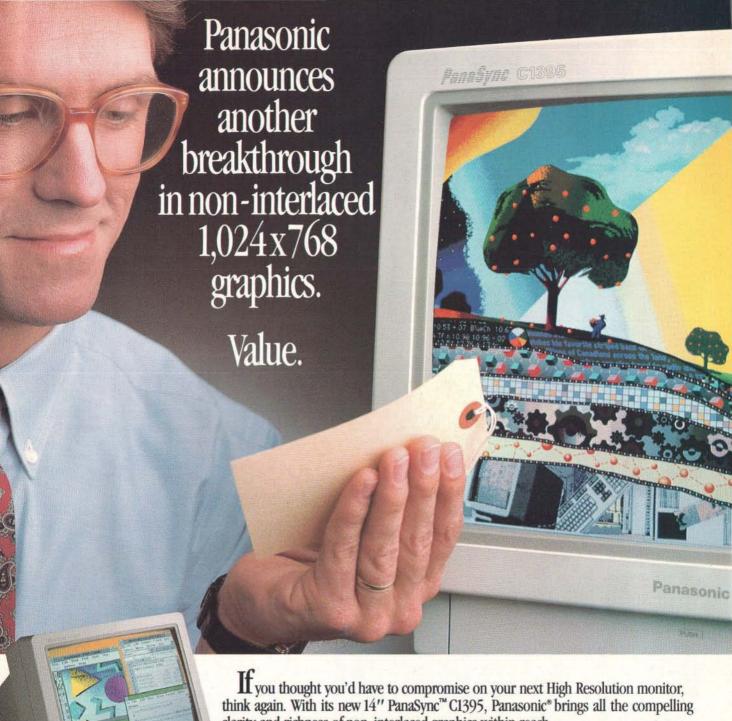
Swartz, Carol J. 62 Thompson, Tom 26, 283

Udell, Jon 46, 113

Ullman, Ellen 26, 113

Wayner, Peter 189

Yager, Tom 113, 153, 216, 257



clarity and richness of non-interlaced graphics within reach.

Turn it on, and you'll see your most graphics-intensive applications in a whole new light. Compared to interlaced monitors, images will be sharper, edges cleaner, details finer. With noticeably less flicker. Because now you're getting the whole picture, not just every other line. And the C1395 is as easy on your eyes as it is on your wallet.

Like all Panasonic monitors, the C1395 has excellent ergonomics. Controls are front-

mounted, and a tilt-swivel stand is included.

So, whether your desktop is MS-DOS, a MAC II* or one of the other leading workstations, before you spend several hundred dollars more on a new monitor, spend a few minutes at your

authorized Panasonic dealer. He'll show you that value has never looked so good.

For further information on the PanaSync C1395 Multi-Frequency Monitor,

telephone 1-800-742-8086.

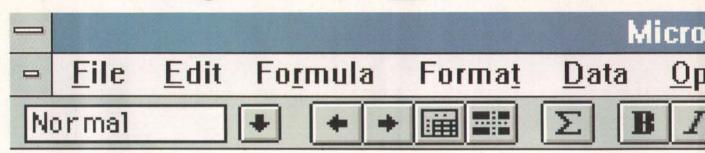
*MAC II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh, the C81M2.

Monitors, Computers, Peripherals, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters & Facsimiles

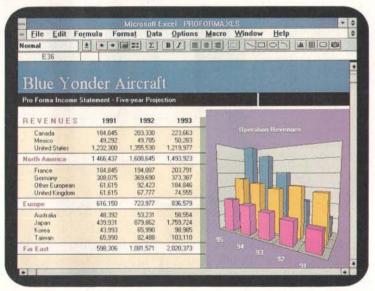


Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

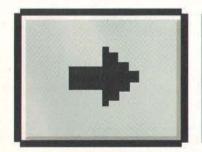
The first spread you part of



Quick, pick a function. That's how the Toolbar works: easy access to everyday features. For instance, to get a quick column total, simply hit the Autosum button, and there you go.



Create an instant report: hit the outlining arrow to collapse or expand your worksheet, showing as much or as little detail as you need to. Then create a chart in one step, display it right on the worksheet, and voilà—what you see on-screen is what you get at the printer.







dsheet to make the equation.





Microsoft Excel, the leading Windows spreadsheet.

There's one very important factor that most spreadsheets don't know how to handle: you.

But Microsoft* Excel 3.0 for Windows* has changed all that.

With plenty of easy-to-use features like the Toolbar," you may start to think of Microsoft Excel 3.0 as an extension of your thought process instead of a spreadsheet.

Which makes it easy for you to do some powerful things, such as consolidating up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format or structure.

Or take Solver. It lets you start with a desired result and work backwards to find the variable you need.

It's also easy to share results

with other Windows applications, like Microsoft Word for Windows. (Just what you'd expect from the people who pioneered the first Windows spreadsheet.)

And Microsoft Excel reads and writes Lotus files. And converts 1-2-3 macros. And offers online help to guide you through your transition from Lotus to the friendliest spreadsheet ever seen on the personal computer.

Finally, consider that, even if you are using Lotus 1-2-3, you can upgrade to Microsoft Excel 3.0 for only \$129.* Just see your local reseller or give us a call at (800) 323-3577, Dept.W15.

Microsoft Excel and you. It all adds up.

Microsoft

^{*}Plus Freight and applicable sales tax. Offer good for current owners of Latus 123, SuperCalc® Quattro® Pro and VP Planner. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of order by Microsoft, Offer expires 12/31/91, Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Call for system requirements. Offer good only in the 50 United States. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. W15. For information only. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Autosum, Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 123 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.



EDITORIAL

MICHAEL

Why Windows Needs OS/2

S/2 has always had its supporters: developers, corporations, and individual end users who saw its potential as a well-integrated applications environment. It appears that with version 2.0 that potential will be realized. Based on our experiences with a beta version, OS/2 2.0 is a well-designed operating system that runs both DOS and Windows as advertised—and better.

Competition between IBM and Microsoft will make both OS/2 and Windows better products

This is news worth cheering about, even if—especially if—you are a Microsoft Windows fan. Two strong companies competing fiercely to develop a 32-bit operating system ensures that OS/2 and Windows New Technology (NT) will evolve rapidly in response to

one another and that end-user concerns will be quickly ad-

A quick look at the historical record bears this out. When Microsoft's Excel and Borland International's Quattro spreadsheet packages were first released, Lotus 1-2-3 looked drab in comparison. Lotus was forced to upgrade its product with features similar to or better than those of its competitors. Other examples exist in almost every major software and hardware category. Innovation drives the computer industry, and competition drives innovation.

Big Enough for Both

Looking for a winner between the two, therefore, is pointless because they need each other. Each will offer unique features; each will have its own loyal following. The Windows applications base has quickly built up to critical mass, but OS/2's ability to run DOS and Windows applications within its 32-bit Presentation Manager shell provides an appealing upgrade path. The market is big enough for both of them.

Competition among 32-bit PC operating systems will not only step up the pace of innovation, but the better products that result will increase overall demand. IBM and Microsoft will vie for dominance on the marketing front, as well, with promotional blitzes. This will increase visibility exponentially for both products, whetting the public's appetite to a greater degree than either of them could singly.

The Intel-based PC market needs the energy this contest will generate, too. Apple's System 7.0, Motif, and highend operating systems on other platforms are encourag-

ing DOS and Windows users to defect. But more important, applications will be demanding more and more from the operating system.

Multimedia, for instance, appears unstoppable. The 16-bit environments today are only barely capable of running applications with multimedia features in a meaningful way. It's not just a performance issue; current PC operating environments treat sound and video as an afterthought. Both Windows and OS/2 will eventually have to integrate multimedia capabilities, not treat them as appendages.

And operating systems will have to become more sophisticated in how they allow applications to interact and share data with one another. Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding application programming interface is a good start, and the market will demand better over time.

Preparing for the Future

What's at stake here is the long-term viability of the installed base of applications software. Completely new system platforms are already being planned to replace the PC. This should happen sometime within the next few years. The plans currently allow these next-generation PCs to run both Windows and OS/2 applications, but their primary operating systems will be new and, presumably, more powerful.

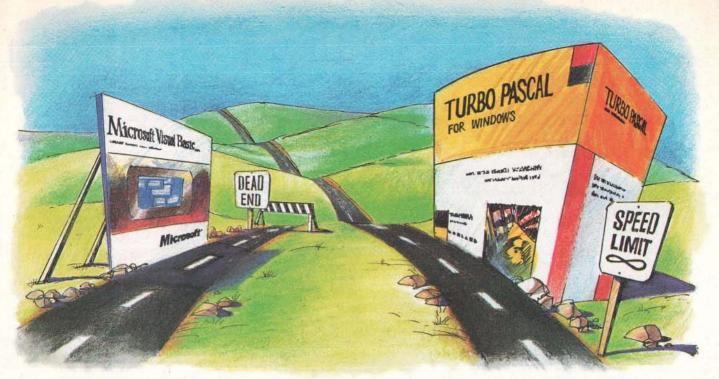
When these new system platforms finally become available, businesses will want to have options that give them some flexibility in making the transition to them. The applications base for these new operating systems will no doubt build slowly, and replacing the existing software investment immediately will not be appealing anyway.

Before the new systems arrive, IBM and Microsoft have the opportunity to build OS/2 and Windows into stable, robust environments that will let users make the transition at their own pace. The sense of urgency that comes with competition between the two will only help ensure that they meet that goal.

Farewell

The usual author of this column, Fred Langa, has left BYTE for another publishing opportunity. We wish Fred luck in his new venture and thank him for his four years as Editor in Chief of BYTE.

> -Michael Nadeau Executive Editor (BIX name "miken")



Borland's Turbo Pascal for Windows What you need to go the distance

Turbo Pascal® for Windows is the easy way to get into Windows application development and go as far as you want. Because Turbo Pascal for Windows gives you twice

	Visual Basic	Turbo Pascal for Windows
Visual interface editing	Yes	Yes
Object-oriented language	No	Yes
Compiled	No	Yes
Built-in assembler	No	Yes
Extensible	No	Yes
Create DLLs	No	Yes
Reference to API	No	Yes
Resource compiler	No	Yes
Help compiler	No	Yes
Speed (Sieve)	20.21 sec.	1.65 sec.
Space (Sieve)	5429 bytes	(2) 1156 bytes
The second of the second of	4 4 4 44	

"Visual Basic can only be extended by writing Dynamic Link Libraries in C, C++ or Pascal.

Visual Basic requires a runtime Dynamic Link Library of 272K.

Turbo Pascal for Windows comes with everything you could possibly want for writing Windows applications easily.

the features of Visual Basic in a faster, more efficient package. So you'll never run out of horsepower!

With Turbo Pascal for Windows you can instantly create a functional Windows interface without programming, using the included Resource Toolkit. And you can write your first Windows program in just five lines of code.

The objects of Windows development

Turbo Pascal for Windows comes with a complete library of prewritten program building blocks called objects. To create a program, simply select the objects you want from the included ObjectWindows™ library, place them in your application, and off you go. Before you know it, you've created your first Windows program complete with overlapping Windows, pull-down menus and dialog boxes!

Get the critics' choice!

Turbo Pascal for Windows goes the distance with the critics, too! David Gerrold in PC Techniques (July-August 1991) says, "If I had to pick one killer 'app' for Windows, I'd pick Turbo Pascal for Windows." Windows and OS/2 Magazine states, "The speed of the compiler is a pleasure to experience." (Sept. 1991). InfoWorld proclaims, "Turbo Pascal sets the standard for Windows programming. The ObjectWindows library makes (it) extremely easy to use." (June 3, 1991).

Now you can get Turbo Pascal for Windows for only \$99^{ss} from Borland (after a \$25 manufacturer's rebate*). That's \$150 off the suggested retail price and half

REPORT CARD INFO WORLD

Turbo Pascal for Windows

VERSION 1.0

Criterion Performance

Score

Programming environment Excellent Language extensions Excellent Excellent Debugging OOP implementation Excellent Documentation Excellent Ease of learning Very Good Ease of use Excellent **Error** handling Very Good Support Support policies Very Good Technical support Very Good Value Excellent 9.1 **Final score**

Turbo Pascal for Windows received one of the highest scores ever in InfoWorld, outperforming Visual Basic.

the price of Visual Basic!† So why limit your Windows development when you can go

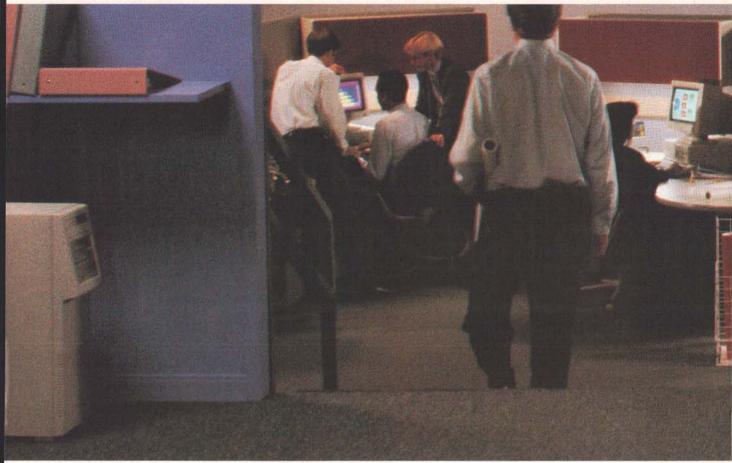
as far as you want? Turbo Pascal for Windows. The easy way to go the distance.

See your dealer today, or call 1-800-331-0877 now!

BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

Introducing the COMPAQ Designed for small groups



Now you can have exactly the server features you need at a price you can afford. With the quality, expandability and drive technology of the award-winning COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO. The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT Family is the ideal server solution for

small to mid-size groups.

small to min

Three models let you start with precisely the processing power you need now—Intel's 386/25, 486SX/25 or 486/33. And they're easy to upgrade as your needs change.

Intelligent Modularity makes the difference. It goes beyond ordinary modularity. Not only can you choose just the features you need today: processor,

memory, video, high-performance I/O devices, fixed disk drives or drive arrays. But more, each component is designed to work at its best with each of the other components. So you get optimum system performance in any configuration you choose.

When you need more power or options, upgrading is fast, easy and affordable. RAM expands up to 64 megabytes with industry-standard SIMM modules. Storage grows to 22.2 gigabytes. Without exaggeration, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT has the greatest capacity and flexibility in its class.

Even better, you can switch out parts and options with our new COMPAQ DESKPRO/M Family. And use all the

same storage devices as the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO so servicing and supporting your system is easier. And your investment today will still look smart tomorrow.

True to the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO reputation, these servers are built to last. Superior thermal design keeps things cool. And the 355-watt power supply handles any configuration.



SYSTEMPRO/LT Family. Priced for small budgets.



Setup is easier, too. COMPAQ Integration ToolKits tell you just how to do it. We've already tested and proven reference platforms—combinations of hardware and software that you'd likely use—including Banyan, Microsoft, Novell and SCO UNIX operating environments. We know the ropes.

Once you're up and running, the new COMPAQ System Manager keeps you in control. It continually monitors server performance and instantly notifies you if something is wrong. You can even diagnose and correct problems from remote locations.

If you have a problem with one of our reference platforms, we'll get it solved. No buck-passing. Through Technical Support Alliances, we and leading hardware and software developers cross-train our support people so we can help you better. Our Technical Support Line gives subscribers extra help with complex problems. And spare parts can

be shipped to your dealer within the same day.

Learn more about how the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO/LT Family can serve your workgroup's needs and budget. Call for our free brochure and the location of an Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer with

expertise in your preferred operating environment. Just call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 177. In Canada, you can call 1-800-263-5868, Operator 177.

It simply works better.

Got a question? Call us. At our Customer

Support Center, a bank of

knowledgeable people is ready to help.



EXECUTIVE EDITORS New York: Rich Malloy Peterborough: Michael Nadeau

MANAGING EDITOR Anne Fischer Lent

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Lauren A Stickler

New York: News Editor: Andrew Reinhardt Peterborough: Sr. Ed., Microbytes: D. Barker

Sr. Ed., New Products: Stan Miastkowski News Editors, What's New: David Andrews, Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz
News Assistant: Amanda Waterfield San Francisco/West Coast: Bureau Chief: Kenneth M. Sheldon Sr. News Editor: Owen Linderholm News Editor: Ellen Ullman UK/Europe: Bureau Chief: Andrew Redfern

BYTELAB

Senior Editor & Director: Dennis Allen Technical Director: Rick Grehan Technical Editors: Stephen Apiki, Alan Joch, Robert Mitchell, Tom Yager Testing Editors/Engineers: Stanford Diehl, Howard Eglowstein, Stanley Wszola Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editor: John W. Donovan Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Robert M. Ryan, Ben Smith

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS, AT LARGE Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SPECIAL PROJECTS Senior Editor: Gene Smarte

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Martin Heller, Hugh Kenner, Wayne Rash Jr.

CONSULTING EDITORS Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam, Nick Baran, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Mark J. Minasi, Barry Nance, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, Jane Tazelaar, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

Office Manager: Peggy Dunham Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon

DESIGN

Director: Nancy Rice Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher Designer: Jan Muller Assistant Designer: Rebecca Magill

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE Director: Claudia Flowers

PRODUCTION

Director: David M. Cohen Production Director: David R. Anderson Senior Editorial Production Coordinator: Virginia Reardon Editorial Production Coordinators: Barbara Busenbark, Denise Chartrand Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney Typesetter: Christa Patterson Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhr Senior Advertising Services
Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representative. Dale J. Christensen
Materials Representative: Karen Cilley Creative Services Mgr. Susan Kingsbury Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise Production Coordinator: Rod Holden Quality Control Manager: Wai-Chiu Li Operations Assistant: Christine Tourgee Advertising Services Assistant: Roxanne Hollenbeck

Business Manager: Kenneth A. King Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jeanne Gatcombe, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING Director: L. Bradley Browne

Marketing Communications Manager: Pamela Petrakos Public Relations Mgr. Dawn Matthews Asst. Promotion Manager: Lisa Jo Steiner Marketing Art Dir.: Stephanie Warnesky Associate Art Director: Sharon Price Market Research Manager: Julie Perron Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz Reader Service: Cynthia Sands Marketing Assistant: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION

Director: Glyn Standen Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess Assistant Manager: Pam Wilder Subscriptions Assistant: Holly Zilling Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES

Associate Publisher/Vice President of Marketing: Steven M. Vito Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran Eastern Advertising Director: Arthur H. Kossack (312) 616-3341 Western Advertising Director Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496

NEW ENGLAND Daniel D. Savage (617) 860-6344

EAST COAST Kim Norris (212) 512-2645 Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368

SOUTHEAST John Schilin (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496

SOUTH PACIFIC Ron Cordek (714) 753-8140 Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243

NORTH PACIFIC Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381 Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728 Leslie Hupp (408) 879-0381

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518 Assts.: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-2664 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

BYTE BITS (2x3) Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2) Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2656

CATALOG SHOWCASE/INT'L CARDS Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE DECK Ed Ware (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF See listing on page 367.

PERSONNEL

Human Resources Admin : Patricia Burke Assistant: Fran Wozniak Receptionist: Beverly Goss

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions. complaints, kudos, and submissions.

MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane,
Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.

WEST COAST: 425 Battery St., San
Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718;
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA
92718, (714) 753-8140.

NEW YORK: 1221 Avenue of the Americas,
New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.

WK/EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, 011-44-81-543-1234. ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to 'editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for

easy access MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses

editions also have individual MCI adoresses in their own name.

OTHERS: Many editions also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550

Advertising: (603) 924-7507 U.K. fax: 011-44-81-540-3833

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. (609) 426-7676. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. \$50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. \$70) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. \$50 for surface mail, or U.S. \$75 for air mail. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscrip-tions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat tee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/91, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ,

Copyright © 1991 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark



Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

MANAGING EDITOR Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY Coordinator: D. Barker Peterborough, Rich Malloy New York, Nicholas Baran Sandpoint, ID. Jeffrey Bertolucci San Francisco Laurence H. Loeb Wallingford, CT, Stan Miastkowski Peterborough, Wayne Rash Jr. Washington, DC David Reed Lexington, KY, Andrew Reinhardt New York, Jan Ziff Washington, DC

DEMOLINE

BYTE program listings are available at (617) 861-9767 (set modern at 8-1-N, 2400 or 1200 bps). Enter Demolink.

EXCHANGE EDITORS

Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow; Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor; IBM Exchange: Barry Nance; Macintosh Exchange: Laurence H. Loeb; Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls; Professionals Exchange: David Reed; Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle: Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BUSINESS AND MARKETING Secretary: Patricia Bausum Marketing Services Coordinator: Denise A. Greene Billing Services Coordinators: Tammy Burgess, Donna Healy Editorial Assistant: Brian Warnock

TECHNOLOGY

Programmer/Analyst: John Spadafora Systems Consultant: Gary Kendall

BIX, the "BYTE Information Exchange," is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call 800-225-4129; in MA, call (617) 861-9767. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 227-2983 or (803) 924-7681 on voice phone.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary: Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President: Walter D. Serwatka, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations: Frank D. Penglase, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer: Robert J. Bahash, Executive Vice President, Administration: Thomas J. Sullivan, Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman: Mary A. Cooper, Senior Vice President, Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz.



You can automate your system with 30-year old technology, or . . .

Automated Test

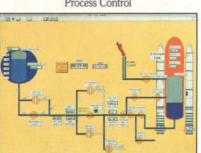


Process Control

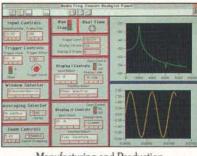


Audio and Vibration

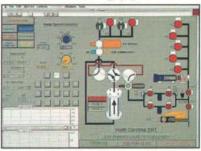
Analytical Chemistry



Chromatography



Manufacturing and Production





BRING IT TO LIFE WITH LABVIEW® 2

While PC users wrestle with cryptic text-based programming languages, Macintosh users are getting the job done with LabVIEW 2, the most celebrated application software for data acquisition and instrument control. It recently won the MacUser Magazine Editors' Choice Award. Five years ago, LabVIEW introduced the combination of front panel interfaces and graphical programming. Today, engineers and scientists around the world use LabVIEW 2 and the Macintosh for a broad spectrum of applications.

Unlike other graphical packages, LabVIEW 2 does not sacrifice power and flexibility for ease of use. With LabVIEW 2, you create front panel user interfaces and import pictures to customize your panels. Then you quickly build block diagram programs and add your own blocks to expand upon our libraries. Yet your virtual instruments run as quickly as compiled C programs. Call us to find out how you can bring your system to life with LabVIEW 2.

For a free LabVIEW 2 Demo disk, call: (512) 794-0100 or (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)



International Branch Offices: Australia (13) 879 9422, Denmark (45) 76 73 22, France (1) 48 65 33 70, Germany (089) 714 5093, haly (02) 4830 1892, Japon (03) 3788 1921, Netherlands (1) 1720) 45761, Norway (03) 846 866, Spain (908) 604 304, Switzerland (1056) 45 58 80, U.K. (10635) 523 545. Product names listed are hademarks of their respective manufacturers. Company names listed are hademarks or trade names of their respective companies. @Copyright 1991 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.

The IEF™can help you development to the left of the l



"The IEF is a superior tool for implementing Information Engineering because it integrates the entire process from planning through code generation. We're deploying the IEF throughout the corporation."

David V. Evans Vice President Director, Information Systems J.C. Penney



"The strengths of the IEF are clear-cut. One obvious quality advantage is that application changes are made to diagrams, not code. This ensures ongoing integrity—the specification always matches the executing system."

Paul R. Hessinger Chief Technology Officer Computer Task Group



"We are using the IEF to develop a new generation of manufacturing systems replacing over 300 existing systems. We estimate that IEF will increase our productivity by between 2-to-1 and 3-to-1 for new systems development.."

Wal Budzynski Head of Operations, Systems/Computing Rolls-Royce



"Our On-line Banking system has been in production for more than 12 months—500,000 transactions a day—without a single code failure. And we had very few enhancements to do. Our users got what they needed the first time out."

Mark Quinlan Senior Programmer/Analyst Huntington National Bank



"I've seen other CASE tools fail, so I raised the bar high when we evaluated the IEF. It passed with flying colors. I could not be happier with my decision to adopt the IEF company-wide."

John F. Mott President AMR Travel Services



"The IEF offers dramatic improvements in productivity, yet it's easy to learn. One example: We trained 23 developers, including 18 new hires, and then completed a large order processing system—300 transactions—all in only 20 months."

Venkat (Vinnie) Tiruviluamala Director, CPC/CPPC Information Systems SONY Corporation



"To meet the dramatically reduced timeto-market requirements for our products, we need high-quality systems that can be changed fast. That's why we've chosen the IEF as the CASE solution for our entire organization."

John Pajak Executive Vice President Mass Mutual Life Insurance



"Our users were extremely pleased when we finished our first project—a 60-transaction system—in one-half the budgeted time. We had tried interfaced CASE tools without success. IEF integration makes the difference."

Giorgio Sorani Division Head – MIS Lubrizol



"Our first IEF system was completed faster, and with fewer errors, than any system I've ever seen. If I had to go bac to the old ways, I'd find another job...outside the DP world. It means tha much to me."

Mogens Sorensen Chief Consultant Nykredit (Denmark)

op information systems with activity and maintainability.

The success of Texas Instruments CASE product is proven—in the field.

Major companies have used TI's CASE product, the Information Engineering FacilityTM (IEFTM), for everything from rebuilding aging high-maintenance-cost systems to development of new enterprise-wide strategic systems.

Study shows zero code defects.

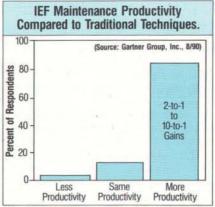
The quality of IEF-developed systems is remarkable. In recent CASE research by The Gartner Group, application developers were asked to report the number of abends they had experienced. (An "abend" is a system failure or "lock-up" caused by code defects.) IEF developers reported zero defects—not one abend had occurred in IEF-generated code.

Maintenance productivity gains of up to 10-to-1.

In this same study, developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance productivity with their former methods. Of those responding, more than 80 percent had experienced gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1. (See chart.)

Specifications always match the executing application.

With the IEF, application changes are made to diagrams, not code. So, for the life of your system, specifications will always match the executing application. The Gartner Group research showed that all IEF users who reported making application changes made all changes at the diagram level.



Developers were asked to compare IEF maintenance to former methods. Of those responding, more than 80% reported productivity gains of from 2-to-1 to 10-to-1.

Mainframe applications can be developed and tested on a PC.

With our new OS/2 toolset, you can develop mainframe applications, from analysis through automatic code generation, on your PC. Then, using the IEF's TP monitor simulator and the diagram-level testing feature, you can also test these mainframe applications without ever leaving the PC.

More environmental independence coming soon—develop on PC, generate for DEC/VMS, TANDEM, UNIX.

The IEF has generated applications for IBM mainframe environments (MVS/DB2 under TSO, IMS/DC, and CICS) since early 1988. Soon you'll be able to develop systems in OS/2 and then automatically generate for other platforms. DEC/VMS, TANDEM and UNIX are scheduled for availability in 1991. More will

follow. We are committed to increased environmental independence in support of the Open Systems concept.

We are committed to standards.

IEF tools and IEF-generated code will comply with standards as they emerge. We will adhere to CUA standards and to the principles of IBM's AD/Cycle and DEC's COHESION—and we will support Open Systems environments centering around UNIX. In any environment, the COBOL, C and SQL we generate adhere closely to ANSI standards. Our presence on standards committees helps us keep abreast of ANSI and ISO developments affecting the CASE world.

Full-service support.

Of course, our technical support, consultancy, training courses, satellite seminars, and other informational assistance will continue apace. We also offer re-engineering and template services. This full-service support will remain an integral part of the IEF product.

For more information call 800-527-3500 or 214-575-4404. Or write Texas Instruments, 6550 Chase Oaks Blvd., Plano, Texas 75023.



LETTERS

Languages That Work

enjoyed Louis J. Cutrona Jr.'s "Class Conflict" (September). Like Cutrona, I also found the kludge in Turbo Pascal for Windows that fixed the problems he demonstrated concerning Windows and C++.

The fascinating thing in this little puzzle is the way a supposedly general-purpose language-C++ or Borland's object-oriented Pascal—is unable to cope directly with another general-purpose system, the fairly garden-variety GUI of Windows. Of course, the very next thing that happens is the language is changed,

which is the effect of these elaborate library features. But I want a language that works (i.e., one like the old unincremented C language). True, a C Windows program is complex, but it's still in C and something I know, not a language-of-the-week cobbed up to make somebody's object programming model fit the next problem.

Please understand, I'm not one who wants to program everything in binary machine language. If you have a usable high-level interface to Windows that can spare me the agony of programming the application programming interface directly, I'm all for it. Just don't try to convince me it's the next language for everyone.

J. G. Owen Fort Salonga, NY

Only 64 Bits

our article on 64-bit microprocessors ("64-bit Computing," September) did not mention a major application area in which wide data paths provide an advantage: object recognition. In a sense, this is the graphics problem in reverse.

Feature extraction involves massive numbers of comparisons. A 64-bit microprocessor determines where or if a particular binary value has a match. The performance improvement of the processors will be a function of the number of comparisons that can be made simultaneously.

In the most extreme case, this is a content-addressable memory, but such memories are not necessarily easy to load, and that may be overkill when there is a large number of short comparison tables. In a situation where a set of comparison registers and corresponding destination address registers must be loaded, even 64 bits at a time may be paltry.

In some cases, 64 bits seems marginal. It would be

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. Letters two pages in length or under have a better chance of being published in their entirety. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send letters via BIXmail c/o "editors.

Your letter will be read, but because of the large volume of mail we receive, we cannot guarantee publication. We also reserve the right to edit letters. It takes about four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.



better to be able to load and store four 32-bit floating-point values simultaneously. However, there is still a material performance advantage in the 64-bit architecture.

> Meredith Norman Poor San Antonio, TX

What's in a Name?

he authors of "The Hungarian Revolution" (August) discussed a program-variable naming convention. The reasons they gave for using such a conven-

tion were to "get around the limitations of a language" and "help communicate additional information about a variable" to a reader. They neglected to point out that the benefits obtained by embedding type information in names are available from modern programming languages like C++ without having to resort to programmer-enforced, and therefore error-prone, conventions.

Good compilers are better than programmers at keeping track of type information, and good languages offer more appropriate constructs than name encoding for conveying information about program items. Ironically, the technique used by C++ compilers for keeping track of type information is similar to the one described by Simonyi and Heller. It would be a shame if your readers were left with the impression that their convention, which mimics on paper what is best done by computer, is truly revolutionary at this point.

Tim Peierls Mineola, NY

Checking Grammar Checkers

H oward Eglowstein's report on granding ("Can a checkers was interesting and informative ("Can a Vour Writing?") oward Eglowstein's report on grammar and style Grammar and Style Checker Improve Your Writing?," August).

I've been using Grammatik IV for DOS in hopes of eliminating errors in punctuation and other minor errors, and I've also been somewhat disappointed. It rarely says anything at all about my punctuation, which is my main reason for using it. I, too, find it frustrating when Grammatik points out nonexistent errors in perfectly good text. The worst to date was when it recently told me "three hundred," in the phrase "close to three hundred pounds," was a verb.

Grammatik is a useful tool, but I agree with Eglowstein that a user shouldn't put too much faith in it.

David Phelps St. Louis, MO

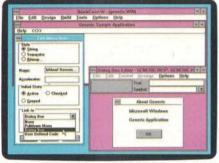
Heroic Teaching

In reading Bonnie J. Djouadi's "How to Be a Hero" (September), I found myself agreeing with all but one point. She recommends having users write down the steps when learning a new procedure. This may work well in a classroom environment when users are away





Graphic proof that developing Windows apps is now easier.



Use QuickCase:W to draw the graphical elements of your Windows program, from menus and dialog boxes to cursors and icons. Then, et QuickCase:W generate commented expert-level C source code for the design that you've created.



QuickC for Windows supports a wide range of breakpoint types, from breaking at a location to breaking on a Windows procedure when a message is received.

Take a look at Microsoft® QuickC® for Windows®.

It's Windows-hosted, so you can edit, compile, and debug inside a single environment. Click on the Toolbar™ to choose frequently-used functions, from changing fonts to setting breakpoints. Workspace templates let you save your screen layouts, so you can reload them quickly from another session.

Plus, a remarkable tool known as QuickCase:W lets you create every element in your user interface with a few strokes of a mouse. Then it automatically generates the C source and you need.

code you need.

All of which lets you create more applications. And more kinds of applications: C programs that call Windows APIs, graphical front-end programs for FORTRAN and COBOL, and C DLLs for other programs.

We suggest a visit to your Microsoft dealer. Because

with QuickC for Windows, seeing is believing.

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. V75; outside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, D

Key Features

- Windows-hosted integrated development environment including an editor, compiler, and debugger.
- All you need to write a Windows-based program.
- QuickCase:W generates source code from your program design and regenerates the code if you change the design.
- Wide range of breakpoint support, including breaking at a location, breaking when an expression has changed, and breaking at a Windows procedure when a message is received.
- Complete printed and online documentation on the Windows API.

- Toolbar for quick access to frequently used editing and debugging functions.
- Save Workspace and Load Workspace for saving and restoring window positions and breakpoints.
- · Syntax highlighting in editor.
- Customizable tools menu allows you to run any Windows or DOS* program from within the QuickC for Windows environment.
- QuickWin library for converting well-behaved C programs for DOS to Windows programs.
- Generates Windows Executables, Windows Dynamic Link Libraries, QuickWin Executables for the Windows environment, and MS-DOS® Executables.

PROGRAMMER'S TIPS

- To rebuild your character-based DOS applications to run under the Windows environment, select the "QuickWin EXE" Project type in the Options menu.
- Use the new and improved Dialog Editor to quickly and easily design dialog boxes for your programs.



About the only tan't can't contain is y



Imagine this.

A Windows database that can handle virtually any data type.

It's called Superbase® 4 from Software Publishing Corporation. With it, the development possibilities are, well, thought provoking.

Consider bar coding. The state of the art

in inventory control. Start thinking creatively and anything's fair game. A

high-security prison, for example, uses Superbase 4 to handle

the toughest inventory control problem anywhere. Keeping track of their prisoners.

Or how about video? Through DLL you can store still shots from a full-motion

video camera. So you can monitor remote locations in real time.

Or grab key images

from a previously recorded tape. A petrochemical facility, for example, uses

Superbase 4 to store camcorder images in a training file for new engineers.



Imagine, a free demo disk just by calling 1-800-336-8360, Operator 617.

ning Superbase 4 our imagination.



What's more, any photographic or graphic image can be included in any

data file. So you can dress up product catalogs. Personnel records. Insurance

claims files. Or anything else you can think of.

And through DDE you can even pull in more familiar business acces-

sories. Like maps, graphs, charts, and spreadsheets.

But don't think for a minute that this versatility comes at the expense of raw power. Superbase 4 is fast. It lets you

include an unlimited number of characters in any text field. And supporting SQL, it easily connects with some formidable databases—SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase, dBase,

and DB2, among others.

In fact, Superbase 4 already manages a direct mail database containing over one million records. It could handle a lot more.



A stock market ticker. A ticket sales network. You know, big stuff.

And our Data Management Language (DML) gives you unsurpassed ease and

flexibility in customizing screens.

So it's no wonder Superbase 4 is the worldwide market leader in Windows databases. Just imagine

what it can do for you.









from the keyboard. However, my experience has been that if users write down the steps, rather than listening and absorbing the reasons for the steps taken, they will rarely progress past following the steps written on that piece of paper. And if the paper is ever lost, users are lost with it.

I prefer to have users sit at the keyboard and actually perform each step as I explain the reason for each one. I try to make sure that they understand what is happening and why they are doing each step, as it relates to the desired end result. Once the entire procedure has been executed the first time, users can then write down the steps without my dictating them. If they can do that, there is a much better chance of their understanding the overall procedure, rather than simply remembering the individual steps.

> Hal Scoggins West Columbia, TX

The DOS Attitude

It is rare to encounter a point of view that is as totally wrong as that portrayed in Marshall Brain's "The X Attitude" (July).

Far from disregarding the then-available hardware, the X Window System was designed for a specific hardware environment. This environment consisted of a lightly loaded network that connected weak graphics work stations with stronger servers, usually minicomputers. The environment was heterogeneous (i.e., stations and servers were not necessarily manufactured by the same company).

The environment called for a windowing system that placed the computational load on the server rather than the station. The network was fast and lightly loaded, so communication was not a problem. No use was made of special graphics features in the stations (since there were so many makes that some were sure to be missed). So: Put everything you can in the application/server and out of the station. Result: X!

Workstations have grown so fast since then, and networks have become so loaded, that this design has become a bad joke. For example, an event must go through the network every time the pointer moves between menu entries, even if these entries are not selected, just so the current entry will always be highlighted! Imagine a Cray driving a Sun this way. Furthermore, the application can use only the simplest graphics operations, even if the station knows how to perform graphics wonders. Did you know that there is no such thing as rotated text in X? Not even a 90-degree rotation. The way a Bézier curve is drawn in X could drive anybody to tears. And Brain wonders why the Mac does better?

And why was this klutz adopted as "the world's windowing system"? "Because," as Hillary said about Mount Everest, "it was there." Why design a proper system, and have 10 companies argue about which is best, and wait years for ANSI/ISO to wait until the market decides, and whatnot, when you can simply buy the tapes (dirt cheap or even free) from MIT and have it run tomorrow? So it's goodbye, Sony News.

I think of this design philosophy as "the DOS attitude." Its central tenet is that "it's gotta work." While

DOS is the best example of this attitude, X comes in a close second.

> Oren Ben-Kiki Tel Aviv, Israel

Stifling Cryptology

n "True Data" (September), Peter Wayner gives a I fascinating account of the present state of computer cryptology. What he fails to mention is that the main impediment to the science of cryptology and its advancement in computer protection is an arm of the U.S. government. The highly secretive National Security Agency has used all its resources to stifle the dissemination of research on this topic for fear that it will not be able to break code keys when intercepting information. This is the reason why software packages such as the Norton Utilities, which uses cyphers to protect data, cannot be exported overseas unmodified.

Michael A. Stickel Quincy, MA

The OOP Wave

write large applications that involve some knowledge representation. After coaxing traditional languages and shells much as I would a lazy mule, I decided to join the C++ and object-oriented wave. Here's a quick summary of my first few hours of study: polymorphism, inheritance, encapsulation, instantiation, abstraction, iterative inferencing, auto-dependency, constructors, destructors, manipulators, classes, entities, and slots.

Objects are here to stay, and I'm glad. But I'd like to utter a warning: The hype and jargon now being slung around over object-oriented languages is exactly like the stuff that brought AI into disrepute in the 1980s. As my English teacher once said, "If you can express your ideas in clear, consistent language, they will live on after you." C++ code is revolutionary due to its very powerful implementations of polymorphism, inheritance, encapsulation, and overloading. C++ code is flexible and reusable. Which statement will still ring true in 2001?

> Michael R. Will Ontario, Canada



- . In "Managing the LAN" (July), the correct name of XcelleNet's product should have been the XcelleNet Remote Applications Management (X/RAM) System. The company is located at 5 Concourse Pkwy., Suite 200, Atlanta, GA 30328.
- The correct telephone numbers for Datapoint Corp. (September Resource Guide) are (512) 593-7000 and (800) 733-1500.
- The introductory price for MetaWare's 32-Bit Windows Application Development Kit (October What's New, page 70) is \$495. The price is valid for 90 days after MetaWare releases the kit.

Unprecedented 32-Bit Programming Power in a Single Package: WATCOM C8.5/386

Limited-thus offer introductory offer \$795

WATCOM C8.5/386 Optimizing Compiler and Tools includes:

- Royalty-free 32-bit DOS Extender
- True 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit
- Fast, Tight, Reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer
- Licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components
- Interactive Source-Level Debugger
- Execution Profiler













Highlights

100% ANSI and SAA compatible: C8.5/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests.

Comprehensive tool set includes a debugger, linker, profiler and much more. Microsoft extensions simplify porting of 16-bit source.

DOS extenders supported include Phar Lap, Rational and Ergo. Extensive third party support includes products to help with windowing, communications, C++ development and

AutoCAD ADS development and debugging support.

DOS Extender Features

C8.5/386 includes DOS/4GW, a 32-bit DOS extender developed by Rational Systems and based on the industry-leading technology of DOS/16M, Key features include:

- · Royalty-free runtime license
- Virtual memory support up to 32Mb
- 25K real mode memory footprint
- DPMI support (DOS, Windows DOS Box, etc.)
- · VCPI and XMS (himem.sys) compatible

32-bit Windows Kit

Develop and debug true 32-bit GUI applications and 32-bit DLL's. Using 32-bit addressing, GUI applications can exploit the flat memory model to overcome inherent Windows memory constraints. Straightforward memory allocation makes Windows application development easier. Key components include:

- Supervisor for executing 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- Debugger for 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- Licensed Microsoft SDK components
- Access to Windows API from 32-bit code through special libraries
- · 387 math co-processor emulation
- 32-bit C library for Windows

WATCOM C8.5/386

- 100% ANSI C Optimizing Compiler Tools set components:
- · Protected-mode version of Compiler
- Royalty-free DOS Extender with VMM support • Licensed Components of the Microsoft Windows SDK • Interactive Source-Level Debugger • Linker
- · Protected-mode version of Linker
- Profiler Object Code Librarian
- Object Code Disassembler MAKE Facility • Patch Facility • Object Module Convert Utility • Windows Supervisor
- Bind Facility for Windows Applications
- 386 Run-time library object code
- Special 32-bit libraries for Windows API
- 386 Graphics Library for Extended DOS applications
 386 Run-time libraries for Windows

Also available:

WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386

Includes 100% ANSI FORTRAN optimizing compiler and all tool set components listed above for C8.5/386.

Platforms

Host environments:

DOS, Extended DOS, Windows DOS box, OS/2 1.1 or later

Target environments:

Extended DOS, Windows, Windows DOS box, AutoCAD ADS, embedded systems

Novell's Netware C for NLM's includes C8.5/386

Price: \$995

1-800-265-4555

WATEOM

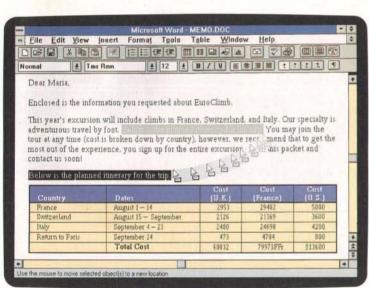
415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2 Tel. (519) 886-3700 Fax (519) 747-4971

WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc. DOS/4G and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. © Copyright 1991 WATCOM Products Inc.

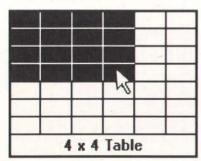
The first wo that works like



The Toolbar lets you do everyday things with the click of a button.



Rearranging a document couldn't be any easier. With new Word 20 you can drag and drop text wherever you want.



All it takes is one click on the Toolbar and presto, instant tables.



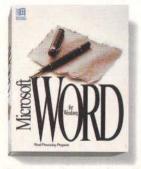
Click this Toolbar button and get instant bullets.



d processor second nature.



Introducing new Word for Windows 2.0.



When it comes to word processing, really nothing could be more natural than using the all-new Microsoft Word for Windows. You see, Word 2.0 makes those everyday word process-

ing tasks remarkably easy.

Which means you can now concentrate on what you're actually doing. Rather than how you're actually going to do it.

This is possible for a number of reasons. Like our unique Toolbar feature. It lets you do those things you do most often with one simple click of a button.

Of course, looks count for something, too. With Word you can bring in a table of numbers from Microsoft Excel. Or with the new built-in drawing, charting

and shading features, along with the ability to move anything on-screen with a drag and drop, you'll find yourself adding some very very cool effects.

But best of all, making the move is easy—so easy there is virtually no down-time. Just type in a WordPerfect keystroke and Word demonstrates the equivalent command right in your document. Plus, your existing WordPerfect files (and other file formats) are perfectly usable in Word.

You can get all of this and a lot more when you upgrade to Word for Windows for only \$129.* So pick up the phone and call us at (800) 323-3577, Department W3.

You'll quickly see that nothing could be more natural.

Microsoft

*Offer good for current licensees of WordPerfect, MultiMate, WordStar, MS Word for DOS and DisplayWrite. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of order by Microsoft. Offer expires. 3/31/92. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Call for system requirements. Offer good only in the 50 United States. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the United States, call (800) 383-3507; Dept. W3. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (2005) 389-8661. Microsoft trademark and Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of the WordPerfect Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of the WordPerfect Corporation.



MCC's Hybrid Super/Semiconductor **Could Lead to Faster Memory**

esearchers at Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. (Austin, TX) have patented a tiny amplifier that could bridge the gap between superconductors and semiconductors and lead to new, faster forms of computer memory. The patent, issued to MCC researchers Harry Kroger and Uttam Ghoshal, describes a very low-power, high-speed amplifier that measures less than 10 by 10 microns. The device amplifies the voltage levels of superconductors to levels useful to semiconductors, an increase from several millivolts to hundreds of millivolts and beyond.

The MCC scientists have placed many of these voltage amplifiers on a single chip, resulting in a superconducting/semiconducting hybrid. Researchers hope to develop, among other things, "memories that have lower power than DRAMs

and faster speeds than SRAMs," says Kroger.

Superconductors communicate signals at very high speeds and allow electricity to pass through them with little or none of the resistance that constricts the flow of electricity in conventional conductors. However, they can't amplify signals as efficiently as semiconductor devices. To create their superconductor/ semiconductor amplifier, MCC researchers combined a superconducting transistor with a CMOS transistor to form a circuit. "What's described in the patent is basically a high-gain CMOS amplifier," Kroger explains. "We need only a small input from a superconducting device to cause the CMOS amplifier to do its thing and create a big voltage.

"There are bottlenecks in semiconductor memories, and you certainly have a big play for improving the sensing of that information by using superconductors," Kroger says. "You may be able to address the memory site faster if you

use superconductors."

-Jeff Bertolucci





Recognizing that good hardware is nothing without good software, IBM is becoming a provider of multimedia content on CD-ROM and laser disc. The company has helped develop a series of titles that take advantage of digital video and audio to explore American history. Columbus: A Journey to Discovery attempts to document his historical voyages from several perspectives. IBM and codeveloper Synapse Technologies have packed about 150 hours of mixed-media material onto one disc and wrapped it up with an interface that lets you easily navigate from one topic to another. As part of its "illuminated books" project, IBM has digitized the Native American classic Black Elk Speaks. Could the Sioux sage have foreseen that his memoir-part autobiography, part cosmological treatise-would someday live on a thin platter read by a laser beam?

NANOBYTES

Xing Technology (Arroyo Grande, CA) is working on a software-only MPEG decoder that will let PC users play back moving pictures without adding new hardware. The technology is for people who want to distribute video data in a compressed form that can then be decoded on a PC, said company president Howard Gordon. In its current implementation, the software, which runs under Windows, can play back video at 24 to 30 frames per second, with a resolution of up to 320 by 240 pixels, Gordon said. □

Open mail: Lotus is offering its Open Messaging Interface as a standard means of allowing Email applications to work across different platforms. OMI, which Lotus is putting into the public domain, will give developers a set of common messaging functions. IBM plans to build OMI technology into future versions of OS/2. Apple plans to support it in future versions of System 7.0.

Canon says that it has come up with a new type of LCD that's 100 times faster than thin-film LCDs. The first monochrome version of the new ferroelectric LCDs has a resolution of 1310 by 960 pixels; a color version has a resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels.

IBM officials have been talking a lot about digital media in the home. Going beyond talk, the computer maker has signed a pact with Rogers Cable TV, Ltd., the biggest cable company in Canada, to test new technologies for sending images, audio, and text over fiber-optic lines. IBM says that the experiment, to run in Toronto, will help "define the technologies required to support interactive multimedia applications."

ONLY ZORTECH™C++ OFFERS A TRUE MULTI-PLATFORM COMPILER AND MUCH MORE.

When it comes to building larger. more complex applications, C++ is the language of choice. And now with Zortech C++, Symantec presents the only C++ compiler that provides professional tools for Windows," DOS and OS/2 in a single, integrated package.

Zortech C++ goes well beyond the other C++ and C compilers by delivering more of the tools serious programmers demand-plus a collection of exclusive features designed to increase your productivity and reduce your development time.

All of which means you'll get your applications to market faster than ever before.

For starters, our unique WINC library automatically converts DOS command line programs to true Windows applications. And you won't need to switch The security development of one compiler across systems, because

essential. With Zortech C++, developing you'll have the flexibility of moving to different platforms.

Zortech C++ even includes royalty-free 32-bit and 16-bit DOS extenders, for the cost-effective development of programs with advanced memory requirements.

applications has never been easier

or more efficient.

And since Zortech C++ provides absolutely everything you need



to edit, compile, link and debug any Windows application, you won't need to buy the Microsoft Windows SDK. We've also added a help compiler and engine, a

Zortech C++ dramatically cuts your multi-platform development time by supporting the complete range of PC architectures.

resource compiler. Windows header

files and libraries, and printed SDK documentation.

For unmatched performance, Zortech C++ offers globally optimizing compilers that boost program speed and significantly reduce program size. So regardless of the platform. Zortech C++ delivers performance and security where it matters...in your

finished application. In fact, as the safest choice vou can make, Zortech C++ ensures total C++ and ANSI C compatibility. It's also supported by

leading third-party utilities. multiple platforms has never been more libraries and other tools.

That's probably why more and more corporations are moving to Zortech C++ for their

application development.

UPGRADE TO ZORTECH C++ FOR JUST \$199.

There's never been a better time , to take advantage of the world's first multiple-platform C++ compiler.

Because, for just \$199, users of Borland C++ and Microsoft C can now upgrade to Zortech C++ For Windows, DOS & OS/2—that's a savings of \$500!*

And if your applications require even greater numerics support, pick up the Zortech C++ Science and Engineering Edition (which offers everything from the Windows, DOS and OS/2 version, along with the M++ array language extension. IEEE-754 and NCEG 91-015 numerical support, and much more).



Zortech's industrial-strength compiler breaks through the DOS 640K barrier, enabling you to develop programs of up to 16MB and beyond.

Either way, you'll get unmatched Zortech quality backed by Symantec's outstanding service and support. So visit your dealer or call us at 1-800-228-4122, Ext. 804Y for more information about Zortech C++ and our competitive upgrade offer.





WE CAME OUT WITH UPGRADEABLE PCs. THEY CAME OUT WITH UPGRADEABLE PCs.

WE OFFERED TOLL-FREE PHONE SERVICE. THEY OFFERED TOLL-FREE PHONE SERVICE.

WE MADE OUR PCs LESS EXPENSIVE. THEY MADE THEIR PCs LESS EXPENSIVE.

Before our competitors can beat us, they have to catch us. So you'll have to forgive us if we don't seem too terribly worried.

Take upgradeable PCs for instance. From the headlines, you'd think they're the newest thing in computers. But in fact, Dell has been selling them for quite a while. From basic desktop systems to powerful workgroup servers. All designed to allow easy upgrades to hard disks, memory, video capability, even the CPU. So when your needs change, or technology does, your computer can too.

However, there are some things Dell won't change. Like our commitment to customer service. Dell introduced the first manufacturer-direct customer support in the industry over 7 years ago. Unlike some of our competitors, who only recently began answering the phone. Today, the price of every Dell® computer includes unlimited toll-free phone support, free 24-hour access to our TechFax™ line, and a one year third party on-site service contract. So if necessary, a trained technician can be at your desk, usually by the next business day.[△]

Which has helped make Dell one of the most awarded PC companies in the world. Winning PC Week's Corporate

IS THERE AN ECHO IN THIS MAGAZINE?

Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented eight times. And more product awards than modesty will allow us to list.

Now while we're way ahead of the competition in most places, there is one place we lag far behind. The price. Because we design, test, support and sell our computers ourselves.

Neatly avoiding traditional retail channels with their traditional retail mark-ups.

So for innovative technology with unbeatable service and a bottom line price, buy a Dell.

Everything else is just a copy machine.

TO ORDER, CALL PLEASE REFERENCE #11652.

800 - 388 - 335 5
HOURS: 7AM-9PMCTM-F, BAM-4PMCTSAT, 10AM-9PMCTSL

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. @ 1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved

THROW IT OUT THE WINDOW AND YOU'LL KNOW WHAT IT'S LIKE TO BUY THAT OTHER HIGH-END COMPUTER.



A. Fold bill in half lengthwise.



B. Fold back front



C. Make second fold



D. Make a second lengthwise fold down.



 E. Hold airplane up between thumb and forefinger.



F. Open a window.



Introducing the Dell*486D/25. A high flying computer for a down to earth price.

And it's designed to allow easy upgrades to hard disks, memory, even a faster 33 MHz CPU. Which is like getting a new computer without getting a new computer.

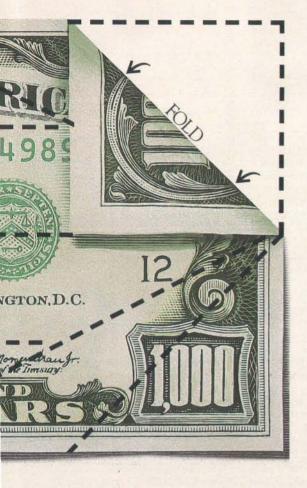
Best of all, the 486D/25 is from Dell. The company that's built a \$546 million international business by always going above and beyond the call. By designing and building our computers

ourselves. By putting them through tests the Marines would be proud of. By backing each one with a service and support package described as "overkill" by the editors of *PC Week*. And by doing it all without the mark-ups and hassles of traditional retailer channels.

So what are you waiting for? Call and buy a Dell 486D/25 today. You can be sure you'll be spending your money economically not aeronautically.



All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. OLeasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, con-Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses.** Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. Service







figurations and prices may vary. Dell is a registered trademark, UltraScan is a trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction in Study: between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates, i486 and the Intel provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. @1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



Double Your Clock Speed, Double Your Fun

ntel has developed a new technology for doubling the internal clock speed of its 486 and 486SX processors. The clock doubler will boost the speed of the CPU (e.g., revving a 25-MHz processor up to 50 MHz) and thus improve overall PC performance without requiring big changes to the rest of the system. "The CPU runs at twice the speed of the memory system, and AC timing is unchanged," said Paul Otellini, vice president of the Microprocessor Products Group at Intel.

Letting the rest of the system still operate at half the speed of the CPU means PC designers don't have to build in expensive components and high-speed DRAM to get a significant performance boost, and they don't have to worry about high temperatures and emissions, Intel officials said.

Intel has been encouraging manufacturers of 486SX systems to build in a slot that will accept the new chip, allowing for a plug-in performance upgrade that's similar to snapping in a math coprocessor. With existing 486 designs, the upgrade will involve swapping in the pincompatible chip, but at times it will involve some timing and BIOS changes, Intel concedes.

The clock doubler, manufactured using Intel's three-layer-metal submicron process, is not official yet, but it will be sometime next year. Intel said. It will be applied to all current speeds of the 486SX and DX, although a 50- to 100-MHz model is still up in the air. Company officials would not disclose pricing, but they did say that by 1993, the accelerated chips will cost about \$500.

-D. Barker

Adobe Shows Document Across Platforms

dobe Systems' John Warnock has been preaching about the need for easily moving documents from one kind of computer to another without losing the style and format. At the recent Seybold Computer Publishing conference, Warnock demonstrated the cross-platform technology Adobe has been hinting at. He showed a Mac II, a Windows PC, a Next computer, and a 640-KB DOS machine all displaying the same document, a complex image of the front page of a newsletter. The kicker: Each system was working with the same file, built from a page-description language based on Post-Script. Each system was running an interpreter that used Adobe's MultiMaster font technology, which automatically scales type to make it fit in a specific space, while retaining the type's width and weight characteristics.

Adobe also disclosed its Type 1 Coprocessor, a chip that the company says will speed up text rendering by as much as 25 times faster than current printer controllers. The chip is basically Adobe's Type Manager implemented in silicon. Depending on how it's used, it will speed up font rasterization in printers or on-screen. The coprocessor should show up in products next year.

-Kenneth M. Sheldon

The Pen Is Mightier Than the PC When It **Comes to Data Collection**

t might look like a computer, but it's not. It's a data collection "peripheral." That's how PI Systems (Portland, OR) describes its new pen-based machine called Infolio. The company sees the pen system as an addition to existing hardware, not unlike a bar code readera specialized device for the input of data in real time.

Infolio is a clipboard-size machine weighing under 3 pounds with battery. The pen-based system runs for 15 hours on six standard AA batteries or on nickel-cadmium rechargeables, a battery life PI Systems measures in "one or two shifts." Infolio is built around the Motorola MC68331 32-bit processor and MC68HC705 power management microcontroller. The system has 1 MB of ROM for the operating system and base applications; half a megabyte of static RAM for maintaining system state; and three slots for PCMCIA 2.0-compliant cards, which can be used as SRAM or ROM for user data, customization modules, and applications. The monochrome screen, made by Sharp, provides 640- by 480pixel resolution; both backlit and reflective screens are available. PI Systems expects to start volume shipments of

NANOBYTES

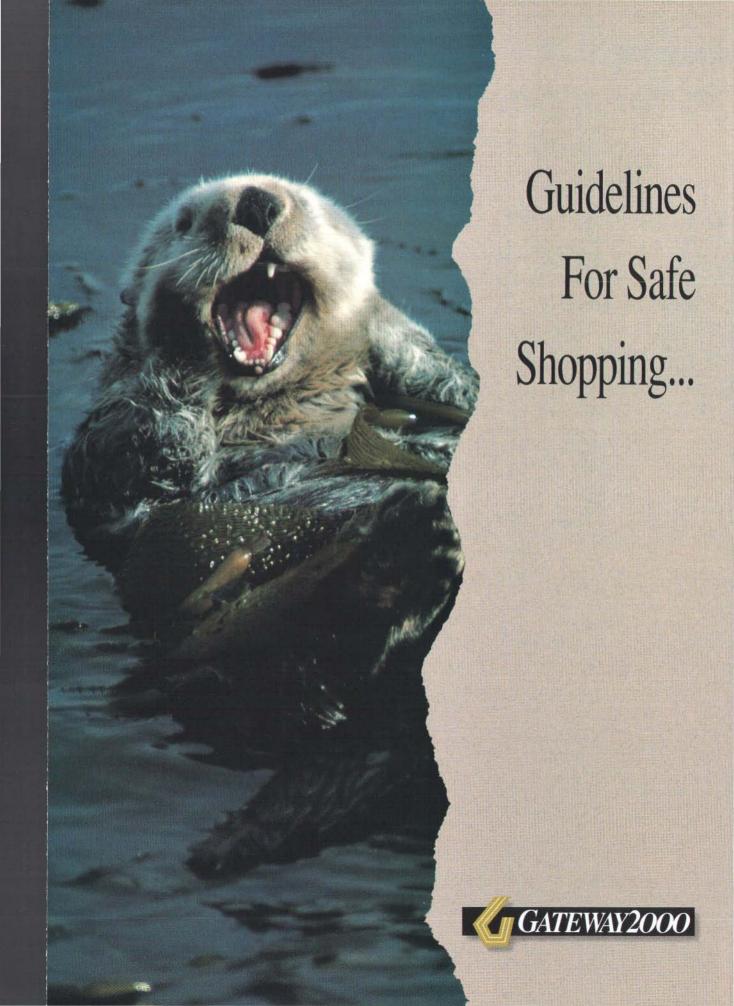
Starlight Networks (Mountain View, CA) is working on hardware and software for zapping mixed digital media around on a network in real time. The company sees a need for new kinds of servers to handle multimedia but says that its products will "coexist" with today's LANs.

Portable Energy Products (Scotts Valley, CA) has designed a thin, flat, lightweight battery that could be a good fit in notebooks and other portable computers. The Planar Energy Cell, a lead-acid battery, weighs about half a pound and is just a little more than 3 inches wide, about 5.5 inches long, and only 0.332 inch thick. The device could fit in places cylindrical nickel-cadmium batteries can't, the company says (e.g., under a keyboard).

Seen that Levi's 501 Jeans adthe one with the jumpy, comicbook-style pieces of clip-art faces, telephones, and pieces of a U.S. map? It was done by FCB/ San Francisco using a Mac IIfx.

Composer Quest from Dr. T's Music Software (Needham, MA) is one of the new titles geared to work with Multimedia PCs. The interactive CD is a learning tool that covers musical artists from the seventeenth to the twentieth centuries. You can click on Duke Ellington and get a lesson on the jazz genius or find out what things were like back when Mozart was the Elvis of his generation.

Intel's 860 processor has been used mostly in high-horsepower graphics cards, but Okidata Microsystems (Marlborough, MA) has built its new line of RISC workstations and servers around the chip. The Okimicrosystems 7300 systems run an Okidata version of Unix System V release 4 called Okix and support the X Window System, OSF/Motif, and Open Look. Prices range from \$8000 for a diskless model up to nearly \$40,000 for a fully loaded configuration.



omputer Industry.



Don't Fall Prey To High Prices.

The computer industry is a treacherous wilderness of sorts. In it you'll find dense thickets of confusing jargon. Swamps of advertising claims laced with quicksand to suck you in. And hungry predators hunting for prey. To prevent you from becoming a delicious lunch for one of them, we've prepared the Gateway 2000 pictorial survival guide for shopping in this wild kingdom.

Guideline #1 – Don't fall prey to high prices. A number of PC manufacturers would have you believe a computer with their brand name is worth hundreds, even thousands of extra dollars. Is there intrinsic value in a name? The wily wilderness shopper knows that real value is a combination of features, performance, quality, service, company stability and price. The system that compares favorably in all of these categories is the best buy.

As you might expect, we think Gateway 2000 offers the best buy on the market. But don't take our word for it. Do the comparisons and see for yourself.

Beware Of Those Who Would Turn Their Backs On You.

Guideline #2 – Beware of those who would turn their backs on you. We've been in this industry for six years and we've seen a lot of PC manufacturers come and go. In the direct market channel, starting a business is easy. Staying in business is not. It's survival of the fittest, and the only companies that grow and prosper are those with an abiding commitment to quality and service and the financial strength to back it.

In the wilds of the computer industry, the savvy shopper studies the company as closely as the product. Is the company strong and successful? What do customers say about the company's commitment to quality and service?

With annual revenues in excess of \$600 million and an enviable balance sheet, Gateway's strength is indisputable. Our success is demonstrated monthly when we ship over 25,000 Gateway systems to individuals and corporations.

Concerning the quality and service questions, we're feeling a little left out. J. D. Power and DataQuest did not include Gateway in their recent, highly touted surveys. In surveys which include Gateway, we consistently rank at or near the top. We're proud of our service record, but not satisfied. That's why we continuously invest in people, training and equipment to serve you better. The quest for improvement is a never-ending journey at Gateway 2000.

Just Relax And Get A Gateway!

Guideline #3 – If you don't want to worry about guidelines #1 and #2, just get a Gateway and you can relax. Gateway 2000 holds a unique position in the wilds of the computer industry. The industry giants with their inflated prices live high on a mountain. At the foot of the mountain is the valley of the clone-makers where prices are great but quality and service are sometimes questionable and business is shaky. The outstanding little companies quickly grow and move up on the mountain where they raise their prices. This is the pattern of nature in the industry.

But Gateway 2000 lives all alone on a ridge at the base of the mountain overlooking the valley. You see, Gateway was one of the outstanding little companies that quickly grew – but refused to move up on the mountain. Our solitary outpost on the ridge allows us to give you the best of both worlds: mountain quality, service and stability at valley prices.

In the wilderness of the computer industry, take refuge in the simple value you get from Gateway 2000.



...In The Wilds Of The C







GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

16MHZ 286

- 80286 Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

\$1345

16MHZ 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS WindowsTM 3.0

\$1445

20MHZ 386SX

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

\$1745

25MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

\$1945

33MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

\$2445

33MHZ 486

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI
- Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

\$2995

BEST BUYS

■ Get our 33 MHz 386 system. same configuration as listed, with a 120 MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive.

\$2195

■ Same features as our 33 MHz 486 system except this machine has 4 MB RAM, instead of 8, and a 120 MB IDE hard drive. instead of the 200 MB drive in our standard configuration.

82545

33MHZ 486 EISA

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 340 MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache ■ 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

\$3895



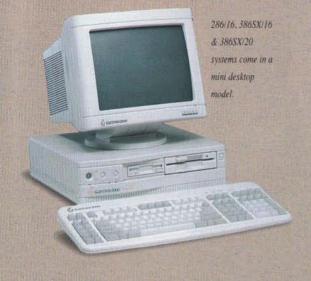
All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. Printed on recycled paper. Corporate Sponsor of Global Releaf - a program of the American Forestry Association, Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013. Call us for information on how you can support Global Releaf.

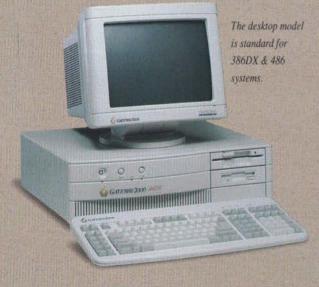


610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023



GATEWAY 2000'S SANCTUARY OF VALUE







The tower model is an option for 386DX & 486 systems.

Mini Desktop Systems

Our 286 and 386SX systems come in a compact, mini desktop model that's just 4.25 inches high, 16.25 inches wide and 16 inches deep. These systems feature a custom-designed, integrated motherboard to create a more reliable system. To give you plenty of room for expansion in a small footprint computer, we integrated the diskette drive controller, the video chip set and the I/O card on the motherboard, leaving five 16-bit slots open in the standard configuration. The mini desktop models also have a standard mouse port (PS/2 compatible), leaving two serial ports open.

Desktop Systems

Standard configurations for Gateway's 386 and 486 systems include all the features you want for optimum performance with the latest software. You don't have to study our configurations to figure out what's missing. All systems have plenty of RAM, two diskette drives, high capacity, fast and reliable hard drives, super fast 16-bit VGA graphics with 1 MB RAM and 1024 x 768 non-interlaced color monitors. It's all there - for an unbelievably good price. 386DX and 486 systems come standard in a desktop model. Our tower model with a 220 watt power supply is available as an option for an additional \$100.

New 33 MHz 486 EISA

If you've been waiting for an affordable EISA system, your wait is over. With a 340 MB SCSI drive and 32-bit EISA SCSI controller, Gateway's 33 MHz 486 EISA system is incredibly priced at only \$3895.

Peripherals

We sell and support a complete line of competitively priced, quality name-brand peripherals, including laser and dot matrix printers, modems, tape backups and coprocessors. Sorry - we sell peripherals and components only with the purchase of a system, or separately only to owners of Gateway 2000 systems.

The Extras – That Don't Cost Extra At Gateway

- · One-year warranty on parts and labor
- · Replacement parts shipped quickly via overnight shipping at no charge
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- · Lifetime toll-free technical support from the service organization that won PC World's Service Excellence Award
- Free on-site service to most locations.
- · Free bulletin board technical support
- C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored
 Net 30-day credit terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers
- MS DOS 5.0 is standard; versions 4.01 and 3.3 are available at no extra charge
- The programmable Any Key keyboard is standard; a 101-key keyboard is also available
- · Software diskettes and comprehensive hardware and software manuals provided
- · Canadian customers our 800 number is toll-free from Canada and systems (excluding monitors and keyboards) are now duty-free!

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time) Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (Central Time)















MICROBYTES

Infolio, priced below \$2000, early next year.

Infolio provides built-in applications residing in ROM, including a text editor for notes, a sketchpad for drawings, a scribbler pad for capturing cursive handwriting, an address book/organizer, and a handwriting recognition module complete with trainer. Infolio also incorporates a "data transfer framework" to facilitate the transfer of data to and from host machines such as PCs, Macs, and minicomputers.

-Ellen Ullman

New Chips Will Help Bring Video into PCs

wo new ICs from Cirrus Logic and Brooktree could simplify the job of interfacing personal computers to standard video formats such as NTSC and PAL. The chips will likely show up first on add-in cards but might someday be built onto the motherboards of "videoready" or multimedia PCs.

Converting analog video signals into the RGB format used in computers, or vice versa, typically requires add-in cards. Boards from companies such as VideoLogic, New Media Graphics, and TrueVision will digitize video and put it into a window on the screen, while cards such as the Willow Peripherals VGA-TV convert RGB output to NTSC for display on a TV or storage on a VCR.

The new video ICs do much of the same. Although there will still be demand for the high-end features of some add-in cards, these chips could make adding basic video support to PCs much less expensive and space-consuming.

The CL-Px0070 Video Window Generator, from the Pixel Semiconductor subsidiary of Cirrus Logic, integrates the functions of six chips into one. The chip requires an external device, such as the Philips Digital Decoder chip set, to digitize composite video and split it into its YUV components. But after that the Px0070 takes over, performing the YUV-to-RGB color space conversion, deinterlacing the picture, and scaling it

to fill a window of any size. Input to the Px0070 could also come from a digital video decompression device like the C-Cube JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) chip.

Cirrus says that the chip's continuous image scaling operates independently on the x and y axes and is accurate to a single pixel. Horizontal scaling uses true linear interpolation rather than "pixel dropping," resulting in a less jaggy image.

The part is slated to be available soon, at an OEM price of \$55 each. Cirrus says that it expects as many as six Mac add-in board makers to announce products using the chip in early 1992.

Brooktree, a leading supplier of RAM D/A converters for desktop computers, has tackled the other end of the video I/O problem: The new Bt858 is a single-chip video encoder that accepts RGB or YUV input and puts out studio-quality composite NTSC, PAL, or S-VHS video. The system designer needs to supply only a digital and a synchronizing signal, and the Brooktree part will correct for varying pixel ratios and frequencies, the company says.

Available now in sample quantities, the Bt858 sells for \$67 in quantities of 100. For "corporate quality" applications that don't demand studio-grade output, Brooktree will sell a lower-cost version of the chip called the Bt855.

-Andy Reinhardt

Stereo Chip Cuts Cost of Computerized Sound

stereo sound chip from Crystal Semiconductor (Austin, TX) could cut the cost of high-quality sound in multimedia systems by combining 16-bit stereo A/D and D/A conversion with digital signal processing, microphone and headphone outputs, and several other functions. Crystal's new CS4215 chip, priced at about \$30, replaces several components handling audio.

The 4215 is not a sound generator. Instead, it lets computers store and play back high-quality sound produced by other sources. To store or manipulate sounds in a computer, the analog audio input has to be converted to a digital signal. For output, the digital information has to be converted back to analog. The 4215 can run from 8 to 48 kHz on 16-bit samples. Marketing manager Brad Fluke says that varying the frequency gives performance ranging from voice-telephone-quality up to CD-quality sound. The 4215 also can compress and decompress the digitized signal. Other digitalsignal-processing features include filters for antialiasing and output smoothing.

-Rick Cook

NANOBYTES

Another major brand has adopted Advanced Micro Devices' 25-MHz 386SX chip. Grid Systems (Fremont, CA) says that it picked the Am386SX for a new desktop computer primarily because of its faster clock speed. A 20-MHz SX doesn't have enough zip to handle GUIs, multitasking, and mixed media, a Grid official said. The Grid 325sc sells for \$2599 with a 120-MB hard drive.

Lead Technologies (Charlotte. NC) says that its new Lead Compression card, for IBM PC compatibles, extends Joint Photographic Experts Group technology to squeeze still images by as much as 255 to 1. Lead developed its own "extended ratios" compression algorithm. Company president Rich Little said that the card can shrink a file by up to 180 to 1 and still produce an image that looks as good as one run through the usual JPEG ratio of 20 to 1. The card costs \$1995.

Radius will use Apple's digitalvideo technology to produce a presentation product targeted at "the business side of video." Radius has rights to use Apple's "Touchstone" technology, which consists of application-specific ICs, source code, system software, and 24-bit "convolution technology" that eliminates flicker in NTSC output. Radius plans to build a NuBus board for sending NTSCquality output to videotape. The board will permit users to plug their VCRs into the Mac and output "anything on the Mac" to videotape.

Tatung's Science & Technology subsidiary (San Jose, CA) has introduced the lowest-priced color SPARC RISC workstation yet. Prices for the 20-MHz micro Compstation start at \$4290 for a diskless model with a 15-inch color monitor. If you add a 207-MB hard drive and 8 MB of RAM, it costs \$4990. About the closest competitor in terms of price is Sun's ELC, but that's with a monochrome monitor.



With success after success, CorelDRAW continues its sweep across the industry, winning over 40 international awards. Now yet another award is added to the list: Publish Magazine's "Reader's Choice Award '91" for PC drawing and PC clipart, beating Micrografx and Arts and Letters ten to one! Join the CorelDRAW winning team today. Everyone loves it!

MOST VERSATILE

Dress up any document. Watch your project go from the ordinary to the spectacular using CorelDRAW's unique special effects.

EASIEST TO USE

Just point and click. CorelDRAW's interface was designed to do all the work. It's fast and it's fun! No wonder it's the world's #1 seller.

MOST FONTS

Over 150 on-screen high resolution fonts can be altered in any way. Skew, rotate, extrude, envelope, etc. Nobody else comes close!

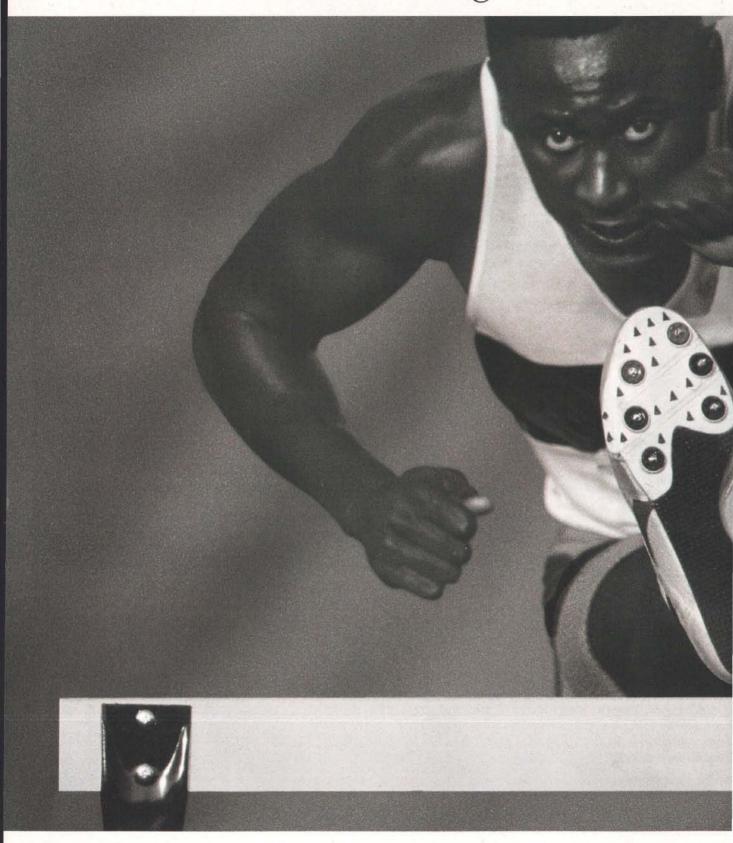
BEST CLIPART

Choose from over 4,000 images and symbols. Use them as they are or as a short cut to your own designs. Voted best clipart by Publish readers!





It's not about reaching limits. It's abou





Rising to today's challenges takes more than yesterday's news. You have to raise your computing capabilities to new levels. That's what OS/2® was created to do.

Start with Presentation Manager, a graphical, friendly interface that's easy to use. Then add multitasking instead of slower, less dependable task-switching. With "crash" protection, if one OS/2 application fails, others remain intact, so there's no need to reboot, reconnect or reconfigure. And OS/2 was designed with networking in mind, giving you easy access to integrated communications, database and LAN solutions. And the next version, OS/2 2.0, will soon offer even more.

OS/2 2.0 is being designed to be easier to install as well as provide a better DOS than DOS, a better Windows™ than Windows, and a better OS/2 than OS/2 operating environment. It's also being designed to let you run OS/2, DOS and Windows applications simultaneously, with more available memory and access to a broad range of applications created for those environments.

In fact, even the price is an innovation. Act now and you can buy OS/2 1.3 SE for just \$99, if you own IBM DOS.** If not, you can buy OS/2 1.3 SE at the new low price of \$150. Either way, you'll be eligible to get an upgrade to OS/2 2.0 upon release, at no extra charge. To order OS/2 1.3, call 1800 342-6672, or contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or IBM marketing representative. Because it's time to stop reaching limits, and start rising above them.



Epson to Build New LCD into Color Notebook

pson America's upcoming color notebook computer is the first to use a new screen technology developed in Japan by Seiko/Epson. Called metalinsulator-metal (MIM), the patented technology is a new twist on the activematrix designs of other color LCDs.

Like a thin-film-transistor panel. which backs up each pixel with one or more transistors for rapid switching and sustained power levels, Epson's new MIM panel has a miniature diode behind every pixel. MIM uses only two or three photo masks, and the metal layers used

to etch the diodes can be sputtered onto the LCD glass. The color panel measures 9 inches diagonally and will support 256 colors from a palette of 4096.

Although the 7.9-pound color notebook Epson showed at Comdex was a prototype, the final version is expected to use a 25-MHz 386SL, include 4 MB of RAM, and sell for roughly \$8000.

Epson wouldn't say how much the display alone might cost. For now, Epson is the only company with MIM technology, but it may license the patents to others.

-Andy Reinhardt

Future Macs to Have Built-in DSPs for Sound and 3-D Graphics

acs of the future are likely to have digital signal processors built in to handle voice synthesis, image rendering, and three-dimensional graphics. At the MacWorld Expo Toronto, Rick Lefaivre of Apple's Advanced Technical Group showed a video clip demonstrating a DSP being used to rotate a 3-D wireframe object and simultaneously generate four synthesized music pieces.

Apple is working on specifications for 3-D modeling, rendering, and file formats so that the interchange of 3-D objects will be possible, Lefaivre said. The easy use of 3-D graphics "would require some 3-D graphics hardware on the Mac motherboard," he said. A DSP is a likely candidate to offer 3-D hardware support.

Apple is examining how to provide a distributed operating-system kernel beneath the Mac interface, Lefaivre said. The Mac OS is being evaluated as to its scalability and portability. Scalability means that the interface would be easily adaptable to computers of any size, from desktop models to "hand-held Macs." Of course, portions of the Mac OS would be ported to IBM's PowerPC RISC chips, or to other CPUs.

-Tom Thompson

NT, SCO Desktop Previewed on R4000

icrosoft recently gave the first public "technology demonstration" of Windows NT running on the Mips R4000 processor. Although the upcoming operating system looks in many ways like Windows on top of DOS, the demonstration system, with its multitasking windows-one showing a clock, one showing Bézier curve support, one a multiple-threaded graphics program, one a command-line window, and so on-resembled a Unix environment.

Even the outline of the NT architecture is reminiscent of Unix. NT, like Unix, is based on a small, machinedependent kernel surrounded by more extensive, machine-independent operating-system services. Like the X Window System, NT uses a client/server model to abstract system services. However, while X uses the client/server idea to generalize graphics processing and networking, Windows NT goes one step further.

NT offers what might be called "API servers"-a layer of the operating environment in which multiple applications subsystems can be running at the same time. Microsoft says that it will support three subsystems: Windows (for 32-bit Windows programs and, via emulation, 16-bit Windows and DOS programs), Posix 1003.1 (Unix specification), and OS/2 1.3 and 2.0. With all three subsystems in place, programs written to these different application programming interfaces (APIs) can all be running simultaneously. However, support for multiple APIs still remains a promise; this NT feature has not been shown publicly.

The Santa Cruz Operation (SCO) has demonstrated a prototype of its Open Desktop for the Mips R4000 chip. Based on OSF/Motif, the Desktop GUI shows icons of available services and applications.

-Ellen Ullman

NANOBYTES

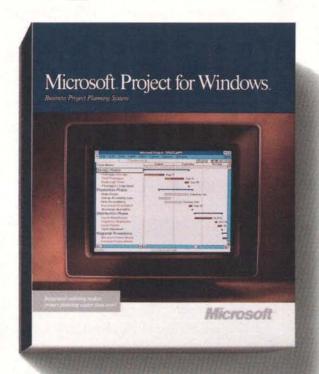
QIC tape drives and media will be able to hold 100 gigabytes by the end of the 1990s, says 3M, the company that invented the quarter-inch cartridges. According to a 3M official at the Data-Storage91 Forum, 3M plans to migrate QIC tape backup drives and media up to a 100-gigabyte capacity before the end of this decade. OIC tapes can now store up to 1.35 gigabytes and are backwardly compatible with drives storing as little as 20 MB. 3M and other OIC supporters had disclosed plans to boost OIC's capacity to 12 gigabytes, but apparently they've got new technologies that will surpass that.

SynOptics, Cisco Systems, and SunConnect have formed a joint development relationship to build a "network architecture" that will combine routing systems and intelligent hubs under the aegis of one network management system. The goal of this alliance is an integrated hardware/software solution with one of the worst names of the year: the RubSystem. Scheduled for 1993, the RubSystem is designed to be a high-level architectural solution to the problem of large, complex networks.

Apple has signed a development and licensing agreement for technology that recognizes cursive handwriting. The computer maker will be working with ParaGraph, a Soviet company that is also working with Microsoft and is rumored to be negotiating with several other major hardware and software vendors. Para-Graph is based in Moscow but has a U.S. office in Boulder, Colorado.

A new interface card from Apple will let Mac users plug into the ISDN. The computer maker says that it is the first NuBus interface card available in North America for connecting Macs to basic-rate ISDN. The \$1099 card implements the CCITT ISDN basic rate interface and supports a standard analog DTMF telephone.

Microsoft Project for Windows introduces an amazing management technique. Your own.



When you use Microsoft Project for

Windows, just be yourself.

Because you'll have all the power and flexibility you need to manage any size project your own way.

Let's say you want to create your own filters, so you can find specific types of infor-

mation. No problem.

And if you've ever wanted custom tables and fields that allow you to view and report data any way you want, relax, now you have them.

There's even outlining to create customized reports, tailored to your audience,

showing only the level of detail you want.

And you can do all this with the same project manager PC Week, PC Magazine, PC World and Software Digest call the best in its category.

If you would like more information on Microsoft Project for Windows, or a working model for \$9.95,* call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. V28. We won't tell you how to do your job. We'll just help you do it.

M. C.

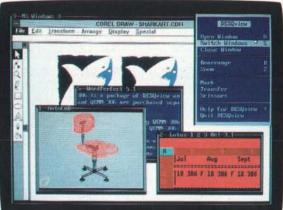
Everyone wants more productivity out of their computers.

But not everybody is willing to spend a fortune to get it. That's why Quarterdeck productivity software is outselling everyone else'sincluding Microsoft's.

DESOview Multitasks and Windows on Your PC

As early as 1982, computer enthusiasts found our products helped them set up their ideal working environment. Since then, step-by-step, we've improved DESOview into what some very knowledgeable people call "the best alternative to OS/2".

Today's DESQview allows you to multitask multiple programs in windows side by side—text programs; graphic programs. But best of all, you don't have to buy a lot of new hardware and software to use it. DESQview works with the PC and the programs you now own.



Over 1,000,000 users multitask their programs with DESQview.

OEMM Breaks the 640K Barrier

Break the 640K barrier in DOS-or in Windows 3.0—and give your DOS programs up to 130K more room within the first megabyte of memory, plus another 96K of video memory, in some instances.

OEMM takes buffers, network drivers, TSRs and other memory-using utilities and moves them into idle areas between 640K and one megabyte.

It's not complicated. It's easy. Just type Optimize and QEMM does the rest.

OEMM 386 is included with DESOview 386 to create the optimum operating environment for productivity oriented users of

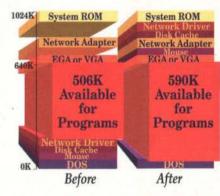


Number one.

386, 386SX and i486 PCs.

QEMM 50/60 is designed to work in IBM® PS/2™ Model 50 and 60 PCs with specific IBM adapter boards.

OEMM is the #1 selling utility according to distribution sources. In fact, it was the number one selling



software package in the PC industry in April, May and June 1990.























These are some of DESQview's most recent awards

These are some of QEMM's most recent awards

your PU

Manifest Gives You In-Depth Knowledge of Your PC



Our newest utility is Quarterdeck anifest, the best way to discover erything you ever wanted to know out your PC. Manifest shows you ound 'under the hood', pointing out ow memory is used, comparing emory speeds, and indicating how ou can gain more room for your ograms to work.

It can point you to as much as 130K additional RAM your programs can e. It shows you which memory areas a faster. It even helps you compare d-in memory board performance.

Manifest does for memory what PC



Tools Deluxe does for disks. And it's easy to use.

mifest has been quick to win recognition

QRAM Optimizes the Memory of 8088 and 80286 PCs

Once you know where you can move those memory-hogging utilities,

QRAM lets you do it. It even works on 8088, 8086 and 80286 PCs with EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory boards.

QRAM and Manifest help you get every last 'K' out of the hardware you own.

In fact, all our products are designed to give you more productivity out of the system you already have, whether 8088, 8086, 80286, 386SX, 386, or i486.

Quarterdeck Products for Everyday Heroes

Our mission is to protect your investment. Whether your PC is 9 years old or fresh out of the box, our products make it more versatile, more flexible; and help deliver performance dividends from your computer investment. Our products help fine-tune your PC which helps you do your work better, which makes you look good.

A Glimpse of the Future: DESQview/X

We're also looking ahead to the next wave of computer system development: enterprise computing. Our new



DESQview/X allows different computers with different operating systems to work together. Using the advanced X-windows environment, it lets users run programs on remote computers and watch them run in their PCs' windows. DESQview/X will be available later this year.

Quarterdeck products. The best way to get the most out of your PC today. And tomorrow.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 284 14 44 Fax: (353) (1) 284 43 80 Tech. Support: (353) (1) 284 41 44

Circle 44 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 45).

OS/2 2.0: A Pilgrim's Journey

JON UDELL

The latest incarnation of "the operating system of the 1990s" finally delivers on some promises

In the April 1990 BYTE, I wrote the following: "I've seen the system that I want to install on my 386 PC. It's OS/2 2.0."

I wrote those words nearly two years after making the pilgrimage to Redmond to see the first preview of the 32-bit, multiple-DOS-box version of OS/2. Since then, OS/2 has been on a roller coaster ride. Windows 3.0's huge success prompted Microsoft to rethink its plans

for a next-generation operating system. As Microsoft shifted gears and announced that it would build its own New Technology (NT) operating system, IBM responded by seizing control of OS/2 development and raising the ante. Announc-



In OS/2's new GUI, the Workplace Shell, you can freely arrange objects representing programs, documents, and printers on the desktop or in a hierarchy of folders. Objects can expose multiple views simultaneously; the Window List tracks and switches among the views. A new kind of control, the spiral-bound notebook, helps organize dialog boxes and documentation.

ing extra features that were never contemplated by Microsoft-full virtualization of DOS (including device drivers), support for protected-mode DOS and Windows applications, a 32-bit rewrite of the Presentation Manager (PM) graphics engine, and a radically new graphical shell-IBM committed itself to a truly Herculean task.

As IBM's self-imposed year-end deadline draws near, most of the pieces are in place. Although there's much work yet to be done, I'm happily using OS/2 2.0 to write, illustrate, program, and telecommunicate.

IBM bills the new system as an "integrating platform," and that's just what it is. The machines on which I've installed version 2.0 run three very different flavors of software: 16-bit OS/2 applications, real- and protected-mode DOS programs, and Windows 3.0 applications.

The fourth—and most potent—variety, 32-bit OS/2 software, waits in the wings. A number of leading OS/2 developers are porting their programs to version 2.0's flat memory model, and IBM has publicly shown early versions of several of these. Yet there aren't as many 32-bit PM applications in the pipeline as OS/2 2.0's long gestation might warrant. In part, that's because Microsoft's infamous Software Development Kit, which cost developers \$2600, never worked very well. (IBM recently released its own compiler for version 2.0 development, and Borland, Digitalk, Jensen & Partners International, and Watcom all plan to offer alternative programming tools.)

Mostly, though, last year's OS/2 developers have become—often reluctantly this year's Windows programmers. With third-party Windows extenders available today and Microsoft's 32-bit Windows for NT expected next year, OS/2 2.0 isn't likely to attract a large following solely on the strength of its 32-bit PM. Instead, IBM has staked version 2.0's fortunes on the claim that it will be "a better DOS than DOS, a better Windows than Windows." My judgment? I think it could be a better DOS for most purposes, and a better Windows in certain respects.

The Host with the MOST

Even the most partisan OS/2 users occasionally need to boot plain old DOS. One of OS/2 2.0's nicest features solves the multiple-boot problem cleanly and effectively. When you install the system, you

can use FDISK to create a special 1-MB primary partition that holds the Multiple Operating System Tool. The rest of the disk can comprise two more primary partitions (one of which will be C) and an extended partition, which in turn can hold multiple logical drives D and following. MOST can select an operating system from one of the primary partitions or any of the logical drives.

To make this concrete, I've got an 800-MB Systempro drive array carved up into two primary partitions (MOST and C) and four logical drives. MOST, in the active partition, boots with a menu from which I select DOS, which lives in C, or one of several different beta versions of OS/2. Version 2.0's ability to boot from a logical drive, coupled with MOST and an enhanced FDISK, makes the black art of multiple booting a snap.

Let Me Count the DOS Boxes

Like Windows, OS/2 2.0 supports windowed and full-screen DOS sessions. You can switch between the two modes by way of the settings menu, although Windows' handy Alt-Enter trick won't work. (Unfortunately, you can't switch between windowed and full-screen OS/2 sessions.) Cut-and-paste between windowed sessions works much as in Windows. One nice enhancement (for both DOS and OS/2 windows) is the ability to change fonts. I've never liked the elongated EGAstyle DOS windows that Windows presents, and I now much prefer one of the squarer styles that version 2.0 offers.

As advertised, OS/22.0 delivers EMS. Extended Memory Specification (XMS), and DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) services to its DOS boxes. I'm running FoxPro 2.0 in one session, and it's working about as well as under pure DOS. That's great news for me, because I depend on the program but could barely use it in the conventional-memorystrapped and EMS-less OS/2 1.x DOS box. While XMS services are available, my usual XMS clients-Virtual Control Program Interface-oriented programs like the extended versions of FoxPro and Borland C++-can't use them. Why? OS/2 2.0 rightly refuses to support VCPI. To do so would compromise the system's

Happily, there's an alternative: DPMI. I wrote a protected-mode DOS program (using Borland C++ and Phar Lap's 286 DOS-Extender) that uses OS/2 2.0's DPMI services to allocate megabytes of memory. Not many DPMI-compliant DOS programs are available today-Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.0 is one notable example-but now that the DOS-extender toolkits all support DPMI (they need it for Windows compatibility), it's sure to dominate very soon.

How much conventional memory do DOS boxes get? It depends. I'll first distinguish between internal virtual DOS machines and external VDMs. An internal VDM-the default DOS box-sees about 633 KB because the support code runs in protected mode outside the DOS address space. An external VDM, which boots a normal DOS kernel from a DOS partition or from an image file made from a DOS-bootable floppy disk, sees less RAM-about 589 KB. (You should be able to high-load DOS in this situation, but that wasn't working yet.)

Both VDMs can load real DOS device drivers (I've done this successfully) and offer upper memory block support so you can high-load TSR programs (so far, I have made this work only with internal VDMs). Internal VDMs are smaller and faster for normal use, but they do not maintain all the DOS data structures needed to support, for example, block device drivers. So I've been able to run Net-Ware and communicate with a CD-ROM drive only by way of an external VDM.

That it's possible at all is a huge win, of course. Network and CD-ROM access through ordinary DOS mechanisms is a godsend for OS/2. There are OS/2 drivers-I'm running OS/2 1.x network, display, and tape device drivers under version 2.0. When available, I'll always prefer systemwide over DOS-box-specific device support. Thanks to an alpha version of Novell's OS/2 NetWare requester, all my OS/2 and DOS sessions see the network. But OS/2 drivers are hard to come by, while there's a DOS driver for every gadget under the sun. Windows, built atop DOS, inherits that critical software base.

Now OS/2 can, too—with an important twist. An errant DOS driver can bring Windows to a screeching halt; OS/2 calmly traps the error without skipping a beat. OS/2 2.0 virtualizes DOS sessions well enough that I was able to run two VDMs connected to NetWare through the same Tiara card. Fair warning: What I've seen so far is proof of concept only. What worked for a Tiara card in a Systempro

didn't work for a Western Digital or NE2000 card in a Swan. I'm encouraged, but I can't predict how comprehensive version 2.0's DOS device support will ultimately be.

OS/2 Does Windows

The OS/2 installation regime has grown to more than a dozen high-density floppy disks and, like Windows' Setup, turns graphical once the kernel loads. As you watch the filenames roll by, you'll see why all the disks are needed. Along with OS/2's files come the likes of COM-MAND.COM, HIMEM.SYS, PROG-MAN.EXE, and SYSTEM.INI. It's not déjà vu: You're really installing DOS, Windows, and OS/2 all at once.

While the DOS components are modified for OS/2 2.0's VDM environment, the Windows pieces are (with a few key exceptions) the same ones you get in a retail Windows 3.0 package. OS/2 2.0 runs Windows in a VDM, and Windows in turn runs Windows applications in standard mode. How? Windows applications are DPMI clients, and the Windows kernel, a DPMI server, normally gives them access to extended memory. OS/2 is also a DPMI server, and IBM has tweaked the Windows kernel to make it a client of OS/2's DPMI services while at the same time a server for Windows applications.

When you launch Windows under OS/2 2.0, you land in a full-screen Windows desktop running PM. From OS/2's perspective, you switch to and away from a Windows session just like any other fullscreen DOS or OS/2 session. On the Windows desktop, unmodified Windows 3.0 applications run-and multitask-normally. There's no DOS box available, but that's no problem because OS/2 handles

THE FACTS

OS/2 2.0 \$199

System requirements: A 386 or 486 IBM PC compatible with 4 MB of RAM, a CGA monitor or better, and a mouse.

Call (800) 342-6672 or contact your local IBM dealer. Circle 1212 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).

NEWS

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

ingston's mass storage products offer a variety of disk upgrade solutions for your PCs and workstations.

Internal Winchester Drives

- · High speed, high capacity
- Mounting hardware
- Easy user installation

Removable 31/2" Disk Subsystems

- •SCSI, AT/IDE, ESDI, ST506
- Metal construction
- Key lock & display indicator
- Mounts in 51/4" h.h. slot

Shock Mounted Removable Disk Subsystems

- Rugged desktop subsystem
- Shock absorbing disk carrier
- •SCSI, ESDI, ST506
- Key lock & display panel

External Mass Storage Expansion

- •Compact desktop subsystem
- · High speed, high capacity
- Accessories & software

Call Kingston today at:

1-800-835-2545

Ph. 714-435-2600 Fax 714-435-2699

Manufactured by

TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
17600 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708



the DOS multitasking much better than Windows can.

The clipboard has been tweaked to communicate with PM, so I was able to copy an icon from Visual Basic's icon editor to the Windows clipboard, switch to OS/2, and paste it into OS/2's new icon editor from the PM clipboard. A Dynamic Data Exchange server, intended to carry DDE message traffic between Windows and OS/2, wasn't working yet. Because Windows owns the screen, you can run your high-resolution display driver in the Windows session even if you don't have an equivalent driver for PM.

Windows can't run in enhanced mode, nor in general does it need to. OS/2 provides Windows' two key enhanced-mode features: paged virtual memory and DOS multitasking. Some Windows applications do require enhanced mode. These are the "extended" Windows applications (e.g., Objectworks 4.0) that use 32-bit flat-model memory. But the vast majority of today's Windows 3.0 programs—and all the ones I've tried—will run under OS/2 2.0. What about Windows 3.1? IBM says it will go into OS/2 as soon as Microsoft ships it.

Better than Windows? Well, a great many people use Windows as a DOS multitasker, and in that respect OS/2 2.0 clearly is a better Windows. Even though the Windows 3.1 beta version cleans up the unrecoverable applications error problem, I'm able to crash it at will by poking random data into the unprotected DOS memory that supports the whole show. Version 2.0's VDMs don't suffer that problem.

If you compare a Windows application on DOS to a Windows application in a VDM, things get more complicated. Obviously, a VDM can't run faster than naked DOS on the same hardware. OS/2's advanced virtual memory and file subsystems might offset that (version 2.0 includes a speedier file-allocation-table file system as well as the High Performance File System).

In the first cut at Windows support—what I'm running now—the Windows memory manager sees the DPMI memory OS/2 provides as physical RAM. That works fine on my 12-MB Systempro, but poorly on a 4-MB Swan because Windows' memory ends up in the OS/2 swap file. IBM is working hard to make Windows get more mileage out of OS/2's memory manager. That tactic will re-

quire more surgery on the Windows code IBM licenses from Microsoft, but it could improve matters dramatically by the time of OS/2 2.0's release.

The Shell Game

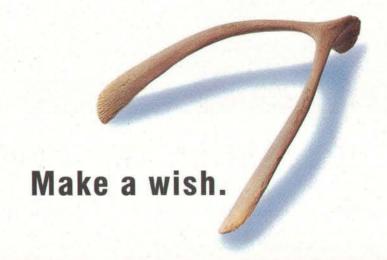
The version of the Workplace Shell I received (see the screen) was very much a work in progress. It's more Mac-like than Windows, the old PM shell (still available in version 2.0, by the way), or the Unix GUIs, in that objects nest within objects arbitrarily. Unlike on the Mac, though, the object hierarchy isn't a view of the file system, but rather a logical view of references to data files, programs, print destinations, and document sets. Each object can open onto multiple windows. You open a folder's "icon" view to display its contents, or its "settings" view to change its fonts, colors, or other properties.

The spiral-bound notebook shown in the screen is a handy new metaphor that's used extensively for both dialog boxes and system documentation. The Window List tracks all active windowed tasks. While IBM's public demonstrations have shown a variety of drag-and-drop shell operations (e.g., launching programs and printing and discarding files), I couldn't explore these capabilities fully in the early version of the shell I received.

As I write these words a few months before IBM's deadline, I'm awed by what has been accomplished and by what still needs doing. Can the 32-bit rewrite of PM's graphics engine, smarter Windows memory management, the Workplace Shell, and smooth integration of the DOS, Windows, and OS/2 parts of the system possibly happen in time? I doubt all these wishes will come true by December 31.

Will that make OS/2 2.0 a failure? Hardly. OS/2 has always appealed to individuals and corporations that value an advanced, reliable operating system. Unfortunately, we had to jettison much of our DOS/Windows baggage to reap those benefits. Version 2.0 promises to do what OS/2 should have done from the start: embrace the family of lesser PC operating systems and provide a smooth upgrade path. Ultimately, it's not just a better DOS or a better Windows that I want, but a better system. I think that's what OS/2 2.0 will be.

Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He can be reached on BIX as "judell."





Presenting the PowerMate Image

In the past, a line of personal computers that was built around your needs was just wishful thinking.

Well, not anymore. Because the PowerMate" Image™

Series from NEC is here.

You wished for superior graphics performance. Now you can have it. Thanks to NEC's patented Image

Video™* technology. It lets you handle graphicsintensive applications at lightning speeds-up to 400% faster than other PCs in its class. What's more, our unique ImageSync™ technology gives you flicker-free graphics when you use an Image Series PC with one of NEC's new MultiSync* monitors.

Greater expandability. With room for four



Series Personal Computers.

internal devices, four expansion slots, memory expansion on the motherboard, and upgradable video RAM,

your system can easily be expanded as your needs grow.

> Easy upgradability. When you upgrade you get more than a faster CPU. You

also get more memory, cache and video. And since opening the new Image systems is as easy as the turn of a quarter, upgrading has never been easier.

For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO. The Image Series. With features like these, it should definitely be on your wish list.



Because \uparrow is the way you want to go.





and SX/20vi are the entry-level Image systems. They're easily upgradable and feature Image-Sync technology for maximum graphics clarity.

hefty price

tag.

The SX/16i

All Image Series PCs come packaged with MS-DOS* 5.0, Windows* and PFS: Window Works.™



Because **T** is the way you want to go.



NEC invests 3.6 billion dollars

That's more than most computer

companies make

in a year. And that can

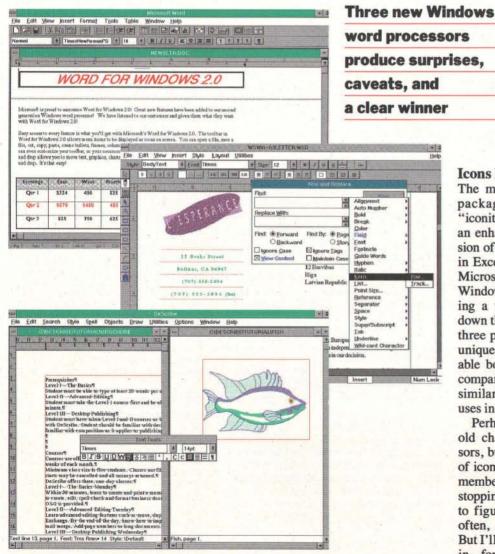
make a lot of wishes

> come true.

annually in research and development.

Putting Words to Windows

STAN MIASTKOWSKI



Word for Windows 2.0 (top), WordStar for Windows (middle), and DeScribe Word Processor 3.0 (bottom) represent three similar approaches to the next generation of word processors. Yet all three retain their own individual personalities.

In the Great Windows Applications Sweepstakes, the arena of word processing is where the action is these days. We've come a long way from the days of simple editors. I took a look at beta versions of three new Windows word processors: Microsoft's Word for Windows 2.0, DeScribe Word Processor 3.0, and WordStar for Windows.

A year and a half after Windows 3.0 hit the shelves, these applications push Windows to its limits. The news is both

good and bad: good because all three do amazing things with words and pictures; bad because of steep learning curves, feature confusion, and the heavy hardware resources that are needed to truly take advantage of all the bells and whistles in these packages.

Icons Everywhere

The most common trait of all three packages is what might be called "iconitis." Word for Windows 2.0 uses an enhanced and much-improved version of the icon bar that was first seen in Excel and is becoming universal in Microsoft applications. WordStar for Windows uses a similar approach, adding a vertical line of drawing icons down the left side of the screen. Of the three programs, DeScribe 3.0 has the unique icon approach: a minimal movable box of most-used icons that the company calls a "floating island." It's similar to the SmartIcons that Lotus uses in Ami Pro.

Perhaps I've become jaded by my old character-oriented word processors, but I still have problems with lots of icons. Instead of typing in well-remembered commands, I find myself stopping and having to study the icons to figure out what I want to do. Too often, it derails my train of thought. But I'll grudgingly admit that icons are in—for better or worse.

Even though all three packages go by the moniker of word processor, it's difficult to think of them as simple tools for putting words to the screen and then printing them. The line between word processors and full-fledged desktop publishing packages is now irrevocably blurred. The three packages can be used to produce full-fledged finished publications complete with pictures, graphs, and fancy typesetting. And therein lies another problem: All three suffer from "creeping featuritis." Each has hundreds and hundreds of features that I couldn't even begin to cover in these two pages.

Microsoft Forges Ahead

It's humbling and frightening to consider the hours and resources that Microsoft put into Word for Windows 2.0. The company walked the fine line between keeping familiar features and making changes that make the package easier to use. I have to admit that I've never been much of a Word fan. But with version 2.0, my opinion has changed.

Too often, the human interface of a software package is designed by the developers with little thought given to how people actually use a package. For this incarnation of Word, Microsoft spent thousands of hours doing both formal and informal usability testing. It shows. Word for Windows is indeed a complex package, but it's eminently usable. Menus and icons change depending on what you're doing, and textual hints supplement icons and menu choices. Help functions are a mix of text and easy-to-grasp graphics, and color is carefully used to highlight choices.

Word for Windows 2.0 is chock-full of useful touches, like the envelope icon that finds and captures the address in a letter and either prints an envelope immediately or saves it in an attached file. There are also extensive file management tools, a full-fledged drawing program and graphing utility that pop up from icons, and even a readability utility that tells you the grade level of your precious prose.

DeScribe Downgrades to Windows

DeScribe is a small company with its own unique agenda. The DeScribe Word Publisher (it's since been named the DeScribe Word Processor) was first developed for OS/2. It was advanced and ahead of its time. When market realities changed, the company switched course, with the distinctive result that DeScribe 3.0 is a product that has already gone through several iterations. Since Windows doesn't use

threads (which dramatically speed up applications), I wasn't surprised to find that DeScribe's Windows version is a little slower than the OS/2 version (which is on the same set of disks). But subjectively, it's still a hair faster than the other packages that I looked at.

Of the three packages, DeScribe remains the quirkiest, but not so much that it stands distinctly apart from the other two. While its feature set is generally equal to those of its competitors, DeScribe still goes its own way in a number of cases. It has the cleanest-looking screen, but at the same time you can easily customize the look and feel to your particular preferences. If you root for the underdog and like to fiddle with the interface, DeScribe is the package for you.

It's Back

WordStar is the word processor that won't die. I'm dating myself when I mention my nostalgia remembering that the CP/M version was my first serious word processor and one that I used for years. The company rested on its laurels for many years while the market rushed past it, and it's been trying to catch up ever since. Make no mistake: WordStar for Windows is a powerful and full-featured word processor. However, what struck me is that it's basically a hodgepodge of features available in other packages. Of the three, its "featuritis" makes it the most difficult to learn to use. But at the same time, this very richness of features makes it most suitable for serious desktop publishingtype work.

WordStar for Windows also has its idiosyncrasies. For example, if you really can't part with those odd Control-key combinations of the original WordStar, you can switch them on in the Windows version. (I swore off them years ago.)

Which One's Which?

Problems common to all three packages are that they're disk space and hardware resource hogs. I have to shake my head when I look at my lean-and-mean 32-KB ASCII editor (which I use for lots of my writing) and compare it to the nearly 12 MB of disk space that Word for Windows takes up.

The hardware problem is much more serious; in fact, it's a major drawback. On my 33-MHz 386 with a fast hard drive and a high-resolution video RAM card, the speed of all three packages was just barely

acceptable. I found myself continually switching into the draft mode that all three have to get acceptable speed. On a 20-MHz 386SX machine with a standard VGA display, all three packages were unacceptably slow in WYSIWYG mode.

Each of the three packages sells for \$495. That's not an inconsequential piece of change, but it's in the ballpark for today's advanced applications. Word for Windows 2.0, DeScribe Word Processor 3.0, and WordStar for Windows are all feature-rich word processors that will do a more-than-competent job of producing eve-popping documents. However, of the three, Word for Windows 2.0 is the clear winner by a large margin. It's a groundbreaking Windows application that does the best job I've seen of making an advanced application truly easy to use. I've used hundreds of Windows applications, and Word for Windows 2.0 is the first one that makes me want to retire my character-based word processor.

Stan Miastkowski is BYTE's senior editor for new products. He can be reached on BIX as "stanm."

THE FACTS

Word for Windows 2.0 \$495

Microsoft Corp. 1 Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (800) 426-9400 (206) 882-8080 fax: (206) 883-8101

Circle 1213 on Inquiry Card.

DeScribe Word Processor 3.0 \$495; additional users on network, \$350

DeScribe, Inc. 4047 North Freeway Blvd. Sacramento, CA 95834 (800) 448-1586 (916) 646-1111 fax: (916) 923-3447

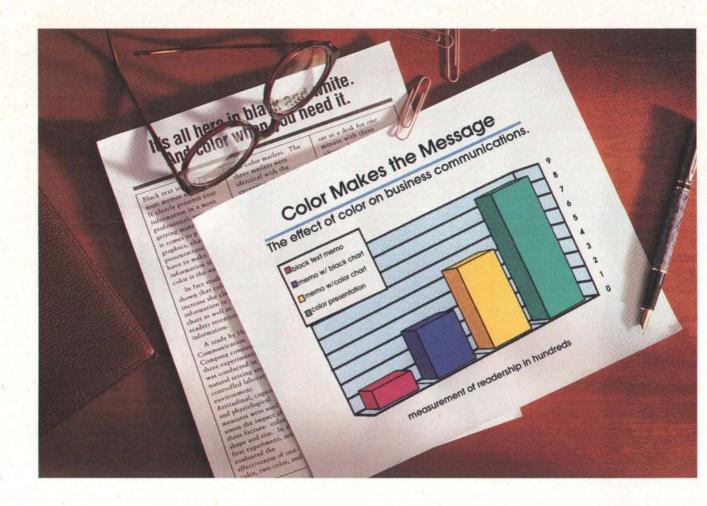
Circle 1214 on Inquiry Card.

WordStar for Windows \$495

WordStar International, Inc. 201 Alameda Del Prado Novato, CA 94949 (800) 227-5609 (415) 382-8000 Circle 1215 on Inquiry Card.



What's the business world coming to?



Now all users, Macintosh and PC, can get their hands on some color without giving up great black and white. Hewlett-Packard makes it all possible with the DeskWriter C printer for Macintosh and now the HP DeskJet 500C for DOS and Windows applications. Impressive black and white. And thousands of colors. For only \$1,095*

The best features of HP's DeskJet 500

black and white printer haven't changed. You'll still get the crisp, clean, laser-sharp output. The 300 dot-per-inch resolution. And you'll still have all the built-in, scalable fonts and graphic capabilities that can make such a difference in your documents and presentations.

Take all that, add a nearly endless choice of attention-getting colors, and your users have one very valuable partner. One that's a pleasure to work with. You just plug, play, and print. On plain paper or transparency.

With the DeskJet 500C and DeskWriter C, Hewlett-Packard introduces a colorful new generation to its family of inkjet printers. A family that stands for affordable quality. Quality that's backed by a three-year warranty.

Affordable color. The HP DeskWriter C printer for the Mac.



And the HP DeskJet 500C for PCs.



Only \$1,095 each.

So when others ask you what's new, tell them to get ready for a splash of color. For more interesting graphs and charts. For impressive cover pages and for compelling overhead presentations. All for \$1,095.

If you'd like to see some sample output from the DeskJet 500C or DeskWriter C, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2757.† Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer and sign up for a chance to win a Caribbean cruise for two.** Color has finally arrived.

HP Peripherals When it's important to you.



FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Nanao Sets a New Standard

o get the most out of today's graphics-intensive environments and applications, you need hardware to match. Slow-as-molasses GUIs have made users realize that graphics are a major bottleneck. There's a raft of fast high-resolution cards available, but the last and most important link in the chain is the screen that displays the graphics.

After uncounted hours in front of the computer each week, a new eyeglass prescription every year, and tired eyes, I had about given up on finding a suitable monitor. My search is over. The Nanao Flex-Scan T560i is far and away the best monitor I've ever seen, and I don't make com-

ments like that lightly.

Nanao isn't a high-profile name in the monitor market yet, but the T560i is sure to make it one. Based on a specially modified Sony Trinitron II CRT, the T560i is a 17-inch display—perfect for displaying high-resolution graphics at a readable size. It will flawlessly handle anything that you can throw at it, up to a 1280- by 1024-pixel noninterlaced display with a

70-Hz flickerless refresh.

From the well-designed microprocessor-based controls to the case and connectors, the T560i shows careful design and top-quality construction. It's a Cadillac of monitors, and, more important, it's one of the few monitors that conform to the strict new Swedish-government MPR II guidelines for electrical and magnetic radiation.

Besides relying on my subjective impressions of relaxed eyes at the end of the day, I also tested the T560i using Sonera Technologies' DisplayMate utility, which puts displays to a rigorous test. The T560i is the only monitor I've seen that passed the test flawlessly.

At a price of \$2699, the T560i isn't inexpensive. You can find comparable-size displays for less, but if you work with graphics and value your eyes, this new Nanao monitor is the obvious first choice. The T560i is a groundbreaking product that sets a whole new standard for displays. The eyes have it.

-Stan Miastkowski



THE FACTS

Nanao FlexScan T560i \$2699

Nanao USA Corp. 23535 Telo Ave. Torrance, CA 90505 (800) 800-5202 (213) 325-5202 fax: (213) 530-1679 Circle 1216 on Inquiry Card.

Presentation Power in a Friendly Package

he beta version of Harvard Graphics for Windows arrived here like a rookie phenom after a great spring training: under the spotlight of high expectations. Its forerunner was rated by the BYTE Lab as the best of the DOS presentation programs (see this month's Solutions Focus). The Windows version does not disappoint. This is a very capable pro-

gram, and it doesn't have too much stuff.

There's not enough room to cover all the features of this complex package, so I'll focus on its most impressive aspect: It's easy to use. This is one of the nicest things you can say about presentation software, which essentially tries to squeeze an audiovisual department into a set of floppy disks.

The real test of ease of use is this: Can you get work done without having to slog through 500 pages of documentation? With Harvard Graphics for Windows, you can. I was able to compile a basic slide presentation in a day.

You basically start out with a blank slide and add the material you want: titles, body text, tables, charts, graphs, logos, and so forth. Your "canvas"

and so forth. Your "canvas" can be within the slide editor or an outliner. You work with text just as you would in a graphical word processor or desktop publishing program, picking the font and size you want beforehand or easily changing it as you go along.

Software Publishing has managed to bring its winning DOS program into the Windows environment without sacrificing capabilities or elegance. Considering that the deadline for a presentation is usually yesterday, the only component missing is a time machine.

-D. Barker

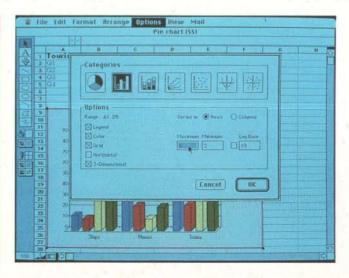
THE FACTS

Harvard Graphics for Windows \$595; upgrade from

\$595; upgrade from Harvard Graphics 3.0, \$50

System requirements: IBM AT or compatible with Windows 3.0 and at least 2 MB of RAM.

Software Publishing Corp. 3165 Kifer Rd. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 986-8000 Circle 1217 on Inquiry Card.



When you buy a new Windows system package from ZEOS you really get a bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Lotus Ami Pro 2.0 Microsoft Windows 3.0 Microsoft DOS Microsoft Mouse

ZEOS. There's no reason to buy anything else. 800-423-5891

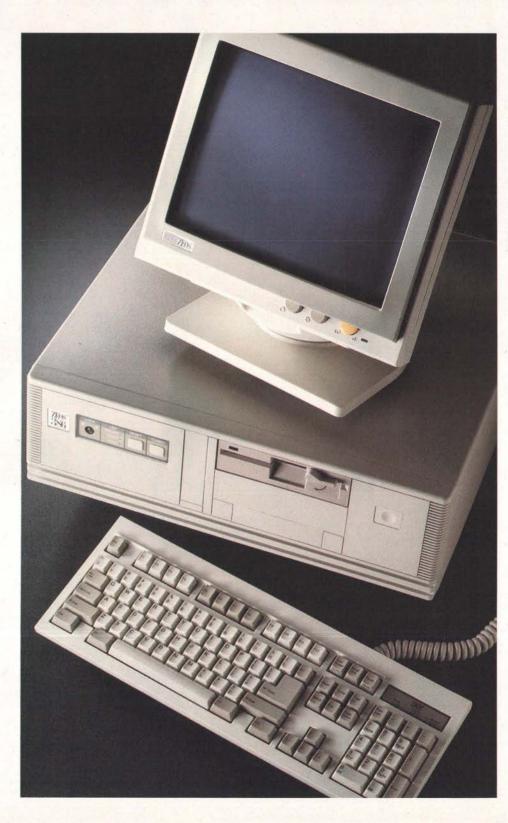
Now! New ZEOS

LOTUS SOFTWARE!

Now, for a limited time only, when you buy any ZEOS Windows system you will also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Lotus' new word processor for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0!

These are not some scaled down versions or trial disks. You will receive the complete and fully documented editions of both Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0!

America's best hardware plus America's best software. You simply can't go wrong! Call us now at 800-423-5891.



Upgradables!

ZEOS. AMERICA'S #1 LINE OF UPGRADABLE SYSTEMS.

ZEOS '386 & '486 UPGRADABLES!

Now, ZEOS gives you complete high performance upgradable systems with our amazing '386-25s starting at only \$1395 and our '486-33s starting at only \$1795! And that's not all.

Every ZEOS Windows* system, such as those featured at the right, comes complete with Lotus 1-2-3* for Windows and Lotus' new word processor for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0! These are the full blown, fully documented editions of the very latest Lotus business software. And they are included with your new ZEOS Windows systems at no additional charge!

You get the very latest innovations in hardware, the hot new ZEOS upgradable systems *plus* the very latest in high powered software. Let us 1.2.3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0

For Vertical Systems add only \$150. ered software, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0. And you get them both at one low package price!

MORE FEATURES FROM ZEOS!

When you purchase your ZEOS upgradable systems you have the ability to change processors any time you wish. Starting right with the 386-25 and moving up through the fastest '486 chips available! Pick your power now and in the future!

We take care of your future in other ways as well. Like providing you with 300 watt power supplies as standard. And 8 expansion slots and our unique seven bay

desktop case, still smaller than many five bay cases. Plus *two* whisper quiet cooling fans for even more reliability. *And*, every ZEOS system is *UL** *listed* for your safety. High performance, upgradable systems complete with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0*. What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more!

386-25 \$2495 386-33 \$2595

4865X-20 \$2695

486-33 \$2895

24 HOUR TOLL FREE SUPPORT.

Like 24 Hour Support! At ZEOS, we believe support should be more than a part time proposition. That's why we're here to help you Toll Free 24 Hours a Day, 365 days a year! You're also going to appreciate your other ZEOS advantages as well.

Because not only do you receive ZEOS 'round-the-clock Support, you're also getting our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. We guarantee it!

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

Your new high performance ZEOS upgradables come from a family of systems which have received *Eight PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards*. And don't forget, for a limited time only, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows system you'll also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0. So why not give us us a call right now, 800-423-5891!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.

ZEOS PRESENTS UPGRADABLES FEATURING 4MB MEMORY, 130MB DRIVE AND MORE!

128K Cache Available!

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed 53ns DRAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.
- Both Teac® floppies, the 1.2MB and 1.44MB!
- Your Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space-Saver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots, 80387 math coprocessor support for '386 systems.
- ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, plus Ami Pro 2.0, plus Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, plus a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

PACKAGES

Options Galore:
Including additional memory, an incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325 Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389 Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131 MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!



The Eclipse-SL Takes a New Path

6-pound notebook computer based on the 20-MHz 386SL processor, the Eclipse-SL comes with 2 MB of RAM, expandable to 8 MB. It has a 1.44-MB floppy drive, a 20-MB hard drive, 64 KB of cache memory, a backlit VGA-compatible LCD, and an 84-key keyboard featuring a key mouse from Key Tronic. The unit ships with DR DOS 5.0 in ROM. Price: \$2995.

Contact: MicroWorld Corp., 3610 North 44th St., Suite 250, Phoenix, AZ 85018, (602) 381-8433; fax (602) 381-8445.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.



railleMate, a pocket computer for visually impaired people, has a braille keyboard that uses a built-in editor, enabling you to write into solid-state memory. The 1-pound unit acknowledges input with a speech synthesizer and an electronically operated braille cell. BrailleMate can store up to 128 braille pages. Credit-card-size memory cards fit into the bottom of the computer for



extended memory.

You can enter information in braille abbreviations and have it print in full text using the computer's serial or



The Eclipse-SL is based on Intel's SL chip.

parallel port. Material stored in Grade 2 braille is automatically retranslated to text for printing on a hardcopy braille or ink printer. Price: \$1595.

Contact: TeleSensory, 455 North Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94039, (800) 227-8418 or (415) 960-0920; fax (415) 969-9064.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

High Power and Easy Upgrades

he backplane technology of the 486B/50 desktop computer lets you upgrade without changing drives and add-in cards or unplugging internal devices. The system is designed for CAD/CAM design automation, scientific analysis, and database processing.

Features include 2 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB on the CPU), one serial and two parallel ports, built-in Super VGA capability, an Intelligent Drive Electronics controller, six 16-bit expansion slots, and DOS 5.0. The unit supports OS/2, Unix,

Xenix, and NetWare. Price: \$3999.

Contact: Copam USA. 45875 Northport Loop E. Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 623-8911; fax (415) 623-8551.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Unix on a **486 EISA**

he Aegis 486 EISA-bus computer, targeted at Unix users, includes a fault-tolerant, multiuser I/O system that supports 128 devices and is expandable to

The Aegis faulttolerant system for Unix.

support 512. Its 64 KB of second-level cache (expandable to 256 KB) enhances the 8-KB on-chip cache and FPU. It has a SCSI mirroring hard drive controller with caching and 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 32 MB) and a 300-MB tape backup unit. Price: \$23,650.

Contact: Ensure Computing Systems, 6030/E Dawson Blvd., Norcross, GA 30039, (404) 729-9900; fax (404) 729-8028.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

Plenty of Pizzazz in This 386SX

he Model 325SXT 25-MHz 386SX offers a lot for a little. Configured with 2 MB of RAM that is expandable to 16 MB, the unit has one parallel and two serial ports, six expansion slots, and a 512-KB VGA board. It also features a 105-MB hard drive, 31/2- and 51/4-inch floppy drives, and a 1024- by 768-pixel Super VGA monitor. It includes a mouse, DOS 4.01, and Windows 3.0.

Price: \$1995. Contact: Bell Computer Systems, 6615 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406, (800) 922-1126 or (818) 909-3501. Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.



WHAT'S NEW PERIPHERALS

Laser Printer from Alps

lps America's 16-ppm, 300-dpi Alps LSX1600 has a noise level of less than 55 dB. Designed for use on LANs and in other workgroup environments, the printer has two built-in paper bins and an integrated envelope feeder that lets you print letterhead, plain paper, and an envelope with just one request.

The printer is LaserJet Series II compatible and can be upgraded for PostScript compatibility by adding an optional cartridge. With 24 built-in fonts, the printer also supports Hewlett-Packard soft fonts and font cartridges. Its 1 MB of memory is expandable to 7 MB.

Price: \$3295.

Contact: Alps America, 3553 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134, (800) 825-2577 or (408) 432-6000; fax (408) 432-6035.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

Make CD-ROMs from Tape

he Personal Rom-Maker is a CD-ROM premastering and backup system for 386 PCs. You can produce ISO-9660- or Hi-Sierra CD-ROM-formatted output on a 4-mm DATA/ DAT tape and then send the tape to a replication plant to be duplicated as CD-ROMs. The system's emulation capabilities test the user application before it masters and replicates it. The package includes the necessary software, a SCSI card, and a DATA/DAT drive. The system requires a PC running DOS with at least 1 MB of extended memory. Price: \$7000.



The laser Alps LSX1600 works quietly on LANs.

Contact: JVC Information Products Co. of America, 19900 Beach Blvd., Suite 1, Huntington Beach, CA 92648, (714) 965-2610; fax (714) 968-9071.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Stand-Alone OCR Scanner

eadStation, an integrated, stand-alone optical-character-recognition scanner, includes an automatic document feeder, a dedicated computer, and OCR software. The unit accepts word processing, spreadsheet, and database files, and its LCD control panel offers one-touch operation. It uses Caere's OmniPage page-recognition software.

You can use ReadStation as a stand-alone unit to scan documents into the scanner's 4 MB of memory and then copy them to disk in

DOS, Macintosh, or Unix format using the built-in 31/2-inch floppy drive. Alternatively, you can connect ReadStation to a host PC via its RS-232 or RS-422 serial port interface and send files directly to the PC.

When in read mode, ReadStation automatically ignores or removes graphics. When operating in graphics mode, it saves images in TIF format.

Price: \$5495.

Contact: Umax Technologies, Inc., 2352 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (800) 562-0311 or (408) 982-0771; fax (408) 982-0776.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

Optical Drive for the Mac

he Infinity Optical 31/2-inch half-height drive uses single-sided optical disks with a capacity of 128 MB. The rewritable optical drive rotates at 3000 rpm for a data transfer rate of 625 KBps, has an average seek time of 40 ms, and is compatible with the Mac Plus and better Macs.

Price: Drive, \$2195; car-

tridge, \$89.

Contact: Peripheral Land, Inc., 47421 Bayside Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 288-8754 or (415) 657-2211: fax (415) 683-9713.

Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

Print Two Sides on Your **Desk Printer**

wo-sided printing is standard for the Xerox 4213 Laser Printing System. The desktop system also is designed so that you can replace your own dry ink, developer, and photoreceptor cartridges.

With 300-dpi resolution at speeds of up to 13 ppm, the Xerox 4213 can print up to 45,000 pages per month. The printer supports applications running on remotely connected mainframes and minicomputers, as well as on PCs in workgroups and LANS.

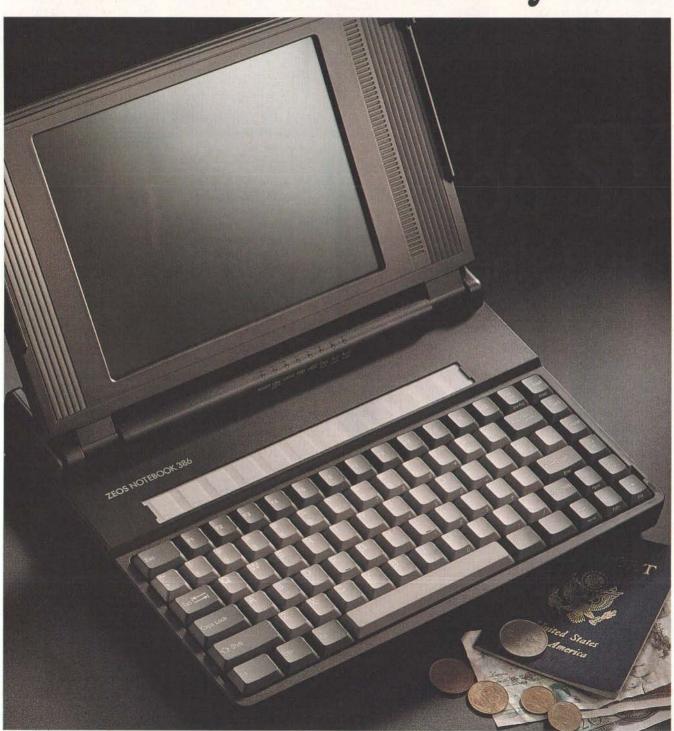
Standard emulations are the HP LaserJet Series IID and Xerox Escape Sequences. PostScript emulation is optional. Emulation switching is available from the user interface or the host computer. Input trays are computer controlled. Price: \$4795.

Contact: Xerox Corp., P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692, (800) 332-2092. Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

The Infinity Optical drive transfers data quickly.



The ZEOS 386 SX Now 20 MHz Only \$2295!



Notebook. 16 MHz Only \$1995!

"THE HOTTEST DEAL ON THE NOTEBOOK MARKET"—PC MAGAZINE





"King of the Hill ... Sensational...The best price-performer ... Astonishing value ... The number one

contender..." The praise goes on and on. Winner of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice Award and PC World's Best Buy Award, the experts love the ZEOS Notebook. And you'll love it too. Because as PC Magazine said,

the ZEOS Notebook is simply "the hottest deal on the notebook market."

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

Pick your power. Choose our '386SX-16MHz version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX-20MHz version. Combine that with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. And then

the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, you're getting our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. Then we've built in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte, 3.5 inch floppy as well. And we don't stop there.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. Or, you can use the optional charging stand if you wish.

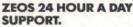
Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really

long trips. Plus, you can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool! Using our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn.

And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others. your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. Completely compatible!



Don't forget your new ZEOS notebook is backed

by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day. We're always here to help, any time of the day or night.

And we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. We guarantee it.

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your own ZEOS Notebook right now. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. Larger hard drives, carrying cases and more are also available! At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.); © 1991, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).



NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '386SX-16 NOTEBOOK! VGA, **20MB HARD DRIVE** 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE. **ONLY \$1995!**

20MHz ONLY \$2295!

- '386SX-16 or '386SX-20. 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.

Built in High Density 3.5"
1.44MB floppy drive.
High resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. **Bright and clear!**

Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable **Power Management!**

Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.

Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.

82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.

Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.

■ VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!

Total system weight 7 lbs. with battery.

30 Day Absolute

Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS **Customer Satisfaction** Package.

One Full Year Limited Warranty.

24 Hour a Day Toll Free **Technical Support, 365** Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE FAX Orders: 612-633-1325

Minnesota: 612-633-4591 Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389 **Outside US and Canada:** 612-633-6131 MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!



Be a Master of Design

high-resolution VGA board for work in Auto-CAD and Windows 3.0, the Design Master VGA includes AutoMate/Pro Display List software for AutoCAD 386 release 11, AutoShade 2.0, and AutoDesk 3D Studio, as well as VMI True View, an image-viewing application for Windows 3.0. The board supports more than 100 text modes, including 132-column display, and has a 72-Hz refresh rate.

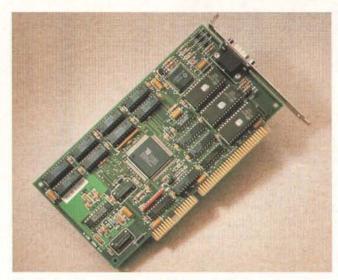
With 1 MB of memory, the 16-bit Design Master VGA uses VMI's Render-Ready technology and onboard Sierra Hi-Color DAC to support up to 32,768 colors at up to 800- by 600pixel resolution. Based on the Tseng ET4000 chip, the board works with VESA and 8514/A applications and includes drivers for GEM, Ventura Publisher, Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, and WordPerfect. Price: \$495.

Contact: Vermont Microsystems, 11 Tigan St., Winooski, VT 05404, (802) 655-2860; fax (802) 655-

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Support for XT and Extended AT Interrupts

he PCIO board provides a Centronics parallel port and a serial port that supports XT and ex-



The Design Master VGA gives high resolution in many modes.

tended AT interrupts. The I/O board is PC compatible.

The parallel port features include user-selectable addresses of LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3 via DIP switches. an individually selectable interrupt level, the capability to share interrupts with other interrupts, and a jumper that lets the port operate bidirectionally.

The serial port features include the ability to address the port as various COM addresses, an individually selectable interrupt level, and the ability to determine the serial port interface via jumper selection. Additionally, interrupts can be shared with other interrupts.

Price: \$199.

Contact: Sealevel Systems, Inc., 102 West Main St., Liberty, SC 29657, (803) 843-4343.

Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

The PCIO board has an individually selectable interrupt level.

Sing Along with Your PC

sound-enhancement board for PCs, Sound Master II comes with a complete set of software applications. Included is PC-Lycra, which lets you compose your own music; input can be via the keyboard, a mouse, or a MIDI keyboard.

Sound Master II supports voice-recognition software and is packaged with the Voice Master Key program, letting you create macro files holding up to 64 voiceactivated macros that you can use in most applications. The Voice Master Key is trained to recognize the speaker's voice and respond with a set of user-defined keystrokes. The program can be kept in resident memory while you access applications such as word processors and databases. Price: \$229.95.

Contact: Covox, Inc., 675 Conger St., Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-1271; fax (503) 342-1283.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Watch TV on Your PS/2

he Super TV Tuner for PS/2 systems lets you pop up a menu to select any of 122 U.S. cable or broadcast TV channels. The tuner demodulates the incoming signal into pure NTSC, which can drive an IBM M-Motion or VideoLogic DVA-4000 board for live digital video in a window on the monitor. You can scale the window; adjust hue, saturation, brightness, and contrast; and control the sound concurrently with other applications in other windows.

Price: \$495.

Contact: New Media Graphics Corp., 780 Boston Rd., Billerica, MA 01821, (508) 663-0666; fax (508) 663-6678.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

Speed Up Your **Mac Classic**

he Classic Performer accelerator board can speed up your Mac Classic by 92 percent to 96 percent, according to Harris Laboratories. The board consists of a 68000 processor running at 16 MHz and fits over the original 68000. An optional math coprocessor is available.

Price: \$299.95; math coprocessor, \$149.95. Contact: Harris Laborato-

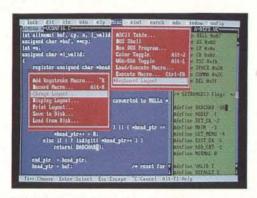
ries, Inc., 7379C Washington Ave. S, Edina, MN 55439, (800) 783-3726 or (612) 941-2948; fax (612) 941-3515.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

The new multi-mode VEDIT PLUS is the only text editor you will ever need!

The most powerful text editor for program development and text processing

- Drop-down menus, mouse support
- Columnar blocks, regular expressions, undo
- Also VEDIT for \$69, VEDIT Jr. for \$29



The new VEDIT PLUS is today's finest programmer's editor. Small (80K) and lightning fast, it is written entirely in assembly language. VEDIT PLUS is the only programmer's editor that can edit any text or binary file you will ever encounter.

Incredibly, VEDIT is over 20 times faster than other editors on just a 3 megabyte file. When editing multi-megabyte files, only VEDIT has the speed to get the job done.

Benchmarks in 3 Meg File	VEDIT	Brief	Sage
Save and continue	52 sec	3:52 min	1:47 min
Load, modify, save, exit	21 sec	49 sec	1:38 min
Block-column copy (40x200)	2 sec	30 sec	2 sec
Delete one column in file	9:58 min	1:50 hour	1:03 hour
60,000 search & replace	3:18min	1:44 hour	1:32 hour

The extensive compiler support runs popular compilers and also your favorite linkers, debuggers and Make from within VEDIT. It even integrates tools from different vendors. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and TSRs out of memory, giving you as much as 620K of available memory for compiling the biggest programs. Only VEDIT gives you the advantages of a powerful editor with the convenience of an integrated environment.

VEDIT PLUS has every advanced feature you might expect. Simultaneously edit numerous files, split the screen into windows, search/replace with regular expressions. Automatic indent, block indent, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column speed program development. Word wrap, paragraph formatting, justification, centering and many printing options are ideal for text processing.

VEDIT PLUS has the most powerful macro programming language of any editor. It eliminates repetitive editing tasks and lets you create your own editing functions. It includes testing, branching, looping, user prompts, keyboard input, string and numeric variables, complete control over windows plus access to hardware interrupts, memory and I/O ports. Source level debugging helps you develop new macros quickly and easily.

The fastest text editor for mainframe, CD ROM and other huge files

- Edit up to 2 Gigabyte text, binary, mainframe files
- Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal
- Emulate Wordstar, Word Perfect, Brief, vi, others



Until now, few PC text editors could even begin to handle huge mainframe, CD ROM, postscript, plotter output and other multi-megabyte files. The new VEDIT PLUS, with its unique virtual memory management, handles them all effortlessly.

Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal modes, or split the screen for any combination of modes. File modes support DOS text, UNIX text, binary and many fixed length record formats.



DOS	QNX
XENIX	FlexOS
UNIX	IBM 4680

An intuitive user interface with drop down menus, hot keys, mouse support, optional scroll bars, context sensitive help, point and shoot file selection, 1000 level undo and unlimited keystroke macros make VEDIT PLUS easy to use, easy to learn. And it can emulate the keystrokes of almost any editor you already know.

Everything in VEDIT PLUS is configurable. The keyboard layout, the screen colors, the way control characters, long lines and window borders are displayed, and much more, is all configured with easy to use menus.

Confidently order your copy of VEDIT PLUS today; it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS - DOS single user license: \$185; DOS network 5 user license: \$295; UNIX/XENIX, QNX, FlexOS/IBM 4680 single CPU license: \$285. Site license pricing is available.

24-Hour Bulletin Board

A fully functional demo version of VEDIT PLUS and a shareware version of VEDIT Jr. are available on our BBS at 1-313-996-1304.

Toll Free: 1-800-45-VEDIT (1-800-458-3348) Telephone: (313) 996-1300, Fax: (313) 996-1308 Mail: P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Greenview Data

VEDIT is a registered trademark of Greenview Data, Inc. Brief is a trademark of Solution Systems. Sage Professional Editor is a trademark of Intersolv.

Scanner Tests Network Wiring

ext Scanner uses an expert-system architecture to simplify the process of certifying new and existing network wiring. After you enter information on cable and network type into the hand-held tester, it automatically determines what tests are appropriate and runs them. Next, it compares the test results to a table of expected results for that network type and indicates whether the cable will support the application. If the cable fails the test, the scanner indicates why.

The Next Scanner certifies whether new or existing wiring will support Ethernet, 10Base-T, 4- and 16-Mbps token-ring, and ARCnet network applications. You can instantly determine if you can use existing 4-Mb token-ring cabling for 16-Mb token-ring systems.

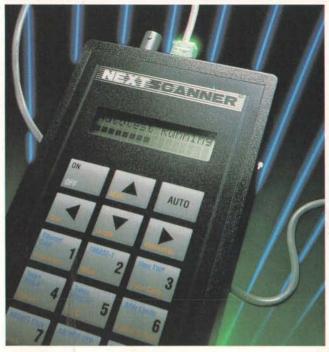
Price: \$3495; cable management software, \$395. Contact: Microtest, Inc., 3519 East Shea Blvd., Suite 134, Phoenix, AZ 85028, (602) 971-6464; fax (602) 971-6963.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

Protect Your Computer from Your Printer

asermatch protects your computer from your laser printer by preventing





After testing network wiring, Next Scanner compares the results to a table and indicates if the cable will support the application.

low-voltage spikes generated by the printer from migrating into the computer. The unit's transformer-based design supplies 12 amps of power and lets the Lasermatch absorb high- and lowlevel spikes, dissipating them as low-grade heat.

When you use a standalone computer with Lasermatch, you plug the computer into the unit. When you use the unit with a LAN, you plug the printer into it. Price: Two-outlet unit, \$179; four-outlet unit, \$185. Contact: IEPS Electronic, Inc., 11391 Meadowglen, Suite F, Houston, TX 77082, (800) 882-8285.

> Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

Lasermatch works with stand-alone PCs or on a LAN.

Windows and DOS **Run Remotely**

he modem remote-control software Close-Up 4.0 supports Windows 3.0 and DOS 5.0, letting you remotely run multiple Windows and multiple DOS applications simultaneously, full-screen or windowed. The software lets you remotely install Windows, start a long file transfer in a background Window, and monitor the transfer while the person using the remote PC continues to work in a foreground Window. The program supports Windows in standard, real, and 386 enhanced modes.

Version 4.0 lets you use a mouse to paint, click, and draw in real time on remote PCs. Other features include a 200 percent increase in file

transfer speed, memory requirements as low as 34 KB, the ability to use extended memory and be loaded into high memory, and compatibility with memory managers 386Max, OEMM-386, and EMM386.

Price: \$440 (TSR Support/ ACS, \$245; foreground program Customer/Terminal, \$195).

Contact: Norton-Lambert Corp., P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140, (805) 964-6767; fax (805) 683-

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

Do Parallel **Processing** on Your Mac

he Paratech Solutions TMac is an external hardware platform for developing and hosting transputer parallel systems. Hosted over the SCSI bus, the unit leaves your Mac's internal slots free. Iserver support lets you use Inmos tool sets for Occam, C, and FOR-TRAN on the attached network. Four links are available on the rear connector, which, with the TMac subsystem, let your Mac control large transputer networks.

The TMac runs at 20 MHz and has a 700-KBps transfer rate to the host. It has either 1 or 4 MB of DRAM and zero-wait-state memory.

Price: \$1299 to \$1699. Contact: The Saelig Co., 1193 Moseley Rd., Victor, NY 14564, (716) 425-3753; fax (716) 425-3835. Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

Developers:

Lock Up Your Profits



We have the key for protecting your software profits and your copyright.

Software piracy's a crime! What it can do to a developer's profit margin is shameful. The cost of development and marketing products demands you receive the revenue you are entitled to. We have the solution.

- Custom hardware and software for each developer
- •Encrypted interrogation routines and debug disablers. Over 140 language interfaces available.
- Available active read/write memory and on-board microprocessor provide the ultimate protection
 - •Keys for PC "compatibles," Macintosh, UNIX and RS-232C standard
 - Total compatibility, reliability and end user satisfaction

We have the key. Call us for more information or a demonstration package.

1-800-843-0413



9600-J Southern Pine Blvd. Charlotte, NC 28217 Tel: 704-523-9500 FAX: 704-523-7651 Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET Open late to better serve our west coast clients. Se Habla Español

MiCROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200, Neuilly-Sur-Seine, FRANCE, Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

For Distributors in:

For Distributors in:

*BELGIUM, E2S (091 21 11 17)

*GERMANY, AUSTRIA: Microphar Gmbh (06223 - 73730)

*HUNGARY, Polyware Kit (76-22-307)

*ITALY, Siosistemi (030 24 21 074)

*PORTUGAL, HCR (1 56 18 65)

*SCANDINAVIA, Microphar Nordic (45 53 51 70 33)

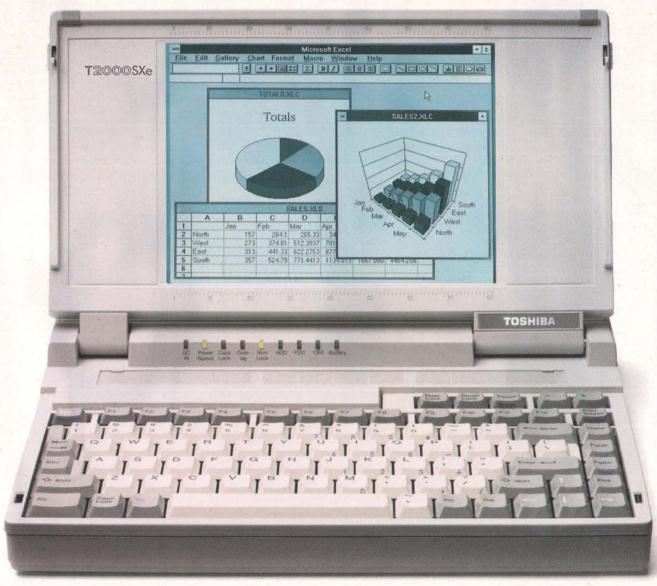
*SPAIN, Hal 2000 (032 37 31 05)

*SWITZERLAND, SAFE (024 21 53 86)

*THE NETHERLANDS, Infotic (015 15 88 37)

*UNITED KINGDOM, Clearsoft (091 378 91 91)

THE MOST USE TO COME ALONG



A few months ago we brought you the world's most useful computer—the Toshiba T2000SX.

That computer symbolized what we call "the next generation in personal computing." A com-

puter that not only allows you the freedom to work where, when, and how you want to. But is so precisely engineered from its superior keyboard to its easy-to-read VGA screenthat you'll actually enjoy using it.

Well, thanks to the incredible speed of modern technology, here we are once again.

This time to present the new Toshiba T2000SXe.

FUL COMPUTER SINCE FEBRUARY.

THE E STANDS FOR EXTRA POWER.

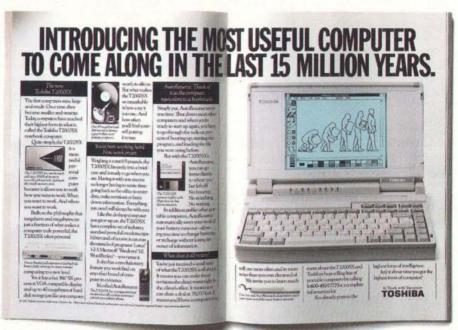
Like the T2000SX, the T2000SXe weighs a minuscule 6.9 pounds, it boasts a 386SX processor, and it supplies up to 60 MB of hard disk storage space. But, and here's the news, the T2000SXe gives you a bigger dose of speed (20MHz) and more memory (2-10 MB RAM).

Of course, the T2000SXe also offers Hypertext, a VGA screen, full modem capabilities (including available cellular and fax accessories), full-size sculpted keys on its keyboard and a host of additional benefits that make other notebooks look more like memo pads.

A LONGER LASTING BATTERY.

The most useful computer isn't of much use if its battery doesn't last long.

That's why the T2000SXe, like the T2000SX, is armed with a Nickel Hydride battery. Nickel Hydride is proven to deliver 22% more power per ounce than the NiCad batteries found in other portable computers. In fact, according to Byte magazine, the battery on Toshiba's T2000SX lasted well over three hours on a 90-minute charge. Outlasting



After testing eight of the top notebook computers on the market, Byte Magazine said, "Buy the Toshiba T2000SX." Wait'll they try the T2000SXe.

every other notebook they tested and lasting twice as long as some.

To get even greater battery life, the T2000SXe offers Toshiba's highly acclaimed AutoResume. A special feature that allows you to shut your computer down and start up precisely where you left off. Without the hassle of rebooting, restarting applications and reloading files.

NOW THERE ARE EVEN MORE CHOICES.

At Toshiba, we've always believed that no one computer is right for everyone. That's why we've also added a more affordable notebook to our line called the T2000. Featuring a 12MHz, 286 processor, it's designed for people who don't need all the power of the T2000SX or the T2000SXe.

If you'd like to learn more about the world's most useful notebook and portable computers, please call us at 1-800-457-7777.

Well, that's the latest. Three incredible notebooks that fit your needs, your briefcase and now your budget.

Isn't technology wonderful?

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

Six Windows and OS/2 **Utilities**

o help you showcase the features of your Windows 3.0 and OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM) applications, The Stirling Group developed Demo-Shield, a demonstration toolkit. It is one of six toolkits offered by the company to help you develop professional programs for the platforms.

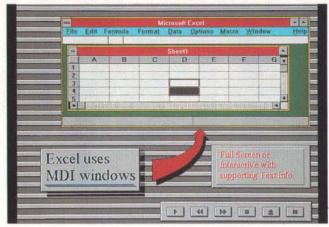
With DemoShield, you can create program demos and tutorials. Built-in pointers and tools let you highlight the important features of your application. A Director feature lets you rehearse your script while using other tools to enhance the demo.

Other toolkits include InstallShield, which lets you create graphical installation programs for your application; TbxShield, for adding toolbox controls to your application; DbxShield, for implementing the logic behind your application's dialog boxes; MemShield, a memory management library; and LogShield, for adding session recording and playback facilities. Price: DemoShield: Windows version, \$495; PM version, \$595. TbxShield. \$295 each version. All others, \$395 or \$595. Contact: The Stirling Group, 127 East Main St., Roselle, IL 60172, (708) 307-9197; fax (708) 307-

Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

HIFFL Saves You a Year of Programming

ith the new Halo Image File Format Library, you can save your-



DemoShield lets you embed a live copy or working model of your program to let end users learn about features as they work in the application. Here a live copy of Excel is running.

self about a year's worth of programming effort in adding support for popular graphics and imaging file formats, Media Cybernetics says. Available for DOS compilers and Windows as a dynamic link library, HIFFL lets your application read and write bit-mapped image files in TIF, PCX, BMP, and CUT formats. Price: DOS version, \$249; Windows version, \$349. Contact: Media Cybernetics, Inc., 8484 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910, (301) 495-3305; fax (301) 495-5964.

Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

Transaction Processing Toolkit for Unix

he On-Line Transaction Processing Toolkit, called iTran, has eight software tools based on C and C++ for Unix. The toolkit simplifies and accelerates the development of distributed transaction processing solutions under AT&T's Unix Systems Lab's Tuxedo System/T transaction manager.

Price: \$10,000 and up. Contact: Independence Technologies, Inc., 42705 Lawrence Place, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 438-2000; fax (415) 438-2034.

Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

GIS Toolkit for the Mac

erraView, a programmer's toolkit for developing mapping applications, is now available for the Mac. The program, which also comes in versions for DOS, Windows, and Unix, lets you write applications using Pascal, C, and other languages without having knowledge of complex cartographic constructs. Terra-View is optimized for rapid retrieval and display of spatial data accessed from magnetic and CD-ROM media.

The toolkit supports such data types and classification systems as ETAK, USGS, and TIGER/Line. TerraView functions support standard mapping projections, including Mercator and Polyconic, and coordinate systems, such as longitude/latitude and most state plane coordinate systems. Price: \$3495.

Contact: TerraLogics, Inc., 114 Daniel Webster Hwy. S, Suite 256, Nashua, NH 03060, (603) 889-1800; fax (603) 880-2022.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

New Actor Adds Database Access

atabase access is a key component to The Whitewater Group's new version of Actor, which lets you write, test, and debug Windows applications in Windows. The Object Graphics 1.1 graphics class library, included with the professional version of Actor 4.0, supports device-independent bit maps, arbitrary scaling of images, and palette support with animation. Version 4.0 also includes ObjectWindows, the class library for fast interface development.

Actor 4.0's dynamic link libraries provide access to Paradox, dBase, and Excel files. An optional DLL provides access to SQL Server, DB2, Oracle, and OS/2 Extended Edition Database. A mechanism called protocols implements safe multiple inheritance by keeping all shared code in one location, eliminating unexpected dependencies.

Actor 4.0 Professional includes the Whitewater Resource Toolkit.

Price: Actor 4.0, \$249; Actor 4.0 Professional, \$495; optional database DLL, \$395.

Contact: The Whitewater Group, 1800 Ridge Ave., Evanston, IL 60201, (708) 328-3800; fax (708) 328-

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

9340.

Programmer's Paradise 800-445-7899

The POWER USER'S Best Software Source!

BLACK & WHITE		LAHEY COMPUTER	
Dr. Switch-ASE	153	Lahey EM/32 w/ OS/386	1089
Facelt	90	Graphoria for Lahey EM/32	
BORLAND		Lahey F77L	535
Borland C++ 2.0	299	Graphoria for Lahey F77L	225
& Application Frameworks		Lahey Personal Fortran 77	89
ObjectVision 2.0	95	w/ Toolkit	115
Paradox 3.5	525	MEDIA CYBERNETICS	
Special Edition	79	Dr. HALO IV Imaging Pak	105
Quattro Pro 3.0	329	HALO Desktop Imager	105
Sidekick 2.0.	79	HALO F/X	219
Turbo C++	69 139	HALO Image File Format Lib	
w/Turbo Vision Turbo Debugger & Tools	105	HALO Professional	279
Turbo Pascal 6.0	105	MICROSOFT	
Turbo Pascal Pro 6.0	209	MS BASIC Prof. Devel. Sys.	349
Turbo Pascal for Windows	169	MS C Prof. Devel. Sys.	299
World of C++ Video	169	MS COBOL	629
CASEWORKS		MS Excel for Windows	349
CASE:W	435	MS FORTRAN	299
CASE:W Corporate Edition	929	MS Macro Assembler MS Office for Windows	99 499
CASE:PM for C or C++	1895	MS OS/2	499
CASE:PM for COBOL	2395	Present, Mgr. Softset	105
DIGITALK		MS Pascal	199
Smalltalk/V	99	MS QuickBASIC	69
Smalltalk/V 286	169	MS Visual BASIC	139
Smalltalk/V PM	395	MORTICE KERN SYST	FMS
Smalltalk/V Windows	395	MKS AWK	89
DISK SOFTWARE		MKS LEX & YACC	197
TGL 2D/3D	239	MKS MAKE	119
TGL Professional	389	MKS Programming Platform	
TGL/Utilities	159	MKS RCS	149
FAIRCOM		MKS Software Mgmt. Team MKS Toolkit	239
c-tree Plus	459	MKS Trilogy	99
Faircom SQL Server	399	MKS VI	125
Faircom Toolbox r-tree	899 239	- Secretary	
	200	PERISCOPE Decision of Debugger	CALL
GENUS		Periscope Debuggers	CALL
MICROPROGRAMMIN	12500000	PHAR LAP	
GX Effects	179	PharLap 386 Debug	169
GX Graphics GX Text	179 125	PharLap 386 DOS Extender	435
PCX Prog. Toolkit	199	PharLap 386 VMM PharLap 286 DOS Extender	259 435
Proteus 5.0	225	Filarcap 200 DOS Extender	400
GIMPEL SOFTWARE		SEQUITER SOFTWAR	
C Shroud	599	Code Base 4.2	225
C-terp	229	Code Base ++	225
C-terp 386	269	SILVERWARE	
PC-Lint	105	SilverClip SPCS	259
PC-Lint 386	179	SilverComm "C" ASYNC Lib.	215
GREENLEAF SOFTWA	RE	SilverPaint Library	109
Greenleaf Comm ++	289	SilverPak	299
Greenleaf Comm Library	287	SilverWare "C" Interface Lib	. 79
Greenleaf DataWindows	315	SOFTWARE	
Greenleaf Financial Math Li	b. 315	BLACKSMITHS	
Greenleaf Financial Math Lib. ++	166	C-CALL	54
Greenleaf Functions	155 179	C-CMT	54
Greenleaf SuperFunctions	239	C-DOC	169
Greenleaf ViewComm	319	C-LIST C METRIC	47
Greenleaf ViewComm ++	289	C-METRIC C-REF	47 47
GUI COMPUTER			41
USA ESCANO	CALL	SOLUTION SYSTEMS	
	CALL	BRIEF	CALL
ObjectTable C/C++	CALL	BRIEF & dBRIEF	CALL
		CHARGE	89
INTERSOLV		C-Worthy	300
INTERSOLV PolyMake	149	C-Worthy w/ Source	399 579
Total Control of the	149 419 249		

COUTH MOUNTAIN	-
SOUTH MOUNTAIN	
SOFTWARE	
BreakOut II	189
C Utility Library	199
Essential B-Tree	159
Essential Communications	259
Essential Graphics Chart	179
Essential Graphics GUI	105
Essential Graphics Kernel	149
STERLING CASTLE	
BestChoice3	79
Logic Gem	109
SUN COUNTRY	
SUCWCAT Image Catalan	170
SHOWCAT Image Catalog	179
SHOWCASE Image Databas	
SUNSCAN Digital Scanward SUNSHOW	e 269
Advanced Image Toolkit	219
"C" Language Imag Lib.	219
Database Professional	89
Image Converter	225
SYMANTEC	
Just Write	179
Norton AntiVirus	99
Norton Backup	99
Norton Commander	99
Norton Editor	85
Norton Utilities 6.0	129
On Target	279
Q&A	349
Time Line 5.0	475
Zortech C++ Dev. Edition	599
Zortech C++ S&E Edition	849
SYSTEMS & SOFTWA	RE
386 Dev Performance Pak	1299
C6toPROM	129
Link&Locate++ Ext. Ed.	329
Link&Locate 386	629
SoftProbe 86/TX	269
SoftProbe 386/SIM	469
SoftProbe 386/TX	799
TCtoPROM	129
WATCOM	
WATCOM C8.5	369
WATCOM C8.5/386	579
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 8.5	449
WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386 WATFOR-77 3.1	579 335
WHITEWATER GROUP	
Actor 4.0	199
Actor Professional 4.0	399
ObjectGraphics	159
WINTRIEVE	339
WRT	169
*****	100

Call FAX ceteraTM (908) 389-8173

for instant additional information on the best selling products highlighted in the green shaded areas.

ImageMan is the first and only object-ImageMan is the first and only objectoriented Windows library that puts advanced image display/export/print capabilities in your software. Access any type of
image with the same set of standard function calls. ImageMan supports TIFF, PCX,
GIF, EPS, WMF, and BMP Formats. Use
ImageMan with any language that supports
calling DLLs: C, C++, Turbo Pascal for Windows, Visual BASIC, Smalltalk/V, Actor, and
many more.
List S395 Ours: \$359
with source code List: \$995 Ours: \$890
FAX cetter # 3612-0001

FAXcetern # 3612-0001

ImageMan' Puts Images in

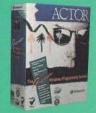




Actor 4.0, the object-oriented programming platform from Whitewater, now offers access to the most popular databases, safe multiple inheritance, and an enhanced Object Windows class library. Actor 4.0 is perfect for users who want to learn Windows development and object-oriented programming. For developers who need SOL access, Actor 4.0 Professional adds SOL Ibraries for dBASE, Excel. Paradox, and ASCII-plus ObjectGraphics and the Whitewater Resource Toolkit.

Actor 4.0 Professional List: \$495 Ourse \$490 FAXcetera # 1640-0001

FAX cetera # 1640-0001



NEW PRODUCT

Instant File Support for your applications.
Add image file reading and writing to your DOS and Windows applications with the HALO Image File Format Library. Makes your application instantly compatible with hundreds of graphics and imaging products. Complete support for TIFF, PCX, BMP, and HALO CUT. Works with Borland C++, Turbo C, Turbo C++, and Microsoft C.
DOS: List S249 Ours \$768
Windows: List S349 Ourse \$769
FAX cetern # 1045-0009





TURN THE PAGE... **WE HAVE THOUSANDS MORE PRODUCTS** TO CHOOSE FROM!

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice

Programmers

Q+E Database Library

Q+E Database Library is a set of Dynamic Link Libraries providing a common call level interface for developer tools such as Visual Basic, ToolBook, Actor, Smalltalk, C, C++, etc. and most macro language products to access data from Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase, EE Database Manager, DB2, Netware SQL, dBase, Paradox, Excel, and Text files.



FAXcetera# 2625-0001

GUI Windows Programmer Toolkit

3-in-1 C/C++ Screen Designer and Code Generator, complete any screen design and generate C/C++ and all other files in minutes. column, edit table, including column title, attribute, row number, and data validation.

DynamicObject C/C++ source code of screen designer, a module allows users to customize the screen at the run-

3-in-1 C++ ObjectTable C/C++ DynamicObject C/C++

FAXcetera# 3107-0002

feature SmartMemory M. Automatic Reordering, an integrated graphical interface, disk cache, and system analyzer to give you more memory with better performance than any other memory manager. 386MAX 6 also features ROMsearch Mand

VGAswap™. BlueMAX 6 features BIOS Compression technology form

FAXcetera # 1888-0006



The fastest way to create Windows applications in C. Generates the

Windows .EXE with fully commented source click to define user interface. Preview your design to instantly test look and feel. Make changes on the fly without compiling. Custom code is preserved during code generation. Supports C++. True Visual Programming in C. Highly recommended.



FAX:etera #2602-0003

386/486 Development Intel 386/486 Code Builder Lahey EM/32 w/OS 386 PharLap 386 Dos Extender PharLap 386 VMM WATCOM C8.5/386 Prof.

1089

435

259

CALL

CALL

279

179

349

69

139

89

WATCOM Fortran 77/386 Professional 85 Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0

Assembly/Disassembly Advantage Disassembler ASM Flow Professional

MS Macro Assembler 6.0 99 Sourcer w/ BIOS Pre-Proc. 139 Spontaneous Assembly 169 Turbo Debugger & Tools 105 **Basic Compilers**

MS Basic Prof. Dev. Sys. MS Quick BASIC Visual Basic ZBasic PC

Basic Libraries & Utilities

DB/Lib Professional 147 Dialogic GraphPak Professional 129 ProBas 159 ProBas HyperHelp Toolkit 109 ProBas Telecom Toolkit 70 ProBas Toolkit 3.0 109 ProMath 109 ProScreen 89 P.D.Q. 115 QuickPak Professional 179 QuickScreen 129 QuickWindows Advanced 119

C/C++ Compilers Borland C++

299 & Application Frameworks 489 & Appl Frame w/ Obj Mgr 549 419 Instant C Microsoft C 6.0 299 w/ PC Lint 409 w/ Wind Dev Toolkit 449 MS QuickC 69 MS QuickC for Windows 125 MS QuickC w/QuickASM 139 Turbo C++ 69 w/TurboVision 139 WATCOM C8.5 Professional CALL Zortech C++ 3.0: Developer's Edition 3.0 CALL Science & Eng. 3.0 CALL

CASE TOOLS Analysis Manager 3.0 175 EasyCASE Plus 3.0 449 EasyCASE Professional 3.0 589 Personal CASE 179

499

695

189

139

259

287

259

C-Code Generators C Source w/ Source PRO-C **C** Communications

BreakOut II C Asynch Manager **Essential Comm** Greenleaf CommLib Greenleaf ViewComm SerialTest SilverComm C Asynch

View 232

C File Management Btrieve

C Data Manager 259 Code Base 4.2 225 c-tree Plus 459 CALL **DR Vista III** Essential Btree 159 Faircom SOL Server 399 Toolbox, Prof. Edition 899 Toolbox, Special Edition C General Libraries C TOOLS PLUS 109 199 C Utility Library Greenleaf Functions 179 Greenleaf SuperFunc. 239 Turbo C Tools 109 C Memory Management 169 HEAP Expander 72 Hold Everything 149

VC Screen

C Screens C Worthy Greenleaf Data Windows 399 315 HI-SCREEN XI 299 Panel Plus II 395 Vermont Views 415 Vitamin C 289

Programmer's Paradise FOR SERVICE, SELECTION, AND SAVINGS!

C- Additional Products Bar Code Library 319 Clear Plus for C 169 Code Check 479 C-Doc 169 MKS LEX & YACC 197 Objective C 225 CALL Oxygen 105 PC Lint PCYACC Professional 459 279 TimeSlicer C-Translators BAS-C 329 Commercial 789 286 Version 1025 589 FOR-C 849 w/ Source C++ Libraries/Utilities 3 -in- 1 for C++ CALL BrieforC++ C++Views 419 Codebase ++ 225 DynamicObject for C++ Greenleaf Comm C++ 289 M++ 265

M++, addt'l products

Rogue Wave Math.h++

Roque Wave Tools.h++

for DOS & Windows

Object Manager

TIER

Win++

Zinc Library

ObjectTable for C++

COBOL

359

Micro Focus COBOL/2 w/ TOOLSET Personal COBOL MS COBOL Realia COBOL

119

12

62

79

52

16

52

19

47

84

26

24

16

24

24

48

CAL

22

52

13

41

12

21

21

29

CAL

22

12

CAL

43

CAL

15

19

32

CAI

Database Development

Clarion Personal Clarion Professional Clear Plus for dBase Clipper D Clip dBASE III + dBase IV Devel. Edition dBFast Plus dGE Dr. Switch-ASE Flipper FoxBASE FoxPro FoxPro Distribution Kit **FUNCKy Library** Paradox 3.5 N&F Q&E Database Library QuickSilver R&R Code Generator R&R Report Writer SilverComm

UI II Touch & Go UI Programmer II

Silver Pak

Superbase 4

125

Debuggers Multiscope Debugger (DOS) CAL Periscope Debuggers Documentation

Source Print Tree Diagrammer

Interactive Easyflow

DOS Extenders Ergo OS/286 Dev.Kit PharLap 286 DOS Extender

Editors Brief

Wylbur

CALL

269

179

179

175

225

179

269

All Clear

FDIX KEDIT MKS VI Multi Edit Multi Edit Professional Norton Editor **Professional Editor** SPF/PC Vedit Plus

THOUSANDS MORE PRODUCT AVAILABLE! IF YOU DON'T SE WHAT YOU WANT CALL US!!!

Embedded Systems C6 TO PROM Link & Locate ++ Ext. Paradigm LOCATE

Expert Systems Best Choice 3 Database Toolkit 2.0

KnowledgePro Logic Gem



Version Control/Make MKS MAKE MKS RCS

PolyMake

THE

Professional PVCS

Sourcerer's Apprentice

149

149

479

399

109

800-445-7899

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

FORTRAN	
Lahey F77L	
Lahey Personal FORTRAN	
MS FORTRAN	
WATCOM FORTRAN 77	
Professional 8.5	
	-

CALL FOR OUR NEW

299

CALL

WINTER CATALOG TODAY!		Windows Development		
Graphic Libraries	200	3 in 1 for C	129	
Baby Driver	229	Actor	199	
BLACKHAWK dGT	259	Actor Professional	399	
Essential Graphics	CALL	CASE:W	435	
Graf/Drive Plus Developers	The second second	CASE:W Corporate	839	
GrafPrint Personal	59	CODEPAD for Windows	95	
GrafPrint Plus	119	dBFAST/Windows	269	
GSS Graph. Dev. Toolkit	675	DbxSHIELD	359	
GX Effects 2.0	179	DialogCoder	435	
GX Graphics	179	Distinct TCP/IP for Window	s 445	
GX Text 2.0	125	Drover Toolbox/Wind.	239	
Halo Professional	279	DynamicObject for C	143	
		InstallSHIELD	369	
Menuet	279	KnowledgePro Windows	399	
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	199	LogSHIELD	369	
w/ Source	479	MemSHIELD	369	
SUNSHOW Products	CALL	MEWEL	CALL	
rGL 2D, 3D	CALL	MS Windows Devel, Tikit	349	
lictor Image Library	179	Multiscope for Windows	289	
Hardware/Peripherals		ObjectTable for C	179	
Pioneer Modem	159	ObjectVision	95	
/oyager Modem	379	ProtoView	625	
JFO Modem	399	RFFlow	115	
7.51-7.0103-6.3M4.	000	Smalltalk/Windows	395	
inkers/Profilers		The state of the s	349	
Blinker	225	Spinnaker Plus	1000000	
Charge	89	ToolBook	329	
Plink86 Plus	335	Vista++	CALL	
RTLink/Plus	355	Whitewater Res. Tlkt	CALL	
		WindowsMAKER Prof.	795	
DS/2		Utilities		
CASE:PM for C or C++	1895	Ounties		
VIS OS/2 Present. Mgr.Tkt.	349	386MAX	exti	
SHIELD Series	CALL	AboveDISC	CALL	
Smalltalk/V PM	395		64	
Pascal		AboveMEM	75	
	105	Blue MAX	CALL	
Asynch Library	135	Central Point Backup	65	
Object Professional	149	DIS DOC Professional	225	
Power Tools +	109	Dynamic Memory Ctl.	72	
Topaz	89	EZ-Install	219	
Topaz Multiuser	135	HIJAAK	139	
TSR's Made Easy	45	Hold Everything	159	
Turbo Magic	169	Info Spotter	69	
Turbo Pascal 6.0	105	INSTALIT	135	
Turbo Pascal for Windows	169	Label Master	399	
Turbo Pascal Professional	209	MKS TOOLKIT	199	
Turbo Plus 5.5	155	Move'em	79	
Turbo Professional	99	Norton Anti-Virus	99	
Turbo Vision Toolkit	109	Norton Commander	99	
Destatusing		Norton Utilities 6.0	129	
Prototyping		Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	119	
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	215	Paranet Turbo	72	
Proteus 5.0	249	PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	115	
Show Partner F/X	355	PreCursor	89	

Utilities contin.	
SpinRite II	69
Squish Plus	75
SUNSHOW Image Libry.	CALL
Switch-It	90
Tree86	69
UpShot	89
Zeno	239
Windows Applications	
Communications	
Crosstalk for Windows	129
Dynacomm Asynch	189
Faxit for Windows	129
WIN Connect	82
WinFax	65
Environment	
Windows 3.0	99
w/ MS Mouse Bus	159
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	65
Database & Forms	
dBFAST/Windows	269
FormBase	CALL
Object Vision for Windows	99
SQL Windows	1199
Superbase 4 Windows	CALL
Graphics/Publishing	
Adobe Illustrator/Wind.	299
Adobe Streamline/Wind.	269
Corel Draw 2.0	389
Micrografx Charisma	345
Micrografx Designer	485
MS PowerPoint	349
PageMaker	499
PC Paintbrush/Windows	53
Publisher's Type Foundry	385
Ventura Publisher	585

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Products listed here are Products listed here are backed by the following guarantee: Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

Terms of offer:

Offer good through December 31, 1991.
Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.

Offer does not apply towards

Subject to same terms and cond

TCP/IP, RPC/XDR and NFS services for Microsoft Windows through small fast dynamic link libraries (DLLs). Includes APIs for Berkeley Sockets, Remote Procedure Call (RPC), Network Windows (NFS client), TELNET and FTP. Coexists on the same board with either Lan Manager (NDIS) or Novell (packets). Includes data declarations for Microsoft C, Visual Basic,



Borland C++ and Turbo Pascal. Supports virtually all Ethernet and Token Ring cards, including 3Com, Western Digital and others. Royalty FREE low cost internal use and commercial licensing available.
List \$495 Our: \$445

FAX cetera # 2994-0002

Develop and Debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS and Windows with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. C8.5/386 Professional is packed full of tools you need to unleash 32-bit

power on your applications at a low package price. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components

debugger, execution profiler, run-time compatibility with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386 V8.5 plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications

FAXcetera# 1683-0001

ATTENTION CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

Call CORSOFT (800) 422-6507

- Select from over 5,000 titles—and we special order too!
 Get quick delivery at great prices on Microsoft, Borland, Lotus...etc. We buy software directly from all the major publishers, and keep plenty of stock on hand. And we're now an authorized IBM software dealer!
- personally assigned inside & outside sales representatives.

CORSOFT is a Division of Voyager Software Corp



A Division of Voyager Software Corp 1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

1-800-445-7899

Corporate: 800-422-6507 (CORSOFT Division)

International: 908-389-9228 Customer Service: 908-389-9229 Canada: 800-445-7899

Fax: 908-389-9227 FAXcetera: 908-389-8173

POLICIES

Phone Orders

Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add \$5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add \$3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International / POs

Phone number required with order.

FAX cetera (908) 389-8173

Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts

Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

Subject to \$25 processing charge.

* All prices subject to change without notice.

A Spreadsheet for the Pen

enCell, a spreadsheet developed exclusively for pen-based computing and currently bundled on the Momenta system, is designed for mobile computing. The program gives you instant visual feedback as you enter commands and supports undo and redo commands. PenCell lets you directly manipulate spreadsheets using the pen. Contact: PenWare, Inc., 4040 Moorpark Ave., Suite 209, San Jose, CA 95117, (408) 249-7004; fax (408) 249-0336.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

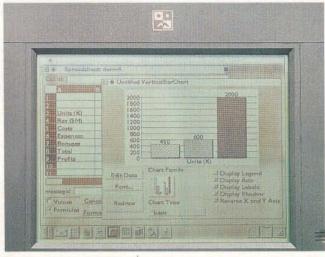
Two Competitors for Quicken

ashBiz, for home and cash-based business accounting on your PC, helps you keep track of your personal finances while having the features necessary to manage a small, cash-based business, M-USA says. Cash-Biz can balance your checkbook automatically, track your credit cards, monitor home mortgage payments, and prepare a statement of assets, liabilities, and net worth.

The program offers an address book, automatic phone dialing, and a notepad with basic word processing features such as cut,

Your Company's Name

Browsing or updating your address book in CashBiz is easy, because you can call it from anywhere in the program.



PenWare created the PenCell spreadsheet for mobile managers. PenCell is currently bundled with Momenta's penbased laptop. Versions of PenCell are planned for other pen-based systems.

copy, and paste. An electronic calculator is also included. CashBiz can generate cash-flow, balance-sheet, income-statement, aging, and other reports. It also comes with a built-in facility for exporting files to spreadsheet, database, tax preparation, graphics, or word processing programs.

Price: \$49.95.

Contact: M-USA Business Systems, Inc., 15806 Midway Rd., Dallas, TX 75244, (800) 345-4243 or (214) 386-6100; fax (214) 404-1957.

Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

port double-entry account-

ing but suffices for personal

icrosoft's new Money package doesn't supCircle 1297 on Inquiry Card. No More Searching on Microfiche

or (206) 882-8080.

money management or the

program can automatically

log expenses entered in one

category to another, based

on how they are entered. A

SmartReconcile capability

Contact: Microsoft Corp.,

1 Microsoft Way, Redmond,

WA 98052, (800) 426-9400

balancing a checkbook.

Price: \$69.95.

helps you find mistakes when

running of a small firm. The

icrobank's PC and WORM (write once, read many times) based data storage retrieval system uses optical technology, LANs, and Windows 3.0 to replace the need to search for reports stored on paper or microfiche.

Microbank's Storfiche software catalogs, indexes, and writes data from your host transaction files or print spools to an optical disk. The system can store up to 1.2 gigabytes of data on a

single optical disk. Price: \$16,900 and up. Contact: Microbank Software, Inc., 80 Broad St., New York, NY 10004, (212) 363-5600; fax (212) 363-5891.

Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

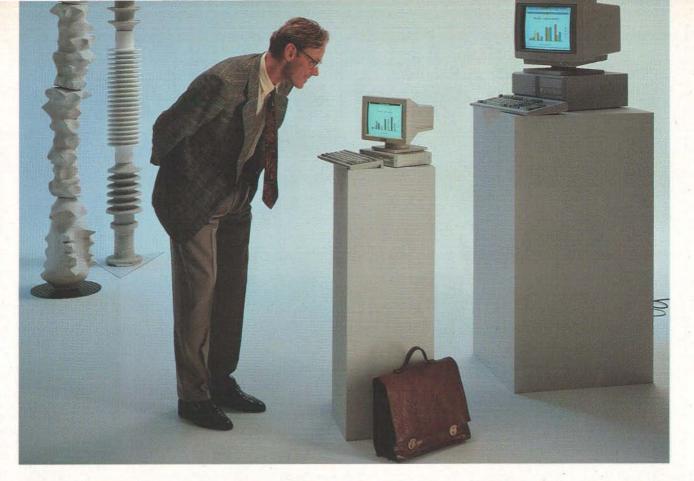
Delrina **Eliminates** the Paper Chase

new program for companies stuck somewhere between the paperless office and the old way of processing forms on paper goes beyond simply scanning form outlines into electronic format. PerForm Tracer uses what Delrina calls "optical forms recognition" to recognize objects on a form as lines, boxes, and combs so that once the scanned form is in electronic format, you can customize it and use it with other Per-Form programs to create a front end to your database.

Once you've scanned in the form, you use Delrina's other programs to use the electronic information. With PerForm Pro, you can add intelligence and links between the form fields and dBase-compatible applications so that data from completed forms can automatically update a database. With PerForm Data Merge, you can generate reports. Price: PerForm Tracer, \$495; PerForm Pro Designer & Filler for Windows. \$495; PerForm Pro Filler for DOS, \$199; PerForm Pro Filler for Windows, \$199; PerForm Pro Filler for GEM, \$199; PerForm Data Merge, \$49. Contact: Delrina Technol-

ogy, Inc., 1945 Leslie St., Don Mills, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M3B 2M3, (416) 441-3676; fax (416) 441-0333.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.



REMARKAB

FLYTECH'S NEW NETWORKABLE CARRY-1 COMPUTERS ARE THE PERFECT DESK-CORNER PCS FOR TODAY'S COMPUTER-COMFORTABLE EXECUTIVE. WHO WANTS HIS DESK BACK.

Carry-1 booksize desktop PCs can be at hand wherever you work, whenever you work. Small, yet powerful, they are completely compatible with all DOS and Windows applications. Now our 5000 series

adds more versatility with two 16-bit expan-

to be handy. It's still small enough to tote to waiting.

Get the whole story. For the name of your

sion slots. But the essence of the Carry is the corner of the desk where the work is

nearest dealer, call 408-727-7373.





TECH GROUP INTERNATIONAL

A. OFFICE: (408) 727-7373, 727-7374 ; (408) 727-7375

a: Sigma 61-2-9573777 Fax 61-2-9572013 Macrotron 0222-408-1543-0 Fax 0222-4081543-50 araguay: Microface 305-477-0222 Fax 305-477-3206 : Celem 32-41-676434 Fax 32-41-676515 ıgram 56-2-2771518 Fax 56-2-334989 M3C 33-1-4827-1976 Fax 33-1-4235-5916

GERMANY OFFICE:

TEL: (069) 746-081, 746-453 FAX: (069) 749-375

ny: Macrotron 49-89-420-8233 Fax 49-89-422-863 Greece: Altec 30-1-8832017 Fax 30-1-8816187 Hong Kong: Parkly 852-305-1268 Fax 852-796-8427 Hungary: Minor 361-1224-687 Fax 361-1415-656 Italy: Prima 39-522-518599 Fax 39-522-518599 Israel: MLL 972-3-7515511 Fax 972-3-7516615

H.K. OFFICE:

TEL: 305-1268 FAX: 796-8427

India: Unicorp 91-11-6831341 Fax 91-11-6845828 Korea: Mccoy 82-2-7436055 Fax 82-2-7431896 Malaysia: Comtec 60-3-274-8888 Fax 60-3-274-9988 Mexico: Trionica 52-5-2591221 Fax 52-5-2591447 Norway: Secus 47-2-722-510 Fax 47-2-722-515 Netherland: KN 31-20-6584141 Fax 31-20-6597436

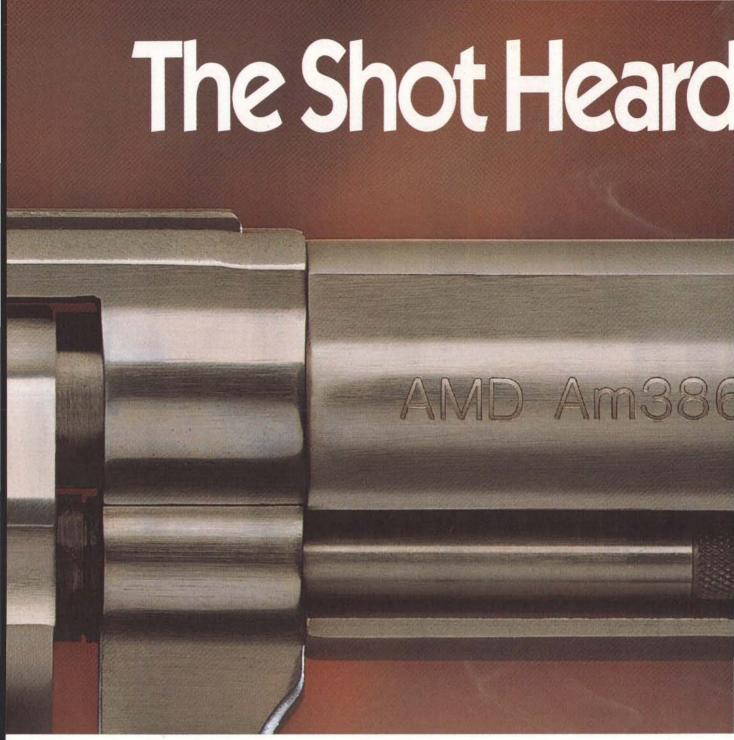
Circle 57 on Inquiry Card.

TAIWAN OFFICE:

TEL: (02) 785-2556 • FAX: (02) 785-2371, 783-7970 TELEX: 22233 FLTCO

New Zealand: TL System 64-9-665805 Fax 64-9-665803 Singapore: Transniko 85-4758408 Fax 65-4713803 South Africa: P.C. Mart 27-11-23-0131 Fax 27-11-23-3248 Spain: Abaco 34-185-11652 Fax 34-185-08093 Saudi Arabia: Fifa 9663-8349796 Fax 9663-8335215 Switzerland: Euro Software 41-22-622-020 Fax 41-22-615-650 U.K.: CI 44-256-463754 Fax 44-256-843174

your Carry can have a 386 processor, a modem-and-fax card, and still have one extra 16-bit slot for expansion. Ready? Give us a call.



AMD Introduces The Am386™ Microprocessor.

You say you want a revolution? We've got your ammunition: The Am386 microprocessor. And it stands for the same principles you value most—higher speeds, longer battery life, better price-performance, and the freedom to choose your own vendor.

The Am386DXL-40 microprocessor shatters the 33MHz 386 speed barrier with

a genuine, 40MHz, plug-in replacement. Which means you can easily offer the fastest 386 system available.

Thanks to its truly static operation, the Am386 microprocessor family uses very little power. So you can expect battery life up to 5.5 hours under normal working conditions with our 25MHz, low-power Am386SXL-25 CPU.

Round The World.

MAGNUM

And the price you pay for such freedoms is small, and getting smaller. Because we've brought back aggressive learning curve pricing, anticipating at least a 20% price reduction each year for our Am386SXL-25 CPU.

What's more, the Am386 microprocessor family is available today, available in quantity, and available to everyone.

In truth, it's the microprocessor for the masses. So call AMD today at 1-800-222-9323.

And start a revolution of your own with the Am386 microprocessor.



Advanced Micro Devices

"We're Not Your Competition."

Circle 13 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition to the Hilt on Windows 3.0

nap-Master for Windows, a data acquisition, analysis, and graphing program, lets you define custom test instruments that duplicate and even surpass the capabilities of conventional test instruments while operating at the maximum speeds of your A/D hardware. HEM Data says the program can handle up to 400,000 samples per second.

Snap-Master for Windows can control sensors, transducers, actuators, and signal conditioners as part of the data acquisition system.

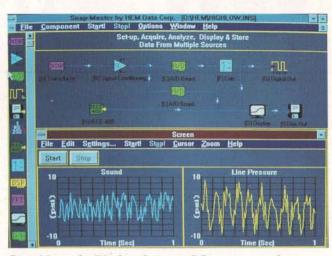
To create a test instrument, you define the flow of data through the test system using a flowchart. Graphical icons represent each element of a test instrument (e.g., A/D, Display, or Disk In). Dialog boxes define the details of each icon, including channel settings. The program reduces setup time by performing group operations on similar channels. Price: \$995

Contact: HEM Data Corp., 17336 12 Mile Rd., Suite 200, Southfield, MI 48076, (313) 559-5607; fax (313) 559-8008.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

Organize Your References and **Bibliography**

ndNote Plus for the Mac, the database manager that can store, manage, and search for bibliographic references while automatically creating a bibliography



Snap-Master for Windows lets your PC operate as a data acquisition and control system, digital storage oscilloscope, strip-chart recorder, frequency spectrum analyzer, waveform analyzer, or meter.

for your technical documents, is now available in a PC version. Not only can EndNote Plus for the PC store up to 32,000 records and generate bibliographies in many journal styles, the new version offers a Ouick-Find (full-text index) feature for quickly locating records in a file with thousands of references.

EndNote Plus can build a list of cited works automatically by scanning your document for in-text citations. It then builds a bibliography using the information that you've entered or imported into your database.

With EndNote, you can access the database as you work within your word processor. Once you've created a paper with a bibliography, EndNote lets you copy and format it with different styles of bibliographies and citations.

Price: \$249.

Contact: Niles & Associates, 2000 Hearst St., Suite 200, Berkeley, CA 94709, (510) 649-8176; fax (510) 649-8179.

Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

Analyze Medical Images on the Mac

new modular system for visualizing medical diagnostic images lets you view, measure, enhance, and analyze medical images on the Mac. With MedVision, you can take an image from an MR, CT, PET, or SPECT scanner and accurately and quickly perform image analyses previously done on film. MedVision is modular, letting you add capabilities for specific medical applications, Evergreen reports. The program works with Evergreen nine-track tape drives, which start at \$7800. Price: \$895.

Contact: Evergreen Technologies, Inc., Diamond Farms Office Park, 849-M Ouince Orchard Blvd., Gaithersburg, MD 20878, (301) 948-1800.

Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

Molecules and Chemistry **Times Three**

he ISIS/Draw chemical drawing program recognizes a chemical structure as a molecule, not just a collection of lines and letters. The program's drawing tools approach structures and reactions as a chemist would and know how bonds should fuse as you build a structure with templates.

ISIS/Draw runs on the Mac, the PC with Windows, and the Hewlett-Packard 9000 Series 300 and 800 running HP-UX.

Price: \$495.

Contact: Molecular Design, Ltd., 2132 Farallon Dr., San Leandro, CA 94577, (415) 895-1313; (415) 352-2870.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

he Chem-X molecular visualization, database, and computational program for Unix workstations is now available for 386- and 486based PCs.

Price: \$4000.

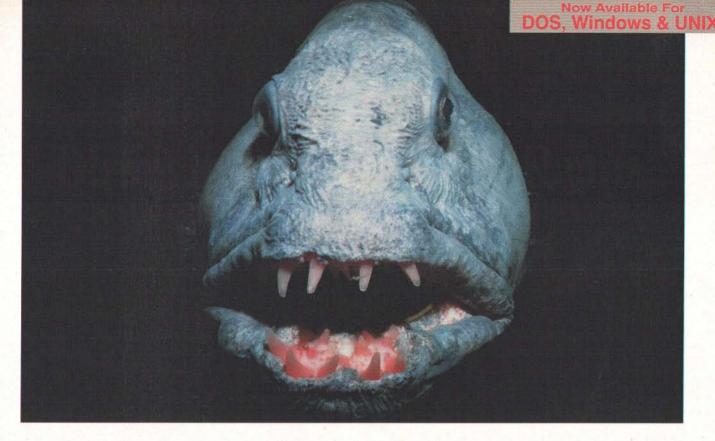
Contact: Chemical Design, Inc., 200 Route 17 S, Suite 120, Mahwah, NJ 07430, (201) 529-3323; fax (201) 529-2443.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

penMolecule, a molecular modeling program for Sparcstations, provides 3-D graphics capabilities for dissecting, displaying, and measuring complex chemical structures. The program runs under Open Look. Price: \$4995.

Contact: Andataco Computer Peripherals, 9550 Waples St., San Diego, CA 91921, (800) 334-9191 or (619) 453-9191; fax (619) 453-9294.

Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.



Diving Into C++ Without Raima Object Manager Can Be Pretty Ugly

Raima Object Manager is designed to enhance the elegance of your C++ development.

The functionality required to store objects is built into the base classes. Development time is decreased. Quality is increased. Plus, your applications gain the performance edge Raima products are known for.

Raima Object Manager is based on the latest object-oriented technology and db_VISTA III's proven database engine. You can add persistence to objects and maintain complex interrelationships using direct reference, relational, and network database models.

Inheritance is incorporated into Raima Object Manager, yielding greater code re-use and object extensibility. Now you have the tool to more closely model *real world* objects.

All Raima database products are designed for C and C++ programmers, providing a smooth transition from C to C++. Available on MS-DOS, Windows, UNIX, OS/2 and others.

Raima Object Manager prices start at just \$395.00. For more information on turning the ugly into elegant, call

1-800-DB-RAIMA

(1-800-327-2462) Outside U.S.: 206-747-5570

Raima products offer unique advantages for C and C++ development:

- Speed offers unmatched application performance.
- Portability runs on all the most popular environments.
- Royalty-Free increases profits, decreases overhead.
- Source Code Availability provides total programming flexibility and control.

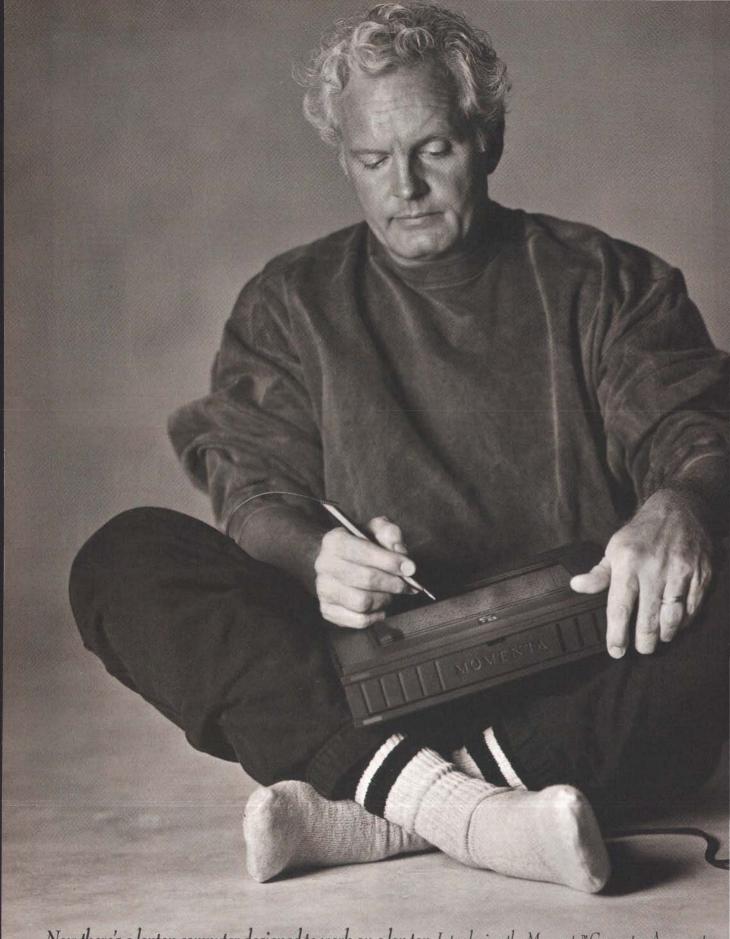
Raima Object Manager

The Object Storage Class Library

SUPPORTS

Borland C++" · Zortech C++" Microsoft C"/ Glockenspiel" UNIX/CFRONT

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-570 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW Fax: (206)747-1991 International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 Belgium: 32 2 734 9818 Brazil: 55 11 531 5297 Central America: 506 28 07 64 Finland: 358 080405350 France: 33 1 46 09 27 84 Germany: 49 7022 34077; 49 0214 91051 Italy: 39 49 829 1285 Japan: 81 33 865 2140 Mexico: 52 83 49 53 00 The Netherlands: 31 215 946814 Norway: 472 38 48 88 Singapore: 65 334 0061 Sweden: 46 13 111 588 Switzerland: 41 64 517475 Taiwan: 886 52 552 3277 Turkey: 90 1 152 05 16 United Kingdom: 44 992 500919 Uruguay: 598 292 0959 USSR: 01 22 35 99 07; 812 292 7210 Copyright 61991 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. Photo: Fred Bavendamt/AllStock



Now there's a laptop computer designed to work on a lap top. Introducing the Momenta™ Computer. A computer that lets you write directly on the screen. Or you can use the keyboard. It's a fully-compatible 386 DOS®/Windows™





pentop computer that's equipped with a wide range of pen-specific software, as well as a built-in fax (send and receive). The Momenta Computer. Technology has finally caught up with the way you work. To learn more, call 1-800-MOMENTA.

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.

DOS AND WINDOWS ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION. MOMENTA IS A TRADEMARK OF MOMENTA INTERNATIONAL.

Scientific Graphing for the Mac

sigmaPlot, the scientific graphing tool for the PC, is now available for the Mac. SigmaPlot lets you choose from graph types such as scatter and line graphs, quality control graphs, and pie charts. Specialized axis scales include linear, semi-log, log-log, natural log, probability, probit, logit, and reverse.

The program's data sheet of 32,000 rows by 16,000 columns supports a range of mathematical functions. You can define equations of up to 25 parameters and 10 independent variables.

Price: \$395.

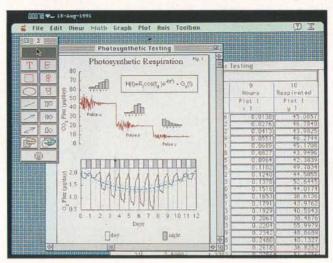
Contact: Jandel Scientific, 65 Koch Rd., Corte Madera, CA 94925, (800) 874-1888 or (415) 924-8640; fax (415) 924-2850.

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

Batch Language, Printing Improved in EasyPlot

new version of Easy-Plot offers improved batch language, printing capabilities, and new analysis features and graph types. EasyPlot 2.2 provides scientific data viewing, analysis, and plotting for the PC. A batch-mode interface lets you run the scientific data program from command files. With the batch language feature, you can use the program as a graphing and analysis front end for any system that gathers or generates data.

Printing enhancements include push-button switching between landscape and portrait modes, 40 percent faster printing speed than previous versions, and support for the Hewlett-Pack-



Jandel says that, unlike business presentation programs, SigmaPlot for the Mac offers error bars, curve fitting, axis breaks, regressions, multiple axes, confidence intervals, quality control lines, and other scientific features.

ard LaserJet III and color dot-matrix printers.

New analysis tools include weighted curve-fits, surface integrals, and the ability to use equations to generate error bars. New graph types include reverseaxis plots that place the minimum data values at the top of the graph.

Price: \$349; 10-user license, \$1240.

Contact: Spiral Software, 15 Auburn Place, Brookline, MA 02146, (800) 833-1511 or (617) 739-1511; fax (617) 739-4836.

Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

Curve-Fitting Options and Direct Plotting

Plot, the technical plotting program that lets you view and compare ASCII data sets from the DOS command line, now offers curve-fitting options, including cubic spline interpolation and nonlinear least-squares fitting. You can use the new curve-fitting options with RPlot's graphing op-

tions or as a stand-alone utility.

Version 2.0 also comes with source code to a C language interface, letting developers incorporate RPlot within a program.

Price: \$149.

Contact: RSoft, Inc., 345 Riverside Dr., Suite 2G, New York, NY 10025, (212) 666-0959; fax (212)

Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

666-3962.

EnPlot's Data Mapping Gets a Fine-Tuning

nPlot 3.12, the Windows 3.0 application that takes your raw data, analyzes it, and makes presentation-quality charts and graphs, now gives you finer control over your final output. Once EnPlot is done sorting, smoothing, and otherwise converting your data, you can use its new tools to control which fonts, font sizes, and text sizes will appear on your graphs. You can use longer title lines and axis labels and import bit-mapped graphics.

The program supports semi-log or log-log scales with grids on or off, tick marks in or out, and more. It performs automatic scaling, permits multicolor overlays, and prepares 3-D plots.

Price: \$399.

Contact: ASM International Center for Materials Data, Materials Park, OH 44073, (216) 338-5151; fax (216) 564-7846.

Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

3-D Visions Adds Data Analysis to Graphing

S tanford Graphics for Windows offers more than 160 types of graphs to choose from, including highend business and financial technical styles such as bubble charts, multidimensional pie-bar charts, and surface and contour plots. You can also choose from an assortment of scientific and statistical styles such as 2-D and 3-D scatter plots, logarithmic and probability plots, and histograms.

Stanford Graphics incorporates data analysis into a sophisticated graphing program. The program uses its Data-Link technology with Windows' Dynamic Data Exchange and Object Linking and Embedding capabilities to provide seamless interconnectivity. You can link data from Excel, Word for Windows, and Lotus files to a graph that changes as the data shifts, and vice versa. With Real-Time Data Rotation, you can visualize complex data relationships in real time.

Price: \$495. Contact: 3-D Visions, Inc., 2780 Skypark Dr., Suite 175, Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 325-1339; fax (213) 325-1505.

Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.



INTERNATIONAL

MICROBYTES 84IS-3

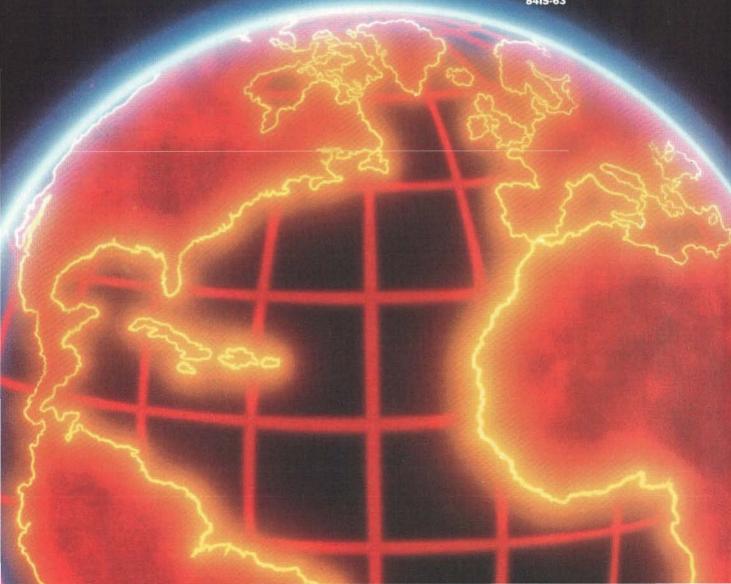
SHORT TAKES
Coming to Grips with Color PostScript, Fast
Asking Questions Through Multimedia
Acorn Archimedes: Taking Another RISC
84IS-6

WHAT'S NEW 84IS-15

Smart Use of Color in Displays 84IS-35

ARM600: RISC Goes OOP 84IS-49

> RESOURCE GUIDE 84IS-63





Musashino Center Bldg., 1-19-18 Naka-cho, Musashino, Tokyo 180, Japan Tel: 0422-52-5041 Telex: 34435 Fax: 0422-55-2554

■ Australia, AWA DISTRIBUTION Tel:02-888-9000 ■ Hong Kong, Nissei Sangyo Co., Ltd. Hong Kong Branch Tel:3-343441-6; KARIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES CO., LTD. Tel:3-898252 ■ India,

Priya Electronics & Chemicals Limited Tel: 2963611 Indonesia, CHUQAI BOYERI CO., LTD. Tel: 370824 New Zealand, SOLSTAT Industries Limited Tel: 23:58-7079 Philippines, COMPEX INTERNATIONAL INC. Tel: 213020 Indonesia, CHUQAI BOYERI CO., LTD. Tel: 370824 New Zealand, SOLSTAT Industries Limited Tel: 23:58-7079 Philippines, COMPEX INTERNATIONAL INC. Tel: 213020 Indiana, Singapore, NISSEI ELECTRONICS, LTD. SINGAPORE BRANCH OFFICE Tel: 2357900; UAC SINGAPORE REP. OFFICE Tel: 2922608

Austria, nbn-Elektronik Handelsges. m.b.H. & Co. KG Tel: 03:16/40:28.05 Indiana, Electronic SPRI/BVBA Tel: 02/252.36.90 Indi 75 55 United Kingdom, TEKDATA LIMITED Tel:0782 577677; Data Peripherals (UK) Limited Tel: 0785 57050 *If no distributor is listed above in your area, please contact us directly for further details about our products.

New Screen Could Be Bigger, Faster Than Current LCDs

anon (Tokyo) has designed a completely new type of LCD. The ferroelectric LCD screen is produced in a process that requires 60 different types of liquid crystal material. The first monochrome display that the company has built using the new process has some 1.26 million pixels, with a resolution of 1310 by 960 pixels. Canon says that it has also developed a color version of the display, with an even better resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. Canon says that the product will be a major advance in LCD technology because the response time of the screen is about 100 times faster than that of thin-film LCDs. Also, the FLCDs will eventually grow to a screen size of 24 inches. If the price of this technology is inexpensive enough, Sharp's expensive color thin-film transistor display could have some stiff competition.

-Andy Redfern

No Proof That Magnetic Fields Harm You, Says IEE

he Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE) has published a report suggesting that fears about health risks associated with exposure to electromagnetic radiation from CRTs has little basis in fact. In a move that will open up the arguments about the safety of electromagnetic equipment yet again, the report concludes that there is no evidence linking exposure to low-frequency electromagnetic fields and damage to health.

Everything from CRTs to overhead power cables, domestic wiring, and electrical appliances has been reported, at some stage, to be associated with health problems. The IEE working party, headed by Dr. Tony Barker, has spent a year assessing laboratory tests and medical investigations from all over the world. The investigations reveal a slight increase in the risk of brain cancer and leukemia in workers who operate in electrical areas. The report points out that this is not conclusive proof because other factors, such as the use of chemicals, could not be excluded from the evidence.

The report highlights that the problem with investigating this issue is the lack of standards. There is no national or international coordination of the experimental tests, nor is there a universal method for measuring exposure to electromagnetic radiation. The report concludes that there will never be a final answer to the question of whether low-frequency electromagnetic waves can harm you until these problems are solved.

-Andy Redfern

General Motors Europe Takes Lotus Notes

otus has chalked up one of its biggest corporate sales to date. General Motors Europe (GME) has decided to standardize on Lotus's Notes "group collaboration" software, in a move that has wider implications for European cross-language E-mail applications in general.

The deal involves the installation of over 15,000 copies of Notes in 13 European countries over the next two years.

The supply and support of the software is being carried out by Electronic Data Systems, the Dallas-based computing-services company in which GME is the major shareholder.

The deal is of particular importance to Lotus, because it will eventually give the company a key reference location in Europe, where language barriers are considered an obstacle to the development of E-mail, conferencing, and information

NANOBYTES

Amstrad PLC is suing Seagate and Western Digital for allegedly supplying it with faulty hard drives used in the company's Series 2000 range of computers. Consumer demand for the machines took a nosedive following the widely publicized withdrawal of faulty models in 1989, and Amstrad was forced to write off just over \$35 million worth of inventory in its year-end results. The computer maker is requesting compensation from the two drive manufacturers totaling \$291 million for damage to its reputation and loss of sales.

Meanwhile, Amstrad has disclosed that it plans to bring to market by the third quarter of 1992 a video telephone it is developing with U.K. electronics giant GEC-Marconi. The companies say that the device, which is expected to cost less than \$800, will not require an ISDN data communications line to be installed in a subscriber's home. Exactly how the system would therefore carry the huge volumes of video data across the current telephone network is not yet clear. At the Telecom '91 show in Geneva, several Japanese manufacturers were showing video telephones based on the much more highly specified data channel B-ISDN. Fujitsu, Canon, and NTT all showed B-ISDN video telephones that they all aim to release in 1995. □

Hi-fi equipment manufacturers are now showing the first CD recording systems for the consumer market. The CR-R machines let you record sound on CD-format discs and then play it back on any other CD player. The price of the drives can be as high as £12,000 (Denon) or as low as £2000 (Mission). Blank discs cost around £5 each. □

distribution services such as Notes.

"When we first looked into Notes, just over a year ago, there was only an English-language version available," said Pat Hickey, information manager of office automation and communications at GME. "But Lotus has already made French and German versions available."

Hickey said that while GME had looked at other contenders (e.g., DEC's All-In-1 and IBM's OfficeVision products), Notes was selected because of its existing support for Windows and OS/2, which the company has standardized on, and Lotus's commitment to develop the product for Unix environments.

GME will use Notes to foster correspondence and conferencing among widely dispersed operations and to give instant access to information services and databases.

-Bobby Pickering

Modems Yield High-Speed Communications Improvements

tandardization of high-speed modem protocols has allowed many users to benefit from 9600-bps communication across standard telephone lines. But GPT, a London-based joint venture between Plessey and GEC, says that actual throughput on "real-world" noisy lines is actually quite poor. The company claims that its new technique of sequence estimation enhances performance dramatically. To implement this new technique, GPT, unlike many manufacturers, has had to develop its own digital signal processing (DSP) chip set rather than buy a complete set. The main improvement in GPT's new modems is the system's data pump.

In a conventional modem, the data pump attempts to clean up the signal using adaptive equalization. The data pump strips out what distortion it can and then passes the data to be decoded using V.42 error correction.

The GPT 3220 data pump performs the above process but adds another sig-

nal-processing stage called sequence estimation. This works in a way similar to that of the turbo mechanism in a car engine—the waste elements from the DSP are fed back into the data pump for further processing. The data pump attempts to decode the signal, and if it fails, it feeds the residual signal back into the sequence estimator to try to establish from the noise on the line what the signal should have been. This information lets the data pump recover a cleaner signal and reduces the number of times the decoder needs the data resent, GPT says.

GPT claims that its technique also lets modems connect more reliably. When a connection is made, the modems negotiate the best transmission speed they can. Line noise at this stage can cause the modems to choose a slower speed than they would normally select. GPT claims that sequence estimation improves the call-connect reliability by 23 percent when compared to other V.32 modems.

-Andy Redfern

Canon Shows Color Bubble-Jet Printer

anon (Surrey, U.K.) unveiled a color 360-dpi Bubble-Jet printer at the Business Computing '91 show in London. Using the same Bubble-Jet technology as Canon's BJ-10e printer, the new device combines four separate color heads, each containing 64 individual bubble-jets. The device will print on any paper size up to A3.

Even though the printer doesn't have to use coated paper, on-the-spot tests revealed that the inks are truly stable (i.e., they didn't smudge) when used with the special paper Canon provides. By using a black ink cartridge, as well as cyan, magenta, and yellow cartridges, the company's BJC-800 prints a solid black rather than the mucky purple of some

three-color printers.

Emulating the Epson LQ-2550, the printer outputs a page of graphics in just over a minute; however, there is no support for PostScript, and special drivers must be written for each application. Canon officials said that Windows 3.0, AutoCAD, and other drivers would be ready when the machine ships to dealers in January. Currently, the machine has only a parallel printer connection, but an optional SCSI connector will be provided for Mac and Unix users, the company said.

The unit is priced at £2000, but that won't necessarily translate into the price in other countries. ■

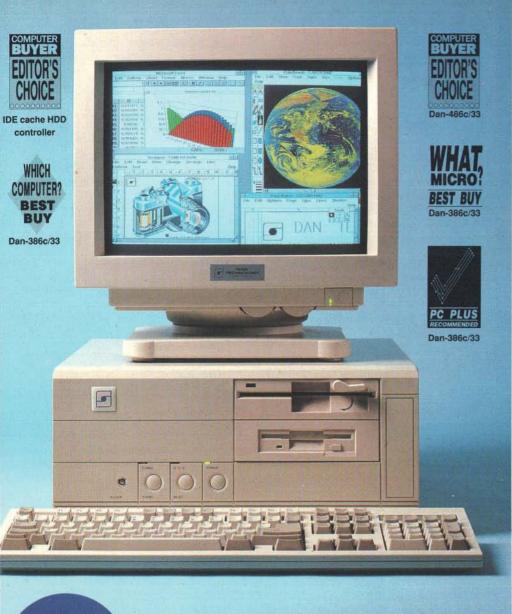
-Andy Redfern

NANOBYTES

Dataflex Design (Wimbledon, U.K.) has demonstrated what it claims is the world's smallest ISDN adapter. No bigger than a Sony Walkman, the Pocket ISDN Adaptor (£595) provides a single data channel over British Telecom's ISDN-2 digital telephone service. Since the adapter supports Hayes AT modem commands, it can be used with a variety of existing communications packages such as Procomm Plus or HyperAccess. The unit offers asynchronous communications speeds of up to 38.4 Kbps and synchronous speeds of 56 and 64 Kbps. Dataflex is planning a compatible synchronous controller card for PCs. Dataflex technical director Gerry O'Prev says that if a modified PC serial card (one that could cope with 64-Kbps operation) was used, the ISDN adapter could work with standard asynchronous communications packages at the full ISDN-2 speed.

Many people have found that even though they have upgraded to cartridge-tape storage systems, they still require open-reel tapes for on-line work. Virgin Euromagnetics, based in Surrey, U.K., has developed a method of refurbishing, cleaning, and certifying second-generation tapes. The recycled tape is priced at about 20 percent of the usual retail price for nonrecycled tapes.

The Microprocessor Report, a U.S. newsletter aimed at electronics engineers designing microprocessor-based circuitry for computers and embedded applications, is now available in Europe. The publication, edited by Michael Slater, carries in-depth information on new processors, performance, typical implementations, and developments in the various microprocessor labs around the world. The price in Europe is £345 a year. Contact Phil Sutcliffe at Parkway Gordon, Prospects House, 2 Queen St., Henley on Thames, OXON RG9 1AP, U.K., 44-491-578188; fax 44-491-579684. ■



ENGINEERED FOR EXCELLENCE

People think that all PC companies are alike. In truth, there are not many

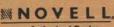
that can offer a range of high

quality personal computers from XT to 486 with he specification of your choice at a price that cannot be ignored. Add to this professional technical support both before and after purchase and you have the ideal solution to your PC needs.

LL SYSTEMS SOLD WITH HARD DISK DRIVE NCLUDE MS DOS 5.0.

elivery to most of UK for one system is £15.00. Prices xclude VAT. All systems have one year back-to-base arranty, fast turn around service and optional on-site naintenance (8-hour response), 14 DAY MONEY BACK UARANTEE IF NOT SATISFIED (excludes printers). HOWROOM HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 10am-6pm





Circle 454 on Inquiry Card.

IDE HDD CACHE CONTROLLER

This is an intelligent controller that uses its own 80186 microprocessor to free your computer's CPU from sitting around and waiting for the disk. Cache memory size

1MB (max 16MB). (Core test on a Average HDD speed: 0.3ms 28ms hard disk) "The addition of the hard disk caching controller gives the balance that you'd otherwise need an EISA-based system for, but at considerably lower cost. You could opt not to buy the caching hard disk controller, and save £285. But that'd be a false economy. You'd be the first to kick yourself

if you experienced what the machine is capable of with it."

Computer Buyer, AUG 91

ADD ONS WITH SYSTEM

12 Months on-site maintenance	£ 30.00
(Application form will be provided with system	m)
5.25" 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive	€ 50.00
Dan Microsoft compatible Serial Mouse	€ 19.00
Monitor & Keyboard expansion leads	€ 20.00
SVGA Card Memory Upgrade 1024x768/256 pois	€ 30.00
14" Amber monitor Upgrade from 12" mono	£ 15.00
17" colour Super VGA monitor Upgrade	
(1024x764 non-interlaced)	£520.00
MS-WINDOWS Version 3.0	€ 57.00
MS-DOS Version 5.0	€ 50.00
Workstation Case (030xW31.5xH10.5cm) Upgrade	€ 40.0
Mini Tower Case Upgrade	£ 19.00
Full Tower Case Upgrade	€ 59.00
Maths co-processors for all systems	P.O.A
All VGA systems come with 256KB of memor VGA card. (640x480/16 colours).	y on the

 33MHz Main board with i80486-33 Microprocessor, AMI BIOS, 64KB (upgradable to 256KB) cache memory & Shadow RAM for System & Video BIOS . 1MB RAM on board (32MB max) . 200W Power supply • Small footprint case • 102 UK Keyboard • 1.44MB Floppy drive • IDE Hard & Floppy disk controller • 1 Parallel & 2 Serial ports.

MONITOR	12" MONO		14°COLOUR SUPER VGA
NO HDD	£ 850	890	1044
40MB (28ms) IDE	£1028	1069	1222
88MB (19ms) IDE	£1111	1152	1306
125MB (19ms) IDE	£1193	1234	1388
200MB (15ms) IDE	£1354	1395	1549
300MB (16ms) IDE	£1705	1746	1899
420MB (14ms) IDE	£2022	2062	2216
Add £42.00 for eve	ry additi	ional 1MB	RAM.

Dan-386c/40 64K CACHE SYSTEM

 40MHz Main board with i80386-40 Microproces sor, AMI BIOS, 64KB (upgradable to 512KB) cache memory & Shadow RAM for System & Video BIOS 1MB RAM on board (32MB max)
 200W Power supply . Small footprint case . 102 UK Keyboard 1.44MB Floppy drive . IDE Hard & Floppy disk controller . 1 Parallel & 2 Serial ports.

MONITOR		2°		14"COLOUR SUPER VGA
NO HDD	£	630	670	824
40MB (28ms) IDE	£	808	849	1002
88MB (19ms) IDE	£	891	932	1086
125MB (19ms) IDE	£	973	1014	1168
200MB (15ms) IDE	£1	134	1175	1329
300MB (16ms) IDE	£1	485	1526	1679
420MB (14ms) IDE	£1	802	1842	1996
Add £42.00 for eve	rv a	dditi	onal 1MB	RAM.

Dan-386c/33 64K CACHE SYSTEM

 33MHz Main board with 80386-33 Microproces sor, AMI BIOS, 64KB (upgradable to 256KB) cache memory & Shadow RAM for System & Video BIOS
• 1MB RAM on board (32MB max) • 200W Power supply . Small footprint case . 102 UK Keyboard 1.44MB Floppy drive
 IDE Hard & Floppy disk controller • 1 Parallel & 2 Serial ports.

MONITOR	12" 1 MONO	4" MONO VGA	14"COLOUR SUPER VGA
NO HDD	£ 601	641	795
40MB (28ms) IDE	£ 779	820	973
88MB (19ms) IDE	£ 862	903	1057
125MB (19ms) IDE	€ 944	985	1139
200MB (15ms) IDE	£1105	1146	1300
300MB (16ms) IDE	£1456	1497	1650
420MB (14ms) IDE	£1773	1813	1967

Dan-386/25 SYSTEM

25MHz Zero wait state main board with i80386-25 Microprocessor, AMI BIOS, Shadow RAM for System & Video BIOS • 1MB RAM on board (expandable to 8MB) . 200W Power · Small footprint case •102 UK Keyboard 1.44MB Floppy drive • IDE Hard & Floppy disk controller • 1 Parallel & 2 Serial ports.

MONITOR	MONO	14" MONO VGA	14"COLOUR SUPER VGA
NO HDD	£ 515	555	709
40MB (28ms) IDE	£ 693	734	887
88MB (19ms) IDE	£ 776	817	971
125MB (19ms) IDE	£ 858	899	1053
200MB (15ms) IDE	£1019	1060	1214
300MB (16ms) IDE	£1370	1411	1564
420MB (14ms) IDE	£1687	1727	1881
		SI SI POPULO	State of the later

Add £42.00 for every additional 1MB RAM.

DAN TECHNOLOGY Systems prices and specifications are subject to change without notice

Coming to Grips with Color PostScript, Fast

olor PostScript printers are still rare, expensive, and often slow. Synergy has developed a PostScript rasterizer card that lets you print color PostScript images fast on a variety of non-PostScript color printers. Synergy's Photoscript package is a PC-resident rasterizing engine that lets you use color printers of the thermal or dye-diffusion type as color PostScript printers. The Photoscript card uses a fast coprocessor chip made by Weitek, together with up to 48 MB of on-card memory, to interpret PostScript files on your PC, sending only fully processed image data to the printer.

Photoscript is a full-length, 8-bit PC expansion card that contains a 16- or 25-MHz Weitek XL-8220 chip and 12 SIMM slots, arranged in three banks of four slots each, that can hold either 1- or 4-MB SIMMs. The minimum memory that can be fitted is 4 MB. and the maximum is 48 MB; my review sample came with a 16-MHz chip and 12 MB. You can mix banks of 1- and 4-MB SIMMs, but bank 1 must be populated with the same type of SIMMs as bank 2, and all banks must have the same type internally.

Installing the card in my HM System's 386SX Minstrel PC proved straightforward, as the Photoscript card is I/Omapped and does not use any hardware interrupts. Before

plugging in the card, you must run the supplied WINSTALL program, which checks how many parallel ports you have. If necessary, the program renumbers the ports, because Photoscript itself behaves as a parallel port.

In the unlikely event that your PC already has three parallel ports, you'll have to disable one. WINSTALL asks you for a block of vacant I/O port addresses, which you can find from your PC's technical manual or by trial and error; Photoscript gives an error message if you boot it with clashing I/O ports. WIN-STALL then asks you what SIMMs you have installed and which printer you want to be the default, offering a menu to pick from. (For this test, I used a Mitsubishi S340 four-color dye-sublimation printer.) Finally, WINSTALL shows you a diagram of the correct DIP switch settings for the card. After setting these, you can plug the Photoscript into a vacant slot.

WINSTALL offers to modify your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, setting up paths and environment variables and loading the PostScript interpreter POW.EXE and a printer driver PRINTER.PRT into Photoscript at boot time. Because I use an indirect AUTOEXEC.BAT file, I elected instead to generate a separate

batch file that loads the interpreter and driver. The Post-Script interpreter POW.EXE is an emulation of full, levelone PostScript with color enhancement, and it contains 35 fonts.

Once these two programs are loaded into Photoscript, the card becomes completely transparent, and you can just tell all your applications that there is a PostScript printer connected to LPT2 (or whichever one you select). You can copy PostScript files to the printer port using COPY/b, but the DOS PRINT command must not be used for PostScript files that contain binary data (e.g., fonts or bit maps).

Alternatively, an interactive loader/monitor program, called WLD, lets you reset the Photoscript processor, reload POW.EXE, load PostScript files (and printer drivers), and watch a trace of Photoscript's internal activities. You can load as many PostScript files as memory will hold, and they will be processed and printed in sequence.

The animated-trace display shows you the PostScript code being interpreted and sampled at 1-second intervals, and it also indicates how much is left in the buffer. Once the Post-Script files have been downloaded to the card, which takes only a few seconds, you are free to leave WLD and con-

tinue with other jobs, while Photoscript processes and prints the files in the background.

If you want to use a printer other than the default defined in WIN-STALL or change paper size (each Photoscript driver only recognizes one paper size), you must use a menu-driven utility called MAKEPRT to create a new driver. You can enable antialiasing for those printers that support it. Windows 3.0 complicates things a little, as you may need to tell both the Windows printer setup and your applications about the new printer. Some of Windows' own printer drivers have caused problems, so Synergy now provides new Windows drivers for all its supported printers.

For those pioneering souls who need to print color Post-Script images (e.g., in the prepress, graphics, and medicalimaging industries), Synergy's Photoscript looks like good value for the money and a great time-saver. Not surprisingly, Synergy reckons that many of its sales will be on an OEM basis to printer manufacturers.

-Dick Pountain

THE FACTS

Photoscript 16-MHz Photoscript (PC only), £1925; 25-MHz Photoscript (PC only), £2050; Photoscript (Mac NuBus), £2075; 4-MB SIMM, £350

Requirements: IBM PC with 386SX CPU or higher, one free expansion slot, a hard drive, and a thermal or dye-diffusion printer.

Synergy (U.K.) Ltd. Hartcran House Carpenders Park Watford Hertfordshire WD1 5EZ U.K. 44-81-421-4421 fax: 44-81-421-2802 Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.



V.3242i:

The ideal modem for good data over bad lines



With signal-to-noise performance of -43db, near- and far-end echo cancellation, adaptive line equalization and trellis coding, the UDS V.3242i becomes the modem of choice when datacomm capability outstrips line quality. It has already been selected for applications in China, in Egypt, and in other areas where the telephone infrastructure has not kept pace with datacomm developments.

The modem is fully compatible with CCITT V.32 for 9600 bps communication. MNP® level 5 data compression increases throughput to 19.2 kbps; V.42 bis compression pushes it all the way to 38.4 kbps. For error control, users may select MNP levels 2-4 or V.42 LAP-M.

The V.3242i automatically senses the speed of the remote modem it's connected to and adjusts to that speed. It has auto-dial and auto-answer capability for synchronous communication. When installed on private networks, it provides automatic dial back-up in the event of leased-line failure. It is available as a standalone unit or as a plug-in card.

Modem configuration and performance are user controlled from a front panel that includes a liquid crystal display and just three set-up buttons.

For detailed specifications and pricing on this remarkable new modem, or for information on becoming an authorized distributor contact Motorola UDS in Paris: 33-1-4095-0606,

Brussels: 32-2-251-5550, London: 44-753-575-555, Singapore: 65-474-5011, Ontario, Canada: 416-495-0008

or Huntsville, Alabama, USA: 205-430-8000.

MNP® is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc.

Distributors Wanted!



Asking Questions Through Multimedia

oughly three years ago, I reviewed the Question Mark authoring system that lets you produce text-based tests and questionnaires on a PC. With the new version of Question Mark, you can add graphics and sound to tests. It also comes with a multimedia editor to help you assemble all the components. Question Mark itself comes in two main parts: the authoring software and the student software for delivering completed tests.

The authoring software is a menu-driven program that lets you, the teacher, type in question text and then specify one of eight answer types: single word, numeric, yes/no, multiple choice, free-form text, fill-in-the-blank, matching/ranking, or multiple response. You can also add flow control, such as automatic randomizing of question order, linking questions together, or conditional branching on the correctness of an answer.

The computer marks student's answers with immediate responses (e.g., "That's correct!"), or it can reveal the correct answers, offer hints, repeat failed questions, or pass over questions to return later. Question Mark can spot correct answers that are misspelled, and it understands complex Boolean expressions for questions that have more than one correct answer. Test scores are accumulated into files from which Question Mark can produce a variety of reports and statistics or prepare data for export into spreadsheets and other pro-

The Graphics Editor is an overlay that you call from one of the menus in the main authoring program. You load pictures into the editor either by taking screen snapshots or by converting and importing .PCX (PC Paintbrush) files. Question Mark comes with its own TSR snapshot program,



which can grab screens from inside many graphics (and text) programs. It will only handle 2- and 16-color modes, not 256-color VGA; however, it can capture palettes along with the screen data.

Once a picture is in the editor, you can move it around, crop it, or resize it in a limited way by successively halving its size. Pressing F5 lets you preview how the picture will fit into your question text layout. You can attach one picture to each question in a test and then save all these pictures into a single image file called <testname>.QMI. You can also create two extra image files (called .QMJ and .QMK) for each test, holding the same pictures in different graphics formats. The student software looks for any of these three files at run time and checks whether they can be displayed on the current hardware, so you can distribute a single test that will run automatically on, say, monochrome CGA, color CGA, or color EGA systems.

I reviewed a stand-alone pilot version of the Question Mark Multi-Media Editor, but the final release version will run, like the Graphics Editor, from inside the authoring program. The Multi-Media Editor lets you set breakpoints in the sequence of an already-constructed test so that when the test is run, a named DOS program (with parameters) will be called at each break-

point. These called programs will normally be either sound files or a videodisk or CD-ROM retrieval program, but, memory permitting, you can run any DOS .EXE or .COM file (e.g., a spreadsheet). You could also write your own routines in a compiled language such as C or Turbo Pascal.

There are seven positions in which you can place a multimedia breakpoint: before or after the question is displayed, after an answer is requested, after the answer is entered but before it is marked, after a right or a wrong answer, or after the whole question sequence is finished. The Multi-Media Editor also interfaces directly to the optional QM Record sound-recording package so that you can enter voice or other sound effects while you're setting breakpoints.

QM Record consists of Question Mark's own recording software with sound-input hardware made by Quantech, based on the SoftSpeak package (see "Software-Controlled Speech Synthesis for Your PC," January BYTE, International Section). A battery-operated Covox booster speaker is supplied to amplify the often feeble output from your PC's internal loudspeaker. This speaker runs from a cable attached to a dongle-like device that plugs into your PC's parallel port. The device has a duplicate 25-pin printer socket, so while it is running finished tests, you can still use a printer.

To actually record sound, you must plug the Quantech analog input box into this socket and then plug the supplied earphone/microphone headset into the box. Setting the environment variable QMO to the number of your parallel port redirects sound output from the internal speaker to the port.

The QM Record software is simplicity itself; you merely press the space bar to start recording and press it again to stop. Sound data is stored in self-playing .EXE files that you can compress, using a supplied copy of PKLite, to around one-seventh of their original size.

Question Mark has evolved into an effective and sophisticated multimedia test-authoring system. The ability to call your own programs provides mind-boggling flexibility when you're devising new materials.

-Dick Pountain

THE FACTS

Question Mark Question Mark Professional, £299; Question Mark Multi-Media Editor, £69; QM Record, £199

Requirements: IBM PC with 256 KB of RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, a graphics card, a hard drive, and a parallel port for sound recording.

Question Mark Computing 41b Brecknock Rd. London N7 0BT U.K. 44-71-284-3999 fax: 44-71-284-3797 Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

UNITRON® UN129563 CONFIGURATIONS

One name with so many configurations: UNITRON. A truly taylor-made personal computer. You can choose between 286, 386 and 486 processor options, cached or non-cached, ISA and EISA. Suitable for all operating systems e.g. DOS, OS/2, NOVELL, XENIX and UNIX*.

All systems are produced in
The Netherlands and have had a 24 hour
burn-in-test in order to come to an almost
"Zero Defect" guarantee. The strong will power,
established experience and first class knowledge
make the European Computer Group a reliable
leader on the international market.







Your business is safe with us!

European Headquarters: European Computer Group B.V. P.O. Box 116 5710 AC Someren Netherlands

Tel: 31-4937-90005 Fax: 31-4937-96808

DEALERS OEMS DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Div			
Belgium:	ATC Computers	Tel: 32-3-2384904	Fax: 32-3- 2383481
Italy:	Univex SRL	Tel: 39-2-95343542	Fax: 39-2-9529580
Luxembourg:	Data Service Lux	Tel: 352-490835	Fax: 352-483789
Netherlands:	ATC Computers	Tel: 31-4937-96015	Fax: 31-4937-93315
Portugal:	Rena Servicos Lda	Tel: 351-1-579358	Fax: 351-1-3528044
Spain:	Sitelsa SA	Tel: 34-3-4140192	Fax: 34-3-4142533
Switzerland:	Lopppacher EDV	Tel: 41-73-235033	Fax: 41-73-232532
Turkey:	Teos Ltd	Tel: 90-51-632052	Fax: 90-51-630447
Yugoslavia:	Combis	Tel: 38-50-412561	Fax: 38-50-411561

UNITRON® is a licensed trademark of the European Computer Group B.V.

* DOS, OS/2, NOVELL, XENIX and UNIX are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Acorn Archimedes: Taking Another RISC

eing different has always been a virtue at Acorn, but can the company ignore the PC-compatible market forever? Will it eventually admit defeat and start producing PC compatibles like so many other companies? Well, the answer still seems to be a defiant no. Although Acorn's machines now contain some PC compatibility, they are different from anything else on the market. And with an installed base of some 140,000 machines. Acorn isn't the only one to see being different as a

The company's latest offering is the Acorn Archimedes A5000—a 32-bit, 25-MHz Acorn RISC machine that offers 2 MB of RAM and a 40-MB hard drive running at a nominal 13 million instructions per second (MIPS). It is designed to compete head on with the home/small business user who would typically choose a 286-/386SX-based PC compatible or perhaps a Mac IIci.

While switched off, the machine looks very much like a PC. The three-box configuration is used, and the gray front panel of the main box now sports a 31/2-inch floppy drive and an additional drive blanking plate. The multiscan monitor carries the Acorn logo and looks identical to many VGA monitors. The only real difference is the keyboard, which, although it loosely adheres to the AT-style layout. has Acorn's telltale reset in the top right corner. This may change-Acorn recognizes the amount of money it could save using a standard PC keyboard. A proprietary threebutton mouse is also supplied.

Internally, the machine reveals something of the more cooperative relationship that Acorn now enjoys with its owner, Olivetti. The Intelligent Drive Electronics hard drive, the 3½-inch floppy



drive, and the multiscan monitor are standard PC components. The machine also has space for an FPU.

The Archimedes A5000 is based on the ARM300 processor. The company has no plans to use the ARM600 processor range (see "ARM600: RISC Goes OOP" on page 84IS-49). A maximum of 4 MB of RAM can be fitted, although the machine is shipped with only 2 MB as standard. The additional RAM fits into a custom slot so that PC SIMMs cannot be used.

From a technical point of view, the most interesting aspect of this machine is that it is the first to include Acorn's new version of RISC OS 3.0, Acorn's proprietary operating system. RISC OS is a GUI and operating system combined in a seamless way, similar to that of the Macintosh.

When you first switch on the machine, both the look and feel of RISC OS are impressive. Not only does the machine support multitasking, but individual elements of RISC OS itself are multitasking. The consistency of the user interface is preservedevery window can function simultaneously. The whole operating system is stored in 2 MB of ROM. This saves around 150 KB of RAM when compared to the previous versions of RISC OS.

Perhaps to gain acceptability in the PC-compatible market, Acorn has put considerable effort into the performance of the PC emulator, which is now shipped as standard with this version of RISC OS. A DOS window can be opened, and PC and RISC OS applications can be run simultaneously. In fact, as long as different logical drives are used, more than one PC-emulator shell can be active.

As a test of compatibility, I ran Windows 3.0 and a number of Windows utilities and found no problem at all. Even running a multiuser application written with the Paradox Engine proved no problem. The only limitation of the emulator is the speed. Even using a 13-MIPS RISC processor, interpreting 8086 assembly language on the fly is never going to be as fast as on a comparably powered PC.

In fact, from a compatibil-

ity perspective, the floppy drive, which now automatically senses all Archimedes, PC, and Atari ST formats, is a much greater asset. Supporting the PC format allows data to be shared with the business world, while the ST format is aimed at wooing the music industry away from the ST's virtual domination. The built-in stereo sound system is excellent, and the provision of some simple music software and a stereo headphone jack should encourage more musicians to take the machine seriously.

Acorn is aiming the Archimedes at the serious home and small business user who are more interested in actually using their machine than in whether it is PC compatible or not. The machine does present a number of advantages to that type of user, as software for the Archimedes is considerably less expensive than its PC equivalent. In fact, Olivetti, which has previously had a distant relationship with Acorn, is rumored to be announcing a desktop publishing solution based on the Archimedes machine. Perhaps Acorn and Olivetti can hold their own in the world of PC compatibles.

-Andy Redfern

THE FACTS

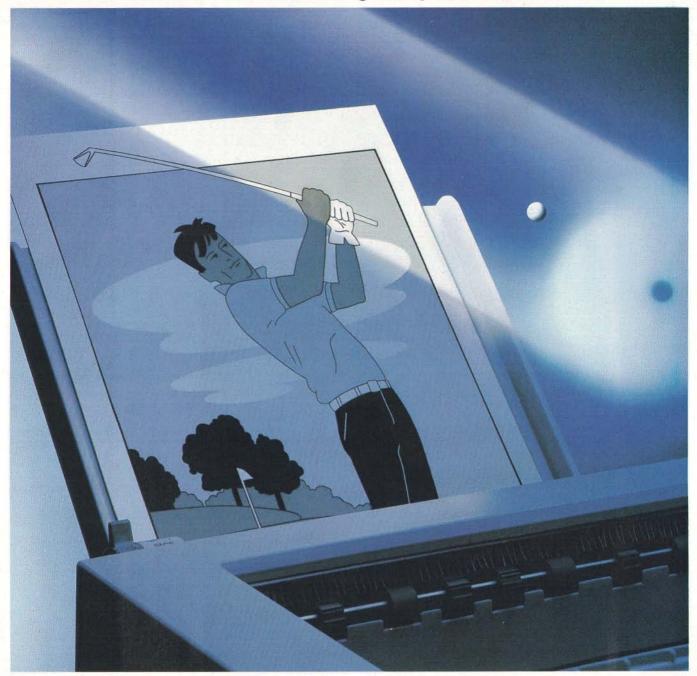
Acorn Archimedes A5000 £1499

Requirements: 2 MB of RAM, a hard drive, and a multiscan monitor.

Acorn Computers Ltd. Fulbourne Rd. Cherry Hinton Cambridge CB1 4JN U.K. 44-223-245200 fax: 44-223-214382

Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

Our Laser Beam Printers go beyond expectations.



Face up tray of Laser Beam Printers.

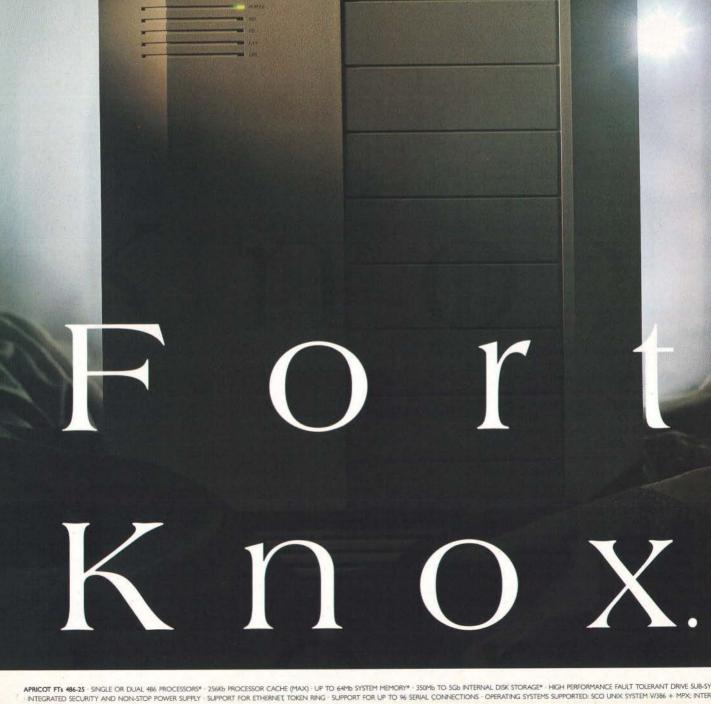


The Minolta Laser Beam Printer Series takes all the hazards out of printing. Its three models share one decisive feature — the Fine Micro-Toning System. This means all your printed communications get a totally professional look — with smooth, solid blacks, finely tuned raster areas, and really crisp lines. And there's

more: font and paper handling versatility that's hard to beat, multiple emulations and more important still, reliability with virtually no printer maintenance. Don't expect less.

Fax · Copiers · Laser Beam Printers Minolta. The simplicity of intelligence.





APRICOT FTs 486-25 - SINGLE OR DUAL 486 PROCESSORS* - 256Kb PROCESSOR CACHE (MAX) - UP TO 64Mb SYSTEM MEMORY* - 350Mb TO 5Gb INTERNAL DISK STORAGE* - HIGH PERFORMANCE FAULT TOLERANT DRIVE SUB-SY

It was an apt description from Datacom. LAN stations and Qi PCs.

They were referring to a particular security

system that has proved unbreachable.

It is the one found on the Apricot FTs, making it the world's most secure file-server (and, incidentally, the first to achieve UKLI

approval from the CESG, part of GCHQ).

Of course, such security should be an integral part of a file server that can serve over 100 users, and store more information

than a Public Library.

Fortunately, your data will be rather nore private.

So when you read about the damage done by hackers, viruses, industrial spies, or even office gossips, you can be sure that it didn't

It works by having its own security computer within the computer.

nappen on an Apricot system.

This controls who accesses your data, when, and how.

It can also store all your sensitive data is encrypted code by using the advanced ecurity features of Apricot's LS series of

So if anyone did want to pry, the data would be meaningless. Not that they would be foolish enough to try, as the FTs also has a built-in anti-tamper alarm.

So if you want to keep your data safer, you should be careful about who you get your systems from.

Because only Apricot offer one so secure and sophisticated.

And it has been proven on all major networks and multi-user standards including SCO UNIX, LAN Manager, and is fully certified for Novell Netware and Banyan Vines.

For further details on Apricot UNIX hosts, file servers, LAN stations and high performance PCs; call us on 0800-212422.

Or fill in the coupon and send it to Apricot Computers Limited, FREEPOST BM402,

BI 48 YOUR NAME: ___ COMPANY NAME: _ ADDRESS:_





DEPARTMENTAL SERVERS



WORKGROUP SERVERS



UNIX SERVERS



LAN stations



MICRO CHANNEL **NETWORK PCs**



AT NETWORK PCs



Birmingham B37 5BR, England. Circle 408 on Inquiry Card. NOTEBOOKS



AGC.

AGC Offers The PC You Want The Way You Want It Without Sacrificing Either Appearance Or Performance

AGC can put the package you want together — ATs to 486s in Semi-Towers, Desktops, Full-Towers, or almost any combination — and the final product won't look or perform like it was built of spare parts.

AGC designs and builds quality PC systems. Offering flexibility to customers often means sacrificing performance or reliability in the final product. But AGC knows that it doesn't have to.

Whether the system is part of our PowerPlay Tower/Desktop Series, or a specially designed system, AGC's high Quality Control standards are always maintained.

AGC Systems, because not everybody will give you the PC you need with the quality you expect.





VERSATILITY NEED NOT BE UGLY



Madrid/Simo International Fair Of Office Equipment and Data Processing November 15-22, 1991 Come see us in Hall 8.



AGC ELECTRONICS CORPORATION-MAIN OFFICE 16th Floor, Number 109, Min-Sheng East Road. Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiwan, 10446, Republic of China. Telephone: (886)-2-718-1523 (Rep.) Facsimile: (886)-2-718-1808/9 CACHING TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION-USA OFFICE 250 North Lakeview Avenue, Unit Q Anaheim, California 92807 United States of America. Telephone: (714)-777-2818 Facsimile: (714)-777-3608 AGC ELECTRONICS GmbH-GERMANY OFFICE 7 Etage. Knorad-Adenauer Platz 10. D-4000 Dusseldort 1, Federal Republic of Germany Telephone: (0211)-3654-83 (0211)-3658-98 Facsimile: (0211)-3653-92 AGC ELECTRONICS CORPORATION S.A. SPAIN OFFICE Calle General Peron-No. 32 Planta Baja Comercial 28020 Madrid; Spain Telephone: (91)-556-8889 (91)-556-8890 Facsimile: (91)-556-8723

Compact Yet Towerful

oused in a compact midi-tower enclosure, Data Dynamics' SigNet DX is designed as a power PC, network server, or CAD/desktop publishing workstation. The motherboards feature a 40-MHz 386 or 33-MHz 486 microprocessor, 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB), and 256 KB of secondary cache memory.

In addition to its 40-MHz 386 microprocessor, the Sig-Net 3DX comes with a 40-MHz cache controller, one 8-bit and six 16-bit ISA expansion slots, a socket for a 387 math coprocessor, and the AMI BIOS. In addition to its 33-MHz 486 microprocessor, the SigNet 4DX comes with an 8-KB internal cache, eight 16-bit ISA expansion slots, a socket for a math coprocessor, and the Award BIOS.

The basic SigNet 3DX model includes a 42-MB Intelligent Drive Electronics hard drive; a 14-inch flatscreen monochrome monitor; a 102-key IBM AT-compatible keyboard with 12 function keys, a numeric keypad, and cursor control; two serial ports; one parallel port; and your choice of floppy drives (51/4-inch 1.2-MB or 3½-inch 1.44-MB). Other options include a 90-, 135-, 180-, or 338-MB hard drive; tape backup devices; and 14-inch flat-screen VGA or Super VGA monitors.

The SigNet 3DX and SigNet 4DX support DOS, OS/2, Multiuser DOS, Unix, Xenix, Pick, and Novell operating systems. Price: £1995 and up. Contact: Data Dynamics Ltd., Clayton Rd., Hayes, Middlesex UB3 1BD, U.K., 44-81-848-9781; fax 44-81-573-9366. Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.



Data Dynamics designed the SigNet DX as a power PC, network server, or CAD/desktop publishing workstation.

SQL Connectivity for AutoCAD

he SuperLink Developers Toolkit gives developers the ability to build applications that integrate AutoCAD and Structured Query Language (SQL) databases. Intended for developers programming in C. SuperLink provides the software tools you need to build applications such as facility management, design and calculation programs, geographic information systems, piping and instrument diagram programs, and technical management and maintenance programs.

The package maintains consistency between graphical and alphanumeric information. When you modify a drawing, the software automatically updates the relevant records in the relational database.

The SuperLink Developers Toolkit is available for AutoCAD 11 for DOS, offering SQL support for Oracle and Progress, or, optionally, dBase IV, SCO Unix System V/386, or VMS.

Price: US\$5600 and up. Contact: Technisch Softwarehouse Riesewijk B.V., P.O. Box 15, 7433 ZG Schalkhaar, The Netherlands, 31-5700-30310; fax 31-5700-23498.

Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.



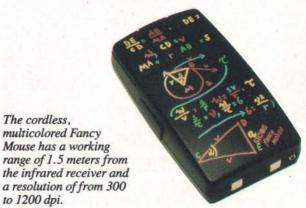
A Colorful Cordless Mouse

f you are looking for a mouse that guarantees freedom of movement, then the Xecos cordless Fancy Mouse may be for you. The mouse has a working range of 1.5 meters from the infrared receiver and allows for up to 50 cm of height difference between the mouse and the receiver. The Fancy Mouse has resolutions ranging from 300 to 1200 dpi and is Microsoft and Mouse Systems compatible.

The charger ensures that the Fancy Mouse is permanently ready for use. After automatically recharging in the mouse holder overnight, the Fancy Mouse provides 10 hours of operation. To avoid draining the battery while not in use, the mouse automatically goes into standby mode after 5 seconds and switches itself off after 10 minutes of nonuse.

Price: About 198 deutsche marks.

Contact: Xecos AG International, Moosacherstrasse 6, Au, CH-8820 Wädenswil, Switzerland, 41-1-782-2211; fax 41-1-781-2138.
Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.



Real-Time Image Capture

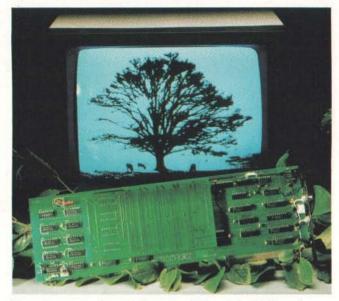
igithurst designed its
MicroEye RT imagecapture card for PC-based
imaging applications that require the capture of binary
images into the PC's memory
spaces in real time. You can
use the card for applications
such as robotics, object
tracking, edge detection and
vectorizing, particle measurement, facial and fingerprint recognition, and machine vision.

The MicroEye RT feeds images into a 32-KB buffer at frame rate and with a resolution of 512 by 512 pixels. A second 32-KB buffer on the card provides a graphics overlay plane. A Copy Planes facility lets you transfer images out of the image buffer into the graphics plane for comparison. The Micro-Eye RT card is memory mapped, so you can easily access the captured images using DOS-based programs, enhancing applications such as object tracking and image comparison.

The package includes a library of C routines, as well as the MicroScale RT image-measurement and object-counting package.

Price: £1495.

Contact: Digithurst Ltd.,
Newark Close, Royston,



You can use Digithurst's MicroEye RT card for PC-based imaging applications that require the capture of binary images into the PC's memory in real time.

Hertfordshire SG8 5HL, U.K., 44-763-242955; fax 44-763-246313. Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

Instant Graphics Updates

ynx Datorteknik says that its Lynx graphics system can instantly display a page that would take a standard desktop publishing program 5 seconds to update. The company offers a package with a PC, a controller card, an A4 monitor with a resolution of 2500 by 3500 pixels, the Lynx Publisher program, and a laser printer (or you can buy the same package without the PC).

The resolution of the monitor corresponds to the normal resolution of a laser printer—300 dpi—ensuring that you see your page in true WYSIWYG form since every dot displayed on the screen is reproduced on the laser printer. In addition, since the card can also control a laser printer directly, you can rapidly print out your pages. The Lynx system describes the page on the controller card, so no processing is needed in the printer. Also, you don't need a special printer language like PostScript-the system prints every page at the maximum speed of your laser printer.

You can connect a video camera for inputting and screening halftone pictures directly. Picture brightness and contrast are adjustable via a mouse.

The full-length Lynx card for the IBM XT includes application-specific integrated circuits and page memory with associated logic. The system already has driver routines for Auto-CAD and Windows; a driver routine for OS/2 is under development. The card is capable of a graphics processing speed of up to 200 megapixels per second, thanks to fast CMOS technology and a 70-MHz clock frequency. Price: US\$9990 for the package with a PC; US\$6900 for the package without a PC.

Contact: Lynx Datorteknik AB, Box 6025, S-191 06 Sollentuna, Sweden, 46-8-754-9440; fax 46-8-754-8371. Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

Double-Power Upgrades for 286-Based PCs

ow you can double the speed of your 286-based PC and take advantage of the latest generation of 386 software by simply plugging in Hypertec's Hyperace 386SX card. The Hyperace 386SX replaces your 286 microprocessor with a 20-MHz 386SX CPU, changes the internal processor architecture from 16-bit to 32bit, and adds 64 KB of zerowait-state cache memory. In addition, the Hyperace 386SX supports the 387SX math coprocessor for even faster number crunching. Price: £449.

Contact: Hypertec (Europe) Ltd., Bank House, 40 High St., Pewsey, Wiltshire SN9 5AQ, U.K., 44-672-63936; fax 44-672-63709. Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.



The Lynx graphics system from Lynx Datorteknik displays your pages in true WYSIWYG form and reproduces them exactly on a laser printer.

IMPRESSIVE.

Presenting an impressive example of computing power, portability and affordability.

The Tempo™ LX 20MHz Notebook, from Everex.™

It packs all the power and speed of a 386™SX desktop computer. In your choice of 20MB, 40MB or 60MB internal hard drive configurations and room

for up to 5MB of RAM. In addition to the specs listed below, the Tempo LX comes with a big, brilliant VGA display, a comfortable, intelligently laid out keyboard, one serial and

one parallel port, one external analog monitor connector and an optional 80387SX math coprocessor for serious power users.

Yet while the Tempo LX may perform like a desktop, the similarity ends there. Because at a mere 7.1 pounds (battery included) and 2 x 10 x 12 inches, it's small enough to fit inside a standard briefcase. Its NiCad battery will run up to three hours on one charge, and can be recharged in just an hour. Moreover, when not in actual use, the system can enter into a power-saving stand-by mode to conserve battery life.

Best of all, this power and portability can be yours for a mere \$2,599.

With every purchase of a Tempo LX Notebook, you'll receive at no additional cost these valuable items: Mouse, DOS 5.0, Padded Carrying Case and Microsoft Windows 3.0. Total value: \$424!

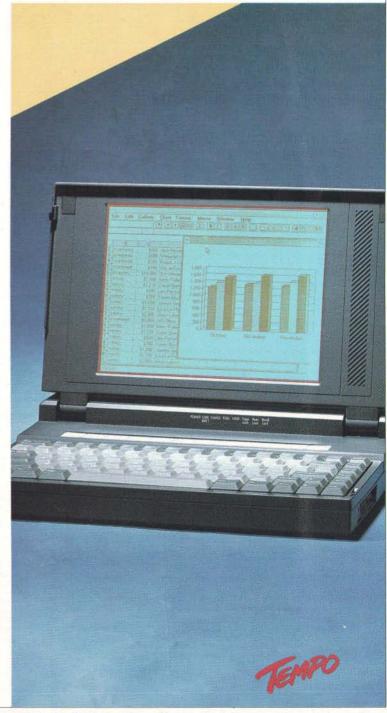
Pick up the Tempo LX at a reseller near you. To find out where call:

Canada: 1-800-661-2003 France: 33.1.69.07.60.41 Hong Kong: 852.389.2365

Spain: 341.430.9212 U.K.: 44.81.205.0607

U.S.: 510-498-1111





Versatile **LAN Testing**

he TMT-Plus LAN tester from Beckman Industrial performs all the test functions of a timedomain reflectometer. ohmmeter, noise meter, and wiring sequence checker so that you can certify, diagnose, manage, and record the physical layer of the network. The device is suitable for twisted-pair- and coaxialbased systems, and you can program it for most twistedpair LAN systems.

The tester helps you locate broken, bad, and incorrect connections, as well as crimped cable and the source of network-disabling noise. The TMT-Plus covers key parameters, such as identification of wires on twistedpair systems, measurement of noise by frequency and level for precise location of interference, location of shorts, open or bad connectors, pinpointing changes in characteristic impedance due to incorrect or damaged cables within 0.3 meter (facilitated by automatic impedance matching and resistance compensation), assessing suitability of existing network wiring, and determining segment lengths between nodes for repeater placement or cable rerouting.



With the TMT-Plus LAN tester, you can certify, diagnose, manage, and record the physical layer of twisted-pair- and coaxial-based networks.

An Autotest sequence with user-definable limits checks that key media parameters are within specification and shows the nature and exact location of any fault on the LCD screen. The device can produce permanent records of testing. for certification or diagnosis. on a high-resolution thermal printer.

The TMT-Plus and accessories are housed in a compact attaché case. The device is compatible with ARCnet, Ethernet, cheapernet, StarLAN, 10Base-5, 10Base-T, EIA wiring codes, DEC Connect, DEC Open Link, ISDN, ICS, and Token Ring. You can use commercial adapters for IEEE 802.5 and direct frame connection. Price: £2600. Contact: Beckman Industrial Ltd., Astec Building, High St., Wollaston, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY8 4PG, U.K., 44-384-442394: fax 44-384-440252. Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

A Low-Cost **LAN Monitoring** System

-Trade says that its Comtest NM package dramatically reduces the cost of LAN management. The package turns any Ethernet-linked PC running DOS 3.1 into a low-cost network monitor and protocol analyzer.

Comtest NM provides five modes of operation: Performance mode shows overall network performance and displays peaks and average loads in graphical or numerical form; diagnose mode checks the Comtest NM's own Ethernet card and performs address resolution (ARP and RARP), ring, and logical-link-control tests; load-generation mode lets you create test packets and direct them to any network node, with individual source and destination addresses

set; traffic mode provides statistical information on source, destination, protocol type, and missed or erroneous packets; and monitor mode lets you capture all network packages and decode them into ASCII or hexadecimal formats.

You can view all the data flowing through the network in real time and capture 100 percent of the data stream to disk or RAM at up to 10 Mbps, depending on which type of Ethernet card is used. You can print the information or store it on disk for later analysis. Price: £995.

Contact: M-Trade (U.K.) Ltd., 11 Northfields Prospect, Putney Bridge Rd., London SW18 1HR, U.K., 44-81-877-1711; fax 44-81-874-7265.

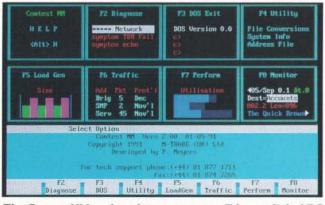
Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

Educational Clip Art

ordPerfect U.K. has added the Education Pack to its WordPerfect Figure Library collection. The Education Pack contains more than 200 ready-touse graphical images organized into four categories: School Days, Primary Education, Higher Education, and Extracurricular Activities. Images include historical figures, anatomy, science, political symbols, vocational symbols, school supplies, maps, icons, and certificates. The Education Pack is compatible with WordPerfect 5.0 and 5.1, LetterPerfect, and Draw-Perfect.

Price: £85. Contact: WordPerfect U.K., Weybridge Business Park, Addlestone Rd., Weybridge, Surrey KT15 2UU, U.K., 44-932-

850505; fax 44-932-843376. Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.



The Comtest NM package lets you turn any Ethernet-linked PC into a network monitor and protocol analyzer.

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT



ORDER BY FAX TOLL-FREE!

Mettre en ordre au telephone gratis! Telephon bestellungen gratis! Ordine al telephono gratis!

Now it's even easier to order from JDR—vou can fax us your order toll-free! Just use the number listed below for your country.

Be sure to include your name, telephone number, address and credit card number on your order. Our International Sales staff can help with Certificates of Origin, Consularized Invoices, etc. Just list your Customs requirements on your order.

Of course, if you prefer, you can still telephone us at 408-559-1200.

JDR's toll-free fax numbers:

Argentina Australia Bahamas Bahrain Belgium Canada Chile Colombia Costa Rica Denmark Dominica Dom. Republic Finland France Germany Guatemala Hong Kong Indonesia Ireland Japan Korea Luxembourg Mexico Netherlands New Zealand Panama

Philippines

Switzerland

Spain

Sweden

Thailand

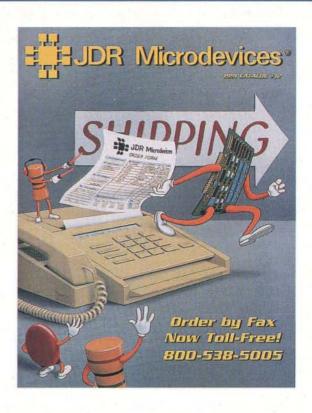
Uruguay

800-538-5005 800-274 11-92-88 800-538-5005 00-020-2520 980-12-0671 001-800-538-5005 80-01-11-77 001-800-538-5005 800-538-5005 9800-157581 05.90.18.43 0130-81-2678 099-1120 800-7503 00-800-1+9720621 1-800-558724 0031-112697 008-1-800-972-0821 08004077 95-800-538-5005

001-800-411-9537

0014-800-126-606

06-0224725 0800-440321 1-800-111-0178 800-111-1962 900-99-1264 020-793-726 155-9793 001-800-11-972-0661 0800-89-3971 United Kingdom 001-800-972-0791



REQUEST A FREE COPY OF OUR LATEST CATALOG!

Our new catalog is filled with great buys on thousands of computer products! We'll included a copy free with your order, or just fax us your name and address and ask for our latest catalog.

- PCs Motherboards Monitors Keyboards
- Mice Trackballs Floppy and hard drives
- · Cases · Scanners · Modems · Printers
- Cables Connectors Software
- Programmers
 Prototyping products
 ICs
- Test equipment
 Math co-processors
- · & Much more

LOOK FOR OUR JDR MICRODEVICES **ADVERTISEMENT ON PAGES 361-364**





INTERNATIONAL SALES: PHONE 408-559-1200



Mac Access to Parallel Systems

eveloping and hosting parallel systems without sacrificing internal expansion is now available for the Mac. Paratech Solutions' TMac offers Mac users a low-cost entry into parallel processing or a root processor for existing transputer users who wish to move to a Macintosh environment.

The TMac is available with T400, T425, or T805 transputers and 1 or 4 MB of DRAM. The stand-alone unit can support most transputer networks. The TMac is hosted over the SCSI bus, leaving all internal expansion slots free for Ethernet, modem, and graphics cards. The unit provides full Iserver support, allowing you to use the Inmos tool sets for Occam, C, and FORTRAN.

The TMac package includes a power supply and a Mac-to-TMac SCSI cable. Price: £695 to £1075. Contact: Paratech Solutions Ltd., Sentinel House, 163 Brighton Rd., Coulsdon, Surrey CR5 2NH, U.K., 44-81-763-1540; fax 44-81-763-1534.

Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.



TMac offers Macintosh access to transputers and parallel processing without sacrificing internal expansion.

Turn Data into Management Information

software tool that turns computer data into management information, Focus/EIS for Windows 3.0 combines Focus database access and reporting tools with Pilot Executive Software's Lightship package. Focus/EIS provides objectoriented utilities and the Windows 3.0 graphics environment.

You can use Focus/EIS to develop applications that produce at-a-glance reports on key business performance indicators and critical management information from the data sources available within the company. Focus/ EIS for Windows 3.0 gives you an overview of information and lets you "drill down" or look deeper into individual items or groups using pull-down menus and mouse-activated screen buttons. Drill-down capabilities let you access successive levels of detail to obtain additional information from the sources in a company's information technology structure-for example, PCs, LANs, servers, minicomputers, mainframes, and external data sources.

Focus/EIS for Windows 3.0 provides a new architecture for electronic information systems that offers a combination of direct access to files and databases on major platforms, advanced and flexible distributed EIS cooperative processing, EIS development and display capabilities with fast EIS ap-

plication building and easy maintenance, a graphical EIS user interface, and the ability to support thousands of users at different levels within an organization.

The package includes a Dynamic Data Exchange-server direct link between the Focus/EIS front end and the PC/Focus 4GL database, allowing PC or LANbased user access to local databases.

Price: £960 and up per PC, depending on the number of users.

Contact: Focus Information Builders (U.K.) Ltd., Station House, Harrow Rd., Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6DE, U.K., 44-81-903-6111; fax 44-81-903-2191. Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

Virus Secure for Windows 3.0

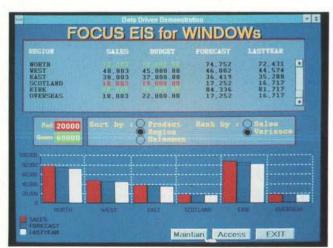
irus Secure was developed specifically for the Windows 3.0 environment. The package detects more than 200 known viruses. It can distinguish normal changes from the unusual changes that viruses make and provides complete data protection from computer virus infection for floppy and hard disks. You can also expand Virus Secure to add to the number of strains it can recognize, keeping you up-to-date as new viruses appear.

Although Virus Secure is not a TSR program, you can run it as a background task under Windows. The package runs on the IBM AT with Windows 3.0 and a hard drive.

Price: £69.95.

Contact: GuildSoft, Wentworth House, Dormy Ave., Mannamead, Plymouth PL3 5BE, U.K., 44-752-251155; fax 44-752-604012.

Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.



You can use Focus/EIS for Windows 3.0 to develop applications that produce at-a-glance reports on business performance indicators and management information.



Half of design is talent. The other half is brilliant support.

To bring your outstanding designs to life, Philips introduces the brilliant support: our newest <u>Brilliance</u> large-screen monitors. Resolution is up to 1280 x 1024, making even the smallest details clearly visible.

Brilliant display performance. The 20-inch Black Matrix screen gives you brilliant colour reproduction and high contrast. While Dynamic Focus Adjustment ensures optimum sharpness right across the picture area. This superb display performance makes the new Brilliance the choice for demanding professional applications like CAD/CAM, advanced computer graphics and document preparation.

Autoscan for multi-compatibility. The Brilliance 20-inch monitors are the perfect match for PS/2, 386/486 and Mac-II computers, as well as all workstations. Thanks to Autoscan, they handle a wide range of

high-resolution graphic controller cards. And with built-in support for VGA, Super VGA, 8514A/XGA and Mac-II modes with automatic image adjustment, they offer an ideal solution for both your high-resolution and everyday applications.

Plus <u>Brilliance</u> low-emission. All <u>Brilliance</u> monitors also have a low-emission version which meets all Swedish MPR II requirements.



For more information, please contact
Philips Monitors, SFF-7, PO Box 80002,
5600 JB Eindhoven, The Netherlands,
Fax. +3140 73 39 83.

PS/2 and 8514A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corp.





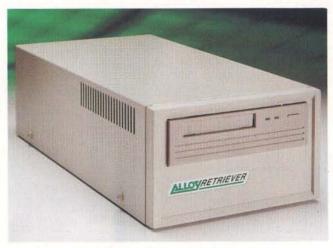
NEWS

High-Speed, High-Capacity Tape Backup

he Retriever/2000 Network Backup Subsystem provides up to 2 gigabytes of data storage on one 4-mm cartridge tape. The subsystem uses digital audiotape technology and includes a new version of Alloy Computer Products' ResQLAN backup software, which supports NetWare 386 operation.

The external unit works with a single 4-mm, 60- or 90-meter data cartridge to provide formatted data storage of up to 1.3 or 2 gigabytes, respectively. The product is designed for large-capacity data-storage applications, such as LANs and multiuser systems, and offers high-speed and global backup capabilities to accommodate these demanding applications.

With the Retriever/2000 and ResQLAN software, you can back up both server and local hard disks throughout a network to ensure network security. The subsystem initiates and carries out all backup operations in a single unattended operation. The unit also features read after write, four-head design, three-level error-correction code, digital data storage to ensure data interchange, and



The Retriever/2000 Network Backup Subsystem lets you store up to 2 gigabytes of data on one 4-mm cartridge tape.

support for a variety of standard SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 features.

Alloy Computer Products' Retriever/2000 Network Backup Subsystem comes with a compact, integrated controller that requires a standard 8-bit or 16-bit slot in an IBM PC or a Micro Channel architecture slot in an IBM PS/2.

Price: £3095 for the IBM AT version; £3295 for the Micro Channel architecture

Contact: Alloy Computer Products, Unit 6, The Western Centre, Western Rd., Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 1RW, U.K., 44-344-360666; fax 44-344-360296. Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.

version.

High-Speed Data Acquisition

he Flash-12 and Work-Mate boards, which are available from Adept Scientific Micro Systems, expand the power of PCs for transient recording, audio, vibration, automotive, and other high-speed data acquisition applications. The Flash-12 boards are designed for very high speed applications up to 1 MHz, and the WorkMate boards are designed for less demanding high-speed applications up to 200 kHz.

Both full-length boards for the IBM PC offer 12-bit resolution, 16 single-ended or eight differential analog inputs, and eight digital I/O lines. The WorkMate also provides two analog output lines. All input ranges and the digital I/O lines are software selectable separately on each channel. The boards can handle multiple input types, with the flexibility for simultaneous highspeed and low-speed data acquisition.

The Flash-12 boards can collect data at rates faster than it is possible to transfer data to the computer, so

they include on-board memory that the board uses to buffer the incoming readings. Every Flash-12 has a 64,000-sample analog input buffer, which you can increase to 256,000, 512,000, or 1,024,000 samples using optional daughterboards. The daughterboards also add two analog output channels and can be equipped with 256,000 words of analog output buffer to store analog output waveforms.

Price: £1095 to £1495 for Flash-12; £745 for Work-Mate.

Contact: Adept Scientific Micro Systems Ltd., 6 Business Centre West, Avenue One, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 2HB, U.K., 44-462-480055; fax 44-462-480213.

Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

Configurable Tracing of the OS/2 API

he API-Trace utility provides a configurable tracing environment for the OS/2 application programming interface. The product consists of a set of dynamic link libraries, default initialization files, and executable programs that provide three trace functions for each of the OS/2 APIs: It can trace calls to the API entry and the parameters used, trace error returns from the API entry, and count calls to the API entry.

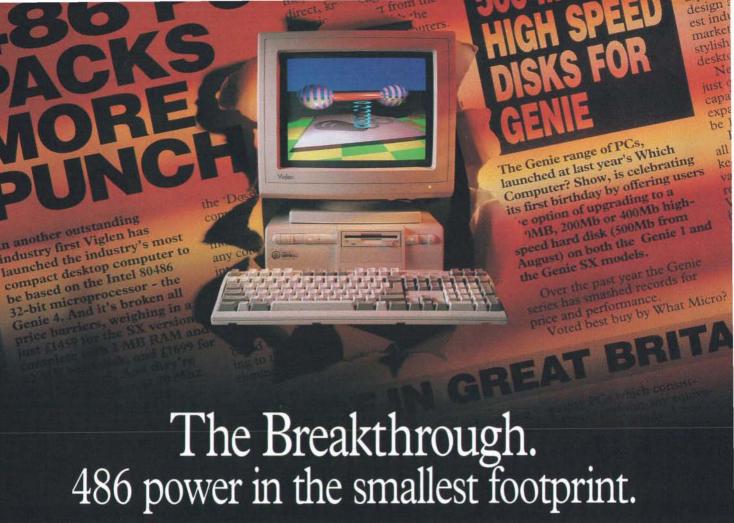
You use API-Trace during the development and debugging phase to examine a given program's use of OS/2 services.

Price: £110. Contact: OS/2 User Group, Cecily Hill Castle, Cirencester, Gloucestershire GL7 2EF, U.K., 44-285-655888; fax 44-285-640181.

Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.



The Flash-12 board is designed for very high speed data acquisition applications of up to 1 MHz.



Prepare to be dazzled.

Because the incredible Genie from Viglen is now available with the latest and most powerful 32 Bit Intel 80486 processor.

That's more power and performance packed into less space than any other desktop PC can offer, plus a high expansion capability of up to 5 free slots.

Not to mention the higher specification, which makes the Genie 4 suited to an immense range of business and scientific applications.

Dazzling price, too.

Amazingly, a full super VGA colour Genie 486SX (2MB RAM 40MB HD) starts at just £1499 plus VAT, and the Genie 33 MHz 486DX at just £1699.

Lower, in fact than the 40 MHz 386 systems offered by the competition. So where does the 386 desktop stand when you can get 486 performance for less?



Two models

There are two Genie 4 models available. The Genie 4SX (20 MHz), and the Genie 4DX (33MHz), using Intel 486SX and 486DX processors respectively.

Features include:

- Standard RAM of 2MB upgradeable to an incredible 32MB on the motherboard.
- Hard Disk expansion up to 500MB.
- 5 Free slots (3 x 16 bit which can accommodate full length and full AT height cards).
- 64K of Cache RAM upgradeable to 256K and an incredible 1MB.
- Genie 4SX upgradeable with a 487SX Maths co-processor or even to a full 33MHz 486DX system.

Full IBM PC/AT compatibility.

Case dimensions 100 x 315 x 380mm.

Viglen Limited, Viglen House, 2 Marsh Road, Alperton, Middlesex HA0 1EY.

Tel: 081 997 3000





NAME		
JOB TITLE	- N. H	
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
POSTCODE	TELEPHONE	

Add-In/Add-O	n
ATI Wonder Plus XL 512 8514 Ultra & VGA 1MB	215 595
Digichannel PC 8-port Everex Viewpoint TC	375 525
Haraulae Graphice Station	535

ATI Wonder Plus XL 512 215
8514 Ultra & VGA 1MB 595
Digichannel PC 8-port 375
Everex Viewpoint TC 525
Hercules Graphics Station 535
Graphics Station 3MB 685
Logitech Mouseman Serial 60
Scanman 32 & Catchword , 165
Scanman 256 275
Mouse with Windows 3.0 . 75
MS Mouse with Windows 3.0 149
Number 9 GX Level 4 1240
Prodesigner II-S 1MB 275
Soundblaster Pro - !New! . 210
Summasketch II 12x12 355

Backup

Colorado 250MB 309
HP DAT Tape Backup
1.3/2/8GB 1400/1560/1950
Tecmar Proline 525ES 2750
Wangtek 5150S Int/Ext 550/800
Software for DOS/UNIX/LAN

CAD & Graphics

Autocad Rel 11						ALL
Autodesk Animator	1					300
Calcomp 33120 .		-	-			415
Corel Draw Ver 2.						380
Design CAD 2D/3	30	١.	1	7	5/	199
Drafix CAD for Win	do	W!			3	430
Freelance Plus						335
Harvard Graphics						315
Publishers Paintbru	ısi	12	.0	1		300
Showpartner FX .						229
Xerox GS+ Scanne	er i	AT		Ţ.	1	360

Chips & Memory

All Upgrades – ALR, AST, Apple,
Compag, DEC, Epson, HP, IBM,
Silicon Gr., Sun, Toshiba
80287 LOW
80387SX-16/20 109/120
80387DX - All speeds 175

ALL CHIPS AND SIMMS CALL HP Laser 2MB/4MB 150/250 Communications

Communication	19
Carbon Copy Plus	115 135
Crosstalk for Windows	121
Smarterm 320	125

Database

Clarion Pro Developer	450
Clipper 5.01	495
Dataease 4.2	495
DBase IV	489
Dbase IV Developers Edition	839
Foxpro Single/LAN 469	/665
Oracle Professional 5.1C	660
Paradox 3.5 Upgrade	175
Rbase 3.1	465
Superbase 4 for Windows .	430

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Type Man Windows	5
Pagemaker	51
PerFormPro Design/Fill	29
Quark Express	58
Ventura Publisher 3.0	52

Disk Drives

Controllers

260
575
550
660
230

2,000 Items Price Diskette Shipped with order

LanTons

AST 38	65	SX	2	0/	4	0/	60)		CALL
Everex										CALL
Sharp				0						CALL
Toshiba	3									CALL
Texas I	ns	tr	u	me	en	ts				
TM200	00	2	0	14	0		1	03	15	/1285
TM300	Ю	1				N	ew	1 1	O¥	price

Modom /FAY

Modelly		
Modems for all portables .	LOW	
FAX 9600 & Modem 2400	150	
Faxit for Windows	129	
Hayes 2400B Internal	255	
Hayes Ultra 96	849	
Intel Satisfaxtion		
Pocket FAX & Modem	195	
USR V.32/V.42Int/Ext 440		
USR HST/V.32 Dual Ext Std	865	

Networking

3COM Etherlink 2 LOW
AST 5251-11 Enh Plus 515
DLink Pocket Ethernet 265
Everex Ethernet 8/16 . 100/150
Gateway G/Enet 16 175
Haves Ethermate 8 96
IBM 3270 Connection 375
IBM 5250 AT/MC 510
IBM Multiprotocol 260
IBM Token Ring 16/4 630
Intel Ethernet 16 125
Intel Netport 495
IRMA 3 435
LanFax for Windows CALL
Lantastic 10MB Starter 485
Lantastic AE2/AE3 215/250
Lantastic Al Node 60
Mylex EISA Ethernet 309
NE-1000 / compatible , 135/85
NE-2000 / compatible 161/126
NE3200 EISA 665
NE3200 EISA 665 Novell Netware CALL
WD Ether Elite Clone . 100
WD Ethercard Elite 150
WD Ethercard Flite 16 180

Operating System

operating officen	۰
Desgview 2.2/386 75/13	C
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01/5.0 45/6	5
PC DOS 5.0 Upgrade 6	C
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.3 12	٤
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.3 50	C
XENIX/UNIX CAL	l
Windows 3.0 9	į
Windows 3.0 + Mouse 7	ij

Programming

Brief 3.1	195
BTreive Network	389
Knowledge Pro Windows .	390
MS Basic Dev 7.0	325
MS C Compiler	319
MS Fortran	289
MS Quick C w/Assembler .	139
Smalltalk V/PM	319
Turbo C++	315
Turbo PASCAL Win Upgrd	115

Spreadchoot & WP

opi causilicut or	
AMI Pro Upgrade	105
Displaywrite V	249
Excel 3.0	315
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows .	425
0 & A 3.0	245
Quattro Pro Upgrade	120
Word for Windows	315
Word Perfect for Windows .	270

Utilities

Check It
Landmark Supersoft Diag 455
Lap Link Release III 89
Norton Utilities 6.0 99
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1 107
QRAM/QEMM 386 40/59
We Offer:

Ouantity Discounts Dealer Discounts

PHONE: (415) 861-8330 FAX: (415) 861-8380

International orders our specialty * Low freight rates - No handling charge VISA/MC add 2% AMEXCO add 4% • Products may be USA versions * No returns on opened software • Prices are FOB USA and subject to change Prices in US dollars • 15% restocking charge for non-defective returns

Computer Quick, 165 - 8th Street, No. 309 San Francisco, CA 94103, USA

INTERNATIONAL

Monitor and **Analyze Your Ethernet LAN**

hevin Software Engineering offers a range of network-monitoring and protocol-analysis products for Ethernet LANs. The EthView and EthViewPro LAN monitors show, in real time, what is happening on the network. In addition, EthViewPro collects LAN statistics and has a built-in Traffic Generation facility. EthMon is a LAN protocol analyser that you use to collect specific packets off the LAN for subsequent analysis.

EthView's real-time displays show you all the nodes on the LAN with first and last transmission times, the last 20 packets with protocol type and source address, a node connection list, the number of packets sent. the number of bytes sent, a segment percentage usage histogram with busiest period indicator, and a packetsize distribution histogram. Other facilities let you average packet size and packets per second and give names to station addresses. The package includes interfaces for most network adapter cards and Network Driver Interface Specification cards.

The professional-level LAN traffic-viewing system, called EthViewPro, includes the features of Eth-View as well as enhancements that let you collect network statistics, output these in spreadsheet format, and display histograms of LAN packets by protocol type. The system can generate multicast or ordinary addressed packets to saturate a LAN segment. You can adjust the rate-of-packet transmission in 10 steps and adjust the packet size to from 60 bytes to 1500 bytes in 10-byte steps. A realtime display shows the number of packets and the number of bytes transmitted per second.

With EthMon, you can find out exactly what is happening on your Ethernet LAN and decode network data and statistics. The Ethernet LAN traffic analyzer comes with a parallelport security device, so you can use the software and the device on machines containing a supported card or interface. An address manager lets you give names to data terminal equipment addresses. You can give names to internetwork addresses for the decoders to use, and the software automatically extracts unnamed nodes from the trace files.

The package uses up to 16 user-configurable filters to pass packets with specific addresses, protocol types, or data patterns. The number of packets stored is limited only by the disk storage. The amount of the packet stored is configurable, letting you discard unwanted data.

Triggers start and stop the collection on the reception of named filters, which makes it easy to collect a window of data. You can capture packets before the start trigger, showing the events leading up to the trigger. An alternative collection mode collects the last 100 packets until user intervention or the reception of a filter.

The data-capture rate depends on the PC you use (i.e., processor type and clock speed) and the type of interface. To cope with bursts of network traffic, the system allocates the whole of the PC's memory for use by the buffer system. In a normal 640-KB PC, this means around 4000 buffers.

continued

NON-STOP DAILY DELIVERIES TO EUROPE!



AT UNBEATA



NEW AND NOTEWOR	THY:
Draver ToolBox for Windows v1.2	\$ 363
A dynamic link library of 200 functions a classes for Windows 3.0 development.	and seven
Lahey F77L v5.0	\$ 1258
Lahey F77L v5.0	and other
important Fortran 90 features.	
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit Economic alternative to Novell. Links as	\$ 561
PCs and grows upto 100s.	iew as two
MS CD-ROM Programmer's Library	\$ 412
Contains over 70 indexed and cross refe	erenced
books and reference manuals, with over	
code that can be included in your progra MS MS-DOS v5.0 Upgrade	MIS.
Loads into extended memory. Network of	trivers
TSRs in upper memory. Full screen edit	or, Undelete
Unformat and more!	
MS Visual BASIC	\$ 221
code! Then add functionality with a pow	erful neperal-
purpose language!	
NE-2000 Ethernet Kit 16-bit high performance network adapte	\$ 287
Novell NetWare v2.2	\$ 939
Combines Netware 2 x, SFT, Advanced a	and FIST&
FLS II into one product	
Viva 2496if 9600bps FAX/Modem 9600bps internal Send/receive fax with i	\$ 219
9600bps internal Send/receive fax with i	nodem
Zortech C++ Developer's Edition v3.0 Optimizing C++ Compilers for DOS, Wir	101 &
0S/2	idono C
Date of State Control of Control	William Committee
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE	
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE Arity Combination for Windows	\$ 140
PDC Prolog (Turbo Prolog)	\$ 34
ASSEMBLERS & LINKERS	
Blinker	\$ 34
Dis/Doc Professional	\$ 32
Microsoft Macro Assembler	\$ 16
Sourcer. Spontaneous Assembly	\$ 27
Spottar codo resolutory	
BASIC	
Mach 2 for MS QuickBASIC	\$9
Mach 2 for MS QuickBASIC Object Script QuickBASIC PowerBASIC	\$ 10
1.979197.909	
BUSINESS	
ABC Flowcharter Adobe Illustrator for Windows	\$ 30 \$ 45
Baler v5.0	\$ 53
Form Tool Gold	\$ 9
Grammatik IV	\$ 9
IBM Current. IBM Storyboard Live	\$ 35
Micrografx Charisma	\$ 54
ORG PLUS Advanced	\$ 10
Quattro Pro	\$ 52
Show Partner F/X	\$38
SideKick Plus	\$ 40
Super Project Plus	3 40

Xerox FormBase /Windows

Essential Communications Greenleaf Comm++ Greenleaf ViewComm Informix C-ISAM for DOS Lattice C Development Sys v6.0

Object Script C
PC-Lint
Pro-C with Workbench
Turbo C TOOLS
Turbo C+ Second Edition
WATCOM C /386 Professional
Windows/ PM/ Macintosh)
Zortach C, Betabeas Clars Libr

Zortech C++ Database Class Library Zortech C++ for Windows & DOS....

AutoSketch
Design Cad 2D
Design CAD 3D
DRAFIX CAD for Windows
DRAFIX CAD ULTRA
Generic CADD

Case: PM for C++...
Case: Windows Corporate Edition...
Case: Windows Standard Edition...
Compeditor II...
EasyCASE Plus v3.0...

Oracle CASE Dictionary

Object Script C

CADD

CASE

3D Drafting

C Azlec C Cross Dvlpt. Sys. (Host/Target)
Borland C++ v2.0
C Communications Toolkit
C-terp 386 with Source
CLEAR- for C
Control Pak/Windows
DESOview API C Library.
Escential Communications

\$ 503

\$ 234

\$ 206 \$ 647 \$ 188 \$ 330 \$ 255 \$ 709 \$ 252 \$ 244 \$ 590

\$ 935 \$ 165 \$ 1520 \$ 701

\$ 337

\$ 248 \$ 248 \$ 329

\$ 693 \$ 406 \$ 477

\$ 2877

\$ 717 \$ 383 \$ 628 \$ 2525

COBOL spll COBOL/2 Compiler with Toolset Dialog System Level II COBOL RM/COBOL-85 Development System	\$ 584 \$ 2165 \$ 1445 \$ 717 \$ 1271
COMMUNICATIONS Carbon Copy v6.0 Crosstalk for Windows 3.0 LapLink Pro v4.0 Mirror III. Procomm Plus Reflection 1 for Windows Remote2 (Hosts & Caller) SmarTerm 240.	\$ 145
DATABASE & FILE MANAGEMENT Advanced Revelation ALPHA/Four competitive upgrade AskSam Birieve DOS 3.1 Network for PC Birieve for Windows Clarion Personal Developer Clarion Professional Developer Clarion Professional Developer DataFlex dbFast/PLUS dbFast/PLUS dbFast/Windows FairCom Toolbox Special Edition Gupta SOL Windows Informix SQL for DOS Paradox v3.5 Paradox v3.5 Paradox v3.5 Paradox v3.5 Paradox v3.5 Paradox SQL Link R&R Relational Report Writer for dBASE R&R Report Writer for Oracle SQL R&B Worksheet Report Writer R.BASE Single User SQL Windows for Birieve Superbase 4 Windows Up Programmer XQL Relational Data Manager Xtrieve Plus	\$ 367 \$ 647 \$ 76 \$ 765 \$ 664 \$ 284 \$ 405 \$ 906 \$ 1531
DEBUGGERS ClearView-386/486 Debugger Multiscope Debugger for DOS Multiscope Debugger for Windows Periscope II with Breakout Switch v6:0 Turbo Debugger & Tools v6:0	\$ 538
DESKTOP PUBLISHING Adolte PostScript Carbridge Adobe Type Align (Windows Adobe Type Manager for Windows Easeint for Windows Easeint for Windows Eoritware Installation Program Forthware Typelace Packages Go Script Plus Insel + Hijaak OmniPage Pro OmniProof for DOS PapeMaker v4 0. Persuasion for Windows WordScar 286/386 Xerox Ventura Publisher Gold v3.0.	\$ 477 \$ 117 \$ 106 \$ 103 \$ 107 \$ 198 \$ 306 \$ 273 \$ 1129 \$ 169 \$ 858 \$ 526 \$ 673 \$ 891
DISK/DOS/BACKUP Back-II. Copy II PC Norton Commander Norton Utilities OPTune PC Tools with AntiVirus O-DOS II. SpeedStor Universal SpinRite II. WonderPlus XTree Pro XTree Pro Gold	\$ 129 \$ 48 \$ 163 \$ 175 \$ 175 \$ 175 \$ 108 \$ 107 \$ 198
EDITORS Brief v3.1 EDT + Norton Editor Sage Protessional Editor VEDIT PLUS	\$ 360 \$ 110 \$ 323
FORTRAN FORTRAN TOOKIT 2 GRAFMATIC & PLOTMATIC RM/FORTRAN Development System	

	<u>BLE PRIC</u>	E
	GRAPHICS Corel Draw Designer for Windows Dodot Draw Applause GRASP with ARTOOLS GSS Graphic Development Toolkit for DOS HALO HALO Professional HALO Windows Toolkit Harvard Graphics Hi,liaak MetaWINDOW PCPaintiBrush for Windows Pizazz Plus Windows Draw Plus	\$ 190 \$ 446 \$ 325 \$ 935 \$ 385 \$ 578 \$ 572 \$ 669
THE RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF TH	HARDWARE ASCII Internal 2400 Modem ASCII Internal 9600bps V.32 with MNP 5. Hardcard IIXL 105Mb, 9ms Hard Disk- Logitech FarckMan Serial Mouse MouseMan Serial Mouse MouseMan Serial Mouse MouseMan Serial Mouse MouseMan Serial Mouse Pactica 2400 Pocket Modem. ProScan PS1000 64 Grayscale Scanner Satisf Axton Classis. The Compileie Communicator VIVA 24ix: Int. 2400 Modem with 4800 SendFax Weilek 1157/25MkFx Mah Coprocessor Worldport 2496 Portable Fax.	\$ 117 \$ 722 \$ 1065 \$ 132 \$ 131 \$ 615 \$ 182 \$ 876 \$ 633 \$ 697 \$ 191 \$ 785
	INTEGRATED Francework III Enties Symphony Lotus Works Microsoft PC Works 0&A	\$ 715 \$ 818 \$ 155 \$ 160 \$ 429
	LAN LANIastic AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit NE-1000 Ethernet Kit Nettroom 1 user Netware V3-11 20 user Netware V3-11 20 user Netware V3-11 20 user Netware C Internace for DOS PTOCOMIN Plus for Network (8-user) Saber File Manager Saber LAN Aghrunistration Prick Saber File Manager Saber LAN Aghrunistration Prick Saber Menu System Single-User Saber Menu System Single-User Saber Meseu System Single-User Saber Secure Software Software Saber Secure Software Software Super Priner Expert Lanpak Superbrace 4 Windows Network	\$ 3653 \$ 334 \$ 551 \$ 180 \$ 339 \$ 592 \$ 421 \$ 80 \$ 169 \$ 131 \$ 243
	MEMORY MANAGEMENT 385 Max Above Disk Headroom GEMM 396 Totho EMS Voache MODULA-2 EmsStorage with Full Source Logitoch Modula-2 Development System Logitoch Modula-2 Window Pack	\$ 101 \$ 122 \$ 100 \$ 36 \$ 80 \$ 85 \$ 269 \$ 56
	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING	\$ 539 \$ 645 \$ 376 \$ 1222 \$ 185 \$ 50 \$ 55 \$ 455 \$ 273
	OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS 386/ix Operating System Release 3.2 DESOVIEW. DR ODS Competitive Upgrade. DR Multiuser DOS. Gee@Yorks Ensemble Microsoft Windows OS/2 Extended Operating System SCO UNIX System V/386 v3.2.2 users	\$ 575 \$ 133 \$ 223 \$ 755

	Sec.	
	OS/2 Corel Draw for OS/2	\$ 540
	Display Write 5/2	\$ 39
	Halo for OS/2 Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Mgr Softset	\$ 15
	Microsoft OS/2 Presentation Mgr.Toolkit	\$ 52
	PageMaker for OS/2 Paradox OS/2	\$ 771
	Qedit for OS/2	\$ 8
	Gedit for OS/2 Smalltalk/V-PM Super Project Expert/2	\$ 45
	ToolRook (OS/2)	\$ 47
	ToolBook (OS/2) TopSpeed C++ for OS/2 Standard Vitamin C for OS/2	\$ 25
	Vitamin C for OS/2	\$ 53
	Wide Angle for US/2	a iu
	OTHER	12000
	ACT! (Sales lead tracking)	
	Builder (Batch Compiler)	\$ 14
	graphics-Micro (du) Guide 3 for PC (HyperText) HP NewWave (GUI) Install (Automatic Installation) KnowledgePro Menuet	\$ 220
	Install (Automatic Installation)	\$ 25
	KnowledgePro	\$ 700
	Norton AntiVirus	\$ 14
	PolyAWK v1.5	\$ 246
	SCHEMA-PCB (SC-4)	\$ 187 ¢ 139
	SoundBlaster	\$ 25
	SoundBlaster	\$ 12
	VirusCure Plus	\$11.
	PASCAL	
	PASCAL Asymch Plus v5 02 B-Tree Filel v5.2 GraffOrve Plus Personal Object Professional Pascal TOOLS POWER TOOLS PLUS Lopar Turbo Analyst Turbo Pascal for Windows Turbo Pascal Professional	\$ 209
	Graf/Drive Plus Personal	\$ 130
	Object Professional	\$ 228
	Pascat TOOLS	\$ 140
	Topaz	\$ 113
	Turbo Analyst	\$ 155
	Turbo Pascal for Windows Turbo Pascal Professional	\$ 27
	Turbo Professional	
	/ James	
	SCIENCE & ENGINEERING ChiWriter Chemistry Support	\$ 80
	DENIVE V.C.U	\$ 249
	inGraf	\$ 446
	Labtech Notebook	\$ 49
	Mathematica for Windows	\$ 143/
	Plott.ib SSP/PC Scientific Subroutine Library Zortech C++ Science & Engineering	\$ 414
	Zortech C++ Science & Engineering	\$ 1085
	SCREEN DESIGN & MANAGEMENT	
	Flash-Up	\$ 120
		\$ 192
	POWER SCREEN ProPak	\$ 165
	SayWhat?	\$ 59
1	Vermont Views	\$ 539
	WNDX GUI Development System	3 54
	TRANSLATORS RAS C Commercial	8 113
	BAS_C Commercial FOR_C with Runtime Source	\$ 105
	Pascal to C Translator	\$ 23
	Turbo Plus	\$ 23
	UNIX/XENIX	AMEDAN
	Architech Series Workstation Developer	\$ 2560 \$ 1500
	Informix C-ISAM (SCO 4.0)	\$ 49
	LPI COBOL Compiler	\$ 175
	Norton Utilities for System V v3.2	\$ 107
	DataFlex for UNIX 386. Informix C-ISAM (SCO 4.0) LPI COBOL Compiler Norton Utilities for System V v3.2 SCO UNIX System V/386 Development System VEDIT PLUS for UNIX/XENIX	\$ 31
	WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT	
	Asymetrix ToolBook	\$ 47
	Asymetrix ToolBook	\$ 12
	Btrieve for Windows	\$ 64
	MS Windows Device Driver Development Kit	\$ 54
	Brieve for Windows Microsoft C with Windows SDK MS Windows Device Driver Development Kit Microsoft Windows Productivity Pack	\$6
	Object Vision Spinnaker Plus Turbo Pascal for Windows WiN++ WindowsMaker Professional	\$ 14
	Turbo Pascal for Windows	\$ 27
	WIN++	\$ 27
	WindowsMaker Professional	\$ 125
		THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN

· All major credit cards accepted.

An integrit cards accepted.
 30 day invoicing for qualified organizations.
 Special discounts for large or corporate buyers.
 Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes
 Prices subject to change without notice.

B 12/91



TEL: 01-252 6710 • FAX: 01-252 7795 Over 3,500 products carried. Call today for price list-disk.

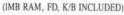




Model 3000

- 80286-12, -16 & 80386SX-16
- MCGA/VGA Display
- IDE/FD + 2S/1P
- One 1.44MB FDD
- · One HDD or Lan (option)
- 102 keys K/B
- 43W Power Adapter
- Meas .: 24×18.5×4.7cm
 286/12 M/CGA
 US\$339/EA 5PCS+

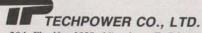
2816/16 VGA US\$399/EA 5PCS+



Model 5000

- 80386SX/20
- · Max. 6MB RAM
- 2×16bit slots
- IDE/FD + 2S/1P
- One 1.44MB FDD
- · One 31/2" HDD (option)
- One 3½" HDD (o)
 102 keys K/B
- · 43W Power Adaptor
- Meas.: 28×28×5cm 386SX/20 VGA

US\$519/EA 5PCS+ (IMB RAM, FD, K/B INCLUDED)



20th Fl., No. 1058, Mingsheng E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: (02) 753-1930

Fax: 886-2-7531940 • 886-2-7153105

All brand names are registerd trademarks of their respective owners

NEWS

INTERNATIONAL

Collected packets go into a file that you can decode from within the system or at a later time. EthMon saves decoded data as an ASCII text file, which you can print using ordinary DOS commands and manipulate with a text editor or word processor.

Price: £195 for EthView; £495 for EthViewPro; £995 for EthMon; £1600 for EthMon with Extended Decoder; £2500 for EthMonPro.

Contact: Chevin Software Engineering Ltd., 19 Manor St., Otley, West Yorkshire LS21 1AX, U.K., 44-943-465772; fax 44-943-850016.

Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.

SigmaPlot 4.1

andel Scientific has added increased ease of use, reduction in required memory size, utilization of expanded- and extended-memory capabilities, increased font and output support, drop-down menus, user-defined default options, a new Information Status Bar, and additional curve-fit features to Sigma-Plot 4.1.

You can set and save attribute defaults and reuse them when you create a new graph, plot, or axis, or new text or objects. This lets you move freely between graph sessions while retaining page-attribute settings such as type of plot, colors, line thicknesses, and initial font choices.

SigmaPlot 4.1 features a new dynamic memory system that uses smaller memory overlays and brings into memory only what is needed. Because of this, the new version uses over 40 KB less memory than Sigma-Plot 4.0 and runs concurrently with memory-resident programs. On machines with extra memory, Sigma-

Plot 4.1 automatically takes advantage of expanded and extended memory, further improving system performance.

The new Transform Library includes sample mathematical transform files, along with associated sample graphs and data. These include one-way analysis of variance, bivariate statistics, Gaussian distribution, linear regression with confidence and prediction intervals, normalized histograms, perspective stereo pairs, r2 for nonlinear curve fits, shading beneath line-plot curves, standard deviation of linear regression parameters, step graphs, triangle graphs, area beneath curves, and user-defined axis scales.

Version 4.1 supports high-quality raster fonts, including Bitstream and Post-Script font systems, and it features a direct driver for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III printer that supports the LaserJet's built-in scalable fonts. The improved WYSIWYG display of all these font systems facilitates positioning and alignment. Other output additions include Color PostScript and Encapsulated PostScript file output.

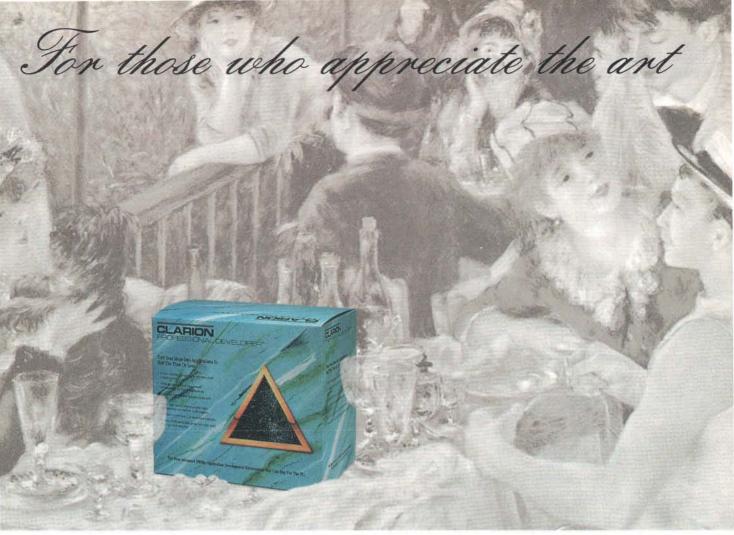
Other new features let you add arrow tips to drawn lines and add superscript, subscript, and Greek characters to axis titles.

SigmaPlot 4.1 requires an IBM PC with at least 485 KB of available RAM and DOS 2.0. A Mac version is also available.

Price: 1150 deutsche marks.

Contact: Jandel Scientific GmbH, Schimmelbuschstrasse 25, D-4006 Erkrath 2, Germany, 49-2104-36098; fax 49-2104-33110.

Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.



of Creating Computer Programs

a need a "special kind" of gramming environment that lets you ert your most artistic thoughts into ar application.

a want an "all-in-one" programming vironment — with all the tools you ed — for creating high-quality ture-rich applications.

gramming environment that forms with instant results — so you create a "masterpiece" that will lure the test of time.

u deserve the Clarion ofessional Developer.

The Clarion Professional Developer redefines the way that you develop PC application programs.

It puts you in full control of your application — opening up new, creative potential for the programming artisan.

Professional Developer is a fully-equipped development environment. With 14 dynamic utilities and the rich, comprehensive Clarion language — it gives you all the tools you need to design, develop, debug, and deliver complete, expressive applications.

Professional Developer is fast — it lets you turn your ideas into applications in much less time. A fraction of the time than the old-fashioned way of programming.

Circle 413 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 414).

And with Professional Developer, your applications stand the test of time. You can create new or modify existing applications, as quickly and frequently as your application needs change.

Never again will too little time or limited tools restrict you from creating the kinds of applications you dream of. With Clarion Professional Developer this never happens...you're just a few seconds away from capturing the true art of application development.









CLARIONSOFTWARE

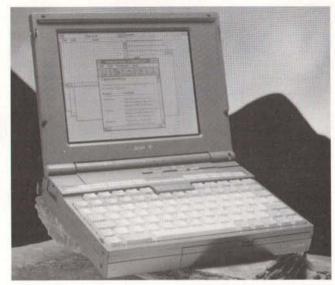
150 East Sample Road Pompano Beach, Florida (305) 785-4555 • 1-800-354-5444

Acer's 386SX Notebook PC

cer International says that its Acer 1120NX notebook PC solves the problem of limited battery life by letting you replace batteries without switching the machine off.

The 20-MHz 386SX notebook PC includes a full-size 10-inch backlit VGA screen, a 40-MB hard drive, 1 MB of memory, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy drive, and an 87-key keyboard. A built-in carrying handle doubles as a stand to tilt the keyboard, and the PC also comes with a full range of I/O ports, including a connection for a base station.

The intelligent power management system has three levels of consumption regulation. If you leave the system unused for a few minutes, the microprocessor slows down; if the screen is inactive for a certain period of time, the backlight dims; and if you leave the system for longer than a preset time, it switches to sleep mode, shutting down the screen, storage devices, and microprocessor.



The intelligent power management system of Acer International's 1120NX notebook PC lets you replace batteries without switching the machine off and includes three levels of consumption regulation.

The Acer 1120NX has two RS-232 serial ports, one parallel port, an external VGA monitor port, an external 5¼-inch floppy drive port, an external IBM PS/2-compatible keyboard/numeric keypad port, an internal slot for a 2400-bps data modem or a 9600-bps fax/data modem, and an expansion chassis port.

The machine includes an internal fast-charger; an optional external battery charger is also available. **Price:** £2249.

Contact: Acer International Ltd., Acer-Altos House, 1 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire SL3 7XA, U.K., 44-753-523024; fax 44-753-518174.

Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.

Hungarian Spelling Checker

oftinvest says that
NyelvEsz is the first
Hungarian spelling checker
that identifies every word's
grammatical category as
well as its roots and its possible suffixes. NyelvEsz
records the word groups and
creates the suffixed variations while you use it.

The spelling checker lists words only once in memory; its suffixed variations are in knowledge-based form. The program handles each variant of a word as a structurally analyzable and describable system despite the number of possible inflectional variants.

NyelvEsz contains over 50,000 basic words. It warns you when it finds a misspelled word and provides a list of alternative words.

The package requires an IBM PC with 300 KB of RAM, DOS 3.3, and a hard drive.

Price: About US\$375. Contact: Softinvest Ltd., Jaszai Mari ter 3, H-1137 Budapest, Hungary, phone and fax 36-1-112-48-73.

Circle 1342 on Inquiry Card.

WHAT-YOU-PRINT-WHAT-YOU-FAX.

Fax directly from any Windows application.

RECEIVE faxes to the fax machine, save as files or print directly to LaserJet printer.

SCAN full page documents (8.5x14" or a4) and save them as pcx,tiff,dcx or paint files, up to 5 pages at a time. COPY full page documents on plain paper via LaserJet

COPY full page documents on plain paper via LaserJet or directly on fax paper.

Or, turn off your PC and use it as a stand-alone fax machine.



(617) 354-5045, FAX(617)864-9516

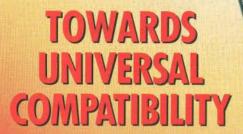
1-800-626-8112

AMEX, VISA, MC, DINER'S



\$ 595

220 volts version \$645



ReadyLINK ENET/U Ethernet Network Adapters by COMPEX Inc., USA

ReadyLINK network adapters are designed to be compatible with drivers written for both Western Digital and NOVELL Ethernet adapters and incorporate a proprietary ASIC chip. This state-of-the-art microchip provides a simple Ethernet adapter design that can run a wide range of networking software available in the market.

Available in 8-bit and 16-bit versions, the ReadyLINK ENET/U and ENET16/U network adapters can be configured for operational modes ranging from ReadyLINK's high-performance native mode to the popular NOVELL NE1000/NE2000 and Western Digital's WDPLUS/PLUS16 modes.

So, for the price of a network adapter, the flexibility and performance of five great adapters can be yours when you choose ReadyLINK Ethernet network adapters!



USA:

COMPEX Inc, USA 4055E, La Palma, Unit C, Anaheim, CA 92807 Tel: (714) 630-7302 • Fax: (714) 630-6521 Telex: 401987 COMPEX

SINGAPORE:

COMPEX Systems Pte Ltd

1003 Toa Payoh Industrial Park #01-1501 Lorong 8 Toa Payoh Singapore 1231 Tel: (65) 250-0555 • Fax: (65) 255-7916 Telex: RS 35551 POWMAT

All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 415 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 416).

PC-Based Serial Data Analyzer

ou can use Com-Watch Professional for testing printers, modems, and communication links or for logging programmable logic controller-to-PC communications. The package lets you view the bidirectional data and control signals of the serial communications link. It includes software and a cable that allows the original communication to remain uninterrupted while Com-Watch logs the serial data.

Com-Watch Professional logs all data and control signals up to 115,000 bps and includes features such as time stamping and disk streaming. The package lets you display the acquired data and supports display formats such as ASCII, decimal, hexadecimal, mnemonic, and EBCDIC. You also get the following display modes: single channels (CH1 or CH2), split, mixed, or sorted in chronological order. You simply select the appropriate display mode



With Com-Watch Professional, you can view the bidirectional data and control signals of serial communications links.

using the pull-down menus.

The visual presentation of the data on the serial link lets you quickly understand the relationship between Transmit Data, Receive Data, and the various control leads such as Request to Send and Clear to Send.

The package's trigger options help you test serial errors more easily. Func-

tions such as triggering on condition, post- and pretriggering, a scheduler, and a stop capture condition let you focus on the most interesting part of the communication data.

After a capture session, Com-Watch Professional stores the serial data in your computer's memory or on disk. You can then analyze the data using the package's analysis tools, including Search for data string, Goto position, and Goto time location.

The Breakout Box option lets you watch the status of the handshake signals. Like a real hardware breakout box, Com-Watch Professional uses flashing indicators to show these signals. Other tools include checksum and CRC calculations, automatic storage of settings, context-sensitive help, and a terminal mode to communicate interactively with the connected devices.

Com-Watch Professional requires a PC with 256 KB of RAM, one or two serial ports, and a graphics adapter and monitor. It is available in English, German, French, and Dutch. Another package, Com-Watch Junior, logs all data and control signals up to 9600 bps.

Price: US\$595 for Com-Watch Professional; US\$395 for Com-Watch Junior. Contact: Computer Engineering Roosendaal B.V., Postbus 258, 4700 AG Roosendaal, The Netherlands, 31-1650-57417; fax 31-1650-62151.

Circle 1343 on Inquiry Card.

With *X.desktop* you just Point and Click



Instant Confidence

Users are now demanding an easy way of managing their work, even on today's powerful UNIX computers. X.desktop is becoming the standard way that people interact with their UNIX systems. It provides a consistent graphical front-end that makes different computers look and feel the same.

Using intuitive, mouse-controlled operations, you can easily run

programs, manage your files and access printers and other peripherals. No knowledge of UNIX required. X.desktop makes UNIX accessible to everyone by shielding them from the UNIX command line and letting them get on with their work quickly and efficiently.

The Ideal Addition to any Motif interface



X.desktop is an X Windows application with an OSF/Motif look and feel. It is an ideal companion to any Motif interface and is available on a wide range of systems such as Sun, DEC and Hewlett-

Packard workstations and bundled with IBM, NCR, SCO and Unisys graphical user interfaces.

Call IXI Sales on UK: 0223 462131 or

International: +44 223 462131.

[X]

44 223 462132

IXI Limited · 62-74 Burleigh Street · Cambridge CB1 1OJ · England · Tel: +44 223 462131 · FAX: +44 223 462132 X.desktop, IXI and the IXI logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of IXI Limited.



Integrated Packages

Display Boards

Hercules VGA Card

Paradise 8514/A (AT)

Video 7 VGA 1024i (512K) **Emulation Boards** AST 5251-11 Enhanced+

DCA IRMA 2 (PCA or MCA)

Mass Storage Devices NEC CDR 73 Ext CD ROM W/Intfc 65 Maxtor 80MB IDE 19ms Maxtor 340MB IDE 13ms

Pacific Data 1MB Exp (Ex. LJ2)

Printers/Plotters/

Accessories

HP Laserjet III

HP Laserjet IIP

Pacific Data 25-in-1

HP Deskjet 500

420

347

424

530

322

337

322

DCA IRMA 3 Convt (PCA or MCA) 43 Megahertz 3270 Emulation Cd

ATI VGA Wonder XL w/ 512K \$24 Hercules Graphics Station 1MB 58 Hercules Graphics Station 3MB



(Items in RED run under Wind Word Processing/Editors	lows)
	0045
Ami Professional	\$315
Grammatik for Windows	70
Microsoft Word 5.5	222
Microsoft Word for Windows	333
Multimate 4.0	295
Norton Editor	77
Professional Write Plus	170
Wordperfect 5.0 Xenix 1-5 User	
Wordperfect 5.1	259 215
Xywrite III Plus	215
Desktop Publishing	
Adobe Streamline	127
Adobe Type Manager	75
Arts & Letters Composer	263
Form Filler	92
Facelift for Windows	73
Gem/3 Desktop Publisher	175
Jetform Design	282
Microsoft Publisher	137
Pagemaker	520
Pagemaker for OS/2	565
Per:form Pro	313
Publishers Type Foundry	295
Super Fonts for Superprint Super Print for Windows	117
Ventura Publisher Gold	516
Veritura Fublisher Gold	510
Database & Tools	
B-trieve	441
C-tree Plus	490
C-tree/R-tree/D-tree Toolkit	1019
Clarion Professional	481
Clipper	536
Dataease	519
Dbase IV	505
Dbase IV Developer Version Dbfast/Windows	250
DBXL	143
Foxbase Plus	194
Foxpro	481
Oracle Professional	848
Paradox	516
PC-File Single User	92
Q&A	270
Rbase for OS/2 1-3 User	663
Revelation Advanced V2.0	670
SCO Foxbase+ 286/AT for Xenix	
Superbase 4 Windows	512
Ul Programmer	360
X-trieve Plus	460
XQL Relational Data Manager	614
900	C (2)

Enable OA	\$441	Management	
Framework IV	471	Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	\$465
Lotus Symphony 2.2	516	MS Project for Windows	477
Microsoft Works	109	Superproject Expert/2 for OS/2	505
Wingz	329	Timeline W/Graphics	477
Graphics		Communications	
Adobe Illustrator - PC	325	Attachmate Extra	259
Autodesk Animator	301	Carbon Copy Plus	119
Autosketch	151	Close-Up Customer	130
Charisma	346	Close-Up Suppt	160
Corel Draw	385	Crosstalk for Windows	124
Cricket Graph	89	Crosstalk MK4	139
Design CADD 3D	202	Dynacomm Asynchronous	199
Designer	485	Net Remote Plus	235
Draw Perfect	283	PC Anywhere IV	108
Draw Plus	159	Procomm Plus	77
Freelance Graphics for DOS	346	Reflection 1+	311
Gem/3 Artline	414	Reflection 7+	399
Generic Cadd 5.0	300	Relay Gold	181
Harvard Graphics 3.0	305	Smalltalk/V 286	120
Micrografx X-Port	139	Smalltalk/V PM for OS/2	295
PC Paintbrush Plus	120	Smartcom III	118
Pizzaz Plus	72	Smarterm 240	215
Powerpoint for Windows	332	Winfax Pro	83
Show Partner FX	225		
		Statistics	
Desktop Environments		CSS Statistica	744
Desaview/Desaview 386	88/137	SPSS PC Plus	183
Microsoft Windows 3.0	108	Statgraphics	632
	139	Systat V5.0	793
Sidekick Plus			

74

10

46

51

73

47

113

51

162

88

11

D	WARE	Mary .
1 15 15 17 18 19 7 10 14	Networking 3COM Etherlink/MC (MCA) Anthem NE1000 8 Bitr Ethernet Pure Data Laptop Arcnet Cd SMC Active Hub 8 Port SMC PC130E Arcnet Coax SMC PC500FS Arcnet Svr Std PS210 Arcnet (MCA) Tom Conrad TR MAU 16 Port WDC Ethercard Plus Elite16 Xircom Pocket 3270 Adapt Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapt	294 131 339 260 118 287 337 705 175 559 381
3	Modems Prac Periph 2400 Int w/MNP5 Multiitech 9600 V.32/ V.42 MNP5	175 532
5	Input Devices Logitech Serial w/ Windows MS Mouse w/Paintbrush MS Mouse w/Windows	118 115 158
6 7 6 1 2	Mouse Systems PC Track ball Summasketch 12X12 W/4 Button HP Scanjet Plus W/Intfc Logitech ScanmanMod 32 Logitech Scanman 256	58 382 1161 165 287

Asymetrix Toolbook Borland C++ Blaise C Tools+/Power Tools+ Blaise Pascal Tools+ Clear+ C/Clear+ Dbase Interactive Easyflow Lattice C Compiler	300 329 118 143 134 163 158
MS Basic/MS C Compiler MS Fortran Compiler MS Macro Assembler MS Quick Basic/Pascal/C MS Quick C w/Quick Assembler MS Quick C for Windows MS-DOS 5.0 / DOS 5.0 Upgrade	137
MS Windows SDK MSVisual Basic for Windows Norton Guides Objecvision PowerBasic Turbo Pascal Professional Turbo Debugger & Tools Turbo Pascal Turbo Professional	339 137 48 101 82 204 110 108 103
Vermont Views W/Source Code	179

Network/Multiuser	
Novell Netware 2.2 100 users	3476
Novell Netware 2.2 10 users	1164
Novell Netware 3.11 250 users	7904
PC-MOS 386 5 User	499
OCR	

Personal Information Ma	anagers
Wordscan	425
Omnipage 386	479
Readright	316
Catchword for Scanman	143

Personal Information	Managers
Lotus Agenda	301
Packrat	250
Who-What-When	176
WordPerfect Office	103
Utilities	

Cumues	
386 to the MAX Professional	82
Above Disk	71
Copy II PC	31
Fastback Plus	116
Gofer	55
HDC Windows Express	64
Headroom	76
Lotus Magellan	112
Mace Utilities 1990 Edition	102
Manifest	47
Norton Backup	97
Norton Desktop for Windows	97
Norton Utilities	117
PC Kwik Power Pack	83
PC Tools Deluxe	116

Popdrop Plus

QEMM 386 EMS Manager

PS-Print

QRAM 286

Spinrite II



Spreadsheets

Microsoft PC Excel

Quattro Pro

Supercalc 5

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.3

Lotus 1-2-3 Version 3.1+

Lotus 1-2-3/G for OS/2 Std Ed

Microsoft PM Excel for OS/2

To Place Your Order By Telephone, Please Call **Fay Kleinbart •** Intl. Sales Mgr.



64

59

280

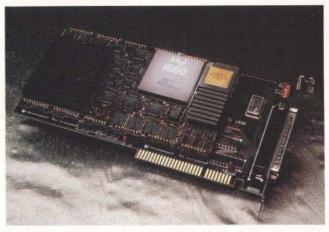
To Place Your Order By Fax: 1-718-438-2315

Scientific Computing on PCs and Mac IIs

ivision offers two addin boards that use an Intel 860 processor and up to 16 MB of DRAM to achieve peak performances of 40 MIPS and 80 MFLOPS on 286-, 386-, and 486based PCs and peak performances of 40 MIPS and a LINPACK benchmark of 10.7 double-precision MFLOPS on Mac IIs. The GT860-EL board for the PC accelerates C and FOR-TRAN programs by up to 80 times, and the MacWatt board for the Mac II has the floating-point capacity of more than 10 Mac IIfxs. Both boards are ideal for applications such as computational physics and chemistry.

The GT860-EL and Mac-Watt boards offer a choice of 860 processor speeds (25, 33, or 40 MHz). MacWatt also contains a dedicated communications processor and expansion slots for an additional processor, special I/O, and graphics modules.

If you require still more computational power, you can add multiple 860s to both boards, or, if you require high-speed rendering, you can add a video board to the GT860-EL or the Mac-Watt that provides a render-



A GT860-EL board adds an Intel 860 processor and up to 16 MB of DRAM to your PC for applications such as computational physics and chemistry, finite element analysis, and advanced graphics.

ing speed of 35,000 z-buffered, Gouraud-shaded, 100pixel polygons per second.

The GT860-EL package includes a development toolkit with vectorizing ANSI C or FORTRAN-77 compilers, an assembler, a linker, and a librarian. The Mac-Watt package includes a dNIX860 run-time kernel, handling system facilities, and development tools (e.g.,

optimizing ANSI C and FORTRAN-77 compilers, a macro assembler, a linker, and a symbolic debugger). Price: £3346 and up for the GT860-EL; under £5000 for MacWatt.

Contact: Division Ltd., Quarry Rd., Chipping Sodbury, Bristol BS17 6AX, U.K., 44-454-324527; fax 44-454-323059.

Circle 1344 on Inquiry Card.

If you would like your new product considered for publication in the international section of BYTE, send press releases to BYTE, Attention: Martha Hicks, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, U.S.A., (603) 924-9281, fax (603) 924-2550; or Andy Redfern, BYTE/McGraw-Hill, Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, U.K., 44-81-543-1234, fax 44-81-540-3833. All press releases must contain price information, address, and telephone number.

No More **Paper Swapping**

aper-Maid eliminates the swapping of stationery in your laser printer from plain to letterhead and back again. You can create your own stationery and load up to 99 paper layouts into the printer's memory. To tell the printer which layout to overlay on a document, you simply include a code as part of the document. Paper-Maid then overlays the selected layout around the text being printed to simultaneously produce letterhead stationery.

Paper-Maid requires a PC with Windows 3.0 and a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II (or HP-emulating laser printer) with 500 KB of memory.

Price: £99

Contact: Tele Route U.K., P.O. Box 1200, Westcliff on Sea, Essex SSO 8BQ, U.K., 44-702-433133; fax 44-702-435777.

Circle 1345 on Inquiry Card.

Fix

istinct Back-Up (see "A Full-Fledged Windows 3.0 Backup Utility,' June) was developed by Distinct Corp. of California, U.S.A., and is distributed by Software DMI in Sweden and Denmark.

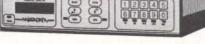
SA-9600

Stand-Alone RADIO MODEM

- □ Async/Sync RS-232 connection to virtually all types of computers
- □ 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600 BPS
- ☐ Encryption capable
- □ Up to 15-mile range; hundreds of miles with repeaters/amplifiers
- □ Full or Half Duplex

35 Orville Drive, Bohemia, NY, USA 11716





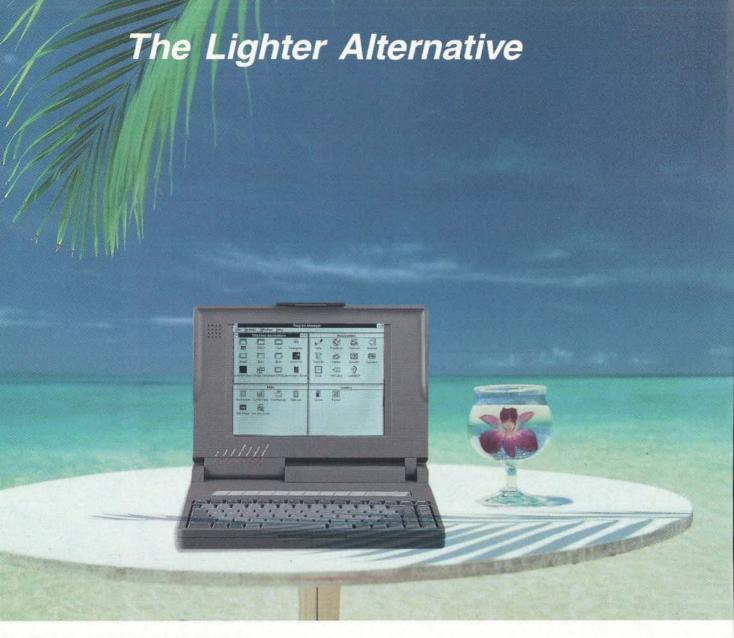
WIRELESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS for

Micros, Minis and Mainframes

- □ Transparent radio link no software modifications
 - □ Voice and DC POWER options
 - □ 400 500MHz Band (FCC CERTIFIED 450-470MHz)

PC-compatible plug-in board (PC-9600) also available

TEL (01) 516-589-6800 FAX (01) 516-589-6858



ANDA NOTEBOOKsx

scover the lighter alternative with the VANDA NOTEBOOKsx. eighing just 6.2 lbs (2.9 kilograms), including battery, th VANDA OTEBOOKsx offers all the performance of a desktop PC in a comct 12.2" × 10" × 1.7" (310 × 255 × 44mm) package.

20 MHz Intel 80386SX CPU, a standard 2MB (expandable to MB) of on-board memory, and VGA graphics in no less than 32 gray scales provide the power to run high-level applications such as Windows 3.0. The internal 40MB or 60MB hard disk and 1.44MB floppy disk ensure enough space to run practically anything, and the battery pack gives you at least two hours to do it in. An optional 2400 bps internal modem, full suite of interfaces, and auto-resume feature complete the package.

ne VANDA NOTEBOOKsx - it's all you'll ever need



First International Computer, Inc.

6F, FORMOSA PLASTICS REAR BUILDING 201, TUNG HWA NORTH ROAD TAIPEI, TAIWAN

Tel: 886-2-7174500 Fax: 886-2-7182782 Telex: 23056 CHARLENE

FIC EUROPE BV Tel: 31-73-134640 Fax: 31-73-131945 Tel: 415-475-7885 Fax: 415-475-5333 FIC USA Tel: 34-91-307-1463 Fax: 34-91-307-1463 FIC SPAIN

Circle 455 on Inquiry Card.

TERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS:

rope: AUSTRIA: ScoS Tel: (0732) 600651 Fax: (0732) 600651-7; BENELUX: Amtron Tel: 31-3403-79690 Fax: 31-3403-79675; FRANCE: A.E.E. Tel: (01) 4672 0909 c: (01) 4670 4901; GERMANY: K&S Tel: (04952) 8080 Fax: (04952) 8860; GREECE: Ch. Theodossis Fax: (01) 959 6015; SWEDEN: Jet Data Tel: (08) 753 3145 Fax:) 753 3820; SWITZERLAND: EIL Tel: (01) 821 0440 Fax: (01) 821 3632; UNITED KINGDOM: Centerprise Tel: (0256) 843174 Fax: (0256) 463754 a/Pacific: AUSTRALIA: Skodex Tel: (02) 891 3599 Fax: (02) 891 2058; INDONESIA: P.T. Intikim Berlian Mustika Tel: (021) 520 3501 Fax: (021) 520 3504; JOR-N: Al Raed Tel: (06) 664343 Fax: (06) 655092; OMAN: Oman Computer Services Tel: 698352 FAx: 698356; PAKISTAN: Leo Computers (Pvt) Ltd. Tel/Fax: (051) 4737 Telex: 54478; QATAR: Computer Arabia Tel: 428555 Fax: 420600; THAILAND: Summit Tel: (02) 238-0895 Fax: (02) 236-7392

Our Quality Will Make You Oustanding





AOC INTERNATIONAL



Non-Interlaced Low Radiation MPR-II Standard













Model No	CRT	Dot Pitch	Hor. Freg.	Ver. Freg.	Resolution
CM-333	14"	0.42/0.39/0.31	31. 46KHZ	60~70HZ	640×480
CM335	14"	0.28/0.29	30~40KHZ	50~90HZ	1024×768
CM-336	14"	0.28/0.29	30~50KHZ	50~90HZ	1024×768(NI)
CM-337	14"	0.28/0.29	30~60KHZ	50~90HZ	1024×768(NI)
CM-734	17"	0.31	30~64KHZ	50~90HZ	1024×768(NI)
CM-735	17"	0.26	30~64KHZ	50~90HZ	1280×1024(NI)
CM-736	17"	0.26	30~76KHZ	50~90HZ	1280×1024(NI)

AOC INTERNATIONAL • 250, Lien Chen Road, Chung Ho City, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C. • Tel: 886-2-223-6742, 886-2-222-9941 • Fax: 886-2-222-8955, 886-2-222-1818 • Tix: 31105 AOCTPE AOC INTERNATIONAL (USA) LTD. • 10991 N.W. Airworld Drive, Kansas City, MO 64153, U.S.A. • Tel: 816-891-8066 • Fax: 816-891-7882 • Tix: 209508 AOCIUR

• 770 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, U.S.A. • Tel: 408-954-0325 • Fax: 408-954-1041

AOC INTERNATIONAL (GERMANY) • Richardstr 110, 1000 Berlin 44 Germany TEL: 030-6869097~8 FAX: 030-6869069 AOC INTERNATIONAL (U.K.) • Enterprise House, 36 Hary St. Henley on Thames Oxon RG9 2AU UK TEL: 491-410961 FAX: 491-572497

Smart Use of Color in Displays

Virtually all desktop software now supports color, but just how well do those applications use it?

What rules can we employ to make color work for us rather than against us?

LINDSAY MACDONALD

ecent years have seen the proliferation of inexpensive, high-quality color display capability in popular computers, such as the PC, Macintosh, and Sun SPARC machines. Most computer-based applications now run on machines that have color displays, and applications designers are constantly faced with decisions on how to best use the color facilities. Even for applications that could just as well remain monochrome, there is frequently pressure from the sales department to introduce color "because customers like color" and because it draws attention to exhibitions. The results are not always pleasing to the eye or conducive to the most effective use of the computer.

Many applications have no inherent need for color (e.g.,

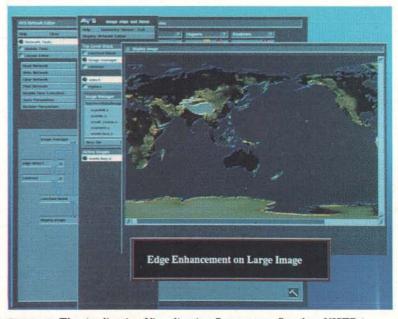
commercial spreadsheets, software development tools, instrument panels—in fact, the majority of computer software); the justification for using color on the display is to enhance the informational content of the presentation or to make it easier for the user to interpret the information and respond to the material. In some applications, however, there is an inherent color requirement, where the color on the display must match the color in the real world (e.g., computer-aided graphic design and imaging).

The key issue for the applications designer is determining the right balance between specifying fixed display colors and allowing users to set the colors themselves. How can you be sure that fixed colors will be appropriate or that users will make sensible choices? In imaging applications, how do you choose colors for the graphical interface that will complement the image display and not interfere with it? There are no simple answers to these questions, but from a knowledge of graphic-design methods and the human visual system, you can infer principles that will enhance the display and improve the product's usability.

There are four main ways color can be used for communication: to identify, to inform, to please, and to depict. These techniques have been employed by artists, cartographers, and designers in traditional media for hundreds of years. Hence, these techniques provide a good basis for understanding the uses of color in computer graphics.

Using Color to Identify

To identify means to label or to associate a meaning with something. Color on a map may distinguish land from sea or rivers from roads; on a computer display, it may denote an active window or an abnormal status condition. Because color is one of the percepts from visual input that the brain



Screen 1: The Application Visualisation System on a Stardent VISTRA provides a well-crafted display for the user interface.

Perceptual Color Models

perceptual color model permits the user to specify and manipulate color in terms that match everyday experiences of perceiving color. The best psychovisual basis for color description is the opponent color model, first proposed more than 100 years ago by the German psychologist Ewald Hering. A loose justification for orthogonal red-green and vellow-blue axes is that people can think of a color as being yellowish green or bluish red but never as greenish red or bluish yellow. More commonly, people use the equivalent polar coordinates of colorfulness and hue to describe color (see figure A).

The ideal perceptual color model has the following characteristics: It provides a natural and intuitive framework for the description of color parameters. It offers independent control of lightness and chromatic components. It is uniform along each axis, with one numerical unit corresponding to one perceptual unit of change. Finally, it is device independent, and it therefore facilitates communication of color be-

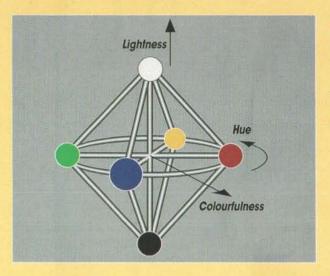


Figure A: The three opponent axes—whiteblack, red-green, and yellow-blue form the basis of most modern perceptual color models.

tween various devices.

Well-known examples of perceptual color models in computer graphics are hue saturation value and hue, lightness, and saturation, although these are defined in terms of display RGB signals and are therefore device dependent. More accurate systems are based on the

Commission Internationale de l'Eclairage system of colorimetry, such as LUV, LAB, and notably the TekHVC model proposed by Tektronix. Examples of perceptual color models in other fields are the Munsell system in graphic design and the Natural Color System for paint specification.

ACTION SUMMARY

Color is used to identify, inform, please, and depict. Applications that are designed to make the best use of color will convey more information to the user and make the software faster to use and more pleasing to the eye. For software to fit simply into any environment, it should work with users' natural perceptions of colors rather than against them.

stores and uses to recognize an object or element of a scene, it can be used to advantage in different ways. These include the following:

• Collecting repeated occurrences of an object in a single scene or across multiple scenes. This provides a means of visually grouping objects together, to bring a sense of order to a complicated scene (e.g., the systematic use of colored index tags to classify subjects in a particular file).

• Differentiating an object from its surroundings. This aids visual searches by drawing attention to an object of an unusual color (e.g., the use of yellow stickon notepaper in an office to draw attention to temporary messages or annotations).

 Making associations with a specific object through repeated exposure to the same color in a given context. Marketing departments take this response into consideration when they select the colors for corporate logos, equipment, and products (e.g., Borland uses a garish yellow in much of its advertising).

Attention-grabbing colors, however, require a subdued background to be effective. All too often, you see a conflicting miscellany of bright saturated colors on displays, all shouting for attention, giving rise to what is commonly known as the Las Vegas effect. The rule for using color to identify, therefore, is to use small areas of bright color as accents against a neutral or muted background (see screen 1). Through consistent choice of colors in a palette, such as those found together in nature, a sense of visual harmony can be achieved.

Using Color to Inform

To inform means to measure or to associate a quantity with a color, using color as a visual code. In general, color should be used redundantly with other visual codes (e.g., position, size, shape, and orientation) to reinforce the meaning of the

db_VISTA III—High Performance DBMS For C Programmers

FEATURES	YES	ИО
Single and Multi-User Available	1	
Relational B-tree Indexing	1	¥2.
Network Database Model	1	
Multiple Database Access	1	
Automatic Referential Integrity	1	B.F.
Transaction Processing	1	
Automatic Recovery	1	
Record & File Locking	1	
RAM Resident	No.5	1
Relational Query & Report Writer	1	
Total Database Redesign/Restructuring	1	0
Most C Compilers Supported	1	
C++ Compatible	1	
Operating Systems: VMS, Ultrix, UNIX,	1	
SunOS, XENIX, QNX, MS-DOS,	1	
MS Windows and Macintosh	1	
OS/2 Compatible	1	
LANS: Netbios	1	1/12/
Read & Write WKS, WK1 & DBF files*	1	
Source Code Available	1	lyf g
Run-Time Royalties (Absolutely NOT)	IT TO	11
*Using WKS Library		

Full Raima Support Services - Including Training. Develop your applications even faster with Raima Training Classes:

Nov. 25-29, 1991	Netherlands
Dec. 2-6, 1991	Germany
Dec. 9-13, 1992	Netherlands
Dec. 9-11, 1991	Switzerland
Jan. 4 & 7, 1992	Taiwan
Jan. 13-17, 1992	Belgium
Jan. 20-24, 1992	Switzerland
Jan. 22-23, 1992	U.K.

Feb. 4-11, 1992
Feb. 17-21, 1992
Feb. 10-14, 1992
March 4-5, 1992
March 10-14, 1992
March. 10
April 13-17, 1992
May 9-14, 1992

Taiwan Belgium Netherlands U.K. Belgium Taiwan Netherlands Germany The db_VISTA III™ Database Management system is intended for use by the professional C applications developer. db_VISTA III is written in C and provides a complete set of development tools that feature:

- · High speed access to data.
- · Mainframe functionality.
- · Portability to any C environment.
- · Royalty-free run-time distribution.
- · Source code available in C.

db_VISTA III provides both Relational and Network database model technology for programming flexibility. Retrieve a record fast using the relational keyed access method and all related records can be immediately available using the network database model.

db_VISTA III includes a SQL-based query and report writing program that allows easy ad-hoc database queries against a db_VISTA III database. Also provided is a stand-alone database restructure program that lets you modify the database structure without writing custom conversion programs.

db_VISTA III is *Fast*. Access times for retrieving data are largely independent of database size.

db_VISTA III is Portable. Develop an application in any environment and your database access code can be ported without change to any other supported environment. Currently, db_VISTA III supports VMS, ULTRIX, UNIX System V, Berkeley 4.2, AIX, SunOS, SCO, MS DOS, MS Windows, and OS/2.

db_VISTA III is a product of Raima Corporation and has been sold to thousands of C programmers in over 60 countries. Comprehensive training classes and development services are also available.

Call your Raima distributor for more information about db_VISTA III.

Netherlands: 31 215 946814 Norway: 472 38 48 88 Singapore: 65 334 0061 Sweden: 46 13 111588 Switzerland: 41 64 5174 75 Taiwan: 886 2 552 3277 Turkey: 90 1 152 05 16 U.K.: 44 992 500919 Uruguay: 598 2 92 09 59 USSR: 01 22 35 99 07 USSR: 812 292 7210

db_VISTAIII Database Management System



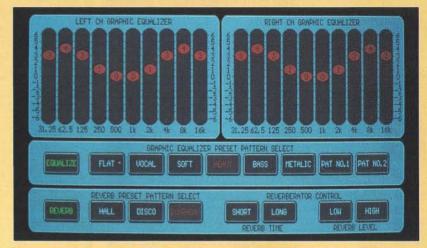
The Proper Use of Color

eople like color, and they will always gravitate toward it initially, in preference to monochrome. When color is properly used in a display, it can result in tremendous benefits for the user. Information stands out, the user interface is more efficient, and the computer becomes a pleasure to use (see screen A). But when color is badly employed—as, alas, it so often is-then it can be counterproductive and, at worst, can make a computer interface unusable. By adhering to the following six principles when you are designing color displays, you can reap the benefits of color without the pain.

Principle 1: Use Color to Increase Informational Content

Color should generally be used not just for aesthetic purposes but as a means of increasing the information content of the display or of improving the display by making it easier to interpret. The principles of good graphic design are just as relevant to computer displays as they are to traditional media.

- First, design the layout in monochrome, focusing on the composition and balance of light and dark areas. Add color, together with other visual attributes (e.g., shape, size, and orientation). This helps users interpret the display more positively by reinforcing the information; it also assists users with defective color vision.
- Restrict the number of colors on a coded display to about 12, or as few as five in critical tasks. Too many colors can lead to confusion or to misinterpretation of the meaning of the colors.
- Use color coding to help the user group related items together, even if they are physically separated, or to differentiate unrelated, adjacent items, especially in densely packed displays where space is at a premium.
- Use color changes to indicate status changes (e.g., on a graphical dial where the level exceeds a dangerous threshold). This change from the normal state can be a good way of attracting the user's attention.



Screen A: This clean and simple display acts as controller for the TI 57000 DASP audio chip. Note the minimal and effective use of color.

Use color with position, size, and contrast in the design of the entire display to assist the progress of the visual scan.
 The user's normal top-to-bottom, left-to-right scan order can be altered by visually weighting the various elements of the display.

Principle 2: Take Advantage of Associations of Color

Users may already be conditioned to have certain expectations about the meaning of colors, due to their associations with natural, emotional, cultural, or technical contexts.

- Natural phenomena have their own characteristic ordering of colors. The hues of the rainbow form a familiar sequence from red to violet. A radiating body's color changes from black to red to yellow to white as the temperature increases.
- Color has the ability to evoke emotional responses or to trigger memories.
 Warm hues (i.e., red, orange, and yellow) can imply action or comedy, whereas cool hues (i.e., green, blue, and gray) can imply passivity or sadness.
- Colors can have cultural associations.
 In the West, people tend to think of red as indicating stop or danger, yellow as

wait or caution, and green as go or safety—a meaning reinforced by every traffic light you see.

- Geographic location influences color preference. People from equatorial regions, where the sunlight is brighter, prefer lighter and more saturated colors than the muted tones and pastels that predominate in temperate latitudes.
- Colors can have technical or contextual meanings. In the display of medical body-scan images, for example, it is customary to indicate healthy tissue with red or yellow and diseased areas by green or purple, just the opposite of what the layman might expect.

Principle 3: Allow for the Human Visual System

The human eye-brain system is marvelous in its ability to perceive and process visual information and to adapt to changing environments. It does have certain limitations, however, which the display designer cannot afford to ignore.

 Under normal daylight conditions, the eye is most sensitive to yellow/ green and least sensitive to red and blue.
 Thus, you should avoid using red and blue for the presentation of fine detail and small isolated alphanumerics and

- text. Combinations of yellow on white and blue on black are particularly bad.
- The eye cannot discriminate color reliably for objects that subtend an angle at the eye of less than about 20 minutes of arc (about 1/8 inch at arm's length). If legibility of small text or fine detail is of paramount importance, you should use a monochrome display monitor.
- For optimum legibility, the luminance ratio between character and background should be about 10 to 1. Dark characters on a light background, in "positive presentation," need bolder fonts than light characters on a dark background because of the apparent spread of light areas.
- Chromatic aberration in the lens of the eye causes red and blue wavelengths, at opposite ends of the spectrum, to separate. Thus, red objects will appear to "float" closer to the viewer than a blue background. Blue text on a red background is particularly disturbing, and it should be avoided.
- The eye cannot focus on the edges separating two patches of color of equal lightness, resulting in a fuzzy or unsharp appearance. Try to ensure that adjacent colors have a lightness difference; otherwise, separate the regions with a fine black line.
- Displays of large areas of saturated color may lead to visual fatigue or confusion after prolonged viewing. Use desaturated colors for backgrounds and the predominant display items. Don't place highly saturated colors side by side, because unpleasant "vibrations"
- Flicker can be a problem, depending on the monitor refresh rate, phosphor persistence, ambient illumination, and brightness of the display. Avoid bright areas in the extremities of the display, because the eye is most sensitive to flicker in the peripheral visual field.
 Mid- to dark gray is usually best for background and image surrounds.

Principle 4: Allow for the Limitations of Individual Users

Not all people have an equal ability to perceive all colors. The selection of col-

- ors for a display must take into account the limitations of the user.
- The age of the viewer is important. Young children respond more positively to the saturated primaries red, yellow, green, and blue. Adults tend to prefer more muted tones. Older people generally have difficulty in discriminating blue, and they need higher display-brightness levels to discriminate color and fine spatial detail.
- About 9 percent of the adult male population (and about 0.5 percent of females) suffer from some form of colorvision deficiency, commonly manifested as a confusion of reddish blues with greenish blues, or yellowish reds with yellowish greens. When discrimination of colors is important to the task, opposition of red with cyan or yellow with purple will reduce the likelihood of mistaken interpretation.
- Take into account the likely conceptual ability of the user in conjunction with the requirements of the task. Navigation through a three-dimensional perceptual color model may be fine for a research statistician, but it may be inappropriate for a machinist in a factory.

Principle 5: Consider the Requirements of the Task

Color-related tasks can be grouped into four broad categories that make differing demands on the user. They include the following:

- In text-processing systems, legibility is the most important criterion. You should give the greatest attention to presentation and font design, but color can be used to good effect for association (e.g., all references to a particular word or author) or for differentiation (e.g., highlighting a spelling error).
- In chart and graph design, color can be used with other visual variables as a code to associate meaning with data. For nominal coding with a limited number of colors, the user has to be able to distinguish one color from another without ambiguity. For ordinal coding, the perceptual ordering of the variables

- should also be unambiguous.
- In monitoring applications, the user is presented with a graphical representation of the state of a system (e.g., the parameters of an industrial plant or the physiology of a medical patient). It is important to choose colors that enable the user to correctly interpret the meaning of the information displayed.
- In computer modeling, the display is intended to represent the appearance of an object or scene. For best rendition, a large number of colors is required to provide a continuum of tone, hue, and colorfulness. For photo-realism, the colors should faithfully portray those seen in the world at large.

Principle 6: Treat Color as Part of the Computer-Human Interface

The design of information displays should always aim for user friendliness. The system must put the users' needs first, matching their expectations and taking into account their limitations.

- Use perceptual color models for the specification or adjustment of colors. Offer expert assistance and explanation of the models in response to help requests and in training sessions.
- Use input devices in the way best suited for the task. Use a "menu-picking" technique, where fixed colors are to be selected from a displayed palette. And couple continuously variable devices (e.g., a mouse or a trackball) to perceptually meaningful parameters of a color model, such as lightness or colorfulness.
- Allow users to alter the assignment of colors to "personalize" the system according to their own preference. Store these personal settings in a file that is loaded when the user logs on.
- Try to ensure that the display will be viewed in ergonomically sound conditions: with diffuse ambient lighting at a moderate level and with the user seated comfortably with eyes about 70 cm (24 inches) from the screen.
- Above all, be consistent in the use of color in a display and throughout all the displays in the system.

Factors Affecting Color Appearance

he perception of a given color stimulus appears to change with different viewing conditions and media. On a display monitor (see figure A), the appearance of a colored region in a complex image depends on four sets of factors:

Display characteristics:

- spectral power distribution of the phosphors
- · color of the reference white
- luminance level of the reference white
- stimulus of the particular color
- artefacts, such as flicker and raster structure.

Image composition:

- size and shape of each colored region
- sharpness of the edge around the region
- simultaneous contrast of neighboring regions
- lightness and color of the image surround

Viewing conditions:

· level and direction of the ambient

SURROUND REGIONS OF A DISPLAY MONITOR

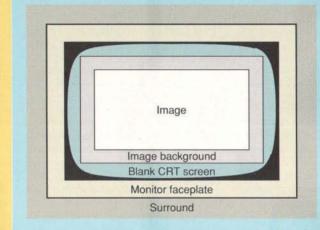


Figure A: Applications designers have to find the right balance between fixed display colors and user preferences. They also have to specify colors that will be appropriate and that will complement the overall image display and not interfere with it.

illumination

- reflectivity (gloss) of the monitor surface
- lightness and color of the displaymonitor faceplate and the surround region
- · viewing distance and angle

Response of the observer:

- state of adaptation to ambient conditions
- individual color sensitivity or deficiency
- emotional response to color and image

display. By taking advantage of the continuous nature of the three perceptual dimensions of color (see the text box "Perceptual Color Models" on page 84IS-36), you can achieve great subtlety when appropriate to the task.

Usually, there are two types of color codes by which a quantity can be associated with a color. These are nominal codes, which associate a set of unrelated colors with certain states of a variable, and ordinal codes, which imply an ordering of the values of the variables. The effectiveness of the choice of colors depends on the type of coding chosen for the application and on the expectations of the user.

Natural phenomena provide norms for associating meaning with color (e.g., brown earth, green grass, blue sky, red blood, white snow, and yellow sunlight). Nature also dictates the ordering of colors in various ways. The rainbow demonstrates the state of the colors in various ways.

strates most impressively the spectral hue sequence. Radiating objects change color as the temperature increases in the familiar "black-body" sequence: redyellow-white-blue. The leaves of deciduous trees follow the seasonal color cycle of green-yellow-orange-brown.

It makes sense, therefore, to use such natural colors or sequences wherever possible in displays related to natural objects. For example, in maps, altitude is often shown by an ordinal code from deep blue in the sea to green lowlands to white mountaintops. In thermographic displays, cold objects can be black or blue; warm ones, red; hot ones, yellow or white. Natural color association promotes understanding of the display.

Using Color to Please

Color can evoke emotional responses or trigger memories in the same way sounds and odors can. You select the decorative color scheme for a room to impart a certain "feel," or atmosphere. You choose the colors of your clothes to project your feelings and personality—to communicate about yourself to the world.

The association of emotion with color is clear from the existence of various clichés (e.g., red with anger, white with fury, and green with envy). Red has the greatest universal emotional impact, perhaps due to its association with the color of blood, and therefore with war.

For centuries, painters have used certain colors or combinations of colors to enhance the emotional appeal of a scene. The so-called warm colors (i.e., red, orange, and yellow) seem to be more active, and they advance from a neutral background toward the viewer. The cool colors, however, seem more passive and stable, and they recede from the viewer.

Color combinations, as well as single colors, can suggest associations. Pink by

BOARDS. World Class

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS



At ICIS we know what it takes to build an exceptional product. Years of experience, a commitment to quality and unsurpassed support. That's why we are ranked among the world's largest motherboard

manufacturers. As one of the pioneer microcomputer companies, we have more experience in designing and building PC products than any of our competitors. We also have a broad range of standard and custom OEM products. We offer quality products that are designed, built, and supported from our plants in Fremont, California.

PC Product List

- 286 Motherboards and Systems
- 386sx Motherboards and Systems
- 386dx Motherboards and Systems
- 486sx Motherboards and Systems
- 486dx Motherboards and Systems
- File Servers and Workstations
- LAN Products ARCNET, EtherNet
- I/O Products Multi I/O, IDE and FDC
- Video Products VGA Boards and Monitors



JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS CORP.

44036 S. Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 Phone: (510) 659-8440, Fax (510) 659-8449

Circle 430 on Inquiry Card.

FORTUNE 500

PRIME CHOICE

Made in

itself or with other pastels may be considered to be a baby's or young girl's color, yet in conjunction with a dark green or navy blue, it may be quite appropriate for a football jersey.

Traditionally, designers often obtain visual color balance by selecting colors that are alike, opposites (complementary), or near opposites (split complementary). Aesthetic color balance generally results from avoiding extremes (i.e., too similar or too different) within any of the perceptual color dimensions of lightness, hue, and colorfulness.

The choice of colors for a display can influence the feelings of the user and the onlooker. Therefore, it is important to match the color with the mood or context of the application and to project an appropriate corporate image. As in all areas of computer-human interface design, you should know your users and what they are trying to achieve-and proceed with sensitivity.

Using Color to Depict

Color is essential in the realistic portrayal of objects or scenes, but note the dis-

atural color association promotes understanding of the display.

tinction between exact color reproduction and pleasing color representation. In the graphic arts industry, people go to great lengths to achieve true WYSIWYG color on the display. To match the color of the original scene, the proper tone balance. color-cast correction, and gamut-mapping techniques are carefully applied. This is necessary for demanding applications, such as the printing of mail-order catalogs, where the final printed page should match the display, which in turn should match the original garment.

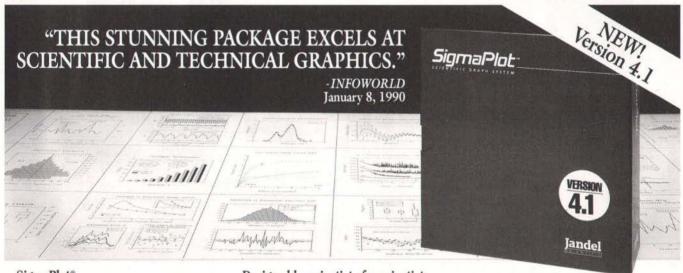
In applications where the images are to

be presented in a favorable manner, such as beachfront properties in a multimedia real-estate sales system, the criteria of "pleasing color" are applied. A typical procedure would be to equalize the tone curve, boost the overall colorfulness, and optimize the rendition of grass, sky, and skin colors.

For synthetic (i.e., computer-generated) imagery, elaborate lighting, surface reflectance, and shading models are used to simulate the appearance of real materials and objects. Yet, where no real-world object is available, such as in the rendering of molecular models, it is sufficient to generate a display that looks as if it were real. Visualization systems work best with plausible images that are pleasing to the eye and clearly convey the message inherent in the underlying data.

System-Design Issues

Diversity in creation is manifest in the world of computer systems: No two brands of computers provide exactly the same facilities; no two computer applications have the same way of presenting information; and no two users have the



SigmaPlot®

The world's finest PC software for the production of publication-quality scientific charts and graphs...on your own IBM® or compatible personal computer.

Used by over 25,000 scientists

SigmaPlot is the software of choice worldwide for creating graphics for scientific papers and poster sessions. PC Magazine says, "Jandel Scientific has hit the bullseye with SigmaPlot." And INFO-WORLD recently called SigmaPlot "the best graphics package for the complex technical graphs wanted by most scientists and engineers."

Designed by scientists for scientists

- · Easy-to-use pull-down menu interface
- . Direct data input from Lotus 123° and ASCII files
- · Automatic error-bars, confidence intervals and quality-control lines
- · Wide range of specialized scales and graphs
- · Outstanding page layout control
- Sophisticated non-linear curve fitting
- Full mathematical transform language
- · Huge data worksheet
- · Export graphs into WordPerfect[®] 5.0, Microsoft Word®, Pagemaker®, Ventura Publisher® and others
- · Extremely high-quality output

Affordable and fully supported

SigmaPlot 4.1 is well within reach of any research facility. And, like all Jandel products, SigmaPlot comes with a money-back guarantee and the full technical support of Jandel's experts. Call today for a FREE brochure: +2104/36098.

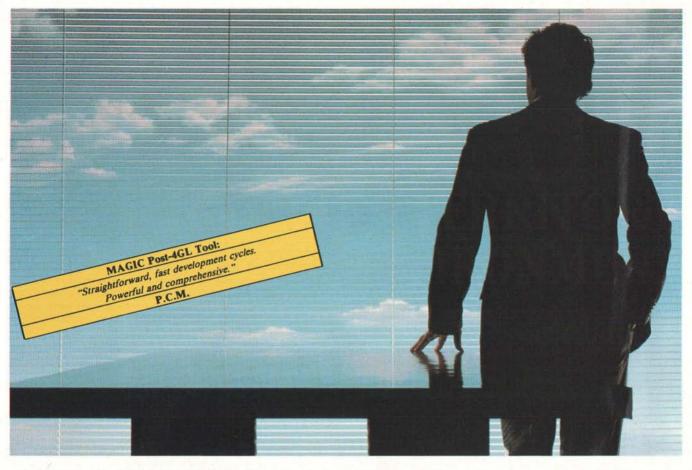


Schimmelbuschstr. 25 4006 Erkrath - Germany Tel.: +2104/3 60 98
Concomputer Tools for the Scientist*

Fax: +2104/3 3110

Représentante en France: Sylvie Perrotin 2, rue Martenot, 35000 Rennes Tél.: 99.63.19.63 · Fax: 99.63.09.24

THE LIBERATED TERRITORY OF THE MAGIC ENVIRONMENT



APPLICATION DEVELOPERS: MAGIC KNOWS YOUR PRIORITIES

Fly above and beyond the conventional concepts underlying traditional notions of application development. Join 65 thousand users in over 25 countries and enter the liberated (and liberating), wide-open territory of the Magic[™] environment. Magic's[™] breakthrough Computer-Aided Programming (CAP) method is so advanced that it represents the cutting edge in development tools, establishing a new post-4GL product segment.

In the Magic[™] environment you are liberated from the routine, bothersome distractions and details inherent in 3GL and 4GL programming. In Magic [™] liberated territory you are free to leverage your knowledge base and abilities by concentrating on functionality rather than on procedures and codes. Magic [™] copes with the details.

With Magic's™ CAP methodology, both developer and end-user can explore and conceptualize together. Magic's™ sophisticated, built-in User Options

bring data handling, access, and visibility to new heights. Developer and end-user speak the same language, on common ground.

Of course the ultimate benefit will be in the massive productivity gains in development and maintenance, and in the powerful and robust applications created, all of which will astound your user organization.

Magic[™] gives the developer a totally table-driven, non-procedural, fresh approach to application development. Magic's[™] liberated territory is completely open, providing transparent application portability between hardware, operating systems, and networks. Multiple hardware capability and multiple operating system (VAX/VMS[™], UNIX[™], DOS[™], OS/2[™], CTOS/BTOS[™]) interoperability, plus client-server support, assure the maximum returns from your MIS investments.

Start feeling liberated. Call today for a demonstration.

Magic Headquarters:

Israel: MSE Ltd., 3 Bezalel St., Ramat Gan 52521, Tel: [972 3] 751 1914, Fax: 751 6218

U.K.: MSE Ltd. (U.K.) Tel: [44 1] 902 8998, Fax: 903 1465

France: Top Log, Tel: [33 1] 4204 2118, Fax: [33 1] 4772 9183

Germany: Fink Software, Tel: [49 40] 527 0235, Fax: 524 4727

Austria: M-Computer, Tel: [43 22] 535 9860, Fax: 53 59 861

Hungary: Medicor Medorg Co., Tel: [36 1] 129 4281, Fax: 149 5957

Maustralia: Sigma Data Co., Tel: [61 2] 957 3777, Fax: 957 2013

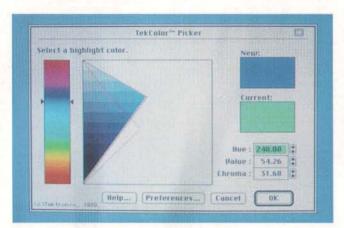
The Netherlands: A.V.R., Tel: [31 1] 434 3262, Fax: 460 0805

Switzerland: Elex Information System S.A., Tel: [41 22] 7381188, Fax: 477 348

U.S.A.: Aker Corp., Tel: [1714] 250 7404

Japan: Wacom Co. Ltd., Tel: [81 3] 985 0097, Fax: 985 8636.





Screen 2: The Tektronix TekHVC tool provides a useful alternative to the Macintosh ColorPicker, and it is based on a properly defined perceptual color space.

same preferences or ways of going about their work. Successful designers of computer-based applications find effective means of coping with this diversity.

Users like to be in control of the computer. They like to think not only that they understand what's going on but that they have established their own personal working environment, which they can change as desired. It follows that all window managers and display applications,

even the humblest, need to provide facilities to customize the GUI. At the minimum, these should include all cosmetic aspects of the display, such as the default positions of the work space, the arrangement of the menu panels, and the cursor form. The user's selections can be stored as a personal profile on disk and reloaded automatically when the user logs on to create a personal operating environment.

Color is high on the list of aspects of

the display that can be customized. The colors assigned to text, graphics, icons, cursors, borders, backgrounds, scroll bars, and all the other paraphernalia of window/icon mouse pointer interfaces must be indexed through a color palette that the user can edit and save for future use. For IBM's VGA palette, facilities are available through routes such as the editor in the Norton Command Center (see "Making PC Color Palettable," October 1990 BYTE, International Section) or utilities like Respal (see "Respal Provides Support for Custom Color Palettes," November BYTE, International Section). For the Mac, the ColorPicker allows easy color selection from a huesaturation circle, which can be replaced by other tools, such as the Tektronix TekHVC selector (see screen 2).

There are obvious problems, however, in giving users complete control of colors. Should you, as the system designer, prevent the choice of color combinations that are definitely unsuitable? How can a corporate look be maintained on the display? How can viewing conditions and task requirements be taken into account?

Windows 3!



Yes, it's here! LPA 386-PROLOG is now available in a version for Windows! Just like the DOS-extender version, it is a genuine 32-bit Prolog compiler which can directly access up to 4G (4096M) of memory. Only this time, it is fully integrated with the world's most popular GUI: Windows 3!



Logic Programming Associates Ltd Studio 4, Royal Victoria Patriotic Building Trinity Road, London, SW18 3SX, England Tel: +44 81 871 2016 - Fax: +44 81 874 0449

Case you must use.

Prompt Delivery Easy to Assembly OEM bazel acceptable Meet FCC requirements



AEONTEK DEVELOPMENT CORP.

4TH FL., NO. 3, LANE 263, CHUNYOUNG RD., NANKANG, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: 886-2-788-5551 FAX: 886-2-785-8805

MIC EURO B.V.B.S.

BENELUX BUSINESSENTER BOOMSESTEENWEG 690/3 2610 WILRIJK, BELGIUM TEL: (32)3-825 02 48 FAX: (32)3-827 18 44

UPGRADEABLE POWER

General Features

90W power supply with a unique mains and low-voltage power switch combination psu more reliable, no power surges, minimises external noise generation.

M model: 3 free 16-bit card slots, 3 drive bays (2 in front), 34.3 (W) × 38.1 (D) × 10.8 (H) cm

B model: 5 free 16-bit card slots, 5 drive bays (3 in front), 34.3 (W) × 38.1 (D) × 15.3 (H) cm Keyboard, mouse, MS-DOS 5, Windows 3.

Universal motherboard

2MB RAM (max 32MB), VGA (512k/IMB VRAM) I parallel 2 serial ports, advanced graphics connector.

PC-450M & PC-433M

50/33 MHz 486DX cpu card, 64k cache (max 1MB), Weitek 4167 maths socket, 40MB HD, 1.44MB FD

PC-420XM

20MHz 486SX cpu card, 8k cache, 40MB HD, 1.44MB FD. Optional maths upgrade.

PC-333M

33MHz 386DX cpu card, 32k cache (max 512k), maths socket, 40MB HD, 1.44MB FD

Sample Prices

excluding VAT and carriage

Adaptor	VGA	VGA	VGA	AGC91
VRAM	512k	512k	512k	2MB
Monitor	V/mono	SVGA	XVI7	XVI7
450M	£1995	£2145	£2645	£3745
433M	£1445	£1595	£2095	£3195
420XM	£1095	£1245	£1745	£2845
333M	£1045	£1195	£1695	£2795
	For B m	nodel ADI	D £75	
SVG	: Super V	GA Colo	ur (14" ti	ube).

AGC91 Advanced Graphics Card

60MHz 34010 cpu, 2MB VRAM, 512k DRAM, 1280 x 1024 pixels, 256 colours from 16.7 million.

XVI7 Advance Colour Monitor

17" tube, user adjustable digital presets, 1280 x 1024 pixels, interlaced and non-interlaced.

Hard Disk options

100MB ide Add £120 400MB scsi Add £ 950 200MB ide Add £220 IGB scsi Add £1500 400MB ide Add £700 1.4GB scsi Add £2000 M model fits hard disks up to 400MB.

Each Elonex PC comes ready to use and is backed by our Technical Support Hotline and I-year back-to-base parts and labour Warranty. Response Computer Maintenance offers on-site maintenance at £25 (081-965-3225).

Elonex® is a registered trademark of Elonex plc. MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Inc. 486DX, 486SX, 386DX are trademarks of Intel Corp. All prices and specifications are subject to changes without notice.

081-452 4 4 4 4

Fax: 081-452-6422-

Elonex plc, 2 Apsley Way, London NW2 7LF

(0 2 7 4) 3 0 Fax: (0274) 307294 -307226

Elonex plc, 7-9 Campus Road, Listerhills Science Park, Bradford BD7 1HR

Tel 10-41 42 26 Fax 10-41 45 96 -Marktech (Benelux) SA, Wavre (Bierges), Belgium

Tel 1-6797774/5 Fax 1-6791728 ERS Computers, Dublin, Eire



OMPUTERS



RISING STARS

Imagine. A range of powerful computers that can be upgraded by a simple and inexpensive change of a small card.

Built to the quality associated with far more expensive brands and taking up an incredibly small space on your desk.

Produced by a leading manufacturer with a reputation for professional Technical Support and in-depth expertise in connecting PCs together.

From a full 33MHz 386 colour system at £1195 to a mighty 50MHz 486 at £1995, the new Elonex PCs now bring to countless users the power that they once could only dream of.

It takes Innovation to turn Imagination into Reality

Can colors on the display be reproduced in print?

As computer-human interfaces become more sophisticated, the opportunities increase for more intelligence and adaptability within the interface. Behavioral aspects can be changed, ranging from tracking the dialogue and making suggestions for strategy based on the user's past performance, organizational methods, and other guidelines to the assignment of function keys or mouse buttons to control functions. Knowledgebased user interfaces offer the prospect of helping users achieve their goals while gently guarding against misadventure.

In the future, you can expect to see "color-expert advisers" embedded in user interface management systems. Barbara Meier has already done interesting work in this direction at Brown University in her ACE (for A Color Expert) project. Rules on the selection of colors for display objects in a Macintosh were gathered from expert user interface designers and encoded in a knowledge base. The system then selected "appropriate, effective, and tasteful" colors suited to the task being performed and the output medium used.

Beware of applying the above rules too rigidly or as a cookbook recipe for color usage. You have to understand the user's needs, abilities, limitations, and cultural and educational background. The way you select the color, layout, and sequence of the displays really depends on what is most appropriate for the task.

If you have difficulty choosing satisfactory combinations or sequences of colors, seek help from an artist or a graphic designer. They have developed skills in the use of color based on training, experience, intuition, and centuries of tradition. Designers of computer displays have much to learn from them.



Brown, Judith R., and Steve Cunningham. Programming the User Interface: Principles and Examples. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1989.

Jackson, Richard, Lindsay MacDonald, and Kenneth G. Freeman. Communicating Color Through Computer Displays. New York: John Wiley & Sons, forthcoming.

Marcus, Aaron. Graphic Design for Electronic Documents and User Interfaces. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, forthcoming.

Norman, Richard B. Electronic Color: The Art of Color Applied to Graphic Computing. New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1990.

Travis, David. Effective Color Displays. San Diego, CA: Academic Press, 1991. Tufte, Edward R. Envisioning Information. Cheshire, CT: Graphics Press, 1990.

Lindsay MacDonald is a senior consultant in the color- and image-processing research group at Crosfield Electronics. Over the past five years, he has been manager of two successive collaborative color research projects with Loughborough University under the U.K. government's Alvey and IEATP programs. He is also a member of the BSI committee reviewing the development of standard ISO 9241 on "Ergonomic Requirements for Office Work with VDTs." He is the holder of 14 patents and author of many papers on color imaging in research journals and popular magazines. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."



800-541-8896, Dpt. P4

brand of UPS. Call

APC Uninterruptible

Power Supplies keep

running, and reliable than any other

more LANs up,

33-1-60078500 in Europe

Advanced features

- Tracks power quality data for analysis (software required)
- Interface for Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, Unix, Banyan, etc.
- SmartBoost™ brownout
- Full-time multi-stage surge suppression, EMI/RFI filters
- Battery replacement LED, load and voltmeters
- 400 to 2000 VA in both 117V and 220/240V models

Unmatched reliability

1986, 1990 PC Magazine Editor's Choice

1989, 1990 Reseller Manage ment "Best to Sell UPS"

1990, 1991 LAN Times,

1989 PC Week, "All Around Reliable Choice"

1990 Infoworld, "Value

1990 Systems Integration, Product of the Year

1991 Byte Magazine, Best





Manufacturer & Exporter

UNITED HITECH CORPORATION

7F-1, No. 1 Wuchuan 1 Rd., Hsinchung City, Taipei-hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-299-3125/30 Fax: 886-2-299-3210

In the U.S., please contact:

ADVANCED INTEGRATION RESEARCH, INC.

2188 DEL FRANCO STREET SAN JOSE, CA 95131 Tel: (408) 428-0800 Fax: (408) 428-0950 Distributors: SINGAPORE:

PET COMPUTER SERVICE (S) PTE LTD.

Tel: (65) 2967222 Fax: (65) 2961293, 2949994

WEALSOFT COMPUTER SERVICES PTE. LTD.

Tel: (65) 2988298 Fax: (65) 2972218

INDONESIA-

P.T. BHINNEKA DATA PROSES

Tel: (62) 021-4899835 Fax: (62) 021-6399061

Circle 449 on Inquiry Card.

GERMANY: STUTTGART

NP COMPUTER SYSTEME GmbH Tel: (49) 711-62901-0 Fax: (49) 711-6210030

BERLIN:

RENT SHARING

Tel: (49) 030-3978833 Fax: (49) 030-3978888

FINLAND:

TILIGEM KY

Tel: (358) 0-693-2144 Fax: (358) 0-694-0291

ITALY:

C.D.C. S.P.A.

Tel: (39) 587-422-022 Fax: (39) 587-422-034

BEYOND

PASCAL⁺

A High Performance Option For Turbo Pascal Users

We agree that Borland Turbo Pascal® is a great street machine. But when your applications demand the ultimate in performance, the Stony Brook Pascal + optimizing compiler has the extra power you need — and an unbeatable list of standard features.

DON'T CHANGE A LINE OF YOUR CODE

It couldn't be easier to trade up to Pascal +. We're 100% language-compatible with Turbo Pascal V6. You don't change your Turbo Pascal programs at all. Just compile with Pascal + and get:

Execution speeds up to 100% faster Code size up to 30% smaller

You get fully optimized code with **NO** difference in your program's operation!

ELIMINATE ROADBLOCKS

Pascal + comes fully equipped to handle ANY programming problem you encounter. Unlike Turbo Pascal, we produce standard Microsoft® objects, support all memory models, and give you complete control over procedure-calling and parameter passing conventions.

INSTANTLY LINK TO OTHER LANGUAGES

With Pascal + it's easy to interface with code written in any other language. This means, for instance, that you can have immediate access to millions of lines of commercial library code written by and for C programmers.

AND WE DO WINDOWS!

Stony Brook Pascal + comes with full support for Microsoft Windows 3.0. We provide the interface units, and you use the windows API exactly as you would with Microsoft C.

In fact, anything you can do with Microsoft® C or TurboC®, you can do with Stony Brook Pascal +!

So get on the track with Stony Brook Pascal +. You'll qualify for races you never could enter before.

CALL NOW OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION 800/624-7487 • 805/496-7429 Fax • 805/496-5837 Outside U.S.

StoryBrook

187 E. Wilbur Rd., Suite 9, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Makers of Stony Brook Professional Modula-2 and QuickMod

SAVE \$100!

WITH OUR SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Buy directly from us by 12/31/91 and pay only:

\$295

plus shipping, U.S. & Canada

\$395 after offer expires

\$375

Incl. shipping, outside U.S. & Canada

\$475 after offer expires

Turbo Pascal and Turbo C are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Stony Brook Software and Pascal + are trademarks of Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

ARM600: RISC Goes OOP

Apple's investment in Advanced RISC Machines was seen as a purely financial investment, but the ARM600 object-oriented processor is making pundits reassess the move

DICK POUNTAIN

t's now six years since BYTE first wrote about the Acorn RISC Machine, one of the world's first (if not the first) commercially available 32-bit RISC processors, designed by the Cambridge, U.K., computer firm Acorn. During those years, the ARM family has gone through three major revisions, with the ARM2 and the ARM3 still the engines for Acorn's Archimedes range of home and educational computers (see "Acorn Archimedes: Taking Another RISC" on page 84IS-10) and its Unix workstations. In addition, VLSI Technology, the U.S. silicon foundry that fabricated the ARM for Acorn, has been selling the same RISC chip as an embedded controller for drives and graphics accelerators.

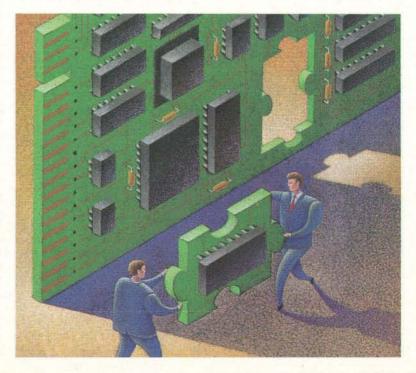
Earlier this year, Acorn intrigued industry observers by "spinning off" the ownership and development of the ARM architecture into a separate company, called Advanced RISC Machines, which is jointly owned by Acorn/Olivetti, VLSI Technology, and, of all people, Apple. I say "of all people" only because Apple had until then been seen as wholly committed to the Motorola 680x0 chip family. Apple denied at the time that its ARM involvement was anything but a bit of blue-sky research, but then, only a few months later, came the bombshell: Apple and IBM (of all people) had forged a strategic alliance to develop a future range of computers based on a new object-oriented operating system, and not based on Motorola 680x0 processors.

Now Advanced RISC Machines is ready to launch a new chip, the ARM600, which features very low power consumption, suitable for battery portables, and a highly innovative onchip memory management unit (MMU) to provide hardware support for an object-oriented operating system. I'm a technology writer, not a soothsayer, so all I will say is that we indeed live

in interesting times. I refer interested readers to an article by Apple's Larry Tesler in the September issue of *Scientific American*.

The ARM6 Macro Cell

Advanced RISC Machines, based in Swaffham Bulbeck, outside Cambridge, inherited most of the team that designed the original ARM chips, the notable exception being Steve Furber, who is now a professor at Manchester University but maintains productive links with the company. The company's strategic aim is to design, though not to manufacture, custom processors and application-specific integrated circuits (ASICs) based on its RISC CPU, with a particular



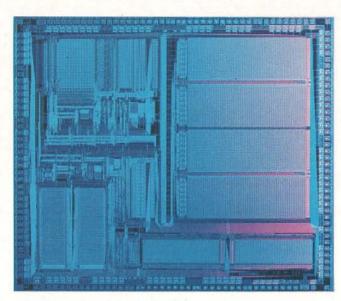
focus on the embedded-controller market. The first step in realizing this strategy was to fine-tune the original ARM architecture into what is now called the ARM6 (the last Acorn-originated revision was the ARM3).

The ARM6 is not a chip, but a macrocell, stored in the Compass CAD system (supplied by VLSI Technology) that Advanced RISC Machines uses to design its chips (see the photo). This means that the ARM6 is a standard VLSI circuit layout that can be called up and incorporated into larger chip designs, just as you might include a source file in a Pascal program-an off-the-peg CPU subunit, if you like. The simplest chip incorporating the ARM6 will be called the ARM60, which is just an ARM6 cell with pads added to join it to the outside world. The ARM60 is compatible with and functionally equivalent to the old ARM2 chip: It lacks the on-chip processor cache of the ARM3.

Advanced RISC Machines intends to produce a family of chips based around the ARM6 macrocell core, with other components added as required. For example, the ARM600 is an ARM6 cell, a processor cache, and an MMU. Other products will be customized ASICs, which might contain an ARM6 core and,

ACTION SUMMARY

As speculation about the Apple/IBM agreement consumed industry pundits, Advanced RISC Machines (Cambridge, U.K.) was designing an object-oriented processor that could form the basis of the system the two giants finally decide on. The ARM600 chip is a full 32-bit RISC processor running at 25 MHz; it implements a complex memory-protection strategy that provides all the facilities an object-oriented operating system would need, including real-time garbage collection.



The ARM6
macrocell,
fabricated in 1.0micron CMOS,
can be tucked into
one corner of an
average-size die
(here, the upper
left corner),
leaving room for
custom circuitry.

say, D/A converters or serial communications drivers on a single chip.

What makes this strategy viable is the simplicity and the resulting small die size of the original ARM architecture (see the text box "The ARM Architecture" on page 84IS-54). In 1985, Acorn had in mind a 32-bit replacement for the defunct 6502 chip, the mainstay of early personal computers from the Apple II to the Commodore Pet to the Acorn BBC Micro itself. The goal was high execution speed, fast interrupt response, and low silicon cost at the expense of fancy types of instructions. A purist interpretation of the RISC philosophy resulted in a chip with only 10 types of instructions, no microcode ROM, and only 25,000 transistors, at a time when Motorola was using 200,000 transistors in its 68020.

Those original ARM chips, fabricated in 3-micron CMOS technology, would fit on a 7-millimeter die. Six years later, Advanced RISC Machines can have the ARM6 fabricated in 1-micron CMOS and have it occupy a silicon area of about 2.8 mm square, which can be tucked away neatly in one corner of an average-size die, leaving plenty of room for custom circuitry. The ARM6 can be clocked at 20 to 25 MHz, compared to the 5 MHz of the original ARM chips, giving a performance of over 20 million instructions per second (MIPS).

The ARM6 is designed to be fabricated using fully static CMOS devices so that you can slow down or even stop the clock during any phase of its operation and then restart it with no loss of data. When stopped, the processor consumes only a few microamperes due to some residual leakage in the transistors. A sys-

tem designer can stop the clock whenever the CPU is idling and thus reduce power consumption substantially, a feature that will make ARM6-based chips suitable for hand-held battery-powered portable computers. Even though the ARM6 is by no means the fastest RISC design nowadays, it offers substantially better MIPS-to-watt and MIPS-to-dollar ratios than its rivals.

To prepare for the future, Advanced RISC Machines has enhanced the ARM6 architecture slightly while maintaining code compatibility with earlier ARM chips. The most significant difference between the original ARM chips and the ARM6 is that the ARM6 has a full 32-bit address bus, while the original ARM chips use only 26 bits. Two extra signal lines, called PROG32 and DATA32, have been added to switch between three operating configurations: 32-bit program and 32-bit data, 26-bit program and 26-bit data (to run the old ARM programs).

One consequence of longer addresses is that the flags can no longer be held in the first 6 bits of the program counter. A separate current-program-status register has been added, making 17 rather than 16 registers visible to the programmer. Another new signal, called BIGEND, toggles between "big-endian" and "little-endian" byte ordering—the price of admission to a cosmopolitan club that includes Apple and IBM?

Other subtle modifications improve the way the ARM6 works in virtual memory systems, correcting deficiencies in the old ARM chips. A virtual memory system is one in which disk space (or other external storage) is employed to

Men;

CommonView 3

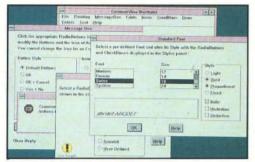
Develop for Windows, OSF/Motif and PM

Write portable GUI applications the easy way!
Use C++ and CommonView and you can forget about the differences between APIs.
Write the code once and recompile for Windows, OSF/Motif and PM.
Thousands of developers already do.

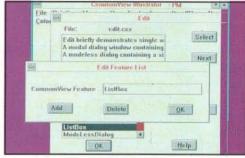
And the great news is that CommonView just got better.

We've packed in more support, more features and even better performance.

Now it's your turn.



Microsoft Windows



Presentation Manager



CommonView – abstracts you from the complexity of each API.

OSF/Motif

Glockenspiel CommonView is the most efficient route to developing applications that run on Windows, PM and OSF/Motif.

It's the only C++ class library that offers you true portability across these three platforms.

Winner of last year's Computer Language Productivity award, it **reduces** the amount of code you write, **increases** the volume of reusable code, and **produces** small, efficient and portable applications.

Thousands of developers use it – because it's simple, intuitive and delivers on its promise.

- US: IMAGESOFT, (516) 767-2233. Fax (516) 767-9067.
- UK: QA TRAINING LTD., (0285) 655888. Fax (0285) 650537.
- Italy: INFERENTIA, (02) 26680568. Fax (02) 2364258. ■ Sweden: LINSOFT, (01) 3124780. Fax (01) 3152429.
- Germany, Switzerland, Austria: PSitools, (06021) 492-0. Fax (06021) 492-112.
- Benelux: RIJNHAAVE, +31 (71) 218121. Fax +31 (71) 216118.





PUTTING C++ TO WORK

Glockenspiel, 39 Lower Dominick Street, Dublin 1, Ireland. +353 (1) 733166. Fax +353 (1) 733034.

Glockenspiel CommonView and Glockenspiel C++ are registered trademarks of Glockenspiel Ltd. The trademarks of their respective corporations are acknowledged.

Glockenspiel "Colour Rotation" logo by Francis Tansey

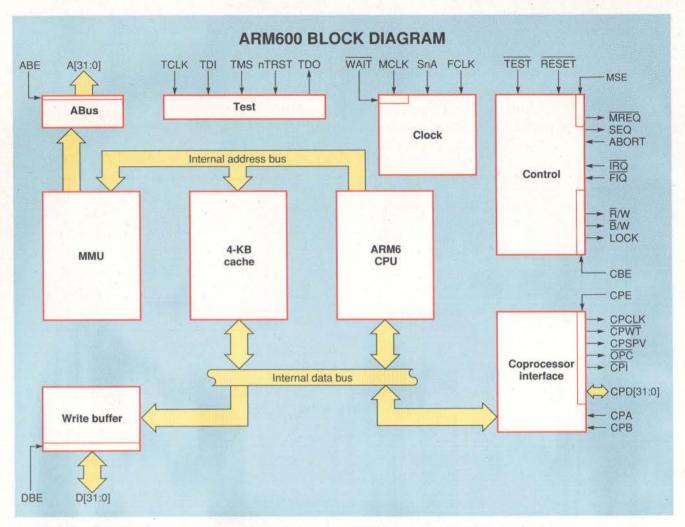


Figure 1: The ARM600 CPU consists of an ARM6 core surrounded by three extra on-chip functional units: the processor cache, the write buffer, and the memory management unit. The 4-KB ARM600 cache can hold data and instructions. The cache contains 256 lines of 4 words (16 bytes), organized into four blocks of 64 lines.

extend the computer's apparent memory capacity. When the processor tries to read a word from a memory address that does not exist because that data is actually stored on disk, a hardware exception (usually called a page fault) occurs. This exception causes the processor to jump to a software service routine that reads a new page from disk into memory and then to return and repeat the interrupted instruction to read the now-present data.

Unlike the original ARM chips, the ARM6 can handle exceptions (e.g., page faults) in the supervisor mode and the user mode. This is essential for running fault-driven virtual memory operating systems.

Another refinement is only half implemented. Older ARM chips could accept a Data Abort signal caused by a page fault only if they received it during the first

half of a memory cycle. This put rather stringent demands on cache timings, because a cache lookup has to be completed before you can look into external memory, discover that the data doesn't exist, and issue an Abort signal (i.e., in substantially less than half a memory cycle). The ARM6 allows an Abort signal right up to the end of a memory cycle during single data transfers (LDR and STR instructions), but in so doing, it forces the Abort service routine to perform extra cleanup operations. The ARM6 does not yet allow you to exploit this feature to relax cache timings, but future versions will.

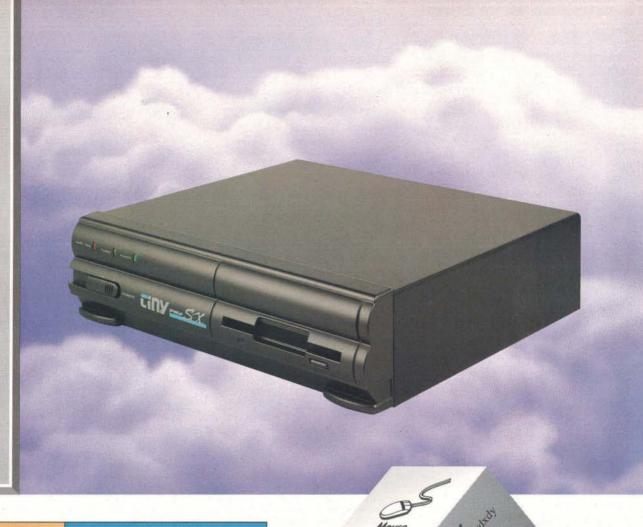
To prepare programmers for its coming, the ARM6 has a LATEABT signal line that, when active, simulates late Aborts. You can incorporate the extra cleanup code now so that your programs

will execute correctly on the next generation of chips. Pulling LATEABT low makes the ARM6 compatible with earlier chips.

The ARM600 Processor

The ARM600 CPU is made up of an ARM6 core surrounded by three extra on-chip functional units: the processor cache, the write buffer, and the MMU (see figure 1). Like the old ARM3 chip, the ARM600 has a 4-KB on-chip cache RAM that can hold both data and instructions. The cache contains 256 lines of 4 words (16 bytes), organized into four blocks of 64 lines; that is, it's a 64-way set-associative cache (see "Revenge of the CISCs," November 1989 BYTE, for a fuller explanation of caching mechanisms vis-à-vis the 486).

As with most modern RAM designs,



	TINY PRO SX		
	SF	DF	HF
CPU	80386SX		
Speed	20MHz		
Memory	1MB base, 4MB expandable		
Display	VGA (1024 X 768, 512KB)		
Ports	2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game		
Expansion	2 X ISA 16-bit slots		
Dimension	278 X 256 X 71 mm		
Weight (main unit)	3.0kg	3.2kg	3.4kg

Optional peripherals:

- 2400 BPS pocket modem
- Pocket LAN adapter
- 80387 Math Coprocessor

SF: Internal 3.5° 1.44MB FDD X 1 DF: Internal 3.5° 1.44MB FDD X 2 HF: Internal 3.5° 1.44MB FDD X 1 Internal 40/100MB HDD X 1 Package includes:

- -TINY 81 keyboard
- Power supply
- Serial Mouse
- Serial Mou
- Manual
- (optional) DR DOS 6.0 in ROM/Diskette





JUKO Electronics Industrial Co. Ltd.

Flat A, 7th floor, CDW Building, 388 Castle Peak Road, Tsuen Wan, Hong Kong. Tel: 852-4174888 Telex: 44140 JUKO HX Fax: 852-4144189, 852-4908485

JUKO Laboratories (Canada) Ltd.

570 Alden Road, Unit 8, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 8N5. Tel: (416) 477-7888 Fax: (416) 477-8323

Distributor of TINY System:

Circle 459 on Inquiry Card.

Distributor of INV System:

ITALY: C.D.C. S.p.A. Via T.Romagnola, 61/63 56012 Fornacette (Pisa) Italy. Tel: (0587)422-022 Fax: (0587)422-034

SPAIN: Comelta, sa. Emilio Muñoz, 41, nave 1-1-2 Madrid. Tel: 91-754-3001 Fax: 91-754-2151

U.K.: Tiny Computers Ltd. 53 Ormside Way, Holmethorpe Industrial Estate, Redhill, Surrey, RHI 2LW, U.K. Tel: (0737)-779511 Fax: (0737)-779541

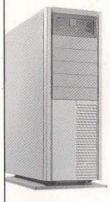
BELGIUM: Micro Informatica Belgium S.A. Avenue des Pâquerettes 55, B-1410 Waterloo, Belgium. Tel: 32-2-354-7722 Fax: 32-2-354-2631

PERTH, AUSTRALIA: Fujitech (W.A.) Pty. Ltd. Unit 1, 160 Edward Street, Perth, West Australia, Australia. Tel: (09)-328-2933 Fax: (09)-227-6836

*All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners. All specifications are subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo is trademark of Intel Corporation.

Best Performance Reliable Server 486 EISA/ISA

The fastest 486 & 386/40 MHz 15 Mips, faster than ALR, Everex



Model 9000

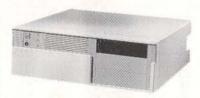
- 80486-33, -25MHz EISA or ISA
- Up to 64MB RAM
 64K/256K Cache on
- 9 half ht. Drive Bay
- 250W or 300W Power Supply
- Dual Fans

hoard

· Double Security Lock

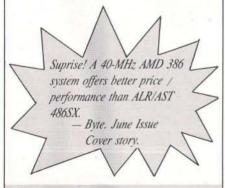
Excellent for Unix & Novell Server

Samples order are welcomed. Door-to-Door Delivery Service by Federal Express.



486/386/386SX Desktop Model 8000

- 80486-33, -25MHz, 80386-40MHz, 80386-33, -25MHz, 80386SX-16, -20MHz
- 80486/80386 max memory: 64MB
- 80386SX W/IDE/FD, 2S/1P Built-in
- 3 half ht., & 31/2" HD Bay×1
- · 200W Power Supply (UL/CSA/TUV)





TP ENTERPRISE LTD.

20th Fl., No. 1058, Mingsheng E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: (02) 753-1930

Fax: 886-2-7531940 • 886-2-7153105

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners

The ARM Architecture

riefly summarized, the ARM chip is a 32-bit RISC processor with a load-store architecture, which means that all data must be brought into registers for processing and there are no instructions that work directly on data in memory. The processor only works on 32-bit words (aligned to 4-byte boundaries) and single bytes. There are 31 32-bit general-purpose (i.e., address or data) registers, only 16 of which are visible to the programmer; the remainder are used by the CPU to store state during interrupt servicing, avoiding the need for external-memory access.

The ARM chip includes a 32-bit barrel shifter and a hardware multiplier in its main data path (for speedy arithmetic, logic, and data-alignment operations). It uses a three-stage pipeline, so one instruction can be fetched while another is being decoded and a third is still executing.

There are only 10 instruction types, and all instructions are 32 bits long. Every instruction code contains 4 condition bits that determine whether the instruction will be executed, and this allows for concise and efficient expression of conditional branches. All ARM instructions are restartable, and six levels of prioritized hardware exception are provided to support demand-paged virtual memory management. Additionally, the ARM chip contains a coprocessor interface that allows the instruction set to be extended in a consistent fashion using external chips (e.g., an FPU).

this cache employs differential sense amplifiers to minimize its cycle time, but these analog devices consume a lot of power. To further reduce power consumption, the ARM600 chip switches off the sense amps after the first access during sequential cache accesses—a nice detail.

The write buffer provides a way to further improve CPU throughput without forcing you to use expensive fast memory. The write-through cache writes into this on-chip buffer, which has room for two write operations of 8 words, rather than directly into external memory. The write buffer will complete the writes to external memory in its own time, and the RISC core is free to execute the next instruction.

By far the most intriguing aspect of the ARM600 chip is the MMU, which provides a fairly conventional virtual memory controller but a radical scheme for partitioning memory on object-oriented lines. The MMU translates virtual addresses generated in the CPU into physical data addresses, and it also controls memory access permissions.

The virtual memory scheme works through translation tables stored in physical memory, and these table entries are cached in an on-chip translation lookaside buffer (TLB). The virtual address space can be mapped either into 1-MB sections, which only require a one-level

table lookup, or in pages, which require a two-level lookup. The ARM600 MMU supports two page sizes: small pages of 4 KB or large pages of 64 KB. Large pages allow single table entries to map large data objects, which helps keep the translation tables small.

When the CPU requests a memory access, the MMU's access-control logic first looks in the TLB to see if a translation for the virtual address exists among the 32 cached entries. If there is a TLB "hit" (i.e., the translation information is already in the TLB, which should be the case for most accesses), the access-control logic checks whether the access is permitted. If it is, the physical address is output immediately.

If the TLB "misses," the MMU computes an index into the external translation table, offset from an address held in the on-chip translation table base register. If this translation-table entry is for a section, it will contain the base address of the section, which is combined with an index contained in the virtual address to give the physical address. If the translation-table entry is for a page, it contains the base address of another table, the page table, and a second lookup is required to get the physical address. In both cases, permission is checked before the access can proceed, and the TLB is updated with the resulting physical address, overwriting the existing entry.

continued

HASP - The Professional Software Protection System

FOR
THE BEST
SERVICE,
PLEASE
CALL:

Aladdin Software Security

USA Tel: 516-586 2845, 800-223 4277 Fax: 516-586 1602



Conlab Pty. Ltd. Australia

Australia Tel: 03 8985685 Fax: 03 8995759

Akkermans Intl. byba Belgium

Tel: 03 2338826 Fax: 03 2315438



ATLAS Ltd.

Czechoslovakia Tel+Fax: 02 821280

Akkermans Automatisering BV

The Netherlands Tel: 045 241444 Fax: 045 245515



SC Metric a/s

Denmark Tel: 042 804200 Fax: 042 804131

The Training Solutions Co.

New Zealand Tel: 04 5666014 Fax: 04 5697190



Logidata Intl.

France Tel: 50707375 Fax: 50753144

Systherm

Poland Tel: 061 45065 Fax: 061 324134



CSS GmbH

Germany Tel: 0201 74970 Fax: 0201 748644

Opag Informatik AG

Switzerland Tel: 061 7112245 Fax: 061 7115355



Unibrain SA

Greece Tel: 01 6474943 Fax: 01 6423648

Futurmatica Lda.

Portugal Tel: 01 4116269 Fax: 01 4116277



Partner Data S.r.l.

Italy Tel: 02 33101709 Fax: 02 347564

PC Hardware

Spain Tel: 93 2493193 Fax: 93 3337497



Hanil System Inc.

Korea Tel: 02 5639161-5 Fax: 02 5538079



Turkey Tel: 04 1677504 Fax: 04 1670274

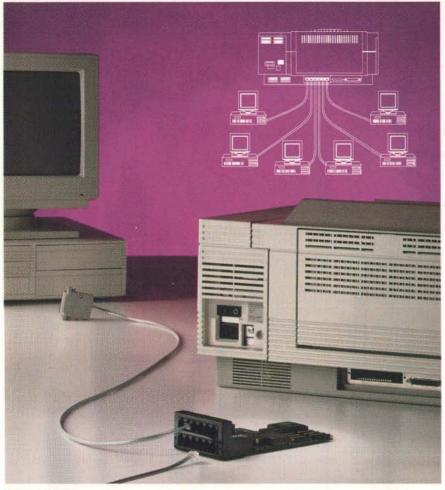








15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110, Tel: 972-3-5375795 Fax: 972-3-5375796 for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID





"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet." Frank J. Derfler, Editor PC Magazine, 1/15/91

Here's how you and your coworkers can have your own HP LaserJets without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called SimplAN ServerJet.

Simply plug the ServerJet into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously whooosshh documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with floppy in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The ServerJet is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer sharing solutions.

To order your ServerJet or for more information fax ASP at:

408-746-2803



160 San Gabriel Drive Sunnyvale, California 94086 Phone: 408-746-2965

SimpLAN & ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

ARM600: RISC GOES OOP

The ARM designers have incorporated a neat trick into the MMU to allow more efficient "table walking" (i.e., traversing chains of indirect pointers). The MMU traps all data accesses that are not aligned on word boundaries, raising a hardware alignment fault (this does not apply to instruction fetches or to byte-accessing instructions). Because table entries are always word aligned, the bottom 2 bits of a valid table address should always be 0. By using an address whose bottom 2 bits are not 0 to mark the end of a chain of pointers, you can detect the end of a table by the alignment fault it produces. This eliminates having to make a time-consuming check for the end of a table after each link traversal.

Object-Oriented Memory

Even though the virtual memory function of the ARM600 MMU is sophisticated but conventional, the access-permission function is something rather new. Permissions are mapped separately from virtual addresses, and they can be manipulated independently of them. Additionally, address faults (e.g., page faults) are handled separately from permission faults via different hardware signals.

The MMU maps permissions using domains, each of which is a contiguous area of virtual memory. Domains are quite distinct from sections and pages, which are just the units in which a domain's virtual memory is managed.

There are 16 such domains, and each one has a 2-bit field in the MMU's domain access control register to define its access type. These bits are used to classify programs that use the domains as either clients (users of the domain) or managers (controllers of the domain). Clients always have their access permissions checked, and a domain fault is raised if they are not valid. Managers are not checked, and they can always access their domain. A manager can define the permissions for its own domain and give different permissions to different clients. A client task may have a different set of permissions for each domain it uses, and this set of permissions is called the task's environment.

This may all sound rather puzzling, adding complications to an already far-from-simple system. The purpose of permission mapping only starts to become clear when you think about the requirements of a truly object-oriented operating system.

In an object-oriented programming system, all data is encapsulated in coherent memory *objects*, and these objects must

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

We supply cross-assemblers by Avocet, 2500AD, Crash Barrier (METAI) and IAR Systems hosted on MS-DOS, CP/M-86 and CP/M-80 with over 30 target processors. In total over 200 products with no space to list them here. We hold some stock but you should allow 10-14 days for delivery. Please call for information or advice.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Algol Compilers AWK Ada Compilers Assemblers & Libs Basic Compilers **Basic Interpreters Basic Utilities Basic Libraries C** Utilities **C** Compilers C Libraries Cobol Compilers C Interpreters Comms.Libraries **Cross Assemblers** Database Libs. Debuggers Editors Dis-assemblers Engineers Libs. Expert Systems Fortran Compilers Graphics Libraries **Fortran Libraries** Icon Linkers/Locaters Lisp Modula-2 Logo Nial Interpreters **Object Oriented Pascal Compilers Pascal Libraries** Rexx **Prolog** Screen Libraries Snobol Risc

GREY

Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devan 1013 7DF

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes, but
do include delivery in the UK and Europe.
Please check prices at time of order as ads are
prepared some weeks before publication.
This page lists some of our products—call us for a
omplete price list and details of discount structure.
ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD.

TEL: (0364) 53499

FAX: (0364) 53071

C++ COMPILERS

Borland C++	Win&DOS	£206	
Borland C++ & AFX	Win&DOS	£265	
Guidelines C++	DOS	£370	
Topspeed C++ Std	DOS	£110	
Topspeed C++ Prof	Win&DOS	£165	
Turbo C++	DOS	250	
Turbo C++ & Turbo Vision	DOS	269	
Zortech C++	Win&DOS	£225	
Zortech C++ Dev	Win&DOS	£360	
Zortech C++ Sci&Eng	Win&DOS	£540	
Topspeed C++ Std	OS2	£110	
Topspeed C++ Prof	OS2	£165	
LIBRARIES			
C++/Views	Win	£270	
GUI Master	Win	£380	
Win++	Win	£160	
Zinc Interface Lib	DOS	£155	
Zinc Interface Lib	Win&DOS	£230	
Codebase++	Win&DOS	£195	
Zortech C++ Database	DOS	£180	

THE C LANGUAGE

Refer also to the C

C COMPILERS

NEW Watcom C 8.5/386 supports 32-bit Windows & DOS apps, 32-bit DLL's, includes royalty free DOS/ 4GW extender with 32Mb Virtual Memory, new debugger, etc all at a SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE of £520. CALL US NOW.

NEW QuickC for Windows includes QuickCase:W. image & dialog editors, Windows hosted environment, etc. If you want to write Windows programs, BUY ONE NOW. We're waiting for your call.

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements. C LIBRARIES & TOOLS

	O Ed	I APAC AA
Comm	16	
AND THE RESERVE TO THE PARTY OF	CAROLINA CAROLINA	OADE
C Asynch Manager V3	DOS	
Essential Comms	DOS	£180
Greenleaf CommLib	DOS	£205
Silvercomm C Asynch	DOS	£140
Databa	se	
Btrieve	OS2.Win.DOS	£420
XQL	OS2,DOS	£560
C/Database Toolchest	DOS	£45
C-Index/Plus	DOS	£175
C-tree Plus	DOS	£360
Codebase 4.21	DOS	£195
CQL	DOS	£270
D-ISAM	DOS	£325
db-VISTA DBMS Object	DOS	£435
Essential Btree	DOS	£110
Faircom Toolbox Prof v2	DOS	2680
Pro-C & Workbench	DOS	£799
SoftFocus Btree/ISAM	DOS	580
Sycero.C Network	DOS	£895
Graphi	cs	
Essential Graphics Kernel	DOS	£130
Essential Graphics GUI	DOS	£105
GFX Graphics	DOS	580
GraphiC	DOS	£245
graphics-MENU & Data Entry	DOS	£180
GSS GDT	OS2.DOS	£425
GX Graphics	DOS	£120
GX Effects	DOS	£120
GX Text	DOS	£90
HALO Professional	DOS	£270
HGraph	DOS	
		082
MetaWINDOW	DOS	£165
MetaWINDOW/Plus	DOS	£220
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	DOS	£150
Real-Time Graphics & M/CT	DOS	£145
TEGL Windows Toolkit II	DOS	£70
Scree	n	
C-Scape + Look&Feel	OS2&DOS	£390
C-Worthy & cwArchitect	DOS	£389
Formation Desktop	DOS	£145
Greenleaf Datawindows	DOS	£215
MEWEL Window System	DOS	£195
Panel Plus II	DOS	£260
ProtoView	Win	CALL
TesSeRact CXL	DOS	£42
Vermont Views V3.0	DOS	£345
Vitamin C V4.0	DOS	£345 £270
Vitalilil C V4,U	DOS	12/0
DICK COD		

DISK COPYING

We can copy files to and from 600 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS- DOS, PC-DOS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP-150, TRSDOS, AMSTRAD, ATARIST, MACINTOSH. Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt. For more information call us.

General & Sundry Libraries

C Tools Plus/6.0	DOS	£105	
CodeRunner	DOS	£140	
Essential C Utility Lib	DOS	£140	
Greenleaf Functions	DOS	£125	
Heap Checker	DOS	£30	
Heap Expander 3.0	DOS	£85	
Hold Everything	DOS	£130	
PDK #1, #2, #3	DOS	£70	
PowerSTOR	DOS	£85	
Resident-C	DOS	£135	
Silverware C EMM Lib	DOS	£105	
TesSeRact TSR Dev Sys	DOS	£42	
Turbo C Tools/2.0	DOS	£105	
WKS Library	DOS	£160	
Math & Scie	ntific		
C/Math Toolchest & Grafix	DOS	£45	
C Lang Sci Lib	ANY C	£160	
Huge Virtual Array & NAT	DOS	£215	
Mathpak 87	DOS	£85	
Science & Eng Tools	DOS	£79	
STATE OF THE PARTY	000	410	
Tools			
C/Utilities Toolchest	DOS	£45	
C-Clearly	DOS	£85	

LOW PRICES MICROSOFT & BORLAND PRODUCTS

£140

£275

£165

685

£75

£75

DOS

DOS

DOS

OS28DOS

Clear+ for C

LALR Pro 4.2

Source Print

PC-Lint

MKS LEX & YACC

Tree Diagrammer

Microsoft Basic PDS 7.1	£222
Microsoft C PDS 6.0	£222
Microsoft C & Windows SDK	€364
Microsoft Cobol 4.5	€435
Microsoft Fortran 5.1	£205
Microsoft Macro Assembler 6.0	€75
Microsoft Pascal 4.0	£139
Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.5	€50
Microsoft QuickC 2.51	€50
Microsoft QuickC & Assembler	283
Microsoft QuickC for Windows	£95
Microsoft QuickPascal 1.0	€50
Microsoft Source Profiler	£45
Microsoft Visual Basic	295
Microsoft Windows 3.0	€70
Microsoft Windows SDK 3.0	£265
MS Win Multimedia Dev Kit	£225
MS Win MDK & SB Pro Card	£365
Borland C++	€206
Borland C++ & AFX	£265
Borland Corporate Prod Pack	£330

DOS	£120 £175 £275 £390 £165 £222 £50 £83 £95 £30 £110 £165 £325
PL386 PL386 386 386 386	£585 £650 £385 £495 £520
OS2	£165
CPM-80 CPM-80 CPM-Z80 CPM-Z80	£120 £200 £105 £35
MAC AMIGA ATARI ATARI ATARI	£110 £120 £120 £140 £55
	DOS

C CROSS COMPILERS

We supply 2500AD, Avocet, Aztec, Lattice, IAR and Hi-Tech Cross Compilers hosted on DOS and targeted on Z80, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 6809, 7811, 8051, 8096 & 68000/020. Please call for information or advice.

CINTERPRETERS

New V5 Instant-C is MS C V6 compatible. C-terp V3.5 DOS £165 CALL Instant C V5 DOS

PROGRAM EDITORS

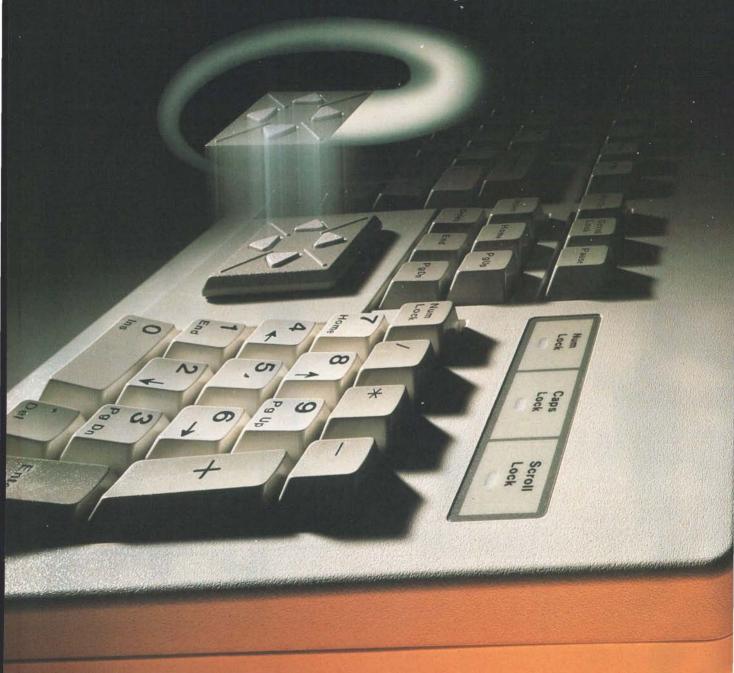
Brief EC Editor Epsilon v5 Kedit v4 MKS VI Multi-Edit Standard Multi-Edit Professional Norton Editor v2 PVCS Prof Editor QEdit Advanced QEdit TSR Syndie Vedit-Plus	OS28DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS	£199 £40 £106 £95 £99 £79 £110 £45 £175 £45 £70 £445 £125	
Kedit v4 Epsilon v5 for OS/2 QEdit Advanced for OS/2 MKS Vi for OS/2 PVCS Prof Editor	OS2&DOS OS2 OS2 OS2 OS2&DOS	£105 £135 £62 £130 £255	
MIX Editor Vedit-Plus v2.33	CPM-Z80 CPM-80	£25	

ADA COMPILERS

SPECIAL PRICE of £495 on OpenAda DOS 386 until and of Nove

GIIU ULIVUVEIIIDEL.			
IntegrAda	DOS	£645	
Janus/Ada Compiler	DOS	£95	
Janus/Ada Comp. 386-DOS	DOS	£95	
OpenAda DOS	DOS	£260	
OpenAda DOS 286	286	£935	
OpenAda DOS 386	386	£1865	

The new Cherry MouseBoard
A Keyboard with integrated Mouse Function
Does away with external Mic





Electronics for the Future.

Only two fingers are required o carry out mouse and curor operations from the key oard itself. fully compatible with AT, PC. (T, PS/2 and Microsoft*)nouse protocol. atique-free input as wrist an be rested. Changeable etween mouse and cursor nodes. Ideal for working with raphic user surfaces. hrough combination of both nput systems, tiresome backvard and forward movement of hand between external nouse and keyboard is elimiend today for further techical details!

eed of repe at function proportionally movement. Advantage has but repairly ging through text in word processing ogrammes and date backs.



egration of mouse and cursor func ns into the Cherry MousePanel.



ctivation of functions through gliding overments and pressing of integrated

ircle 412 on Inquiry Card.

be manipulated by particular programs, called the *methods* of the class to which the object belongs. It is not difficult to see how hardware-enforced client permissions can be used to protect objects from access by methods other than their own. Domains would be used to distinguish types of objects—in effect, a hardware expression of classes.

Many object-oriented programming researchers favor a secondary-storage scheme called a *persistent object store*. Objects become entities with their own

he ARM600 partitions memory on object-oriented lines.

life span, independent of the invocation of a particular application. When you are not using them, they live on disk, and when you are using them, they live in memory. The transition between these two states is transparent. If you need to access an object that is not in memory, this secondary-storage scheme brings the object into memory without your having to issue a load command or type in a filename. In fact, the concept of a file and the distinction between files and memory variables disappear altogether.

Some PC application systems, such as Borland's VROOM, possess a persistent aspect (i.e., for code, not for data), but real persistence should be a property of the operating system itself (see "Taos: An Innovation in Operating Systems," March BYTE, International Section). The ARM600 MMU can offer hardware support for such a persistent object-oriented operating system by combining its virtual memory and permission-mapping roles. Such an operating system would be fault driven: The raising and subsequent correction of address, permission, and domain faults is what drives your computation.

There is more, however. In a persistent object-oriented operating system, garbage collection becomes an important issue. In any system that permits dynamic (i.e., run-time) allocation of mem-

ory, the heap fills up with objects that are no longer being used, and the system would grind to a halt when no new objects could be created (or paged in) were it not for garbage collection. Traditional garbage-collection algorithms involve temporarily halting the system and scanning through memory to release space occupied by "dead" objects. You will be familiar with this annoying interruption if you've done serious programming in Lisp or Smalltalk.

The latest algorithms advocate the use of concurrent garbage collection. A garbage-collection manager runs as a background task, reclaiming dead objects as soon as they become inaccessible (i.e., when nothing else in the system points to them). This is preferable in interactive, real-time systems with GUIs, where a sudden freezing of the system would be most disconcerting.

One way of implementing concurrent garbage collection is to divide memory into a live region, where computation occurs, and a dead region, where garbage collection is continually proceeding. One technique is to make the live region a narrow address window that moves cyclically through the memory space, leaving a dead region behind it. The problem is that a few (if the algorithm is correctly tuned) live objects are likely to be left stranded in the dead region, still pointed to by objects in the live region. Such stranded objects have illegal addresses and must not be accessed (or even referred to).

A permission-mapping MMU like that in the ARM600 chip can prevent such accesses by raising a permission fault. To recover from such a fault, the operating system rescues the stranded object by copying it into the live region, where the requested access can proceed normally. The ARM600 chip's domain system suggests a separate, concurrent manager task to collect garbage in each domain. It makes possible the use of a second chip as a parallel garbage-collection processor.

Figure 2 shows the complete address-translation path for the ARM600 MMU and all its possible outcomes. Looking at it, you might wonder how any memory access ever succeeds. In practice, most accesses succeed immediately, from the TLB, and the system has been highly optimized to make the most likely cases the least time-consuming. The MMU can also reduce power consumption. Cycling the fast RAM of the TLB consumes most of the power. So, the address (as opposed to permission) segment of the TLB is

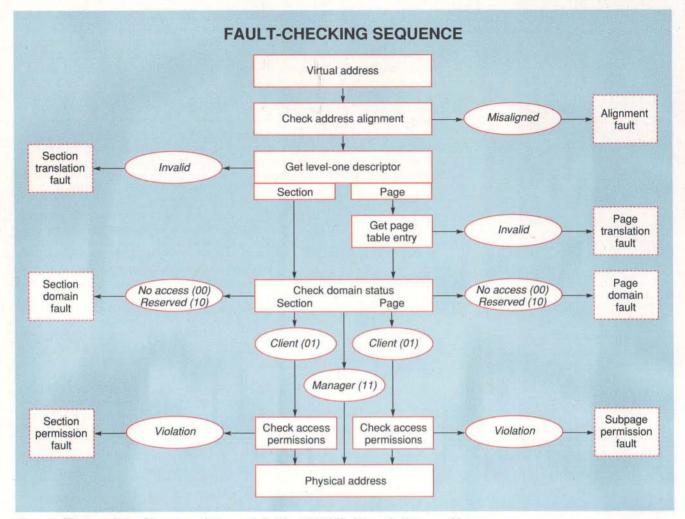


Figure 2: The complete address-translation path for the ARM600 chip and all its possible outcomes.

turned on only in the case of a main cache miss.

Boundary-Scan Testing

The ARM600 chip (and all its future siblings) is noteworthy in another respect, because Advanced RISC Machines has adopted the IEEE's Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) standard for testing circuits by boundary-scan methods. Modern VLSI chips are becoming too complex to test by the old method of prodding their pins with a logic probe. They have too many pins that you cannot reach when the chip is inserted in a circuit board.

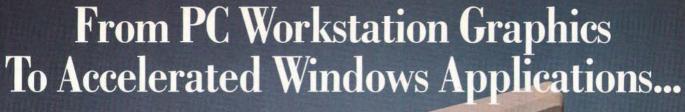
Boundary scan involves designing additional components into a chip's layout, which will typically use about 5 percent of the total silicon area. Each pad on the silicon die (which will ultimately be connected to a pin on the chip package) is associated with a boundary-scan cell, whose main active component is a shift register. An outer circuit ring connects all these cells to four pins that make up the test access port. Using a special serial protocol, an engineer can send signals down the TAP and read out the state of the other pins or drive any pin to a desired state. The protocol allows the TAPs of several chips to be daisy chained, so you can test or drive the pins of a collection of chips installed in a circuit board. Boundary scan promises to revolutionize the field of circuit testing, debugging, and diagnostics.

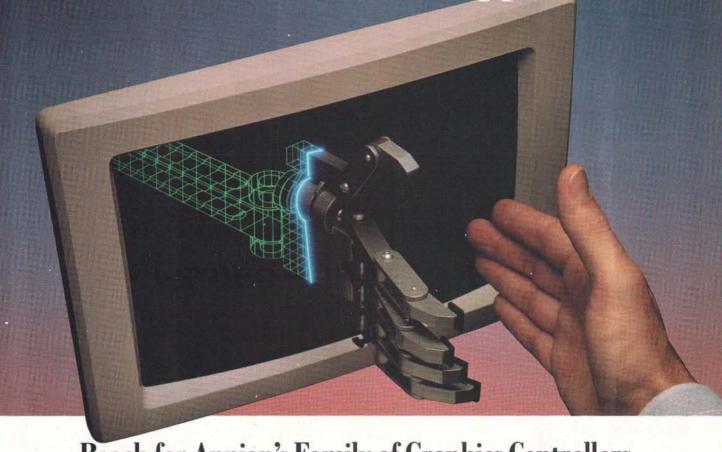
The JTAG protocol specifies that each chip using it must have a unique manufacturer and device ID implanted in it, which means that smart software will be able to identify, exercise, and diagnose board-level products in their normal working environment. So, the days of worrying about whose drive controller chip or universal asynchronous receiver/

transmitter is used in your clone board may be numbered. Advanced RISC Machines is only one of the companies to adopt the standard, but I hope the whole industry will embrace it in the near future.

The ARM600 chip demonstrates once again that U.K. companies can devise leading-edge technology, even if the finance has to come from Italy and the U.S. (the City of London has abandoned even the pretense of supporting high-tech ventures). If Apple builds the ARM600 chip into a product, it will be the first design win for a British CPU in the volume market, and I, for one, will crack open a celebratory bottle of Springbank's finest whiskey.

Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor, a technical author, and a software consultant living in London, England. You can contact him on BIX as "dickp."





Reach for Appian's Family of Graphics Controllers

The Rendition™ III 1280x1024 Intelligent Graphics Controller for the CAD professional brings workstation-quality graphics to the PC. It provides high performance with the TMS34020 graphics system processor and Appian's advanced, high-performance software drivers spanning multiple operating environments including DOS, UNIX and OS/2.

The Rendition II/XE

1024x768 controller utilizes the TMS34010/60MHz coprocessor combined with optimized Appian software drivers to bring high speed to sophisticated graphics applications such as CAD, desktop publishing and other graphics-intensive applications.

The **Graphics Vision**™ 1024x768 controller is designed for advanced Windows applications. With the combination of its TMS34010/50MHz coprocessor and superior software drivers

for graphical user interfaces, the Graphics Vision 1024 provides improved productivity making it the ideal choice for graphics professionals and business users alike.

Regardless of your application, Appian can meet your business graphics requirements with the highest performance, most cost-effective solutions available.

For additional information contact Appian's international sales staff at:

477 N. Mathilda Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, Telephone: 408-730-5400, Fax: 408-730-5473

Rendition and Graphics Vision are trademarks of Appian Technology Inc.

The New Vision in System Solutions

APPIAN

Circle 407 on Inquiry Card.

Compu\$ave

Nat'l Orders (800) 544-8302 Int'l Orders (602) 437-8208

Info (602) 437-8298 FAX (602) 437-8988

	Witness Telephone William			
COMPU\$AVE	COMPUTERS	PLOTTERS	PRESENTATION	PRINTERS
SYSTEMS	ALR Bus. V 386/331693	AMT Accel 535 879	MONITORS	Alps Save
286-12 530	ALR Bus. V 486/333485	Calcomp 20243024	Mitsubishi 33" 3495	AMT Call
	ALR Pow. V 486/334965	Calcomp 20363949		Canon BJ10E 322
386SX 850	Acer 486/1200 Call		Mitsubishi 37" 5375	Canon BJ300 450
386-25 1120		Calcomp 1026m 5925	MONITORS	
386-33 1350	Acer 1100LX 2450	Calcomp 1044 8599	MONITORS/	Canon BJ330E 610
All Systems come with	Acer 1100SX 1023	Calcomp 1070 . 15069	TERMINALS	Canon LBP-8III 1485
IDE, 2 Serial, 1 Parallel,	Acer 1120 1718	Calcomp 52224 11873	Acer Call	Canon LBP-4 819
DOS, Keyboard, 1 MG	Acer 1125 2143	Calcomp 52236 15760	Adds Call	Citizen GSX-140 289
RAM.	Acer 1133 2878	Enter SP600 580	Altos Call	Citizen 200GX 159
Notebook 286-161650	AST Bravo 286/5 . 842	Enter SP-1800 2978	Amdek 410A 85	C.Itoh C-5000 1428
Notebook 386SX-162225	AST 386SX-16 1955	Enter SP-2800 3809	Amdek 738+ 451	Data Products Save
Committee of the Commit	Gold Star 386SX 2085	Enter SP-4810 3233	AST VGA 510	Diconix 150+ 349
BOARDS	Headstart Call	Enter SP-4820 3954	Genius 1020 1259	Fujitsu DL3400 378
Adaptec 1542BK 290	Intel Save	Enter SP-4830 5393	Goldstar 1450+ 329	Fujitsu DL5600 1207
Advanced Digital Save	Samsung SD630 . 714	H.I. DMP-52 2249	Goldstar 1460+ 361	GENICOM Save
Alloy Call	Samsung S800 . 2089	H.I. DMP1612826	Hewlett-Packard Call	GENICOM 3820 . 1678
Artist XJ10/16 1449	Samsung SD700 1099	H.I. DMP1623682	Hitachi 20AS 1829	GENICOM 4410 . 4648
ATI Ultra 8514 557	Samsung Notebook Call	H.I. DL Models Call		H.P. PaintJet 969
Boca VGA 800x600110	Texas I TM2000 2550	H.P. 7440A 899	Hitachi 2085M 1815	H.P. PaintJet XL . 1731
Calcomp Draw Card 2120	Texas I TM3000 Call	H.P. 7475A 1315	IBM 3151 373	Mitsubishi G370 . 3420
Computone Call		H.P. 7550B 2789	Imtek Call	Mitsubishi G500 3239
DPT SmartCACHE 305	Toshiba Call		Link MC-2W/KB 312	
HP Intel 10/20 Call	Unisys 800/486 . 6240	H.P. 7570A 2789	Link MC-5W/0 KB. 305	Mitsubishi G650 . 4179
Hercules Call	Wyse 2012 879	H.P. 7575A 3479	Magnovox 9032 293	Mitsubishi S340. 8633
11 (A) (C) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A) (A	Wyse 2108 659	H.P. 7576A 4519	Mitsubishi 1381 343	Mit. Thermal Color Call
Imagraph Video Call	DIGITIZERS	H.P. 7595B-SX 5400	Mitsubishi 1429C . 403	NEC Call
Isolan/BICC Call	Calcomp 12x12 298	H.P. 7596B-RX . 6350	Mitsubishi 16L 1095	Okidata 182Turbo . 229
Metheus Call	Kurta IS/1 12x12 . 349	H.P. 7599A 7650	Mitsubishi 20L 1894	Okidata 293W/IF . 295
Mylex Call	Numonics Save	Ioline ArtPro Call	Nanao 9070U 1001	Okidata 320 319
NE-1000 130	Numonics ZEDPen.Call	loline 3500 2105	Nanao 9080I 1399	Okidata 321 449
NE-2000 160	Seiko DT-3613 274	loline 3700-1 2799	Nanao 9400 2619	Okidata 390+ 449
NEC Graph Eng-16 612	Summa 12x18579	Ioline 3700-8 2939	NEC 2A 479	Okidata 391+ 615
Number Nine Call	Summa Sketch II305	Ioline 4000-1 3280	NEC 3D 670	Okidata 393+ 961
Plus HC40 562	H.P., H.I.	Ioline 4000-8 3489	NEC 4D 991	Okidata 393C 1044
Renaissance GRX Call	Hitachi, GTCO Call	Ioline 7200 10400	NEC 5D 2298	Okidata 400 647
STB Pwrgrph 256K 195		Roland CAMM-1 . 3125	PGS HX-12E 460	Okidata 400S 658
Tecmar Call	CALL FOR LARGER SIZES	Roland CAMM-148.8345	PGS MAX-15 251	Okidata 800 971
Vermont Cobra/2 . 920	DISKLESS	Roland DPX-2500 3474	PGS ULTRA-14 528	Okidata 820 1304
2007/00/2009/00/2009	WORKSTATIONS	Roland DPX-3500 4169		Okidata 840 (PS). 1695
DRIVES	Acer 1170/ISA 3289	Roland DXY-1100 . 761	Packard Bell 852H 219	OTC 850XL 1813
Alloy Call	Hyundai 256K 561	Roland DXY-1200 1039	Phillips C2064-AS. 1759	QMS Call
Archive Save	Hyundai 640K 638		Seiko 1440 519	Qume Crystal Print2229
CDC Imprimis Call	Samsung PCT286 591	Roland DXY-1300 1387	Seiko 2050 1945	
Conner 3104 410		Roland GRX-300AR 3125	Sigma Designs Call	Qume Crystal Print II2324
Conner 3204 661	Samsung PCT 386SX 969 Wyse 386SX/16S 1039	Roland GRX-400AR 4169	Sony 1302 583	Seiko Smart Label 171
Connor 200MB Call	Commence of the contract of th	MODEMS	Sony 1304 643	Texas I. 2106 3228
DPT & DTC Call	SCANNERS	ATI 2400E 195	Sony 1320 485	Texas I. 8920 1619
Iomega Call	Canon IX30F 1319	Everex Call	Taxan Call	Texas I. Micro 17 1511
Irwin Call	Datacopy GS+ 1343	Hayes Smart 2400 332	Televideo 955 w/KB. 379	Texas I. Micro 35 1831
Maxtor Call	Datacopy 730GS . 799		Televideo 965 394	Toshiba 301 203
Maynard Save	DFI Hand Scanner Call	Megahertz/Laptops Call	Unisys Call	Toshiba 311 236
Micropolis Call	Logitech ScanMan 335	Multitech 224EH . 296	Wyse 30W/KB 286	
Mitsubishi Call	Logitech ScanMan	Multitech 696EH . 457	Wyse 50W/KB 360	CD-ROMS
Mountain 40MB 255	+PC 175	Multitech 932EA . 506	Wyse 60 287	Hitachi CDR3600 . 549
	Logitech Scanner/	Telebit T-1000E 566	Wyse 99GTW/KB . 468	Hitachi CD1700S . 509
Plus Call	Catchword 284	Telebit T-2500E 970	Wyse 150W/KB 366	NEC CDR-36 518
Seagate Save		Touchbase SystemsCall	Wyse 160W/KB 449	NEC CDR-73 713
SOFTWARE	MicroTEK Call	UDS Call		NEC CDR-83 649
WE CARRY EVERY	Mitsubishi MS200 Call	USR HST DUAL 869	Wyse 185W/KB 362	Sony 7101 649
MAJOR PUBLISHER	Panasonic RS307U 1034	CADS	Wyse 370 869	Sony 5311 358
FOR CURRENT LOW	Panasonic RS505U . 776	CAD Software	Wyse 670 453	Toshiba 3201-E 729
	Panasonic RS506U 1034	CADKEY Light 365	Wyse 700 689	
PRICES!	Pentax 100 1011	DATACAD 128 365	Zenith 1492 633	Toshiba 3201-I 675

Phones Are Open Mon-Fri: 7 am -5 pm Mailing Address: Compu\$ave - 4209 S. 37th Street, Dept. B7, Phoenix, AZ 85040. Prices reflect U.S. currency and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are replaced or repaired. Any return requires a RMA#. Our service dept. number is (602) 437-8298. All products carry manufacturer's warranty only. We do not honor rebates, extended guarantees or promotional programs. Mastercard and VISA are accepted. International orders add 5%. Please call or FAX before ordering.

Multimedia Software

Below are listed, by country, international distributors of the U.S. products mentioned in this issue's State of the Art section on Multimedia: Solutions Anticipating a Market.



ALGERIA

Vision Imaging: Arquicad 54-8012036 fax: 54-8018182 Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information Development, Inc.: MacIngenieria y Computacion 54-1-8035665 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

AUSTRALIA

Authorware, Inc.: Authorware Pty. Ltd. 61-2-9063265 fax: 61-2-9066324 Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Brown Bag Software, Inc.: Manaccom Pty. Ltd. 61-7-3682366 fax: 61-7-3697584 Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Electric Image, Inc.: Smart Technology 61-2-9050050 fax: 61-2-9050991 Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card. MacroMind, Inc.: Firmware Design 61-47-217215 fax: 61-47-217211 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft Pty. Ltd. 61-62-822011 fax: 61-62-815093 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar: InfoMagic Pty. Ltd. 61-2-9751044 fax: 61-2-9751350 Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.: Animal Logic 61-2-9061232 fax: 61-2-9067433 Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology: MicroAustralia 61-2-8828888 fax: 61-2-8828866 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image: Definitive Image Tech 61-3-3299022 fax: 61-3-3283461 Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card. Vision Imaging: Rossoft 61-60-401898 fax: 61-60-257144 Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

Wonder Corp.: CP Education 61-2-2615555 fax: 61-2-2615959 Circle 1211 on Inquiry Card.

AUSTRIA

Authorware, Inc.: CDD 43-1-547905 fax: 43-1-551178 Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.: PowerPublish 43-222-505641117 fax: 43-222-5055549 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar:
PowerPublish
43-222-5056411
fax: 43-222-5055549
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology: Economic 43-222-7139669 fax: 43-222-7172070 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information Development, Inc.: Gaiger Computer 43-1-717200 fax: 43-1-717202 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

BELGIUM

MacroMind, Inc.: PlusProducts 32-91-856016 fax: 32-91-855800 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft N.V. 32-2-7322590 fax: 32-2-7351609 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology: Inelco Electronics 32-2-2442811 fax: 32-2-2161599 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

UNLEASH TURBO SPEED!!!

Blaise Computing offers fast and powerful ways to create Turbo Pascal applications with...

Turbo Vision Development Toolkit...

Turbo Vision Development Toolkit is a set of utilities and objects designed especially for use with Turbo Pascal's object-oriented framework — Turbo Vision. The toolkit includes a Resource Editor for interactively creating or changing dialog boxes and other resources, a utility to convert Turbo Vision resources into Windows resource script files and an object library that extends Turbo Vision's capabilities.

POWER TOOLS PLUS...

POWER TOOLS PLUS is a general purpose library of functions and procedures in over 20 units! POWER TOOLS PLUS features sophisticated virtual windows. All styles of menus are supported including pull-down menu systems with integrated mouse support. Additional features include cross-referenced pop-up help screens, pick lists, single or multi-line edit fields, direct access to text files by line number and more!

ASYNCH PLUS...

ASYNCH PLUS solves the problems of serial communications: setting port options, capturing data reliably, commanding modems, transferring files, and detecting and recovering from exceptional conditions. ASYNCH PLUS performs direct hardware I/O to the serial ports and supports the XMODEM and YMODEM file transfer protocols.

All Blaise Computing products come with a money back guarantee. Source code is included. And, they can be acquired near you!

Australia... MicroWay (03) 555-4544

France... Softworld Paris (33-1) 40 59 02 99

Germany... ENZ EDV-Beratung GmbH Bad Homburg (061 72) 41014

MEMA Computer GmbH Eschborn (061 96) 48 17 51 bis 3

SOS Software Services GmbH Augsburg (08 21) 57 10 81

Greece... Klidarithmos Publications S.A. Athens (01) 3632044, 3616167

TMs are property of holders

The Netherlands...

Lemax Company B.V. Badhoevedorp (020) 659 8701

PC-Computing B.V. Overloon (31) 4788-2422

Poland... Softpoint Ltd. Warsaw (48 2) 635 69 50

United Kingdom... The Software Construction Co. Hertfordshire (0763) 244114

System Science London (071) 833 1022

Blaise Computing Inc. 819 Bancroft Way Berkeley, CA 94710 USA 1 (510) 540-5441 FAX 1 (510) 540-1938

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

Vision Imaging: New Image International 32-91-234368 fax: 32-91-241533 Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

Wavefront Technologies: Wavefront Europe 32-91-254555 fax: 32-91-234456 Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

BOLIVIA

SuperMac Technology: Infocomp/Coimex 591-2-359335 fax: 591-2-391470 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

BRAZIL

Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft Informatica Ltda. 55-11-5304455 fax: 55-11-2402205 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology: Clavier Sistemas 55-21-2211846 fax: 55-21-2323292 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

SuperMac Technology: TIS 42-2-1142708 fax: 42-2-1142701 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

DENMARK

MacroMind, Inc.: MikroGraf ApS 45-86-150577 fax: 45-86-150777 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft A.S. 45-46-590100 fax: 45-46-591510 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology: DTP Data 45-43-433599 fax: 45-43-432346 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

FINLAND

MacroMind, Inc.: Oy MacImport A.B. 358-0-6821899 fax: 358-0-6821900 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology: Acom Oy 358-0-8041600 fax: 358-0-8041660 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

FRANCE

Abacus Concepts: Alsyd 33-76418430 fax: 33-76418396 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Authorware, Inc.: Cycnos 33-1-34653406 fax: 33-1-34651297 Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.: P-Ingenierie 33-1-47404020 fax: 33-1-47404000 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft Europe 33-1-46920099 fax: 33-1-40900245 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar: Abvent S.A. 33-1-43950505 fax: 33-1-43950364 Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.: SoftImage France 33-1-60193383 fax: 33-1-60193407 Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology: Symbiotic France 33-1-43789999 fax: 33-1-43964389 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information Development, Inc.: Alsyd 33-76418505 fax: 33-76418396 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card. Hardlock E-Y-E®- tying the hands of software pirates



The effective way to protect your software

FAST Electronic has made life a lot harder for software pirates. Hardlock E-Y-E was designed using cryptographic principles. It took the experience and know-how of Germany's number one in software protection and the leading edge technology of a US semiconductor company to create the ultimate software protection tool.

The technology programmers have at their fingertips

Hardlock E-Y-E is based on a custom chip and combines all the features that a programmer would expect from such a device: secure, algorithmic query routines and an optional non-volatile memory for custom configurations. With the Crypto-Programmer card from FAST you can program the algorithmic parameters and the memory within seconds. This unique card guarantees that no one else can burn Hardlock E-Y-Es with your codes. Linking Hardlock E-Y-E to your software is easy: you can either protect your .COM and .EXE files with the automatic encryption software HL-Crypt or integrate FAST's high level language routines into your source code.

Readily acceptable to your customers

Hardlock E-Y-E allows unlimited backup copies of the master floppy. The customer gets the device together with the software and plugs it into the parallel port between the printer and the PC. Daisychainability, outstanding reliability and the compact high tech design guarantee that your customers will accept Hardlock E-Y-E.

The benefits your management will appreciate

Hardlock E-Y-E can be programmed by the soft-

ware house with the Crypto-Programmer card. This ensures optimum delivery schedules and stock flexibility. Revenues will go up as software piracy and multiple usage are prevented.



Hardlock E-Y-E programmable, algorithmic response and memory option – all in one

Order your evaluation package today! Contact B. Ajari at FAST Electronic or one of the offices below:

UK:

Magnifeye Tel: ++44-71-2218024 Fax: ++44-71-7923449

France:

FAST Electronic S. A. R. L. Tel: ++33-1-48837811 Fax: ++33-1-48839734

Spain/Portugal:

FAST Ibérica S.L. Tel: ++34-1-3613222 Fax: ++34-1-3613219

Italy:

Techne S.R.L. Tel: ++39-59-440690 Fax: ++39-59-440720

BeNeLux:

Crypsys Data Security Tel: ++31-1830-24444 Fax: ++31-1830-22848

Greece:

FAST Hellas AE Tel: ++30-1-6855 689 Fax: ++30-1-6472 304

USA/Far East:

Glenco Engineering Corp. Tel: ++1-708-8080300 Fax: ++1-708-8080313

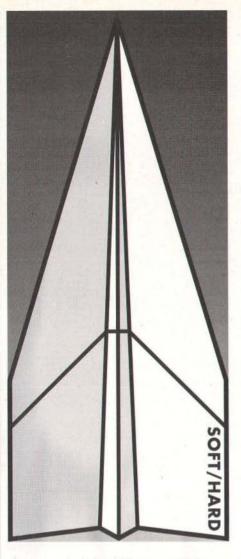
Hungary:

Szki Recognita Corp. Tel: ++361-201-7973 Fax: ++361-201-7607

Yugoslavia:

G & G Electronic Tel: ++38-41-211624 Fax: ++38-41-211604





A veces, en informática, encontrar s algunos productos de importación, representa un pequeño problema. Para nosotros, obtener ese Soft o ese Hardware que su cliente necesita es tan sencillo como el vuelo de un avión. Nuestra oficina en New York pone a su disposición, y en el plazo más breve, cualquier producto que se comercialice en USA y que no pueda obtener a través de los canales standard de distribución en España.

Nosotros se lo traemos, directamente.



Contacte con nosotros en

Reina Elisenda de Montcada 16 bis, 2º 18 08034 Barcelona (ESPAÑA) Teléfono 93 / 280 63 14 - 205 63 29 Fax 93 / 280 63 74



Wavefront Technologies:

Wavefront France 33-1-64464848 fax: 33-1-64466236 Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

GERMANY

Authorware, Inc.: Hypermedia

49-89-342408 fax: 49-89-343269

Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Byte by Byte Corp.:

Xenoveo 49-69-625412 fax: 49-69-6032216 Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.:

Prisma GmbH 49-40-6524393 fax: 49-40-658080 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.:

Microsoft GmbH 49-211-596103 fax: 49-211-593611 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.:

VGA-Systemlocsungen GmbH 49-80-626500 fax: 49-80-626566 Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology:

Synelec Datensysteme GmbH 49-89-1490602 fax: 49-89-14906200 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information

Development, Inc.:

Gravis EDV-Vertrieb GmbH 49-61-0362514 fax: 49-61-0610362514 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Wavefront Technologies:

Wavefront Germany 49-6102-31055 fax: 49-6102-31284 Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

GREECE

SuperMac Technology:

Axis Computer Applications 30-1-42147963 fax: 30-1-42147145 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image:

Digital Image Systems 30-31284250 fax: 30-31260237 Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

GUATEMALA

SuperMac Technology:

Proteca S.A. 502-2-337088 fax: 502-2-337089

Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

HONG KONG

MacroMind, Inc.:

PacRim Technologies 852-8383603 fax: 852-8389322

Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.:

Asia Computer Consultants 852-8072826 fax: 852-8073574 Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology:

Atoztec Systems 852-3-7362322 fax: 852-3-7362383 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image:

E.I.L. 852-3419262 fax: 852-3418859

Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Wonder Corp.:

Computer Power Training Institute 852-5-8344788 fax: 852-5-8343855

Circle 1211 on Inquiry Card.

HUNGARY

SuperMac Technology:

Graphisoft 36-1-2511000 fax: 36-1-1211223

Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

ICELAND

SuperMac Technology:

Tolvustofan hf. 354-1-678978 fax: 354-1-678057

Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

D'IMPORTACIONS I SERVEIS SI



UK

HAPPY NEW YEAR TO EVERYONE.

WE GUARANTEE TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED EEC LANDED PRICE ON MEMORY MODULES. NO IMPORT DUTY ON EEC ORDERS.

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

*100% Compatible. *5 Year Warranty. *Risk Free *Easy to Install High Quality products *Full Range of Products. *Low Transport Cost from £7 to anywhere in EEC.

For a Fast Response Contact Us FIRST on Tel:372-1917 or Fax:625-7649 (7Lines) Codes: (UK 071), (International 4471)

C	ode	es: (UK 071), (International	4471)
Part Ref Price	£	Part Ref Price £	Software Packages
AST		TOSHIBA (continued)	
Premium Exe. Note Book1MB 6	52	T3200SX/C 4MB 166	Full Range of all popular
Premium Exe. Note Book4MB 15	50	T5100/T5100C 2MB 77	software packages at very
Premium 386/33TE 8MB 28	30	T5200/T8500 2MB 77	low prices.
Compaq		T5200/T8500 8MB 357	
7 7	8	Laser Printer Memory	Special Offer
4MB Module 113132-001 13	40.0	HP IIISi 1MB 52	MS-Window 3+Mouse
- [- [[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[6	HP IIISi 4MB 149	Only £53
4MB Board 113645-001 17	200	HP III/IIID/IIIP 1MB 45	•
4MBSLT/386 110237-001 19	27.5	HP II/IID 2MB 75	Exclusive Distributor.
4MBLTE/386 1121125-2 34		IBM Laser 4019/E 1MB 55	New Multilingual
DELL		Panasonic 4450i/4420 55	Word Processor.
	9	Epson EPL 6000 1MB 55	
4MB 325D 3102506 23		Epson EPL 7000 1MB 55	Interlingual©
	4	OKI Data 400 1MB 69	8
Epson		OKI Data 800/820 1MB 120	Supports over 20 languages.
1M Kit Equity IIE,386/20/25 5		Cannon LBP-4 1MB 133	Allows coexistance of
1 2	0	HP Laser Printers	different languages along
IBM PS/2		HP IIIP (220V) 699	side each other, In any
2MB 6450604 7	0	HP III (220V) 1020	combinations.(ie)Russian
2MB 6450608 7	0	HP IIID(220V) 1690	and Spanish £150
MCRAM4-Up to 4MB. For all		Toner Cartridges for HP IIP 47	Hard Disk Drives
MCA Computers.IBM ID(0K) 115	5	Toner Cartridge for HP IIID 55	Connor/Fujitsu/NEC/Segate
MCRAM8.2 serial Ports(0K) 17	7	LaserPix 3.0 *NEW *	Standard Memory
MCRAM32 Plus *** NEW ***		Increases Resolution of HP	1MB by 9 (80ns) 27
Up to 128MB of Memory(0K) 16	9	Printers to 2400 1299	256K by 9 (80ns) 15
NEC		NoteBook/Portables	
4-8MB PowerMate SX+ 39	9	True 32-Bit Computer Power.	Set of 9 1MB chips 27
2MB PowerMate 386/25 16	22	386DX-20MHZ,VGA,2-8MB,on	Set of 9 256K chips 21
Sun	U	Board. Auto Power saving	Lan Adaptors
Control of the contro	0	40MB HDD 2500	Intel Netport 390
8MB 4/330/4/370 29		386DX-25MHZ, Same as above	D-Link 250
16MB Sparc4/40/60/65 62	U	but with faster processor 2700	
Toshiba		386SX/20 with 2MB of	Coprocessors
T1000/T2000 2MB 10		Memory and VGA	IIT
T1000/T2000 4MB 21		40MB Hard Disk 1250	3C87SX-16 104
T1000/T2000 8MB 43		60MB Hard Disk 1620	3C87-20 135
	2	AT Memory Cards	3C87-33 151
	2	Boca AT- *NEW* LIM 4.0 etc	
	2	2MB 135, 4MB 203, 8MB 312	3C87-40 180
T3100SX 4MB 16		200, 100, 100 200, 000 012	
	2		
Address:			es are subject to change without notice.
36A, Kilburn High Road	1	Payme	ent by : VISA/ACCESS/Master Charge
			Wire Transfers/LC/Money Orders.
London NW6 5UA		Advertised Prices are in	UK Sterling. Payments Can be In UK

Sterling or US Dollars. All Trade Marks are recognised.

IDM ALR AST

COMPAG Apple

EVEREX & others

Surah 386/486 ISA/EISA Compatible Computers

Laptops

Notebook Computers

ALR, AST, Everex, TI, Toshiba, Zenith & others

Hard Drives/FloppyDrives

IDE/Large

Seagate, Toshiba, Maxtor, Teac, Connor, Fujitsu, Micropolis Also available for IBM PS2, Compag, Apple and Laptops

AMI/Mylex Motherboards

IOMega Bernouli Drives

Tape backup Mountain, Archive, Colorado Systems

Memory/Upgrades

DRAMS, SIMM Modules Math coprocessors Upgrades for IBM, Compaq, HP, Apple, AST, ALR, Everex, Toshiba and others

CD ROMS

NEC, Sony, Hitachi

Laser Printers/Scanners

Plotters/Digitizers

HP, Cannon, DEST, Fujitsu, Panasonic, NEC & others Memory Upgrades

LAN Cards/other products

3COM, Novell, Anthem, Gateway, Proteon & others

Trantor Systems

Mini-SCSI • Parallel toSCSI Host Adapter

We also carry software. Please FAX us your requirements.

UK FAX: 081-855-9657

44912 Osgood Road, Fremont, CA 94539 USA Ph: (510) 651-5101 FAX: (510) 651-5241

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

INDIA

Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft India 91-11-6444457 fax: 91-11-6444469 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology: Raba Contel 91-11-6863901 fax: 91-11-6863291 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

ISRAEL

Innovative Communications Systems, Inc.: Grafix - Goren Import & Marketing 972-5-2911913 Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft Israel 972-3-7527915 fax: 972-3-7527919 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

ITALY

Authorware, Inc.: Modo S.r.L. 39-522-512828 fax: 39-522-516822 Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.: Elcom S.r.L. 39-481-536000 fax: 39-481-536001 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft S.p.A. 39-2-2107201 fax: 39-2-21072020 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar: Elcom S.r.L. 39-481-536000 fax: 39-481-536001 Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.: SoftImage Italy 39-39-6057720 fax: 39-39-6057727 Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology: Delta S.r.L. 39-3-32236336 fax: 39-3-32239873 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card. **Thomson Digital Image:** Techex S.r.L. 39-2-66013400 fax: 39-2-66013509

Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Vision Imaging: Data Graphic 39-41-5904176 fax: 39-41-9980000 Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information Development, Inc.: Modo S.r.L. 39-522-512828 fax: 39-522-516822 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Wavefront Technologies: Wavefront Italy 39-39-6057824 fax: 39-39-654195 Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

JAPAN

Authorware, Inc.: ASCII Corp. 81-33-7976506 Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Byte by Byte Corp.: Image & Measurements, Inc. 81-33-3653641 fax: 81-33-3653646 Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Video Applications Corp .: Parcway Corp. 81-92-7523141 fax: 81-92-7523142

MacroMind, Inc.: SystemSoft Corp. 81-92-7224853 fax: 81-92-7321579 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft Co. Ltd. 81-33-3631200 fax: 81-33-3631281 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar: C.Itoh Techno-Science Co. Ltd. 81-33-4199000 fax: 81-33-4199239

Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

Compuclassics Vour International Source Your International Source For Software

TO ORDER OR INQUIRE CALL -818-347-244

W Indicates Windows Compatible Products

CAD	170	Where In Europe Is Carmen Sd? Where In The USA Is Carmen SD?	32 32	MS Win Software Dev kit 3.0 Novell BTrieve Win 5.1	329 429	Grapher Mathcad For DOS 2.5	145 309	Professional Write Plus XENIX/UNIX	169	Quicktel Ext. 2400 Modem w/MNP 5 & v.42 BIS	139
Design Cad 20 5.0	179		52		115			The second secon			137
Design Cad 3D 3.1	195	Where In The World Deluxe (VGA)?		Objectvision 2.0	Library Co.	Mathematica 386/387IntVer2.0	929	Digichannel PC/8	465	Quicktel Ext. 9600 w/MNP 5 &	430
Generic Codd 5.0	289	World Atlas	39	Owl Guide 3.0	399	SPPS PC Base Module 4.0	185	Interactive Appl Dev. 1-2 User	1079	v.32 BIS v.42 BIS	419
Drafix Cad for Windows 1.1	439	Professor Windows	32	Smalltalk Windows	289	SPSS PC Plus Adv Stat Pack 4.0	269	Interactive Network Dev 1-2 User	1149	Quicktel Int. 2400 Modem	
CD ROM		ENTERTAINMENT		Toolbook 1.5	295	Sigma Plot 4.1	435	Interactive Unix Oper Sys 1-2 User		w/MNP 5 & v.42 BIS	125
orel Draw CD ROM	459	Chessmaster 2100	35	Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.0	129	Statgraphics 5.0	629	Interactive VP/IX Multi-User Ext	259	Quicktel Int 9600Send Fax	0.0
MS Programmer's Library 1.2	269	F 19 Stealth Fighter	39	Zortech C++ Devel Kit 3.0	499	Surfer	365	SCO Office Port Suite 6.1/1.0	1159	w/ 2400 Modem	85
COMMUNICATIONS		F-15 Strike Eagle II	35	Zortech C ++ Dos/Win 3.0	289	Systat 5.0	659	SCO Unix System V/386		Quicktel Int. 96 Send/Rec Fax	
Brooklyn Bridge (Ser & Par) 3.5	92	Falcon 3.0	42	MUSIC		Math Type For Windows 3.0	169	Development Sys 3.2.2	719	w/2400 Modem	125
Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	119	Jack Nicklaus Golf & Course Design	39	Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card	79	Mathcad For Windows 3.0	309	SCO Unix System V/386	(2)	Worldport 2400 w/MNP5	235
Close Up Lan (2 User)	269	King's Quest V - (VGA)	42	Soundblaster 1.5	129	Mathematica Win IntVer 2.0	1029	Operating System 3.2.2	719	Worldport 2496 Fax/Modem	339
Crosstalk XVI 3.8		Leisure Suit Larry III	39	NETWORKING		UTILITIES		SCO VP/IX 386 2 users 1.2.0	359	Worldport 9600 Modern	485
	122	Links: The Challenge of Golf	39	3COM Etherlink II	195	1 Dir Plus 3.5	55	SCO Xenix 386 Devlopment		Intel Satisfaxtion Board Scanner	319
Fastlynx (Parallel & Serial)	79	Simcity	33	3COM Etherlink Plus	645	386 Max 5.12	67	System 2.3.1	579	Plus Hardcard IIXL 105MB	609
aplink Pro 4.0	89	Simeorth	42	Lan Assist Plus	159	Above Disk Plus 4.0	69	SCO Xenix 386 Operating	59/0.54	Plus Hardcard IIXL 50MB	399
PC Anywhere IV (Host&Rem) 4.03	99	Solitaire	25	Lanspace 2.0	359	Automenu 4.7	39	System GT 2.3.4	579	ATI Graphics Ultra + 1MB	645
ProComm Plus 2.0	64	Space Quest IV	39		145	Blue Max 5.1	79	Wordperfect XENIX 386	-	Video Seven VGA 1024I 256K	139
Reflection 4 Plus 4.1	299	Test Drive III: The Passion	39	Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter 4.0	500	Central Point Anti-Virus	79	20 User5.0	1799	Video Seven VGA 1024I 512K	162
Smarterm 320 1.2	129	FLOWCHART/FORMS	_	Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit 4.0	359	Certus 2.0	99	Wordperfect XENIX 386	1,77	Adobe Postscript Cartridge	299
Crosstalk For Windows 1.2	122	THE RESIDENCE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1		Lantastic Ethernet Adptr AE2 4.0	215	Check It 3.0	89	(Single User) 5.0	295	Pacific 1-2-4 Plus Memory	
DaVinci EMail (8 User) 1.7	325	Flowcharting 3	139	Lantastic Ethernet Str Kit AE2 4.0	499	Copy II PC 6.0	29	A TOTAL OF COMMENTS OF COMMENT	173	Board w/OMB	119
W Dynacomm Asynch Win	159	Formbase 1.1	309	Map Assist 3.0	185	(a) (b) (b) (c) (c) (c) (d) (d)		HARDWARE		Pacific 4 Memory w/OMB	117
W Faxit for Windows	129	Formtool Gold 3.0	55	NE 1000	149	Copywrite	65	Copy II Option Board PC/PS2 5.4	119	For HP IIP & III	75
Winconnect 1.0	62	Interactive Easyflow 7.0	169	NE 2000	192	Disk Manager (DOS) 4.21	45	Intel 287 XL Co-processor	92	Pacific Page	365
Winfax Pro	79	Org Plus Advanced 6.0	65	PS Print 3.4	269	Fastback Plus 3.0	119	Intel 80387 DX			365
DATABASE		Per: Form Designer & Filler 2.1	91	Printer Assist 4.2	135	Instant Recall 1.2	64	Co-processor (16,20,25,33)	225	Pacific Page Personal Edition	
ACTION AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY	225	M ABC Flowcharter	189	Saber File Manager 2.0	219	Laptop Ultravision	49	Intel 80387 SX-16 Co-processor	135	Diconix 150 Plus Printer (Parallel)	369
Ask Sam 5.0	225	Instant Orgcharting!	129	Sitelock 3.05	339	Magellan 2.0	109	Intel 80387 SX-20 Co-processor	149	Diconix 150 Plus Printer (Serial)	379
Clarion Personal Developer 2.0	49	Per: Form Pro	129	Western Digital Plus Elite (16 Bit)	185	Menu Works Advanced	89	Intel Satisfaxtion 9600 Classic	395	Diconix 220V European Adapter	25
larion Professional Developer 2.1	.459	GRAPHICS	12.7	Western Digital Plus Elite (8 Bit)	155	Netroom (1 user) 2.0	52	mor substantial 7 000 classic	0.75		
Clipper 5.01	519		0.5	Wordperfect Office 3.01	89	Netroom (10 User) 2.0	159				
odebose 4.2	225	Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85	Wordperfect Office Lan 5 Pak 3.01	309	Norton Antivirus 1.5	85	v OVER 7 YE	AR5	EXPERIENCE	
Obase IV 1.1	489	Harvard Graphics 3.0	419	XTree Net Advanced SFT	309	Norton Commander 3.0	99	PROVIDING	OIL	R CUSTOMERS	
Foxbase Plus Lan 2.1	299	HiJaak 2.02	95	Xircom Arcnet Adapter	265	Norton Utilities 6.01	115				
Foxbase Plus Single User 2.1	189	IBM Storyboard LIVE 1.0	285		389	PC Kwik Powerpok 2.1	75	WITH THE E	5251	' IN US SOFTWAI	CE .
Foxbase Plus Single Runtme 2.1	259	Inset Plus (w/Hijaak)	135	Xircom Pocket Ethernet 32K Thin		PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	109	v 5 YEARS SE	RVI	CING THE	
Foxpro Distribution Kit 2.0	315	PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.01	119	Xircom Pocket Ethernet 32K Thick	399	Print Q 5.0	89				
Foxpro LAN 2.0	799	Pizazz Plus 2.0	65	Lantastic For Windows 4.0	182	Printcoche	105	INTERNATIO			
Foxpro Single User 2.0	479	Print A Plot 2.0	189	OPERATING SYSTEMS	•		35	✓ VOLUME DI	sco	UNTS	
Paradox 3.5	499	Show Partner FX 3.6	229	DR DOS 6.0	69	Pyro! PC Screensover					
Personal R:Base 1.0	99	30 Charts To Ga	59	Desgview 2.4	82	Q DOS 3	49	✓ NET TERMS			
Powerbase 2.3	182	Arts & Letter Graphics Comp	269	Desgview 386 2.4/6.0	129	QEMM 386 6.0	62	CORPORAT	ION.	5	
Q & A 4.0	269	Arts & Letters Comp Start 3.0	875	Geoworks Ensemble 1.2	125	QRAM w/Manifest 2.0	52			SY TO ORDER	
	155	Corel Draw Windows 2.0	369	IBM DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59	Sidekick 2.0	62				
R & R Relational Reprt Writer 4.0		Graph-In-The Box Windows	175	Software Carousel 5.0	59	Spinrite II 2.0	64	✓ NO MINIMU	UM (ORDERS	
The Documentor 1.5	172	IBM Hollywood 1.0	319	HP New Wave	115	System Sleuth Pro 4.0	79				
Zyndex For Windows	259		335		113	Virex PC	62			TORY WITH ALL	
₩ dGE 4.1	229	Micrografx Charisma 2.1		05/2		XTree Gold 2.5	94	THE LATEST	VE	RSIONS	
■ DB Fast/Windows 1.5	255	Micrografx Designer 3.1	465	Smalltalk/PM 1.2	299	M Above Utilities for Windows	99				
W Superbase 4 Windows 1.3	435	Picture Publisher Plus	485	PERSONAL INFORMATION	ON	M Afterdark for Windows	30	✓ EXPRESS D.	ELIV	EKI	
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	G	Superprint Windows (HP) 2.0	115	Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	52	Beckertools 2.0 +	79	-			i e
Adobe Typeset 1	65	INTEGRATED		Infoselect 2.0	95	Desktop Set Windows 3.0	79				16
Morefonts 3.0	75	Framework XE	99	Calendar Maker Windows 1.1	49	HDC Fileapps	79	VOII CAN	DE	PEND ON US	
PFS First Publisher 3.0	99	Symphony 2.2	519	Packrat 4.0	255	HDC Windows Express 3.0	59	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7			
	7.7	LANGUAGES			-		92	TO BE YOU	RI	NTERNATION	a L
Publisher's Powerpak	40	The state of the s	140	PROJECT MANAGEMEN	_	Norton Backup Win/DOS 1.2					
/Wordperfect/Word	49	Brainmaker	142	Project Scheduler V	429	Norton Desktop Windows 1.0	99	SOURCE	FU	R SOFTWARE	
Ultrascript PC 2.3	112	Brief 3.1	179	SPREADSHEETS		Sitback For Windows 3.0	82		_		_
Ultrascript Plus 2.3	245	K Edit 4.0	105	Allways For Latus 1-2-3 1.2	119	W Virus Secure For Windows	59	PLEASE SPECIEV	DISK	SIZE WHEN ORDERII	NG
Ventura Publisher DOS/GEM 4.0	529	Matrix Layout 2.0	179	Baler 5.1	359	Wideangle For Windows	69	TELASE STECHT	DIJK	SILL WILL ORDERII	10
M Adobe Type Align for Windows	69	Norton Editor 2.0	68	Baler ICE For Lotus 2.2 & 2.3	259	Winsleuth	89	14/2/22 200		IN AUGUST TO	-
M Adobe Type Manager 1.1	65	Novell BTrieve For DOS 5.1	429	274 102	575	WORD PROCESSING	,	WE'RE THE	B	EST CHOICE FO	IR
M Adobe Type Manager Plus Pak	125	Object Professional 1.1	125	Baler XE		Bitstream Facelift for Wordperfect 1				TWARE NEED	
Bitstream Facelift Value Pack	129	Power Tools Plus 5.1	92	Impress 2.L	82	Glyphix Intro Fonts For Wordperfect					3:
Bitstream Facelift Windows 1.5	59	Quickpack Professional	152	Lotus 1-2-3 3.1+	409	Grammatik IV 2.0	59	CALL	US	NOW AND	
Omnipoge Professional 2.0	655	SPF/PC 2.1	155	Lotus 1-2-3 2.3	339	Professsional Write w Prof File 2.2		and the second s			
Pagemaker 4.0	475	Sourcer w/Bios	155	Quattro Pro 3.0	309			EXPERIEN	E	HE DIFFEREN	CE
Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0	285	Turbo C ++ 2nd Edition	75	Quattro Pro Upgrade 3.0	92	Rightwriter 4.0	59			The state of the s	
Publisher's Powerpak	49	Turbo C Tools	92	Quattro S.E.	49	Software Bridge 5.0	75				
		CONTRACTOR	99	Sideways 3.3	59	Word Perfect 5,1	243	VISA	cian i	Master	an
Publisher's Type Foundry 1.5	339	Turbo Poscol 6.0	100	Lotus 1-2-3 Windows 1.0	412	Wordstar 6.0	279		Carda Walcon		
Readright For Windows	349	Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	199	Lotus 1-2-3 Win Comp Upgr	95	Xywrite III Plus	219				
W Ventura Publisher Windows 4.0	529	Turbo Professional 5.11	89	W Thiny For Windows	315	M AMI Pro Comp Upgrade 2.0	95	7.016			

We accept Mastercard, Visa, Eurocard, American Express, JCB and Bank Transfers. We offer credit terms to large international corporations. We also accept payment by check if drawn on a U.S. bank in U. S. dollars. Please call or fax before submitting payment to obtain shipping costs. We ship by DHL, TNT, US Mail or freight forwarder for large orders. 2% surcharge on American Express and JCB.

315

W Thinx For Windows

Chi Writer Deluxe 4.0

STATISTICS/SCI

195

319

449

AMI Pro Comp Upgrade 2.0

AMI Professional 2.0

Grammatik Windows 2.0

Just Write 1.0

285

FAX 1-818-347-99

EDUCATION

Wordscan Plus 286/386

PC U.S.A. 2.0

Rodand (++ 20

W Knowledge Pro For Windows

Actor 4.0

699

We separate invoices into manuals, software and diskettes to minimize import duties. Prices are subject to change without notice. All versions are latest versions. We replace all defective items as soon as possible. Please call or fax our customer service department for specific instructions before returning any product.

Because of the time difference, it is best to correspond by fax. If you need to phone us, please call between the hours of 7 a.m. and 6 p.m. Pacific Standard time. (We are 9 hours behind most of Europe). CALL US FOR ANY ITEMS NOT LISTED.





Range of models allows you to select the one best suited.

- * For IBM PC family (and compatibles)
- * Variants for other systems
- * Advanced construction rugged and compact
- * Proven throughout the world
- * Transparent operation user friendly
- * Driver software supplied for variety of applications

Control Telemetry of London 11 Canfield Place, London NW6 3BT Tel: 071 328 1155 Fax: +4471 328 9149

ACECAT does Windows! Unique New 5" × 5" graphics tablet does Windows and a whole lot more.

The new ACEDAD ACECAT graphics tablet gives you performance and versatility only dreamed of until now. All at a price that even your entry-level customers can afford.

New ACECAT 5" x 5" graphics tablet will open windows of opportunity for you.

ACECAD's line of digitizers; 12×12, 18×12, 36×48 including ACE-10 is a complete range of tools that will satisfy your present professional clients while helping you capture and serve new ones. Offering quality products with unique features, outstanding value and dedicated support, ACECAD is your best partner today for a more profitable tomor-

row. Don't les this window of opportunity close for you. Contact us today!

ACECAD®

ACE CAD ENTERPRISE CO., LTD. 3F, NO. 19, MIN SHENG ROAD, HSIN TIEN, TAIPEI HSIEN, TAIWAN R.O.C. TEL: 886-2-2186699 FAX: 886-2-2182867

ACEDAD U.S.A. TEL: 1-800-676-4ACE, 1-408-655-1900 FAX: 1-408-6551919

ACECAD EUROPE GMBH, GERMANY TEL: 49-6027-8046 FAX: 49-6027-8043

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

SoftImage, Inc.: Daikin Industries

81-33-3448102 fax: 81-33-3448113

Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology:

ADO Electronics 81-33-4556181 fax: 81-33-4556186

Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image:

Nihon Itec K.K. 81-33-2885521 fax: 81-33-2885522

Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information Development, Inc.:

CDII Corp. 81-33-5830053

fax: 81-33-5856548

Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Wavefront Technologies:

Wavefront Asia 81-33-3427300 fax: 81-33-3427353

Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

KOREA

Microsoft Corp.:

Microsoft C.H. 82-2-5529505

fax: 82-2-5551724

Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.:

Applied Engineering Ltd. 82-2-6797691

fax: 82-2-6773863

Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology:

Elex Computer, Inc. 82-2-7804545

fax: 82-2-7854838

Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image:

C&B Technology Co. Ltd. 82-24141005

fax: 82-2410785

Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Vision Imaging:

Multicom 82-2-7116731

fax: 82-2-7117241

Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

MEXICO

Innovative Communications

Systems, Inc.: **OK International Business**

52-5-5534155 fax: 52-5-5534952

Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.:

Microsoft Mexico 52-5-154162

Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology:

Representaciones Veste

52-5-2772839 fax: 52-5-5163626

Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

THE NETHERLANDS

Innovative Communications

Systems, Inc.:

Knock Out

31-15-126781

fax: 31-15-142885

Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.:

Microsoft B.V

31-25-0313181

fax: 31-25-0337761

Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Pixar:

Promate Systems B.V. 31-345020505

fax: 31-345018232

Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

NORWAY

Authorware, Inc.:

Menneske and Media

47-2-732090

fax: 47-2-732073

Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.:

Microsoft A.S.

47-2-950665

fax: 47-2-950664

Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

PORTUGAL

Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft Software Para

Microcomputadores

351-1-7269011 fax: 351-1-7269985

Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Wave

The UNIX Odyssey is very competitive. No matter what platform you're riding, programming speed comes from staying on the crest of new software development. Programmer's Odyssey is always ready with the latest in Unix products, as well as advice on building your platform to do the work you want to do. So, dude, if you want to find out where the next big wave is coming from,

INTERACTIVE UNIX 5.4

Includes Release 4 Operating System, Development System, X Windows, Open Look, Motif, TCP/IP, NFS and RFS.

Uniplex II Plus, ver. 7.01

Complete UNIX Office Software including Word Processor, Spreadsheet, and Database. X Windows Option, English. German, Spanish &

French versions

ORACLE Tools & Database

call Programmer's Odyssey.

Includes RDBMS, Transaction Processing Option, PL/SQL, SQL Forms, SQL Plus, SQL ReportWriter, SQL Menu, and ProC.

WordPerfect for Unix

Choose your language from UK English. Norwegian, German, Spanish, Australian, Afrikaans, and many more.

Database

INFORMIX **ORACLE** Ashton-Tate

Controllers

ADAPTEC Distributed Processing Technology Data Technology

Networking Cards

TIARA 3 COM **MYLEX** WESTERN DIGITAL

Hard Drives

MAXTOR **MICROPOLIS** SEAGATE

Graphic Cards

ATI TECHNOLOGIES **BOCA RESEARCH** DIAMOND COMPUTER **GENOA** MICROFIELD

Communications

CENTURY SOFTWARE TELEBIT US ROBOTICS

Operating Environment

ESIX INTERACTIVE MICROPORT SCO

Multi-Port/Station Adapters

The UnTerminal -Advanced Micro Research COROLLARY DIGIBOARD

Connectivity

Locus LINK Technologies -Wollongong Group

Storage Devices

ARCHIVE/MAYNARD **EXABYTE** WANGTEK

Call for Complete Catalog

Terminals

UPS

A WYSE Company

American Power

Conversation

MasterCard/ACCESS, VISA, American Express, Wire Transfer.

Hours: 9 AM - Midnight, London Time (4 AM - 7 PM N.Y. Time).

Shipments via DHL or U.S. Air Mail.

88 Main St., Suite D, Northborough, MA 01532 USA International: 1-508-393-5560 Fax: 1-508-393-1456

Circle 438 on Inquiry Card.

i-Com **Europe's Greatest BBS**

DIRECT DIAL-OUT TO ALL US BBS AND ONLINE SERVICES FOR ONLY \$12 PER HOUR.

Unique on-line database of 15,000 BBS

Shareware Libraries, On-line Games, E-Mail, Chat, SIGs and much more.

nect fee via i-Com net: \$13/hr: USA access: \$19/hi For information and to join

1. Call a number below.

2. Press "o" when connected and type "i-com" Sign up as "NEW" and follow instructions.

Belgium

222 50143, (22) 9015 02-725 5060, 03-2263120 01-4602 5500, 01-4772 8080, 7-8478144 France: 0221-210196, 069-6668131, 089-3507682 Italy: 02-6698 3004 Netherlands: 020-6610094, 010-4532002, 070-3475032

Sweden: 08-294782 • Denmark: 3118 6333 Switzerland: 01-7309673,022-7829329 081-5667260 ,0232-234467, 0272-255392

021-6326636, 031-3132172, 0532-341838 New sites continuously being added!

i-Com, 4 Rue de Genève B 33, 1140 Brussels, Belgium Tel: +32 2215 7130 • Fax: +32 2215 8999

Circle 428 on Inquiry Card.

Not a data logger ...



but a module to build into your own products. It enables you to quickly build tailor-made data collection systems with removable

memory which can be read by a Personal Computer.

As a Data Logger Module it will run for a year from a 9V battery. Use up to 8M bytes of non-volatile JEIDA/PCMCIA standard 68-pin Card Memory, 10-bit 8-channel A to D and real-time clock. Directly connect a matrix keypad and character or graphics displays.

As a High Performance 16-bit Control Computer its on-board Assembler & multitasking Forth high level language make programming and debugging a pleasure, yet give the 3 MIPS execution speed you need in a real-time system. Complete with a sample data logging program which you can adjust to your requirements

Triangle Digital Services Ltd

223 Lea Bridge Road, LONDON E10 7NE Tel 081-539 0285 Fax 081-558 8110
USA: (716) 425-3753 Fax -3835
Netherlands: 02946-5515 Fax -43870000
Germany: 07459-1271 Fax -2471

Circle 448 on Inquiry Card.



- Adds a SCSI port to any standard parallel port
- Retains simultaneous use of the parallel port
- Pocketsized and lightweight (only 2.5 oz!)
- Powered by the SCSI device; no batteries or external power required!
- Simple external plug-in perfect for laptops
- Includes software for hard disks, magneto-optical drives, Bernoulli Box® & CD-ROMs

· · · Resellers Wanted · · ·

3EST-USA (408) 737-3900 - FAX (408) 737-3910

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

Thomson Digital Image: Sonofilme

351-1-8482300 fax: 351-1-8485069

Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

SINGAPORE

MacroMind, Inc.: Diversitec Distributors Pte.

Ltd.

65-4683888 fax: 65-4698193

Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.:

Microsoft Pte. Ltd. 65-2276833

fax: 65-2276811

Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.:

Image 4D Pte. Ltd. 65-3375488

fax: 65-3379148

Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image:

Symbolic Images

65-3382822 fax: 65-3370300

Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

SPAIN

Authorware, Inc.:

Mabb S.A.

34-3-4106115

Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.: P-Ingenierie S.A.

34-1-5645694

Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.:

Microsoft S.r.L.

34-1-8040000

fax: 34-1-8038310

Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.:

Promovisa

34-1-5352017

fax: 34-1-5332166

Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image:

Clever

34-1-4136113

fax: 34-1-4136662

Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Vision Imaging:

Hispania

34-1-4744565

fax: 34-1-4744154 Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information

Development, Inc.:

Impex Hi-Tech Import 34-48-272728

Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

SWEDEN

Authorware, Inc.: Avicom A.B.

46-8-988600

Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Byte by Byte Corp.:

Svenska Microtech A.B.

46-8-7140501

fax: 46-8-6410019

Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.:

InnoGraphic A.B.

46-8-293375

fax: 46-8-987700

Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.:

Microsoft A.B.

46-8-7525600

fax: 46-8-7505158

Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

SWITZERLAND

Authorware, Inc.:

Siel S.A.

41-22-7942311

Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Byte by Byte Corp.:

Maruzen

41-31-252102

Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.:

Systrade A.G.

41-56-835688

fax: 41-56-835640

Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.:

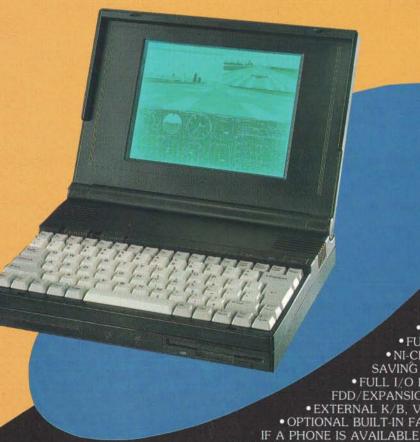
Microsoft A.G.

41-56-701330

fax: 41-56-713200

Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

You Can Have It All Withaurora





AURORA NOTEBOOK OFFERS TOTAL SOLUTIONS YOUR CUSTOMERS MAY EXPECT FROM A TRUELY PORTABLE PC.

- •80386SX-16/20
- 1MB RAM ON BOARD, 5MB MAX
- CCFT BACKLIT VGA LCD DISPLAY 640 * 480
- 2.5' 20/40/60 MB HDD, 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- FULL FUNCTIONS STANDARD SPACED KEYBOARD • NI-CD BATTERY OPERATIONS 3 HOURS WITH POWER
- SAVING FEATURES
- FULL I/O PORT: RS232/MOUSE/SCANNER/EXTERNAL FDD/EXPANSION CHASSIS
- EXTERNAL K/B, VGA MONITOR CONNECTORS
- OPTIONAL BUILT-IN FAX/MODEM, EASY COMMUNICATION ONLY
- OPTIONAL SCANNER INTERFACE, HANDY SCANNER



aurora

AURORA MECHATRONICS CORP.

NO. 151, SEC. 1, NAN KAN RD., TAOYUAN, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

TEL: +886-3-322-1216~9 +886-3-322-2601~4

FAX: +886-3-322-3576 +886-3-322-4385

TLX: 33168 AURORAMT

Circle 410 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 460 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 423 on Inquiry Card.

Advertise your Computer **Products in BYTE's International Advertising Section**

BYTE Magazine is unique in its ability to serve the needs of the Pan European microcomputer marketplace.

For more information on advertising in BYTE, contact BYTE's London office.

In the U.K., call Roz Weyman at 081 545 6269.

McGraw-Hill Publications Wimbledon Bridge House One Hartfield Rd. Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU England

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

Pixar:

Abvent HelveCAD S.A. 41-37-634553 fax: 41-37-634554 Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology:

PC-Mac Connection 41-1-9307431 fax: 41-1-9307435 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

TAIWAN

Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft Corp. 886-2-5043122 fax: 886-2-5043121 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image:

Hitron 886-2-5958180 fax: 886-2-5918614 Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

TURKEY

SuperMac Technology: Elma Computer Systems Ltd. 90-1-1434245 fax: 90-1-1525964 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

U.K.

AimTech Corp.: AimTech Europe Ltd. 44-71-2501225 fax: 44-71-2501238 Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Authorware, Inc.: Authorware Ltd. 44-753-831844 fax: 44-753-831541 Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Brown Bag Software, Inc.: Shareware Marketing 44-2-9774088 fax: 44-2-9774091 Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Electric Image, Inc.: Abvent U.K.-Harte Rutter Associates, Inc. 44-272-251414 fax: 44-272-214265 Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc.: MacroMind Europe 44-31-2265143 fax: 44-31-2204385 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card. Microsoft Corp.: Microsoft Ltd.

44-734-500741 fax: 44-734-507624 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Computers Unlimited 44-81-2008282 fax: 44-81-2003788 Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc.: SoftImage U.K. 44-488-73198 fax: 44-488-73198 Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology: Principal Distribution 44-706-217744 fax: 44-706-211401 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Wavefront Technologies: Wavefront U.K. 44-494-441273 fax: 44-494-464904 Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

Authorware, Inc.: Arab Business Machines 971-4-233438 Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology: Macintosh Centre 971-4-523040 fax: 971-4-528730 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.





INFOWORLD Auguest 5, 1991



PC MAGAZINE May 29, 1990



LAN TIMES March 1990

PC W@RLD

PC WORLD November 1989

IT'S A BREE LANsmart Easy networking with peer-to-peer LANsmart

It's that simple. LANsmart lets you share resources and communicate on the network -- fast. No complicated setups; no confusing operations.

And with a wealth of features that come only with a mature, market-proven NOS, LANsmart provides the best value for your money. Small wonder it's the preferred choice of users among peer-to-peer systems.

LANsmart. It makes operating on a network ... a breeze.

Simple

- LANsmart: the peer-to-peer NOS system for IBM PCs and compatibles
- Share your disks, printers, CD ROMs, and plotthers over the network — anytime, anywhere
- Install operate LANsmart through friendly menus

Smart

- LANsmart is DOS-based. No need to reforat your current system
- LANsmart coexists with NetWare and TCP/IP.
 Lets you migrate to larger networks

Performance and Integrity

- · Disk cache for faster I/O operations
- Virus detection upon logon. A unique feature to safeguard program integrity

Low Memory

- File/Print Servers use 40KB
- Print Servers use 25KB
- Workstations use 2KB

Affordable

- More savings. No need to spend for dedicated servers
- Low management cost. Even novice users can install and maintain the network with no outside help
- · Free technical support

A separate Utility, LANsmart-for-Novell, is available for peer-to-peer enhancement of NetWare.

D-Link

Starter kit available

D-Link U.S.A. 5 Musick. Irvine, CA 92718, U.S.A. TEL: (714) 455-1688 FAX: (714) 455-2521 D-Link U.K. Denmark House Staples Corner The Broadway, London NW9 7BW, UK TEL: (081) 203-9900 FAX: (081) 203-6915 D-Link Canada 3075 Ridgeway Drive Unit #26, Mississauga ONT L5L 5M6, Canada TEL: (416) 828-0260 FAX: (416) 828-5669 D-Link Germany Auf Der Krautweide 32 6232 Bad Soden Germany TEL: (49) 6196-643011 FAX: (49) 6196-28049 D-Link Taiwan 2F, No. 233-2 Pao-Chiao Rd. Hsin-Tien, Taiper Taiwan, R.O.C TEL: (886-2) 916-1600 FAX: (886-2) 914-6299

Circle 422 on Inquiry Card.

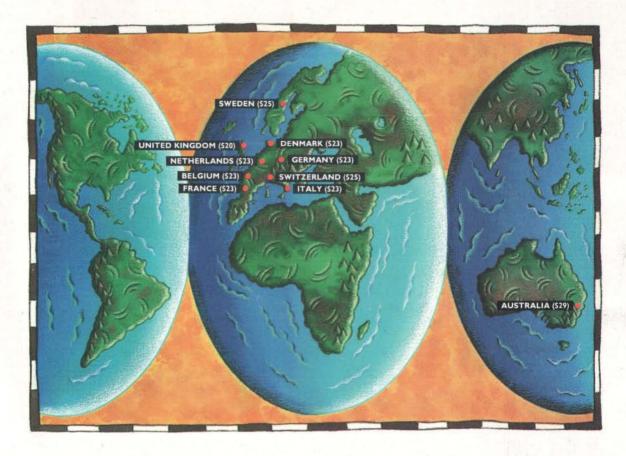
WHERE
ON EARTH
CAN YOU CALL US
FOR AS LOW
AS \$20
AN HOUR?

N ow you can connect with BIX, the on-line information service, at a fixed hourly rate from many cities around the world. Compared to packet switching networks, this saves

you up to 75% depending on your location. There's

no application process. No character or packet fees. No extra charge for 2400 baud. And you're billed directly by BIX for your phone usage. Just call the access number nearest

you, log on, and the world of BIX is at your fingertips.



BT Tymnet Access Information: (All amounts are U.S. dollars)

AUSTRALIA (\$29/hr): MELBOURNE (3)4162146; SYDNEY (2)290-3400 BELGIUM (\$23/hr): BRUSSELS (2)725-5060 DENMARK (\$23/hr): COPENHAGEN 31-18-63-33 FRANCE (\$23/hr): PARIS (1)47719133, (1)46027003, (1)46025750, (1)46025500; LYON (7)8478144 ITALY (\$23/hr): MILANO (2)66-98-30-04 NETHERLANDS (\$23/hr): ALKMAAR (72)155190; AMSTERDAM (20)6610094; EINDHOVEN (4902)45530; THE HAGUE (70)3475032, (70)3814641; ROTTERDAM (10)4532002 SWEDEN (\$25/hr): STOCKHOLM (8)294782 SWITZERLAND (\$25/hr): GENEVA (22)782-9329; ZURICH (1)730-9673 UNITED KINGDOM (\$20/hr): BIRMINGHAM (21)6326636; BRISTOL (272)255392; CAMBRIDGE (223)845860; EDINBURGH (SCOTLAND) (31)3132172; LEEDS (532)341838; LONDON Baynard House (71)4898571, Ealing (81)5667260 GERMANY (\$23/hr): COLOGNE (221)210196; FRANKFURT (69)666-8131, (69)666-4021; MUNICH (89)350-7682



PREMIER ISSUE

THE NEW MAGAZINE OF TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES FOR WINDOWS DEVELOPERS.

If you use C, C++, Pascal, Actor, Smalltalk, Visual Basic... or if you haven't decided which tools to use, Windows Tech Journal is for you. It's packed with authoritative reviews, reliable techniques, and insightful commentary.

YES I want to break in. Start my one-year — 12 issues airmail subscription to Windows Tech Journal for only \$69.95. My payment is enclosed.

Card Number	Exp. Date	
ignature		
Name		
Address	City	
Country	Postal Code	

39105



PER DISK

10 disks or more

Reasonable Solutions' User-Supported Collection of

for IBM PC's and Compatibles MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0

Note: These disks require Microsoft Windows 3.0

Active Life 1.5 for Windows (4556) - Great personal information manager and scheduler!

Almanae 1.81 for Windows (4555) - Great personal information manager and scheduler!

Almanae 1.81 for Windows (4555) - Five Unitimate calendar for Windows!

Checkbook Managers for Windows (4555) - Two programs to manage your checkbook!

Command Post 7.00 (4537) - File manager & menu system. Easily customized!

Games for Windows 2 (4592) - Space Walls, Hextris, Mines, Fic Tac Toe and more!

Games for Windows 2 (4592) - Space Walls, Hextris, Mines, Fic Tac Toe and more!

Hyperdisk 4.11 (4539) - Make Windows (and other programs) run 2-10 times faster!

Hyperdisk 4.11 (4539) - Make Windows (and other programs) run 2-10 times faster!

Josobook Programs (2 disks) (4560) - Over 2200 locons and 3 ison editors to create more!

Screen Savers for Windows (4516) - Five different screen savers for Windows Toolbook.

Toolbook Tutur (2 disks) (4540) - Apol - essential utilities for the Windows.

Utilities for Windows (4516) - Adv - essential utilities for Windows.

Wall paper for Windows Vol. 1 (4 disks) (4520) - 75+ different backgrounds for Windows.

CLUP ARTI: PCX FORMAT.

PER DISK 1 to 9 disks

	BUSINESS/HOME	
T Souds Elect Delmar (4747)	Count programs for bidel (Asset & B. Lenner) (CCA)	Med

☐ As-Easy-As 4.0P (3415) — Great Lotus 1-2-3 clone.
Automenu 4.7 (3515)—The most popular menuing program in the world!
Banner & Sign Makers (3215) – Make banners and signs for all occasions.
□ Best DOS Utilities (2 disks) (3520) — Our favorite DOS utilities on two disks.
□ Brother's Keeper 4.5 (3 disks) (3120) — Excellent genealogy/family tree program.
□ DOS Learning System (1417) - Learn how to use DOS with this superb program.
□ Express Check 4.07 (2 disks) (1110) — A checkbook manager for home or office.
FormGen/FormFill (2 disks) (3240) - Create and/or fill out any form in a flash.
☐ Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) — Keeps track of everything you own.
Lotus Learning System (2 disks) (1420) - Learn Lotus 123 2.0 easily and guickly.
■ Mealmaster 6.14 (2 dłsks) (3160) – Complete recipe filer. Comes with 450+ recipes.
☐ Mr. Label 5.0 (3235) — A powerful and versatile labeling program.
☐ Names & Dates 4.01 (2 disks) (3140) — Great personal information manager. (HD)
Online Bible 5.0 (14 Disks) (3170) - Entire KJV Bible, Greek/Hebrew lexicon, etc. (HD)
SR-Info 3.14 (2 disks) (1350) - Excellent dBase compatible database. (HD)
☐ Tutor DOS (4 disks) (1450) — The ultimate DOS tutorial. Everything about DOS and more
□ Typing Teacher (1425) — Learn how to type or improve your typing skills easily & quickly
☐ Vaccines & Virus Killers (3627) — Protect your system from over 200 viruses!

WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230) – Learn WP 5.1 easily.
WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220) – 100+ macros for WP 5.1.
WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750) – 17- utilities for WP 5.0/5.1.
WordPerfect Art/Graphics Vol. 1 (2 disks) (3770) – 100+ graphics for WP 5.0/5.1.
WordPerfect Art/Graphics Vol. 2 (2 disks) (3770) – 100+ graphics for WP 5.0/5.1.
WordPerfect Art/Graphics Vol. 2 (2 disks) (3780) – 100+ graphics for WP 5.0/5.1.
WordPerfect Art/Graphics Vol. 2 (3 disks) (3780) – 100+ graphics for WP 5.0/5.1.
PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760) – Create art & graphics for WP 5.0/5.1.

Please send me a FREE:

IBM Software Catalog

Note: These can be used with WordPerfect, Windows, Pagemaker, Venture Publisher and any other program that can read PCX (PC-Paintbrush) files.

Clip Art: Accents & Dingbats (2517) | Clip Art: Family (3 disks) (2650) | Clip Art: Business (2 disks) (2630) | Clip Art Headlines (2 disks) (2670) | Clip Art: Education (2 disks) (2640) | Clip Art: Sports (2 disks) (2790)

GAMES

Arcade Games 1 (1811) – Fusion (Tetris variation), Pachtan, Hopper, Janitor Joe and more!

Arcade Games 2 (1812) – Double Bloick (Tetris variation), OBert, Breakout, Beast and more!

Effs Chess 1.99 (2425) – Very good chess game that beat Chessmaster 2000!

Klids Games (2317) – Fun and entertaining games for the 12 and under set.

Strategy Games 1 (2461) – Tisk; Othelio, Nyel (Tetris clone) and others. (GSA)

(CGA) – Requires Color Graphic Adapter (HD) – Requires Hard Disk

Call toll free 800-876-3475 or 503-776-5777 (Fax 503-773-7803) or send this card.

use linese Postcards for Fast Hesponse

Oakley Publishing Windows Tech Journal

PO Box 70087 Eugene OR 97401-0143 USA

					Ext.
				City/Country/Code	
Name	Company	Mail Stop	Address	City/Cour	Phone (

Place Postage Here



TNT Mailfast FRG/BOS/700251/MO1 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

Company		
Company		
Address		
City / Country	/ Code	
Phone		
Disk Size:	51/4" 🗆 31/2" (add \$1 per	disk)
No. disks	×\$	=\$
Shipping and	handling	s4.00
International A	kir Mail (outside U.S. \$4.00)	\$
	TOTAL ORI	DER \$
Method of pay	ment:	
□ Visa	☐ MasterCard	□ * Check enclosed
Card No		

To order send this card or call us in the USA at: 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803.

We accept Visa, MasterCard, ** Check (on a U.S. bank) or Money Order (in U.S. \$). No Eurocheques.

BYTI 12/91

PLACE POSTAGE HERE



Reasonable Solutions

TNT Mailfast FRG/BOS/700251/MO1 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

LOWEST PRICES
SAME-DAY SHIPPING • LATEST VERSIONS
ALL PROGRAMS COME WITH INSTRUCTIONS ON DISK
UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Your PC can Double as an HP9000



ransEra's HTBasic is a state-of-the-art language which gives you scientific/ engineering features to turn your PC into an HP 9000 Series 200/300 BASIC Workstation. With HTBasic you can

have features such as data acquisition and IEEE-488/RS-232 instrument control syntax. COMPLEX arithmetic, matrix mathematics,

complete HP-style graphics, a comprehensive on-line help facility, and more—all on your PC. Run your HP BASIC programs in the DOS environment with TransEra's HTBasic. For information,

Call us today at (801) 224-6550 or FAX us a request at (801) 224-0355 HTBasic from TransEra

The Most Complete Line of Add-in Memory Boards for HP-Computers

HP 1000 Series E. F

HP 1000 Series A 400, 600, 700

HP 1000 Series A 900, 990

HP 3000 Series 37 and MICRO 3000XE

HP 3000 Series 39, 4x, 5x

HP 3000 Series 6x, 7x

HP 3000 Series 917, 927, 937, 947, 957, 967

HP 3000 Series 920, 922, 932, 948, 958

HP 3000 Series 925, 935, 949

HP 3000 Series 950, 955, 960, 980

HP 700/X, HP 9000 Series 362

HP 9000 Series 200, 310, 320

HP 9000 Series 318, 330



We're strong on Performance

- 10 years warranty
- **Immediate Delivery**
- Affordable Prices

HP 9000 Series 319

HP 9000 Series 332

HP 9000 Series 340

HP 9000 Series 345, 375, 380, 400

HP 9000 Series 360

HP 9000 Series 350, 370

HP 9000 Series 382, 425 e

HP 9000 Series 720, 730, 750

HP 9000 Series 807, 817, 827, 837, 847, 857

HP 9000 Series 820, 822, 832, 842, 852

HP 9000 Series 825, 835, 845

HP 9000 Series 850, 855, 870



Programmer's Shareware



Order Line 203/746-6372 Fax 203/746-1894

Hot New Shareware

- 4-DOS (UT 32) VASTLY improved DOS COMMAND.COM replacement (A MUST HAVE!)
 C++ Extension (LC16/LC17 2 Disks)—Provides OOP for Microsoft™ or Turbo™ CI
 Major Work, good documentation. 8
- net C Compiler (LC15) Full C Compiler, Linker, Assembler! First full C compiler in Sharewarel
- Snarewater Task Switcher (UT4d) Load up to 9 programs at once and switch between them with a keystrokel Excellent & Well documented. PKZIP V1.1 (UT41) Slore twice (or more) as much on a single disk! Computer Tutorial (UT41) Learn all about writing your own compiler with extensive tutorial that contains full C and Turbo Pascal Source.
- Smart Disassembler (LA14) Disassembles code to disk, screen or printer with labels and comments. Full assembly source to disassembler.
- comments. Full assembly source to disassembler.
 AP-BASIC (LB08) Full environment BASIC compiler. Edit, Compile, Debug and Run all within the environment. On-line help. Much like QuickBASICTM.
 Hyde 90 function assembler library (LA25) A must for assembly programming! Includes compiles ource in assembler Also compilet floating point math library with source.
 ABG/D86 (LA02/LA03 2 Disks) Full Macro Assembler/Symbolic Debugger. Fast!
 Turbo C Tulprial (LC04/LC05 2 Disks) Learn CI Extensive lessons with over 60 example.
- programs. A complete course in the C Language.
 Window Boss (LCD7/LCD8 2 Disks) Windows, Pull-Down & Pop-Up Menus, Data Entry etc. Great documentation. THE BEST ON THE MARKET!
 - 1+1=3! (DB24/DB25 2 Disks) Complete dBASE III+™ emulation, only better!





FREE 80 pg. Catalog

Language Sets

- Each disk in these sets is compressed with over 700K of utilities, toolkits, libraries, graphics & windowing support etc. All include necessary documentation and most include source code!

 (CLIB12) 12 PACKED disks (7.5 megabytes), a huge 260-function library. ZIP compression with source. Stream Editor, Read Picture files—more—\$35 (CLIB27) by PACKED disks; (7.1 meg) all of CLIB127 plus full database system with source, complete editor with source, 375 function library and scores more!—\$59.95

- ICLIBES/) 28 PACKED disks (15 meg), all of LCLIB you shi to datases system with source, compilele editor with 5 meg), all of LCLIB you have a system with source, 375 function library and scores more!—\$59.95 (C++LBI)For TurboC++ 12 PACKED DISKS (>4 Meg)) Communications, Class Libraries, Mouse & Windows Toolkits, Graphics & Sprite Libr—MORE—\$35 (ASEM7) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) BIOS Routlines, Critical error, Communications 8087 macros, over 220 utilities with full source, and much, much more!—\$25 (ASEM 12) 12 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) BIOS Routlines, Critical error, Communications 8087 macros, over 220 utilities with full source, and much, much more!—\$25 (ASEM 12) 12 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) for Turbo Pascal** Huge function library, EGA routines, Mandelbrots, Mouse support BTREE files, Windows, Modern, More—\$25 (TPAS1) 27 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) for Turbo 18 files. Much more!—\$35 (DBASE) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) for GBASE III/N (and clones). Fix damaged files, point & shoot menus/menu bars, dozens of applications. Much more!—\$25 (BASE) 5 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) for Turbo Prolog**—\$25 (BASE) 5 PACKED disks (3.5 meg) for Turbo Prolog**—\$20 (UTILS) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) Socres of the best utilities around—\$25 (WFR) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) Socres of the best utilities around—\$25 (WFR) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) Socres of the best utilities around—\$25 (WFR) 7 PACKED disks (4.5 meg) Socres of the best utilities around—\$25 (WFR) 7 PACKED disks (7.5 meg) huge library of over 70 utilities plus wallpaper, games, editors, Icons & icon editor and Much Morel for Windows 3.0—\$35

Please rush additional information on HTBasic to: PLACE POSTAGE Address: HERE AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND GERMANY/AUSTRIA Kingdom Pty Ltd. Tel: 61 2 451 8131 Tech Soft Tel: 49 30 401 9002 DENMARK/NORWAY PTALY Prisma Corporation FAX: 39 51 6345 042 ENGLAND International Trading Devices ITD Tel: 39 2 7490749 TransEra Lyons Instrument LTD Tel: 44 992 467161 NETHERLANDS/BELGIUM/ LUXEMBOURG Stellingwerff Beintema Tel: 31 23 314192 3707 North Canyon Road Workstation Source Tel: 44 628 75252 Provo, Utah 84604-9923 Finero Test Systems Tel: 358 0 75 951 SWEDEN Systec System Technology Tel: 46 13 110140 U.S.A. FRANCE Altis Informatique Tel: 69 07 41 42 SWITZERLAND Niederer Electronics Tel: 41 71 31 41 73 Floppylog Tel: 33 139 50 79 98 Orbatex AG Tel: 41-655-28949 Sedasis Tel: 33 98 41 70 90 Please send me detailed information and price list PLACE STAMP HERE Title____ Company _____ Address_____ City____ Country _____Postal Code _____ Phone No. _____Fax No. ____ **GFKT Hamburg** I am interested in memories for **HP-Computers** Frankenstraße 29 D-2000 Hamburg 1 Series__ Series Germany Series___ Series PLACE Company _ POSTAGE Address HERE City / Country / Code ____ Disk Size: \$\Boxed{51}'' (\$\Boxed{9} 3\%'' add \$1 per disk)\$ No. of disks _____ ×\$ ____ = \$_ Shipping and handling \$10. All shipments via \$_International Air Mail. **Computer Solutions** Total Order \$_ Method of payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check enclosed* **TNT Mailfast** FRG/BOS/700251/MO1 Exp. Date _ P.O. Box 66 Hounslow 4.50 Ea. LAST MINUTE ADDITIONS! 4.50 Ea. LAST MINUTE ADDITIONS! 10 or more 4.00

□ EZ-CASE (GR08) Computer Aided Software Engineering! Very Good

□ BIOS/DOS Reference (UT42) Gobs of info on mysterious internals of the

BIOS and DOS. Includes a ROM capture disk util.

□ FREEMACS Editor (WP27A8B 2 Disks). Extremely comprehensive EMACS

like editor, spell checker & macro lang. FULL ASEM SOURCE!

□ TSR Library (UT43) Complete TSR development library for Pascal, C & Asem.

□ CXL Library (LC18/LC19 2 Disks) 375 Functions in all!! Windows, Bar Menus,

Pick lists, Help systems, Video, Mouse etc.

□ C++± filtorial (LC21/LC29 2 Disks) Very completed 14 Extensive chanters of text. 10 or more 4.00 **TW5 9RT** England LATEST VERSIONS ALL PROGRAMS COME WITH INSTRUCTIONS ON DISK ALL DISKS QUALITY GUARANTEED C++ Tutorial (LC21/LC22 2 Disks) Very complete! 14 Extensive chapters of text "We accept Visa, MasterCard, Check on U.S. bank or and over 70 example programs that support the lessons Money Order (in U.S. \$) No Bank drafts or Eurocheques. All programs require IBM PC or compatible computer.

REE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E"

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

ill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.		
NAME		
TITLE		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY (COUNTY CODE	
PHOME	FAY	

13 14 15 16 17

64 65 66 67 68

98 99 100 101 102

28 29 30 31 32 33 34

97

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.) 4 ☐ Sales/Marketing

5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist

6 □ Other

1 I MIS/DP 2 Programmer/Systems Analyst 3 □ Administration/Management

B. What is your level of manage ment responsibility? 9 Professional

8 I Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 T PC/MS-DOS 15 DUNIX 13 CIDOS + Windows 16 MacOS 17 UAX/VMS 14 D 0S/2

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 11-25 19 1 26-50 20 - 51-99 21 100 or more

> DECEMBER 41CEINT

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51

59 60 61 62

103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 110

120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153

154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170

171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187

188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204

205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221

222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238

239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255

256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272

273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306

307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323

324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340

341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357

358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374

375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391

392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408

409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425

426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442

443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459

460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476

477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85

23 24 25 26 27

57 58

87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96

19 20 21 22

36 37 38 39 40 41 Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595

596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697

715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799

698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714

800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 652 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867

868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105

1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224

1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343

1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445 1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462 1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360

1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377

PLACE POSTAGE HERE



TNT MAILFAST FRG/BOS/700252/M01 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATIO

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

- Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.
- Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E"
- Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

PI ACE POSTAGE HERE



TNT MAILFAST FRG/BOS/700252/M01 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

NAME	
TITLE	
COMPANY	9
ADDRESS	
CITY	COUNTY CODE
PHONE	FAX

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 I MIS/DP

4 ☐ Sales/Marketing 2 Programmer/Systems Analyst 5 - Engineer/Scientis

3 Administration/Management 6 □ Other

B. What is your level of management responsibility? 7 Senior-level 9 Professional 8 - Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.) 15 TUNIX

12 PC/MS-DOS 13 DOS + Windows 14 D 0S/2

16 MacOS 17 I VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 🗆 1-25 19 [76-50] 20 - 51-99 21 17 100 or more

> DECEMBER 41CEINT

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 582 583 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629

630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833

834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952

953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969

970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003

1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343 1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411

1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445

1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462

1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020

USER'S COLUMN



JERRY POURNELLE

THE REVOLUTION CONTINUES

dozen years ago, I pointed out in this column that the small computer would pose an intolerable dilemma for the U.S.S.R. Either they would have to fall behind in military and economic capabilities by stifling the computer revolution, or they would lose control of their population by introducing the means for the free exchange of ideas. Fortunately, the masters of the Evil Empire didn't pay attention. They opted for the computer revolution with the hope of controlling it: that didn't work.

The Evil Empire is dead, and we helped kill it. Of course, that doesn't usher in the millennium. The world will still have plenty of problems. There remain irredentist movements, nationalisms and partisanships, nuclear-armed remnants of the empire. But for the first time in my children's memory, there is no one with the power and the incentive to launch a massive attack on the U.S. We may yet have nuclear weapons explode in anger, but the threat of the massive central war that could bring an end to civilization is already fading like a nightmare. *Deo gratias*.

WORMS, Tapes, and Backup

I began writing with computers in 1977. Shortly after I did, one of the planetary probes reached Saturn. I had managed to persuade the Jet Propulsion Laboratory to invite some science fiction writers to watch the encounter. The result was that a number of the major writers were in Los Angeles for a week. Naturally, I had a party to show off my new computer.

In those days, I was writing with old Ezekial, the CompuPro CP/M Z80 now on display in the Smithsonian. That was a primitive system, but it worked, and I turned out a lot of text on Zeke. Most of my colleagues were impressed, and about a dozen bought computers; some got

pressed, and about a dozen bought computers: some got Apple IIs, six or eight bought copies of Zeke, a few (in spite of my pleading) got commercial systems that have since died, like the Exidy Sorcerer, or the Epson QX-10

with Valdocs.

Then there was Frank Herbert. Frank was fascinated by my computer, but he didn't think it was good enough. Frank generally wrote several drafts of his books. And he liked to save copies of every draft. I didn't see that as a problem. In those days, I did very little on-screen editing. My practice then was to write a draft, print it out, edit it on paper, enter the edits into the machine, and start over. As a result, I had copies of each draft of a story.

"No," he said. "I want to save it all, automatically." Apparently, he wanted to save nearly everything he did, including false starts at paragraphs and sentences. I can't imagine why. You can sort of do that on paper, if you're not too vigorous in crossing out false starts, but most people don't pay much attention to them. Indeed, Mr. Heinlein taught me to obliterate any crossed-out text on the theory that it would confuse the typesetter.

In any event, although you can do that now with Word-Perfect, the task was too much for the technology of the

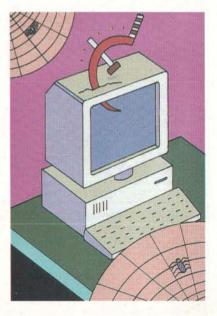
late 1970s and early 1980s. Frank retained an engineer to design the ideal system, and he made the fundamental error of giving his designer nearly unlimited time and funding. The result was predictable: Frank never got a satisfactory computer. He even wrote a popular-press book about small computers-but he wrote it on a Selectric typewriter. I'm not sure if he ever did convert to computers before he died. I am certain he never got a system that saved all his work.

He could have one now. All he'd need is a WORM (write once, read many times) drive such as the Duette System 6 from Maximum Storage or the Pioneer DE-S7001 dual-purpose external optical disk drive I've written about before. Log your word processor to that, save early and often, and you'll have it all, because when you write a file to a WORM drive, you do not overwrite files of the same name. The WORM software changes the current

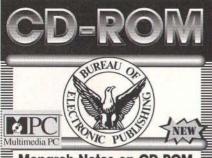
directory entry so that only the latest file appears. But all WORM software has a method for looking back to past versions of a file and retrieving whichever one you want. Moreover, in the several years that WORM drives have been available, no one has reported any deterioration in the readability of the information stored on them.

In a word, WORM drives look like the ultimate in backup storage. You don't have to be quite as fanatic as Frank Herbert was: you can save daily or hourly. In any event, all versions are kept, and for all practical purposes, they're kept forever.

You shall know the truth, and the truth shall make you free



DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE 85



Monarch Notes on CD-ROM

Over 200 Notes on One CD-ROM Disc The Entire Collection (many out of print) Only \$99 The definitive source for understanding the world's greatest literature, PC & Mac

Greatest Books Ever Written

The Ultimate Electronic Book \$29.
Every word of over 500 books, stories & poems.
Includes recorded quotes and pictures. PC & Mac

Countries of The World

Full text of over 100 Study Books, Maps, National Anthems, Flags and more! \$495 "Contains hundreds of color maps from Hammond, inc... & these are simply the best available on microcomputers" PC & Mac

U.S. History on CD-ROM

WINNER 1991 OPA BEST EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT Full text of 107 books -1,000 images, tables and maps! PC & Mac '\$50 rebate-final cost \$349

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pak

6 DISCS BUNDLED TOGETHER FOR ONLY \$395!

• U.S. Hallory on CD-ROM • Countries of the World • Shakespeare

Sherlock Holmes • Rists of America • Software Polipouri. + Ca Mac

Six Pack & Minichanger (Save over \$1000) \$1489

Hitachi CD-ROM BUNDLES!

GET A CD-ROM DRIVE KIT & PICK ANY 5 OF 10 BESTSELLING DISCS! ONLY \$697 SAVE UP TO \$1200 CALL!

High Performance Hitachi CD-ROM Drive Kits

The fastest most reliable drives on the market
Hitachi 17005 kit (fastest Serial drive)
Hitachi 17505 kit (fastest SCSI drive)
Hitachi 36005 kit (internat)
Other Hitachi CD-ROM Drives
Hitachi Disc Caddies (5 or more)
Also: Pioneer Minichanger, Chinon, CDT, Denon, Todd, NEC,
Sony Laser Library, WORM & Erasable drives, in-stock - Cal

Multimedia Titles

Desert Storm the full story from Time magazine - Mac \$39
Microsoft Bookshelf best selling CD-ROM disc. Best Price
Mixed Up Mother Goose "tun" educational disc 59
Multimedia World Fact Book international "business" 99
Groller's Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA pictures Call
Nat. Geographic / IBM Mammals pictures & text Call
Compton's Multi-Media Encyclopedia 795

Libraries / Science / Business

Between Heaven & Hell II even stranger Magazine Rack 100's of current magazines Family Doctor home medical guide 149 McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms: 7,300 articles 245 New England Journal of Medicine full text 295 Speed Dial entire U.S. Yellow Pages on one disc Oxford Textbook of Medicine general reference 595 PC-Sig Library new edition, version 9 Call Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords! 889 Telephone Directory East or West Business Lists on Disc desktop marketing CDTV Titles and Data DiscMan Titles Call
* MORE! Over 300 different titles available *

* MORE! Over 300 different titles available * Money back guarantee Free tech support CALL - Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library, FREE access to 12 different CD-ROM Discs



Electronic Publishing, Inc. Dept. B, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

CALL: 800-828-4766 ORDERS 201-808-2700 INFORMATION

If you're really serious about the value of your files, you should strongly consider a WORM drive as primary backup. There's nothing like having a copy of every version of a program. There seems to be a law that the instant you discard the last copy of one program version, you'll discover you need some routine deleted from the current version and present only on the erased version. . . .

However, there is a problem: WORM

f you're serious
about the value
of your files,
you should consider
a WORM drive.

drives are expensive, and so are the storage media, about \$100 for a gigabyte. Any rational system for backup and storage will, sooner than you like, completely fill a WORM disk cartridge. I tend to do a lot of testing, so perhaps I use them more than most people, but I have an astounding collection of filled-up WORM cartridges dating back several years. Most contain files I'll never want to look at again. While they don't take up much space, I have part of a cabinet filled with them.

Catalogs

Most WORM programs do not make a catalog of the files stored on the cartridge, but you can get programs that will catalog as they archive files. PC Librarian will not only make catalogs, and records of what you have stored where, but will also compress the files, so you can get considerably more on a WORM cartridge. PC Librarian is primarily intended for use with a network and a big hard drive or tape. It reserves a large block of a hard disk or other medium for archives.

Doubtless other programs will do much the same thing, but PC Librarian is very good at it and easy to use. And it will work with a WORM drive. Moreover, besides compressing the file, PC Librarian will either copy or move that file to the archive, meaning that if you are through with a file, it won't be cluttering up your hard disk.

The problem, of course, is that you have to *use* PC Librarian: you can't just save

the file and forget about it. You enter PC Librarian and have an orgy of saving, filing, and cataloging, but those aren't the sorts of things you would do every day; at least I don't, which means that I can't rely on the program for backups.

Erasable WORM

There's another option: Maximum Storage, whose WORM drives I have been using for years, has the new Duette System 6, a dual-purpose optical disk drive that will accept either WORM or read/write (R/W) optical cartridges. In that it's similar to the Pioneer DE-S7001. However, the technology is quite different: Maximum Storage uses phase-change technology to write to the optical disk drive, which means that it doesn't have to erase before writing. This is said to make it about twice as fast as the DE-S7001. It ought to be very stable, too, possibly even more stable than a standard WORM drive.

The WORM cartridges for the Duette System 6 work more or less the way the old Maximum Storage WORM cartridges did. The software is simple to use, and it's possible to retrieve any version of any file you've ever put on the cartridge, presuming that you can find the exact version you want.

The innovation comes when you use a rewritable optical cartridge. Maximum Storage furnishes two versions of R/W software: DOS files, which turn the system into just another very large hard drive, and the MAXSYS file system, which operates exactly the same as it would if the cartridge were a true WORM (i.e., when you write to the disk, it doesn't overwrite previous versions of the file, but preserves them for possible later retrieval).

This means that you can store everything on the optical disk drive, and later you can peel off what's important, scrub the cartridge, and start over. Whether that's a good idea isn't totally clear to me. The other day I went back through a stack of WORM disks looking for a letter I'd written four years ago. I found it, too. But I do wonder if I might not have erased that cartridge if that had been possible. Anyway, the Duette System 6 does have that option.

I'll have more on the Duette System 6 another time. I've only just got software that lets it run with DOS 5.0, and I have not run extensive tests. Next week, I'll start up my batch files to transfer 150 MB of data onto the Duette, back to a hard disk, and then overwrite them onto the Duette again, and so forth, for a few weeks. I did that to the DE-S7001 with no problems. Now it's the Duette's turn. More when I have results.

continued



The advantages of Microsoft's client-server computing speak for themselves.

Just ask Neil Evans, Microsoft's MIS Manager. He can tell you all about the benefits of Microsoft's client-server computing. Because it's the very same software he and his staff use to oversee one of the largest global PC LANs ever assembled. The Microsoft' local area network.

"YOU GET MORE BANG FOR YOUR BUCK ON LAN MANAGER SERVERS THAN YOU DO ON THE MINICOMPUTERS. THE HARDWARE IS 4 TO 5 TO SOMETIMES 10 TIMES CHEAPER."

In 1986, it became clear to Neil and his group that there were too many limitations with the minicomputer system they were using.

When working at their PCs, people found it extremely hard to get timely access to the information they needed from the minis. And this made it difficult for them to do their jobs efficiently.

Another limitation was that the minicomputer system was too inflexible. Which meant changes were always slow and costly.

So Neil's group decided to migrate their network to Microsoft's client-server solution.

Microsoft LAN Manager and Microsoft SQL Server were integrated into the system and the Windows environment was used on the front end.

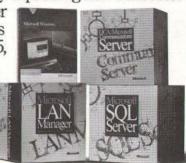
On this platform, Neil and his group implemented 15 major client-server applications, includ-

ing systems tracking worldwide sales and management expenses. The benefits became apparent right away. LAN Manager and SQL Server are optimized to work with Windows, so individual PC stations are more completely integrated into the MIS system. It is now much easier for users to share information. People can do their jobs more efficiently. And there is much better management reporting for executive decision making.

"WITH MICROSOFT'S CLIENT-SERVER COMPUTING I CAN GET THE RIGHT INFORMATION TO THE RIGHT PEOPLE THE RIGHT WAY, RIGHT NOW."

If you'd like to find out more, we'll be happy to send you a case study explaining how Microsoft

migrated to client-server computing. Just give us a call at (800) 992-3675, Department V98. Not only will we answer all your questions, we'll also speak directly to your company's interests.



Microsoft

Palindrome

Jim Gast, vice president of Palindrome, is an information preservation fanatic. Get him talking about networks and archiving, and you will learn a very great deal, as I found when he visited Chaos Manor.

It began when Jim came to the Los Angeles area to visit a site where my son Alex had installed a Palindrome Network Archivist (NA) backup system. Alex then brought Jim over to Chaos Manor, ostensibly to install a smaller version of the system here.

The Palindrome system comes in two parts: a physical backup mechanism and the NA software. The physical system can vary. In our case, it's a Future Domain SCSI card and a small (smaller than a shoe box) Palindrome tape drive that uses digital audiotapes. We installed the Palindrome controller card in a big Cheetah 486 with an enormous (800-MB) Siemens hard drive driven by a Perceptive Solutions caching controller. This is very much overkill: as Jim Gast kept saying, we could just as easily have used an old 286, or even an IBM XT, as the archive's network server.

That's true enough, but it would require that we change the way we do networking around here. At the moment, I've got a LANtastic card in the Cheetah 386/25 I use as my main writing machine. The Cheetah runs Desqview, and the LANtastic network is available in every window;

etween the UPS and mirroring. I have almost the ultimate protection against hardware failure.

I can access CD-ROM drives across the network. In particular, I can get at the Pioneer Minichanger CD-ROM drive. On the other hand, my Cheetah is not a network server: I can send files from it, or get files off other machines, but my own files aren't accessible to remote stations.

The Palindrome software, on the other hand, will archive everything it sees as a normal disk drive. But that means it won't archive anything from my Cheetah 386/25 because the network server doesn't see my machine's hard disk. I could change that, and one day I probably will, but I didn't want to revamp the system without thinking it through, so I wasn't going to do it in sudden haste.

The temporary solution, then, was to use the network server's Siemens hard drive. I built a batch file called SENDIT.BAT, which uses XCOPY with the /M option to copy every new file over to the D: partition on the network server's Siemens drive. This XCOPY operation runs in Desqview's background. I'm running it even as I write this. Thus, when it's done, I'll have backed up everything from my system to the network server's hard disk. In addition to that backup, my Cheetah 386/25 has dual Maxtor hard drives in a mirror configuration, meaning that everything written to one of those hard disks gets automatically written to the other. Furthermore, my primary machine is connected to a Clary uninterruptible power

Dan Bricklin's" Demo II

The Leading Rapid Prototyping Tool

Turn raw ideas into visual concepts.

Experience for yourself why over 30,000 people have made Demo II version 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations and tutorials.

- Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software.
- Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products.
- Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.



Version 3.0 Includes:

- Built-in Mouse Support
- Text Overlay on Bitmapped Graphics
- Memory Swapping
- VGA Support
- Autosave Options
- CUA Template System

Suggested Retail Price \$249

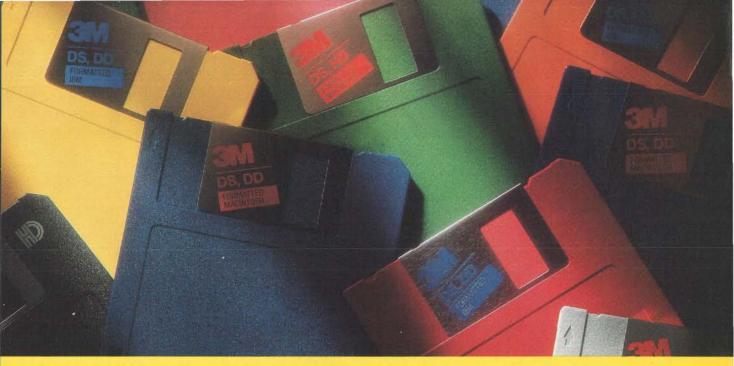
800-447-1955



1163 Shrewsbury Avenue • Shrewsbury • NJ • 07702

908-389-0037

Demo II is a trademark of Lifeboat Software. Dan Bricklin's is a registered trademark of Daniel Bricklin. Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.



Free color disk.

Because business isn't always just black or white.



Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

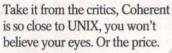
間

Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Gan

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

"I can't believe it's not UNIX!

-Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!



"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'"

-Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet." —William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."

-Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than \$100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."

 David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

OVER 25,000 USERS, AND MORE EVERY DAY!

Why is Coherent now the world's best-selling UNIX clone?

	MWC COHERENT Version 3.2	SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.3.2.
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	5	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	\$99.95	\$1495.00

Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386. Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼- or 1.4 meg 3½-* floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.



\$99.95*

Because like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking development system with a complete UNIX-compatible kernel and C compiler.

Features include Lex and Yacc, a vi editor, SCSI support and UUCP capabilities.

And Coherent comes with a full set of over 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance functions. All of it fully documented in our highly acclaimed 1200 page manual.

WHAT UNIX WAS MEANT TO BE.

Unlike current versions of UNIX, Coherent is lean and efficient. Small and beautifully powerful, the way UNIX was originally designed.

Coherent runs on affordable 286 as well as 386 and 486 based IBM-PCs and compatibles with space to spare. Enough space to keep DOS co-residing on your hard disk.

And it's so fast to install, so fast to learn and just so fast, Coherent leaves UNIX in the dust.

HARD TO BELIEVE? IT KEEPS GETTING BETTER.

Coherent gives you more value from the start and keeps on giving. Like regular updates with new and enhanced features. Our write-yourown device driver kit and COHware, contributed software on diskette.

There's also on-going free technical support via telephone. An active user network and a UUCP Bulletin Board System. *Plus, with our new 3.2 release:*

- A new Korn shell with sophisticated command-line editing.
- Postscript and PCL support for troff adding access to hundreds of new fonts.
- · Improved UUCP support.
- International keyboard and character set support.

TAKE 60 DAYS TO CONVINCE YOURSELF.

Will you agree with the critics and Coherent's 25,000-plus users?

Try it. And if you don't think Coherent is everything you ever wanted in UNIX, we'll refund your money. No problem. No hassle.

You can't go wrong. So get to a phone, FAX or mailbox now and order Coherent today. At \$99.95, it's unbelievable.

1-800-MARK WMS (1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700) FAX: 1-708-291-6750

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



*Plus shipping and handling, Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company, UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft. supply. Between the Clary UPS and the mirroring, I have almost the ultimate protection against hardware failure.

"So," I said to Jim Gast, "while I admit that most businesses, large or small, aren't likely to have quite the computer resources I have, why should I be interested in Palindrome? Don't I have the ultimate backup system?"

"No. It's safe against hardware failure, none safer, but it's not foolproof against operator error. Suppose you erase a file? Overwrite one you wanted to keep? And suppose your house burned down? You don't have any off-site backup at all."

All of which was true. Of course, I could remedy that by installing the DE-S7001 on the network server and archiving on that—but this would mean recopying already-archived files every time I changed WORM cartridges. Keeping track of what was on which cartridge, and when I should rotate them, would be a colossal pain. So. "All right," I said. "Let's set up your system."

That turned out to be fairly easy. Our biggest problem was changing addresses so the tape drive and LANtastic would work in the same machine without address conflicts. Once that was done, it was time to make some backups—except that we had only one tape. I was eager to test this system by making a tape copy of every important file in Chaos Manor and getting a complete tape set off the premises. I couldn't do that with only one tape. Fortunately, this is southern California, and it was only 11:30 at night. Tower Records is open until midnight.

While Jim and Alex continued to add other machines to my network, Roberta and I went to Tower Records to get a digital audiotape. The one tape Jim had brought was for a computer, and it was marked "60," meaning 60 meters. The tapes at Tower Records marked "60" clearly didn't have as much tape on the reel as my "60" did. Eventually I figured it out: in the audio stores, the tapes are marked in minutes of recording, which is apparently at a pretty fast clip, since the audio "120" turns out to be what the computer tape company meant by a "60." That settled, I bought half a dozen 120-minute tapes at about 10 bucks each. Each of those tapes will hold a gigabyte, meaning that we are at a penny a megabyte for permanent storage. Not bad.

I brought the tapes home, and we started the archive operations. Palindrome's NA software is fast, efficient, and easy to use. It can be set up to do automatic archiving or to work under manual control. Either way, it grabs off every new file it can find. NA considers files to be identical only if their dates, times, sizes, and filenames are identical. Otherwise, it makes a copy. As it makes copies, it builds a database from which you can extract a full catalog of your archived files. Needless to say, that database is itself backed up onto the tape.

So far, so good. NA also keeps track of how long you've used the tape, and from time to time it asks you to put in a blank tape so it can make a new backup; it also nags you to take one of the old tapes and store it off-site. Eventually, it will warn you to bring that tape back in so it can be recycled, but it will do that only after demanding that you take another tape offsite to replace it.

There's considerably more to NA, including tools to let you simply dump stuff onto a tape (for sending elsewhere), erase and reformat tapes, tension the tapes, and so forth. The manuals are complete and easy enough to read. Palindrome's technical support is good. I did run into a couple of glitches. LANtastic opens files and

Move to Windows, stay with the VAX.



Considering Windows? But can't afford to lose contact with your host? KEAterm 420 is the solution: DEC VT420 terminal emulation software for Windows 3. Now, you can have the best of both worlds!

KEAterm 420 is a true Windows 3 application which provides the functionality of DEC's VT420, VT320 and VT220 terminals in a window. KEAterm 420 version 2 gives you the features that count: multiple pages, multiple sessions, file transfer, multilingual support (English, French and German), script language and DDE support as well as network connections. Using the familiar Windows interface, KEAterm makes it easy to move between servers, hosts and PC applications. With KEAterm, you can do it easier, do it faster, do it better!

To tie it all together, use KEA's network connection

software: KEAlink LAT, KEAlink TCP/IP, and KEAlink IPX for concurrently connecting to your Novell network and your VAX or UNIX host. To eliminate keyboard remapping, select KEA's *PowerStation* VT layout keyboard to plug into your PC. And if you're a DOS or UNIX user, KEA Systems offers the ZSTEM family of VT graphics and text emulation software for desktops running DOS or UNIX.

For superior PC-VAX-UNIX connectivity, call today!

KEA Systems Ltd. Orders: 1-800-663-8702 Telephone: (604) 431-0727 Fax: (604) 431-0818



VT Emulation Under Windows

KEA Systems Ltd., 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 5G1.

The KEA logo, KEAtern, KEAlink, Z5TEM and PowerStation are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright & KEA SYSTEMS IZD. 1991. All rights reserved.

keeps them open when you're using the network, while NA wants to handle open files in a special way. However, as a result of a minor problem I had with this, Jim Gast and some of the LANtastic people at Artisoft got together to make a fix that will be shipped before you read this, so that shouldn't be a problem.

I also had a minor difficulty when I decided to dump a bunch of stuff from a WORM cartridge to a Palindrome tape without cluttering up the Palindrome

database. The Palindrome software didn't like that much, and it had to be fooled by letting it see the WORM disk and taking access away from it again: a peculiar procedure I won't describe because you're unlikely to want to dump a WORM onto a tape. Anyway, Jim Gast says they'll write a new command into NA to handle it more directly.

Amazingly, those were the only glitches. Otherwise, this runs smooth as silk. It will reach across the network to archive any disk drives it finds out there. It archives the local files. It tells me the name of the tape and nags me if I insert the wrong tape. It watches for files you never use and asks you what to do about them. And more.

All told, this is one heck of a backup system. Highly recommended.

MEMORY.PIG

I have two Cheetah 486 systems. One, the 486/33, is used as the network server because, as I explained, it has a large enough hard drive to hold the primary backup copies of everything on the Cheetah 386/25 that I actually work with. The other, the 486/25, is the main Windows machine. It's also the system Larry Niven prefers when we're working on books. It's fast, and with the Perceptive Solutions controller, it can save big text files so quickly that half the time Larry saves them a second time, not believing they were saved the first time around.

We had no trouble installing LANtastic on the Cheetah 486/33. However, when we went to install it on the 486/25, we first got the message that some other software was using the interrupt request (IRO) we needed. That's no problem: LANtastic lets you change the IRQ in software. That cured the IRO problem, but then the software couldn't find the LANtastic board. No matter where we addressed that board, the software would not see it. It didn't take long for that to get frustrating.

It took two days to figure it out. What was happening was caused by the VGA board. The 486/33 has a Sota board and works just fine. The 486/25, on the other hand, had a different brand that grabs every bit of loose memory between 640 KB and 1 MB. It doesn't need that memory, and indeed can't even use it, but it grabs it just the same. I have since found out that a number of video boards, some well known, all seem to have in video ROM a program that ought to be named MEMORY.PIG.

The solution to the problem was to change video boards. Fortunately, just about the time I figured that out, we got new boards from ATI Technologies. I put one of those in, and LANtastic worked on the first try. More on the ATI boards next

month.

Farewell, Good and Faithful

We shipped back the Arche Legacy 386/33 last week. It had served us well, but we had to make room for some more machines, including an Arche Legacy 486/33.

This was one of the first Legacy 386/33 systems Arche Technologies made. It worked fine, but it had an annoying problem: sometimes it wouldn't boot until I hit the Reset button. I'd turn on the power,

What this does for math,



HyperCASE does for development.

You don't have to be a mathematician to do calculations. Now you don't have to be a programmer to build interactive programs. With

HyperCASE, you build programs directly with the



mouse rather than sweating over code.

You create

the user interface by laying out text and graphics on the screen. Test it seconds later. And change it again just as quickly.

You define the flow by building a flowchart. With this as a map, you won't get lost in a maze of invisible links. Now you can build course-

presentware. ations and prototypes. Quickly.

Easily.



To run

HyperCASE, all you need is MS-DOS, a 286 (or higher) PC with 640kB and a mouse.

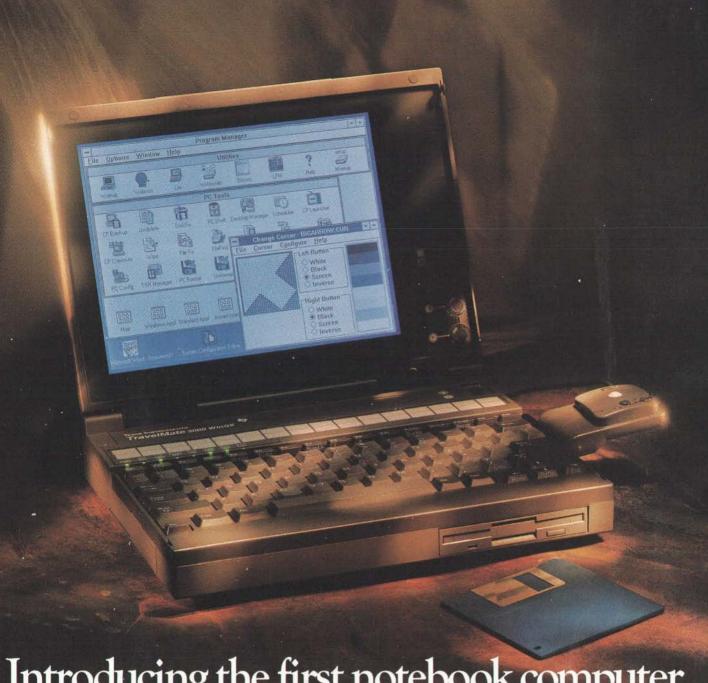
List price is \$395. Royalty-free run-time version included. Call or fax for more information.

Interactive Image Technologies Ltd. 908 Niagara Falls Boulevard North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060 Tel: (416) 361-0333 Fax: (416) 368-5799

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners

The Hypermedia Construction Kit





Introducing the first notebook computer designed to make Windows™a breeze.

Just turn it on and go. It's that simple. The new TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ package is engineered to meet the challenges of running Windows on a notebook computer. That's why it comes with MS-Windows® 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0 already installed on the 60MB hard drive. So within seconds, you're into Windows and ready to load your application software.

But the TM3000 WinSX offers so much

more. Like clicking in and out of applications with a specially designed pointing device. An extra-large, easy-to-see cursor that keeps your place as you move from screen to screen.

And Battery Pro™. Designed to extend battery life when working in Windows, it suspends functions you're not using while keeping calendars and other background programs current. So you can pick up

where you left off.

Best of all, these Windows features, and more yet, come in the industry's smallest, thinnest and lightest 386SX™ 20 MHz notebook computer.

Finding out more is a breeze, too. For the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.



MS-Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TravelMate, WinSX and Battery Pro are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 386SX is a trademark of the Intel Corporation.

and only later notice that the machine hadn't really come up. It also came with a mediocre tape drive.

Otherwise, it was a great machine. A few months after I got it, Arche sent some new ROM BIOS chips; installing them fixed the boot hang-up. Legacy 386/33s are now shipped with no tape drive. If you want to archive to tape, get NA and be done with it. If NA is too expensive, Colorado Memory Systems makes good tape drives and software. Try that.

Once we'd replaced the ROM BIOS, the machine was fast and very reliable, so reliable that for a year it was the official Chaos Manor test-bed. Intel's people installed a Satisfaxion coprocessor. Microsoft's people installed a test version of DOS 5.0, and sure enough, I found a bug. The Arche Legacy had a switch to cut the speed from 33 MHz to 8 MHz. I used to play Wing Commander at the slower speed. When we installed DOS 5.0, the machine wouldn't run at 8 MHz. I report-

ed that to Microsoft, and in less than a week we had a new test version of DOS 5.0 that worked fine at any speed.

All told, the Arche Legacy 386/33 was used to test LANtastic, beta and final versions of DOS 5.0, DR DOS 5.0, Wing Commander, Railroad Tycoon, Windows 3.0, trackballs, mice, the Sound Blaster, the Pioneer Minichanger and DE-S7001 daisy chain, the newest Norton Commander, and a whole bunch of software. Worked fine for all that. Arche advertises their machines as "quality first"; from my experience with them, I can say I believe that. Recommended.

Put an end to software piracy!

Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.

Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it's DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2...whether it's a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won't even know it's there. The keys are transparent and won't impact software functionality or the ability to make back up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

Simple. Unassuming. Ever vigilant. Easy to incorporate into your application package. And quite possibly the most profitable hardware investment a software developer can make.

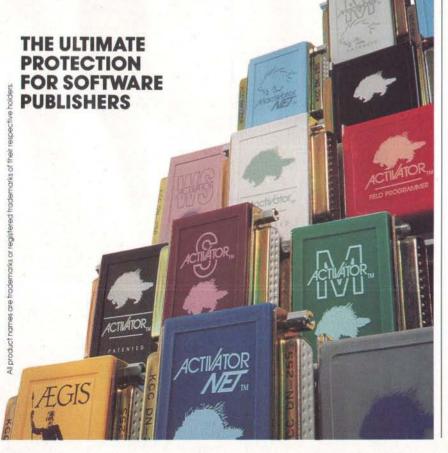
To find out more, call: **1-800-333-0407** IN CONNECTICUT CALL: 203-329-8870 FAX 203-329-7428 EUROPE AND UK: +44784 43 00 60



1011 High Ridge Road Stamford, CT 06905

Proudly Made in the USA

SOFTWARE SECURITY



SpeedStor

For years I've been recommending Speed-Stor if you need software to diagnose, tune up, or install a hard drive. SpeedStor will do complete media analysis to find bad sectors, low-level formatting, partitioning, and just about anything else you would want to do to a hard drive. My son Alex swears by it.

Unfortunately, a couple of years ago Storage Dimensions took SpeedStor off the retail market. The program was available only with Storage Dimension hard drives. Since SpeedStor was the best thing around, this was unfortunate for people who had other drives.

I am pleased to say that Storage Dimensions is once again offering SpeedStor in a stand-alone package. They've also greatly improved the user interface and have set things up so that most times you only have to insert the hardware, boot up, put in the SpeedStor floppy disk, and issue the command INSTALL. SpeedStor will then do everything to get your hard drive running properly.

SpeedStor has a lot of options for finetuning drives. Most of you will never need those options, but it doesn't hurt to have them. SpeedStor will handle ESDI, RLL, SCSI, and MFM drives that I know of, and probably any others. Get SpeedStor and you'll never have to use the evil FDISK again. Highly recommended.

Learning C++

Since they burst on the scene with Turbo Pascal lo these many years ago, Borland International has expanded well beyond languages. Some of their ventures have done well in the market, and some, like Traveling Sidekick, were good ideas that didn't quite make it. But for the most part, when there's a choice between Borland and another company's product, you want to give Borland very serious consideration. They've left a few orphans—I don't know anyone who uses Sprint any longer—but for the most part their record

The Keys To Your Success



o matter where in the world you sell your software, Rainbow Technologies' Software Sentinel™ family of hardware keys will protect your investment and revenues.

Rainbow keys offer virtually unbreakable security against unauthorized software use. Custom-designed with ASIC technology, they are easy to install and totally transparent in operation. More than 100 high-level language interfaces are available for most operating environments, including

DOS, OS/2, Windows, Unix, Xenix, Novell and the Apple Macintosh.

With 1.5 million keys protecting more than \$2 billion worth of software, Rainbow Technologies leads the world in Execution Control, Revenue Protection and Information Security. You're assured of first-class support, service and supply from world-class distributors around the globe.

For additional information or an evaluation package, contact your nearest Rainbow representative today.



GLOBAL SALES AND SERVICE:

Rainbow Technologies Ltd. Shirley Lodge, 470 London Road Slough, Berkshire SL3 8QY United Kingdom Tel: (44) 0753 541512 Fax: (44) 0753 543610 Rainbow Technologies GmbH Oskar-Messter-Strasse 16 Postfach 1243, D-8045 Ismaning Germany Tel: (49) 89 961 3051 Fax: (49) 89 961 2617 Rainbow Technologies SARL 2 Rue du Guè 78120 ORCEMONT France Tel: (33) 1 3955 0202 Fax: (33) 1 3963 2875 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. 9292 Jeronimo Road Irvine, California 92718 USA Tel: (1) 714 454 2100 Fax: (1) 714 454 8557 SOFT WARE DEVELOPERS

Protect your sales and profits with Rainbow's Software Sentinel keys...

- SentinelPro™
 Rainbow's flagship key
 uses an algorithm technique
 for maximum security.
- Sentinel-C**

 Protects multiple packages, contains 126 bytes of developer-programmable memory.
- SentinelScribe[™]
 Version of Sentinel-C
 which can be dynamically
 alterable in the field.
- SentinelShell™

 Protects without requiring access to the source code.
- NetSentinel Site license revenue protection of LAN applications (NetPro & Net-C versions).
- For Apple Macintosh SE models and above, protects multiple packages.

■ NORTHERN EUROPE: United Kingdom: Rainbow Technologies Ltd., Tel: (44) 0753 541512 Benelux: IntroCom Electronica, Netherlands, Tel: (31) 74 430 105 Belgium, Tel: (32) 2 645 0944 Scandinavia: PERICO A/S, Tel: (47) 2 49 1500 ■ CENTRAL EUROPE: Germany: Rainbow Technologies GmbH, Tel: (49) 89 961 3051 Switzerland: TCD Technology AG, Tel: (41) 56 91 3434 IBV AG, Tel: (41) 1737 0176 ■ SOUTHERN EUROPE: France: Rainbow Technologies SARL, Tel: (33) 13955 0202 Actis, Tel: (33) 93 530 987 Spain: MECCO, Tel: (34) 3 422 7700 Italy: BFI IBEXSA SPA, Tel: (39) 2 331 00535 Greece: Byte Computer Applications, Tel: (30) 1932 2335 Turkey: Bimek Limited, Tel: (90) 1 346 9000 Middle East & North Africa: CDG Engineering, Tel: (96) 68 18 360 Israel: PC Soft, Tel: (972) 3 664 535 ■ PACIFIC RIM: USA: Rainbow Technologies, Inc., Tel: (1) 714 454 2100 Japan: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd., Tel: (81) 52 972 6544 Australia: FMS Pty. Ltd., Tel: (61) 3 699 9899 Korea: Genesis Technologies Corp., Tel: (82) 2 588 6318 India: Threshold Technologies, Tel: (91) 11727 3820 Thailand: BCS International, Tel: (52) 2 54 8863 ■ LATIN AMERICA: USA: Rainbow Technologies, Inc., Tel: (1) 714 454 2100 Mexico & Central America: Impex Computación, S.A. De C.V., Tel: (52) 66 21 0291 Venezuela: MicroMega/H&R&TOSERS, Tel: (58) 2 332 249 Argentina: Agri-Aid, Tel: (54) 1 46 8364 Chile: Halcón, S.A., Tel: (56) 2 333 536 ■ Copyright © 1991 Rainbow Technologies, Inc.

of update and support is excellent. Quattro Pro is, in my judgment, right there among the best of the spreadsheets, and Paradox is the clear choice if you need all the power of a full relational database.

For all that, Borland began as a language house, and they haven't forgotten that. They've kept Pascal up to date. They tried their best to make Prolog a viable language. I wish they'd done a Modula-2, and I wish even more that they'd bring out a version of Niklaus Wirth's newest, Oberon, unlikely as that is. But even without that, Borland kept the faith: they've done their best for rationally structured languages.

I say all that as preliminary because it's also the case that Borland has done a very great deal to keep my least favorite language alive and well. It's no secret that I am no great fan of C. I believe that C is responsible for a lot of very bad code, and yes, I know you can write bad code in any language. But I'll repeat what I've said

before, if there's a big program with known but unfixable bugs, that program is very likely to have been written in C.

I do not believe I know of five cases in which a large C program has been maintained and expanded by anyone but its original author: if the author vanishes, the new programmer will often reverse-engineer and rewrite large parts of the old code, rather than try to figure out how the originator did it. Or so I am told. In any event, C is a language to be used by people who program nearly every day, not by sometime programmers like me.

Now, though, we have C++, which everyone tells me is going to fix many of the problems of C. C++ is "C with Objects" and is based on a simulation language developed in, I believe, Norway some years ago. It has generated a great deal of interest. I'm not qualified to judge. But people I trust tell me that knowing C++ is very worthwhile if you're programming for a living or want to.

I don't know C++. But if I decide to learn it, I know how I'll do that. I'll get private lessons from David Intersimone of Borland.

You can, too. You don't have to be a published columnist. All you need is Borland's new The World of C++, which consists of two videotapes with David Intersimone, disks of programs, and a rather dense book that isn't too useful without the videotape. The combination, though, is the best introduction I've ever seen to any complex language.

In addition to this package, you'll need a C++ compiler. Naturally, Borland hopes you'll use Borland C++ and Applications Frameworks, which includes ObjectWindows and Turbo Vision, but, in fact, any will do, including one that will work for Windows or Unix. If you're working with a machine that doesn't run DOS, you will, of course, have to type in the programs yourself or use some kind of linkage to your Mac.

continued

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

BG-Math

shareware Bob Gearhart P.O. Box 2414 Riverview, MI 48192

Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

DE-S7001\$4695 Minichanger\$1295 Pioneer Communications of America, Inc.

600 East Crescent Ave. Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458 (800) 527-3766

(201) 327-6400 fax: (201) 327-9379

Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

fax: (719) 531-0227 Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

Network Archivist

with digital audiotape drive\$4995 software only\$995 Palindrome Corp. 850 East Diehl Rd. Naperville, IL 60563 (708) 505-3300 fax: (708) 505-7917

Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

Norton Desktop for Windows\$149

Symantec Corp. 10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (800) 441-7234 (408) 253-9600 fax: (408) 252-4694

Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

fax: (703) 734-3368

Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

SpeedStor\$99.95

Storage Dimensions, Inc. 2145 Hamilton Ave. San Jose, CA 95125 (800) 967-4246 (408) 879-0300 fax: (408) 377-4988

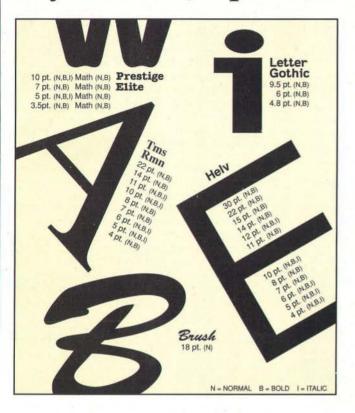
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

The World of C++.....\$199.95

Borland International, Inc. P.O. Box 660001 1800 Green Hills Rd. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (800) 331-0877 (408) 438-8400 fax: (408) 439-9344

Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

How to put all of these in your DeskJet printer,





and keep more of these in your pocket.

When you want just the right fonts for both personal and business documents, turn to 25 in One![™] for DeskJet, the all-in-one printing solution from Pacific Data Products.

The 25 in One! for DeskJet package comes in two versions, one for the HP DeskJet Plus and the other for the HP DeskJet 500. Each version contains two megafont cartridges with all the high-quality bitmapped fonts you need for your word processing, spreadsheet, and desktop publishing applications. And since 25 in One! for DeskJet offers fonts that would require you to purchase seven HP

DeskJet cartridges, you'll save something besides just shelf space...like CASH!

The suggested retail price for the HP DeskJet Plus or 500 version of 25 in One! for DeskJet is substantially less than having to purchase separate cartridges, whether you count it in Dollars, Pounds, Francs, Marks, Lira, or something else.

And 25 in One! for DeskJet includes 11 and 22 point fonts not offered in the HP cartridges.

25 in One! for DeskJet contains the most popular typefaces, including Tms Rmn, Helv, Prestige Elite and Letter Gothic, in the sizes and styles that you can use everyday. And it's compatible with the popular WordPerfect 5.1, WordStar 6.0, Microsoft Word 5 and 5.5, and Microsoft Windows 2.x and 3.0 software applications.

So if you're looking for more fonts for your HP DeskJet Plus or 500 printer, call your nearest dealer and ask for the low-cost, easy-to-use

solution, 25 in One! for DeskJet. For information on our other popular, cost-effective printer enhancement products, contact Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121, U.S.A.

(619) 597-4684

Fax (619) 552-0889

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

^{*} Fonts displayed in the illustration above are from the HP DeskJet 500 version of 25 in One! for DeskJet. The font selection for the HP DeskJet Plus version of 25 in One! for DeskJet varies slightly.

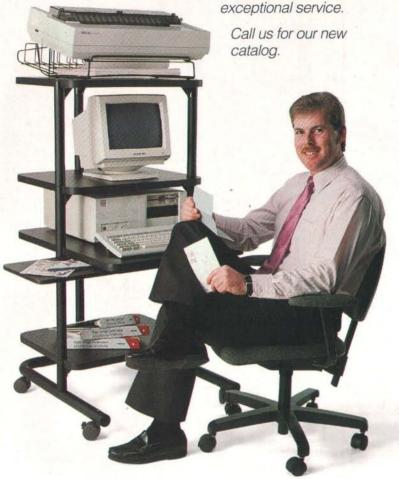
²⁵ in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP and DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer.

EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22.41.26.50, Fax (41) 22.41.06.82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 23 14 14, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40

AnthroCart

The best furniture you can buy for your equipment. Incredibly strong. Mobile. Flexible. Space saving. Lifetime warranty.

Choose different sizes and colors. Add the accessories you want. Discover Anthro's



Free Catalog: **800-325-3841** 6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST



TechnologyFurniture®

3221 N.W. Yeon St. Portland, OR 97210 (503)241-7113 Fax: (503)241-1619

GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A Available for OEM applications Made in USA Prices start from \$159 We ship in 48 hours









Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

USER'S COLUMN

If you're really interested in learning C++, get this. If you simply want to know more about the language, persuade your users group to buy a copy and show the videos at meetings.

They tell me that C++ is part of the wave of the future. This is one way to get on-board.

Winding Down

I'd meant to look at Desqview versus Windows this month, but I'm out of space. The shareware of the month is BG-Math, which is available from Bob Gearhart; it's not as sophisticated as Mathematica or Math-CAD, but it's an extremely good math package to help kids learn algebra. It's fast and simple to use.

The book of the month is Leftism Revisited by Erik Von Kuehnelt-Leddihn (Regnery Gateway, 1990). Written as the left was losing its control of Europe, this presents the religious conservative analysis and criticism of "leftism" in all its aspects, "from De Sade and Marx to Hitler and Pol Pot." I doubt that any American can read this book without disagreeing with a substantial part of it, but it is the best case for European conservatism you will find in print.

The game of the month is Rules of Engagement, a new module in the Omnitrend games series published by Mindcraft. Good space opera. You're in control of a ship whose control screens look remarkably like those in *Star Trek: The Next Generation*.

The computer book of the month is one published by Howard Sams, Best Book of Microsoft Windows 3.0, one of a huge number of books that are available on the subject; I haven't read them all, but I can recommend this one. On that subject: if you get Windows, get Symantec's Norton Desktop for Windows. You will not regret it.

Next month, Desqview versus Windows, a spreadsheet for those who hate spreadsheets, and some Windows applications. Now I'm off to celebrate the fall of the Evil Empire.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, clo BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

Cheap board fails in

Select Dependable AM

worth the savin

START OVER

uss no tech support Imported EISA board 60 BACK 1 SPACE

problems has compatibility DISCOURT DORLD



NOBODY WILL VISIT YOU HERE

Imported board

AOVE AHEAD 2 SPACES

Slow SCSI

AMI EISA The Only Game In Town

For EISA, there is only one player to consider—AMI. Whether it's motherboards. BIOS, utilities, or SCSI host adapters, AMI is the single source for advanced EISA technology.

ADVANCED EISA & MODU-LAR CPU MOTHERBOARDS

With AMI leading the way in EISA motherboard designs, you will benefit from bulletproof performance and proven reliability.

- EZ-Flex—A new modular CPU design offering easy upgrades to future technology.
- Enterprise II—A proven EISA performer, popular for critical applications.

THE LEADING **EISA BIOS**

AMI is the worldwide standard for

BIOS. AMI's EISA BIOS provides the reliability, compatibility, and features vou desire. Plus, it's compatible with AMI's BIOS Configuration Utility, providing on-site customization for the Integrator or OEM.

Circle 14 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 15).

THE AMI DIFFERENCE

AMI's expertise covers the entire EISA environment. With research, engineering and support functions under one roof, AMI is unmatched in knowledge and support. Call AMI, and

you will understand why AMI's "monopoly" on EISA makes it the

EISA UTILITIES MAKE THE JOB

AMI designed and

developed the EISA

to make configuring

EISA products a snap. Run the ECU and select

the auto configuration option,

or modify the I/O ports, inter-

rupts, or DMA settings as you desire.

The Fast Disk EISA SCSI Host Adapter.

386SX I/O management, is the fastest SCSI

host adapter on the market today. Look to

AMI for other EISA cards in the near future.

Configuration Utility

SIMPLE

EISA ADD-ON CARDS

with a

combination of 16 MB

cache, and

intelligent

only game in town.

SINGLE SOURCE TECHNOLOGY

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC. 800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381

Discount EISA boards have high failure rate

Discount board has slow video speed

Use highly compatible AMI EISA BIOS

PROFITABLE PARKING

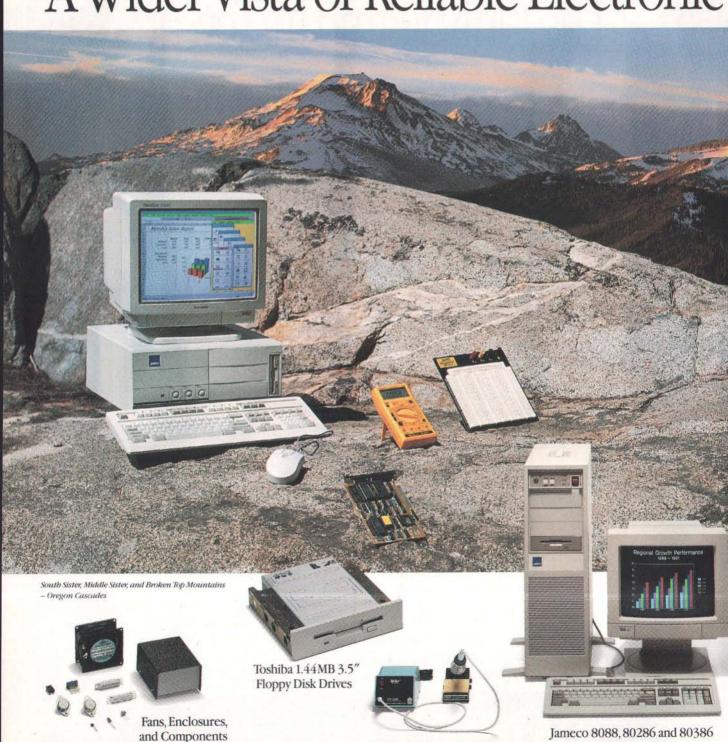
GO BACK 3 SPACES

GO TO BANKRUPTCY

LOSE TURN

NATURAL

A Wider Vista of Reliable Electronic

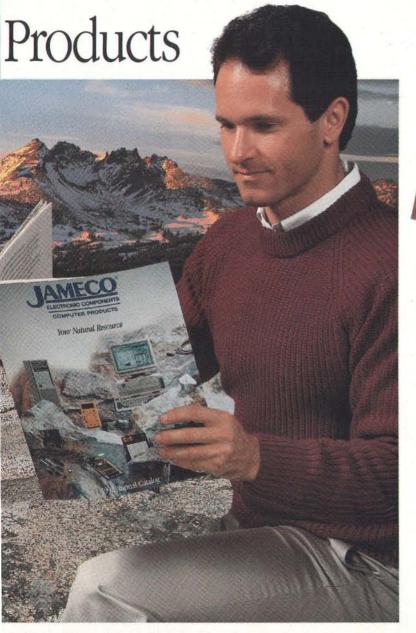




Weller Soldering Stations

Computer Kits

RESOURCE.



Get Your Free Jameco Catalog Today. Call Our 24-Hour Hotline 1-800-831-4242

Our catalog is a natural resource for all

your computer and electronic product needs. You'll find over 4000 different items in this easy-to-use source book. Whether you want the latest computer kit, computer upgrade component, or accessory.... integrated circuits, test and measurement equipment or a special technology book, you'll find it at the most competitive price. And this wide selection is backed by our record of assured quality and solid customer support.

For 16 years, Jameco has been the resource of choice for large and small businesses, schools and universities, government, and individuals. And we make buying as natural as one phone call. Use our 24-hour order processing, toll-free 800 number and fax, BBS access and expedited shipping.

Let us become your natural resource today. Call now for our latest catalog. When you're ready, shop by phone or stop by our catalog-store/headquarters located in Belmont, CA, serving Silicon Valley and the Stanford Technology Park area.



JAMECO®
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002 1-800-831-4242 (415) 592-8097 FAX: 1-800-237-6948

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS ABOUT BATTERY LIFE TO MAKE YOU FORTH ABOUT BATTERY LIFE Biscover the Management of the Management o

MastersPort 386SLe. The first notebook PCs with the intelligence to manage power for you, so you can use them hour after hour without giving battery life a moment's thought.

The MastersPort 386SL was first to set the standard for notebook performance. Stretching Intel's revolutionary i386 SL microprocessor to offer you up to 8 hours* on a single charge.

Now the MastersPort 386SLe takes the revolution one step further. Setting the pace with

25 MHz and a standard 85MB hard drive. Plus both let you recharge the battery in less than 2 hours, press one key and continue where you left off. The advanced rest mode always brings you back to where you were, no matter what operating

For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call environment you're in. 1-800-523-9393 in North America.



		A	I	1
N	t	A		•

rocessor-Speed	Port** 386SLe i386 ^M SL - 25/6.25/0MHz 80387SX socket
rocessor	2MB/8MB (64K cache)
o-Processor	2MB/85/B
Memory (Std./Max.)	Backlit/8.85"
Hard Disk Drive	Backlit/ 6.03
=D/Size	VGA/32
Video/Gray Scales	Premier System Management ^{ia}
Video/Gray	- Standby/Resume
Power Management	- Rest/Resume
	- Rest Action - Panic Save - Unattended Communications - Unattended Communications
	MS-DOS® pre-installed;
I	MS-DOS® pre-instances Microsoft Windows
Software	
Sonwar	v. 3.0 included
Somme	v. 3.0 includes









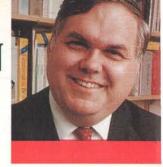


i386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MastersPort and Premier System Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

*Under normal rest/resume conditions. Battery life varies with application, CPU clock speed, memory configuration, peripheral options attached, hard disk access, and display settings. Copyright © 1991 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

Circle 166 on Inquiry Card.

BUSINESS CONNECTION



WAYNE RASH JR.

BEYOND FILE SHARING

ell, you've finally done it. You've taken the plunge and installed a LAN. Or maybe you already had a LAN and are reading along in hopes that you might find out what else you can do with one. As you've probably figured out by now, there's a lot more to LANs than just file sharing.

What else can you do? Well, you can store and retrieve images, access vast quantities of information, communicate with the world, fax documents, and talk with your coworkers. You can also expand on these capabilities by setting up your organization so that you form electronic teams assigned to accomplish a specific purpose, even to the point of creating an organization that can form and reform as needed to meet the requirements of the business of the moment. In short, you can use your network, and some of the equipment that you can attach to your network, to rework the way you do business.

Sending Stuff to Other Users

One of the first add-ons to networks that I usually get asked about are fax servers. The Castelle FaxPress was among the first of these. It is a stand-alone device that appears to the LAN as if it were a workstation, and to your fax software as if it were an attached fax card. You can use this fax server with several software packages, including a few E-mail packages that will create fax messages to people not on the LAN when you address E-mail to them.

I first ran across the FaxPress in actual use when I was in Honolulu last year doing a seminar for NetWare Users International. While I was there, I visited with Les Iczkovitz at Unified Micro Solutions and looked at the fax server he had installed on his company's LAN. UniMic uses the fax server heavily in its support program for its LAN customers. Because it's not dependent on using a scanner in a fax machine, the documents arrive clear and crisp, looking almost as if they had been laser-printed rather than faxed.

The FaxPress was introduced three years ago, and since then, interest in fax servers has exploded. Now there are many fax servers, most of which are cards that mount in a workstation, and accompanying software. A few cards, notably the Intel Satisfaxtion board, work with software from several different vendors. If you want to find out more about these fax servers, see my review "Network Fax Servers Come of Age (Slowly)" on page 226.

Fax servers are handy gadgets for use on a LAN, because they allow several users access to a valuable resource. They also tend to improve productivity, since users can send faxes without leaving their desks. This does, of course, eliminate the single most important source of interoffice communication, since the fax machine has replaced the water cooler as a place for exchanging gossip.

There are more serious disadvantages to the network fax servers. You can only send an electronic image or file, which means that if you want to send an existing docu-

ment, you'll have to scan it into your computer first. Receiving faxes can also be a problem. Most fax servers either send all faxes to a specific printer or dump the electronic fax image into an administrator's file area. Both require someone to distribute the faxes, usually the administrator. The distribution requirement means that there is a possible area of compromise for faxes that contain sensitive information. This can be overcome by automatic routing systems, such as direct inward dialing, but most products don't have that yet.

Still, fax servers can help justify the investment in your LAN simply because they do help productivity and because they produce better results, at least for sending faxes. For companies that produce a lot of faxes, this difference alone can make the LAN pay for itself.

Serving BIX

Sometimes you don't want to

send a fax. After all, if you only need to send a message, there's no real reason to prepare a nice-looking document, make a long-distance call, and create a fax for the person on the other end to deal with. In cases where a simple message will do, plenty of electronic communications services are available that support E-mail. These services can include fairly simple systems such as BIX, as well as more complex X.400 routing systems, such as those provided by MCI Mail.

These remote communications servers can work in a

LAN add-ons provide new capabilities and improve productivity



couple of ways. One is as a simple asynchronous communications gateway, and another is as a gateway into a network, such as an X.25 gateway. A LAN can support either (or both) of these devices and, in doing so, can give you access to a variety of services in the outside world.

One of the nice things about these gateways to the outside world is that they can be fairly simple to arrange. If you're using a recent version of Novell NetWare, for example, you can set up a simple asynchronous server with an existing serial port and software such as PC Anywhere IV/LAN or Procomm Plus LAN. Of course, if you need more capability than a single serial port, you can also use something like Novell's WNIM+ board that includes four serial ports.

In most cases, the software that you use with your asynchronous server will let you use your LAN workstation to dial services outside of your LAN, as well as give you a way to dial into your LAN from outside.

This means that you can call into your LAN from home and check your E-mail on the weekend. It also means that you don't have to drive to the office just to use the office LAN, a capability that can improve morale along with productivity.

The ability to use asynchronous communications as a shared LAN resource is also handy. Since many users can share a few modems, most companies don't mind buying high-end hardware, such as V.42bis modems. You can log onto BIX and zip through a download in record time. Of course, for some offices, there are significant sources of information at the other end of the phone line. Networked law offices are finding that their LAN-based asynchronous server can give the entire firm access to WestLaw and Lexis, and stockbrokers can check up on the information on-line in the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service. Access to these information sources makes the business more productive and again helps justify the expense of installing and running the LAN.

Spitting Image

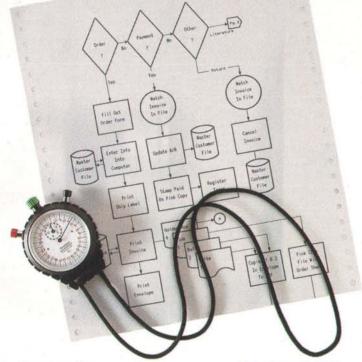
One of the nice things about a LAN is that it can provide for centralized storage of images. Exactly what sort of images you can find on the LAN depends on what you're set up for, but three kinds of images are the most common: drawings, documents, and captured versions of displayed images.

Document images are usually stored on optical disks and are simply pictures of paper that have been scanned. For the most part, they replace microfilm. Captured images are much the same thing, although they usually started out as a video image or an image produced by a software package. CAD images are really vector information downloaded from a central file server and re-created on the workstation screen.

One easy and inexpensive way to have image access is through a CD-ROM server, such as those from Meridian Data. A CD-ROM server is a computer that can have as many as 10 CD-ROM drives online at any time. LAN users can access any or all of these, just as if the drives were attached to the users' workstations. This is particularly useful for organizations that keep a central store of images as a part of their corporate databases.

Of course, you don't need to restrict your CD-ROM server to images. Many CD-ROMs contain no image data, but instead are collections of specialized information provided by database companies or others that have found ways to market megabytes of information along with specialized retrieval software. In fact, you can

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect — in no time!

Quick to master <u>and</u> a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: **800-525-0082**, ext.1112.

International: 408-778-6557, ext. 1112.





Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes. Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.



Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!

By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860™ MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™+ i860=4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 8MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.

Why *give* you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never before seen in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!

A PC Revolution: In the PC environment.

the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard with the new EISA I/O bus. It runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers and delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of the 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs.

By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you *practical* multiprocessing. In fact, i860/APX

provides a base for entirely new appli — cations made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features: 25 or 33MHZ 486/860 • 4 Mbytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional Intel Turbo Cache 485™and Weitek 4167 • 7 EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot for optional high-speed graphic frame buffer • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and a built-in PS/2-style mouse port.

Enjoy a RISC-free investment. Our 4860 MotherBoard is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call 1-800-443-6284.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc. 91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Telephone: 516-434-1600
Fax: 516-434-3198
In Europe (49) 2161-17063
In Australia: (7) 262-3122



Available at your local computer dealer.

use something like Jaeger and Waldmann's International Telefax Directory in your CD-ROM server so that you can look up numbers to use with your fax server.

The nice thing about CD-ROM servers is that you can set things up so that each drive on the server looks like a local CD-ROM drive to your computer. There are problems, though. The CD-ROM industry is still not standardized, so you can end up with some conflicting software as you move among drives, and you're very likely to find

completely different user interfaces on each CD-ROM. This is one area where a common, Windows-based interface would help a lot. Maybe Microsoft's multimedia extensions can provide relief in this area.

Printed Image

All these images are nice to look at, but sometimes it can be a lot more useful if you have a way to print them for later use. Printing really isn't a problem on a LAN, provided you aren't fussy about where you

locate the printer. With some LANs, you're stuck with printers attached to the file server. With other LANs, you'll have to use a workstation as an entry point for network printing, or you'll have to dedicate a personal computer to act as a LAN printer server. All these methods work, but they all have problems: They are wasteful of resources, and they are frequently slow. They may also be inconvenient for users.

Over the last year or two, several manufacturers have developed an alternative method of hooking a printer to the LAN, at least as long as it's a Novell LAN. Microtest was the first to develop a LAN printer server with its LANport product. This was followed by Intel's nearly identical NetPort. Both of these devices are small boxes that you could attach to the printer with a Velcro strip, and they can run two or three printers if they are nearby. Unfortunately, they can't handle the encrypted passwords of Novell NetWare version 3, which was a major problem for many users. Still, they work well, and more important, they're cheap enough that LAN administrators don't mind buying them in large numbers, considering the fact that the self-contained devices effectively replace a personal computer and a network interface card.

The problem with encrypted-password support was solved by Castelle, whose LANpress printer server also proved to be very fast. This is one product that really blows away earlier performance problems with LAN printing. Like the LANport and the NetPort, the Castelle product is selfcontained and connects directly to a Novell LAN. Castelle also makes a new type of printer server for network use called the JetPress, which works like the LANpress, except that it mounts in the expansion slot of a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer. The internal mounting arrangements mean that the JetPress can work only with a single printer rather than the four printers supported by its sibling, the LANpress.

Serving You Right

The applications that I mentioned here are the most common in a business environment. In fact, you can do nearly anything with your data on a LAN that you might want to do. Want to control your coffee pot or your air-conditioning with a LAN? Sure, you can do that, but most businesses don't.

On the other hand, the availability of servers to do things like send and receive faxes, communicate with distant computer users, and ship pictures around the company certainly makes life more productive for the users. These are all things that can be done with a stand-alone PC, but often their productivity enhancement is

PERISCOPE

JUST RELEASED

Model IV for 3865Xs

OS/2 Driver Support

32-Bit Toolkit

Rent Model IV — Windows 3

Professional Software and Hardware-Assisted Debuggers for 80386 & 80486 Systems

f you need a debugger but have no room left in the lower 640K of your 386™ or 486™ system, Periscope now has a new SOFTWARE-ONLY solution for you—Periscope/EM.

- Periscope/EM takes advantage of the extended memory you already have, rather than using any memory in the lower 640K.
- No runaway program can corrupt Periscope/EM because it's write-protected.
- You don't have to use a slot since there's no board to install.
- You can add an optional break-out switch to recover from crashes.
 Periscope/EM costs only \$295, half the cost of Periscope Model I, with most of the same functionality.

Periscope/EM requires 386MAX® or BlueMAX™, version 5.11 or later; a 386 or 486 system with about 300K of extended memory; 32K of memory between 640K and one megabyte; DOS 3.0 or later.

New Debugging Tools

"I needed a means to debug interrupt handlers where I could really see what was going on. The hardware trace buffer is great. I was able to debug code in 3 days that I have been trying to debug for months!"

...writes Peg Sestrich with Prime Computer, on why she chose Periscope Model IV.



1197 PEACHTREE ST. PLAZA LEVEL ATLANTA, GA 30361 404-875-8080 FAX 404-872-1973 If you need more than your current software-based debugger gives you, Periscope Model IV, with these advanced NEW features, may be just what you're looking for:

- Supports 386 and 486 systems running up to 33MHz with its ICE-like capabilities.
- Real-time hardware trace buffer holds up to 16K CPU events.
- Enhanced analysis and display of trace buffer makes you more productive.

 Periscope/EM functionality, built-in at no extra cost, saves you money.

Just call toll-free 800/722-7006 for details or to order.



Real-time Periscope Model IV, shown with new 33MHz board and 486 pod.



C BEYOND 640K DOS

Borland C++ or Microsoft C? Either way, your choice for building multi-megabyte applications is simple — Phar Lap's 286 | DOS-Extender.™

It's never been so easy.

You've been hearing a lot lately about DOS extenders and their ability to let you create programs that can access memory beyond the 640K DOS limit. Now Phar Lap makes it easier than ever! With our 286 | DOS-Extender and your Borland C++, Microsoft C or Microsoft FORTRAN compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications – often by simply relinking without making source code changes. 286 | DOS-Extender enables you to build programs that have room for more features and capabilities, without having to suffer with overlays or EMS. And you can finally access all the memory available in your machine – up to 16 megabytes!

Continue using your entire Borland or Microsoft toolkit!

That's right... now you can develop multi-megabyte protected mode applications with the standard Borland and Microsoft tools you're used to! 286 DOS-Extender is compatible with both the C and C++ compilers included in Borland C++, Borland's Turbo Debugger, the Microsoft C and Microsoft FORTRAN compilers, and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger. You can even use Turbo Debugger to debug a Microsoft C program! 286 | DOS-Extender is designed to work seamlessly with these three widely-used compilers in order to make protected mode development easier for you.

Total compatibility.

Because 286 | DOS-Extender is embedded into your program, it is invisible to the end-user. Your program looks exactly like any other DOS application. There's no new operating environment for your end-users to buy or learn. Any of the 30 million 80286, 386 or 486 PCs that run DOS can run 286 | DOS-Extender. And because Phar Lap products support the XMS, VCPI and DPMI industry standards, applications built with 286 | DOS-Extender can run under a variety of environments besides DOS, including DESQview and all three modes of Microsoft Windows 3.0.

From the leader in protected mode development tools.

Phar Lap is also the developer of the awardwinning 386 DOS-Extender™, which has been used in over 800 applications including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. 386 | DOS-Extender is designed for programs that require the ultimate in 32-bit speed and performance on 386 and 486 PCs. By utilizing either of Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders, developers are keeping their competitive edge and delivering all the features and capabilities their customers need.

So if DOS is looking smaller than ever, call Phar Lap today.

And C what it's like beyond 640K.

Phar Lap 286 DOS-Extender SDK

We open a world of memory™



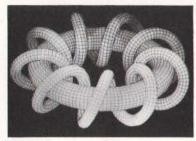
Phar Lap Software, Inc. 60 Aberdeen Avenue Cambridge, MA 02138 617-661-1510 FAX 617-876-2972

Trademark holders: 286 | DOS-Extender", 386 | DOS-Extender" - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher" - Interleaf, Inc.; Windows" - Microsoft Corp.; DESQview". Quarterdeck, Office Systems, Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; AutoCAD* - Autodesk, Inc.; Borland*, Turbo Debugger* - Borland International, Inc.; IBM* - IBM Corporation; CodeView*, Microsoft*, MS-DOS* - Microsoft Comp.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

Gain speed in your problem solving and confidence in your answers with Maple V...



3-D Tube Plot created with Maple V.

The symbolic math software for engineering, science, and education professionals.

Maple, developed at the University of Waterloo, is today's most complete symbolic math package, and it's now available from MathSoft, the makers of Mathcad. Maple's comprehensive library of over 2,000 built-infunctions and easy-to-use interactive environment delivers a maximum strength program in a surprisingly uncomplicated package.

- Provides power and flexibility.
 You won't believe that something so
 powerful runs on everything from
 supercomputers to computers with as
 little as 1MB of memory. And Maple's
 flexibility makes it easy to share files
 across all platforms. It's completely
 - flexibility makes it easy to share files across all platforms. It's completely programmable... and Maple's user interface supports natural mathematical calculations, so you can request an infinite variety of computations and graph your output in two or three dimensions.
- Use for a wide range of applications. Maple is ideal for a wide range of applications, including helicopter blade design, VLSI design, chemistry, satellite guidance systems, econometrics, electrical engineering, and applied mathematics to name just a few. Maple frees you from the "bookkeeping" of complex calculations and lets you concentrate on modeling and problem solving.

Call us toll-free at 800-628-4223 or use this coupon to request more information on Maple.

In Massachusetts call 617-577-1017 or fax this coupon to 617-577-8829.

[] Yes! Tell me more about Maple.

Name		-
Title		
Company o	r institution	
Address		
City	State	Zip_
Phone (Y	

Mail this coupon to: MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

BUSINESS CONNECTION

so limited that it simply doesn't make good business sense.

With a LAN and the proper business environment, the capabilities I've discussed here can make excellent business sense. They can improve productivity and morale, and provide capabilities that your company didn't have before. In other words, they're well worth the money.

Leaving Stuff Out

Shortly before I wrote this column, I received a fax from a reader in France objecting to the content of my column on remote connectivity. The writer suggested that the fact that I discussed Ethernet and Token Ring but not ARCnet was somehow nefarious, and that I was ignoring what he apparently believed was the most important protocol of those commonly available. The suggestion is hogwash.

In the first place, I was discussing hardware that was not available in an ARCnet version. Because of that, it made no sense to discuss ARCnet. In addition, the old 2.5-Mbps version of ARCnet is simply outmoded. ARCnet does have a significant installed base, but that's mostly because it was cheap. That's ended, now that Ethernet, which moves data at four times the speed of ARCnet, costs about the same to install as ARCnet.

More important, ARCnet is simply too slow in a world that must deal with mas-

sive spreadsheet files and with Windows executables that are simply huge. As a matter of fact, 10-Mbps Ethernet and 16-Mbps Token Ring are beginning to look a little stretched when faced with the massive increase in file size that accompanies Windows.

Fortunately, there is hope. ARCnet is available in a 20-Mbps version that's compatible with earlier versions of the software. Fiber Distributed Data Interface is becoming somewhat affordable, especially with the advent of a version for copper wire and the availability of plastic fiber. I'm not so much ignoring ARCnet because of lack of familiarity—I use an ARCnet LAN every day—but because it's rapidly becoming irrelevant for all but the smallest users.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks and The Novell Connection. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

CD-ROM servers

Meridian Data 5615 Scotts Valley Dr. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-3100 fax: (408) 438-6816

Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

FaxPress JetPress

LANpress
Castelle Corp.
3255-3 Scott Blvd.

Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 496-0474 fax: (408) 496-0502

Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

LANport

Microtest, Inc. 3519 East Shea Blvd., Suite 134 Phoenix, AZ 85028 (602) 971-6464 fax: (602) 971-6963

Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

NetPort Satisfaxtion

Intel Corp.
Personal Computer Enhancement

Division 5200 Northeast Elam Young Pkwy.

Hillsboro, OR 97124 (800) 538-3373

(503) 629-7000 fax: (503) 629-7576

Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

PC Anywhere IV/LAN

DMA 1776 East Jericho Tpke.

Huntington, NY 11743 (516) 462-0440

fax: (516) 462-6652

Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Procomm Plus LAN

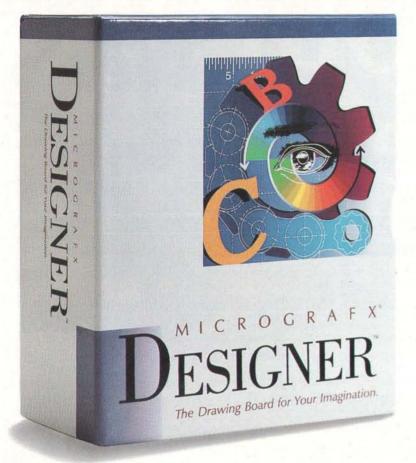
Datastorm Technologies, Inc. P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205 (314) 474-8461

Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

B94

Maple

HEFTY HEFTY HEFTY



WIMPY WIMPY WIMPY



ant to play around? Get Corel Draw. But if your work depends on precision drawing, you should realize just how much more you can accomplish with Micrografx Designer."

Important things. Like putting up to 64 layers in your drawings. "Snapping" objects to align them perfectly. And editing drawings on the full screen, in color, instead of a wimpy black-and-white box.

"Designer is the power user's choice."

PC Magazine
"Editor's Choice"

Then there's Designer's poster-size 132" by 132" drawing area. Corel's is a mere 17" by 17" – leaving you to strip pieces together for larger drawings.

And don't forget clip art. Designer is

packed with over 1,700 ready-made illustrations. Corel, only 750.

If you have questions about using Designer, you can turn to help screens or our 24-hour telephone support. But you won't find any help screens in Corel Draw. And don't bother to call them after hours.

Features	Designer	Corel Draw	
Drawing layers	64_	1	
Dimensioning	Yes	No	
Object snap	Yes	No	
Maximum drawing size	132"×132"	17"×17"	
Edit in full color	Yes	No	
Clip art images	Over 1,700	750	
Named symbols	Yes	No	
PageMaker 4.0 filter	Yes	No	
On line help screens	Yes	No	
24 hour support	Yes	No	

The experts' verdict: "No contest."

Software Digest gave Designer five stars to Corel's three, concluding: "Designer provides the best overall free-form graphics package. It offers state-of-the-art features, good performance, and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package."

Why waste your time with a wimpy product when you can really flex your muscles with Designer? Call us today for a *free* working model, or for the location of the dealer nearest you.

MICROGRAFX° 1-800-733-2113

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, Sydney and Copenhagen. Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended): 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitating pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

ota

hen you need business information, why not get the total story—any time—instantly. That's the advantage of the McGraw-Hill Publications Online database.

Now, count on immediate access to every original article, word for word, exactly as it appeared (except for graphics) in the leading McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters serving the needs of today's business, worldwide.

Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely. Companies, people, products, whatever the topic—here's the unequaled connection to the full story in seconds. Call for total recall today. For the 1991 list of our publications online, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or Fax to (609) 426-7352. Or send us the coupon.

- · BUSINESS WEEK
- AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY LAN TIMES
- BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH
- BYTE
- CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
- Data Communications

- Engineering News-Record
- Nucleonics Week
- PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS
- PHYSICIAN & SPORTSMEDICINE
- Postgraduate Medicine

. . . AND DOZENS MORE.

Available through Nexis® Dialog,® and Dow Jones News / Retrieval®

McGraw-Hill PUBLICATIONS ONLINE Princeton-Hightstown Road

Hightstown, NJ 08520-9459 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1991 list of your publications online.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State Country

Zip/Postal Code



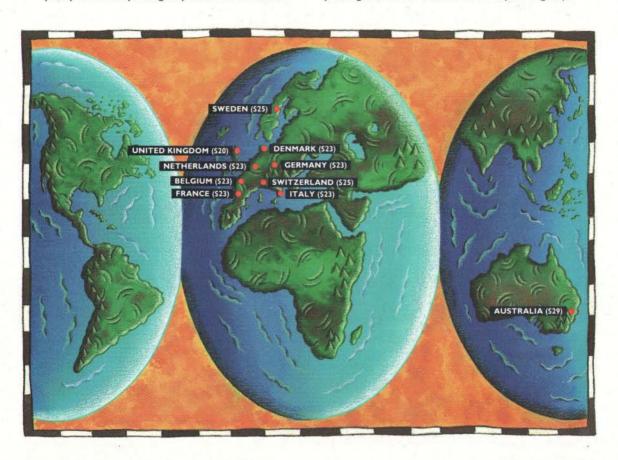
WHERE
ON EARTH
CAN YOU CALL US
FOR AS LOW
AS \$20
AN HOUR?

Now you can connect with BIX, the on-line information service, at a fixed hourly rate from many cities around the world. Compared to packet switching networks, this saves

you up to 75% depending on your location. There's

no application process. No character or packet fees. No extra charge for 2400 baud. And you're billed directly by BIX for your phone usage. Just call the access number nearest

you, log on, and the world of BIX is at your fingertips.



BT Tymnet Access Information: (All amounts are U.S. dollars)

AUSTRALIA (\$29/hr): MELBOURNE (3) 4162146; SYDNEY (2) 290-3400 BELGIUM (\$23/hr): BRUSSELS (2) 725-5060 DENMARK (\$23/hr): COPENHAGEN 31-18-63-33 FRANCE (\$23/hr): PARIS (1) 47719133, (1) 46027003, (1) 46025750, (1) 46025500; LYON (7) 8478144 ITALY (\$23/hr): MILANO (2) 66-98-30-04 NETHERLANDS (\$23/hr): ALKMAAR (72) 155190; AMSTERDAM (20) 6610094; EINDHOVEN (4902) 45530; THE HAGUE (70) 3475032, (70) 3814641; ROTTERDAM (10) 4532002 SWEDEN (\$25/hr): STOCKHOLM (8) 294782 SWITZERLAND (\$25/hr): GENEVA (22) 782-9329; ZURICH (1) 730-9673 UNITED KINGDOM (\$20/hr): BIRMINGHAM (21) 6326636; BRISTOL (272) 255392; CAMBRIDGE (223) 845860; EDINBURGH (SCOTLAND) (31) 3132172; LEEDS (532) 341838; LONDON Baynard House (71) 4898571, Ealing (81) 5667260 GERMANY (\$23/hr): COLOGNE (221) 210196; FRANKFURT (69) 666-8131, (69) 666-4021; MUNICH (89) 350-7682











WINDOWS AND OS/2: PROTOTYPE TO DELIVERY. NO WAITING.

In Windows and OS/2, you need prototypes. You have to get a sense for what an application is going to look like, and feel like, before you can write it. And you can't afford to throw the prototype away when you're done.

With Smalltalk/V, you don't.

Start with the prototype. There's no development system you can buy that lets you get a working model working faster than Smalltalk/V.

Then, incrementally, grow the prototype into a finished application. Try out new ideas. Get input from your users. Make more changes. Be creative.

Smalltalk/V gives you the freedom to experiment without risk. It's made for trial. And error. You make changes, and test them, one at a time. Safely. You get immediate feedback when you make a change. And you can't make changes that break the system. It's that safe.

And when you're done, whether you're writing applications for Windows or OS/2, you'll have a standalone application that runs on both. Smalltalk/V code is portable between the Windows and the OS/2 versions. And the resulting application carries no runtime charges. All for just \$499.95.

So take a look at Smalltalk/V today. Call your local software dealer, or

call Digitalk at (800) 922-8255 for more information. It's time to make that prototyping time productive.



 $Smalltalk/V \ is a \ registered \ trademark \ of \ Digitalk, Inc. \ Other \ product \ names \ are \ trademarks \ or \ registered \ trademarks \ of \ their \ respective \ holders.$

Digitalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045 (800) 922-8255; (213) 645-1082; Fax (213) 645-1306

DIGITALK

LOOK WHO'S TALKING

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP has developed a network troubleshooting tool called the Network Advisor. The Network Advisor offers a comprehensive set of tools including an expert system, statistics, and protocol decodes to speed problem isolation. The NA user interface is built on a windowing system which allows multiple applications to be executed simultaneously.

NCR

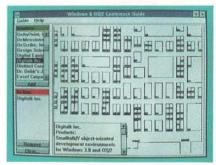
NCR has an integrated test program development environment for digital, analog and mixed mode printed circuit board testing.

MIDLAND BANK

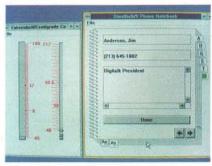
Midland Bank built a Windowed Technical Trading Environment for currency, futures and stock traders using Smalltalk/V.

KEY FEATURES

- World's leading, award-winning objectoriented programming system
- Complete prototype-to-delivery system
- Zero-cost runtime
- Simplified application delivery for creating standalone executable (.EXE) applications
- Code portability between Smalltalk/V Windows and Smalltalk/V PM
- Wrappers for all Windows and OS/2 controls
- Support for new CUA '91 controls for OS/2, including drag and drop, booktab, container, value set, slider and more
- Transparent support for Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) and Dynamic Link Library (DLL) calls
- Fully integrated programming environment, including interactive debugger, source code browsers (all source code included), world's most extensive Windows and OS/2 class libraries, tutorial (printed and on disk), extensive samples
- Extensive developer support, including technical support, training, electronic developer forums, free user newsletter
- Broad base of third-party support, including add-on Smalltalk/V products, consulting services, books, user groups

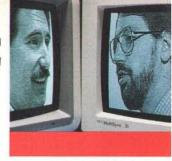


This Smalltalk/V Windows application captured the PC Week Shootout award—and it was completed in 6 hours.



Smalltalk/V PM applications are used to develop state-of-the-art CUA-compliant applications—and they're portable to Smalltalk/V Windows.

ROUNDTABLE



BYTE columnists, staff, and contributors debate the issues

WHAT'S WRONG WITH UNIX?

oundtable is a forum in which BYTE editors, columnists, and contributors debate key issues that affect how you purchase and use hardware and software. The "conversations" take place on BIX, where you can participate in the round.table conference.

ELLEN ULLMAN: At the risk of opening the proverbial can of worms (picture me smiling, not fishing), will someone tell me just what is the big objection to Unix? I don't understand the animosity toward Unix. For me, it has a coherence (an elegance, almost) that I don't see in other operating-system designs. DOS 5.0, with its modes and memory management schemes, looks like the sort of retrofit kludge that any self-respecting programmer would be ashamed of. Windows, likewise. The coherence is missing. And it sounds like multimedia extensions, pen extensions, and so on will just make it worse.

ANDY REINHARDT: I think the basic problem with it is that Joe and Joanne user simply don't need it, if what they're used to doing is cranking out form letters from WordPerfect or throwing together a few slides in Harvard Graphics. Why upgrade to something so scary, with awful-sounding commands like awk and grep, when you can have pretty little color pictures on a Mac for \$1200?

MARTIN HELLER: Unix has been updated a lot-by every Tom, Dick, and Harry with a computer since Dennis Ritchie could fit the whole distribution on one RK05 pack. Consequently, there are a million different Unix variants, and almost all of them are bloated beyond recognition (speaking as someone who last saw Unix in the flesh in the PDP-11 RK05 days).

TOM YAGER: True, it does get confusing when there are multiple choices on a single platform (like Intelbased PCs), but generally, a large part of Unix's strength is the huge number of people and companies that have contributed to its development. Unix is unique among the operating systems in that it is a melting pot of good ideas, taken from college students and multibillion-dollar corporations alike.

It's true that all this innovation is scattered across various versions of Unix. But both AT&T and the Open Software Foundation are working to combine the best features of the available Unixes into a single operating system.

Does that mean that Unix is perfect? Hardly. Only now are vendors starting to realize that ease of use and

administration are issues that need to be resolved before Unix can enjoy widespread commercial success. Creating simple front ends for Unix use and administration isn't hard; it's just that few companies saw a need to invest the time and effort before. The next several months will see some breakthroughs in this area, and vendors will adjust their offerings to account for the fact that most users, with their desktop or deskside individual systems, are their own system administrators. Another problem has been packaging: Nobody has come up with an inexpensive, runtime-only Unix that can be used as an application platform. Open Desktop from The Santa Cruz Operation fills most of the bill, but DOS buyers, accustomed to spending \$100 tops for the latest version of DOS, still balk at the price.

DON CRABB Contributing Editor

MARTIN HELLER Contributing Editor

LARRY LOEB Consulting Editor

STAN MIASTKOWSKI Senior Editor/New Products

> ANDY REINHARDT **News Editor**

JON UDELL Senior Technical Editor at Large

> **ELLEN ULLMAN News Editor**

TOM YAGER Technical Editor, BYTE Lab

ULLMAN: OK, Unix is far from perfect. But do you know a better operating system? One that is not either too small (DOS) or too big? As a systems programmer, for me the issue was the ability to do what I needed to get done. I had interprocedure communications, signals, semaphores, and pipes. I had a high-performance file system. True multitasking. All the things we are waiting for in PC platforms.

It seems that most of the objections to Unix are religious. It's too bad that early Unix devotees were evangelistic about the operating system—once the adherents were religious, the detractors were free to be religious as well.

JON UDELL: All that's wrong with Unix is that it hasn't been sufficiently well commoditized-not for the dominant Intel platform, but not really anywhere else either, although Sun and Next are getting close. In principle, there's no reason in the world why Unix can't be made more easily user-installable and user-maintainable than it is. In practice that hasn't happened, so the first step is a doozy.

That's a shame because, so far as I can tell, once you're over the hump all kinds of things (e.g., networking, E-mail, and multiuser applications) sort of just fall into place. DOS/Windows looks easy because even my own father can manage to

install it and use it.

But then, when you try to layer on the networking, E-mail, and multiuser applications, that illusion of ease of use melts away-things just keep getting harder to do. The hope for OS/2 2.0 is that it'll strike a balance between these extremes: easy to get started with, but capable of real growth.

ULLMAN: The "problem" of Unix has always been the administrator. Every place I've ever worked had one or more. Remember, Unix is industrial-strength. It should be compared not with DOS but with something like System/38 (AS/400) or VMS or perhaps VM. Systems designed for multiuser commercial use need administrators and systems programmers. There's nothing wrong with that fact, per se.

LARRY LOEB: Unix reminds me of DOS a lot. They both are command-line interfaces that work well on an ASR-33 teletypewriter at 110 bps. They are both cryptic, and actions do not flow from instructions directly without your holding some sort of intermediary result in your head (let's see, what directory am I in, what modifiers exist for this call, where is the darn MAN page?).

It's a great way to keep programmers employed, though. For a long time, it was the only way to get several users on one computer. That's what it did-and it still does. I just think that we've outgrown the need to do that as much, and I haven't even started on the GUI aspects-or lack of.

ULLMAN: Hmmm. Can I try to separate the user-interface issue from the programming-interface issue? In its native state (without Motif/Open Look), Unix is cryptic to the end user, true. But to the

programmer, interacting with the system calls, the system looks crystal clear; at least it does to me.

The user interface, the cryptic commands, the teletypewriter command line: Are these the main reasons for the Unix bad rap? If so, that objection is taken care of in the architecture itself. Just install another shell, one more to your liking.

Does it bother you that much that, as an individual, you're not an expert in everything the system has to offer? That you'd have to cooperate with some other people to get the job done? That you might really need the help of an administrator? Maybe this is what has created such heat against Unix: It's not a "personal" operating system. It was designed as a collegial operating system.

YAGER: I don't think you can reasonably separate the base operating system from the GUI layers that have been built above it. Workstations would have no market if it weren't for graphical interfaces. Unix GUIs aren't some recent development; they've been part of workstations since Apollo invented them more than a decade ago.

As for Unix being cryptic to use, hogwash. If you boil it down to DOS's command-line functionality (e.g., delete, rename, and run program), Unix is no harder to use than DOS. I didn't say "administer," and I hasten to point out that huge numbers of DOS users don't know how to format a floppy disk or hook two systems together. How difficult Unix is to use depends entirely on how much you ask it to do.

DON CRABB: Arguing that Unix isn't cryptic to use because it's no harder to use than DOS really ends up damning Unix with faint praise. Whoever said that DOS was easy to use? Memorizable, sure, but hardly easy to use. The fact is that like DOS, Unix is cryptic. Anyone who has written a shell script knows what I'm talking about. Unix shell scripts can make C++ seem like a voluptuous syntax by comparison.

But Unix's cryptic command structure isn't limited to shell scripts. The whole thing hangs on a series of two- and threeletter programs and scripts that made mnemonic sense to the AT&T and Berkeley engineers and computer scientists who built the thing to begin with. What was crystal clear to those folks is about as clear as mud to today's Unix users.

LOEB: The meat of the discussion really isn't about Unix as an operating system:

It's about procedural versus event-driven programming. I (like everyone else here) started out doing procedural stuff: Get some input, do a routine, output a value. What the Mac has brought to the computing table isn't really its GUI-it's the first machine to institutionalize user event-driven styles of programming. An operating system that can't handle that is a dinosaur.

I concede the Swiss Army knife utility of Unix-a tool for darn near anything. But Unix and DOS remain operating systems that are procedurally optimized. They ignore the user until the process is ready to accept input. I see the future of programming as event-driven, not procedural.

YAGER: Again, I must disagree. Unix is a multitasking system, and programs that are not written in a single thread of execution are the ones that take best advantage of resources. At the lowest level, Unix is just loaded with signals, semaphores, and other hooks that dispatch registered procedures on the occurrence of a particular event. Moving up to networking, nearly all Unix applications are event-driven. TCP/IP services are registered with a "broker" that dispatches requests for services to the appropriate routines.

Remote procedure calls take it even a step further, permitting a single application to publish an unlimited number of individual functions that can be called from a remote system. Then there's X Window System, but I hope I don't have to argue its event-driven aspects. The reverse of your argument is true: Unix is optimized not for single-threaded, procedural programs, but rather for eventdriven programs and procedures that don't surface until some event requires their attention.

STAN MIASTKOWSKI: I always have to chuckle at the high emotions involved in the discussion of operating systems. Whenever I start to have a religious feeling about an operating system, I remember two things: 1. End users don't give a darn what operating system is running. They just want to get a job done. 2. The "pie" is big enough that I firmly believe that there will be a place for Unix, DOS, OS/2, Mac, and probably one or two other operating systems that haven't been invented yet.

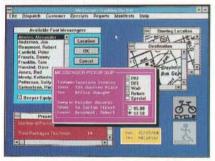
We keep getting back to the good old American sports analogy: There must be a "winner" and a "loser." The reality of it is that there will always be lots of winners.

Introducing dBFast: dBASE For Windows.

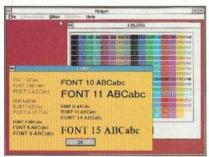
The First And Only dBASE Database And Language For Windows.

dBASE™ for Windows is here. Today.

It goes by the name of dBFast™
and it's the high-performance
database and dBASE/X-Base language that is the fastest, smartest
and easiest way for millions of users
and developers to join the Windows
revolution.



dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.

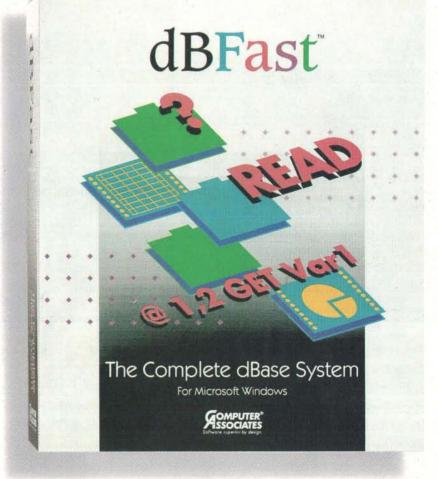


Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.

Graphical, colorful dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs. Liven them up with multiple, moveable windows,

pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

dBFast also helps you WINDOWS create new dBASE programs quickly and easily. Unlike other Windows



development systems that force you to learn a new language, dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper devel-

opers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker. And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications. So call 1-800-645-3003 and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

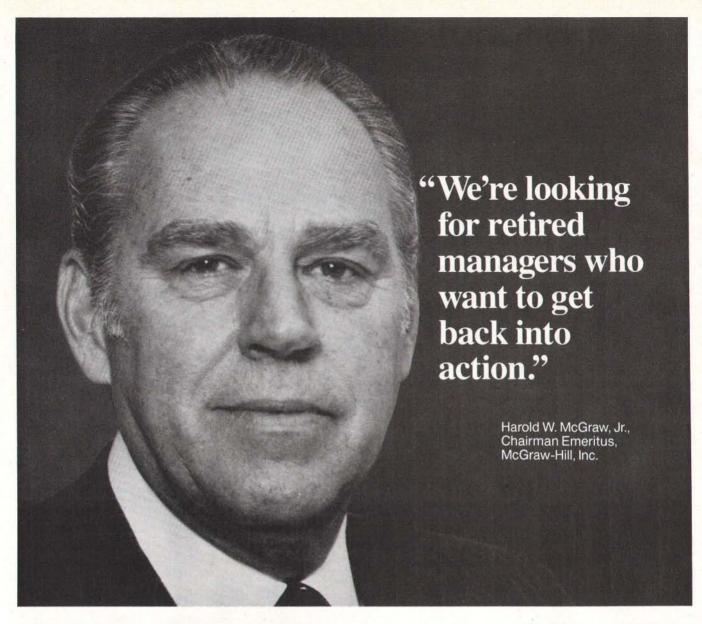
Call right now.

After all, haven't you waited long enough?





© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.



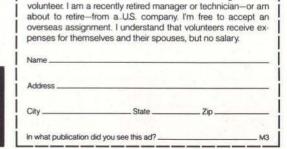
Executive Service Corps, a not-for-profit organization with a vital mission:

We send retired U.S. managers overseas to help businesses in developing countries, which often respond by increasing their imports of U.S. goods. In fact, developing countries consume about 40 percent of U.S. exports.

As an IESC volunteer, you would not get a salary. But you would get expenses for you and your spouse, plus a world of personal satisfaction.

I'm a volunteer supporter of the International IESC leads the field in this kind of work. We've done over 9,000 projects in 81 countries. We could have a project that's just right for you.

> For more information, send this coupon to: Harold W. McGraw, Jr., Chairman, McGraw-Hill, Inc., P.O. Box 10005, Stamford, CT 06904-2005.



Dear Mr. McGraw: Tell me more about becoming an IESC





THIRD INTERNATIONAL **COMPUTER FORUM**



MOSCOW!

- ☐ The ICF brings together people that influence and determine the major trends of information technologies in the USSR and world-wide
- ☐ The ICF lets western companies obtain top-quality, first-hand information about the real and potential computer and software markets in the USSR
- ☐ The ICF provides Soviet computer professionals with better access to products and technologies from the rest of the world

Scheduled Speakers:

- Philippe Kahn (Borland)
- · Jerry Kaplan (Go)
- · Greg Herrick (Zeos)
- · Dick Williams (Digital Research) Esther Dyson (EDventure Holdings)
- Stewart Alsop (InfoWorld)
- Ken Wasch (Software Publishers
- Association) · Fred Langa
- · and others.

Topics:

- · Status of the USSR computer market; business opportunities
- · Future of PC market
- · Workstations market
- Macintosh
- UNIX applications
- LAN policy
- · LAN practice
- Windows and OS/2 market
- · Pen-based technologies

If you're a part of the emerging Soviet and east European computer industry, or if you want to learn more about doing business with that rapidly-growing market, you need to attend the Third Annual International Computer Forum!

SAVE MONEY BY PRE-REGISTERING

The registration fee covers access to keynotes, sessions, presentations, exhibitions, cultural programs, 3 lunches and 3 receptions. Register before March 31, 1992 and receive the special discount rate of Just US\$760. After March 31, 1992 the normal fee of US\$840 applies.

RESERVE YOUR **EXHIBITION SPACE**

Price includes exhibition space Itself, labor for building the booth, power supply (220 volt, 50Hz), and furniture (tables, chairs, etc.). The fee is US\$3400 for each 9 sq.m. (\$2800 for the members of

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Contact the ICC at:

Mail: 101813 USSR, Moscow, Proyezd Serova, 4. Fax/phone: 7-095-921-09-02. MCI ID: 439-1034. Internet: levon@staff.lcc.msk.su. San Francisco-Moscow Teleport: ICC.

Making the GUI Talk

New technology holds promise for blind and learning-disabled people who live in a GUI-oriented world

RICHARD S. SCHWERDTFEGER

ore than 120,000 people in the U.S. are legally blind, according to figures put out by the American Foundation for the Blind in New York. In addition, the National Institutes of Health in Washington, D.C., states that 10 percent to 15 percent of the U.S. population have learning disabilities.

For some years now, to communicate with the sighted world, blind people have used computers via screen-reader systems (SRDs) that can access a physical display buffer of characters and orally present the information (see "Opening Doors for the Disabled," August 1990 BYTE). In the past few years, however, the wide-spread trend toward the development and use of GUIs has caused a multitude of problems for the visually impaired and some learning-disabled people. The advent of GUIs has made it virtually impossible for blind people to use much of the industry's most popular software and has limited their chances for advancement in the now graphically oriented world.

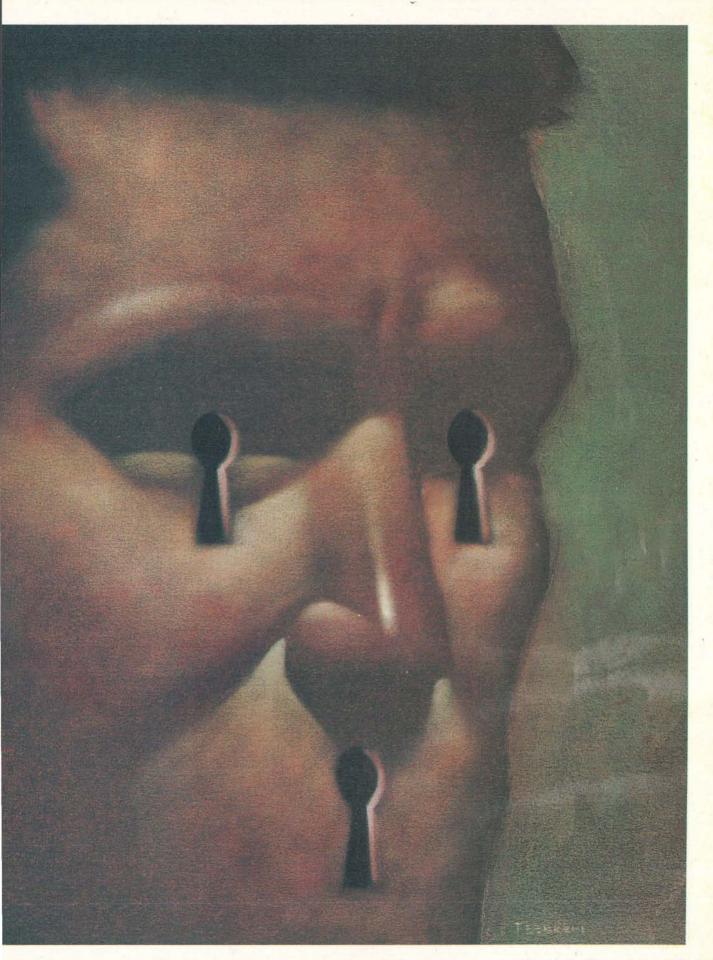
The coming of GUIs has left some SRDs with no means to access graphical information. GUIs do not use a physical display buffer, but instead employ a pixel-based display buffer. Fortunately, new technology is coming into existence to correct this problem. Companies are now enhancing SRDs to work by intercepting low-level graphics commands and constructing a text database that models the display.

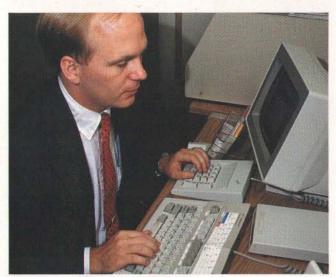
Developers have created new screen-reader software and combined it with a common user interface. One prototype of this type of application is Screen Reader/PM from IBM. It is an enhancement of the original DOS Screen Reader that the company brought out four years ago. The research project has a current installed base of more than 40 beta-test sites.

With a system like this, the disabled user can maneuver a mouse over the display and use the keyboard or a separate keypad, and a voice synthesizer will actually describe an icon the GUI has displayed or the graphical text shown on the screen (see the photo). This new technology has alleviated many of the problems that GUIs created for blind and some learning-disabled users, and their future now looks much more promising. Recent technological developments are putting the computer back into the hands of blind and learning-disabled people.

Also spurring development of adaptive technology for the disabled are two new laws. An amendment to Public Law 506 (29 U.S.C. 794d) states that a company







Screen Reader/PM comes bundled with a small keyboard, about the size of a numeric keypad. This keyboard plugs into the mouse port on any PS/2 computer and lets you control all aspects of the SRD.

can sell a product to the U.S. government only if that device is accessible to people with disabilities. The Americans with Disabilities Act, signed into law by President Bush in 1990, states, in part, that if your company has more than 25 employees, you must provide reasonable accommodation (including technology) in the form of job adaptations for the handicapped.

Taking the First Step

A package called OutSpoken is available that reads and vocalizes a GUI. It was designed and developed in 1989 by Berkeley Systems (BSI) for the Macintosh GUI. OutSpoken is a screen reader that communicates through voice synthesis with blind users as they move the mouse around the GUI and come in contact with text and graphical objects on the screen.

BSI realized that it had to construct a database that the

ACTION SUMMARY

GUIs have stifled, if not brought to a standstill, the use of computers by blind and learning-disabled people. New technologies, such as a graphics-based speech package from IBM, are evolving that may restore the independence computers once provided. Here's a preview of a ground-breaking development in adaptive technology.

screen-reader software could access. This database, called an offscreen model (OSM), is the conceptual basis for GUI screen readers that vendors are developing today. The advent of OutSpoken was a significant breakthrough for the blind com-

Other companies and software developers are considering how to use this new technology to make their systems accessible to the disabled. I will define what an OSM is, how it is created, and how SRDs can access and use it. The information in this article is based on my

work on the Screen Reader project at IBM's T. J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, New York.

Off-Screen Model

An OSM is a database reconstruction of what is visible on the screen and also what is not visible on the screen. A database must manage information resources, provide utilities for managing these resources, and supply utilities to access the database. The resources the OSM must manage are text, off-screen bit maps, icons, and cursors.

Text is obviously the largest resource the OSM must maintain. It is arranged in the database relative to its position on the display or to the bit map on which it is drawn. This situation gives the model an appearance like that of the conventional display buffer. Each character must have certain information associated with it: foreground and background color; font family and typeface name; point size; and font style, such as bold, italic, strike-out, underscore, and width.

Merging text by baseline (i.e., position on the display) gives the model a physical display buffer appearance with which current SRDs are accustomed to working. Therefore, to merge associated text in the database, the model combines text in such a way that characters in a particular window have the same baseline. Each string of text in the OSM has an associated bounding rectangle used for model placement, a window handle, and a handle to indicate whether the text is associated with a particular bit map or the display.

GUI text is not always placed directly onto the screen. Text can be drawn into memory in bit-map format and then transferred to the screen. It can also be clipped from a section of the display and saved in memory for placement back onto the screen later. An example of this is a drop-down menu: Text in the area to be overlaid by the menu is transferred to memory and later tranferred back onto the screen when the menu is deleted.

The operation required to transfer bit maps is called a BitBlt, or bit block transfer. GUIs use BitBlts for speed. For example, in a drop-down menu, it is much faster to transfer the pixels cut from the screen back onto the screen than to have the application redraw or "paint" that portion of the screen from scratch.

Icons are pictorial representations of an idea or object. In the GUI, icons represent many things, ranging from programs that are currently running to objects that receive user input to perform a specific action (e.g., a push button or check box). Icons are read, identified, and then stored as single text images or as completely separate, nontext entities.

People who are blind need to be able to use icons the way they use text-in other words, they need to be able to hear a verbal description of each icon. When an application is designed without a provision for keyboard access to particular icons, the blind user needs a mouse to locate the icons. A screen-reader application must be able to track mouse movements, match their positions with OSM icons, and vocalize the associated icon names. The OSM must also provide cursor information so a screen reader can vocalize the user's cursor position on the

In windowing systems, more than one application can be displayed on the screen. However, your keyboard input is directed to only one active window at a time. But each active window is often made up of many child windows. The applications cursor is placed in at least one of these child windows. The OSM must keep track of a cursor's window identification (i.e., handle) so that when a window becomes active, SRDs can determine if it has a cursor and vocalize it. An SRD cursor is the area on the display where the next potential action will occur or where users can enter their next text. An example of a cursor is the

Introducing Borland's Unified Solution for Paradox, dBASE and InterBase

The future of dBASE

Simply stated, we're committed to revitalizing dBASE*: delivering more power, more flexibility and better support to the whole community of dBASE users. We are using our object-oriented development techniques to accelerate releases and add substantial new features. We're adding new SQL server links, event handling and object-oriented extensions to the dBASE language.

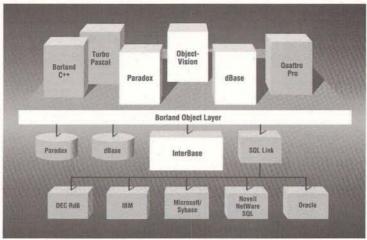
Soon, as quickly as 1992, you'll see a new dBASE for Windows and DOS, as well as compilers that generate fast, tight code. All based on Borland's proven technologies, all compatible with the existing dBASE standard. That's the Borland commitment to the dBASE community!

The future of Paradox

Paradox® is entering the world of objects. We're evolving PAL™ and all the Paradox interactive design tools. Using our leading edge object-oriented technology, you'll be able to visually create sophisticated Windows applications. Instantly. We'll also be introducing revolutionary database-publishing tools as well as powerful new data-modeling capabilities. More than ever, Paradox gives you instant database power on Windows or DOS.

InterBase, the database server of the '90s

InterBase[™] is the first relational database server to satisfy the demands of online complex processing. The kind of real-world applications used in finance, banking and manufacturing. Designed for optimal performance in multi-platform networks, InterBase provides features targeted at the needs of highly complex database applications in dynamic, distributed environments. InterBase is the clear technology leader with advances such as true peer-to-peer architecture, highly efficient event alerters, "smart" automatic two-phase commit and rollback,



Borland's object-oriented architecture will allow Windows versions of Paradox, dBASE and Quattro® Pro to work together in enterprise-wide information systems, giving you instant access to more types of data.

"By bringing two database platforms under one strong management and support organization, Borland is providing a unified solution to our current database needs."

 Carl Hane, Group Leader Micro Applications Systems MCI International, Inc.

"Now we know that dBASE will have a bright future in Borland's hands."

— Adam Green

multi-threaded servers and instant recovery from hardware failures. For Paradox and dBASE network users, InterBase will work wonders in helping integrate your data from the desktop to the mainframe. All with unprecedented simplicity.

Borland, the technology leader

Borland is the pioneer of object-oriented technology. We're now at the forefront of 32-bit computing. What this all means to you: more power, more performance and lower support costs. And that's why IBM and Novell have picked Borland as a strategic partner.

IBM[®]



Borland, leader in customer satisfaction

J.D. Power and Associates just ranked Borland "Best application software in customer satisfaction in Small to Medium-sized Businesses."* Company for company, technology for technology, Borland is your best choice.

Borland, your database partner for the '90s

There you have it: the best technology and the best support from the one company that guarantees your software investments now and in the future.

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES

APPLICATION SOFTWARE
CUSTOMER SATISFACTION INDEXSM



- 2. WORD PERFECT
- 3. CLARIS
- 4. ALDUS
- 5. MICROSOFT
- 6. LOTUS

Choose Paradox, dBASE and InterBase today and join the thousands of corporations worldwide who have discovered the Borland advantage.

Special offer to database users

Buy either Paradox or dBASE right now, and get your passport to upgrade to the Windows version of the same product for only \$1.39^{ss}!†

And, to inaugurate the new era of dBASE from Borland we're making this special, limited-time offer. Purchase dBASE from any dealer between October 14, 1991, and January 31, 1992, and get a \$100 manufacturer's rebate.

See your dealer today or call 1-800-568-9092 for rebate information!

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

*1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase I. Office-Based Small to Medium-sized Businesses SM Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to medium-sized businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase III: Office-Based Large Businesses SM Responses from Business End Users at 1,094 business sites. Large businesses were based on office sites with 500 or more employees. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. †Dealer prices may vary. Upgrade pricing good in U.S. and Canada only, Borland is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1433-2C

Hearing Graphics for the First Time

Joseph J. Lazzaro

s computers become more graphically oriented with each new product release, vendors must forge tools so that blind people can access image-intensive systems. Screen Reader/PM may be the instrument with which visually impaired and learning-disabled people gain equal access to the GUI.

As a computer user who is blind and responsible for adapting job sites for a state and federally funded computer access project, I have tested nearly every screen-reader system (SRD) on virtually every text-based computer platform. Until now, most systems have been mute in graphical environments (see "Windows of Vulnerability," June BYTE).

But new technology has surfaced that may help the visually impaired and learning disabled to operate in a GUIoriented world. Screen Reader/PM from IBM is a breakthrough speech package. The company sent me a system and gave me the chance to check out a beta version of the software.

I evaluated Screen Reader/PM's capabilities using an IBM PS/2 Model 70 equipped with 4 MB of memory, a 70-MB hard drive, and an Accent standalone voice synthesizer from Aicom (San Jose, CA). Screen Reader/PM also works with other synthesizers on the market, so you can choose the voice unit that best suits the application at hand.

Installation is relatively easy. It involves copying the speech software to an appropriate subdirectory and rewriting the CONFIG.SYS and STARTUP .CMD files. I had to connect the voice synthesizer to one of the serial communications ports-a trivial job, to say the least.

Screen Reader/PM comes bundled with a small keyboard, about the size of a numeric keypad. This keyboard plugs into the mouse port on any PS/2 computer and lets you control all aspects of the SRD. There are keys for reading lines, words, and characters, as well as commands for reading entire windows. Once I completed the installation, I cranked up the software, which gave a voice to OS/2 and Presentation Manager.

When the synthesizer came to life, I was amazed to find that, for the first time, I could actually use an IBM-based graphics-based system. As I moved the arrow keys, the synthesizer crisply verbalized each highlighted menu selection. I found Screen Reader/PM to be quite responsive, with little or no lag time between keystrokes and verbalizations. This is very important for a speech program, as a sluggish package would slow down productivity.

When I began further exploring the external keyboard, I discovered a dedicated help key that gave me verbal verification of every key in the system. This keyboard has both positive and negative implications. It prevents conflicts with applications that seize control of the main keyboard, an occasional problem with terminal-emulation hardware and software. But blind users who are more comfortable keeping their hands firmly fixed on the home row to control voice functions may at first find the use of a secondary control board slow and painful. I was pleased to find that you can

bypass this external keyboard and use the numeric keypad on the main keyboard if you wish; this is a feature that will satisfy a wide range of speech

All in all, I found the system fast and responsive, although there are a few rough edges in the current beta version. This is to be expected, especially when you consider that Screen Reader/PM is the first graphics-based speech package for the family of IBM computer plat-

The program lives up to its claims to allow blind people equal access to the OS/2 and Presentation Manager GUI, as well as to a host of programs running under OS/2. Screen Reader/PM may also help learning-disabled users who have difficulties with graphical representations of text.

According to IBM, OS/2 2.0 will be able to run Windows applications; this may eventually give blind and learningdisabled people access to that graphicsbased environment. I think Screen Reader/PM will evolve into a stable and highly reliable access package, one that will provide many disabled users with the freedom the coming of the GUI almost took away.

Joseph J. Lazzaro is the cofounder of Talking Computer Systems in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He is writing a book on assistive technology for the American Library Association and is project director for the adaptive-technology program of the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind. You can reach him on BIX as "lazzaro."

blinking insertion bar in an editor or the rectangular highlighting text in a menu of options.

The OSM must keep track of the cursor's screen position. dimensions, the associated text string (i.e., speakable cursor text), and string character position. If the cursor is a blinking insertion bar, its character position is that of the associated character in the OSM string. In this case, the cursor's text is the entire string.

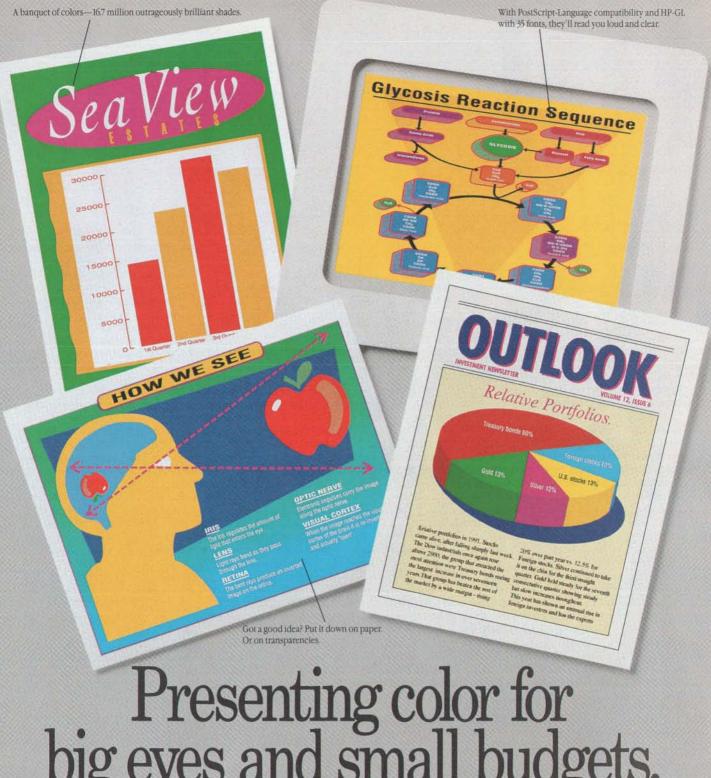
A wide rectangular cursor is called a selector, since it is used to isolate screen text to identify an action. Examples of selector cursors are those used for spreadsheets or drop-down menus.

The text that is enclosed within the borders of the selector is the text that the screen reader would speak.

Construction Toolkit

Now, I'll build a toolkit of utility functions that you can use for constructing and maintaining the resource information.

The software performing the display reconstruction is driven from low-level GUI graphics functions. Therefore, with some exceptions, OSM utilities used to construct and maintain the model appear like operations being performed by the graphics engine. These operations are performed on text or database



big eyes and small budgets.

How do you buy a color printer when your eyes say yes, but your budget's begging for mercy? Easy. Just get a Phaser™ II PX.

It gives you millions of rich, brilliant colors to play with, all at 300 dpi. So you can satisfy your eyes. And it works with Macs, PCs, UNIX workstations, Windows, you name it.

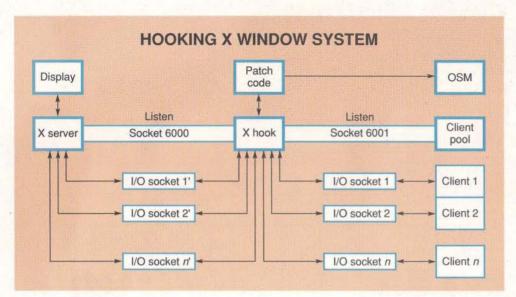
Now to soothe your budget—the Phaser II PX is the lowest-priced, full feature color printers on the market. The one with "the brightest colors and the smoothest blends" * that "stands head and shoulders above the rest." *

So go ahead and let your eyes choose the printer. And tell your accountant not to worry. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 20J for a free output sample.



The best and the brightest.

*Max (See, May '91 issue ** PC. Computing, Sept. '91 issue Phaser is a trademark of Textronic, Inc. for color princes as the many farmers of marketing of the products with which the mode are produced. Peroce, 17 (6) 85, 82,07. The ark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which is registered in the USA and other countries. Other marks are trac-ty: (2) 84441; Sweden: (8) 29-21-10, Holland. (200): F300; European Operations Center: -44-5/8, 999-98.



To build an off-screen model, you must hook low-level graphics commands to call the patch code that constructs the model. Here, the screen reader uses the X client/server relationship to hook low-level graphics commands.

representations of bit maps, cursors, or icons, as opposed to pictures or actual bit maps.

The utilities required to handle text are clipping, erasure, text merger, and text transfer. These tools must handle icons as well as text. Developers do not normally worry about clipping text to the windows in their GUI applications. Text running outside the window must be clipped off by the low-level graphics routines, and the code constructing the model must also perform the same operation. Therefore, the model must provide tools to clip the text to the clip region supplied by the software constructing the model. This region is represented by an array of rectangles defining the visible domain.

You can use text-erasing tools when placing one window over another or when you reduce the size of a window. You can use text-merger tools when you combine text with other text having the same handle and screen baseline. Simply put, text is merged into an OSM bit-map representation using common baselines.

Performing a BitBlt requires tools to transfer functions for text and cursors-for example, if you are moving a window from one part of the display to another, or when text that was previously drawn to a memory bit map is transferred to the screen. Therefore, tools are also required for moving text between the visible display portion of the database and the nonvisible off-screen portion where OSM representations of bit maps are stored.

System Dependent

Now, on to building the model. The construction code, called the patch code, is operating-system dependent, because specific patch-code function calls are patched or hooked in with a subset of the low-level graphics calls. The calls to hook are those that draw text; perform BitBlts; save bit maps to display card memory; restore bit maps from display card memory; select and unselect bit maps for drawing; delete bit maps; map display buffers to windows; draw rectangles, boxes, borders, and regions; and update cursors.

For each of these graphics calls, you have a corresponding patch function call. The job of these patch functions is to directly mimic the low-level calls by performing the same operations on the model. For instance, the instruction drawtext would draw text on the screen as well as merge text into the model.

How you hook these calls depends on the GUI system archi-

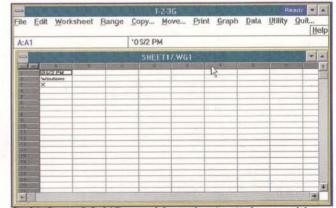
tecture. X Window System is based on a client/server model. X applications (clients) communicate with the X server by sending and receiving messages over a socket (see the figure). When the X server initializes, it creates a socket that clients use to establish new connections and returns the socket address to the calling environment. When a new client starts, it uses that socket address to connect to the X server.

To establish a new connection, the client connects to the socket and receives a new socket to use for communication. When the X server accepts a connection, it receives a new socket connected only to the new client, leaving the original socket open for new connections.

SRD patch software intercepts this communication by changing the socket address that clients use to connect to the X server. New clients use the modified socket address and connect directly to the screen reader instead of the X server. The SRD then connects to the real X server on behalf of the client and manages all socket I/O between the client and server.

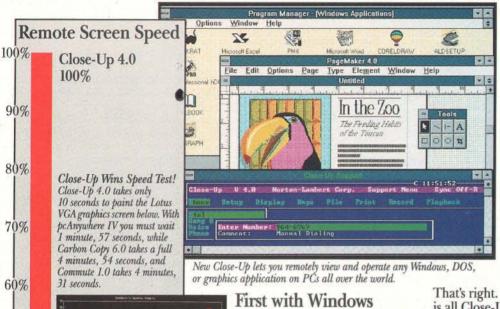
Screen Reader's View

Regarding the screen reader's interface to the model, the OSM must notify the SRD of cursor changes and window updates. continued



In this Lotus 1-2-3/G spreadsheet, the view is the spreadsheet itself. The blind user has the option of looking at a subset of the view or a viewport (e.g., column 1). The cursor is at OS/2 PM.

New Close-Up, the Remote Windows with Record-Breaking Speed



and Fast Graphic Speed.

New Close-Up 4.0 is the first remote technology that lets you remotely view and control any Windows[‡] or DOS application on another PC miles away.

We first introduced remote communications in 1980, and devel-

oped virtually every major feature that's now the standard for remote technology.

Today Close-Up is licensed by industry leaders including 3Com, Ashton-Tate, Borland, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Lotus, Microrim, Novell and Tektronix.

Proof that Close-Up is Fastest.

You can prove how fast new Close-Up really is: Take the Close-Up Challenge.

Reproduce our test[†] and see for yourself that new Close-Up 4.0 is the fastest

remote program.

We took a standard VGA color graph from Lotus 1-2-3 and compared the top 3 remote programs—Close-Up, Carbon Copy, and pcAnywhere—to see how long each would take to paint a graphic screen. The results were very convincing. Read on!

of the above Lotus VGA graph, pcAnywhere IV has painted just 8.6%, Carbon Copy 6.0 has painted just 3.4% and Commute 1.0 has painted just 3.7% of the graph.

Carbon Copy 6.0

Commute 1.0

pcAnywhere IV 8.6%

3.4%

In the time it takes Close-Up to paint 100%

Lotus 1-2-3 graph.

50%

40%

30%

20%

10%

two invite you to reproduce our Remote Screen test. The graph used was a color VGA graph found in Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2, on the "Sample Files Disk." The file is TUTOR9X.WK1. The PCs were Everex 16 MHz 386/SXs and the modems Hayes 2400 baud Smartmodems. The baud rate was 2400.

Only Close-Up passes the Windows test. 1. Total remote keyboard and mouse support in all Windows modes: 386 Enhanced, Standard and Real. 2. Remotely run multiple Windows applications and <u>multiple</u> (full screen or <u>windowed</u>) DOS applications <u>simultaneously</u>. 3. Use a mouse to remotely cut & paste between <u>windowed</u> DOS applications and Windows applications. No more waiting for your screens to paint! Close-Up lets you work faster, more productively with the fastest screen refresh, interaction and response time ever seen!

To paint the Lotus graphic pcAnywhere IV took 1 minute, 57 seconds. Almost 2 minutes. That's like having to sit through four TV commercials.

Carbon Copy 6.0 took a full 4 minutes, 54 seconds. Almost 5 minutes. That's like waiting through five traffic lights.

How fast did Close-Up paint it? The results will astound vou.

That's right. 10 seconds is all Close-Up took to paint the screen and let you continue working.

Call for FREE Working Model

Take the Close-Up Challenge.

10 seconds.

Try it for yourself. If you're not absolutely convinced that Close-Up 4.0 is the fastest remote program, we'll give you your money back.*

Risk-Free Introductory Offer!

Now for a limited time you can get your new Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack, including both sides, Customer/Terminal & Support/ACS, for only \$199. That's a savings of over \$240 and includes our Risk-Free, 30-Day Money-**Back Guarantee!***

Upgrade Now! Upgrade your current remote program to new Close-Up 4.0, the fastest remote around. Get Customer/Terminal or Support/ACS for only \$49 each!*

Vaclose-lip

Call 805-964-6767

Norton-Lambert

Bringing People Together P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA Phone 805-964-6767 FAX 805-683-5679

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

Chaotic Progress

Janet J. Barron

uppose that, for some reason, society confined you to a self-contained world and tagged you as "disabled" or "handicapped."
Although your mental capacities were OK, you couldn't travel around unaided or get a job to support yourself. With the advent of the microcomputer and devices that let it speak, however, you qualified for a job, and life changed for the better.

Then along came the GUI, a technology that quickly became popular and pervasive in the enabled world (see "Windows of Vulnerability," June BYTE). But because it couldn't talk, you began to wonder if you'd have to return to the kind of isolated existence you knew before GUIs. It was a pretty scary thought.

Now organizations and people have begun to develop ways to provide access to the GUI. And therein lies the most recent good news regarding adaptive technology. "Talking" graphics are on their way. Enhanced screen readers will allow those disabled people who were almost shut out of the computing environment by the GUI's coming to do their jobs and keep up with the changes in technology.

For a good while now, several companies have been working in the field of adaptive technology (e.g., Berkeley Systems of Berkeley, CA, and Dragon Systems of Waltham, MA). Also among the organizations involved in these efforts are the University of Wisconsin's Trace Research and Development Center and Johns Hopkins University's Applied Physics Laboratory in Laurel, Maryland. As a result of increased activity in assistive technology, some great things are happening.

Ten years ago, Johns Hopkins held a competition to motivate people to create innovative computer technology to help the disabled. The competition was very successful, and many of the ideas entered in the contest have become mainstream products and programs used by people who may be blind, deaf, learning

disabled, developmentally disabled, or physically disabled. The computing world has changed dramatically in the past 10 years. So Paul Hazan, the Johns Hopkins project director who directed the first national computer search, is doing it all over again this year.

This year's contest is cosponsored by the National Science Foundation and MCI Communications. Besides the top prize of \$10,000, numerous other awards and recognitions include smaller amounts of money, computers, and certificates. Winning entries will be exhibited at the Smithsonian Museum in Washington, D.C., in February. The main payoff, however, won't be the money or the other prizes. It will be new and innovative technology developed to help disabled people actualize their potentials.

The Trace Center works in several areas to address the communication needs of people who are nonspeaking and have other severe disabilities. Much of the work at Trace is directed toward

Cursor changes and window-update notifications are performed either by setting flags, in the case of polling, or by various means of interprocess communication (IPC) on multitasking systems.

OSM change notifications result in the SRD's referring to the OSM to check for important updates. Therefore, the SRD software writer needs to reduce the OSM viewing area to a particular application or window. This area of the model is called a *view*, and a subset of this view is called a *viewport*. OSM software must provide tools to set up and maintain views and viewports.

An example of the way you use views and viewports is the Lotus 1-2-3/G spreadsheet shown in the screen. To construct a view of the spreadsheet, the SRD must pass the OSM the spreadsheet's bounding rectangle and all window identifications composing the spreadsheet. The OSM then extracts all view text and sorts it by baseline. The user then might ask the SRD to isolate a specific spreadsheet column for ease of use. Upon such a request, the SRD vocalizes each column (i.e., viewport) entry.

Turning On the Lights

Here's an example of how text drawn by an application GUI program is spoken by a screen-reader program. First, an application uses a standard application programming interface call to draw "Hello World" in an OS/2 Presentation Manager (PM)

window. The application could use a function called WinDraw-Text to place the text in the window. The WinDrawText function results in a low-level graphics engine call to GreCharStringPos. For GreCharStringPos, there is a corresponding call to the patch-code function OsmCharStringPos, passing it the same parameters.

PM is very helpful in providing many query functions needed to build an OSM node before placing it into the model. The construction code uses functions such as GreGetClip-Rects and GreQueryFontAttributes to obtain clipping and font information. When the necessary information is acquired from the Gre functions, the patch code then determines the text colors by performing its own color mixing.

Next, a database node is constructed. OSM utilities create the node; add the font, color, spacing, text, and text bounds; and clip the node to the region. If the text is still visible, a window handle is retrieved from PM and placed in the node. Finally, OSM utilities are used to merge the text into its proper place in the database—in this case, the visible (displayed) portion.

After the text is merged into the OSM, the SRD is notified. Assuming that "Hello World" is in the current view, on the next keystroke command, the blind user could hear the SRD speak what is in the window. If "Hello World" were the only text to be displayed in the window, the user could program the SRD to speak it automatically on update.

studying ways in which nonspeaking and physically impaired people can converse and write using high-technology aids. Trace scientists are also researching and establishing standards for the control mechanisms used to operate computers, communication devices, and home environmental controls, and are investigating ways to make computers and other electronic equipment more accessible to disabled people.

Gregg Vanderheiden is director of the Trace Center and a specialist in assistive technology. Early on, Vanderheiden realized that blind and learning-disabled computer users lacked ways to access GUIs. Since then, he has devoted a great deal of his time and efforts to making GUIs accessible to the disabled.

Also working in the area of technology for disabled people is Joe Lazzaro, project director for the adaptive-technology program at the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind. His full-time job is trying out technological devices and matching and fitting them for disabled people so that they can obtain jobs and become self-sufficient.

Joe writes for BYTE (see "Opening Doors for the Disabled," August 1990 BYTE), is a whiz-bang computer programmer and user, and is finishing up a book devoted to the subject of adaptive technology. Because he is legally blind, this subject is important to him—adaptive technology actually did open up his world. Now, because of computers, he can help others become enabled.

One man whom Joe and technology have helped become productive is Dennis, who is blind and wheelchair-bound, is missing fingers and a leg, and has other complications caused by diabetes. Joe's first adaptation for Dennis was speech output for MultiMate on his DOS-based computer.

Because Dennis's job is as a counselor (ombudsman) to help disabled people obtain services and get help, he must make phone calls and write effective formal letters to service companies and vendors. He must also prepare reports regarding clients and contacts that go to his supervisors once a month.

Because of Dennis's missing fingers, speech capabilities for his computer are not all that he needs. Joe is considering providing a program for him called Dragon Dictate by Dragon Systems. To use an application such as a word processor or a database, Dennis would load his software by speaking verbal commands into a desktop microphone. Then he could dictate rather than type his letters and documents and use verbal commands to edit, format, and access and

control the information.

The new technology will double Dennis's output almost immediately. And as he grows more proficient with this type of technology, he can expect a four- to fivefold increase in his productivity. With a system such as Screen Reader/PM, Dennis would also have access to the GUI to produce a pictorial representation by job of all the clients he deals with across the state. For instance, he could import his client database into his spreadsheet and produce a pie chart or other type of graph.

According to government figures, 25 million Americans are disabled. Two laws have recently been passed that, besides indicating concern for the quality of life of people who are disabled, have significantly stimulated new work in adaptive technology (see the main text).

Because of these new laws and the efforts of those who are tweaking technology, many formerly disenfranchised people are finally reaping benefits from using computers that open the world of the enabled to the world of the disabled. But, as Richard Schwerdtfeger says in the main text, there is still much to do.

Janet J. Barron is a BYTE technical editor for State of the Art/Features. You can contact her on BIX as "neural."

Twisting Screen Readers' Arms

This is a good time to discuss the effects of making the current screen readers work in the new GUI system environment. Modifying current screen readers to accommodate the new GUI software is no easy task. Most of these systems run under DOS as TSR programs. Unlike DOS, leading GUI software operates in multitasking environments where applications are running concurrently. The SRD performs a juggling act as each application gets the user's input.

Since an SRD is a new multitasking application itself, it must use forms of IPC, like queues. PM and Windows use message queuing so that windows can receive keyboard and mouse input and communicate between other windows. A program remains dormant most of the time, until it receives a message.

Operating systems like OS/2 provide for multiple full-screen sessions as well as a GUI. Due to the protected-mode environment of systems like OS/2, SRD developers must now write device drivers to access the protected full-screen display-buffer memory of non-GUI applications.

With macros or a full-profile language used by current fully functional SRD systems, you can program how each application is read to the user. The blind user or the SRD developer must write profiles to employ multitasking constructs and be able to distinguish GUI constructs like window classes for various system and application controls.

Writing new profiles for these systems will require major re-

writes to the existing software base and is a hair-raising experience. If you resize the window, text or child windows within the frame may disappear. The writer can't always count on the text or icons remaining in the window.

Capabilities and Shortcomings

With the new technology, screen readers will be able to work with most popular GUI software packages. These include the new GUI versions of Microsoft Word and Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and PM—any application that relies mainly on text or icons.

The new screen-reader world still won't be a utopian one. The disabled will have problems with packages such as Corel-Draw, which draws pictures as well as text. It includes no way to describe the pictures to the blind user. Disabled people will also have trouble with other packages that cannot tell them the location of graphical images on the screen. In addition, some software packages construct screen text from lines rather than from fixed fonts. In this case, the application performs the drawing instead of placing a fixed font on the screen. Access to this text requires that character recognition be built into off-screen models.

What Else Is Needed?

To fully exploit the new technology, developers should make OSM libraries accessible to the public. Access to an OSM would

Space - Savers



Stand-Alone LCD Monitor

£699.00

Featuring Sharp's brightest 640 x 480 resolution black on white 10" diagonal screen with high refresh rate and triple super twist nematic technology for a wide viewing angle this new DATALUX monitor occupies desk space of only 29.0 x 14.1 cm. With easy adjustability it also folds for transport or mounts on a vertical surface. Included with the unit is a 1.5m cable and its own VGA adaptor card. No external power is required. IBM AT compatible. Select this monitor also for its flicker-free image and low radiation.



Popular Space-Saver Keyboard £99.00

First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a footprint of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactilly responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.



9" VGA Monochrome Monitor £189.00

640 x 480 resolution black on white screen with a footprint to match the Space-Saver Keyboard of only 25.0 x 25.7 cm. Tilt and swivel stand. No adaptor card included.

To Order In Europe Call 44 - 306 - 76718 Fax 44-306-76742

1 year warranty on all products shown. Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, Master/Eurocard charges and COD accepted. OEM and reseller volume discounts available

Also Stocked & Serviced in: CANADA Tel 514-694-0870 • Fax 514-694-0871 AUSTRALIA Tel 2-908-2777 • Fax 2-908-2331

> The First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals



Euro House • Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard • Dorking, Surrey UNITED KINGDOM, RH41EJ • Phone 306-76718 • Fax 306-76742

MAKING THE GUI TALK

allow screen-reader developers to tailor their systems to people with learning disabilities. As an example, a modified screen reader could say "file disposer" rather than "wastebasket" for the Macintosh GUI, an enhancement that would help learningdisabled people who have problems translating symbolic representations into meaning.

Other screen-reader companies will want to develop their own OSMs. Developing the hook code for AIX or PM is a very large undertaking. Therefore, GUI systems should provide hook facilities that allow applications to intercept the low-level graphics calls and construct their own OSMs.

Release of this new software and promulgation of the new laws will motivate computer companies to develop more accessible systems. But there is still much more to be done.

Sneak Preview

For the past year, I have been part of a project team whose goal is to convert IBM's Screen Reader for DOS to Screen Reader OS/2 and PM. In particular, I've been involved in developing PM's OSM.

Commenting on the destiny of Screen Reader/PM, IBM's Jim Thatcher, research staff member and project manager, says, "Currently, Screen Reader for PM is an IBM Research Division prototype being used on the job by more than 40 people in IBM and other companies. It hasn't yet been determined whether or not it will become a product. However, we are demonstrating it at major conferences, including The World Congress on Technology in Washington, D.C., this month, and it is entered in the Johns Hopkins National Search for Computing to Assist Persons with Disabilities." (See the text box "Chaotic Progress" on page 126.)

IBM's Screen Reader/PM is the first fully functional SRD for a GUI. It is fully programmable. Project team members have completely rewritten the profile access language to accommodate PM and OS/2 multitasking constructs. Screen Reader/PM automatically switches profiles as the blind user switches between applications, either on the PM GUI or in fullscreen sessions.

The group is also porting Screen Reader/PM to AIX and X. Screen Reader/AIX is to be the first GUI screen reader for a Unix-based system. With this software, the blind user will also be able to work with Motif. Development of Screen Reader/ AIX marks the beginning of a portable OSM between two large multitasking operating systems.

Berkeley Systems is rewriting OutSpoken for Windows 3.0 and developing a portable OSM called the GUI Access Toolkit. This toolkit will make it possible for third-party developers to create and market new access software for Windows and the Macintosh without having to develop their own OSMs.

These efforts forecast a new era of independence for the visually impaired community. For the first time, blind and visually impaired people will be able to work with multitasking systems. They will be able to perform tasks such as formatting a disk and running a spreadsheet calculation while they are logged onto a mainframe and listening to the daily announcements in a window.

With software like IBM's Screen Reader/AIX, blind people will be able to use workstations. This access will open many new jobs now unattainable by visually impaired people.

Richard S. Schwerdtfeger is an independent software consultant specializing in OS/2. He is working with the Screen Reader/PM development team at IBM's T. J. Watson Research Center in Yorktown Heights, New York. You can reach him on BIX as "rschwer."

Robust, open architecture language • Higher productivity than you have now • High-level database & networking support • Integrates code from C, Assembler, Pascal • Full memory management • Configured to build critical applications fast • It's all in Clipper 5.0



TIMES CHANGE.

Clipper. 5.0

The Application Development Standard

800/521-1978 ext 1032

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.



HASP The Professional Software Protection System

ALADDIN ON KHOYELE OLY D. NetHASP NetHASP

Australia Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel. 3 8985685, Fax: 3 8995759
Belgium Akkermans Intl. bwba, Tel. 3 2338826, Fax: 3 2315438
Czechoslovakia ATLAS Ltd., Tel. 11ax: 2 821280
Denmark SC Metric a/s, Tel. 42 804200, Fax: 42 804131
France Logidata Intl., Tel. 50707375, Fax: 50753144
Germany CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 74970, Fax: 201 748644
Greece Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 6465195, Fax: 1 6423648

Aladdin is a world leader in the field of software protection. During the last six years we have helped thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries to protect their software.

The HASP[™] system is based on advanced ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) components and sophisticated encryption algorithms. State-of-the-art engineering ensures full protection of your software with no hassles for your customers.

HASP plugs are designed for the IBM PC & PS-2 families and their compatibles, as well as for Apple-Macintosh computers. Full software support is provided for dozens of languages and compilers under DOS, OS/2, WINDOWS-3, SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX 386, AIX, PHAR-LAP, and AUTOCAD.

NetHASPTM, the latest addition to the HASP family of software protection systems, makes it possible to activate a protected program from several stations in a network using only **one** plug.

NetHASP works both on Novell networks and on those based on the NET-BIOS protocol, and it can therefore be used on almost any LAN.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, please contact:



15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110, Tel: 972-3-5375795 Fax: 972-3-5375796

In North America:

ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY

306 Weymouth St., Dix Hills, NY 11746, USA Tel: 800-223 4277, 516-586 2845 Fax: 516-586 1602

Circle 12 on Inquiry Card.

Holland Akkermans Automatisering BV, Tel: 45 241444, Fax: 45 245515 Italy Partner Data S.r.l., Tel: 2 33101709, Fax: 2 347564 Korea Hanil System Inc., Tel: 2 5639161-5, Fax: 2 5538079 New Zealand The Training Solutions Co., Tel: 4 666014, Fax: 4 697190 Poland Systherm Tel: 061 45065, Fax: 061 324134 Portugal Futurmatica Ida:, Tel: 1 4116269, Fax: 1 4116277 Spain PC Hardware, Tel: 3 2493193, Fax: 3 3337497 Switzerland Opag Informatik AG, Tel: 61 7112245, Fax: 61 7115355

Whither xBase?

The foremost applications development language for the microcomputer derives its vitality from aggressive competition

MARC SCHNAPP

he birth and growth of Ashton-Tate's dBase II typified the glory days of personal computer software publishing in the early 1980s. dBase II was the product of creative design thinking and astute marketing. There was no dBase I, but calling it dBase II lent a sense of maturity to the newborn package.

Wayne Ratliff, a developer at Jet Propulsion Laboratories, built dBase II as a programmable CP/M data management system intended to handle extracurricular office matters. It

was the age of garage entrepreneurship.

Although xBase started as a monolith, it isn't one now. Many xBase products are available today, including the father of them all, the dBase series—originating from Ashton-Tate and now published by Borland. Others include FoxBase and FoxPro from Fox Software (Perrysburg, OH), xBase for Windows from Borland International (Scotts Valley, CA), Clipper from Nantucket (Los Angeles, CA), Arago Quick-silver and dBXL from Wordtech Systems (Orinda, CA), Force from Sophco (Boulder, CO), dBFast/Windows from Gensoft Development (Bellevue, WA), and Recital from Recital Corp. (Danvers, MA).

In August, Borland bought out Ashton-Tate. Borland was already developing a Windows xBase product; it will be interesting to see how it meshes both product lines. Marrying some of the best minds of the language business with powerful database tools could be a winning combination.

The Component Parts

The prime elements of xBase are the data model, the data file formats, and the applications development language. xBase products are not relational. The relational model yields sets of data that use the primary key as their means of access; classic xBase accesses data one record at a time. xBase includes nonprocedural query constructs to yield data sets—traditionally the least efficient means of yielding data. dBase II offered no built-in support for one-to-many relationships and limited user access to two tables at a time. To-day's xBase implementations support one-to-many relation-

ships, multiple parent-child relationships, and outer joins. But claims of relationality would seem to be more the result of entrepreneurial zeal than of reality.

Lacking the fundamentals of a relational architecture, xBase has never provided assurance of referential integrity. Should you remove a parent record (e.g., an invoice summary), xBase has no means of automatically cascading the deletions to child records and updating the primary keys for those child tables. dBase IV acknowledges the problem by making multiple-table views read-only.

Referential integrity protections for xBase must be implemented programmatically. With the anticipated market growth of database servers, the solution will undoubtedly

appear at the back end.

Probably the most enduring file format of DOS is xBase's DBF. It consists of a binary file header followed by fixed-length ASCII field data. The header holds the total record

count, update date, field names and sizes, and data types.

However, xBase's greatest strength lies in its applications development language. It has evolved significantly over time and offers sufficient depth to avoid deficiencies in the data model.

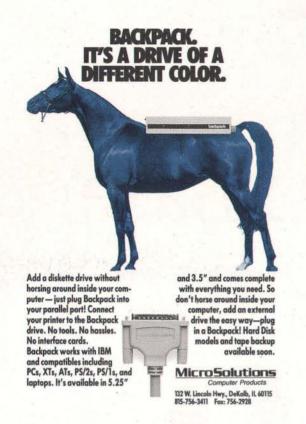
The xBase Language

The xBase applications development language inherits most of the field data types that the databases support.

continued

ACTION SUMMARY

Fathered by Ashton-Tate's dBase II, xBase is a generic term for dBase-inspired products. Defining that term is another story. Some features are shared by all comers, but many are specific to individual implementations, and the permutations and combinations of features are as varied as the product names.



AccSys for Paradox. Because you shouldn't be stuck pulling the engine.

- 100% compatibility guaranteed
- Support for ALL popular C & C++ compilers
- Twice the speed and half the size (DBA, May '91)
- C Source available for all memory models
- Trade up to AccSys: Copia get credit for your current engine International VOICE: 708/682-8898 Ltd. Ideal Wheaton, Illinois 60187 for Windows 3.0 For technical details: 708/924-7465 doc. no. 889822

• Character contains alphanumeric data. dBase IV allows up to 1-KB strings.

- Numeric holds up to 19 bytes, including positions for the sign and decimal point.
- · Logical is for Boolean values.
- Date is stored internally as an 8-byte string, YYYYMMDD. Date fields and variables can be used in calculations.
- Memo is a variable-length field. A 10-byte pointer containing the location of the memo record in an associated memo file is stored in the DBF (e.g., if CUSTOMER.DBF is created with a memo field, xBase creates an associated file for the contents of the memo). dBase III, III Plus, Clipper, Arago, and FoxBase Plus memo files use the DBT extension, while FoxPro uses its own FPT format. Although Clipper has no memory-variable data type corresponding to memo, its string-variable maximums of 64K bytes provide an adequate vessel for memo data.
- · Float is a numeric field. It is actually an Ashton-Tate compatibility measure intended to retain the floating-point math of dBase III Plus. Numeric fields (and numeric-type memory variables) in dBase IV use binary-coded decimal. Arago supports float fields but uses floating-point math for float and numeric field types. Clipper has not adopted float.
- Picture is fully implemented in FoxBase +/Mac and dBFast/ Windows. FoxPro shows a picture field, but it's not yet available to users.

Most xBase products support multidimensional arrays. Clipper 5.0 has the most intriguing array implementation, permitting array elements to point to other arrays. Clipper leads with array-handling functions, with FoxPro 2.0 in close pursuit.

Variable and field names in xBase are up to 10 characters long and must begin with an alphabetic character. The symbols may include digits and underscores. Owing to dBase's interpretive looseness, you must not use keywords as field or variable names. Arago supports symbol names of up to 32 characters. The xBase language is insensitive to case in symbol names.

xBase includes branching logic, procedural commands, and a standard library of functions. Under dBase II, xBase was a command-driven language augmented by hard-coded conversion and system functions. Because a high proportion of dBase users worked interactively at the dot prompt, the language also had its share of nonprocedural commands. Among other tasks, these commands can print fields and delete records.

The language comes with a primitive set of control structures: DO...WHILE, IF...THEN...ELSE, and DO... CASE...OTHERWISE. Unlike C and Pascal, xBase CASE statements test for independent conditions, not varying instances of a single variable. As soon as xBase encounters a valid condition, it executes the code within the CASE statement and then drops completely out of the block. Clipper, FoxPro, and Arago implement variants on the classic FOR loop.

The xBase language also contains several variable-scoping directives. A public variable is globally available anywhere in the application. A private variable is not visible to modules above the one that declares a variable, but it is available to lower-level routines. Clipper 5.0 adds two notable lexically scoped variables. A local variable is visible only within the module in which it's created. It expires when that module is no longer executing. And a static variable is visible only within the module in which it's created. Its current value is maintained when the module is no longer active.

dBase II was an interpreter. With the notable exception of Force, xBase language conventions still bear the marks of interactive features: loose typing and macros. Unlike languages designed for compilation, xBase supports variable typing by

Three great reasons to buy dBASE now:

- ✓ 1. Borland's commitment to dBASE
- 2. Borland's commitment to technology
- ✓ 3. Borland's commitment to customers

Now that it's from
Borland, you can buy
dBASE® with total
confidence. Simply
stated, Borland is fully
committed to delivering
more power, more
flexibility and better support to the
whole dBASE community.

Borland advances the dBASE standard.

Because Borland is the leader in objectoriented technology, today's dBASE buyer will get more features and new dBASE releases in less time – such as SQL server links, event handling, object-oriented extensions to the dBASE language and compilers that generate fast, tight code.

In addition, dBASE users will be able to effortlessly integrate data from

the desktop to the mainframe with our InterBase server.

Borland support means greater customer satisfaction.

Now that dBASE is from Borland, dBASE customers

are assured of world class support. In fact, J.D. Power and Associates ranks Borland "Best Application Software in Customer Satisfaction, in small to medium-size and large businesses."



Borland leads the way. Borland is committed to advancing the dBASE standard on multiple platforms – DOS, Windows, VAX VMS, Sun, UNIX and Macintosh.

A special offer when you buy dBASE now.

Buy dBASE from any dealer between November 1, 1991 and January 31, 1992, and get a \$100 manufacturers rebate. (See the coupon accompanying this ad for details.)

Borland, your database partner in the 90's.

When it comes to technological innovation and customer satisfaction,

See your dealer today or call 1-800-568-9092 now for rebate information.

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

CODE MP01

©1991 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Borland, dBASE and the names of other Borland products are registered trademarks or trademarks of Borland International. Some of the product names used herein have been used as identification only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates® Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses. Response from Businesses and Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to medium sized businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates® Computer End User Satisfaction Study: Phase III: Office Based Large Businesses from Business End Users at 1,094 business sites. Large businesses were based on office sites with 500 or more employees. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. BI 1447

The companies shown provide xBase products for the platforms listed.

Platform	Company		
DOS	Borland (Ashton-Tate), Fox, Nantucket, Wordtech Sophco		
Windows	Gensoft, Borland ¹ , Fox ¹ , Nantucket ¹		
Macintosh	Ashton-Tate, Fox		
Unix, Xenix	Borland (Ashton-Tate), Recital, Wordtech, The Santa Cruz Operation (FoxBase)		
VAX/VMS	Borland (Ashton-Tate), Recital		
MVS	Computer Associates ²		

1 Announced but not shipping

² Announced in 1989 but prospects unknown.

context. Unlike BASIC, the xBase language needs no suffixes to signal the data type. Some people consider this flexible, while others see it as disastrous. It's entirely possible to step all over yourself by changing data types on the fly. xBase won't complain unless you stir up a data type mismatch.

A popular aspect of the xBase language has been its macroexpansion capability. By first assigning a string to a variable, the xBase run-time interpreter could be forced to expand the string's contents. Before Clipper, macros were used for array simulation. In addition, xBase is modular and includes the ability to pass parameters. It can also create larger files with discrete modules (identified by the PROCEDURE identifier). User-defined functions are available to return values to calling routines. UDFs are especially useful when placed in line with nonprocedural xBase code. The result looks clean and upholds the tenets of structured programming.

xBase's language is weak on querying and strong on application building. xBase has not been immune to the siren song of Structured Query Language, but there has been an edgy relationship between the two. With the release of FoxPro 2.0 in mid-1991, SQL is no longer a flash in the pan. The underlying FoxPro database engine is speedy, and Fox Software added its Rushmore technology, which is a bit-mapped indexing technology that facilitates common query types. To effect multitable queries subject to Rushmore optimization, developers must use SQL. It's not that FoxPro banishes xBase code-it's that xBase code doesn't resolve to set logic.

Borland's entry with a Windows product for xBase developers will leverage the company's SQL requester technology. As Borland assimilates Ashton-Tate, a cleaner, faster dBase IV should emerge. Borland also acquires the Interbase server technology; it, too, provides SQL connectivity.

A vital characteristic of xBase has been the active market of third-party products—a result of the large user base. Documentation tools, report makers, code generators, and even file-repair utilities are broadly available. xBase has been too formidable a market force to stand still-it's sprouting up on multiple hardware and operating-system platforms (see the table).

As the market has fragmented, with language dialects becoming increasingly distinctive, publishers of DBMSes are

MathType. The best thing for writing equations since chalk.

No programming languages to learn. No codes to remember.

ith MathType you create and add equations to your document by using simple point-and-click techniques. All without quitting your word processor.

MathType has an intuitive WYSIWYG (What You See Is What You Get) interface. Over 175 mathematical symbols and templates, conveniently arranged in

MathType - MTEQN1 Edit Math Typeface Size Format Preferences

MathType has pull-down menus containing templates and mathematical symbols. You select the symbols and MathType automatically formats your work.

> With MathType, equation writing is as easy as filling in the blanks.

Now you can create typesetquality technical documents easily and quickly. See us at PC Expo, Booth 2383

Other systems make you enter cryptic codes: WordPerfect: LEFT DLINE (varphi TILDE) DLINE (varphi TILDE) k RIGHT DLINE ~<=~SUM FROM $\{N^-=^+K\}$ TO INF {LEFT ...

TEX: \$\$\left\ Vert(\tilde varphi) K\right \Vert\le
\sum\limits (N=K)^ \infty
\left\(\xi_[k-1]^(n+1)...

Ask for your FREE Demo Disk and Brochure for either PC or Macintosh.

Complete Software Packages: PC/Windows version: \$249 Mac version: \$149

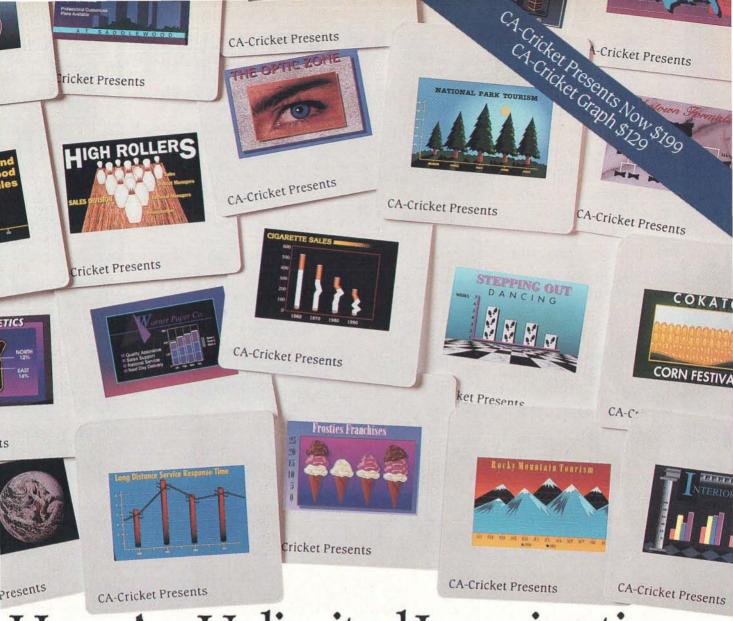
EQUATIONS FOR WORD PROCESSING

Design Science Inc., 4028 Broadway, Long Beach, CA 90803

1-800-827-0685

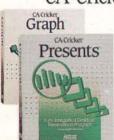
MathType is compatible with most Microsoft Windows and Macintosh word processing and desktop publishing applications.

pull-down menus.



How An Unlimited Imagination Thrives On A Limited Budget

The world's most-persuasive graphics software is now the most-affordable. CA-Cricket Presents is now just \$199, and CA-Cricket Graph is only \$129.



It's fast, easy and fully integrated. It's CA-Cricket® Presents.™ and it has every feature you need to bring your ideas to life.

A built-in outliner so you can organize your thoughts. Predesigned graphic templates. An electronic light table to edit and re-sequence

your presentation. Plus speaker's notes and presentation-quality handouts and transparencies. And as you can see, you can even import graphics and scanned images from a wide variety of file formats



including TIFF CGM, Windows Metafile, Encapsulated PostScript and ASCII Text Files.

Need graphs for the slide show? Switch over to CA-Cricket® Graph.™ It comes with a selection of twelve graph types, plus all the color and fonts you need. With just a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have the charts and graphs that'll make your presentations shine.

So call 1-800-645-3003 today for the location of your nearest dealer.

Now there are no limits to what the mind, or the wallet, can do.

Software superior by design.

1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer.

Rely On The MINUTEMAN UPS For LAN Protection

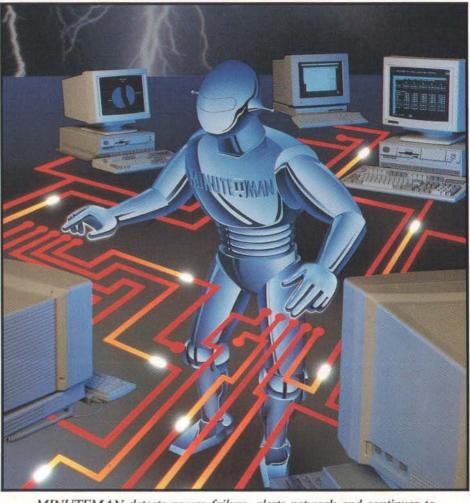
Spikes. Surges. Overvoltage. Undervoltage. Brownouts. These things happen. And they can do irreparable damage to your equipment and data — unless you're protected with MINUTEMAN Uninterruptible Power Supplies.

MINUTEMAN protects all your equipment and data. All the time. In fact, in the event of power failure, it will safely and automatically shut down an unattended network.

No matter what your needs are, MINUTEMAN can protect and interface with everything from a stand alone workstation to the largest of the IBM AS/400s. We also provide 220-volt international models and Automatic Voltage Regulators.

So call the experts for LAN protection and receive a free power protection package.

1-800-238-7272



MINUTEMAN detects power failure, alerts network and continues to provide computer grade power until shut down command is issued.

STANDBY UPS MODELS

300 VA to 2300 VA Sinewave output Small, lightweight design

ON-LINE UPS MODELS

500 VA to 10,000 VA True double conversion Static by-pass standard Sinewave output Lower pricing than ever

UNATTENDED SHUT DOWN

MINUTEMAN UPSs are network ready for unattended, orderly shut down of every available operating system.





Novell approved UPS monitor boards

© Para Systems, Inc. 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 Phone: 214-446-7363 FAX: 214-446-9011

releasing products of broader scope. dBase IV, FoxPro, and Arago include code generators. The third-party market is likely to shrink as a result.

The Evolution of xBase

Nantucket has played the leading role in improving the xBase language. Clipper introduced arrays, control structures, variable scoping, flexible multiple-table links, and the VALID clause—a means of testing data integrity at the field level.

While xBase has supported mixed-language development of sorts from the start (dBase II permitted PEEKs and POKEs), Ashton-Tate's implementations required run-time loading of separate binary files. Coupling and error handling are awkward. Clipper, on the other hand, offers a well-defined interface for C and assembly language modules. You can pass parameters to and from these non-xBase modules.

While Nantucket has been a responsible party in the fragmentation of the xBase language, the inclusion of a preprocessor also gives Clipper a tool to make it the Great Conciliator. It not only adopts the #define constants and conditional compilation features that C programmers take for granted, but it also adds constructs for creating custom commands.

Borland promises to accelerate the pace of innovation. It will bring object-oriented language extensions to xBase as it has to Pascal. Attaching a method to a Windows push button is only one step away from today's xBase PROCEDURE.

With Borland in the xBase world, multiple-language support will take on added meaning. Using Borland C++ or Turbo Pascal for Windows, you can create specialized dynamic link libraries that xBase for Windows can use.

Borland offers a preprocessor that draws on the company's C compiler experience. Using a subset of standard C called Tiny C, you can insert #c and #cend directives in xBase code. Tiny C supports type and typedef declarations, C expressions, prefix and postfix operators, and bitwise operations.

Current Directions

xBase derives its vitality from aggressive competition. It's also the victim of that same force. When Ashton-Tate was slow to enhance dBase, entrepreneurs on the periphery began to leapfrog the market leader.

FoxBase Plus appealed to those who sought a faster, better dBase. The earliest Clipper customers wanted to be able to compile their dBase III Plus applications and bypass paying royalties to Ashton-Tate. It was fairly simple to port an application you had previously written using dBase III Plus. And perhaps you'd be tempted to use a few of the enhancements found in your newly adopted product.

The transition is not so smooth nowadays. Unlike COBOL or C, there's no arbiter for xBase language standards. An abortive effort to establish such a standards committee crumbled under hints of legal action from Ashton-Tate. The company had traditionally claimed the language as its own and viewed a standards effort as an incursion into its intellectual property. Thus, xBase is a simply generic term that describes the realm of dBase and

dBase-inspired products.

Competitive tactics work effectively to set up exit barriers for those contemplating adopting a different xBase product. Once when Ashton-Tate released a product, its competitors responded with a new baseline. That resulted in a de facto standard. Nantucket would introduce a valuable new feature, and Fox was likely to acknowledge that same construct. No longer.

The struggle for xBase has been to keep pace with the slicker look of today's popular software packages. Wordtech opened the battle with a set of character-based windowing commands.

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRAL

PCXIO PCXIO PC UDI PC_UDI MEGAUDI MEGAUDI MEGAUDI MEGAUDI MEGAUDI MEGAUDI MEGAUDI MEGAUDI MEGAUDI

PCXIO: Source Code Library avail. in "C" or Assembler for fast read/write & display of PCX files at any point on screen or memory. Examine headers, palettes, compress data and clip images. Greyscale & Color Mapping. Readable, easily modifiable. \$295. For MS WINDOWS 3.0 \$395.

> PC VDI: Virtual Device Interface. Display and Printed graphics. High Speed, high quality draw and print at 60 to 600 dpi. Text at any angle. Scale text. All GKS draw. \$395.

> MEGAVDI: Graphics and image linkable functions. Draw, merge, clean and edit large drawings, scanned B/W, greyscale and color images. High resolution draw or overlay on image (lines, arcs, polygons, outline scalable text, splines etc.) in bitmap up to 64 MB is size with selectable pixel depth and aspect. EMS, XMS. SCANNER INTERFACE (DFI, LOGITECH, MICROTEK, HP, HOWTEK). High speed bulk scanning from your program (part or full page B/W, color or greyscale). Image pan, scroll, rotate(any angle), scale, zoom. Scale and print. Import TGA (TARGA), GIF, RAW, PCX or TIFF (CCITT, GROUP 3, LZW, PACKBITS, RGB) images for processing. Dithering. Convert color and greyscale images to B/W. Map TARGA to VGA. HP-GL and PaintJet, Pre-view & Print, Data Compression, Image Database. Fill in scanned form. Imagine applications. Save time and effort, JUST USE IT, \$895, GROUP 4 optionally available: View A to E size. Laserdata to TIFF. Make your own image station. Dual Page (1600x1280) Monitor support, 'C' and C++, MS OuickBasic & Basic, CLIPPER.

NOVA INC.

Here to Super 1024X768X256. No shipping charges. 708-882-4111

2500 W. Higgins Road, #1144 Hoffman Estates, IL 60195

DOWN LOAD **DEMO'S & INFO**

FAX: 708-882-4173

BBS: 708-882-4175

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!



ACCESS SECURITY

Kablit™ Security System

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. Internal component security: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices \$34.95 to \$49.95 depending on system.

Disk Drive Lock™



Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives. List price \$24.95.

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.

18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028

1-800-451-7592

continued

Easy Access

ith the rapid acceptance of GUIs on a variety of platforms, more flexible, less hierarchical interfaces are becoming the rule rather than the exception. This trend is gradually emerging in the xBase world with character-based versions of GUIs. Vendors of products like dBase, FoxPro, Clipper, dBXL, and Quicksilver are noting the schism between the polished look of commercial windowing programs and the prosaic xBase language applications.

Systems Application Architecture is IBM's plan to bridge the company's assortment of CPUs and operating systems and to unify applications across the IBM spectrum. IBM specifies four components for SAA.

The Common Programming Interface portion prescribes the languages (C, COBOL, and FORTRAN) that IBM will support across platforms. The Common Communications Support component proposes methods of transferring information among machines. The Common Applications section, if implemented, will be available on various CPUs. And then there's the Common User Access (CUA) component.

CUA is the one component of SAA that has already put down roots. The goal is to replace a wide variety of software interfaces with some guidelines for consistency. IBM's OS/2 development partnership with Microsoft has paid off at least with visibility for CUA.

Although Presentation Manager delivered the first CUA-compliant operating system, many people feel that OS/2 is not yet ready for prime time. However, Windows 3.0 offers a virtually identical interface. As a result, CUA is winning an enormous user base.

Once you master a CUA application, it takes less effort to learn each subsequent package. IBM offers three reasons why CUA results in enhanced productivity. Physical consistency means coordinated hardware design across product lines; semantic consistency means that you can reasonably expect certain sequences and actions to cause certain results; and semantic consistency also provides known elements, each with its own meaning and purpose.

For example, in CUA-compliant interfaces, pressing a push button invokes direct action, while checking a check box indicates that you're selecting a feature. CUA advocates a paradigm shiftdesigning an object-action strategy for the user interface. Applications permit you to focus on the data, giving you the feel of directly manipulating information as you create the final product.

CUA always places its information on panels. Each panel constitutes discrete frames of related information. Word processing packages with their many text-styling options use these panel dialog boxes to great effect.

Database applications benefit, particularly in the design of ad hoc queries. Through the common interface, the application can present you with all the data elements, operators, values, and Boolean operators you might need to use. While traditional xBase code dictated multiple passes through menus, CUA designs require fewer passes, thus promoting a flatter access system.

CUA objects map neatly to data selection. Selection fields, with their ability to display scrolling lists from arrays or data files, enable you to identify valid options quickly, promoting tabledriven designs. Check boxes offer a vivid metaphor for Boolean values, and choice fields quickly present all the finite values for a data-entry field. With a solid applications development language and a highly usable front end, database applications using CUA-compliant interfaces will bring greater productivity to both users and developers.

dBase IV validated the concept while establishing the language standard (one that Wordtech's Arago adopts faithfully). Fox-Pro amplifies on the theme, adding full-fledged mouse support and user-sizable windows.

Nonprocedural interactive tools become more significant than language features. Both FoxPro 2.0 and Borland's forthcoming Windows product make major inroads into applications design and development. FoxPro offers screen painter and report facilities. dBase for Windows includes graphical approaches leveraging Borland's object-oriented R&D. Arago Quicksilver and dBXL offer character-based implementations of the Common User Access interface paradigm (see the text box "Easy Access" above).

xBase could benefit significantly from an active data dictionary, ensuring that every application accessing the data would play by the same rules. Field-level picture masks, validation, prompts, error messages, help text, and labeling information could simplify screen design immeasurably. The ability to identify primary and foreign keys and the relationships between tables could lead to referential-integrity features. Recital and Emerald Bay offer such features, but other, more wellknown xBase products need them badly.

A Giant Leap for xBase

xBase has become a polyglot product category. As the foremost development language for the microcomputer, its prestige is substantial. It straddles two eras: that of the TTY device with primitive command languages and that of the graphical environment with object-oriented programming techniques.

Can xBase make the leap into the twenty-first century? So far, it has shown impressive progress. The release of FoxPro 2.0 and the entry of Borland into the xBase market are promising signs of what's to come. And Borland's buyout of Ashton-Tate offers interesting possibilities. "For many years, we have maintained that command sets as functional items should be promoted as open standards, and our commitment is to make the dBase commands an open standard for the benefit of all software users," says Borland CEO Philippe Kahn. xBase has demonstrated resilience in its first decade. Perhaps a standard language core may usher it through the next 10 years.

Marc Schnapp is the founding president of the Professional Association of Database Developers. He is a technical communications specialist and an xBase applications developer and trainer. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

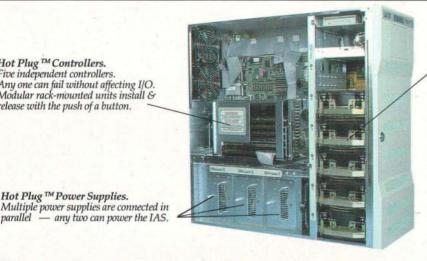


GENT ARRAY SUBSYSTEM FRO

-TOLERANCE... EVER.

Hot Plug ™ Controllers. Five independent controllers. Any one can fail without affecting I/O. Modular rack-mounted units install & release with the push of a button.

Hot Plug ™ Power Supplies.



Hot Plug™ drives.

If any one of the five drives fails, the IAS will automatically rebuild the data on the replacement drive, while continuing to respond to I/O requests from the host.

Plug 'n' Play. Compatible with:

- Micro Channel
- ISA, EISA
- RS/6000 • Sun
- Macintosh
- DOS, OS/2
- Novell
- UNIX/Xenix
- AIX3.0, Banyan Vines 4.10 & other platforms that support SCSI.

The Intelligent Array Subsystem (IAS) features CORE's *Hot Plug*™ drives, controllers & power supplies, which are easily replaced while the array continues to respond to I/O requests from the server.

You'll never have to down the array or the host to replace a Hot Plug component.

The Intelligent Array Subsystem is available in capacities of 1.3, 2.6, and 4.0 Gigabytes and features data transfers of up to 20 MB/second.

The IAS supports SCSI daisy chaining to provide up to 140 Gigabytes of storage capacity per server. And the IAS easily supports multiple hosts running multiple

operating systems.

So, if your computing environment makes data loss and downtime simply unacceptable, call CORE today - for the real array.

COREwest 213/595-8966 • COREcast 201/348-3330 • COREsouth/central 407/997-6055 • • Federal Sales 301/258-8818 CORE International (U.K.) Ltd. 0344 861776 • Headquarters & International Sales 407/997-6055 • Fax 407/997-6009

CORE International, CORE, Optima, & HC Mac Series are trademarks of CORE International, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are the property of their owners. Copyright 1991 CORE International Inc.

CSS:SILAVIS CALL

CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting: multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples Integrated Stats Advisor expert system Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language)
Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual; Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions) Macros, batch/ commands also supported ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs) Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000) Unlimited size of files; extended precision; unmatched speed (Assembler, C) Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®) Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters IBM compatibles, 640k or more Price: \$595.

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 Price: \$295.

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management ■ Hundreds of types of graphs Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data; fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaying; layered compressions; marked subsets Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats ■ Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes Macros, batch/commands also supported Unlimited size of files ■ Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3) ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for \$495).

Megafile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic data base management system Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) ■ Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: \$295).

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system ■ Price: **\$795**.

Domestic sh/h \$7 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 142 for DOS. Circle 143 for MAC.



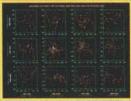
2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 Fax: (918) 583-4376

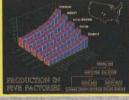






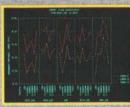




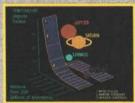












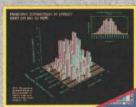


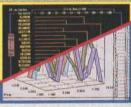






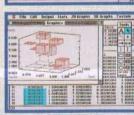






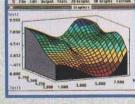






STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Exchanges data with Excel and other applications ■ Price: \$495.

Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price: \$295.



Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347; fax: 040/4911310, StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822; fax: 0462/482855, StatSoft Pacific (Meibourne, Australia), ph: 613-866-1766, fax: 613-866-3318, StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918 Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: Lemax BV 02065-98701; France: Conceptel (1) 45669700; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Spain: ADDLINK, SRL: ph: 34-3-459-0722





CLASSIC LANGUAGES, PART 4

APL

Despite its unique symbols and narrow focus, this language is still finding new applications

DORIS APPLEBY

PL, an acronym for "A Programming Language," suggests simplicity itself. It was intended to capture the ideas and notations of mathematics where *simple* connotes elegance and parsimony of detail. To those who are comfortable with APL's symbols and methods, the language is a joy to use. My introduction to it occurred during a stay at Yale as a visiting fellow in statistics from 1980 to 1981. Francis Anscombe was developing interactive techniques for conducting exploratory data analysis, and we all got to try out his APL programs and devise our own.

What a difference from the FORTRAN, PL/I, and BASIC we knew at the time! I could define a 3-by-3 matrix MAT with

MAT - 3 3 p 4 6 0 3 2 2 1 3 4

The system returned

4 6 0

3 2 2 1 3 4

I found its inverse with

BMAT

returning the matrix shown in listing 1.

What's more, a regression line computed by the least-squares method could be determined with the single line of APL code

Y∃X ° . * 0 1

where X and Y are vectors containing the x and y coordinates of a set of observations. If you had the right printer (and Yale did), you could print out the data points using equally terse APL code. And it was all interactive: no pink punch cards containing Job Control Language and blue ones with the program followed by white data cards. With APL, a computer suddenly became a miraculous assistant for exploring experi-

mental data and building statistical models.

Programming in APL is the process of creating new functions, denoted by names. APL has a special character for doing this, ∇ . If you want to define a function REG(X,Y) to compute the slope and y-intercept for a linear regression line, you write

∀R←X REG Y

[1] R←Y∃X · . * 0 1

[2] 7

and call it for any two vectors X and Y of equal size with

X REG Y

A pair of values will be returned. Any data type can be returned by a function or be the value of any variable. APL is truly typeless, and any data is first class whether it is a number, character, string, vector, or matrix. But this programming flexibility is also the source of a problem in using APL: Since the type of each variable is determined dynamically (at run

time rather than at compile time), APL has traditionally been an interpreted language. Thus, APL run-time speeds cannot compare with those of compiled code. Some implementers claim that the speed of numerically intensive programs may be enhanced dramatically by the use of a math coprocessor.

A deterrent to APL's popularity has been the special character set

ACTION SUMMARY

If you want to do complex mathematical operations in just a few keystrokes, the APL language is well suited to your needs, but it will require a modified keyboard. Nonetheless, APL is used by specialists throughout the world.

Listing 1: The inverse of the matrix generated by MAT \leftarrow 3 3 ρ 4 6 0 3 2 2 1 3 4. The APL syntax for the inverse is simply $\exists MAT$.

-0.03846153846 0.4615384615 -0.2307692308 0.1923076923 -0.3076923077 0.1538461538 -0.1346153846 0.1153846154 0.1923076923

used to symbolize APL's functions. Formerly, a character ROM was required to produce these characters, but now all APL interpreters use software to generate them on any PC graphics display. Special keyboard layouts and sets of key decals are supplied with interpreters. When you write APL code, you make maximum use of its symbols. Many symbols represent monadic as well as dyadic functions (e.g., !3 is 3-factorial, while 3!2 returns the number of combinations of three things taken two at a time).

Other functions are built from any functions f and g, using three functional forms: f/(reduction), ° f (outer product), and $f \cdot g$ (inner product). For example, f 1 2 3 4 returns the sum 10. Before leaving reduction, consider f 1 2 3 4, which returns f 2. This is because APL has two rules: The right argument of any function is the value of any expression following it, and the rightmost function or specification that can be performed is performed first. The APL operator f 1 distributes the minus sign between each of the numbers following it. Thus, f 1 2 3 4 is f 1 2 3 4 is f 1 2 3 4. The first rule implies that each f 1 2 3 4 represents 1 1 (2 - (3 - 4)), or f 2 3 4 represents 1 2 (3 - 4)), or f 2 3 4 represents 1 1 (2 - (3 - 4)), or f 2 3 4 represents 1 1 (2 - (3 - 4)), or f 2 3 4 represents 1 2 (3 - 4)), or f 2 3 4 represents 1 3 4 repres

Early History

APL was designed by K. E. Iverson in the late 1950s, with A Programming Language (New York: John Wiley & Sons) appearing in 1962—the same year A. D. Falkoff published "Algorithms for Parallel Search Memories" (Journal of the ACM, vol. 9, p. 488). The APL/360 User's Manual (IBM Document GH20-0683-1), written by both Iverson and Falkoff, was not available until 1970. APL was conceived not as a language for programming computers but as a necessary tool for writing clear, unambiguous mathematical notation, which proved useful as a tool for writing clearly about data processing. APL's first major use was in describing the IBM/360 system.

Iverson used it throughout the 1960s in various university and high school courses, publishing an elementary functions text in APL in 1966. Although early work stressed communication between people, a fully implemented time-sharing system featuring special APL keyboards became available outside IBM in 1968.

During an APL session, three processors are active simultaneously: the one that executes the program, the system that manages libraries and the environment, and the user. APL includes a group of I-beam functions that link the first two; system commands link the last two; and two system functions, [QUAD] and [QUOTEQUAD], provide an interface between the user and APL itself. (Note: Some APL versions use different system functions.)

The first computer languages were machine languages, adhering to a computer's architecture more than to basic mathematical notions. High-level languages were then developed to translate machine instructions into more familiar algebraic notation. APL began with no deference to machine architecture and, in fact, existed as a paper-and-pencil language for about eight years before being implemented for computers. It is close to traditional mathematical and scientific usage. This, however, is another disadvantage APL suffers. Because many of its characters are not

standard mathematical symbols, it is not widely accepted by the mathematics community, yet it is too mathematical for programmers who are accustomed to COBOL and FORTRAN.

An advantage of deferred implementation was that revisions could be and were easily made. According to Falkoff and Iverson, the guiding principles—in addition to simplicity—were practicality, uniformity (few and simple rules), generality (few general functions that could be combined to produce others), familiarity (conventional scientific notation), and brevity. Moreover, because no more than five people controlled APL's design, these principles were monitored and enforced during design and implementation. Among APL's advantages is ease of learning, resulting in a sense of programmer confidence. A good understanding of the language leads to extremely fast development of programs, which are frequently quite short. For example, a problem that required 19 lines of BASIC used only four lines in APL, while another showed one statement of APL replacing pages of BASIC (see "A Weaving Simulator," September 1982 BYTE).

An innovative device of APL is the *workspace*. During an APL session, all variable names and values and all defined functions are kept in a user's private memory, or workspace. This workspace can be named and saved using) SAVE *spacename* and recovered with) LOAD *spacename*. Thus, functions and data can be bundled together and one or more workspaces incorporated into another APL application.

In 1981, APL suffered a blow when IBM extended ASCII code from 128 to 256 characters. The new characters included foreign letters and graphics symbols but excluded 21 of APL's 34 special characters.

APL Today

So, just what is APL, and what is it used for? Falkoff states that it is a "tool to help people do what they want to do." It's a tool of thought for analysis and experimentation; it's a production tool for designing systems and prototypes as well as running applications; and it's a recreational tool for people who "get a kick out of thinking."

Although APL was originally thought of as a mathematical, array-oriented, nonprocedural language, its uses now are more in the commercial world of financial analysts, actuaries, scientists, and engineers. It is especially good for developing new products, making forecasts, doing simulations, and prototyping certain applications. It is not used, however, for high-volume transaction processing, where COBOL reigns supreme. STSC, a leading publisher of APL, claims that its APL*PLUS is used at 70 percent of the Fortune 100 U.S. companies, as well as in organizations like The Los Angeles Times that need to analyze large amounts of data quickly.

Among other applications, IBM's APL2 and APL2/PC are being used to implement logic-based AI systems and to write compilers and controllers for I/O devices, instruments, and tools. APL*PLUS and MultiAPL's APL.68000 have been used to develop "APL for Music," which includes computer-assisted music instruction, MIDI score editing, music theory, and analysis.

The acceptance of APL spans a broad spectrum of users. Even though it is a standardized language, it has never reached the status of heavily used languages like FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, and even Lisp.

A standard for APL was approved by the ISO in 1987 after a seven-year effort. This was unusual in that the standardization route ordinarily goes through the U.S. (ANSI) or British (BSI) institute first, with final approval granted by the international organization. The committee is now working on an Extended APL Standard that will include nested and heterogeneous arrays with both numeric and character elements.

continued

esign CAD 2D. Like Leonardo da Vinci's concept for a rotary blade aircraft, it was ahead of it s time. Not only in technology, but also in cost and value.

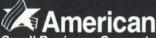
DesignCAD 2D is only \$349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost \$3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only \$399!

So, how come theirs cost several thousand dollars and ours costs a couple hundred? Go figure. (Why do you think the Mona Lisa is smiling like that?)

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.

For a free demo disk and 16 page color brochure,



Small Business Computers, Inc. One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361 (918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

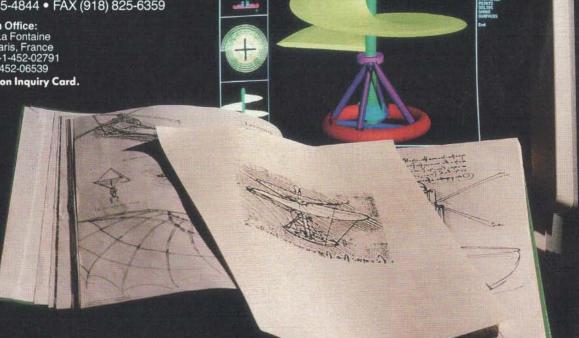
European Office: 102 Rue La Fontaine F75016 Paris, France Phone 33-1-452-02791 FAX 33-1-452-06539

Circle 17 on Inquiry Card.









The standard is a formal model of an APL machine. An implementation conforming to this standard is a combination of computer hardware and software that processes APL code.

One such system appeared in Japan in 1984. It was a 6-pound laptop supporting both multiple users and multitasking and selling for \$1450. Other systems are IBM's APL2 for the IBM 370 and its APL2/PC for the PS/2 Model 70, STSC's APL*PLUS II for the 386 machine, and Spencer's MultiAPL for the Motorola 680x0 microprocessor. Similarly, APL*PLUS is available on Unix RISC workstations such as the SPARC workstations and the IBM RISC System/6000. Dyalog APL has been around European Unix markets since 1982 and has recently become available in the U.S. for 386 machines. It reportedly combines the best features of other interpreters and adds new functions and operators. New APL interpreters make external C routines easily available.

Non-APL programs associated with APL are called Auxiliary Processors. For example, APL2/PC is packaged with several APs. One provides a FORTRAN link, another drives music pro-

grams, and another implements logic programming. There are presently dozens of APs, and some users are creating their own. Interfaces to Structured Query Language, DOS commands, graphics, database managers, and networks are also available in some products.

I.P. Sharp of Toronto, Canada, and STSC have shifted APL from the scientific to the commercial world, primarily through the addition of an integrated file system as well as powerful formatting and error-trapping facilities. To avoid the need for special characters, STSC provides alternative mnemonic functions. The J language, developed by Iverson and Roger Hui under the Iverson Software name, has among its features the use of ASCII characters. For example, 15, which returns 1 2 3 4 5, is written as 1.5 in J.

Future Trends

As shown in the text box "APL in Parallel" below, APL programs contain implicit data parallelism. This is being exploited at IBM by Wai-Mee Ching and Dz-Ching Ju for the RP3 64-way

APL in Parallel

PL code can be greatly sped up by taking advantage of the parallelism that is inherent in many array operations. The two APL functions shown in listings A and B at the right appeared in a letter to BYTE entitled "APL Fibonacci" (see February 1988 BYTE, page 24). The function in listing A, FIBC, is a conventional implementation of the Fibonacci benchmark program, generating the first 24 elements of the Fibonacci sequence 100 times. (The Fibonacci sequence is (1 1 2 3 5 8 . . .), where each successive element can be found by adding the previous two.)

The function in listing B, FIBA, is more typical of APL style, generating 100 rows of 24 numbers simultaneously. FIBA ran 10 times faster than FIBC, comparing favorably with comparable compiled C code.

The following is a line-by-line explanation of the FIBA code:

[1] 100 1 p1 creates 100 unit vectors (p1), each containing a 1.

[2] L2: is a label. Evaluating from right to left, you take the last two elements of SEQ (-2 † SEQ) and add them across all 100 rows, (+/100) catenating (,) the result onto SEQ. At first, each row does not have two elements, so APL appends a 0; that is, each row becomes (10) instead of (1). The orig-

Listing A: The APL for the function FIBC, which uses the standard algorithm for generating a Fibonacci series.

```
V FIBC; CTR

[1] CTR-1
A SET ITERATIONS COUNTER (CTR) TO 1

[2] L1:SEQ+1
A SET INITIAL SEQUENCE (SEQ) TO 1

[3] L2:SEQ-SEQ, +/-2↑SEQ
A ADD LAST TWO VALUES OF SEQ, CATENATE TO SEQ

[4] →(24>pSEQ)/L2
A CHECK TO SEE IF 24 NUMBERS HAVE BEEN DONE

[5] →(100>CTR←CTR+1)/L1
A CHECK TO SEE IF 100 ITERATIONS HAVE BEEN DONE
```

Listing B: The APL for the function FIBA, which generates the Fibonacci series using an algorithm that takes advantage of the parallelism of APL. This function runs 10 times faster than FIBC.

```
V FIBA

[1] SEQ← 100 1 ρ 1

A SET INITIAL SEQUENCE (SEQ) TO 100 ROWS OF 1

[2] L2:SEQ-SEQ, +/100 -2 ↑SEQ

A ADD LAST 2 VALUES OF SEQ, CATENATE TO SEQ

[3] → (24>-1↑ρSEQ)/L2

A CHECK TO SEE IF 24 COLUMNS HAVE BEEN DONE
```

inal SEQ is replaced by the result (SEQ-<result>).

[3] Control branches to L2 (→) if the second coordinate of SEQ (-1 ↑ ρSEQ)

contains less than 24 columns. Otherwise, the program is terminated.

Deciphering the FIBC code is left as an exercise.





roject. Different Proje

Efficiency. Accuracy. Dependability.

Required skills for any project manager. But not as common as you'd think. In a recent independent study of the five leading project managers—all scheduling the same project-the completion dates varied by as

Architecture For The 90s. CA-SuperProject® fi CA-SuperProject® finished first in 214 working days. Microsoft® Project finished last in 323

That's why serious project managers trust CA-SuperProject. It offers more efficient scheduling algorithms, better manage-

CA-SuperProject

ment of resources and gives you completion dates you can bet your career on. It's also incredibly easy to use. You can create projects in minutes.

And with a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have presentation quality Gantt, PERT, Cost/Resource and

Work Breakdown charts. So call 1-800-645-3003 today to find out the location

of your nearest dealer. Because once you've worked with the mostefficient project manager, the difference will be obvious.



@ 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. * March 1991 study published by 1Soft Decision, Inc., including CA-SuperProject 2.0, Microsoft Project For Windows, Symantec's Timeline 4.0, ABT Project Workbench and Scitor's Project Scheduler-5.

multiple instruction/multiple data (MIMD) machine, running the Mach operating system. Since RP3 uses a different architecture than platforms on which APL is implemented, the route is from APL to compiled C to RP3 code. Not all APL functions can be compiled, but the APL/C compiler includes enough to still be considered APL. Still other work is in progress at Morgan Stanley, a New York–based investment bank, which has developed super-high-performance APL interpreters on workstations.

Robert Brown, currently with Merrill Lynch, stated in 1989 that if APL implementers remain complacent, forces active in data processing might cause the retirement of APL as large companies standardize the work environment. "An overriding need for fast, workable solutions to problems remains a key asset of APL. Prototype-oriented users, armed with high-end PCs and workstations, are forming a new niche for APL. Vendors that have moved into this area have done well." Indeed, others believe that the trend toward distributed departmental computing will encourage the use of APL on high-performance workstations.

APL is much less used in education than it was in the 1960s and 1970s, although it still has ardent advocates. The extra equipment investment and lack of marketplace demand for APL programmers have discouraged most high schools and colleges from teaching APL or using it to develop mathematical ideas. However, a recent APL conference was more heavily attended by college faculty members than any in the last five years. Another development is the availability of a "shareware" APL interpreter, called I-APL (for international APL), designed for instructional use on many machines used in U.S. and European schools.

Even though IBM has done a feasibility study on generating a

"portable" workstation APL2 with full code compatibility between the 370 family, the Intel microprocessor family, and the ROMP microprocessor used in the IBM RT PC computer, and even though it has encouraged research on an APL/C compiler for the shared-memory MIMD RP3 machine, APL is not included on its Systems Application Architecture list. SAA applications run on the VM, MVS, OS/2, and AS/400 architectures.

Lynne Shaw, chairperson of ACM/SIGAPL, is excited about the universal appeal of APL in an increasingly interdependent global marketplace. "APL code is the same from one country to another. This international appeal improves communication between cooperating specialists. Our next conference, slated for St. Petersburg in Russia, has as its theme 'The Language in Common.' This emphasizes the use of APL around the world."

But there are those who believe that APL is a dying language, even though it still attracts a group of enthusiasts—diminishing according to some, stable according to others. Bill Grey of IBM's Watson Research Lab borrows a phrase and says, "The rumor of APL's demise has been greatly exaggerated."

Editor's note: Thanks to STSC for supplying the APL font for typesetting this article.

Doris Appleby writes about mathematics, computer science, and pedagogy. She is also the chairperson of mathematics/computer science/information systems at Marymount College in Tarrytown, New York, and the author of Programming Languages—Paradigm and Practice (McGraw-Hill, 1991). You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors."

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIESTM

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKzIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C++, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. \$295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKzip. Call for Distribution License information.

The included **PKZIP** utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only \$47.00



9025 N. Deerwood Dr. Brown Deer, WI 53223 (414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.



Welcome to the next generation of

removable storage, the new Bernoulli®90 from Iomega®

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we've more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than the Bernoulli 44. A lot less. And with a new, 19-msec* effective access time, a lot faster, too.

The best part is, it's all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage. Just what storage-intensive users—like Windows users—demand.

More value.

If you need more storage, you'll welcome the Bernoulli

90, since it's now comparable in price to a hard disk upgrade. So why not buy a hard disk? Consider what you *don't* get with a hard disk.

You don't get infinite storage in 90-megabyte increments—hard disks fill up. You don't get 180MB of easy backup. You don't get the physical security of



removable data disks, or headcrash-resistant technology. You don't get compatibility with all major operating systems, and workstations. And you don't get Central Point's Backup software.

In short, you don't get a Bernoulli.

More recognition.

Leading publications have given us welcome recognition,



with a 98

percent satisfaction

rate, our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users.

Our users enjoy worldwide support and a 24-hour" drive replacement service. To further protect their investment, we've designed the Bernoulli 90 to read 44MB disks. And we're instituting an upgrade program to help get every Bernoulli user into the 90s.

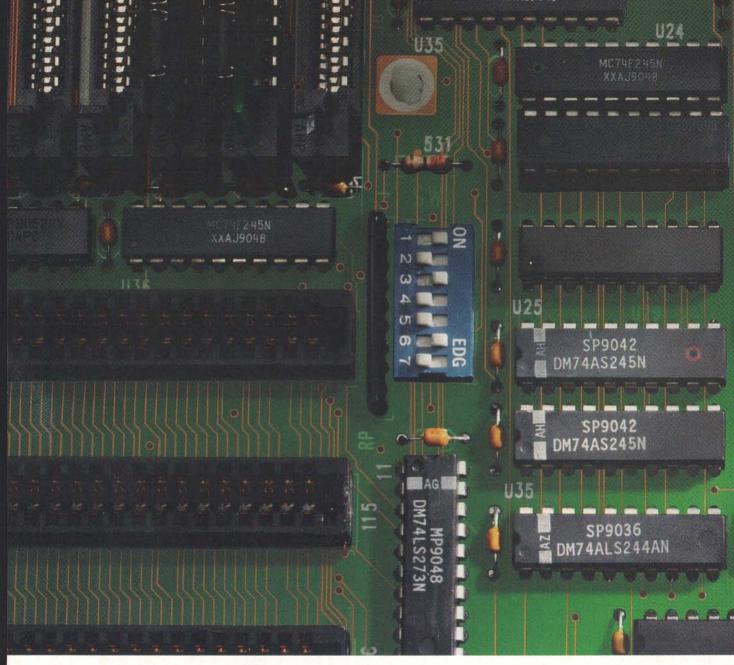
Call 1-800-777-4084.

Questions? We don't blame you. There's a lot more you should know about—like our free, 90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology, and specific pricing. So we've prepared a brochure that's yours

with a phone call. Find out what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.

Makers of Bernoulli

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 81).



Ask for genuine Inte or who knows what y

intel power applications, ask yourself this question: Which would you rather have sitting next to your Intel microprocessor — an Intel Math CoProcessor

That's because Intel has the longest track record with math coprocessors. In fact, we've manufactured

there's simply no question. You're getting quality.

or something you may know nothing about? Because

if you don't specify Intel, that's basically what you're

getting - a big question mark. With Intel, however,



Math CoProcessors, i'll have to count on.

and sold millions more than all the others combined. And we've tested every one of them with the most exhaustive battery of tests in the industry. All to assure you absolute reliability.

So ask for Intel Math CoProcessors. Or there's no calculating what you'll end up with.

For a free information packet, including our new low prices, call **(800)538-3373.**



The Computer Inside.™



MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS ANTICIPATING A MARKET

ultimedia is widely proclaimed as the next revolution in computing, and rightly so. The potential effects of humanizing information are profound-so profound that the horizons of the discussion seem to recede with each new report. There's no question that someday multimedia will mean virtual reality, perhaps as convincing as the holodeck on TV's Star Trek: The Next Generation series.

The danger of dwelling on this vision of the distant future is that it distracts us from the more immediate and more important news. Desktop multimedia is about to cause a series of revolutions-not only in computing but in areas that computing has only lightly touched, if at all. Desktop multimedia is poised to deliver fundamental improvements in how we educate our kids, train our work force, and make our buying decisions. By the way, it's predicted that it will be the most popular human interface for our personal computers in a few years. Move over GUI, here comes "MMUI."

It's entirely appropriate that a future development of multimedia lives today on TV, because multimedia today is TV—TV combined with the personal computer. The idea of adding realistic images, full-motion video, and audio information to the personal computer's already potent array of graphics- and text-based presentation capabilities is exciting. But even more exciting is the new vision from leading developers of what desktop multimedia will be.

Although early development efforts were focused on the bare requirements of displaying a single video program on a computer's screen, the new vision is much broader. It supports the full spectrum of activities encompassed by multimedia program development: the digitizing, mixing, manipulating, and compressing of multiple channels of video and audio information. The new model for desktop multimedia, one that developers are now beginning to deliver, is nothing less than a full video-production studio.

In "Information's Human Dimension," Tom Yager, who oversees BYTE's Multimedia Lab, brings desktop multimedia into focus. He illustrates some of its uses in typical business presentations and introduces the concept of the desktop video-production studio. It's a concept you'll be hearing a lot of from now on.

But putting a production studio on the desktop requires that systems have a lot more computing power than is common now. It also means that applications developers must have a stable environment to work in.

The massive infusion of specialized computing power required by real-time video processing is coming in the form of dedicated chips. In "Chips Deliver Multimedia," Yongmin Kim, a professor of electrical engineering at the University of Washington and director of its Image Computing Systems Laboratory, explores developments in multimedia processors.

The stable environment needed by multimedia applications and tool developers will be made possible by software and data standards. "Intel/IBM's Audio-Video Kernel" introduces an important advance toward the ability to run

multimedia applications on multiple platforms. In the text box "IBM's Personal Multimedia System." BYTE news editor Andy Reinhardt provides a look at the way desktop systems are evolving to handle real-time video and sound. For a view of how digital multimedia will be processed by desktop systems, see the text box "Intel/IBM's New Multimedia Boards."

"Inside QuickTime," by BYTE consulting editor Peter Wayner, focuses on the multimedia extensions to System 7.0 that provide standard methods for Macs to handle video and sound data.

TV's worldwide popularity is our best indication of the persuasive power of the video medium. Let's hope that as this power comes to the computer community, we use it to better effect. Or is someone already planning our version of the sitcom?

> -John W. Donovan Senior Editor, State of the Art/Features

Information's Human **Dimension** BY TOM YAGER 153

Chips Deliver Multimedia BY YONGMIN KIM 163

Intel/IBM's **Audio-Video Kernel** BY JOHN W. DONOVAN 177

Inside QuickTime BY PETER WAYNER 189

Resource Guide: Multimedia **Software Sampler** 198



ANY CAMERA ANY VCR ANY TV

VGA VIDEO GALA The Complete Desktop Video Graphics Solution

Step up to the next level of visual computing. Competing in the '90s means adding graphics to your work.

VGA VIDEO GALA is a revolutionary new Super VGA board. In fact, it's three boards in one:

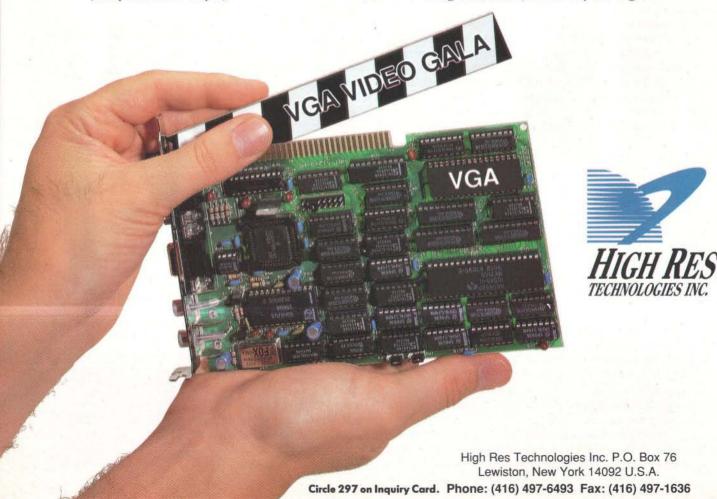
- Super VGA board (ANY VGA Software).
- Live TV in a window (Video Frame Grabber).
- Recordable output to VCRs and TVs (Composite Video Output).

With the press of a button, **VGA VIDEO GALA** will capture a video image (from camcorder, VCR, laserdisk player) and incorporate it into your work. Virtually ANY application will benefit: desktop publishing, word

processing, presentations, data bases, illustration, animation and paint packages. Just as easily,

VGA VIDEO GALA can be plugged into ANY TV monitor or VCR for display.

Versatility. Performance. Value.
The 3-in-1 VGA VIDEO GALA. Enhance your image. At \$595.00, it's the only one to get.



INFORMATION'S HUMAN DIMENSION

Multimedia technologies can improve presentations today

TOM YAGER

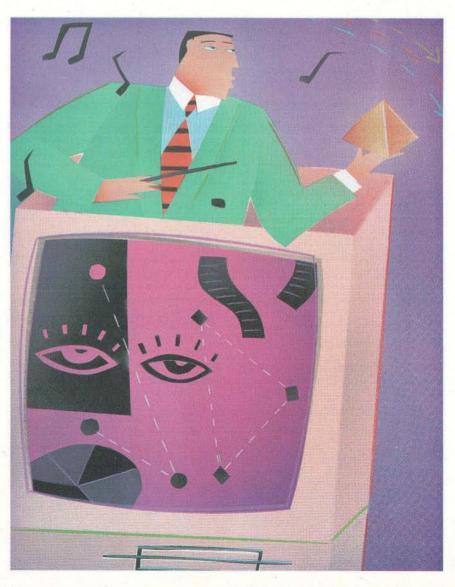
inding better ways to present information to others has occupied minds since humans began drawing pictures to augment spoken communications. Thousands of years before the advent of writing, humans relied on pictures and gestures to help others comprehend important information.

Although people have long sought ways to make better presentations, the definition of what better means has varied over the years. The current thinking is that better means a shorter path from a concept in one person's mind to comprehension of that concept in another person's mind.

The further hope is that if people can understand new concepts more quickly and thoroughly, their performance in intellectual tasks will improve. For anyone, better comprehension holds the promise of a richer fund of ideas and information. It is this fund that provides the raw materials on which the human mind—with its unique talents for associative reasoning, pattern discrimination, and intuition—performs its magic.

Prior methods of packaging information for improved presentation were limited by available media. Before the wide availability of computers, information was packaged in static forms, difficult or impossible to modify or update. As a result, economics forced presentations to serve the widest possible audience—a one-size-fits-all approach to information packaging. It simply wasn't practical to tailor a presentation to the unique needs of an individual.

The abilities of the computer to manipulate information and present it in a variety of forms has already begun to break





the monopoly of static media. Many universities and companies are focusing intense R&D efforts on finding ways to best develop these abilities, loosely gathered under the umbrella of multimedia.

However, the color, graphics, animation, and sound that are the visible manifestations of multimedia presentations are inherently exciting. They also provide much of multimedia's powerful human appeal. The degree of its appeal is clearly shown by the avid response of the general public to demonstrations of prototypes of multimedia technologies and applications.

Unfortunately, the nontechnical press has noticed and pursued the wide interest

ACTION SUMMARY

Multimedia isn't as difficult to understand or use as some reports indicate. And developers have already created desktop solutions that can make today's routine presentations come alive.

in multimedia, and they have covered multimedia with a fervor that is now threatening to strangle it. The nontechnical media's breathless enthusiasm for anything high-tech is clouding the status and potential benefits of multimedia, and that enthusiasm has led to tremendous confusion in the user community. Marketing departments have added to the confusion by using the term *multimedia* as a buzzword to describe everything from gadgets that let you watch TV on your computer's screen to graphical adventure games.

Why Multimedia?

I'm often asked to define multimedia. I typically direct the questioner to look up the roots of the word. That is seldom necessary; it's easy to figure out the word's most obvious meaning. (The least complicated definition applies best to this infant set of technologies.) But is the ability to transfer information through more than one medium at a time any reason to invest in fledgling technologies?

Does anybody really need multimedia? Or, more important, do you need multimedia? For example, if you make formal presentations in business, you've probably been getting along nicely with flip charts, overhead transparencies, and attractively bound reports—why change now? The most compelling reason is that when you use older methods, chances are, most of your audience isn't absorbing as much information as they should, and some may not be paying attention.

The longer the presentation, the more people you'll lose. And the more information you present, the less the audience absorbs because you can't hold their interest. It's not your fault, and your audience isn't stupid or lazy; it has more to do with the way people are built. They see in color, focus on motion, and hear keenly. These are not incidental properties of the human machine. They are traits that originally kept us from being devoured, and they are now central to how we take in and process information.

Multimedia is, in part, about presenting information through more than one of the senses. Multisensory presentations speed and improve understanding, and they can hold an audience's attention.

The Power of Simple Ideas

Using technology to build a shorter and more efficient path to the brain isn't a new idea. Consider the case of a computer monitoring an assembly line. When it detects an error condition requiring immediate attention from an operator, the program could include a line in the message describing the condition on the log display, assuming the operator would be looking for such conditions. But most software designers know better than that. If you put spaces around the message, and perhaps asterisks on either end, it stands out from the rest of the log. That's a simple technique I call "spice"; it's just different enough from the ordinary to attract attention.

Put the error-message text in a different color-say, bright red-and you will really get their attention. That is the power of color: Our eyes are automatically drawn to objects that are a significantly different shade or hue than their backgrounds. Make that text blink, and you've added motion. Again, instinctively, we key in on motion, so the operator will probably get the message. But what if he's not looking toward the display at the time? That's easy: Make a sound that's different enough from the background noise to get him to look at the display. Apply a little creativity, and you can have a whole library of sounds, each one identifiable with a certain condition. Sound characteristics can be tailored to instantly instill anything from a mild diversion to outright panic. After a little training, an operator could judge from across the room the type and severity of the condition just from the sound generated to represent it.

The example I just related might seem far removed from what many consider true multimedia, but it's not. The operator's display—incorporating spice, color, motion, and sound—is, strictly speaking, a multimedia device. The objective is to get the operator's attention and to hold it long enough to make him understand the condition and formulate a response. Give that statement a bit of a twist, and it applies equally well to business and educational presentations: You want your audience to pay close attention long enough to understand the material.

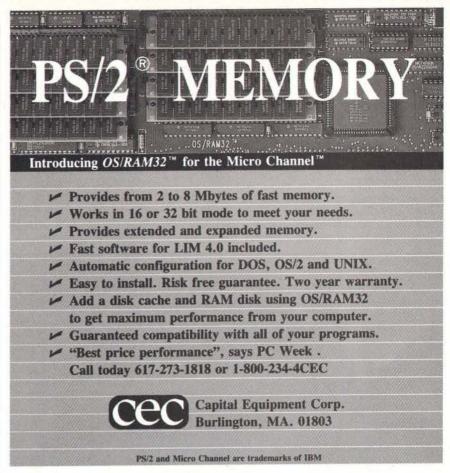
The Gravel Factor

Somebody decided that if it tastes good it can't be good for you, and it stuck. To this day, some serious-minded people have trouble believing that information needs to be packaged. A room full of professionals, paid to attend a meeting, should be expected to digest facts however they are presented, or so common wisdom dictates. But the attention-getting potential of the visual aids used in most meetings make for the rough equivalent of serving gravel for dinner: You can pay your guests to sit at the table, but you can't make them eat. For all the understanding nods and muttered uh-huhs from your presentation's audience, you will be lucky if half of them are not mentally reviewing their stock portfolios or wondering if they left the iron on. That's bad enough when you're doing a progress report for your department, but that attention gap can kill you if you're trying to sell a product, win a contract, teach a new concept, or change people's minds.

Multimedia isn't about turning business and educational presentations into Oscar-winning material or spoon-feeding sugar-coated information to an audience of presumed dullards. It's about condensing a large amount of information and packaging it in a way that makes it more palatable and understandable.

Assuming you're interested enough in multimedia to look into applying it to your specific needs, a confusing array of choices lies ahead for you. Still or moving images, sound or no sound, video or not—there seem to be too many choices to make. It's a bit easier, though, if you take a brief look at some of the advantages offered by the various technologies contributing to computer-assisted presentations.

The type of solution you build, or have built for you, depends entirely on your priorities, the type of information being presented, and the type of presentation. Fortunately, one of the things you need to worry least about is your audience.



While the material itself needs to be geared toward your audience's requirements, most forms of multimedia can be applied equally well for young and old, novice and veteran.

Hey, Big Spender

Too often, necessity drives us to make price the primary consideration. Multimedia technology, being fairly new to the general market, is still costly in some product categories. The least expensive class of multimedia products is directed toward building and presenting collections of still images to groups of people. It's the rough equivalent of the slide projector, but with several benefits.

First, these presentations come together very quickly with the high-quality tools available today. Data in its native form, such as spreadsheet and word processor files, can be massaged into colorful text and graphs and presented in minutes. Last-minute changes are not a problem: You can change the images or the order of the presentation on the fly, without waiting for slide processing or fumbling with rotary trays. The presentation is enhanced by rapid, random access to individual images, freedom from blurry or jammed slides, and printed output that guides you through the presentation. Replacing flip charts, slides, or overheads with computer-generated presentations certainly makes things run more smoothly. The presenter appears more in command of the material, and the audience won't be distracted by the click-clack of the projector or the fingerprints on your overheads.

The disadvantage of this simplest application of multimedia, and of multimedia in general, is that you must learn it. There are no tools that will build a presentation without your involvement, and this is one of the most common complaints. The more you want in your presentation, the more tools you must learn.

There is a merging process under way, and tools are appearing that combine the functions of several different multimedia programs in one box. But until these become the standard, producing multimedia presentations will require a combination of several tools. They're not hard to learn, but learning them is an investment of time that some people are not willing to make.

Start with Today's Technologies

A simple, ordered presentation of still images can be enhanced with the addition of captured video. Any live or taped video image can be frozen and stored on disk as a graphics file by various add-in cards, many of which are quite inexpensive. While digital cameras that store images directly on a medium compatible

with computer input exist, a camcorder and a video capture board make for a less expensive, more versatile solution.

Computer-generated graphics are fine on their own, but digitized images add the impact of reality to a presentation. In addition to video input, some boards offer video output, making your computer's display signal compatible with the NTSC or PAL (European video) TV standards. In simple terms, with a video output board, you can use a regular TV

(including the big ones on carts that most companies have rolling around these days) to show your presentation. You can also videotape your presentation so that it can be seen later by anyone with a VCR.

Even though inexpensive video input boards let you grab a snapshot of a moving image, the image won't be moving when you display it. There is no more sought-after, controversial multimedia capability than displaying moving images with a computer.

Full-Motion Video

The easiest method of adding full-motion video to a computer-based presentation is to have an external device generate the moving video, usually a videotape, laser disc, or live video. You pipe it into a special board that can display the video signal in a window on your system's monitor. This is easy, because the computer system hardly has to be involved. The board intercepts the video signal coming from your system's display card and sets aside some portion of the display area for the video window.

But the real power of video in a window comes when you give the computer some control over the external video device. For instance, a laser disc player is a random-access device. You can quickly find and display any segment of the recorded material under computer control. Software takes advantage of this and combines text and on-screen graphics with the video playback window to add commentary and other information that isn't part of the images recorded on the disk.

The ability to control the playback gives multimedia a powerful feeling of interaction that is only achieved when the presenter, or, more typically, the viewer, controls the path the presentation follows. That control might be asserted through a keyboard or mouse interface, via a touchscreen, or, indirectly, as part of a software-managed lesson plan.

External moving video, for its advantages, has some drawbacks. Laser discs are random-access devices, but the discs themselves are expensive to create. A new wrinkle has been added with the introduction of affordable computer-controllable VCRs. A videotape is much less expensive to produce than a laser disc, and the new class of VCR peripherals give the computer enough control to locate any segment of a program to within a second on a tape. Better units can seek as accurately as a laser disc player (to the individual frame), but not as quickly. Although videotape isn't suitable for applications that require fast random access, it fits perfectly into presentations that combine computer-generated material with the video, giving the VCR time between segments to seek to the next location.

The Digital Debate

For some, tape or disc is not the question. They believe that requiring an external device to supply moving video is the wrong approach. Having moving video processed by the computer and stored on a hard disk (and possibly transferred onto CD-ROM later for distribution) seems to make more sense. Random access

PROTECT YOURSELF FROM DATA LOSS PARALLEL STREAM II

PORTABLE

TAPE BACKUP

SYSTEM THAT

NEEDS NO

CONTROLLER

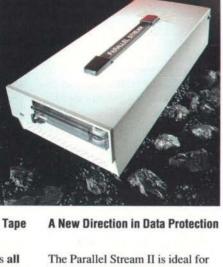
BOARDS

A New Generation of Portable Tape **Backup Systems**

The Parallel Stream II supports all IBM compatible computers that utilize the MS/PC-DOS operating system. The Parallel Stream II has a data backup rate of up to 5MB per minute through the printer port, up to 115.2 K Baud through the serial port and 6MB-12MB through the SCSI Port. The Parallel Stream II was designed with ease of use in mind as well as security by offering such features as a Dataset Library and Password Protection.



1-800-950-9327



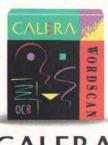
all your backup needs because it requires no controller boards installed in your computer, no jumpers or switch settings to change, no DMA channels to select and no complicated setup procedure. So whether you're backing up a Novell Network or a Notebook PC, Parallel Stream II is the answer. Watch for upcoming versions that will support; Banyan, 3 COM, UNIX/Xenix, MS-Windows 3.0 and Apple Macintosh.

One Apple Hill • Natick, MA 01760 Telephone: 508-655-8287 • Fax: 508-655-4066

Are you too wrapped up in your work?



Today's business has a problem. It's overflowing filing cabinets. It's waiting for someone to type it into our systems. Or to find out where it's been filed. Quite literally, it's burying our best ideas alive. @ The problem is paper. Or, more precisely, how to cope with all the information that comes to us on paper. We are pleased to report, however, that there is a solution. Calera's OCR (Optical Character Recognition) technology lets you convert any paper or electronic fax document to word processing, spreadsheet, desktop publishing or database applications (with Windows). Ready in moments for revisions, retrieval or networking and E-mail. S Among our powerful range of OCR systems and software: WordScan™ and WordScan Plus. The former, offering a broad set of features at a price anyone can afford. The latter, with productivity tools not found anywhere else. Which is why Calera consistently wins first place awards from PC Magazine, PC Week, Infoworld, Byte Magazine and others worldwide. So call Calera today for information about our OCR productivity tools. And let us take the wraps off new ways to handle all that paperwork.



CALERA

475 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA (800) 544-7051 Outside USA (408) 720-0999 FAX (408) 720-1330 becomes instant access, and the ability to edit and rearrange the video material is enhanced by its existence in digital form. But as nice as it sounds, this approach has problems of its own that have yet to be solved: space and speed.

The smooth motion you're used to seeing on TV requires 30 distinct images per second. Each frame is built from an analog signal capable of representing an incredible range of colors. Unfortunately, both the rate of frames per second and the depth of color create serious problems for systems that turn video signals into digital data. Each frame of a typical video signal occupies well over a half megabyte on disk. Each second of digitized video occupies a minimum of 15 MB of storage. That's obviously unacceptable, not only because it limits the length of a disk-based video segment, but because it is impossible with current technology to move that much data from disk to display in a second. It's worse

when you store the data on optical disk or CD-ROM, both of which offer excellent storage density but move data much more slowly than hard disks.

To solve these problems, proponents of disk-based digital video had to make some unavoidable compromises. By limiting the size of the image, reducing the frame rate, and trimming the number of colors, a single video frame can be reduced to less than 100 KB. That still adds up (1 MB or more per second), so various types of compression are then applied to bring the file size down even more. You wind up with an image that merely resembles the original. In the best case, you can barely tell the difference, but in the worst case, colors swim and movement is jerky. If you have the viewer sitting a reasonable distance away from a small image, the reduced quality isn't too much of a problem. On the other hand, if you're projecting the image onto a large surface, the shortcuts taken to squeeze the data become painfully apparent. Examined in detail, the images are too often fuzzy and jerky, degraded by compression and reduced frame rate.

While digital video technology certainly offers unique advantages, the cost is high. A common \$4 VHS cassette can hold 2 hours of material with a visual quality that puts current digital video to shame. And comparing disk-based video to laser disc (or even Super VHS) output makes the digital version look even more sickly. That may change as technology advances, but while digital video developers scramble for ways to improve image quality and squeeze more data onto disk, costs are dropping for the computer-controllable VCRs and disc players. Recordable laser disc has entered the fray, too, lowering mastering and duplication costs for small quantities of disks.

But even given the severe limitations of current technologies, digital video has its place. It is very appropriate when used for short segments (like video annotation of spreadsheet data), for combination with other material on CD-ROM, and for other uses where image quality and heavy storage requirements aren't as important as rapid, easy access.

Desktop Video Production

All these solutions for combining computer-generated graphics with moving video are worthless unless you have the moving video in the first place. You can buy it, have it made for you, or make it yourself. The latter option has only recently become available to most of us, thanks mostly to a quiet revolution called desktop video. Until recently, only the





Novell

3-Com

LAN Manager

SCO Unix

AppleShare

Banyan

IBM LAN

APC Europe
4, Rue Sainte Claire Deville
2AC du Mandinet Batiment Espace
LOGNES-77447 Marne la Valleo, Cedex 2, France 220V Models Back-UPS 400 386, SX, 286 systems, routers, bridges, hubs Back-UPS 600 Back-UPS 800RT Heavily configured servers, CAD workstations Back-UPS 1200VX Multiple servers, minis, telecom systems

quality Uninterruptible Power

Supply is the most dramatic step

you can take towards increasing

LAN uptime. The cost-effective

Back-UPS™ Series offers solutions for your

router. With performance that has earned

uninterrupted applause from users and editors

more LANs than any other brand of UPS.

Call for a free LAN Protection Handbook

largest superserver down to your smallest

alike, it's no wonder that APC protects

33-1-60078500 in Europe

models

American Power Conversion

MAsk about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards

Full-time surge protec-

The Back-UPS by

2 year warranty

401-789-5735 in USA 401-789-3710 Fax

©1991 132 Fairgrounds Road., West Kingston, RI 02892 / 2 rue P.H. Spauk, St. Thibush des Vignes, 77462 Lagny, Cedex, Fra

You must have heard how SOUND BLASTER took the PC market by storm...

Now the HURRICANE ...

"It's the next-generation sound card and it is loaded! The operative word is "twice." It has twice the sound channels (22) of the original Sound Blaster with twice the quality of sound in stereo, as well as stereo DACs for digitized speech and sound effects.

Computer Gaming World August 1991



"With its associated software, it has quietly (no pun intended, but what the heck) become the standard sound system for advanced PCs.

Sound Blaster

Jerry Pournelle, BYTE June 1991



COMPUTE August 1991

... Creative Labs is now turning up the volume with the Sound Blaster Pro. It's basically two Sound Blasters on a single card with additional multimedia features thrown in. It has twin FM chips capable of creating 22 individual voices, two DACs for stereo voice and sound-effects playback, a stereo microphone jack, and a built-in stereo mixer that can adjust the volume of all your Sound Blaster audio sources (stereo DAC, stereo FM, microphone, stereo line-in, CD-Audio and PC internal speaker).

The built-in mixer makes the Sound Blaster Pro fully compliant with Microsoft's Multimedia Level 1 Extensions to Windows. Multimedia software will be able to fade-in, fadeout and pan the various audio sources to create elaborate sound montages.

The Sound Blaster Pro includes a CD-ROM interface for either an internal or external CD-ROM player. There's also an internal connector for CD-Audio. The MIDI interface is compatible with the original Sound Blaster's MIDI interface but adds the MIDI time-stamp that's part of Microsoft's new multimedia standard.

All in all, the Sound Blaster Pro is chock-full of new features, vet it's fully compatible with its younger brother."

Reprinted by permission of COMPUTE ©1991, COMPUTE Publications International Ltd

At a devastating price of \$299.95 and you get a "chock-full of features":

- Stereo DAC for digitized sound output
- Stereo voice recording from mic, CD or Line-in
- Sampling rate 4KHz to 44KHz
- Stereo 22-voice FM music synthesizer
- Stereo mixer with digital volume controls
- MIDI interface with adaptor and cables
- Built-in CD-ROM interface
- Joystick Port
- Microphone AGC amplifier
- Power amplifier (4W per channel)

and loads of FREE bundled software:

- MIDI Sequencer
- Pro-Intelligent Organ VEDIT2 Voice Editor & Utilities
- SBTALKER text-to-speech synthesizer with DR SBAITSO2
- Talking Parrot voice in/out application.
- MMPLAY Multimedia Presentation
- CD music player
- Windows 3.0 DLL and sound applications





"The big question is, at a list price of \$249.95, is the Sound Blaster worth the investment? Yes, yes, a thousand times ves!!!" PC HOME JOURNAL

How many "yes!!!" would you give now that the Sound Blaster list price is reduced to \$169.95! And you get:

- DAC for digitized voice output
- ADC for voice recording
- 11-voice Ad Lib FM synthesizer
- Full duplex MIDI interface
- Joystick Port
- Microphone amplifier
- Power amplifier (4W per channel)
- Bundled software: Intelligent Organ
- · Talking Parrot · Voice Toolkit
- SBTALKER DR SBAITSO
- Jukebox for Windows 3.0

Sound Blaster Micro Channel Version is also available.

North America master distributor: **Brown-Wagh Publishing**

130D Knowles Drive Los Gatos CA 95030 For your nearest dealer, call 1-800-451 0900 Tel (408) 378 3838 Fax (408) 378 3577

2050 Duane Avenue Santa Clara CA 95054 Tel (408) 986 1461 Fax (408) 986 1777

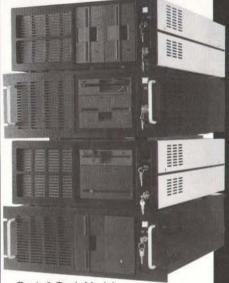
Outside North America, contact:

CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY PTE. LTD.

75 Ayer Rajah Crescent #02-04 Singapore 0513 Tel (65) 773 0233 Fax (65) 773 0353

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support all at prices competitive with imports. Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes

Doesn't Look Like IBM

Rugged, Modular Construction

Excellent Air Flow & Cooling

Optional Card Cage Fan

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced







Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices: 8620 Roosevelt Ave. . Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD) FAX 209/651-1353 We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines. Drives and computer boards not included.

INFORMATION'S HUMAN DIMENSION

well-heeled and daring built their own video-production facilities. Others were forced to pay hundreds of dollars per second of video (depending on the type of material) to production houses for even the simplest video pieces. Now leadingedge computer and video technologies can be combined to build a fully functional production facility for a fraction of what it cost five years ago, and for significantly less than even two years ago.

On the video side, advances in the precision of VCRs, lower costs for professional video equipment, and new highquality video formats grant corporate communicators the power to create their own video material more affordably and with impressive quality. The advent of Super VHS and Hi8 video formats created a middle ground between consumerlevel and professional equipment, and most of the excitement in new equipment centers around these two formats. Each has its own advantages, but most important, VCRs that support these formats offer incredible image quality at a greatly reduced price.

Unless you are a very good planner (and all your subjects are either inanimate or extremely cooperative), what you will have after shooting your live video is a mishmash of scenes. Some are good; some are embarrassing; but almost certainly, all are in the wrong order and lack titles and other useful graphics. That's where computers come in.

Anything you might want to do to edit and enhance video can be done affordably with equipment and software that exists today. With a computer's help, titles, logos, artwork, and even animation and special effects become rather an enjoyable exercise, and well within the reach of those who aren't artists or video experts. Desktop video production exemplifies what's best and most exciting about multimedia. It empowers ordinary people and opens pathways for communication that never existed before.

The Ears Have It

No discussion of multimedia would be complete without sound. For many, audio puts the "multi" in multimedia. The technology has advanced, and recently costs have declined significantly.

As with video, a middle ground between consumer-level and costly professional audio gear has been created. It is now possible to put up to eight tracks of high-quality sound onto an ordinary audiocassette and to have the movement of the tape placed under computer control. With that control, the audio can be perfectly synchronized to video, making the

addition of music, sound effects, and voice-overs to a video's original audio track almost effortless. And digitizing audio to disk has proved quite manageable, bringing the advantages of random access and digital enhancement and editing to audio.

One area that frequently gets passed over in these discussions is music, but it can't be denied that practically every professionally produced presentation has it. A seemingly endless array of companies offer canned production music on CDs, and for those who are not musically inclined, these collections of short, original musical pieces are the only way to go. Most production music houses have collections to fit any mood or tempo, and the pieces are timed to standard lengths.

The other option involves investing in some musical equipment and doing your own production music. That is not as rough as it sounds; most companies have someone on staff who dabbles in music. With the software tools available today and the sophistication of even inexpensive electronic musical instruments, all it takes is a few chords and some creativity.

There are now several music software packages that have features intended for use by nonmusicians, and most of the better ones are capable of precisely synchronizing the music to video timing. When you create your own music, you do not need to worry about licensing (unless you use someone else's material), and you can ensure that the music reflects the proper mood and fits the allotted space.

Whatever you have to communicate, technology now stands ready to help you do it more easily and more effectively. In the battle to fix your audience's attention on your message, computers figure prominently in their ability to organize and present information in ways that would take much longer if done by hand.

You can already see evidence of the practical use of multimedia around you. In my office, I receive about two videotapes per month from companies with a point of view to sell, and I usually watch them. I have been pleased to note that not all of these videos hail from big compa-

nies with deep pockets.

Multimedia technology is being applied in classrooms, boardrooms, teleconferencing centers, teaching hospitals, and other places in which getting the message across is the most important thing. But then again, isn't it always?

Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor. He oversees BYTE's Multimedia Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

1,000 Words On Quality.



See the picture of quality for yourself. Discover the unsurpassed picture crispness, brilliance, and infinite range of color of the CTX monitors.

Compare the superlative quality with the rest. Then check the affordable prices.

1,000 words won't do it justice.

Available from CTX is a full range of powerful 14" color monitors: from the top-of-the-line Multiscan to a Super VGA and Deluxe and Standard VGAs as well as EGAs and CGAs.

	Multiscan	Super VGA	Deluxe VGA	Standard VGA
Model	3436	5468	5432	5439
Resolution	1024×768	1024×768	640×480	640×480
Horiz, Freq.	15.75-38 KHz	30-38 KHz	31.5 KHz	31.5 KHz
CRT Dot Pitch	.28 mm	.28 mm	.29 mm	.39 mm

Add to all these features complete IBM and Macintosh compatibility, handy up-front controls, non-glare direct etch screens, detachable tilt/swivel bases, and reliable nationwide servicing, and you will agree that the CTX monitors are the best deal available on the market.

-Technological Excellence.

-Unbeatable Performance.

-Exceptional Pricing.

For a real picture of quality, see your local CTX dealer or contact:

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.

161 Commerce Way, Walnut, CA 91789 714/595-6146, FAX 714/595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.

6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071 404/729-8909, Fax 404/729-8805

Factory:

CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD. 6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd. Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C. 886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

Watch for CTX's new 17" and 21" Large Screen Displays coming soon.

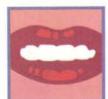


WHERE MONITORS ARE CTXELLENT















If you write software, IBM wants to bring you to your senses.

With sight, sound and motion, you can become a star in the biggest, fastest-growing universe there is. A multimedia star in the universe of IBM and IBM-compatible computers.

Working with IBM MultiMedia will be exciting. Just look at what's been done with the software, "Columbus: Encounter, Discovery and Beyond" and the "Illuminated Books and Manuscripts" series. And think of the programs you can write combining interactive video, dazzling

graphics and CD-quality sound. Think of the huge market potential that's barely been tapped. With your creativity and IBM's resources, technical and marketing support, the possibilities are endless.

Yes, IBM MultiMedia is designed to appeal to all your senses. Especially your business sense.

Call 1 800 426-9402 to find out all the ways IBM can help.



CHIPS DELIVER MULTIMEDIA

Multimedia is the next wave in personal computing, and a host of high-performance chips are emerging to make it a reality

YONGMIN KIM

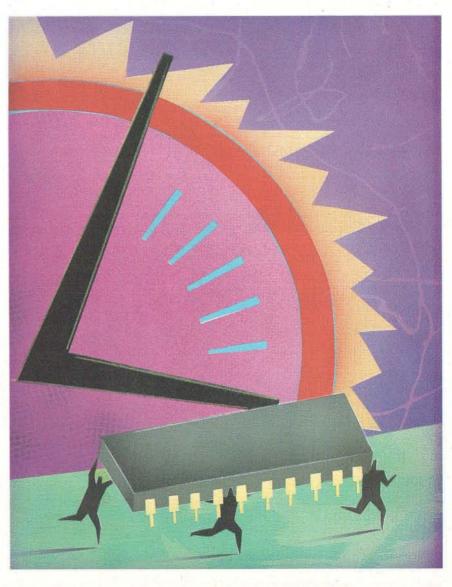
ultimedia is the hottest topic in the computer industry. But if this new era in personal computing is going to make it to the desktop, systems supporting it will require tight integration of hardware and software.

A steady stream of multimedia software soon promises to become a torrent, but the processors to handle multimedia's incredible demands for computing power are just appearing on the market in the form of dedicated multimedia chips. The most innovative semiconductor designers and manufacturers are racing to meet the hardware challenges of multimedia with advanced silicon and improved standards.

Multimedia chips can be grouped into two categories: fixed-function chips and programmable processors. Fixed-function chips are easier to design and manufacture, since each chip can be designed to perform only a single function or algorithm. For consumer and entertainment applications, fixed-function chips have a cost advantage over programmable processors because they implement only a limited number of functions.

On the other hand, programmable processors are more flexible than fixedfunction chips. The same processor can be reprogrammed to perform different operations and can adapt to changes and upgrades in the standards.

Fixed-function chips for performing image processing, graphics, or filtering have been available for some time. Now, however, manufacturers are developing more highly integrated, higher-performance chips and chip sets tailored for specific multimedia applications. Some



of the first offerings are aimed at implementing video compression solutions, such as fixed-function chips from LSI Logic, SGS-Thomson, and C-Cube.

Chips are also available for multimedia delivery only (e.g., Compact Disc Interactive and Digital Video Interactive), but in this article, I'll concentrate on the chips that can perform both encoding and decoding of video and image data. These capabilities are generally seen as necessary for desktop applications.

Bunching Up Those Bytes

The most immediate obstacle in implementing a multimedia system has been the huge amount of data that needs to be captured, stored, processed, and transferred. Chips and systems are emerging to solve this problem. The largest vol-

ACTION SUMMARY

Multimedia chips require supercomputer-like computing power to support video compression standards, signal and image processing, and graphics. Using these new powerful multimedia chips, designers can build multimedia systems for PCs.

umes of data are generated by full-motion video applications; for example, a 10-second video clip that is digitized from a TV broadcast requires more than 200 MB of storage space.

Not only is storing any more than a few seconds of such video data impractical, transmitting the data over conventional communications channels in real time is very expensive. Therefore, people continuously seek data-compression techniques, especially those related to image and video data, to reduce the storage and transmission requirements. Data compression is one of the most important and demanding operations necessary for multimedia systems.

It is necessary to expedite the development of compression hardware and to ease the exchange of compressed images among systems from different vendors. Thus, industry representatives have been (and are) developing several international standards for different applications. These include the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) standard for stillimage compression, the Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG) standard for full-motion video compression, and the CCITT H.261 (also known as Px64) standard for video teleconferencing.

The JPEG and Px64 standards have been finalized. The date for the ISO balloting for MPEG was in November, and it may be two or more years before people adopt MPEG as an official international standard. But except for a few minor changes, the video-coding portion of the MPEG standard has been frozen since September 1990. It is reasonable to

expect that there will be no more significant changes in the remaining phases.

Processing Power Is the Key

Many image-computing algorithms used in multimedia require substantial computing power. Consider the two-dimensional discrete cosine transform (DCT) used in a number of compression algorithms. It requires 896 additions and 1024 multiplications to transform a single 8- by 8-pixel image block, using a matrix multiply algorithm.

by 240 pixels used in the MPEG standard), there are 1320 (44 by 30) 8- by 8-pixel blocks. They require about 2.5 million arithmetic operations for a single image DCT. If real-time computation is required, say at 30 frames per second (fps), a processor must sustain 76 million operations per second. When color

In a standard image format (e.g., 352

images are used, that figure either doubles or triples, depending on the color encoding method; thus, people are looking at hundreds of MOPS to perform just the DCT operations on full-motion color

video.

Images with larger sizes, such as the CCIR 601 (720- by 480-pixel) format, require about four times more computing power. The MPEG and Px64 standards also use motion estimation and compensation techniques to exploit temporal redundancy between consecutive frames; for example, most video sequences do not jump from one frame to the other. Only a small amount of changes exist between these frames. By coding the difference instead of the whole image,



WARNING! FAST **WINDOWS** AHEAD

Be a speed demon with a power-packed Hercules graphics board.

Windows acceleration plus:

- 32,768 colors
- Graphics processor
- · High resolution
- · High refresh rates
- VRAM
- DRAM

Turbo-charge your PC's performance with a Hercules Graphics Station $^{\text{TM}}$ or Hercules SUPERSTATION 3DTM prices start at just \$495!

Call 1-800-532-0600, ext. 792

© Copyright 1981 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, 510-540-8000, Hercules is a registered trademark and Hercules Graphics Station and Hercules SUPERSTATION are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners, who are not associated with Hercules.

World Class Windows Performance.



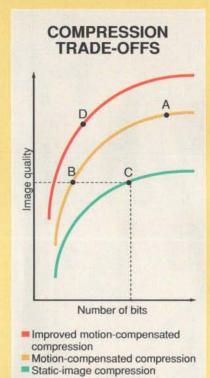
Quality vs. Quantity: The Compression Trade-Off

or images and other types of data (e.g., sound) that do not necessarily need exact reconstruction of the original, a lossy compression technique is often used to achieve high-compression ratio. Lossy is a classification of a group of compression techniques that sacrifice exact reproduction of data for better compression.

With lossy technique, once the original data is compressed, it can never be fully recovered. Only a close approximation can be made in the decompression stage. However, its use results in a much higher compression ratio than the lossless methods often used in data-file compression.

Lossy techniques are based on quantization of data values. Only a small number of bits are used to represent the data value. Obviously, the more bits that are used, the closer the approximation to the original and, thus, the better the image quality (see the figure).

The minimum number of bits needed for an acceptable image quality varies greatly depending on the application. In medical image compression, the reconstructed image should be as close to the original as is technically possible. This requirement leads to a rather low compression ratio (point A in the figure). On the other hand, high-compression ratio is the top priority in teleconferencing applications, even to the extent of sacrificing image quality (point B in the figure).



Most motion video sequences exhibit temporal redundancy (i.e., they contain information that is repeated in many frames). This information can be processed in a way that reduces the number of bits encoded for each frame. You can

take advantage of temporal redundancy

In applications requiring good image quality, more bits are needed (point A). The number of bits can be reduced significantly if poorer image quality is acceptable (point B). JPEG-like compression requires about three times more bits than the MPEG compression that uses motion estimation and compensation (points B and C). In the upcoming MPEG algorithm, you can expect higher image quality at the same number of bits (points B and D).

to encode images of given quality with fewer bits than you would need if there were no redundancy among frames. The lower curve in the figure applies to Joint Photographic Experts Group-like algorithms where temporal redundancy removal is not incorporated.

The Moving Pictures Experts Group compression standard uses motion estimation and compensation techniques. The middle curve in the figure shows that in MPEG compression, a smaller number of bits can be used to achieve the same image quality. However, the MPEG standard does not specify which algorithms should be used in motion estimation and compensation. If developers use more advanced and smarter algorithms, the number of bits can decrease even more, as shown in the upper curve of the figure.

compression ratio can increase by a factor of 3 to 10.

This motion estimation and compensation step necessitates far more calculations than the DCT alone; thus, MPEG encoding will require three to four times more computing power than the decoding. You can safely expect that at least 1 billion operations per second (BOPS) of processing power will be required in any practical multimedia system to perform real-time image compression and imagecomputing operations.

Current RISC or CISC general-pur-

pose processors are not capable of sustaining such high computing requirements. A multimedia system should use a separate processing unit to perform these compute-intensive operations.

In the beginning, most multimedia systems will be implemented as an adjunct to a host computer, usually a PC or workstation. Later on, they will be integrated directly into the host computer's motherboard. The multimedia system, therefore, should be capable of receiving multiple requests from the application software and performing all the neces-

sary operations internally. This capability would free the host CPU for other tasks, such as database management or user-interface support.

The design of the data flow within the system requires careful attention because multiple external devices may be requesting real-time data transfers at the same time that the CPU needs to access main memory.

Things Are Looking Up

Every multimedia system for PC and workstation applications must have a

NEED A NETWORK? HERE ARE 10 REASONS WHY YOU NEED PC-MOS.

- PC-MOS is the world's leading DOS-compatible multiuser operating system.

 Over 150,000 users take advantage of PC-MOS's support of low-cost dumb terminals or graphics workstations attached to a host PC.
- **2. PC-MOS takes advantage of the latest PC technology to save you big bucks.** For a cost less than that of a network of cheap 286 clones, your users can share the benefits of today's 386- and 486-based hardware. Your investment is in current, not obsolete, technology.
- **5. PC-MOS works with networks.** The Software Link offers the PC-MOS Gateway to Novell's NetWare for easy integration of shared processing work-groups into NetWare LANs. Or you may choose to use our LAN, LANLink 5X, to connect your PC-MOS systems.
- **4. PC-MOS** gives users the advanced operating system features they need. Multitasking, print spooling, memory management, disk caching, security and enhanced batch file language capabilities are just a few of the advanced features of PC-MOS.
- **5. PC-MOS reduces your hardware maintenance costs.** PC-MOS typically requires less administration than a LAN or Unix system. And because it connects dumb terminals or workstations rather than fully-configured PC's, maintenance costs are minimized.
- **6. PC-MOS protects your investment in DOS.** Because PC-MOS is DOS-compatible, most of your current DOS-based applications can be used in the PC-MOS environment, eliminating costs of new software and training.
- **PC-MOS flexibility lets your system grow with you.** As your needs change, you can add remote or local users or workgroups, integrate local area networking, and add minicomputers and mainframe computers.
- **8. PC-MOS** is ideal for shared database applications. Because the computer's bus provides faster communication than LAN connections, activities that require heavy disk access perform better with PC-MOS.
- **9. PC-MOS** is easy to use for application development. Programmers familiar with DOS can easily learn how to make the most of PC-MOS's intertask communication, data sharing and other features.
- **IU.** The Software Link is a company you can depend on. The creator of PC-MOS has been a leader in the development of award-winning systems-level software since 1983.



Mathematica 2.0: the standard for technical computing

"The importance of the program cannot be overlooked ... it so fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics."

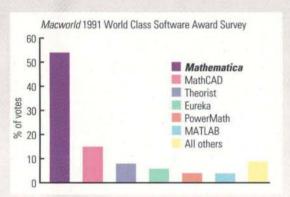
New York Times

"Mathematica has the potential to change the world of science at least as much as word processing has changed the world of writing."

InfoWorld

"Mathematica is a startlingly good tool."

Nature



Mathematica has also received best software/new product awards from:

Macworld, 1990-91 Discover, 1990 BYTE, 1989 MacUser, 1989 Business Week, 1988 InfoWorld, 1988

Mathematica is currently available for:

MS-DOS 386, Microsoft Windows, Macintosh, CONVEX, DG AViiON, DEC VAX (ULTRIX and VMS), DEC RISC, HP 9000, Apollo, IBM RISC System/6000, MIPS, NeXT, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Sun-3, and SPARC.

Prices in U.S. and Canada start at \$595. Educational discounts are available.

Wolfram Research, Inc., 100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA 217-398-0700; fax: 217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com.

Wolfram Research (UK) Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Abingdon, Oxon 0X13 6TG, United Kingdom +44 (235) 550 440; fax: +44 (235) 550 445; email: info-uk@wri.com

© 1991 Wolfram Resserch, Inc. Methematica is a registered trademark of Wolfram Resserch, Inc. Methematica is not associated with Methematica inc., Methematica Peloxy Research, Inc., or Math Tech, Inc. All other product names mentioned are tedemarks of their productors. Photo: George Rehirey

Available for PC, Macintosh, Unix, and VMS systems, *Mathematica* 2.0 brings a range of new capabilities to *Mathematica*, the proven leader in technical computing software. Interactively handling numerical, graphical, and symbolic computation at all levels, *Mathematica* 2.0 adds 50 percent more functions. These include sound generation, differential equations, external program communication, as well as enhancements to *Mathematica*'s built-in high-level programming language.

Mathematica has rapidly become the standard for technical computing, with more than a dozen textbooks, a quarterly journal, and several newsletters devoted to the system. Mathematica is in use at all of the 50 largest U.S. universities, all of the technical Fortune 50 companies, and most of the world's larger engineering firms. In fact, more than 100,000 technical professionals and students around the world are working with Mathematica every day.

To find out what *Mathematica* can do for you, call Wolfram Research at 1-800-441-MATH.

Mathematica 2.0 A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer

For Macintosh information circle 163, For IBM/Compatible information circle 164, For UNIX information circle 165 on Inquiry Card.



programmable multimedia processor. If this processor has enough horsepower to perform all the different computing functions, it may be the only processing unit needed. Otherwise, auxiliary processing subsystems implementing specialized functions may be necessary to

supplement the processor.

To date, programmable chips have had some disadvantages. Early semiconductor technologies had severely limited their computing power, and, thus, it was difficult for the chips to compete against their fixed-function counterparts in speed and price. However, as a result of continuous improvements in semiconductor technology, people are now seeing the introduction of a new generation of programmable processors with increased performance and enhanced fea-

In the next few years, programmable processors will gain even more power. Then they will be able to meet the requirements in multimedia applications that, up until now, could only be fulfilled by fixed-function chips.

Programmable processors intended for multimedia applications will have many characteristics in common: multiple processors integrated in a single chip; individual processors incorporating extensive parallelism in time and space; large on-chip memory; integration of many functional units; extremely high bandwidth between CPU, memory, and I/O devices, and the capability of performing more than a billion operations per second.

Motion Estimation and DCT

SGS-Thomson focuses on producing processors to address the most demanding image and video compression requirements. The motion estimation processor (STI3220) uses a systolic array of 256 processors to perform a full-search algorithm on a 16- by 16-pixel block in a

31-by-31 window.

The company's Inmos division's IMS A121 is a pipelined processor computing an 8- by 8-pixel block DCT using the matrix multiplication method. It consists of two 8-by-8 matrix multiplication units, a transposition RAM, and clipping and rounding logic. SGS-Thomson also offers other DCT processors with varying features, such as multiple block-size operations from 4 by 4 pixels to 16 by 16 pixels (STV3200) and zigzag scanning integrated within the chip (STV3208).

JPEG Compression Chip

C-Cube's CL-550 was the first JPEG compression chip introduced in the mar-

Microsoft makes sure you fly realistically. It's up to you to fly responsibly.



So you get an urge to buzz the Golden Gate Bridge. Okay. You can ignore the FAA-but not the crosswinds. Because in the world of Microsoft[®] Flight Simulator[®] 4.0, everything that happens is true to life.

Banking, climbing or

dodging thunderheads, your plane responds with perfect realism to your every move. Plus, you have 100,000,000 square miles of land to fly over. And four planes to choose from: a Cessna, a Lear Jet, a sailplane, or a dogfighter's dream-the Sopwith Camel.

Ask your Microsoft dealer about PC Flight Simulator.

Take it into the air. And find out what they really mean by "the wild blue vonder."

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T77; outside the 50 United States, call (416) 568-3502. Microsoft and the Microsoft low are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Bruce Ar

ket. This chip integrates a DCT/IDCT unit, quantizer, and variable-length coder for the JPEG coding and decoding. The compression ratio can be adjusted by modifying the contents of quantization and VLC tables.

CL-550's video-interface unit can accept pixels directly from a video source without the need for external line buffers, as the buffer is incorporated in the chip. Usually, several lines of pixels need to be stored in a buffer before the DCT processor begins its work on 8- by 8-pixel blocks. The CL-550 can perform the JPEG compression at up to 30 images per second. However, output bit rates will be much higher than (about 3 to 4 times) those of the MPEG.

The CL-550 provides a good example of the critical relationship between chips and standards. The original CL-550 was introduced before the finalization of the JPEG standard, and C-Cube had to develop a revised version, CL-550B, to conform to the standard. Next Computer first designed its Nextdimension board around the CL-550B. But development problems with the CL-550B delayed production, forcing the company to ship its boards without the C-Cube chip.

No semiconductor manufacturer will make the huge investment demanded by a sophisticated chip development project unless it has a stable standard as a design target. And few board or subsystem designers will attempt a complex design project until the chips are produced. So the availability of new multimedia hardware really hinges on stable standards.

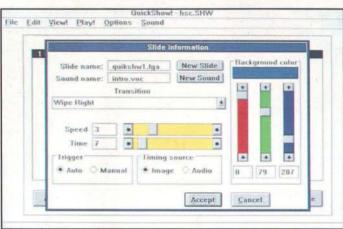
C-Cube is now taking a different, more flexible approach in the development of its new MPEG decoder. It is making the chip adaptable via a microprogrammable architecture, to allow accommodation of any changes in the standard. A 32-bit microcontroller directs the flow of data between the VLC, the inverse DCT unit, and the frame reconstruction unit. By modifying the microcode, you can adjust the functionality of the chip to follow changes in the MPEG standard.

SGS-Thomson, LSI Logic, and many other companies are currently working on MPEG-related chips. Due to much higher computing requirements for the encoding process, however, single-chip MPEG decoding chips are expected to become available earlier than the encoders.

Multifunction Chip

The Vision Processor from Integrated Information Technology has an architecture that is optimized for image and video compression. To support various compression standards, the VP is programmable in microcode, which the host

NEW HIGH COLOR MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATION, ISTRATION AND ELECTRONIC MERCHANDISING SOFTWARE



CREATE PROFESSIONAL LOOKING AND SOUNDING PRESENTATIONS THE EASY WAY!

QUICK SHOW! instantly puts you in the world of 640x480 or 800x600 charts, graphs or photo realistic imaging, supporting 8, 16, 24 or 32 bit color graphics on the incredibly affordable new High Color SVGA cards. Over 100 professional transitions included in QUICK SHOW! allow you to stage attention getting, show stopping, links from one screen to the next. Interactively mix the background colors you want from a palette of over 32,768 colors under Windows. Adding voice or music is a snap with the audio features supported within QUICK SHOW!. The easy to learn and use authoring environment will transform the way you think about presentations, demonstrations and your ability to now create powerful electronic merchandising shows. QUICK SHOW! imports graphics from virtually all leading graphics, presentation and image capture, manipulation or enhancement programs that support industry leading .TGA in 16, 24 or 32 bit, PCX, GIF or 24 bit TIF, or can be screen captured or converted to one of these formats.

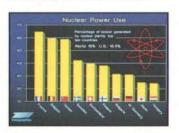
QUICK SHOW! software offers:

- Photorealistic high color imaging and audio support
- Over 100 professional software transition effects
- Powerful show editing features
- Interactive background color mixing
- Runtime show module
- Continuous looping show mode
- Autodesk Animation support
- Single or Multiple slides per sound track

MICROSOFT All Trademarks are the property of their respective holders. WINDOWS.

The first Windows 3.0™ high color multimedia presentation software that lets you easily author and deliver the most unforge table presentations, demonstrations or electronic merchandisis environments you - or your audience - will ever see! Produ shows with the visual and audio punch needed to sell the client, t customer or your boss!

HSC QUICK SHOW! is the solution for the weekly staff med ings, presentation to the board of directors, self-running or poin of-sale electronic merchandising demonstrations of products services. QUICK SHOW! is specifically designed to let you, t presenter, director, producer, product manager, tradeshow coo dinator or other quality presentation hungry professional creating the production that sells your concepts, services or products. A it does it with the help of MS Windows 3.0™ graphical enviro ment or a DOS executable.





Hardware Supported:

SYSTEMS:

Compaq Computers, Compuadd, Dolch, Acer, IBM, AST, many others

HIGH COLOR VIDEO CARDS:

United Solutions, Cardinal, ATI, Video Seven, Diamond, Orchid, Tseng Labs, etc.

SOUND CARDS: Sound Blaster & Pro, Media Vision

MICE: Logitech, Mouse Systems, Microsoft or comp.

Systems Requirements: • DOS 3.0 or higher, with 640k of system memory and 1Mb

of EMS for 640x480x32K or 1.5mb for 800x600x32K

Hard Disk and 5 1/4" 1.2MB or 3 1/2" 1.44MB disk drive

Suggested Retail Price: \$149.00

SPECIAL OFFER! QUICK SHOW **Audio & High Color Cards Bundl To Order or Information, Call:** (213) 392-8441 • FAX 392-6015



1661 LINCOLN BLVD. SUITE 10 SANTA MONICA, CA 90404 computer can download into the VP. The VP can be directly controlled by the host processor in a JPEG compression system. However, in MPEG and Px64 systems, the VP requires a Vision Controller (VC), which includes high-speed pixel I/O ports, a microcontroller, VLC, and a buffered system interface to a host computer.

VC contains high-speed, data-routing logic, which, in combination with the microcontroller, manages the flow of the data for MPEG and Px64 compression and decompression. The VP incorporates extensive on-chip parallelism with four 16-by-16 multipliers and eight 16-bit ALUs that can be executed concurrently.

VP also integrates a RISC processor and 64 64-bit registers, as well as a large memory intended primarily for use in motion estimation. Together with the VC, the VP can sustain 30 fps in MPEG decoding, JPEG encoding and decoding, and Px64 decoding on standard image formats. However, the VP can sustain only 15 fps for Px64 encoding, and even less for MPEG encoding.

After the 750

Intel is developing the next generation of 750, codesigned with PictureTel. It may provide the major computing power for multimedia applications. According to Intel, samples of the 750-nextgen may become available in the second half of 1992. Using submicron technology, the 750-nextgen implements multiple execution units configured as single-instruction/multiple-data processors. This next-generation processor is expected to deliver about 1-BOPS computing performance.

The 750-nextgen will be programmable at the microcode level, and the object code is to be compatible with the current 750 Pixel Processor. Intel expects this processor to serve as a single-chip solution in MPEG compression and other image-computing tasks for PCs and workstations. The 750-nextgen can achieve real-time Px64 encoding or decoding at 30 fps, but not both at the same time.

The 750-nextgen is being developed to also perform MPEG decoding on standard image formats in real time. Intel plans to make various versions available as a family of processors. According to Intel, the high-end processor will be able to handle audio processing and special effects in addition to video encoding. The basic version will serve as an MPEG decoder.

Texas Instruments is also developing a

How to land a 747 in an area no bigger than your desk.



What do you need to bring in a 400-ton, fivestory jetliner? Nerves. Skill. And the Microsoft® Flight Simulator® Aircraft & Scenery Designer.

Add it to our Flight Simulator 4.0, and you're off on the most realistic flight

experience this side of a PC. You get a Boeing 747400, complete with computerized flight display. You can also try out a Piper Archer, a Beechcraft Starship or a seaplane. Fly them stock, or push the envelope and modify them to your own specs.

See a Microsoft dealer. Because now it's possible to buy excitement. In the jumbo size.

Microsoft^{*}

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. 777; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-8661.
Codomers in Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Microsoft and the Microsoft loss are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Bruce Article.

highly programmable modular multimedia processor, as yet unnamed. Based on parallel processing with multiple processors, it is due to deliver computing power of over 2 BOPS. This processor is a good example of a programmable, next-generation approach.

MPEG vs. JPEG

Implementing an MPEG encoding processor is extremely complex. Therefore, some people believe that JPEG compression chips may also be used in full-motion video compression, even though JPEG will provide only about a third of the compression that MPEG can achieve (see the text box "Quality vs. Quantity: The Compression Trade-Off" on page 166). The interest in using JPEG in fullmotion video processing stems largely from the fact that JPEG encoding and decoding chips are now available, while MPEG and Px64 decoding chips won't be available until 1992. Real-time MPEG encoders and Px64 codecs will be widely available about a year later, both in the form of fixed-function processors and programmable-parallel processors.

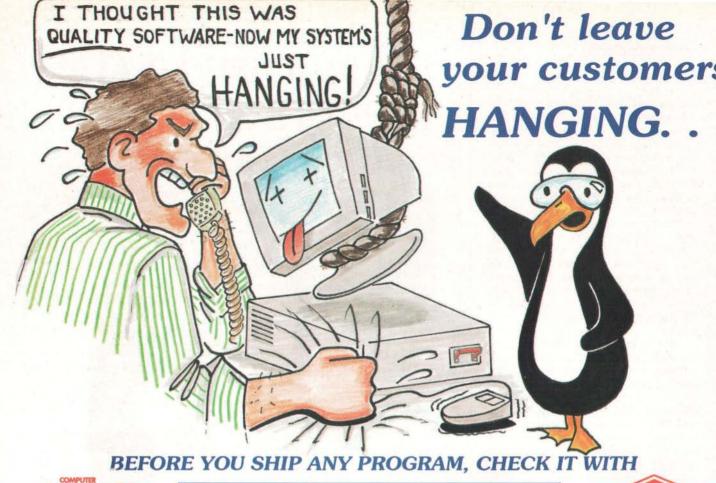
In some cases, MPEG encoding need not be performed in real time. Vendors may make available JPEG-to-MPEG conversion software, which you can use for applications that do not require realtime turnaround. When MPEG encoding chips are available, JPEG compression and its chips will be relegated to the area for which they were intended—desktop publishing, utilizing high-resolution static color images.

The introduction of real-time compression engines and high-performance parallel processors will bring the ability to encode and decode full-motion video using JPEG, MPEG, and Px64 standards. These programmable processors will become increasingly popular—although slowly at first, due to their cost. The demand for them will grow, because they will be able to perform JPEG, MPEG, and Px64 coding, as well as a variety of image-computing operations that are necessary for a flexible multimedia system.

A Moving Target

MPEG and Px64 standards are not without their shortcomings. During their development stages, the standards committees made several compromises in image quality to satisfy communications and storage media requirements. Although the image quality is reasonably good for their intended applications, in some areas, such as professional and broadcast-quality video, the image quality provided by these standards may not be acceptable.

As users become more sophisticated



BOUNDS-CHECKER

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1990

FINDS OUT-OF-BOUNDS MEMORY ACCESSES **AUTOMATICALLY**

Your program may have 10,000 to a million lines of code. It may occasionally hang mysteriously or it may appear to run flawlessly every time. But under DOS, how can you ever be sure that your program is not corrupting memory it does not own? The only way to be 100% sure is to BOUNDS-CHECK before you ship.

To use BOUNDS-CHECKER you build your program with debugging information (we support most compilers including Microsoft, Borland & JPI). Then you just type <BC file-name>. BOUNDS-CHECKER sets up the 386™ /1486 for protection and lets your program fly. If your program accesses memory it does not own or overwrites its own code, BOUNDS-CHECKER pops up displaying the offending SOURCE-LINE or instruction.

Programming under DOS is a gamble, so why not stack the odds in your favor--CALL TODAY.

(603) 889-2386

Call by 4:00 PM EST TODAY and ask us

All Nu-Mega products require a 386, 386SX or 486. MS-DOS and Codeview are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Nu-Mega, BOUNDS-CHECKER, Soft-ICE and CV/1 are trademarks of Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc.

to EXPRESS you an info packet. In most

cases you will receive it by 10:30 AM tomorrow. (USA only)



P.O. Box 7780 • Nashua, NH • 03060-7780 U.S.A.

(603) 889-2386 • Fax (603) 889-1135

OTHER FINE NU-MEGA PRODUCTS...

The ultimate systems debugger.

Debug:

Interrupt routines

- Device drivers
- T&SRs
- ROMS
- Applications
- Overlays

COMING SOON

Soft-ICE for Windows

Get inside Windows with the first REAL Windows system level debugger. \$386.

Features: Break out of a hung program

- Real time Break-Poin
- Back-Trace history
- Works with other debuggers

Run CODEVIEW for Windows on a single monitor CV/1.....\$129

- Runs in a window No annoying flash •

· Runs on any display that supports windows ·

BOUNDS-CHECKER\$2 Soft-ICE\$3

Special Offer Buy BC & S-ICESave \$1

30 Day Money Back Guarante

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.

and the digital video applications spread, they will demand far more enhancements and improvements. Then compression efforts will extend into higher-quality, higher-bandwidth standards. Future standards may be based on higher-resolution images such as CCIR 601, and they may even apply to high-definition TV technology.

Supporting Chips

Although a multimedia system's core is a specialized processor, any of these systems require a variety of supporting chips, including memory, A/D converter (ADC), D/A converter (DAC), and audio chips. Some companies may implement some of these functions within their upcoming multifunction chips, but in most cases, these functions will be delivered as external components that supplement

multimedia processors.

Philips-Signetics is producing a digital video chip set that includes devices for video ADC, digital multistandard decoding (DMSD), digital encoding, color space conversion, and clock signal generation. Where older systems used analog circuitry to separate luminance and chrominance signals from composite video signal, the DMSD performs color decoding of NTSC or PAL signals in the digital domain. Line-locked (instead of burst-locked) sampling methods used in this chip enable orthogonal sampling to take place in three dimensions: horizontal, vertical, and time.

A digitized stream of composite video pixels from ADC is fed to the DMSD, which outputs another stream of luminance and chrominance pixels. The digital encoding function, which also includes DACs, acts in a manner exactly opposite that of the DMSD, taking in (digital) pixels in either RGB or YUV format and generating (analog) NTSC-and PAL-encoded signals, as well as an S-VHS version of the color standard.

To perform the D/A conversion for high-resolution displays, Brooktree came up with a true-color DAC chip, the Bt 463 RAMDAC. This chip contains three lookup tables for color palette and three DACs, and it provides support for shared lookup table operations used in the X Window System. Bt 463 takes in 24-bit RGB pixels in a 1-to-1, 2-to-1, or 4-to-1 multiplexed format, enabling a direct connection of data pins to video RAM (VRAM) chips, which run much slower than the DAC chip. Although some of the earlier chips had triple DACs on one chip, none had the capability to accept 24-bit true-color pixels at 170 MHz, a rate that is high enough to drive

Create a scene in your living room.





Make mountains. Build bridges. Give rise to rivers and runways. When you add Microsoft® Flight Simulator® Aircraft & Scenery Designer to Flight Simulator 4.0, the world is literally yours.

Because now you can choose from 34 different objectsnatural or man-made-and change their size, shape, color and even location to your liking. Ask your Microsoft dealer about it.

You'll get the biggest kicks in the air. While you're having the most fun on earth.

Microsoft

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T77; outside the 50 United States, call (206) 936-866 Castomers in Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Microsoft and the Microsoft logs are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Flight Simulator is a registered trademark of Bruce Artwick

monitors with screen resolutions of up to 1600 by 1200 pixels.

When there are two streams of video pixels—one coming in from a video ADC and another going to a video DAC—their data paths to the frame buffer can become a bottleneck. However, with specialized video memory devices, such as Micron's new triple-port VRAM chips, each pixel stream can access the frame buffer asynchronously.

Regular VRAM chips have one random-access data port and one serial data port. To these, Micron has added another serial data port. Therefore, the triple-port VRAM chips can perform two separate serial transfers concurrently. The VRAM chips can receive incoming pixels from an ADC through one serial port while they are sending out pixels to a DAC through another port. These transfers are performed independently of each other.

Chips for Audio

A number of audio ADC and DAC manufacturers are trying to integrate as many functions as possible into their new products. Analog Devices is developing a stereo codec with sigma-delta ADC and DAC in a single chip. In addition, the AD 1849 contains on-chip analog filters; programmable gain and mute control; µ-law/A-law conversion facili-

ties for audio-data compacting and expanding; and a serial interface to processors.

The chip takes in stereo audio signals from line-level or microphone-level input pins. Two stereo line-level outputs and one monospeaker output are also available at the external pins. Each of these five channels can be independently muted. Since AD 1849 contains most of the essential features of the audio interface, you can implement a complete audio section of the multimedia system with only one chip. However, AD 1849 does not provide any computing power necessary to support data compression (e.g., audio coding in the MPEG standard).

Although compression will remain one of the key multimedia technologies, success in compression chips will not directly lead to success in multimedia chips. It is necessary for the chip manufacturers and system integrators to master other significant associated technologies to maintain a presence in future multimedia markets.

Yongmin Kim is a professor of electrical engineering at the University of Washington in Seattle, where he is also the director of the Image Computing Systems Laboratory. He has published more than 120 technical papers in the imaging area. You can contact him on BIX c/o "editors."

"I don't think we're in Kansas anymore, Toto."



You'd be surprised where the new HP ScanJet IIc scanner can take you.

Our improved 8-bit grayscale brings you black & white that you once only dreamed of. And our new 24-bit color helps give your output magical impact. Both come with true 400 dpi quality.

Our new HP AccuPage technology combined with your OCR software makes text scanning better than ever. And with our automatic document feeder, you can scan up to 50 pages in quick succession.

When it comes to scanning color, the ScanJet IIc only



The HP ScanJet IIc makes it easier than ever to create a great image.

The new HP ScanJet IIc opens up a whole new world. With better black & white. And color.



needs to make one pass. So you scan color images faster than you can click your heels three times. Of course, the ScanJet IIc is compatible with all major software. And it's only \$2,195* for IBM ATcompatible and Micro Channel. Or only \$1,995* for Macintosh.

For the nearest authorized HP

dealer or for more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2548.[†] You'll experience awes like never before.

HP Peripherals When it's important to you.



See the Difference.



-- PC Week

- "The intelligence built into this monitor eliminates all of the arm stretching and wheel turning so often associated with video mode changes."
 - -- PC Magazine



- "The image is the brightest we've ever seen, even in the brightly-sunlit new CADalyst office."
 - -- CADalyst

- **Nanao thoughtfully places the seven most used controls on the front of the monitor, unobtrusively tucked below the faceplate.
 - -- Macworld

See the difference that the industry experts agree has set the **Nanao Flexscan 9080i** apart from other monitors.

The Difference Will Impress You.

Color yourself impressed by the Nanao Flexscan 9080i's multiscanning abilities and high resolution. The 1280 x 1024 non-

interlaced resolution increases productivity and enhances graphics applications beyond compare. Its high refresh rate (74Hz) is easy on the eyes. And with sharper text and brighter colors, the 9080i delivers the high quality professionals need...and want!

The Difference Will Excite You.

Get excited about doing what you've always wanted to do with Windows on the 9080i's larger 16-inch screen area. Highly compatible, in compliance with the Video Electronics Standards Association. Convergence & pin-cushioning controls. Dual inputs for two computers or two boards. The little differences that make for an exciting new monitor.



Sometimes for high performance you need to give up creature comforts. But not with the 9080i. Sit back ar relax in front of your Nanao monitor and its convenien front control panel. Almost every adjustment is within your reach. Nanao Flexscan monitors even align themselves with the Swedish MPR standards of low radiation emissions and give you an anti-static coating fulfilling your ergonomic needs.

See the family of monitors ready for the next step in high resolution. To see the difference for yourself, contact your local Nanao dealer call us at **1-800-800-5202**.



NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION

23535 Telo Avenue Torrance, California 90505 (213) 325-5202

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 102).

INTEL/IBM'S AUDIO-VIDEO KERNEL

Multimedia's new horizons demand a new model. A joint development of Intel and IBM has defined such a model, as well as an architecture that supports it.

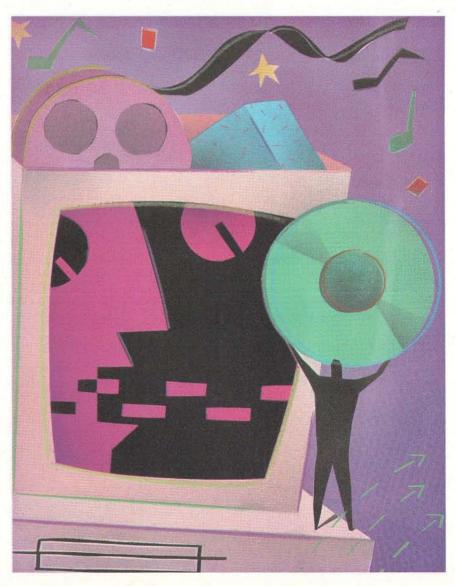
JOHN W. DONOVAN

he progress of multimedia developments to date has been largely along the lines of single-point solutions. Simply meeting the technical challenges of displaying video sequences on a computer's screen was enough for early developers. But the future of multimedia applications, especially on the desktop, demands that developers have a broader path mapped out for them. And in the world of developers, a clearly mapped path is paved with standards.

A joint development effort of Intel and IBM addressed the need for comprehensive vision of desktop multimedia. The effort then defined a set of standard methods and an architecture for building desktop multimedia systems. The results of the joint effort are a new real-time audio-video software kernel, called AVK, and a new generation of multimedia processing boards, called ActionMedia II, for personal computers. AVK provides a low-level programming interface that is designed to integrate smoothly with multimedia programming interfaces, such as IBM's and Microsoft's Media Control Interface and Apple's QuickTime (see "Inside QuickTime" on page 189).

The New Model for Desktop Multimedia

Early approaches to desktop multimedia were aimed at delivering full-motion video and audio information on a personal computer. The model they followed was essentially a VCR attached to a PC, allowing recording and playback of a single video program with limited control of sequence, format, and data. This



EXCLUSIVE

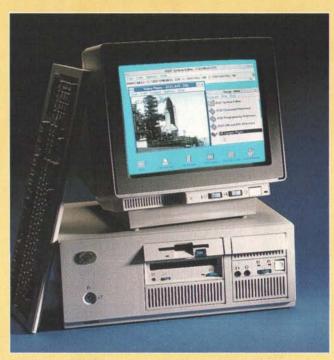
IBM's Personal Multimedia System

Andy Reinhardt

ctober was the month of multimedia. First came the formal unveiling of the initial wave of Multimedia Personal Computer machines, which run Microsoft Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions and sport a CD-ROM drive and stereo audio. Then, just before Comdex, IBM revealed its answer to the MPC: a version of the PS/2 Model 57, upgraded to support sound, CD-ROM, and highresolution graphics-and running not just Windows but also OS/2.

IBM's first personal computer designed specifically for multimedia is called the PS/2 Ultimedia Model M57 SLC. It's based around a new, higher-performance version of the 386SX, developed and manufactured by IBM in conjunction with Intel. The 386 SLC chip runs at the same 20-MHz clock rate as an

off-the-shelf 386SX but offers performance as much as 88 percent faster, IBM says. The higher speed is due to optimization of frequently used instructions and the addition of an on-chip 8-



IBM's first PC designed specifically for multimedia has a CD-ROM drive, an XGA graphics adapter, and an audio capture/playback adapter with a MIDI port.

KB data and instruction cache similar to that used in the Intel 486.

To make the machine "multimedia," IBM has added a CD-ROM drive, an XGA graphics card, and its own M-

Audio Capture and Playback Adapter, which provides 16-bit A/D and D/A conversion, a MIDI port, and musical sounds. The system does not include a video-capture board for converting NTSC or PAL analog video input from a camera, VCR, or videodisk player into RGB. It also doesn't have the capability to output a computer-based presentation to videotape or a TV monitor. However, boards that perform these functions are available from IBM or third parties.

The system also doesn't offer digital video support as a standard feature, but its Micro Channel bus slots will accept IBM's new ActionMedia II cards, which implement Intel's DVI technology (see the main text). By adding video conversion or DVI boards to the Model M57 SLC, you can use it for various video authoring or playback applications.

The Model M57 SLC uses the same chassis and enclosure as IBM's Model 57, announced last June. The new 386 SLC processor sits on a small daughter-board that plugs into the 387 socket on

model was adequate for some uses (e.g., computer-based help applications) that handle video files as if they were on a physical tape. But it is not up to the demands of more advanced applications, such as video conferencing or multimedia E-mail, which require a more sophisticated conceptual model.

The new model for desktop multimedia is the video production studio. This model resulted from extensive consultations with multimedia applications developers and producers of video and audio program material. The functions they wanted in a multimedia system were no less than those found in a typical video production studio. But the power of present and future multimedia processing hardware made the model a reasonable one for desktop systems.

Such a far-reaching model holds a host of implications for multimedia systems. First, it implies that applications developers will need sophisticated tools to mimic the functions that today's video studio provides in dedicated (and expensive) hardware. Second, applications developers want the same creative freedom they might find in a real video studio, as provided by a wide range of available tools. Finally, multimedia applications have as large a potential audience as

possible; therefore, multimedia program material should be compatible with as many playback (delivery) systems as possible.

In computer-industry terms, these implications spell third-party support. The AVK development team extended the requirements model to include support of multiple platforms for applications development and delivery. They defined a low-level software interface that would handle real-time video and audio information and work with different operating systems. And they defined it to be extendable in a way that lets applications and tool developers create additional



With the addition of a DVI-based ActionMedia II board, the system can provide playback of digital video applications.

the system motherboard and disables the existing 386SX. If you want to install a 387 coprocessor, there's a socket for it on the daughterboard. (The 386 SLC is also available as a \$780 upgrade option for regular Model 57 systems, but it's not possible to convert them to multimedia machines, because the M57 has a special front panel with a volume control knob and an enhanced speaker.)

The system ships with 4 MB of RAM, expandable on the motherboard to up to 16 MB, and four Micro Channel bus slots, three of which are available for add-ins. The graphics subsystem is IBM's new XGA standard; with 1 MB of video RAM, the Model M57 SLC supports 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors, as well as normal 640by 480-pixel VGA.

For storage, the Model M57 includes a 2.88-MB high-capacity floppy drive and an 80-MB SCSI hard drive. There are one empty drive bay and five available SCSI addresses. The built-in CD-ROM player has an average access time of 380 milliseconds and a sustained data throughput of 150 KBps; it supports the CD-ROM XA standard, an extension to CD-ROM that permits audio and data to be interleaved. (IBM calls this CD-ROM II.)

The system also ships with a PS/2 mouse, a 101-key Enhanced keyboard, manuals, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions, and OS/2 2.0. Multimedia extensions to OS/2 are expected to be available in 1992. IBM says. A CD-ROM disc included with the system gives demonstrations of programs such as Asymetrix ToolBook, MacroMind Action, and Authorware

IBM will use the term Ultimedia for a whole line of multimedia-capable computers that the company plans to introduce in the future. It's a safe bet that this machine, based on the entry-level 386SX-architecture CPU, will be the bottom of the line, since IBM has said that it considers 32-bit Micro Channel bus machines to be a minimum platform for multimedia use. With a suggested list price of somewhere near \$6000, the Model M57 isn't exactly inexpensive, but IBM promises that further integration of the audio and graphics technologies-and their eventual migration to the motherboard-will someday make multimedia an everyday capability.

Andy Reinhardt is a BYTE news editor in New York. He can be contacted on BIX as "areinhardt."

functions without losing backward compatibility.

The Production Studio Model

A real video production studio is built to handle multiple channels of video and audio information at the same time. These channels are recorded, processed, mixed, rerecorded, played, and combined into a single program by a variety of equipment designed for each of these functions. The digital production studio model is composed of a similar collection of functions performed by a group of subsystems that operate on multiple streams of digital video and audio information (see figure 1).

In the digital model, a collection of related streams forms a group. Analog I/Os can be thought of as channels, and streams of data from input channels are routed to output channels by making connections. Individual streams can be mixed together or sent to an effects processor to be altered in some way. The complete digital production studio is conceived as comprising an analog device interface, a display manager, a sampler, a stream manager, an effects processor, and an audio/video mixer.

The analog interface provides connections to a variety of analog I/O devices,

such as laser disc players, cameras, and VCRs. These connections are physical, each attached directly to some external device, and are defined as unidirectional (either an input or an output). Each channel carries a single stream of information. All analog inputs are converted to a digital format at the system interface; likewise, data routed to outputs undergoes D/A conversion. All data within the system is handled in digital form.

The display subsystem handles the display of visual information on the computer's screen. It permits mixed data types, such as full-motion video and still images, to be displayed simultaneously

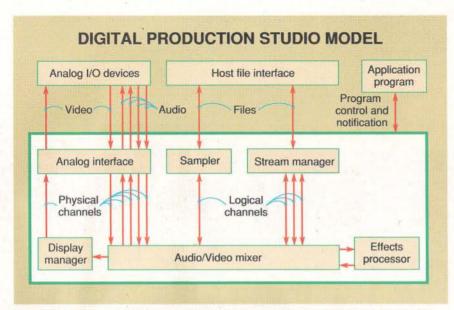


Figure 1: The essential functions of a real video production studio are embodied in this conceptual model of the digital production studio. This model was the starting point for the development of the AVK architecture.

on the screen (see figure 2). The mix of information displayed on a screen can be thought of as your view of the data, and more than one view can be defined on the system. The display subsystem lets you create and select views for display. You can change the views to monitor different combinations of the data.

The sampler is the digital equivalent of the sampling synthesizers found in audio studios. These transform a sample of an analog sound into digital data that can be manipulated to achieve a variety of effects, such as varying its pitch. The sampler treats video information in this

HUTTE ACTION SUMMARY

A new set of software- and systems-level standards developed by IBM and Intel addresses the full spectrum of desktop multimedia applications. The new approach is designed to operate across multiple platforms, in different operating systems, and with future multimedia hardware advances.

manner, capturing a frame of image data as a visual sample to be further processed by the system.

The stream manager controls the flow of digital data to or from some storage device, such as a hard disk, CD-ROM, or LAN. Digital data flows through logical channels that are controlled by the stream manager. These channels are not necessarily mapped to a single physical device. For example, a single digital data file may contain interleaved video and audio information. The stream manager routes the appropriate data to the correct logical channels so that video information flows through one channel and audio information flows through another. Logical channels are bidirectional and can be used for I/O.

The effects processor can manipulate image and audio data and add computergenerated graphics to images. For example, the tint and brightness of different sequences can be matched on a frameby-frame basis, or the volume of multiple audio sources can be balanced. In addition, the effects processor can convert images from one bit-map format to another.

The mixer provides high-level control of the digital production studio through mechanisms for assigning input streams to output channels. It permits mixing multiple input streams to create new composite output streams. For example, for audio information, this would allow mixing separate recordings of guitar, bass, drums, and vocals into a single recording. For visual information, it would allow displaying a narrator's face as an inset to a window that displays the video sequence that is the subject of the narration. The mixer provides controls for some manipulation of video data, such as cropping, scaling, and adjusting for tint, brightness, contrast, and saturation.

The AVK Architecture

The digital production studio model guided the development of the AVK system software. The project had adopted as its goals that the AVK would be portable to multiple platforms and operating environments, support windowing environments, be able to expand as the power of available hardware grew, and minimize reliance on the host CPU. The architecture was able to avoid dependence on a host for processing by relying instead on high-performance multimedia processors. At present it's based on Intel's 750B processors (the 82750PB Pixel Processor and the 82750DP Display Processor), but it's also capable of accommodating future, higher-performance processors.

The AVK system architecture is built in layers (see figure 3). The lowest layer is called the microcode engine, because it includes a set of microcode routines for the 82750PB processor; for example, a routine called DoMotion manages decompression tasks and buffers, and another routine, called CopyScale, copies and scales video images in real time into the display buffer.

The next layer is the Audio/Video driver, which encapsulates the details of the ActionMedia II hardware. The AVD interface provides functions for accessing the multimedia board's local video RAM, setting display formats for the 82750DB, and loading microcode functions from VRAM into the 82750PB's on-chip instruction memory. This last function is key to AVK's ability to accommodate new features and algorithms. The AVD acts as the interface for the audio subsystem and the video-capture card.

The third layer is the Audio/Video library. This is the layer that provides most of the features described in the digital production studio model. It supports the specialized data types needed for manipulating video and audio. These data types are generalized into streams that are then collected together into groups. A group is a collection of streams that need to be controlled synchronously with functions (such as play, stop, or pause) that operate on the groups. The AVL implements these functions in addition to the read and write data functions for capture and display data buffers. This layer also provides control over the attributes of these data types—for example, as functions for adjusting the volume of an audio stream or the tint of a video stream. This layer is essentially platform independent and so can be easily ported to other hardware and operating environments.

The AVL includes a set of functions that manage VRAM, format bit maps, and generate and manage command lists. A command list is a set of microcode functions and their parameters. These lists can be built in memory and then scheduled for execution by the 82750PB as a group. In the case of the effects processor, each microcode function can be thought of as an effect. Adding a microcode function to a command list is essentially the same as installing an effect on the effects processor. Command lists can be active for a single image or for a video stream. If a list is active for a video stream, it will be executed on every frame until it is replaced or canceled.

There's one more layer that is needed to link the architecture to an operating environment. It's an environment-specific application programming interface (API) that performs two critical functions for AVK. It reads and writes data into the host file system and integrates AVK into the host windowing environment. Because these functions need to be optimized to a specific environment, they are defined as being outside the AVK architecture to maintain its portability.

Two examples of an API that can be implemented on top of AVK are the Media Control Interface, as defined for Microsoft's Windows 3.0 with Multime-

d B

p

n

ti

1

tl

d

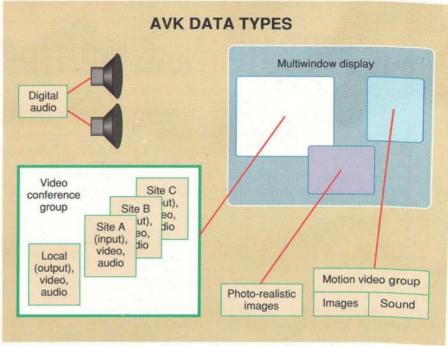
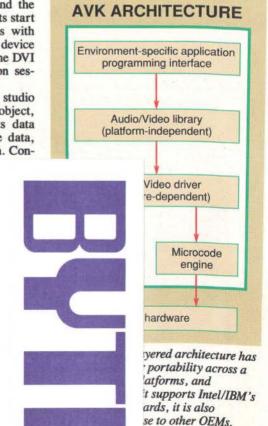


Figure 2: Multimedia systems will be required to work with a variety of data types. The AVK architecture is designed to accommodate multiple visual data types and to permit multiple views of the data.

is implemented in AVK as a collection of two objects, the AVK Session and the AVK Device. Calls to these objects start up AVK, define communications with the application, allow query of device capabilities, and open and close the DVI device within an AVK application session.

The function of a mixer in the studio model is provided by a single object, called a Connector, that accepts data flow, optionally manipulates the data, and sends the data to a destination. Con-





Enter my one-year (12 issues) subscription to BYTE. I'll also receive BYTE's Annual Special Issue FREE with my paid sub-

scription. If at any time I'm not satisfied with BYTE, I may cancel for a full refund on all unmailed copies.

of a fall fording off all difficultion				
	IB1D073	IB1D081		
Please choose one:				
F	ast Surface	Air		
	Delivery	Delivery		
	The second	and the same of		
United Kingdom	D E53	D E41		
Carman	D 100 DM	DA 40 DH		
sermany	J.100 DW	LF140 DM		
France	D 343 FF	C) 480 FF		
Value of the last	3000	2 10011		
Netherlands	113 Guilders	158 Guilders		
		C) 410 000		
Switzerland	0 85 SFR	U 119 SPR		
taly	□ 74,150 Lire	D 103 Sto Lira		
italy	H / Million mile	- 100,010 Life		
All other European				
countries	C) £29	D £41		
		- Transit		
Non-European		A ALMANA		
on intrine	T) \$11SEO	13 \$11875		

Please allow 8-10 weeks for delivery.

□ Payment enclosed □ Charge my: □ VISA □ American Express □ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard		
CARD#	THE RESERVE	
EXP. DATE_		
SIGNATURE	14-22-5-1-1	
NAME	SECTION AND A SECTION ASSESSMENT	
COMPANY_	MESTICAL III	
ADDRESS _		
CITY		
CODE	COUNTRY	

R 1991 • BYTE 183

Intel/IBM's New Multimedia Boards

ctionMedia II is a set of option boards for Micro Channel- and ISA-based systems that provide full-motion digital video play-back and capture. They're built to operate within the Audio-Video Kernel architecture and therefore represent a hardware implementation of the digital production studio model. The boards are based on Intel's DVI B series processors, the 82750PB Pixel Processor and the 82750DB Display Processor.

The boards perform A/D and D/A translations on all signals at the interface between the desktop system and external analog-based audio and video equipment. All data is processed within the system in a digital format.

The following list describes a playback operation on the ActionMedia II Delivery Board. (For video-capture operations, the ActionMedia II Capture Module is required. This module attaches as a daughterboard to two connectors on either version of the Delivery Board.)

- The digitized video and audio data stream is accessed from a CD-ROM through a SCSI connector. In the Micro Channel version, the digital data flows through the board's Micro Channel connector (the ISA version has its own SCSI connector).
- The compressed data stream is passed to a data buffer in video RAM to await

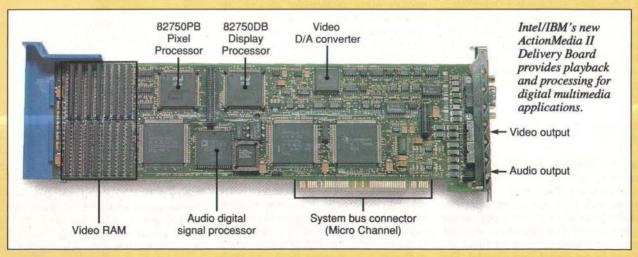
the availability of a bit-map buffer into which it can be decompressed. The ActionMedia II boards are configured with 2 MB of VRAM and permit expansion to up to a total of 4 MB of VRAM.

- When a compressed frame and a free bit-map buffer are both present, the 82750PB calls a decompression algorithm from its on-chip instruction RAM. The interleaved stream of audio and video is separated into a single stream of video data and two streams of audio data (for stereo sound) by the stream-manager function programmed into the 82750PB.
- Decompressed image data is stored in a bit-map buffer in VRAM. Each pixel of the decompressed image is described by a luminance (i.e., brightness, symbolized by Y) parameter and two chrominance (color, symbolized by UV) parameters. The YUV images are stored as three separate bit maps in VRAM to achieve the fastest read/write efficiency between the 82750PB and VRAM and the fastest possible instruction execution. To maintain continuous motion, the pixel processor (operating at 25 MHz) decompresses the data for each frame in less time, on average, than it takes for the frame to be displayed. The effects of variations in frame processing times are canceled by subsequent synchronization operations.

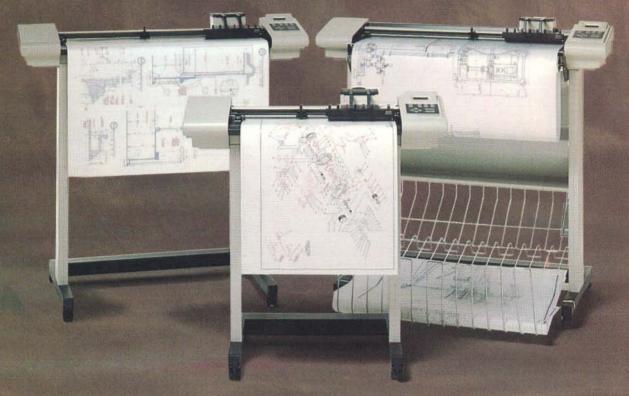
The pixel processor is fully programmable and designed to process and integrate video data with other multimedia data in real time. Depending on what microcoded routines are loaded into its internal RAM, the processor can perform a wide range of algorithms for data compression, decompression, and special effects, such as panning, zooming, and windowing. Microcode routines can be changed on a frame-by-frame basis, or remain active for entire sequences of images.

The processor has a programmable core and several dedicated (hard-wired) function blocks. It uses these in parallel to execute up to six instructions simultaneously, giving it a processing power that's equivalent to a first-generation RISC processor running at 150 MHz.

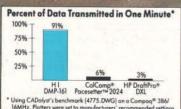
- The 82750DB Display Processor retrieves the image data from the bit map and performs further processing, such as two-dimensional UV interpolation, on it. It then translates the image from YUV to RGB format, converts the digital values to analog signals through a video D/A converter, and generates CRT synchronization and control signals as needed. The current version of the 82750DB is available at rated clock speeds of up to 45 MHz, fast enough to handle Super VGA displays.
- Audio data is decompressed by an audio digital-signal-processor chip, synchronized to the video data stream, transformed into an analog format, and passed to the audio output stage.



Our DMP-160 Series Does the Work of Four Plotters, a Scanner and a Night Shift.



Never before has one family of plotters done so much, so fast, and so well. Our D- and E-size plotters are the only ones that include the new, highly-compact HP-GL/2 plot language and 512K standard memory. That's the equivalent of 2 MB on other plotters. And they're the only ones that can be expanded to 4 MB. So instead of tying up you and your computer during long or multiple plots, our new plotters



release your equipment 15 to 30 times faster than the competition.

Increased AutoCAD® Productivity.

These new plotters arrive AutoCAD ready with ADI® drivers which allow you to immediately harness the full productivity features of the DMP-160 Series.

Set-It-and-Forget-It Unattended Plotting. Our DMP-162R E-size plotter comes with 1MB of memory and an automatic rollfeed and cutting system—ideal for network, multi-user or heavy plotting requirements. This workhorse does it all: Configures your plotter directly from your PC or Macintosh[®] with our Hot-To-Plot™ programs. Stores up to four different user configurations. Uses a pen grouping feature for up to eight times the pen life. And cuts and gathers plots in a catch-basket for immediate access. Just load a 150′ roll of D- or E-size

paper, push a few buttons and go back to work. Or go home.

Turn Your Plotter Into a Scanner. Only Houston

Houston Instrument offers the optional

SCAN-CAD™ accessory and software that allows any DMP-160 Series plotter to double as an affordable, large format scanner.

Every Decision Should Be This Easy: See the new DMP-160 Series today. And find out what it's like to go home early at night. For information, or the name of your local dealer, contact Houston Instrument today at 1-800-444-3425.

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT®

A Summagraphics Company

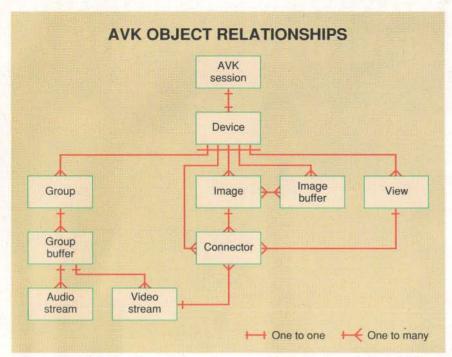


Figure 4: The digital studio model was decomposed into a number of objects with their associated behaviors and attributes. These form the basis for the AVK interface and implement the functions described in the digital studio model.

Task scheduling in AVK requires realtime response, a capability not provided by most operating systems found in desktop computers. The solution for AVK was to depend on the multimedia processor (the 82750PB, for now) to schedule all real-time tasks. Thus, on the ActionMedia II boards, the video-processor chip also schedules audio operations. The video processor schedules tasks through the microcode engine. For example, while video streams are being processed, DoMotion continuously loops between the master command-list-processing task and the buffer/stream processing task. For playback, the buffer/stream processing task looks for a frame of compressed data to be available and for a free bit map into which the data can be decompressed. When these conditions are both met, the buffer/stream processing task calls the appropriate decompression algorithm.

Video-Processing Algorithms

Under AVK, the \$2750PB executes two types of video algorithms, Production Level Video and Real-Time Video (RTV). PLV refers to video that is compressed off-line, typically by a video-compression service organization, and that provides the highest achievable video image quality. PLV compression is performed on video frames without the

time constraints of sending them to a display; therefore, it does not need to be performed in real time. The 82750PB can decompress images processed by PLV in real time.

RTV compression and decompression are performed by the 82750PB in real time and are tailored to the requirements of existing CD-ROM drives and broadcast-video frame rates. The drives can deliver data at 150 KBps, and broadcast (NTSC) video delivers images at 30 frames per second. Dividing one second of the CD-ROM's data rate (150 KB) by the number of frames per second displayed on the screen (30) yields an allowable data budget of 5 KB per screen for RTV processing.

To put this number in perspective, current off-line techniques used in PLV by Intel digitize each frame to a resolution of 512 by 480 pixels with a color depth of 24 bits per pixel, resulting in 720 KB of data per frame. PLV then compresses the frame data (but not in real time) to less than 5 KB of data per frame. RTV accomplishes the same level of compression in real time by trading off some degree of image quality.

Both compression techniques use interframe coding, which is similar to the method of the proposed Moving Pictures Experts Group standard. The technique stores information only on pixels that

change between frames. A frame for which all the pixels are defined is called an *intraframe* and serves as an access point into the video data stream. Other frames are *predicted frames*, which are constructed from previous frame data. Only the data needed to change a frame into the next frame in the sequence is stored in the bit stream, enabling a tremendous reduction in the data rate required to achieve full-motion video.

Algorithms for Other Data Types

The 82750PB also provides several algorithms for processing still images. These include the DVI algorithms for compressing and decompressing 16-bit and 9-bit (subsampled) images, in addition to the Joint Photographic Experts Group standard for compressing and decompressing 9-bit (subsampled) images.

For the ActionMedia II series, audio algorithms are executed on an audio digital signal processor. These include Intel's ADPCM4E algorithm and the 8-bit PCM algorithm specified by Microsoft's Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Exten-

sions.

AVK's data flow and object organization have been deliberately designed to allow future functional enhancements. When processor power and I/O bandwidth increase in future systems, AVK's architecture will permit the number of streams processed simultaneously to increase. By allowing the host to program its microcode engine, AVK can accommodate custom microcode for video effects and new image compression/decompression algorithms without requiring changes to the basic structure of the software. New or custom microcode can even be delivered on the same digital media as the multimedia program data.

Another real benefit of AVK is that multimedia program material needs only be developed once. It will play on any host system that supports AVK with no modification. And with the large storage capacity of CD-ROM drives, applications developers can include copies of the system-specific binaries for the nonmultimedia portions of the applications, letting a single CD-ROM run in any supported machine.

AVK is a real advance in the progress of multimedia. It puts a new set of applications development possibilities on the desktop. Now it's up to the applications and tool developers to deliver on these possibilities.

John W. Donovan is BYTE's senior editor for State of the Art/Features. You can reach him on BIX as "jwd."

From the start, VGA was missing one important thing: Video.

VideoVGA brings high quality, recordable video into the Video Graphics Adapter picture. It's true that all VGA boards allow PC users to display graphic images on their monitors. Great, but then what? The printed hard copies or slides—even at their sharpest—just sat there. All too often, so did the audience. VideoVGA takes you to the next step, which can also be a giant leap for your presentations and training.

It's not just a VCR. It's a printer.

If you can shoot it on video, or can create it with your PC, then VideoVGA lets you record it to videotape or videodisc. You can even overlay graphics on live or recorded video. And because of VideoVGA's advanced encoding, the video output is a high-quality NTSC signal, not a fuzzy substitute. Your audience can see the difference, so don't blur a good message with poor output quality.

Your software shines with VideoVGA.

VideoVGA lets you get even more from your software. It's fully compatible with Windows-based presentation and graphics packages, as well as animation, CAD and other VGA software. Whatever you're using to create PC images, you can merge them with video for an extremely persuasive link.

Expand your input options.

The advanced genlock capability of VideoVGA syncs with a broad range of video sources. Cameras. Discs. Recorders. If it's a video source, VideoVGA can sync with it precisely.

Video. Brought to you by Truevision.

While we're not surprised if you've never heard of Truevision, you might be surprised at how often you've seen our work. Truevision TARGA+ graphics engines are the industry standards. They've created professional graphics and animation for board rooms and national broadcasts since 1985.

Now, Truevision gives you what most Video Graphics Adapters can't. Video. Truevision VideoVGA.



7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other international 617 / 229-6900

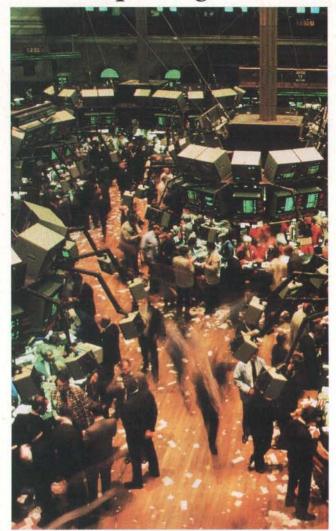


Single Slot Solution

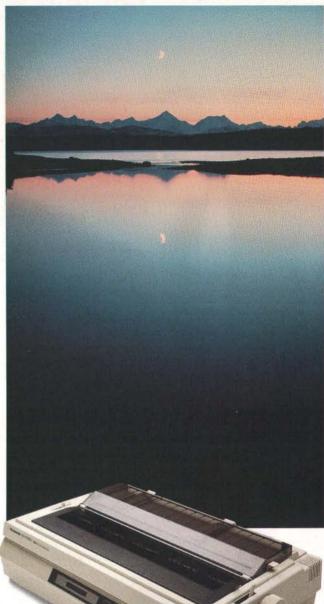
VideoVGA combines recordable video output with VGA capabilities in a single slot configuration. It is available in two versions: 512K or 1MB.

Call 800-858-TRUE

This is your dot matrix, printing.



This is our new quiet 2624, printing.



This is the one you've been waiting for. Panasonic® presents the first of a new generation of quiet dot matrix printers.

The KX-P2624 wide-carriage.

It doesn't scream, it whispers. Through multi-part forms, those 'industrial strength' spreadsheets, and your customer correspondence. And does them all with ease, speed and the superb reliability we've built a reputation on. It has all the features you've come to expect from the leader in dot matrix printing. And then some. One super letter-quality and seven letter-quality fonts. Multiple paper paths. An LCD display. A top speed of 300 cps in draft mode, 100 cps in letter quality. A two-year limited warranty on parts and labor.* And serene quiet.

For more information call us toll-free: 1-800-742-8086. Or, better yet, see your Panasonic dealer.

You'll like what you don't hear.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters & Facsimiles



INSIDE QUICKTIME

Apple's multimedia extensions for System 7.0 provide a standard mechanism for managing dynamic data

PETER WAYNER

he Macintosh has always enjoyed a well-deserved reputation for being easier to understand and use than other platforms. Its system software makes the Macintosh very accessible to anyone who needs to create and manipulate text and graphics information. Today, multimedia technology is bringing dynamic data-full-motion video and digitized speech-to desktop systems. To cope with these new forms of data, Apple has introduced a broad class of simple multimedia standards called QuickTime, which will make it easy to manipulate multimedia data and integrate multimedia technology into your working environment. QuickTime will take much of the hassle out of creating your next multimedia presentation or training application.

QuickTime is an extension of System 7.0, the latest version of the Macintosh system software, which was released last spring. By dropping the QuickTime icon into your System Folder, you make your Macintosh aware of a standard way of displaying, compressing, reexpanding, cutting, copying, and pasting multimedia data (e.g., color images, animation se-

quences, and sounds).

QuickTime is designed to insulate you from the complexities of multimedia applications. For example, you won't have to worry about which decompression algorithm to use when viewing an animation—QuickTime automatically calls the correct code. When developers start including QuickTime in their programs, you will be able manipulate multimedia data as easily as you manipulate pictures today. Apple has also extended its Human Interface Guidelines so developers



can implement QuickTime's features in a consistent fashion.

Tracking Data

The core of OuickTime is contained in its support for two file formats. The first, a new format called Movie, is used to manage different forms of dynamic data. The Movie format consists of different tracks that begin and end at different times during a presentation. QuickTime synchronizes the playing of the tracks, and it makes sure that all data is decompressed and ready to flash on the screen or be sent to the sound chip at the right time. It acts as an electronic stage manager. So far, Apple has released two types of tracks-one for video and one for digitized sound-and it can add new types via hooks into QuickTime. Future possibilities for tracks include such robust synchronization protocols as MIDI and SMPTE. Eventually, Apple also plans to release the track interface so that developers can create their own track types.

The second QuickTime format is an extended version of the venerable PICT format, which was introduced with the first Macintosh. When applications cut and paste images, they use PICTs. The new extensions allow PICTs to be compressed, and they let you scan the con-

tents of image files easily.

QuickTime's job is to maintain these specialized formats. It is divided into three sections: the Movie Manager, the Image Compression Manager, and the Component Manager. The Movie Manager makes sure the tracks are played in the proper sequence, and it relies on the

ACTION SUMMARY

Multimedia applications require the management of time-dependent data. Apple's QuickTime introduces a track layer between your application and the multimedia data, which simplifies the display and synchronization of data. QuickTime also offers basic multimedia services, such as data compression and decompression.

Image Compression Manager to juggle the available compression algorithms.

Underneath these is a novel piece of software known as the Component Manager. The range of multimedia peripherals (e.g., microphones, video digitizers, hardware compression boards, and video boards) available for the Mac is wide indeed. The Component Manager lets an application determine the resources available on a machine by determining the capabilities of a machine rather than the specific configurations. Thus, a program says, "Give me the 24bit video digitizer," and not "I know how to interface with the FooBaz Zooper 500 and the Grumster KittyPuff 210. Are there any out there on this bus?" Programs don't have to include device drivers for every possible attachment. This part of QuickTime should have broad use in many different applications.

The Movie Format

In a simple system for displaying animated presentations, the data file is just a set of screen images dumped onto a disk. The software calls up the images one after another, and it flips them on the screen. This low-budget approach may get the job done, but it is hardly the beginning of an easy-to-use system for creating or distributing multimedia.

Consider these problems: Cutting and pasting segments of video involves copying and moving large blocks of data—a very slow process. Pasting a 20-second cut may mean moving 20 MB of data. If you want to create a version of the presentation with a soundtrack in French or Japanese, you must copy the entire file and add the new soundtrack. To segue from one image to another, you have to splice different image streams together. These are just some of the frustrating limitations that arise when using a simple presentation platform.

The QuickTime architecture was designed to handle these problems by placing an intermediate abstraction known as the *track* between the raw data (called the media) and the presentation itself (referred to as a movie). A track is a routine for doing specific things with the data at a specific time; each movie contains one

or more tracks.

When you start a movie, QuickTime first finds the data used by each track. If the data is compressed, it calls the Image Compression Manager to turn the data into a usable form. Then it starts each track at the right time. Notice that the data does not have to be stored with the movie. It is kept in separate media files. The movie file contains only the tracks,

which themselves contain only the pointers to the media files, although you can copy the media data into a movie file to create a self-contained presentation.

QuickTime gives tracks a great deal of flexibility beyond simply specifying the starting and ending points of the media display. Each track has its own time scale as well as its own coordinates on the screen. You can program the tracks to display multiple segments on the screen at their own speed in their own positions at the same time. Moreover, you can specify the display of certain tracks at certain times to get different effects. (To get a feel for how you use tracks to control and synchronize a presentation, see the text box "On-Track Presentations" on page 192.)

QuickTime Compression

The greatest obstacle to the widespread use of animation and multimedia is storage limitations on personal computers. Pictures just take up too much room. One color image for a standard screen can easily take 400 KB of memory. A movie will use up 24 of these images in a second. At this rate, even a CD-ROM can only hold 67 seconds of full-screen animation. The solution is *image compression*, and Apple has made this one of the cornerstones of the QuickTime system.

In theory, the concept is simple. Images contain redundancy that can be squeezed out to save space. A large section of red that might take up 10 KB of disk space can be reduced to a small set of commands describing the size and color of the patch. If this is done everywhere on the image, the resulting file can be much smaller. The effectiveness depends on the variation in the image. The Japanese flag is very easy to compress, but it is difficult to save much space in a complex image, such as an overhead shot of Times Square on New Year's Eve.

Four basic parameters determine the usability of the various different algorithms for image compression. The first is the compression ratio that expresses the size reduction. Very efficient algorithms can reduce a simple picture by as much as 100 to 1. This is rare, however, and an average performance ranges from 5-to-1 to 10-to-1.

The second factor is speed. Some algorithms work much faster than others. Generally, the slower ones do a better job than the faster ones.

The accuracy of the algorithm is the third factor. Some decompression algorithms produce an exact duplicate of the original, and they are called "lossless." Others are known as "lossy" because

DBMS Case Study:

Testing The F-15 Fighter



The Challenge

Every time he straps in, a military pilot puts his life on

the line. He trusts his aircraft to respond instantly in splitsecond supersonic maneuvers. Constant testing and retesting of his jet's hydraulic control systems are essential to assuring success—and survival.

The Application

HR Textron's F-15 STS Test Stand takes the

computer-controlled hydraulic system that controls a jetfighter's flaps and ailerons through tests that simulate flight situations. A graphical user interface includes test fail dialogue boxes and menu trees that lead the operator through a complex series of diagnostic procedures. Limittesting, self-calibration and archiving of results are handled by the test stand's integrated database.

The Solution

The system software for the test stand was developed

using the db_VISTA III DBMS from Raima. Rich Rutkowski, Director of Engineering for the project, looked at the relational database products available and determined that they fell short of the design specifications. "Only db_VISTA III handled the complex data relationships, and also provided the speed and portability

db_VISTA*III

Database Management System

necessary for this application. We're not close to using all the power and flexibility db_VISTA III has to offer."

Whether in aerospace or in accounting, finance or manufacturing, critical applications demand the unique advantages of db VISTA III:



Over 90,000 missions were flown in the recent Persian Gulf conflict. Allied forces lost only five aircraft to mechanical failure—an incredible record made possible in part by exhaustive, thorough performance testing.

- Speed faster access to data
- Portability supports most environments
- Royalty-free increase your profits
- Source Code Available total programming flexibility

Call Raima and find out how db_VISTA III can pass your next application development test.



Call: 1-800-db-RAIMA

(1-800-327-2462)

In Washington State call: (206) 747-5570

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.



Specifications Relational B-tree indexing. Network data model. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. Supports: VMS, ULTRIX, UNIX System V, Berkeley 4.2, AIX, SunOS, SCO, MS DOS, MS Windows, and OS/2. Most C Compilers and LANs supported.

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-5570 Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW FAX: (206)747-1991 International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 Belgium: 32 2 734 9818 Brazil: 55 11 531 5297 Central America: 506 28 07 64 Finland: 358 80405350 France: 33 1 46 09 27 84 Germany: 49 7022 34077; 49 0214 91051 Italy: 39 49 829 1285 Japan: 81 33 865 2140 Mexico: 52 83 49 53 00 The Netherlands: 31 215 946814 Norway: 472 38 48 88 Singapore: 65 334 0061 Sweden: 46 13 115 58 Switzerland: 41 64 517475 Taiwan: 886 2552 3277 Turkey: 90 1152 05 16 United Kingdom: 44 992 500919 Uruguay: 598 292 0959 USSR: 01 22 35 99 07; 812 292 7210 Copyright 01991 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. 4b is registered in the US-Patent and Trademark Office.

On-Track Presentations

magine that you're a postdoctoral fellow at Deconstruction U., where you have a grant to create a multimedia presentation about popular American culture. The presentation will consist of images from various TV shows, cleverly juxtaposed to explore and reveal the barren nature of America. You begin with videotape of episodes of The Brady Bunch, Miami Vice, Leave It to Beaver, and The Dr. Ruth Show. You acquire digitized versions of the clips that you want using a VCR digitizer equipped with built-in QuickTime interfaces, which store the raw images in the correct OuickTime media format.

Without QuickTime, you'd have to cut and paste enormous quantities of data to achieve the juxtapositions you need, and you'd have to synchronize different events manually. QuickTime, however, lets you use tracks to manipulate and synchronize data. A track contains a list of pointers to the media and the time you want the system to "play" the media. One clever track might contain instructions to play 10 seconds of The Brady Bunch opening sequence, followed by 5 seconds of Crockett and Tubbs cruising through Miami.

In a separate sound-only track, you record your voice-over, perhaps with selections from Walt Whitman thrown in. Apple tries to make all its software international, and QuickTime is no exception. So, you could record another voice-over track in French, with some Rimbaud instead of Whitman.

The movie format lets you aggregate

tracks into alternate groups. When you play a movie that contains tracks in an alternate group, you select the track you want to see. Thus, people could choose either the English-language track or the French track.

Only one track in each group can be played at a time, so there is no chance people will have to listen to French and English concurrently. Alternate groups are not limited to sounds. You can also create alternate video tracks. For example, you may want to leave excerpts from Dr. Ruth out of a presentation seen by squeamish members of Congress.

The format of a track specifies more than simply when to display particular data. You can also add clipping shapes and transformation matrices that convert the data into different positions or shapes in the final movie.

For example, you could ask the Quick-Time manager to clip out a square fullface picture of Tubbs from a section of Miami Vice and superimpose it over the picture of his hair-alike Greg Brady in the opening credits of The Brady Bunch. The track would contain the starting point of the picture in the Miami Vice episode and the instructions for clipping out a square segment and then translating and scaling it so that it would appear in the upper left corner of the screen. When the movie was played, these would appear simultaneously.

Miami Vice is a faster-paced show than The Brady Bunch, and there probably isn't a clip in the whole series where Tubbs stands still for 20 seconds.

Luckily, each track under OuickTime has its own relative time scale, so you can instruct the track controlling the picture of Tubbs to move slower than the track displaying the Brady opening.

Now that you've finished your opus, you need to package it so that everyone can view your brilliant riposte about American culture. Up to this point, you would have done all your work in a multimedia authoring system, such as Authorware Professional. You can also use this same software when showing the presentation to friends and colleagues. The movie format also lets you package the tracks with the data for more widespread distribution. In the future, word processors may be QuickTime aware, and you will be able to paste QuickTime movies into documents the same way you can paste pictures today.

Perhaps now you can see the advantages of the design of QuickTime. You don't have to repeatedly cut and paste images or store multiple copies of images and sounds. The media remains uncut on the disk so that anyone else can use it and you can reedit your presentation at any time. There is no need to waste disk space by making an uncut copy. The tracks contain all the timing information, so you don't have to try to synchronize things manually. If you store the files on a central file server, others will be able to produce their own presentations at the same time without making a lot of copies. Disk space is conserved; editing time is reduced; and the presentations are quite professional.

they cut corners to increase compression and lose some of the data contained in the original image.

The latter are designed so that the losses will have little effect on the final image. The red apple won't reappear as blue, but it may be grainier or have a much more homogeneous red surface. Image quality is the last and most subjective factor. Some of the problems of various lossy algorithms are documentable, but often people simply develop preferences for the qualities of certain algorithms and ratios.

Apple designed QuickTime with the

future in mind. QuickTime has three built-in compression schemes as well as room for either Apple or third-party developers to add new algorithms.

The basic algorithm is the Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) international standard, which is based on the discrete cosine transform. This mathematical approach models each segment of the image with several cosine func-

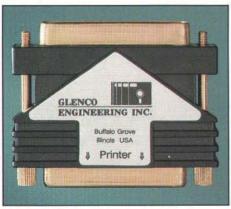
The JPEG standard allows some information to be lost when there is a tiny amount of noise in the image, because it lumps large, similarly colored regions

into one chunk. The quality is very good, and the compression ratios are generally impressive (about 10 to 1), but the algorithm is computationally expensive.

Compression using the JPEG standard can take 60 seconds on a Mac IIcx. This is acceptable for still images, but it is much too slow for full-motion video and animation. This fact will change in the distant future, when faster processors are available. When this happens, the compression system will be able to grow to include new systems to take advantage of these processors.

The other two built-in compression

SOFTWARE COMPANIES ARE CHOOSING HARDLOCK



Actual size shown.

 ${f Hardlock}$ — programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one



270 Lexington Drive Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6930 (708) 808-0300 FAX 808-0313 1-800-562-2543

Developers Say...

"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock rather than in a file. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate

Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software.

And, I feel confident I'll have Glenco's support if I use other programming languages."

Accountants Say...

"Hardlock provides our company with a healthier bottom line. Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."



End Users Say...

"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment.

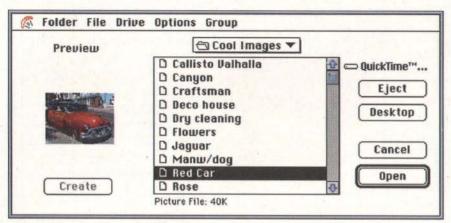
I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it.

Since Hardlock doesn't require a battery, I am assured of reliability and no down time.

HARDLOCK[™] The Preferred Protection System!

1-800-562-2543

A R D L O C K



QuickTime provides a new file requester to handle the new PICT format. Applications can store a thumbnail sketch of a PICT image in the resource fork of the file. The file requester displays the sketch. Thus, you can get an idea of what a picture file looks like without having to load the entire file.

algorithms were designed by Apple to handle real-time video decompression. One works well for video images (its internal name was RoadPizza), and the other is tuned for the noise-free domain of computer-synthesized animation. Both processes do temporal as well as spatial compression: They look for redundancy between sequential frames of animation, and then they compress the repetition. The algorithms are simple, and they can run efficiently at video speed on a standard Macintosh. The documentation, for instance, reports that

a Mac can practically display a 240- by 180-pixel image at 15 frames per second. The maximum compression of a video is 25 to 1, but average ratios are much less. They usually range from 5-to-1 to 6-to-1.

The differences between the compression techniques are largely transparent to the user and the programmer. Whenever you want to open up an image, the Image Compression Manager finds the proper decompression code and provides the decompressed image. In the future, more compression algorithms will probably be developed, and QuickTime can expand to hold them. There are already hardware implementations of the JPEG standard, and QuickTime will be able to take advantage of them.

The Component Manager

Apple will release the Component Manager in conjunction with QuickTime because it provides many necessary services for QuickTime. The Component Manager lets an application ask the system software for a particular solution; the system then provides the best solution available. When a QuickTime application asks for a JPEG decompressor, the

Pretty Good



Better







BetterYet is a trademark of OTC. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of others and do not belong to Output Technology Corporation.

GSA Contract #GSOOK-91-AGS-5268 * Government Sales: 1-800-633-9433



system will check to see if it has a hardware board available to do the work. If it does, the system tells the application to call up the hardware; otherwise the system informs the application of the location of a software decompression routine.

The Component Manager can make value decisions and choose, for example, between the fastest or the most accurate decompression routine. Apple has designed a standard set of flags and values that specify the characteristics of a solution (e.g., a particular compression algorithm's speed or quality). These flags also describe the formats that an algorithm can handle, as well as any undocumented technical details, such as the pipeline latency. When the system starts up, the Component Manager assembles a list of the algorithms so that it can provide the best one for the particular job.

The Component Manager software is designed for use by all software. Software will be able to ask for either the fastest or the most accurate hardware/software combination installed in a host computer, and the Component Manager will provide the pointers to the best resource. The Component Manager should

prove useful in many other areas (e.g., encryption or telecommunications).

The Interface Factor

Naturally, Apple issued a number of Human Interface Guidelines for programmers creating software that will utilize QuickTime movies and still pictures. It wants to ensure that every application sports a consistent and standard interface for manipulating movies and pictures.

Apple provides some of these ideas as standard Toolbox routines so that the developer needs to write only one line of code to solve simple problems. One of these standard interfaces is the Open File dialog box. Before QuickTime, this routine would just display a scrolling list of files and let you move from folder to folder. This list just held the name of the file, and that alone is often not very helpful.

Now the Open File dialog box includes a small image of the file when a picture or movie is currently selected. In movies, this image is stored as a particular one-frame track. Another track called a *preview* points to a 3-second section of the movie.

When you select a still photo, the new

Open File dialog box displays a smaller version of the image called a *thumbnail* PICT (see the photo). The thumbnail is stored in the Resource Fork of the file by QuickTime-aware software, so the system doesn't have to open the entire image file and compute a little compressed version. This would take too long and make the previewing dialog box unusable.

The Human Interface Team also provides a standard movie controller with play, fast-forward, and rewind buttons. A scroll bar lets you scroll through a movie the same way you'd scroll through a document. The team was thinking ahead when it required a sound-muting button, because the software can be used in places where loud soundtracks are inappropriate. This standard movie controller is designed to be included in every QuickTime application.

Apple has also considered some of the more subtle interface issues that may cause problems for a user. Remember that a QuickTime movie can be a collection of pointers to other data files. What happens, then, if you copy a movie to another system without these basic data files? The Human Interface Guidelines

BetterYet



Part of a complete series of BetterYet bitmap font cartridges:

- BetterYet Master American
- BetterYet Master International
 - BetterYet A-Z 25
 - ·BetterYet ProPresent
- BetterYet Tax & Spreadsheet
- BetterYet Label & Bar Code

399 Gets You Nine Popular HP Master Series Cartridges In One... A \$1,764 Value. Too many choices,

and too much guesswork. ▼ If you use a LaserJet® printer, that's probably how you feel about buying bitmap fonts. ▼ You could always purchase a good "25-in-1" cartridge. ▼ Or you could take a step up and buy HP Master Series fonts, one cartridge at a time. ▼ Then again, you could do something BetterYet. ▼ Introducing BetterYet Master American. A thoughtful compilation of nine HP Master Series cartridges all rolled into one. ▼ Designed for use in LaserJet Series II and LaserJet III family printers, BetterYet Master American represents unprecedented value and convenience. ▼ It even carries an exclusive "Diamond Limited Warranty," which literally

lasts forever. ▼ So why settle for pretty good when you can have BetterYet? ▼ BetterYet Master American. ▼ For a free brochure and more information on BetterYet Master American,

and the full line of BetterYet Laser Enhancement Products, call our toll free customer support line: 1-800-BETRYET (1-800-238-7938).

When Good Isn't Good Enough



Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.



During commercials, it's a computer.

For only \$395 you can turn your PC monitor into a television set, and never be out of touch again. With a keystroke you'll be able to change to your favorite news, soap or sports channel, find out what's happening, then return to your work.

DesktopTV is an add-in board that turns your PC into a 119 channel color television set with an onscreen control panel. And because DesktopTV has separate controls for audio and video, you can listen to your favorite TV channel while using your computer.

Order yours today by phoning 1–800–866–7288. If you don't think DesktopTV is the best way for a hard-working professional to keep in touch with the world, return it within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your money.





QuickTrace for Windows 3.0



Now you can scan, create, edit, print and even vectorize images — all with one program. You can work easily and quickly with large black-and-white images upto 4Mbytes such as logos, maps, clip arts and drawings.

QuickTrace for Windows supports ScanJet and Scan Man scanners with full painting functions, and handles TIFF, PCX and Windows bitmap image Files, automatically converts into CGM, EPSF, DXF, Micrografx PIC/DRW and Adobe AI vector Files.

Developed by

Information & Control Lab. Co.

Nakajima Bldg., 5F, 11-22, Shinjuku 5-chome, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan Phone: 3-5379-7470 / Fax: 3-5379-7471 PLEASE CONTACT: 212-605-2339 OR SEE EGGHEAD NEAREST YOU IN U.S. CONTACT REFLEX IN U.K.: 0734-314611

Mitsubishi International Corporation

Technology Affairs Dept. 520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022 Phone: 212-605-2339 / Fax: 212-605-1847

Quicktrace can input images scanned by Niscan, Logitec ScanMan and etc. ●OEM inquiry welcome

INSIDE QUICKTIME

suggest that the save boxes warn you of this possible danger and provide a way to save a complete version of the movie with all the necessary data embedded inside of it.

First Impressions

QuickTime was "introduced" in June, but don't look for it on dealers' shelves. You must be a certified developer just to look at the information provided with the beta release. By the time you read this article, QuickTime-aware software should be making its way into the world in new versions of multimedia programs, word processors, and drawing programs.

The adoption of QuickTime, however, doesn't mean that your Macintosh will have achieved multimedia nirvana. On my Mac II, the software was slow, although it was smooth and usable. The seamless execution is a tribute to Apple's engineering ability. The company has created good compression schemes that work well on older, slower machines. QuickTime, in fact, works on any color Macintosh, including the LC.

On the other hand, QuickTime makes it apparent that home computers are just not ready to edit a Hollywood production. Even when compressed at a 10-to-1 ratio, some images that I worked with still took up 40 KB of memory. Thus, you might be able to store 1000 of your home photos on a 40-MB disk at about 600 by 500 pixels of resolution—a far cry from the 150,000 much higher quality frames used in a feature film.

To illustrate the processing power and storage required for multimedia, consider the QuickTime demo that Apple distributes on a 1.4-MB floppy disk. The demo takes a few minutes to decompress before the speaker starts trumpeting and the movie begins. The accompanying animation is displayed on a small portion of the screen—about 100 pixels square. The movie—a NASA rocket disposing of a spent booster stage—is over in less than a minute.

Although multimedia on home computers seems a bit sluggish, this is almost certain to change in the future. Apple has made QuickTime open-ended so that it can grow as faster machines, cheaper memory, and next-generation CD-ROM drives arrive. Given the importance of solid yet flexible standards in any new technological area, you might say that QuickTime has arrived just in time.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor and is working toward a Ph.D. in computer science at Cornell University. You can reach him on BIX as "pwayner."



YESTERDAY WAS **TOMORROW**

Are you waiting until tomorrow for a system board that was available vesterday?

There is a better way. MICRONICS.

Time is ticking away... OEMs, Systems Integrators, VARs, and end users, it's the same for all.

No Product - No Business!

If you're waiting for your system board vendor to supply you with the latest system boards, go ahead and put your feet up on your desk... you might as well do something while your competition is taking your business away!

Yesterday, Micronics customers were shipped the latest 80486SX, and 80486 EISA system boards. In fact. we ship thousands of advanced technology system boards a month with less than a 1% failure rate.

Our reputation for high quality and superior design has made our customers the price/performance industry leaders in fully compatible system products.

Along with being EISA/ISA standard compatible, our products are designed to be compatible with Novell, UNIX and other platforms.

Micronics' leadership in advanced technology can be seen in our ability to provide new architecture breakthroughs, such as local bus architecture, and 80486 multiprocessors in our product lines.

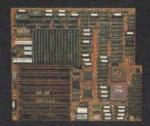
We even have a new program to certify 32-bit EISA peripheral cards to run with our **EISA system boards!**

You don't find this kind of support anywhere else.

Micronics customers are capturing marketshare now.

So can you.

Call us at 1-800-659-5901.



Micronics EISA Board

232 E. Warren Avenue Fremont, California 94539 (510) 651-2300 FAX (510) 651-5612

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia Software Sampler

Of the many types of software used in multimedia applications, three of the more important are presentation graphics, animation, and authoring systems. Listed below are samplings of each type for many different platforms.

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

AimTech Corp. (IconAnimate: MS-DOS) 20 Trafalgar Sq. Nashua, NH 03063 (800) 289-2884 (603) 883-0220 fax: (603) 883-5582 Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

Ashton-Tate Corp. (Applause II 1.5: Windows 3.0) 20101 Hamilton Ave. Torrance, CA 90502 (213) 329-8000 fax: (213) 538-7996 Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

Brown Bag Software, Inc. (Easy Presentation Graphics: MS-DOS) 2155 South Bascom Ave., Suite 105 Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 523-0764 (408) 559-4545 fax: (408) 559-7090 Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Business & Professional Software, Inc. (Videoshow Driver: MS-DOS) 139 Main St. Cambridge, MA 02142 (800) 342-5277 (617) 494-1155 fax: (617) 494-8810 Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

Caddylak Systems, Inc. (Great Presentations: MS-DOS) 131 Heartland Blvd. P.O. Box 1322 Brentwood, NY 11717 (800) 523-8060 (516) 254-2000 fax: (516) 254-2018 Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Associates International, Inc. (CA-Cricket Present: MS-DOS, Mac) 711 Stewart Ave. Garden City, NY 11530 (516) 227-3300 fax: (516) 227-3937 Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card. Computer Support Corp. (PC Emcee Level 1: MS-DOS) 15926 Midway Rd. Dallas, TX 75244 (214) 661-8960 fax: (214) 661-5429 Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Video Applications (VideoShop: Mac II family) 222 Third St., Suite 3332 Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 491-4147 fax: (617) 491-2208 Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Eastridge Technology (Impel: MS-DOS) 32 Nassau St. Princeton, NJ 08542 (609) 252-0825 fax: (609) 252-0826 Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

General Parametrics Corp. (StarTime: Mac) 1250 Ninth St. Berkeley, CA 94710 (800) 223-0999 (510) 524-3950 fax: (510) 524-9954 Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

HSC Software (SantaFe Media Manager: MS-DOS, OS/2) 1661 Lincoln Blvd., Suite 101 Santa Monica, CA 90404 (213) 392-8441 fax: (213) 392-6015 Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

HyperPro (VideoAuthor: Mac) 491 North Pastoria Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 228-5821 (408) 522-1300 fax: (408) 730-9730 Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

IRM (Hollywood: Windows 3.0) Old Orchard Rd. Armonk, NY 10504 (800) 426-2468 (914) 765-1900 Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card. **Innovative Communications** Systems, Inc. (System 2000: MS-DOS) 112 Roberts St., Suite 14 Fargo, ND 58102 (701) 293-1004 fax: (701) 293-0431 Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc. (MacroMind Director. MacroMind MediaMaker, and MacroMind Action: Mac, Windows 3.0) 600 Townsend St., Suite 310W San Francisco, CA 94103 (415) 442-0200 fax: (415) 442-0190 Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp. (PowerPoint: Mac. Windows 3.0) 1 Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (800) 426-9400 (206) 882-8080 fax: (206) 883-8101 Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.

Paul Mace Software, Inc. (Grasp: MS-DOS) 400 Williamson Way Ashland, OR 97520 (800) 523-0258 (503) 488-2322 fax: (503) 488-1549 Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

Personally Developed Software, Inc. (Special Effects with Slides: MS-DOS) P.O. Box 3280 Wallingford, CT 06494 (800) 426-7279 (203) 237-4504 fax: (203) 238-9951 Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

Software Publishing Corp. (Harvard Graphics: MS-DOS) 3165 Kifer Rd. Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 986-8000 Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

SuperMac Technology (ReelTime: Mac) 485 Potrero Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (800) 334-3005 (408) 245-2202 fax: (408) 735-7250 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

TouchVision Systems, Inc. (D/Vision: The Motion Video Editor: MS-DOS) 1800 Winnemac Ave. Chicago, IL 60640 (312) 989-2160 fax: (312) 989-2144 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Visionetics International (Diva: MS-DOS) 21311 Hawthorne Blvd., Suite 235 Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 316-7940 fax: (213) 543-2117 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Communications Network, Inc. (VCN Concorde Presentations: MS-DOS) 238 Main St. Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 497-4000 fax: (617) 491-4260 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

2-D AND 3-D ANIMATIONS

Abacus Concepts (MacSpin: Mac) 1984 Bonita Ave. Berkeley, CA 94704 (800) 666-7828 (510) 540-1949 fax: (510) 540-0260 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Abbot, Foster & Hauserman Co. (3-D Computerscape: MS-DOS) 111 East Lincoln Rd., Suite 2 Spokane, WA 99208 (800) 562-0025 (509) 458-4660 fax: (509) 466-0774 Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

continued



Avis makes big deals will continually benefit from our Corporate Awards Program, uniquely designed so the more you with small companies, using your discount number, we'll send you

SIGN UP NOW AND SAVE

If you think only big businesses reap the benefits of corporate travel accounts, it's time for some rethinking. At Avis, we'll treat you just like the big guys, with the Avis Corporate Account Program. Sign up and the savings begin.

Your company's enrollment is absolutely free. No registration fee. We'll assign an Account Representative and a unique Avis Worldwide Discount (AWD) number so that everyone in your company

will get special corporate rates. 5Free And, just for signing up, we'll Upgrades issue your account 5 Free Upgrade

Certificates. These entitle

company travelers to a car from the next higher car group, at the low corporate

rate of the car group they reserved.

And the free gifts don't stop there. Your company



Free Rental Day Certificates. Plus And Free your monthly statements will Rental Days include a variety of moneysaving bonuses.

The Avis monthly statement is custom-tailored for you to free up your

accounting department, because all qualified rentals appear on one form. At the same time,

exclusive timesaving Avis services like Avis Express® and Roving Rapid ReturnSM free up your travelers. So think big. Contact Avis Corporate Accounts at 1-800-321-3709, Operator Number 54, for further details, or send in the handy coupon to sign up today.

@ 1991 Wizard Co., Inc. Send to: Avis Corporate Accounts, P.O. Box 690360, Tulsa, OK 74169-0360. Please send me more information about the Avis Corporate Account Program. NAME COMPANY ADDRESS CITY STATE PHONE (NATURE OF BUSINESS ESTIMATED NUMBER OF MONTHLY CAR RENTALS Do you currently have a Corporate Account with another car rental company? Yes No INB 40

RESOURCE GUIDE

Alias, Inc.

(Alias Animator: Control Data Cyber 910, Silicon Graphics Iris, IBM RISC System/6000/AIX) 110 Richmond St. E, Fourth Floor Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5C 1P1 (416) 362-9181 fax: (416) 362-0630 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Cord.

AT&T Graphics Software Labs (Topas Animator: MS-DOS, Mac) 3520 Commerce Crossing, Suite 300 Indianapolis, IN 46240 (317) 844-4364 fax: (317) 575-0649

Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Autodesk, Inc. (Animator and Animator Pro: MS-DOS) 2320 Marinship Way Sausalito, CA 94965 (800) 445-5415 (415) 332-2344 fax: (415) 331-8093 Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

Byte by Byte Corp. (Sculpt 3D: Mac) 9442 Capitol of Texas Hwy. N Arboretum Plaza 1, Suite 650 Austin, TX 78759 (512) 343-4357 fax: (512) 795-0021 Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Arts (DGS, DGS/386 3.3, and DGS Paint: MS-DOS 3.3 or higher) 7050 Convoy Court San Diego, CA 92111 (619) 541-2055 fax: (619) 541-2655 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Electric Image (ElectricImage Animation System: Mac) 117 East Colorado Blvd., Suite 300 Pasadena, CA 91105 (818) 577-1627 fax: (818) 577-2426 Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

MacroMind, Inc. (MacroMind Three-D: Mac) 600 Townsend St., Suite 310W San Francisco, CA 94103 (415) 442-0200 fax: (415) 442-0190 Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card. Pixar (RenderMan and MacRenderMan: MS-DOS, Mac, and Unix) 1001 West Cutting Blvd., Suite 200 Point Richmond, CA 94804 (510) 236-4000 fax: (510) 236-0388 Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Beach Software, Inc. (Super 3D: Mac) 9770 Carroll Center, Suite J San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 695-6956 fax: (619) 695-7902 Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.

SoftImage, Inc. (SoftImage 3D: Unix) 3510 Blvd. St. Laurent, Suite 214 Montreal, Quebec, Canada H2X 2V2 (514) 845-1636 fax: (514) 845-5676 Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

Thomson Digital Image (TDI Explore: Silicon Graphics workstations; TDImage: IBM RISC System/6000/AIX) 1270 Avenue of the Americas, Suite 508 New York, NY 10020 (212) 247-1950 fax: (212) 247-1957 Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Visual Information Development, Inc. (Presenter Professional 1.0: Mac) 16309 Double Grove La Puente, CA 91744 (818) 918-8834 fax: (818) 918-9935 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Wavefront Technologies (Dynamic Imaging System: Unix) 530 East Montecito St., Suite 106 Santa Barbara, CA 93103 (800) 346-9283 (805) 962-8117 fax: (805) 963-0410 Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

AUTHORING SYSTEMS

AimTech Corp. (IconAuthor 4.0: Windows 3.0) 20 Trafalgar Sq. Nashua, NH 03063 (800) 289-2884 (603) 883-0220 fax: (603) 883-5582 Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card. Allen Communication, Inc. (Quest: MS-DOS) 5225 Wiley Post Way, Suite 140 Salt Lake City, UT 84116 (800) 325-7850 (801) 537-7800 fax: (801) 537-7805 Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

Asymetrix Corp. (ToolBook Multimedia Resource Kit: Windows 3.0) 110 110th Ave. NE, Suite 717 Bellevue, WA 98004 (800) 624-8999 (206) 637-1500 Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

Authorware, Inc. (Authorware Professional: Windows 3.0, Mac) 275 Shoreline Dr., Suite 535 Redwood City, CA 94065 (800) 288-8108 (415) 595-3101 fax: (415) 595-3077 Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

CEIT Systems, Inc. (Authology: MultiMedia: MS-DOS) 4800 Great American Pkwy., Suite 200 Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 986-1101 fax: (408) 986-1107 Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc. (AmigaVision: AmigaDOS) 1200 Wilson Dr. West Chester, PA 19380 (800) 662-6442 (215) 431-9100 fax: (215) 431-9156 Circle 1201 on Inquiry Card.

Edudisc, Inc. (Mentor/MacVideo: Mac) 1400 Tyne Blvd. Nashville, TN 37215 (615) 373-2506 Circle 1202 on Inquiry Card.

IBM (Storyboard Live: Windows 3.0, OS/2) Old Orchard Rd. Armonk, NY 10504 (800) 426-2468 (914) 765-1900 Circle 1203 on Inquiry Card.

Meridian Data, Inc. (VR Producer: MS-DOS) 5615 Scotts Valley Dr. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-3100 fax: (408) 438-6816 Circle 1204 on Inquiry Card. Network Technology Corp. (MediaScript: MS-DOS, OS/2, Windows 3.0) 7401-F Fullerton Rd. Springfield, VA 22153 (703) 866-9000 fax: (703) 866-9007 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Ntergaid, Inc. (HyperWriter: MS-DOS) 2490 Black Rock Tpke., Suite 337 Fairfield, CT 06430 (203) 368-0632 fax: (203) 380-1465 Circle 1206 on Inquiry Card.

Tiger Media, Inc. (Cats Meow: Sparcstation) 5801 East Slauson Ave., Suite 200 Los Angeles, CA 90040 (213) 721-8282 fax: (213) 721-8336 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

V_Graph, Inc. (VirtualVideo Producer 3.5: MS-DOS) P.O. Box 105 1275 Westtown Thornton Rd. Westtown, PA 19395 (215) 399-1521 fax: (215) 399-0566 Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

VideoLogic, Inc. (M.I.C. System: MS-DOS) 245 First St. Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 494-0530 fax: (617) 494-0534 Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

Vision Imaging (Media Master: MS-DOS) 10231 Slater Ave., Suite 112 Fountain Valley, CA 92708 (714) 965-7122 fax: (714) 965-7118 Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

Wonder Corp. (Wonder Desktop Studio: MS-DOS) 51 Winchester St. Newton Highlands, MA 02161 (617) 965-8400 fax: (617) 965-6817 Circle 1211 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.

ELVIS HAS BEEN SIGHTED. And you're rocking and rolling through a presentation on his life and times, thinking what a blessing it would be if your PC could sing and dance to his greatest hits. On CD, of course.

Introducing CDPC.™ One-Stop Multimedia from Media Vision.™

well, your multimedia prayers have
finally been answered. Because
CDPC is the first
fully-integrated
multimedia system—beautifully
embodied into
one remarkably
compact component
—to bring together

the excitement of CD-ROM and Audio. Giving your PC the power of high-quality sound. With a multitude of other multimedia functions.

functions.

Like 100 watts of music power. And total Spectrum Sound with low-noise audio, bass enhancement and speaker imaging. It's quality sound like you've never heard before on

your PC. And it's

plug-in and play

so easy to use. Just

Besides eliminating the hassle of buying separate components, CDPC costs half of what you'd pay for all those multimedia pieces. And unlike any other multimedia alternative, CDPC works cross-platform on IBM AT or MicroChannel compatible computers.

For Business Presentations, Education or Pure Unadulterated Fun.

What's the big deal about multimedia anyway, you ask? Well, for starters; sound, music and visuals enrich business presentations beyond your wildest expectations. Interactivity lets you tailor your communication, precisely—to fit each audience's specific interests. And features like CDPC's external volume control, built-in speakers and microphone make presentations a breeze.

Plus, with CDPC, applications like MacroMind's Action!, Animation Works and Asymetrix ToolBook help your business presentations take on even greater depth and dimension.

And it's no surprise that multimedia is a teacher's dream come true. It entices, enlightens

and entertains—and everyone knows that entertainment is the best form of communication—especially when used with applications like Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, Bookshelf for Windows and The Berlitz Foreign Language Series.

GIVE YOUR PC THE OPPORTUNITY TO MOUTH OFF LIKE NEVER BEFORE.

MEDIA XXX VISION

(Say adios to boring instruction, hello to dynamic learning experiences.)

So, if you're playing games, or playing music, your PC can once and for all be heard. Loud and clear. PC games, for example, get so highly-fueled with sound, they're down right explosive. Characters come roaring to life. Plus, CDPC is Sound Blaster and AdLib compatible, helping you access virtually all your favorite software. Like Battle

software. Like Battle Chess, Wing Commander, Jones In The Fast Lane,

vou name it. Regardless of whether you're scoring points or scoring music, the multi-source analog mixer gives vou total control over the audio output. Also, CDPC is MPU-401 compatible. And offers a full orches-

tra at your command — with 4 operator FM synthesis that delivers 20 in-

strument sounds, simultaneously. That's entertainment!

PC Multimedia PC

Windows For A Song. (And That's Not All.)

What's more, you get Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment with Multimedia Extensions 1.0. FREE. Which means that you can begin opening windows to your multimedia world immediately. If not sooner.

Plus two FREE software applications! Jones In The Fast Lane by Sierra On-Line, the ultimate parlor game of the '90s. And Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, which contains twenty-six volumes

worth of valuable information. And a whole lot more.

Altogether, that's over a \$1000 worth of FREE software.

COMMPC

So give your PC the opportunity to be more expressive than ever. Call Media Vision today at 1-800-845-5870 for the name of a CDPC dealer near you. And give your PC the ability to mouth off like never before.

MEDIA XXX VISION

CDPC from Media Vision. The One-Stop Multimedia Solution.

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538, 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592

lotal Keca

hen you need business information, why not get the total story—any time—instantly. That's the advantage of the McGraw-Hill Publications Online database.

Now, count on immediate access to every original article, word for word, exactly as it appeared (except for graphics) in the leading McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters serving the needs of today's business, worldwide.

Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely. Companies, people, products, whatever the topic—here's the unequaled connection to the full story in seconds. Call for total recall today. For the 1991 list of our publications online, contact Andrea Broadbent at (609) 426-5523. Or Fax to (609) 426-7352. Or send us the coupon.

- BUSINESS WEEK
- AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY LAN TIMES
- BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH
- BYTE
- CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
- DATA COMMUNICATIONS

- Engineering News-Record
- Nucleonics Week
- PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS
- PHYSICIAN & SPORTSMEDICINE
- Postgraduate Medicine

. . . AND DOZENS MORE.

Available through Nexis® Dialog,® and Dow Jones News / Retrieval®

McGraw-Hill PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Princeton-Hightstown Road Hightstown, NJ 08520-9459 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1991 list of your publications online.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State

Zip/Postal Code

Country



RETHINKING THE COMPUTER

BUSINESS AND THE NEW INFORMATION ARCHITECTURE



A Groundbreaking Conference for Leaders of I/S Innovation in Business Who Know the Strategic Value of Tomorrow's Technology

FEATURING:

William H. Gates, Chairman and Co-founder, Microsoft Corporation
Dr. Andrew S. Grove, President and Chief Executive Officer, Intel Corporation
George Shaheen, Managing Partner, Andersen Consulting
Gil Williamson, Chief Executive Officer, NCR Corporation

DECEMBER 11-12, 1991 GRAND HYATT HOTEL • NEW YORK CITY

Powerful client-server computer networks are being heralded as a brilliant new age in computing. Business Week invites you to join the nation's business and technology elite to explore the leading edge—and discover the potential for your company.

Register now by calling *Business Week* directly: (800) 445-9786 or (212) 512-4930, or Fax (212) 512-6909

BusinessWeek

THE PERFECT PITCH

The BYTE Lab evaluates
15 presentation
packages that promise
style and flair for your
visual presentations

STANFORD DIEHL

room full of people is waiting. It's now your turn to speak, impress these people, and sell them on your ideas. Skeptical eyes stare up at you. What those eyes demand—professionalism, a dynamic delivery, and subtle wit—is not nearly as intimidating as what they really expect: to be bored out of their minds. Your heart skips a beat. You feel beads of perspiration break out on your forehead. You're all alone.

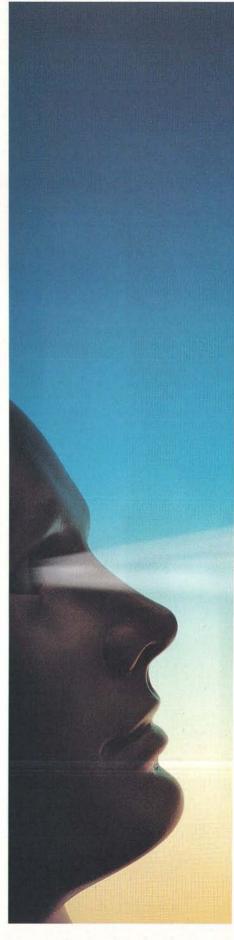
And yet, this is not the moment of truth. The real work came in the days

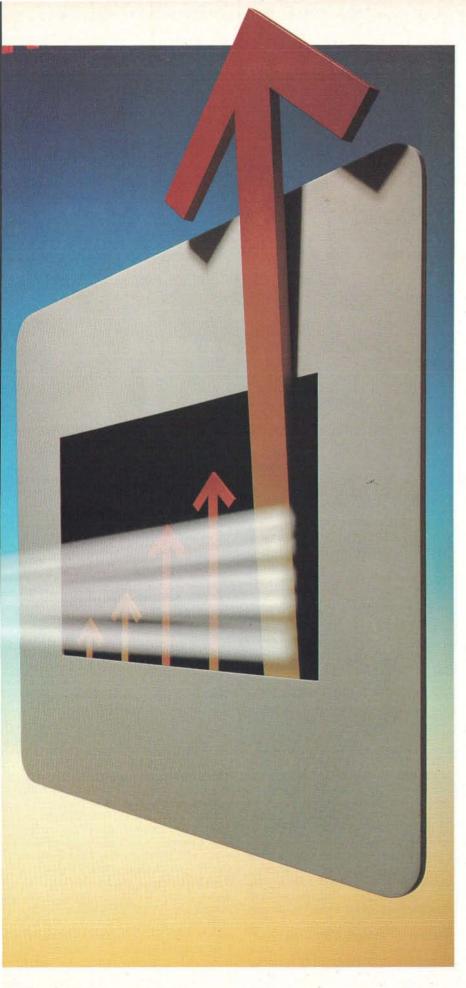
leading up to your presentation. Only confidence built on solid preparation can cure the jitters and ensure a smooth delivery. As you introduce yourself, your first slide appears. The audience's eyes turn. A professional is at work. Cues start firing off in your head. You're not so alone after all....

In the demanding world of business presentations, audiences have come to expect powerful visual aids. Information conveyed visually impresses in a way that oral communication alone cannot. Today's sophisticated presentation software can take some of the struggle out of the hard work of preparing slide shows. Best of all, the software can provide the tools you need to make shows that sparkle.

This month, the BYTE Lab takes a look at 15 of the top presentation packages available for Windows, DOS, and the Mac (see the text box "Mac Presentations: A Mixed Quartet" on page 216 for Mac-specific evaluations). The packages reviewed are Persuasion 2.0 (Windows and Mac), Applause II 1.5 (DOS), Graph-Show 1.1 (Windows), CA-Cricket Presents 1.3 (Windows and Mac), Presentation Team 2.0 (DOS), Hollywood 1.0 (Windows), Freelance Plus 4.0 (DOS), Charisma 2.0 (Windows), PowerPoint 2.0 (Windows and Mac), Harvard Graphics 3.0 (DOS), More 3.0 (Mac), and DrawPerfect 1.1 (DOS).

Presentation software has come a long way in the past year alone. Windows 3.0 and the rise of the GUI account for much of that progress. With its heavy reliance on graphical elements, presentation software is a natural fit in the graphical environment of Windows and the Mac.





ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT PRESENTATION SOFTWARE DOES

It provides all the tools for creating and managing visual presentations.

LIKES

The best products offer a wide range of features for producing dazzling output. Device support for slide service bureaus, film recorders, popular printers, and VGA screens gives professional presenters a complete choice of media.

DISLIKES

The full-featured programs are somewhat complex and require large amounts of disk space.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Harvard Graphics 3.0 delivers features and power that other DOS-based products can't match. If you run Windows, which is the better platform for presentation graphics, Persuasion 2.0 is the top product. For the Mac, pick More 3.0 for building good-looking presentations in a hurry; if you must have the maximum in artistic and creative control for Macbased presentations, then choose Persuasion.

DOS Is Still in the Game

Many venerable DOS presentation products were being revised for Windows as this issue went to press, including Freelance Plus and Harvard Graphics. These and other Windows products from major software vendors should be on the shelves by the time you read this.

This is not to say, however, that the DOS-based products are dead in the water—far from it. In a readership survey BYTE conducted for this review, a majority of those responding said that they still used DOS-based presentation products rather than Windows packages. As reflected in the survey, Harvard Graphics dominates the PC market, and the release of version 3.0 demonstrates Software Publishing's commitment to the DOS platform.

Clearly, not all corporate users have standardized on Windows, and even the DOS-based packages have become more sophisticated and easier to use. It therefore seemed wise for me to evaluate the DOS-based presentation applications separately and select a top product for that category.

continued

PRESENTATION PROGRAM FEATURES

The best presentation packages offer an array of tools and utilities to create, manage, and display your presentations. $(\bullet = yes; \bigcirc = no.)$

	Aldus Persuasion 2.0	Ashton-Tate/Borland Applause II 1.5	Chartersoft GraphShow 1.1	Computer Associates CA-Cricket Presents 1.3	Digital Research Presentation Team 2.0	IBM Hollywood 1.0
Price Platform	\$495 Windows/Mac	\$495 DOS	\$259 Windows	\$199 Windows/Mac	\$495 GEM (DOS)	\$495 Windows
Layout tools On-screen ruler Grid Customizable grid Guidelines	0	0	•		•	•
Presentation tools Master page Multiple master pages Gradient background Layered pages Global color schemes Outliner Speaker notes Audience handouts Load multiple files		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000	0	0	0
Silde-show tools WYSIWYG thumbnail sequencer Slide title sequencer Number of transitional effects Overlay slides Stand-alone run-time module	8	25	13	• 11 0	000	11
Charting Number of data graph types Exploded pie Combination Tables Organizational Link to external worksheet	9	37	36	9 00	7	11
Text Scalable fonts Text ruler Rotate text Search and replace Spelling checker		0	•	0000	000	0
Object effects Align Group/ungroup Step and repeat Flip Rotate Blend Crop		0		00000		0
Import data formats ASCII WMF PCX TIF EPS WK1 DBF CGM IMG			0			

Professional Images

The best software in each of the three groups will help you create beautiful presentations (see the features table). You can generate text charts, data graphs, tables, organizational charts, and even freehand drawings. Master pages, gradient backgrounds, color schemes, and templates ensure the consistency of your presentation.

The best packages can also support the management of your slide show. With some, you can develop the presentation using an integrated outliner, which lets you carefully plan the sequence of your visuals and the major elements of each slide. You will also be able to spin off speaker notes and audience handouts from your slide presentation. These two steps alone can significantly reduce your preparation time.

Some of the packages bundle utilities that convert your slides into formats acceptable to major 35mm slide service bureaus. For small gatherings, you can use a large-screen monitor. The presentation software will produce a slide show, complete with transitional effects and overlays. Alternatively, projection screens like Ovation, Proxima's active-

matrix LCD projection panel, can project computer presentation output with more than 24,000 colors.

These days, a good presentation package can do just about everything except offer a pat on the back when showtime is over and the deal is done. The benefit of the best presentation software is that you don't have to be an artist to generate professional slide shows, and that's an important point. In BYTE's reader survey, eight out of 10 respondents said that the people who conduct presentations are also directly responsible for creating them. Only 12 percent of our readers said

PRESENTATION PROGRAM FEATURES

	Lotus Freelance Plus 4.0	Micrografx Charisma 2.0	Microsoft PowerPoint 2.0	Software Publishing Harvard Graphics 3.0	Symantec More 3.0	WordPerfect DrawPerfect 1.1
-	\$495 DOS	\$495 Windows	\$495/\$395 Windows/Mac	\$595 DOS	\$395 Mac	\$495 DOS
	0	•	0		•	0
	0000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000				0000000
	0 14 0	0 0 11 0	0000	9	O O 24 O	0 42
	11 0	8	10	7	10	8
	0	0	0	0	0	0
	•	0	00000		0	0
	0			0	• 0 0 0 0	0

they could count on an art department to produce visual aids.

Bringing It All Together

I created a presentation designed to test the basic capabilities of presentation software. The test included a title page that contained a simple logo stored in several graphics formats, including PCX, BMP, WMF, EPS, and TIF. I placed the logo and the date on the master page (when available in the individual package) or in the background so that it would repeat on each page. I then applied a suitable gradient background.

Other parts of my presentation were a multiple-level bullet chart, a pie chart with an exploded slice, two bar charts on a single page with annotations and a customized grid, a shaded table with ASCII-imported text, and an organizational chart. I generated the charts and tables using data imported from a Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.3 spreadsheet. Each package reviewed provides a unique mix of features for getting these elements down on paper and up on the screen. This mix determined how quickly I could create a presentation and how appealing the final result looked.

Throughout the test, I created lines, boxes, and ovals using simple drawing tools and placed the elements on the page using any special layout tools the package supported. A few tools proved especially useful. One element consisted of three overlapping ovals. The trick was to maintain the same vertical and horizontal spacing between the first and second and the second and third ovals. The best tool for this operation is called step and repeat. (Often, this function is also called duplicate, although that term can refer to simple copying.) Using the stepand-repeat feature, I could specify a vertical and horizontal offset when duplicating the ovals (i.e., objects). I then placed text inside the ovals and attempted to group all three ovals and the associated text into a single object. I could then move the entire set of objects as one com-

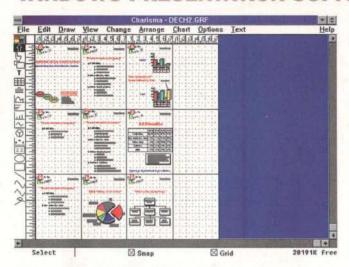
Presentation software can combine all your slides into an integrated slide show. You can set the order and duration for displaying each slide on-screen. The slides cycle automatically after a designated delay or change each time you click the mouse. A good slide-show utility will support a wide range of transitional effects. These effects determine the way in which one slide disappears and the next one appears. For instance, a dissolve will cause one slide to slowly fade away as the next slide in sequence appears on-screen.

An on-screen ruler aids almost any layout chore, as do guidelines and a grid. The ruler appears along both the horizontal and vertical margins of the page. The grid feature places a grid on the screen and lets you snap objects to both the horizontal and vertical lines of the grid. You can usually customize the grid by designating horizontal and vertical spacing. Guidelines provide you with a little bit more flexibility: You can drag a guideline across the screen, place it wherever you choose, and then line up objects on it.

Other useful tools apply special effects to objects. Such effects let you flip an object horizontally or vertically, rotate an object to a specified degree, or blend one or more objects. The blend tool (also called evolve) will automatically create all the intermediate objects necessary to change one selected object into another. For instance, if you selected a square and a circle, a set of objects would be drawn, each one with corners more rounded. The tool creates some interesting gradient effects and, in the case of Harvard Graphics, can even facilitate simple animation.

continued

WINDOWS PRESENTATION SOFTWARE



Screen 1: Charisma lays your presentation out on a four- by three-page workspace. This structure was harder to work with than those of the other Windows-based products.

Charisma 2.0

icrografx Charisma is a powerful presentation package that has a steep learning curve. You can pull off sophisticated effects with its advanced capabilities, but it takes time to get used to Charisma's unique approach. The interface has rulers and a grid, and both are fully customizable. There are no guidelines, but a crosshair feature shows you exactly where your cursor is in relation to the horizontal and vertical rulers. There is no step-and-repeat feature.

The software offers some nice timesaving touches. You can add any command from the menu to the on-screen icon bar. This lets you position commonly used commands a mouse-click away. When you use a certain text style, Charisma places that style on the menu bar for simple selection the next time you need it. Despite these conveniences, the overall package design is confusing.

Charisma does not conform to the usual metaphor of individual slides making up a presentation. Instead, each file is composed of 12 pages in a four-by three-page grid (see screen 1). When I first created a presentation, I ordered the pages from left to right and then down. The correct order should have been down and then over. This mistake caused my slide show to run out of sequence. It actually seemed easier to make each slide a file, but since you can open only one file at a time in Charisma, this turned out to be more trouble than it was worth. In general, the design demands some effort before you get accustomed to it.

Once you do get the hang of Charisma, it rewards you with some impressive power. Its file support is unmatched. I found myself turning to Charisma when I needed to convert among different file formats. For instance, I imported my

logo as a bit-map image (PCX) and exported it as Encapsulated PostScript. Charisma can also create an EPS file with a TIF preview attached to it. This lets you see your EPS files on-screen. With such top-notch file support, Charisma works well with other software you might use to build your presentations, such as sophisticated drawing packages and third-party slide-show utilities.

The graphing component was also excellent. I could do exactly what I wanted when it came to data graphs, including making pie slices separate components, changing numerical grids to a different range, and revising percentage labels for the pie slices. You select components of the graph (e.g., a pie slice) and move them independently. Charisma cannot create organizational charts, but the drawing features are strong enough to make up for it.

Charisma serves up a rich set of easyto-apply templates to create word charts. The templates include many multilevel bullet charts, which are easy to edit and customize. Paragraph settings further enhance the power of text charting.

The slide-show component is somewhat difficult to use, but, again, you are rewarded with some powerful capabilities. Unlike other Windows packages, Charisma doesn't automatically place the active pages into a slide-show format; you have to add the slides manually. There are plenty of transitional effects and other tools for building the presentation, and Charisma makes up for slow slide-show performance by predrawing slides in memory.

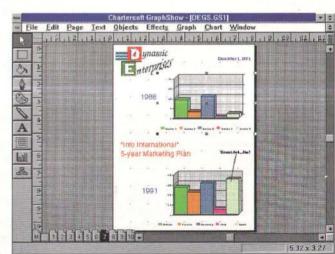
This is powerful software. Just be prepared to spend time learning the ropes. I think that Persuasion offers comparable power with a gentler learning curve.

GraphShow 1.1

hile this review focuses on the market leaders, I simply couldn't overlook one newcomer: Chartersoft's GraphShow. This package, with its depth of features and a well-designed interface, stands up well against an imposing field.

My title page was a breeze to create in GraphShow, thanks to a strong set of drawing and layout features (see screen 2). The interface includes an on-screen ruler. A small line on the ruler shows the position of the cursor. You can also turn on a grid and customize it, but you can't set up guidelines. GraphShow will track an exact cursor position as well as report

Screen 2: GraphShow boasts strong layout features. Note the on-screen ruler, grid marks, and object dimensions in the lower righthand corner.



the dimensions of a selected object.

The duplicate tool made it easy to place objects at equal intervals. In addition to letting you specify an offset, the duplicate dialog box lets you rotate a duplicated object to any angle. If that's not enough, GraphShow provides a complete set of alignment options to finish the design job. You'll find the standard set of drawing tools and effects to scale, rotate, flip, blend, and crop objects.

GraphShow does not support predefined text styles, but it does let you modify a full set of character attributes from a single dialog box. You can also assign paragraph attributes easily. This made it simple to create bullet charts: From the paragraph-style dialog box, you can define indents and spacing as well as select an assortment of bullet characters (or

none at all) for the paragraph. Text charting automates the procedure, but you are limited to predefined formats.

GraphShow imported my Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet and generated some attractive three-dimensional graphs. You can reposition elements of the graphs (e.g., pie slices) by clicking and dragging them, but for some reason, you can't move data labels that way. Drawing an organizational chart was so easy I started wondering if Chartersoft had designed the software with my project in mind.

The slide-show facility did not support WYSIWYG thumbnails of the slides but used slide titles instead. I couldn't click and drag the titles to rearrange slides but could do it using cut and paste. The title sorter's strongest suit was a wide range of transitional effects, all easily selectable

from a set of icons. Nevertheless, I would have liked to see WYSIWYG thumbnails in a Windows product.

The software has some weaknesses. It does not generate speaker notes or handouts. You can't create layered slides, but an overlay transitional effect makes this less of a problem. And there are a few signs of an immature product. For example, a check box for customizing the scale of a bar graph was not visible until I clicked on it. Also, I ran into an error when importing my Windows metafile.

Given the impressive performance of GraphShow as a whole, I think Chartersoft will iron out the kinks. This is a strong new entry in a brutal field of contenders. If you find yourself intimidated by the complexity of some packages, GraphShow is an easy-to-use alternative.

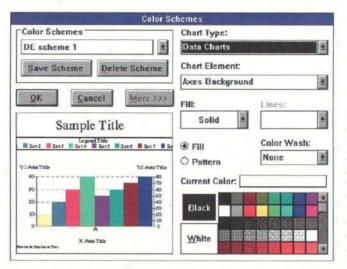
Hollywood 1.0

ith Hollywood, IBM makes it even tougher to choose a Windows presentation package. In a single release, the company has packed in an impressive set of high-end features, including WYSIWYG sorting, master pages, layering, and an all-in-one formatting component called Color Schemes (see screen 3), which helps your slide show achieve a unified style.

Hollywood has a full complement of drawing tools. Layout operations are enhanced by an on-screen ruler, a customizable grid, and a display of x,y coordinates during drawing operations. The duplicate function is the most powerful one reviewed here. After selecting an object, you can align a duplicate with the original or select a precise offset.

But Hollywood doesn't stop there. You can select how many duplicates you want to produce and send each to a different layer of the page. You can scale subsequent duplicates to a percentage you define and even blend the duplicates from the same dialog box. The blend option lets you set the color of the final duplicate. Each intermediate duplicate is shaded a color between that of the original object and that of the final duplicate. For instance, if you select a red object and designate a purple color blend, each duplicate will have a little more blue added than the one before it.

My bullet chart was a snap to create using the integrated outliner. I could assign different sections of the chart to multiple layers or, easier still, call up the Layer dialog box and assign layering effects to the entire page. This includes such effects as progressive build, which



Screen 3: With Hollywood's Color Schemes, you can set all your formatting options from a single dialog box and ensure a consistent look across multiple slides.

automatically displays one bulleted item at a time instead of forcing you to speak in front of a single, static screen. The outliner also made it easy to create and edit organizational charts.

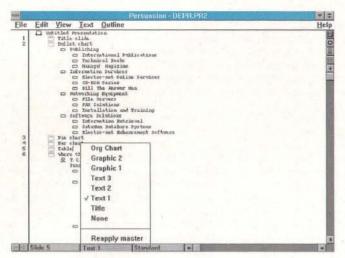
To further facilitate text entry, Hollywood lets you define text styles. You can define font, point size, and whether the characters are roman, italic, or bold. Hollywood even lets you set line justification and text spacing. These styles are then readily available from the menu bar when you need to apply them to your text.

The entire format of a presentation can be set from the Color Schemes dialog box. This feature is somewhat complex but extremely powerful. It allows you to apply consistent formatting to every part of your presentation. You can set different attributes, such as color, line style, fill patterns, and font syles, for all elements of your presentation. Although Color Schemes deserves credit for helping you ensure a consistent color mix across multiple pages, the tool is also a bit inflexible. It would be nice, for instance, to change the colors of a bar chart from the Chart Options box, but you can do this only from the Color Schemes menu.

The charting module, in general, is also fairly inflexible. I couldn't customize the axis on my bar chart, and once I placed the chart on the page, I couldn't select individual components, such as a legend or a label. Furthermore, I could move only the entire graph around the

Hollywood has a steep learning curve, but it stacks up well in terms of power and features. The layering options are simply unbeatable. And yet, when you look for that optimal mix of power, flexibility, and ease of use, Persuasion is still the one to beat.

continued



Screen 4: Persuasion eases your design job with an outliner and multiple master pages. You can apply masters directly from the outliner view (as shown here).

Persuasion 2.0

ldus Persuasion combines the best of both worlds on a Windows platform. If you need to put together a simple demonstration quickly, Persuasion is intuitive and follows the basic rules of Windows. Later, if you want to add some fancier effects and exploit the full power of a sophisticated presentation program, Persuasion won't let you down.

Persuasion offers you all the amenities of a full-featured presentation package: an outliner, multiple master pages, a WYSIWYG sorter, and a bundled copy of Adobe Type Manager (ATM) to make sure your output looks great. You start from the outliner, mapping out the elements of your presentation (see screen 4). You can then apply a master template to each slide directly from the outliner module, or you can go to the master page and edit each master separately. Persuasion automatically applies the masters to the outline and generates a set of slides. If you don't like to proceed that way, you

can build a presentation in the traditional way, working on each slide individually and ignoring masters altogether. Flexibility is certainly Persuasion's strongest

Persuasion handled my project so easily it was almost embarrassing to use some of the other packages. First, I applied the logo and date to the background and then edited the master pages to conform to my specifications. Strong layout features assisted me when creating the title page. Persuasion supports an onscreen ruler and multiple guidelines. You can't customize the ruler or display a grid, but you can snap to the ruler, which works the same as a grid feature. Other design aids include alignment options and step and repeat. Special effects support rotation, flipping, cropping (i.e., cutting away parts of a graphic), and shadowing.

To create the bullet chart, I entered the text in the outliner. Persuasion has a template for master text charts, so I applied it to the page from the outliner. The specs

weren't quite right, but that was no problem. I simply brought up the master page, selected the text master, and edited it to my liking. You can also create new masters from scratch.

Persuasion also supports multiple layers for each page. You can select objects on the page and apply them to different layers. The software then displays each layer in sequence during a slide show. This is a powerful feature that some of the best programs lacked.

The graphing component supplies the expected variety of chart types. Once I placed the charts on the page, I could move elements (e.g., pie slices, legends, and labels) around freely. Each piece of the chart is a fully independent object. This structure contributes to the program's impressive flexibility.

Using the same steps for creating other pages in the presentation, I entered the names for my organizational chart into the outliner and applied the "org" chart master page to it. That's all it took. I created my table by filling in the worksheet and selecting Table as the chart type. I was then able to change fonts as if the text had been entered with the text tool.

Persuasion doesn't have some perks, such as blending, and perhaps the biggest missing piece is a Color Scheme feature like Hollywood's. You can copy color schemes from other presentations, but Persuasion has no single dialog box for presentation-wide formatting. Still, considering what the package does offer, those complaints are minor. Persuasion can master almost any trick you ask of it. And if you run Windows and haven't bought ATM yet, an investment in Persuasion will improve the look of your presentations and that of your other Windows applications as well.

Navigating by way of the image sequencer brought up the first quirk I discovered in the product. The image sequencer displays a thumbnail view of each slide. Here you can copy slides, delete them, or move them around in your presentation: a valuable feature. However, when I double-clicked on an image to bring the page full-screen, the title of the thumbnail remained on-screen, right in the middle of the bar graph.

A similar bug kept creeping up when I used the text tool. A ruler would appear above the text-entry box. Nice touch. Sometimes, though, the ruler refused to go away. Other times the entire text-entry box would remain on-screen, sans text. I couldn't select the object to delete

CA-Cricket Presents 1.3

omputer Associates' CA-Cricket Presents offers some impressive features, including a bundled outliner and strong layout tools. The package is the only one that provides a ruler, a grid, and guidelines to assist you in placing objects on the page. Both the ruler and the grid are customizable. The duplicate option lets you designate the number of objects to duplicate, as well as horizontal and vertical offsets for precise placement. CA-Cricket Presents throws in some additional drawing tools (i.e, diamond, polygon, and rhomboid) to go with the standard set of shapes.

The program does not support master

pages, but it was easy for me to place my logo on the background page. Icons are available for placing date and page-number variables on the background as well. CA-Cricket Presents automatically generates speaker notes and handouts.

Making your way through the presentation is not easy, however. The usual scrolling tools aren't on the screen. You can use the "flip corner" for turning single pages, or you can call up the title sorter or the image sorter and double-click on a page to move there. Still, you'll miss the convenience of scroll bars, especially when you've zoomed in on a page and have no way to scroll around easily.

NewWave for Windows. Never has \$89 done so much for your organization.

The premier desktop manager for Windows that does a lot more for your organization. Now at a price that's a lot less than what you'd expect. Take a look at all you get:

Icons: NewWave turns all of your existing DOS and Windows programs and files into icons for an easier-to-use desktop. Files can have 32 character names. Easily move files around the desktop by "dragging and dropping."

File Cabinet: On your real desk are documents in folders. Your folders are in a file cabinet. NewWave organizes your PC desktop the same way – by project with folder icons, and with a file cabinet for storing folders.

Folders: Finally, you can file your spreadsheet, word processor and graphics documents together by project, for easy access.

Launch & Load: Just click on an iconboth the file and it's program open / simultaneously—NewWave has linked them together automatically. This means you no longer need to understand the Windows program and file managers to get your work done.

The Work Group Library makes it easier for you to share information with co-workers. We've done away with network menus and DOS commands, so you can focus on what you want to do—to share information with colleagues as you work together on the same project. To share text, graphics, and even spreadsheets, simply drag the file icon onto the server icon and your document is immediately available to others on your network. NewWave will track revisions, as well. So an entire group can work on your project and you will know when data has been changed and who has changed it. Welcome to document sharing, the easy way; the NewWave way.

Action Edit Objects Ylew Settings Task Help Study Results (Amí Pro) Objects View Edit Style Page Frame Tools Help Task Special Projects (Folder) is easy to Action Edit Objects View Task tand and Help e through the * indeed, it is a ne which m the Special Projects + stic mainframe Advantages will be many. Minimal training is required and wholesalers who have been exposed to NewWave ar wildly enthusiastic. Body Text 1 2 2 3 4 4 Pg 1

NewWave's Agent brings automation to Windows. Let "The Agent" watch you complete a task just once, like the monthly update of a budget or sales report, and he'll complete the same job for you again and again using your existing software applications. You can even automate "The Agent" to work across applications and networks to gather the information you need. And he's far easier to set up than the Windows' macro-recorder—because he remembers your steps while you execute them and allows you to edit right then or make changes later. By using his calendar, you can schedule work for him days or weeks in advance. Just think of how much extra time you'll save by turning "The Agent" loose on all of your recurring tasks.

Put NewWave to work for your organization and find out how easy it is to get more done. Now it's only \$89. At a price like this it pays to be organized.

Call 1-800-848-WAVE ext. 3C and get NewWave for only \$89* (suggested retail price \$195). But only if you call before 1/30/92. *Limited time offer. Limit one per customer.



NewWave for Windows. We've made a great idea even better.

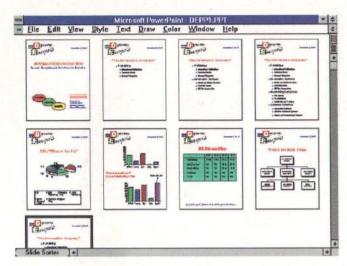


it, and it didn't go away even when the page was redrawn. That's too bad. The text tool is otherwise very powerful. Computer Associates says that version 1.4 will fix the text-entry problems. That release should be out when you read this.

The graph module was weak. Once I placed a graph on a page, I couldn't select individual elements—only the entire graph. I found no way to explode a pie slice, nor could I customize the axis of my bar chart to reflect a different nu-

merical range than that provided.

Despite some attractive touches, CA-Cricket Presents seems to be an inflexible and even unstable product. With so many outstanding packages available, I can't recommend it.



Screen 5:
WYSIWYG
sequencers give
you a thumbnail
overview of an
entire
presentation.
PowerPoint lets
you sequence
slides by image or
by slide title.

PowerPoint 2.0

hen it comes to managing slide shows, Microsoft PowerPoint excels. When it comes to data charting, Excel it is not. Microsoft apparently expects you to turn to its spreadsheet for your serious charting needs. If you don't have Excel or some other Object Linking and Embedding component (other than that packaged with PowerPoint), you must settle for weak charting features.

A slider knob on the right side of the PowerPoint screen makes it easy to page through slides. You can click on the up or down arrow to go through slides one at a time, or you can click on the slider knob and drag it to the slide you want. It's a nice design.

PowerPoint also has a WYSIWYG dis-

play of all the slides in your presentation (see screen 5). Here, you can preview your work, copy or delete entire slides, and even click and drag slides to rearrange them. If the WYSIWYG mode is too slow, you can do the same thing using only the slide titles. The package's slideshow component, on the other hand, is surprisingly weak, offering no transitional effects at all.

The package automatically generates handout pages and speaker notes. In addition to a slide master, there is a note master that serves the same purpose for speaker notes. PowerPoint does not support layered slides.

You can define your own text styles to include font, point size, type style (e.g., bold or underlined), and even text color. The newly defined style will then appear

on the pull-down menu for easy selection. Line-spacing options are very flexible and really come in handy when you are building bullet charts. You can define spaces between individual lines and between paragraphs and apply the spacing characteristics to all levels of the text chart or to one selected level.

Finally, PowerPoint supports color schemes to further facilitate management of the slide show. The color scheme feature is not quite as powerful as Hollywood's, but it is easier to use. In PowerPoint, color schemes apply only to the colors used in the presentation and do not control other elements, such as text formatting.

PowerPoint's layout features come up short. While the program does support guidelines, only a single set is available: one horizontal and one vertical. There's a grid, but you can't make it visible or customize it. And you can't display an on-screen ruler except when placing text blocks. PowerPoint has no facility for step and repeat, and you can't align objects by simply selecting them-you have to do it manually using guidelines. Remarkably, there is no grouping function for combining a number of objects into a single object. In fact, you can't do any fancy stuff, such as rotating, skewing, or flipping objects and text.

PowerPoint is a solid, easy-to-use product. However, much of its strength derives from its Windows base. Other Windows products can perform the same tricks and then some. You'll be better off looking elsewhere.

DOS PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

Applause II 1.5

he interface in Ashton-Tate/Borland's Applause II supports three separate work areas. From the chart window, you enter data to a worksheet and generate data charts. You can then import the charts into the draw window and, once they're there, use an assortment of drawing tools to spruce up the page. The present window displays a table where you enter filenames, transitional effects, and other instructions for

building slide shows. The interface is generally intuitive.

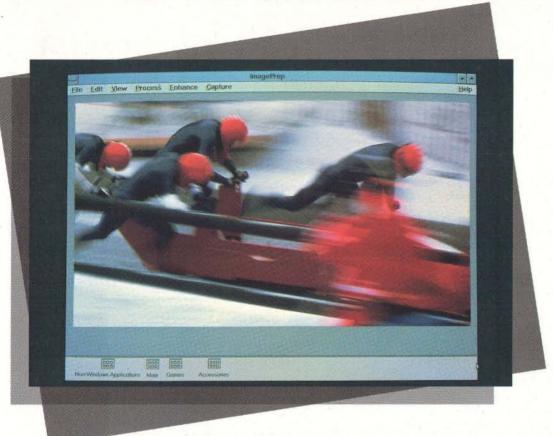
A customizable grid helped me position the elements on my title page, but there is no on-screen ruler or guidelines. There is no step-and-repeat function, either, so I had to place the overlapping ovals by trial and error. The program reports font sizes as a percentage of the screen, so you won't be able to use any standard font specifications, such as the ones I had designated for my project.

To create my bullet chart, I selected

the text tool and entered the text from a window at the top of the screen. Then I changed fonts and added bullets from the option bar as I typed. I also created a bullet chart from the chart window even though I found the facility inflexible. If you follow the Applause II format, the process is quick and easy, but coming up with variations proved difficult.

I experienced no trouble importing my Lotus 1-2-3 data into Applause II. The data showed up in a worksheet. I simply highlighted parts of the data and assigned them to labels or data axes by clicking on the option bar. Once I was satisfied with the graph's looks, I

Blast into faster color imaging in Windows® with Truevision 1024-32.™



Truevision 1024-32 dramatically accelerates color imaging under Windows and lets you slide into your next operation without losing a creative stride.

Just pick it up and move it.

With Truevision 1024-32, screen refresh in high-res graphic applications is almost instantaneous. And you can zoom in (up to 8x) and pan around your entire image in real time. Want more? Truevision 1024-32 is also a bootable VGA card.

Are you ready for 32 bit graphics?

Truevision has been for six years. So when your future calls for 32 bits per pixel, you won't need hardware upgrades or a whole new accelerator. You're ready now.

What are you waiting for?

Truevision knows all about high-resolution graphic standards and the need for speed. The Truevision 1024-32 Graphics Engine satisfies both. Anything less, and you're just standing still.



7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256 INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253

| INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 | France 33-1-3-952-6253 | Italy 39-2-242-4551 | U.K. 44-628-77-7800 | West Germany 49-89-612-0010 | Other international 617/229-6900 |

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Truevision 1024-32 Graphics Engine provides acceleration for graphics and imaging applications operating under Windows. This single-slot solution features 32 bits per pixel and resolutions up to 1024 x 768.

Call 800-858-TRUE

Mac Presentations: A Mixed Quartet

Tom Yager

he Macintosh, long recognized as a graphics machine, is well suited to the role of building and showing business presentations. I evaluated four Mac presentation tools in the BYTE Multimedia Lab: Aldus Persuasion, Computer Associates CA-Cricket Presents, Microsoft Power-Point, and Symantec More. Overall, I was mostly pleased by the quality of both the products and the presentations they produced.

More was the only Mac-specific package I looked at. It proved to be a surprisingly good tool for pulling together great-looking presentations in a hurry. More's strength is that it's less a presentation graphics program than an outline manager (the other Mac products uniformly read More outlines as input). Turning an outline into a slide show with More is pretty much a matter of switching views. For example, More can automatically create bulleted lists and other formats with a simple mouse-click.

Artful touches, like gradated backgrounds and drop shadows, are all within easy reach. I was able to create a beautiful color presentation from a fairly detailed outline in just a few minutes after breaking the seal on More. This isn't the best tool for creating presentations from scratch, but I can't think of a faster, more hassle-free way to organize and present your information.

The main article details the features and, in some cases, shortcomings of the

multiplatform contenders: Persuasion, CA-Cricket Presents, and PowerPoint. When tested solely for their Macintosh performance, these packages ranged from excellent to frustrating to inoperable. The latter was PowerPoint, which wouldn't work with the TrueType fonts in the System 7.0 version of the Mac OS. There is a fix, which should be available by the time you read this, but I wasn't able to get the disks from Microsoft in time for this article. I'm forced to defer to the judgments contained in the main article about PowerPoint's overall quality.

One package I spent quite a bit of time with was CA-Cricket Presents. Compared to the other packages, CA-Cricket Presents doesn't create presentations as smoothly, owing, among other things, to some obvious program design flaws. For example, you can't resize text boxes by dragging their handles. Instead, you must bring up a mini-ruler and drag its margin maker off the end to enlarge the text box horizontally.

Even the interface has holes in it—selecting a text object and pulling up the Font dialog box brings that box up *empty*. None of the attributes of the selected object is reflected in the dialog box's entries. And while it's nice that the package lets you select from a number of output devices, the objects aren't resized to reflect the new layout.

In general, I found using CA-Cricket Presents to be more of a hindrance than a help. With such strong competition from the other players in the category, I can't recommend it.

Persuasion clearly proved to be the best Mac package, at least in terms of versatility. Like More, Persuasion has an outline tool to help you organize information. Where Persuasion really shines is, not surprisingly, in its graphics capabilities. This package is best suited of all for creating text, business graphs, and freehand drawings (or clip art) and combining them into an attractive presentation. Persuasion's considerable graphics power, in the hands of a creative (but not necessarily artistic) person, can produce stunningly appealing graphics.

As for choosing a favorite, I have to offer a split vote. For those who need to generate very high quality presentations in a hurry, I highly recommend More. Its rich array of effortless image-enhancement tools empowers even the most hurried professionals to build presentations that look as if they had taken all day to create.

If you want complete control over every element of your presentation, Persuasion gives you everything you need and then steps aside and lets you create. Graphically speaking, you can take a presentation further with Persuasion than with More. If you have the time and the inclination, I recommend it.

Tom Yager is the BYTE technical editor who oversees the Multimedia Lab. You can contact him on BIX as "tyager."

imported it into the draw window and added annotations. In the draw window, the graph is merely a drawn object. Applause II no longer tracks it as a data graph. To make changes, you must return to the chart window, make your edits, and import the graph again. This is tedious. Also, you must save the graph's data sheet as a separate file, or you won't be able to change the graph later.

Applause II includes welcome tools for producing tables and organizational charts. Again, you must save the chart data as separate files. Once you import the files into the draw window, the table or organizational chart becomes just another drawn object—no data is associated with it.

Overall, Applause II is a solid product, but it has neither the flexibility of some other programs nor the power of DOS-based Harvard Graphics. I recommend you wait and see what new owner Borland does with this product. An upgraded Applause II, infused with some of Quattro Pro's presentation and annotation features, could heat up competition among the DOS-based packages.

DrawPerfect 1.1

rawPerfect, from WordPerfect, offers some impressive capabilities for a DOS-based product. For one thing, it doesn't fall short on support of graphics formats. It can import an acceptable range of files, including EPS, PCX, and TIF formats. The interface is well designed and largely intuitive, despite some reliance on the function-key operation familiar to WordPerfect users. The interface is annoying when you have to press the F7 key to complete certain operations



Smartcom Exec,™ the newest communications software from Hayes, is remarkably easy to operate. In fact, Computer Shopper said "Many people...will be able to install and use the program without

touching a book, because the interface is quite self-explanatory and help is just a function key away."

And yet. Smartcom Exec is also highly advanced. It features everything from the most popular terminal emulations and file transfer protocols to a peruse buffer and a powerful on-line text editor with many word processing capabilities.

Its handy Phone Book data base stores calling information automatically. It has mouse support for point-and-click operation. And its powerful SCOPE™ scripting language lets you write programs for repetitive tasks like unattended

operation and automatic log-ons.

What's more, PC Week said it has the best LAN support of any software they've tested.

All of which is why Smartcom Exec received PC Magazine's prestigious





Editors' Choice Award, Micro Decision's Gold Award, and was named a Buyer's Choice by Computer Reseller News.

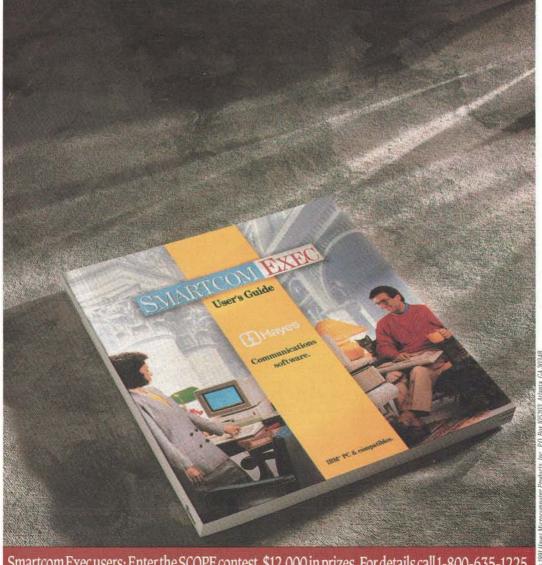
At \$129. Smartcom Exec costs much less than you'd expect. And it's even more affordable when purchased in Hayes' unique Multi-Copy software packs.

Call us at 1-800-635-1225 for our product literature which, by the way, we do encourage you to read.

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever. Hayes*



While our software is a best-seller, not many have to read this book.



Circle 65 on Inquiry Card

Smartcom Execusers: Enter the SCOPE contest. \$12,000 in prizes. For details call 1-800-635-1225.

(e.g., exiting text charts), but, for the most part, mouse support is well established in DrawPerfect.

The drawing tools are extensive. In addition to supporting various shapes, DrawPerfect lets you rotate an object and flip it horizontally or vertically. The package doesn't provide guidelines or a ruler, but it does have a customizable grid. DrawPerfect lacks a step-and-repeat function, but other tools support grouping and extensive alignment options.

You can create bullet charts quickly and automatically, but it is difficult to make changes to the format provided. I couldn't find an easy way to create multiple levels of bullets, nor could I establish different text formats for different paragraphs in the chart. When a text format is applied to one part of the text chart, it affects all lines in the chart automatically. And if you want to leave a title or subtitle out of the text chart, you must put a blank

rawPerfect
is a strong
offering for
the DOS-based
crowd.

line in its place. To its credit, DrawPerfect bundles an impressive array of fonts.

The package has no special tabling features, nor does it have any tools for constructing organizational charts. The graphing component has some annoying limitations. I could not customize the scale of my bar-chart axis, and when I

imported the Lotus 1-2-3 file, the data labels remained behind—I had to enter them manually. You can move data labels around freely, but when I moved labels on my pie chart, they sometimes got hidden under a slice of pie. It took some work to get everything looking exactly right.

DrawPerfect boasts a strong slideshow feature. It was easy to add, edit, and rearrange slides, as well as create a rich assortment of transitional effects. Best of all, the package has a run-time component for displaying slide shows independently. Another nice perk is the packaged screen grabber. All the DOSbased packages could use this (Windows has that capability built in).

There's a lot to like about DrawPerfect. If you can work around some inflexibilities, you should be able to come up with impressive presentations. This is a strong offering for the DOS-based crowd.

ess F18 or / for menu ▶ Show List > Cursor to choice, press ENTER GXZ Filename Effect DEAPTHIL.GXZ h-split Speed ned iun Direction h-split_ fade_ DEAPHILLOCZ hespirit
DEBULLI GXZ paeave_
DEBULLI GXZ peroll_
DEBULLI GXZ spiral_
DEAPHIL GXZ piral_
DEAPHIL GXZ drip_
DEAPHIL GXZ peroll_
DEAPHIL wipe h-split HOUN _58 _58 HOUN HOUN up_ clockwise_ HOUN Cast l'ade entre lock_ HOUS Fast HOUN fast fast replace_ replace_ replace_ replace_ replace_ up-left_ HITUN DEAPBUCK GXZ fast shake fast Tast spiral half fast 58 fast replace_ replace_ replace_ fast fast 17: GENERA replace_ replace_ fast BIGINFIN Fast replace ast

Screen 6: To generate screen shows in Freelance Plus, you must first print your slides to a screen image. You then enter the filenames to a show list. A full range of transitional effects is available.

Freelance Plus 4.0

A lthough Lotus's Freelance Plus remains a mainstay in the DOS-based presentation market, some of its competitors handle a few basic tasks more effectively.

Freelance has some nice layout features. The replicate function works as a step-and-repeat feature, and Freelance supports a customizable grid. You can snap to the grid vertically, horizontally, or not at all. The cursor position is constantly reported on-screen to help you place items and perform measurement tasks, such as drawing a line to a precise length. The ruler command is especially powerful in providing an exact measurement scale. By using the custom-size function, you can designate a line to rep-

resent a specified distance. This helps if you want to draw to scale. For instance, you can draw a 1-inch line and make it represent, say, 15 feet. All other lines will then conform to the ratio.

You create text charts from a form. After typing in headings and body text, you can change the specs (e.g., font, size, and color) from secondary forms. Each line of the text body has a text style associated with it, and you can customize these styles. I found it easy to create a secondary bullet line by designating a style, going to the Text Styles form, and selecting from different bullet types. Data charting works much the same way. A rich set of charting options provides plenty of flexibility once you find your way around.

In general, Freelance is difficult to

use. Navigating through directories requires multiple keystrokes, and mouse support is not very smooth. The product boasts some impressive capabilities, but its overall complexity detracts from the

program's power.

A feature called Portfolio combines all your slides into a single presentation. You can then apply a single backdrop file to each slide in the Portfolio list. You can also move, copy, insert, and erase files from the list. Print options let you apply default options to a file or retain the options already saved in the file. This feature is not as powerful as a true global color scheme, but it can ensure consistency across a presentation. Freelance also comes bundled with the powerful GrandView outliner.

The slide-show component exposes the complicated structure of Freelance (see screen 6). You cannot simply select the drawings you have been busily creating. First, you must print the files to a screen image and then select the image. This cumbersome process is hardly what I would call intuitive. Freelance should let you designate drawing files and then do the print-to-screen function automatically.

Complexity and a manual interface combine to make Freelance a frustrating package to use. I found it to be difficult to learn, and it refused to do the little things that would make my work easier. There are too many powerful yet easy-to-use packages out there—including DOS-based products—for me to recommend Freelance.

continued



#1 Text Retrieval

"Powerful and flexible search capabilities; extremely easy to learn and use."

> -Patrick Marshall InfoWorld, August 5, 1991

Finds needed information quickly.

ZyINDEX simultaneously searches all files, thousands of pages, entire networks, with results in less than 3 seconds!

Searching is easy. To find a word, just type it. Instructions are clear and readily available.

Versatile. Powerful. ZyINDEX provides the widest range of search techniques:

- · Boolean Logic · Thesaurus
- · Comments · Phrase Searches
- · Numeric Range · Field Searches
- · Wildcards · Conceptual Searches
- · Proximity Searches... and more.

Prepare your entire drive for searching with just one keystroke. Ideally suited for networks and frequently changing text.

ZyINDEX finds every occurrence of your search request.

Select any file for viewing. Browse or jump from hit to hit. Copy, paste and print.

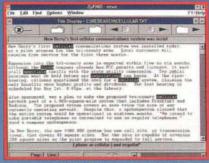
Available for DOS, Windows and UNIX. Supports WordPerfect, Word and most other

a Division of Information Dimensions, Inc.

100 Lexington Drive Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089 (708) 459-8000 FAX (708) 459-8054



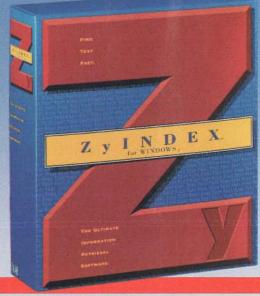
Type a search request.



List of files found.



View file with hits highlighted

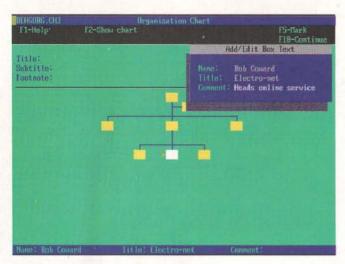


Call 1-800-544-6339 Demo disk available

Free Demo Download DEMOLINK 617-861-9767*

©1991

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 172).



Screen 7: Harvard Graphics makes it easy to create organizational charts. To edit an entry, you point to a box and use the function-key menus.

Harvard Graphics 3.0

oftware Publishing has been at the forefront of the presentation market for some time with its bellwether product, Harvard Graphics. The latest release builds on a solid DOS foundation and adds some nice touches that should continue to appeal to the product's substantial installed base.

Harvard Graphics offered enough layout features to make creating my title page an easy task. Although the program lacks guidelines, it can display a ruler and a grid. The grid is fully customizable, and you can set objects to snap to the horizontal or vertical axis, or both. The duplicate function (i.e., step and repeat) comes in handy. You can also select three or more objects and make the distance between them equal.

Making bullet charts is a breeze. You start in a work area, where you enter a title, subtitle, footnotes, and text body. Within the body, the first level of bullets is created automatically. By pressing Control-B, you can easily change the bullet character. To add a second level of bullets, you just move to the place where you want to put the secondary bullet and press Control-B. You can then set the font characteristics of the text and place the finished product in the draw window. At that point, you can add effects with the drawing tools. Unfortunately, this facility won't let you import longer, unformatted ASCII text blocks.

Harvard Graphics also supports a layering feature called auto-build. A series of charts is automatically created from a single chart so that specific items (e.g., bullets) appear one frame at a time.

Creating tables is even easier. You just enter the information in rows and columns and send it to the draw window. Do you need to make organizational charts? Harvard Graphics shows you a blank chart, and you just point to the boxes and enter the appropriate information (see

You Provide the Images. We Provide the Power.

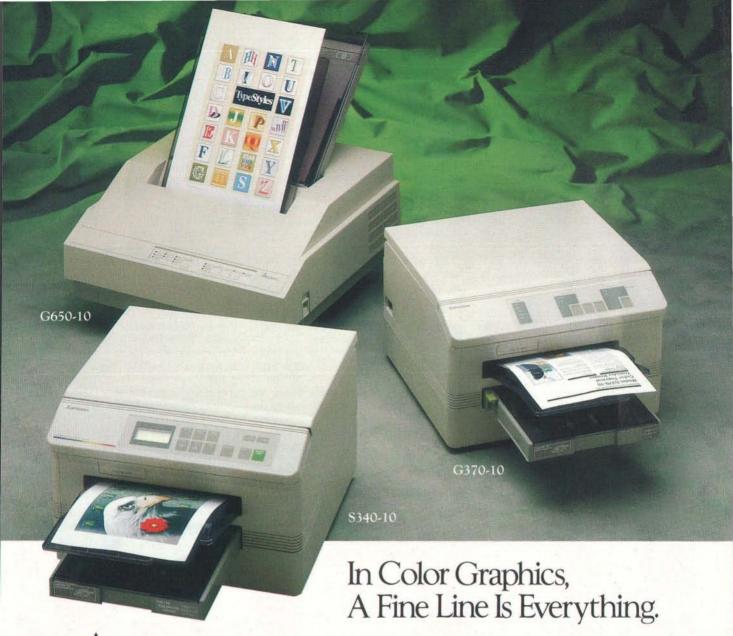


If you need to show true-color images for your technical seminars or client presentations, ImageQTM for Windows gives you the power to get the show on the road. Whether it's a simple slide show or a fully interactive presentation, use the programmability, speed and quality of ImageQ to display your 24-bit TARGA, BMP or TIFF files. Use ImageQ to communicate your visuals with the clarity they deserve.

ImageQ offers you: High speed display of images from disk * Visual slide sorting * Portable presentations * 'On-the-fly' conversion of true-color images to super VGA * Powerful control scripting language * Transitions between images with control over direction and style * Support for PCX, GIF, TIF, BMP, TGA, VST, VII and others * Cut and paste of text and images from other Windows applications * Automatic creation of presenter notes and viewer handouts

 da = N2J 1P8 = Dealer inquiries welcome

Image North Technologies Inc. • 180 King St. S., Suite 360 • Waterloo, Ontario, Canada • N2J 1P8 • Dealer inquiries welcome



As an artist or designer, your sense of line and color is as individual as fingerprints.

Mitsubishi's line of thermal transfer color printers is just as unique because a single model simply can't satisfy every application.

The Color Printer Specialist

For example, our high-performance G370-10 and G650-10 color thermal transfer printers deliver 300 dpi color

output on cut sheet paper or transparency film in sizes from letter to tabloid (G650-10 only). Our S340-10 thermal transfer sublimation printer offers near-photographic quality with dazzling colors on letter and legal-size cut sheet paper.

Each of our color printers provides high resolution color output and advanced performance characteristics for greater control over your work — whether it's CAD/CAM, illustration, electronic pre-press, presenta-

tion graphics or any other color-critical application.

Mitsubishi® color printers also provide true connectivity to multi-vendor systems and software. By providing a variety of optional interfaces and software drivers, Mitsubishi color printers can be used with PC, PS/2™ and Macintosh™ II personal computers; workstations from companies such as Sun®, HP® Apollo® and Silicon Graphics®; and today's most popular software including Windows™ and AutoCAD™.

So isn't it time your line met our line?

For more information or the location of the nearest Mitsubishi Electronics color printer specialist, call 1-800-843-2515, or in Canada call 1-800-387-9630.



INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 5757 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630 Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

© 1991 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. HP and Apollo are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Actual unretouched printed images produced from the following companies (trademarked software package name follows company name):

Herb Paynter (TypeStyles); Aldus Corp. (PageMaker); Truevision, Inc. (TARGA) printed through Zenographics (ImPort Plus).

screen 7). A pop-up menu lets you add and delete staff positions, move boxes, and work with an entire organizational group.

The program had no trouble importing various graphics images. And the fun really starts when you want to play around with the images. The program has a surprising array of effects for a DOS-based product. In fact, few of the Windows products can stand up to Harvard Graphics' set of object tools. In addition to being able to flip, rotate, or skew text and objects, you can evolve and animate objects. To evolve, you select, say, a small square and a larger oval. The program creates the intermediate images that transform the square into the oval. You can then use these images to achieve an effect of simple animation.

This new release should only solidify Harvard Graphics' position as a market leader. It was the only DOS-based product that didn't make me feel constrained as I built a presentation. It did what I wanted in a simple and intuitive way. This is the best DOS-based product and still a formidable competitor even in the Windows world.

Presentation Team 2.0

n the DOS-versus-Windows battle, Digital Research's Presentation Team stakes a middle ground. The product is based on a mature graphical interface (i.e., GEM), which gives it some distinct advantages over the DOS-based products. But the program lacks some of the impressive power and aesthetic advantages of Windows-based software.

Presentation Team doesn't provide a master page, but you can place recurring objects on the background. The file formats required for my logo were not supported, but the Hijaak file-conversion program comes bundled with the package, so that was not a problem.

The layout tools are helpful. Presentation Team supports a ruler and a grid, and both are customizable. A full set of alignment options is available. There is a duplicate menu option that looked promising but didn't work as a step-and-repeat tool. The program supports all the basic drawing tools and special effects for rotating, flipping, and grouping objects.

The text tools are strong enough to make bullet charts an easy task. You

create a text region, and a ruler appears. From the ruler, you can change the margin, create tabs, and specify indents for each paragraph. Presentation Team also supports style names, which makes font changes easier and more consistent. The style designation includes a complete set of spacing attributes, so you can designate the space above and below a paragraph as well as interline spacing.

The graphing module covered all the bases needed for my presentation, but the module's operation is not always intuitive. To move an object (e.g., a label or legend), you have to click the left mouse button to select the object and then hold down both buttons to drag it around the screen. The software supports simple selection methods for changing fonts, patterns, and colors. The only setback came when Presentation Team balked when trying to import my Lotus 1-2-3 file.

Some other limitations hampered me. There is no direct way to import a raw ASCII file. You have to get a separate utility disk from Digital and use that. The slide show was especially limiting. Basically, you print the output to the screen. The program has no transitional



OFFICE HOURS: MON-SAT 8:30AM-5:30PM PST

Price Subject To Change Without Notice

PACIFIC COMPUTERS

9945 LOWER AZUSA, TEMPLE CITY, CA. 91780 TOLL FREE 800/346-7207 • FAX: 818/442-9112

The Most Advanced And Complete Graphic Solution From The Leader In **EISA** Products

Mylex, the first company to design and market the most advanced EISA 486 system, now announces a complete line of graphics boards.

For your high-performance, high-resolution CAD or GUI needs, Mylex offers the GXE020A/B EISA-based graphics boards

for optimal 32-bit performance.

If your requirements are "Windows" oriented, the new Mylex GLE911 and GLI911 can run Windows 3 applications up to four times faster than similarly equipped systems using Super VGA. And, for a price competitive with Super VGA.

For more information on these, or other high-performance Mylex products, call the distributors listed below. Or call Mylex

at 1-510-796-6100 or fax us at 1-510-745-7521.

Ingram/Micro D Tel.: 1-800-456-8000

Merisel Tel.: 1-800-637-4735

All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1991, Mylex Corporation. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

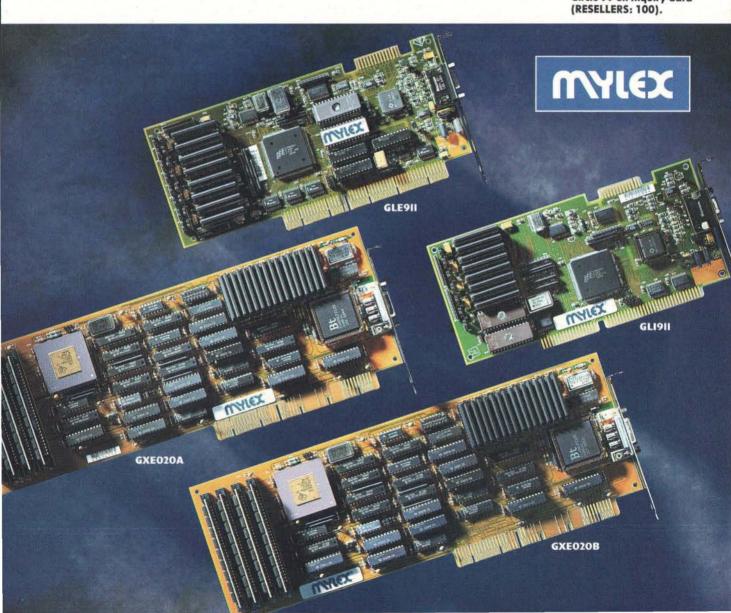
HIGH-PERFORMANCE GXEO20 SERIES

- 32/40MHz Texas Instruments[™] 34020 graphics processor
- EISA bus
- 1280 x 1024, 8-bit, 256 color non-interlaced resolution or 1600 x 1200, 8-bit, 256 color non-interlaced resolution
- Windows 3.0. AutoDesk™ (ADI), X-Window™ (XIIR4), PCAD, and TIGA 2.0 drivers

ECONOMICAL GLX9II SERIES

- S3-86C9II GUI accelerator
- EISA or ISA bus
- 1024 x 768, 8-bit, 256 color non-interlaced resolution
- Windows 3.0, AutoCAD. PCAD, and VersaCAD[™] drivers

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 100).



effects or other methods for customizing a slide show as a whole. You can edit, copy, delete, and rearrange slides from the sorter module, but it is based on screen titles, not on thumbnails.

While Presentation Team's interface shares some operational characteristics with the Windows-based products, the final output just doesn't measure up. A run-time version of the GEM interface comes bundled with Presentation Team. so if you are on a dedicated DOS-only platform, Presentation Team requires no additional investment to run.

The Envelope, Please

As you can see, the presentation graphics market boasts some impressive players. In general, the software is powerful, packed with features, and complete enough to prepare every aspect of your slide show. The DOS-based packages are hanging in, but even the successful players in that market-Harvard Graphics and Freelance Plus-are turning to Windows.

If your organization has not made a commitment to Windows, you still have some good choices. I liked Harvard

he future of presentations on PCs is under windows.

Graphics best. On the other hand, if you are using Windows, you'll be best served by going with a Windows-based presentation package. Compared to DOS packages, the Windows products give you stronger management features (e.g., having all your slides together in one file) and better output results. In fact, if you've been thinking about investing in Windows, Windows-based presentation packages offer a compelling impetus to make the move. I think the future of presentations on the PC platform is under Windows.

It's tough to pick a single presentation

package for Windows. There are some excellent choices out there, and the recent introductions of Hollywood and GraphShow make the decision even tougher. I really appreciated Hollywood and its depth of features and comprehensive color schemes. Yet in the end, Persuasion won me over. The program has the complexity of the best high-end packages and combines this power with elegant operation. You can start off with simple presentations and bring in more complex elements as you go along.

Persuasion came in the clear winner on the Mac side as well. This means that organizations running both platforms should consider Persuasion their only real choice. PowerPoint, another multiplatform contender, just doesn't have the features to measure up to Persuasion.

Keep an eye on the market, though. Future releases should start incorporating more elements of multimedia. This is a hot segment and shows no signs of cooling off.

Stanford Diehl is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. You can contact him on BIX as "sdiehl."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Aldus Corp. (Persuasion 2.0) 411 First Ave. S Seattle, WA 98104 (206) 628-2320 Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

Ashton-Tate/Borland

(Applause II 1.5) 20101 Hamilton Ave. Torrance, CA 90502 (800) 437-4329 (213) 329-8000

Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

Chartersoft Corp. (GraphShow 1.1) 80 Sennell St. Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3T 3M4 (204) 453-4444 fax: (204) 453-4400 Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Associates International, Inc. (CA-Cricket Presents 1.3) 711 Stewart Ave. Garden City, NY 11530 (800) 645-3003

Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Research, Inc. (Presentation Team 2.0) 70 Garden Court Monterey, CA 93942 (800) 274-4374 (408) 649-3896 fax: (408) 646-6248 Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

IBM Corp. (Hollywood 1.0) **Product Information Center** P.O. Box 2150 Atlanta, GA 30301 (800) 426-7699

Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

Lotus Development Corp. (Freelance Plus 4.0) 55 Cambridge Pkwy. Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 577-8500 Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

Micrografx, Inc. (Charisma 2.0) 1303 Arapaho Richardson, TX 75081 (800) 733-3729 (214) 234-1769 fax: (214) 234-2410 Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp. (PowerPoint 2.0) 1 Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (800) 426-9400 (206) 882-8080 Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

Software Publishing Corp. (Harvard Graphics 3.0) 1901 Landings Dr. Mountain View, CA 94039 (415) 962-8910 Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

Symantec Corp. (More 3.0) 10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (800) 441-7234 (408) 253-9600 fax: (408) 253-4092 Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

WordPerfect Corp. (DrawPerfect 1.1) 1555 North Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 (800) 321-4566 (801) 225-5000 Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

Also used in our testing:

Proxima Corp. (Ovation) 6610 Nancy Ridge Dr. San Diego, CA 92121 (800) 582-0852 (619) 457-5500 Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

While Our Competitors Are Diligently Trying To Emulate The SummaSketch II...

We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II Plus.

The world's best selling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We've taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world's best.

Unlike some competitiors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor and 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface

cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we've added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a \$245 value). Plus software compatibility



with over 400 programs, and hardware compatibility with PCs and Macintosh. Best of all, it's still 100% pure Summa-Sketch—the editor's choice, winner of every major editorial accolade for graphics tablets. And the people's choice, with well over one-half million sold to demanding computer graphics professionals.

Every decision

should be this easy. In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose: 12" x 12" or 18" x 12" Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.







Summagraphics.

Every decision should be this easy.

© 1991 Summagraphics Corporation. Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.

BYTE REVIEWS

HARDWARE

Network Fax Servers Come of Age (Slowly)

WAYNE RASH JR.

t would have been nice to tell you that the network fax server has come of age. As it turns out, only a couple of the ones I looked at have come of age. Still, there is hope. Despite the disappointing quality and design of some products, others show innovation and craftsmanship.

Fax servers are devices that you attach to your LAN to send faxes from a network workstation to any fax machine. Some fax servers also let you receive faxes at your workstation. The appeal, of course, is an end to excursions to a centralized fax machine and the inevitable waiting while coworkers finish sending jobs or while the machine receives incoming documents. Fax servers not only let you send and perhaps receive documents at your desk, they also automatically queue jobs so you don't waste time when the fax is busy. In addition, because you're not scanning the original documents, output quality with fax servers is typically superior to that of standalone machines.

Fax Server Choices

A fax server usually consists of an expansion card that mounts in a LAN workstation. The card becomes a server when you couple it with appropriate server software. To send faxes, each workstation must also run software that can assemble faxes from existing files, which might include graphics images, drawings, and ASCII text. Once the workstation software assembles the fax, it sends the document to the fax server directly or by depositing it into a shared file on the network file server.

Three of the fax server products in this review consist only of software: Intel's Net Satisfaxtion, Sof Net's ShareFax, and

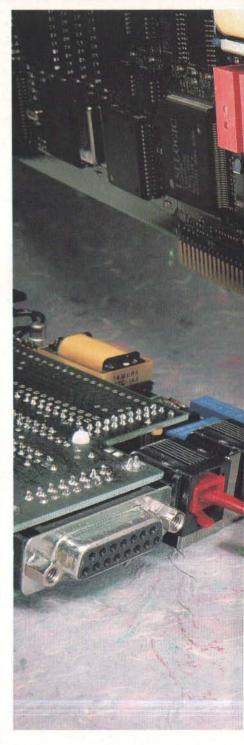
Optus Software's FacSys. They are designed to work with third-party fax hardware, such as Intel's Satisfaxtion board, the Intel Connection CoProcessor, or the Hayes JT Fax. The software products adhere to the Communications Application Specification (CAS) developed by Intel and Digital Communications Associates. This specification allows hardware and software from different manufacturers to work together. The second category of fax servers I looked at consists of proprietary hardware and software bundles: Alcom's LanFax Redirector, Gamma-Link's GammaFax, and AMA Computers' SkyTek*Fax*Net.

All the reviewed products work using printer emulations, which is the most flexible approach for many LANs. These products work similarly to print servers except that you direct print commands to a fax board rather than a printer. An alternative method is fax gateways, which send fax documents through an E-mail system. Making up a subgroup of the printer emulators are stand-alone fax servers, such as the FaxPress from Castelle and the Faxcom from Biscom, which are subsystems that simply attach to the LAN and don't reside in a network workstation.

Living with Your LAN

To increase productivity in an existing work environment, fax servers must make the process of sending a fax both faster and easier than using a fax machine. The fax workstation software does this either by inserting itself into some common function, such as printing, or by being readily available, such as through a hot key.

Servers handle incoming faxes in one of several ways. Some software, includ-



ing most of the CAS-compatible packages, relies on a fax administrator to route incoming faxes to recipients. All packages, except Sof Net's ShareFax, provide for automatic printing on a network printer (the ShareFax doesn't provide for fax reception at all). But automatic printing of faxes is neither secure



ACTION SUMMARY

They allow LAN workstations to send (and in some cases receive)

faxes through a single machine attached to the network.

LIKES

The ability to send clear, crisp faxes from files on your LAN workstation.

DISLIKES

Difficult installation, deficient design, and error-prone software are characteristic of several of the reviewed products.

RECOMMENDATIONS

If you need fax server software to run with CAS-compatible fax hardware, choose Intel's Net Satisfaxtion. My pick of the proprietary hardware/software bundles is the SkyTek*Fax*Net, although it lacks some features some LANs may need. If you want inward routing offered by DID or DTMF and can handle the possibility of an extremely difficult installation, consider Gammalink's GammaFax.

PRICES

Alcom LanFax Redirector, \$995 GammaLink GammaFax CP board, \$1095; GammaFax CPD, \$1395; GammaNet software, \$1295 Intel Net Satisfaxtion, \$799 (requires the \$499 Satisfaxtion board or other CAS-compatible fax card) Optus FacSys, \$995 (requires a CAS-compatible card) SkyTek*Fax*Net, \$1880 SofNet ShareFax for Windows, \$995 (requires a CAS-compatible card)

nor productive because the documents rest in the printer's catch tray until someone claims them. Fax administrator routing is more secure, simply because fewer prying eyes see the documents, although the faxes are still visible to the administrator. Intel restricts the administrator's view to the first page, which presumably

is the cover sheet.

Callers themselves perform the most secure method of fax routing. There are two ways to accomplish this. One is by having the caller use a Touch-Tone pad to dial an extension number after the connection is established. The other is by setting up your PABX so that callers can deliver faxes to a variety of numbers, much as they would call specific telephone extensions. The PABX receives the call on its trunk line and reports to the fax server which line the call came in on. The fax server software uses this number to route the fax after it is received.

Two products, the GammaLink series and the Sky-Tek*Fax*Net, offer options that allow callers to use DTMF or direct inward dialing (DID) to route your faxes directly to you. Touch-Tone, or DTMF dialing, works only if the caller has equipment that allows the entry of a routing number when prompted. Many fax machines, and virtually all fax cards, can't enter added numbers once the connection is established. This makes the feature useless for now, although it's conceivable that it might be added in the future if the requirement grows. DID does not require any special equipment on the part of the caller, but it does require a PABX that's capable of handling in-

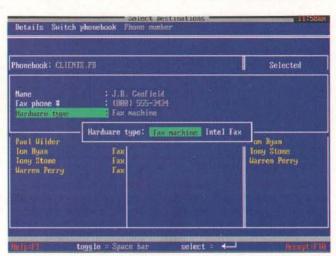
dividual fax extensions. This is not a trivial requirement: Many small or medium-size businesses can't afford such an installation or don't have phone companies that can provide the services.

Common Ground

I found a lot of commonality in fax server software. Intel, for example, may be sharing some software modules with Alcom, if the screens are any indication. Likewise, most of the fax server vendors used a version of Alien Computing's FaxIt software for Windows support. When set up properly, FaxIt is a very nice package that watches the printing process and captures the data stream destined for the printer for conversion into a fax. FaxIt sets itself up as an additional printer. To use it, you only need to select it on the Printer Setup menu. FaxIt produced some of the most attractive output of the packages I looked at.

I tested the fax servers on a Novell NetWare LAN running on Ethernet. I used NetWare 386 version 3.10 as the network operating system and MS-DOS 5.0 as the computer operating system. The NetWare workstation software used IPX and SPX 3.01 and Shell 3.10 Rev. A. Network interface cards in the workstations were either 3Com 3C503 or 3Com 3C505 EtherLink cards.

The fax server used a Micom-Interlan NI5010 card, and the file server a Novell NE2000 interface card. The fax server was a Zenith Z-248/12, which is a 286-based IBM AT-compatible computer. Printing was handled by an Intel NetPort Ethernet printer server driving a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIP printer. The



Screen 1: Intel's Net Satisfaxtion FAX.EXE program runs from within DOS and offers an easy character-based interface that works well with a mouse.

Zenith computer is typical of older equipment that companies are likely to use as a fax server, and the Micom-Interlan card is likewise typical of the existing Ethernet cards most companies are likely to find on hand.

I tested the software packages using Intel's Satisfaxtion board, a hot-selling card for both single-user and network faxing. It's easy to install and use, and it's reasonably priced. The Satisfaxtion board is easy to install because it has a wide selection of possible interrupt levels, and it can be set up by software. Intel wisely made Satisfaxtion work with much more flexibility in the available interrupt requests. On my Zenith server, for example, the Satisfaxtion board provided a choice of seven different interrupt requests between IRO2 and IRO11. In addition, Satisfaxtion offers a wide choice of memory I/O addresses. The result is that a combination that is suitable for nearly any computer should be available.

Software Servers

Intel's Net Satisfaxtion software is a new entry into the universe of networked fax servers. Once you have Net Satisfaxtion set up on the fax server, and the software placed on your NetWare file server, setting up the workstations is trivial. You need only log onto the file server and run the Setup program. Setup copies the required files to your hard disk and installs the necessary commands in your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. At that point, it reboots your computer for you, and you're ready to fax.

You have two ways to use Net Satis-

faxtion. The first is through the FAX .EXE program, which you run from within DOS. FAX.EXE gives you an easy-to-use character-based interface that works well with a mouse (see screen 1). You make selections from a menu bar across the top of the screen, which is usually followed by another menu. From within the FAX.EXE program, you can send and receive faxes, forward faxes to other users, check on the status of faxes sent and received, and print incoming faxes. Net Satisfaxtion does not support automatic routing of faxes.

Windows fax support comes from Alien's FaxIt. This popular application installs automatically in the workstation's Windows pack-

age and sets itself up as an alternative to the normal system printer. To send a fax, you just enter a print command. When you select the print option in Windows, an additional dialog box opens that asks for the fax recipient and the fax phone number. Once you supply these, the print file converts to fax format, the cover sheet is attached, and the document is sent on its way.

Overall, Net Satisfaxtion was the best of the packages that used the Satisfaxtion board. It did what it was supposed to do, supported commonly available printers (including the HP LaserJet), and was sufficiently flexible to work easily into nearly any network installation. Equally important, especially in this collection of products, it was fully functional, appeared to be bug-free, and had extensive documentation covering all aspects of using and diagnosing the product. In all, Net Satisfaxtion is a class act.

By contrast, Sof Net's ShareFax fax server is an incomplete product. You have a choice of four ways to send a fax, but no way to receive one. If you're a ShareFax user, you'll have to use the software that came with your Satisfaxtion board to print your incoming faxes. Sadly, three of the four programs that come with ShareFax perform very similar functions, so you don't really get a wide variety of fax support. QuickFax is a simple memory-resident program that will let you send a text file as a fax. MultiFax is a more complex and interactive memory-resident program that will let you send faxes. XFax is a command-line faxing program.

QuickFax is the easiest of the three to

Mathcad 3.0 gives you the only kind of power you need.

Usable power.

March 14,

1989 issue. Best of '88

Best of '87

Try new Mathcad 3.0 for yourself with a free demo disk.

Mathcad gives you a complete set of tools to solve virtually any math or technical problem. It handles everyday functions like sums, products, tables, and scatter plots. It takes care of tougher problems like simplifying formulas and solving for variables. It combines real math notation, text and graphics right

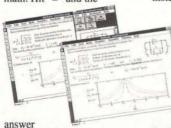
on your PC Windows, PC DOS. Macintosh. or UNIX screen and prints it out in a presen-

tation-quality document. And the new PC version delivers all this in a Microsoft Windows environment, so you can be up and running in a matter of hours - working

faster than before.

It works the way you think.

Type your calculations in the obvious way - like 2*cm/sec + 3*mi/hr - and Mathcad shows them to you in typeset math. Hit "=" and the



appears instantly. You can even pick the displayed units. Forget spreadsheets that hide cryptic formulas behind cells, and calculators with fifty buttons that show you one number and don't know an inch from a microsecond. Mathcad uses real math notation and a

live document interfaceTM to make what's on your screen reflect what's in your head. Select "PRINT," and Mathcad delivers hard copy that looks exactly the way you want it to look for your reports.

Power to handle the simple to the complex.

The most commonly used math and technical functions are built right into Mathcad.

> FFTs, trigonometric functions, and graphics are a breeze-and so are more complex calculations like cubic splines,

derivatives, and matrix determinants. You get faster results with fewer errors than spreadsheets, FORTRAN or C programming.

With a simple menu pick, select functions and operators to perform symbolic calculations on your math. Mathcad makes it easy to simplify a messy formula, or turn it around to give you "x" instead of "y." No new lan-

> guages to learn to do integrals, Taylor series, infinite sums, or partial fractions. The symbolic answer is ready for numerical calculations or further symbolic transformation.

Built-in Electronic Handbooks are as useful and practical as reference handbooks.

If you need to know the resistance of 10 feet of 12-gauge copper wire, or the weight of a gallon of water-or any one of hundreds of standard formulas, constants, or calculations-Mathcad already has

the answer. Just click and paste it from the handbook into your document.

Document it all with a few keystrokes.

When you're done, print it all out in a pre-

sentation-quality document that contains your text, math, and graphics just as they appear on the screen. Whether it's for a presentation, a lecture, or just for your files, Mathcad documents your work in style.

Applications packs tailor Mathcad to your job.

You can extend Mathcad's capabilities even further with an applications pack for your specific discipline. Packs include electrical.

mechanical, civil, and chemi-

PC DOS

Please specify disk size:

math, statistics, numerical methods, and teaching and laboratory materials.

From the leader in software-based technical calculation solutions.

MathSoft offers a range of solutions to over 130,000 users that take care of virtually any math application and give faster results than are available with calculators, spreadsheets, or programming. The latest addition to our family of products is Maple - powerful yet easy-to-use symbolic math software. It combines symbolic analysis and graphics in a single programmable format, and it runs on a wide range of systems, from microcomputers to supercomputers.

Call 800-MATHCAD

for a free demo disk or upgrade information. Or return the coupon below for more information.

Math Soft

☐ 5 1/4"

Tell me more a	bout new Mathe	ad!
Name	V = 'y	-1
Title		
Company or institution		
Address		
City	State	Zip
Phone ()		

Australia: Hearne (03) 866-1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Norway: Protech 09-959020; Switzerland: Redacom 032-41 01-11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

Mail this coupon to: MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

☐ Unix

3 1/2"

use. First, you run it by entering QUICK-FAX into the command line, followed by share=F: \FAX. You have to tell Quick-Fax the path every time you want to load it. Once you load the program, you can send a fax by pressing Alt/Left-Shift/Q to run the program.

MultiFax requires that you enter a long and somewhat cryptic string of arguments telling it which directories you want to use, along with some information about configuration and whether you want the program to be memory resident (it can also run as a standard program). The differences between MultiFax and OuickFax are few.

The XFax program requires commands that are the most complex of the three. Because this is only a commandline utility, you have to enter all instructions, including the addressee and the phone number, on the command line. This is not a user-friendly package, but it might be useful for automating the sending of a fax through a batch file.

As with the Intel product, Sof Net includes Alien's FaxIt software for Windows. Unlike the Intel product, this version has problems. I received frequent unrecoverable-application-error messages while trying to use SofNet's version of FaxIt. A company representative said that there may be a problem with some of the drivers for Windows 3.0.

Overall, I found Sof Net's product line disappointing. The requirement to use complex command lines in a repetitive process such as running the fax workstation software is like an artifact of the CP/M days. The inability to receive faxes and the Windows problems also mitigate against this product. While it's easy to install, it's still unnecessarily inconvenient to use. There are plenty of better products out there.

Optus Software took a different route from the other companies that support both Windows and CAS boards. Instead of using FaxIt software, Optus wrote its own Windows software that's designed to have great performance and also be

easy to use.

Like the other Windows-based fax packages, FacSys has a component that runs on the fax server and a Windows package that runs on the workstation. Both use an automated installation process that's trouble-free, although the manual recommends that you make the fax server a supervisor-level user. This means that your LAN security has a big hole at the fax server.

FacSys also includes a set of command-line utilities similar to (but not quite as complex as) those provided by Sof Net. You still have to add a series of command arguments when you run it, but at least the program knows what directory it's supposed to use. These utilities are probably most useful for automatically sending or printing faxes.

The FacSys Windows software loads like the other Windows-based packages, and like them, it replaces the printer drivers with the fax interface. This means that you can send a fax as easily as you can print. Actually, in the case of Fac-Sys, you can send a fax a great deal more easily than you can print, since the faxprinting capability seemed to be nonfunctional on my network. Discussions with Optus failed to resolve this problem, although eventually blame was aimed at the Windows drivers. An Optus representative said that FacSys uses a method of printing that's different from that used by other fax programs. Whatever the reason, the other fax programs could print faxes with their Windows software.

Introducing Simplicity Portable Drives

Simplicity portable drives give you the confidence and convenience of taking all your programs and files with you, wherever you go-- home, office or client. Use any PC, anywhere, as easily as your own!

Simplicity's rugged construction and small size -- 7.5" X 4.5" lets you put it in your pocket and run to a meeting. No juggling floppies and leaving the information you need most back on your desktop.

Simplicity drives are easy to use, too. They attach instantly to any IBM PC compatible or laptop parallel printer port. No card is needed. There's no easier way to add extra storage!

Simplicity drives also come with an exclusive one-year warranty with 48-hour express replacement, toll-free technical support and a 30-day money back guarantee.

> INTRODUCTORY SAVINGS! NOW SHIPPING! 40MB \$499, 80MB \$699, 120MB \$899 Optional five-hour battery \$79

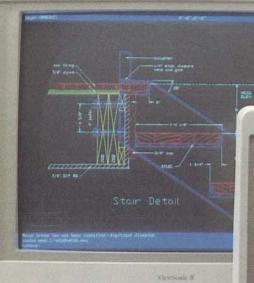
ORDER NOW! 1-800-275-6525

Simplicity Computing, Inc. 415 Madison Ave., 22nd Fl., NY, NY 10017 FAX# (212)678-6143



Smart Solutions For People On The Move.TM

The Big Screen



ViewSonic 7 Rated #1 by InfoWorld!



ViewSonic 7

20-Inch

These two new 1280 x 1024 ultra high resolution monitors will soon be in offices all over the world. That's because they're so *powerful!*

Consider this: Our 17" and 20" non-interlaced microprocessor-ennanced monitors will automatically adjust the image the way you want. There are 16 preset modes which can be programmed by the end-user. With built-in memory, these monitors do what you want...and they don't forget. Plus the crystal clarity and sharp focus on the non-glare, anti-static screen are simply unbeatable. NO distortion and low radiation. The ViewSonic 7 even has a flat/square screen.

The ViewSonic 7 (17") and ViewSonic 8 (20") feature a new level of high performance for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM and other graphics-intensive applications. They are designed for PCs, Mac II and Sun systems.

17-Inch



Visit your dealer TODAY and see for yourself why **ViewSonic** monitors, from the 14" to the 20", are becoming a standard in offices throughout the world.

ViewSonic®

12130 Mora Drive Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 (213) 946-0711 (800) 888-8583

Fax (213) 946-1618

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: Australia (02-476-4777, Fax: 02-477-7561); Austria (04252-2700, Fax: 0452-3177); Canada (416-479-5525, Fax: 416-479-1834 and 604-270-8561, Fax: 604-270-1953); Germany (0431-548030, Fax: 0431-548036 and 05732-101932, Fax: 05732-101947) Hong Kong (389-8252, Fax: 343-6479); Italy (02-82442156, Fax: 02-8256993); Korea (02-784-2915, Fax: 02-784-2549); Poland (39-120314, Fax: 39-120314) Spain (93-419-2322, Fax: 93-419-1178); Taiwan (02-248-4072, Fax: 02-240-8238)

Assuming that the problem with printing is fixed, FacSys is certainly an acceptable package. It does offer good performance, and it is well documented. While the printing problem wasn't in the manual, most of the more common problems were there. FacSys is worth a look.

Hardware/Software Bundles

Alcom makes a great fuss about the fact that its LanFax Redirector technology works in a peer-to-peer fashion rather

than requiring a shared directory on the file server. Peer-to-peer is probably a little faster, since the fax file is sent directly to the fax server instead of waiting for discovery in the shared file. Unfortunately, it didn't do a lot to make Alcom's product more palatable.

The biggest problem with the LanFax Redirector was the documentation, or more accurately, the lack of it. The manuals are sketchy at best, and wrong at worst. In many places, they do not reflect the actual software at all. A good example is in the instructions for printing faxes. The manual covers the issue, and it shows where on the setup menu you need to go to set up the type of printer and the required printer port. Unfortunately, that menu choice does not exist at all. The type of printer can be selected in another area of menus, but you're only allowed to choose LPT1 to print your

In a network printing environment, the restriction to a single printing port is ludicrous. You can't assign output to a print queue, and you can't even arrange to use the print capture assigned to a port other than LPT1. You'd never be able to tell all of this from the manual, though, because the manual lacks even a simple index. In short, you're in the dark with Alcom.

Fortunately, portions of the LanFax Redirector do work, so you can send faxes easily from either DOS or Windows. It includes a version of FaxIt. You can also view a received fax on your computer screen. Once Alcom cleans up its printer restrictions (and provided that the manual is made usable), the LanFax Redirector may be a useful product. For now, though, I'll pass. (At press time, Alcom announced a new version of Lan-Fax Redirector, which should be shipping by the time you read this. It includes Dynamic Data Exchange and dynamic link library support for Windows, plus the ability to assemble multiple print jobs into a single fax message.)

It took me 11 hours to get Gamma-Link's GammaNet and GammaFax installed and working properly. During that time, I installed the package seven or eight times. I also tried other network interface cards, reinstalled DOS, and ran diagnostics on the fax card several times.

But I digress.

The GammaLink family of products offers a choice of fax server cards, and it includes the software to run the fax server and the workstations. You can add software to make your GammaFax card available as a networked fax server. For this review, I looked at the GammaFax CP and the GammaFax CPD. The two are similar, except that the CPD version is receive-only and supports DID.

Installing the GammaFax CP card is easy, mostly because the card doesn't use interrupt requests, so you don't have to worry about setting them. What configuration there is can be done with software. All you really have to do is plug the card into an 8-bit full-length slot. However, the GammaFax board's software and the GammaNet software together apparently have a conflict with DOS 5.0.

PC DIAGNOSTICS

SPEED TEST YOUR PC!

Acurately meas-ure CPU, math.

and video speeds

to make an informed purchasing decision, determine the best PC for the job or maybe just win some bets in the office on whose PC is really faster! Includes the Landmark AT CMOS RAM Setup program to update your system configuration on-the-fly. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.

HARD CORE PC TESTING!

Landmark Service Diagnostics" is ideal for professionals requiring the most exhaustive diagnostic test capabilities. Each module is CPU specific, including PC, XT, AT, 386/ 486, and PS/2. Since 1981 major manufacturers like Wang, Xerox, Prime, Sony, DEC, NEC, and NCR have relied on Service Diagnostics to tackle their toughest operating problems.

Intended for professional service and repair technicians, Service Diagnostics is also easy to use for the novice. Clear, concise on-line help and intuitive menus make finding system problems a breeze. Tests all CPUs, math chips, all memory, floppy, fixed and non-standard disk drives, standard/non-standard printers, system board, video, communication ports and all keyboards. Utilities include low-level reformat, log bad sectors, edit bad sector table; the partition editor allows you to set up multiple partitions; back-up program transfers hard disk image on unformatted floppies and allows for restore after reformat.

Ideal for UNIX and other operating systems, the self-booting version doesn't require DOS. The manual offers troubleshooting tips to the component level. Also available in a complete Kit including; all CPU specific software, dual size floppy alignment software, and PC/XT & AT ROM POSTs. Not copy protected. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.

"Service Diagnostics: The Kit is a technicians dream, with all the tools necessary to accurately analyze all phases of computer operations... it is well worth its performance potential." Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine



First in PC Testing... Since 1981 RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

syright *1991. Landmark, System Speett Test, KickSlart, JumpStart and Service Diagnostics are Semarks of Landmark Research International Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Other names are this

PC WON'T BOOT? THEN JUST KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, don't call service, use KickStart 2". When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 measures power within 2.5% on all four voltages, shows Power-On Self-Test (POST) failure codes, and features onboard ROM-based diagnostics allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O allows for testing via modem or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM saving valuable setup time. Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and Landmark JumpStart" AT ROM BIOS for testing PCs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 tests your system regardless of O/S (even UNIX).



On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow com-plete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk (ideal for motherboard or system burn-in)

KickStart 2 is the ultimate SECURITY CARD too! With both supervisor and user levels of password protection, you can prevent unauthorized use of your PC and accidental running of destructive tests. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.

- Toll-FreeLifetimeTechSupport
- 90 Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Federal Express Shipping

CALL (800) 683-6696

Fax(813)443-6603 • Voice(813)443-1331

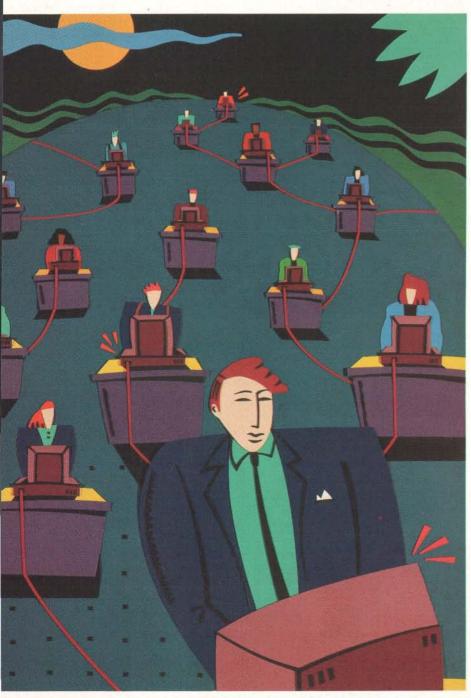
Dealer Inquiries Welcome





703 Grand Central St. . Clearwater, Florida . 34616

CompuServe puts the whole world at your fingertips.



When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world's largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

A world of advantages.

CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways.

For instance: communication. You'll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as

Circle 34 on Inquiry Card.

product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes, as well as by "talking" over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coastto-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a worldclass reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

Global travel and world-class fun.

CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy... you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

Just give us a call.

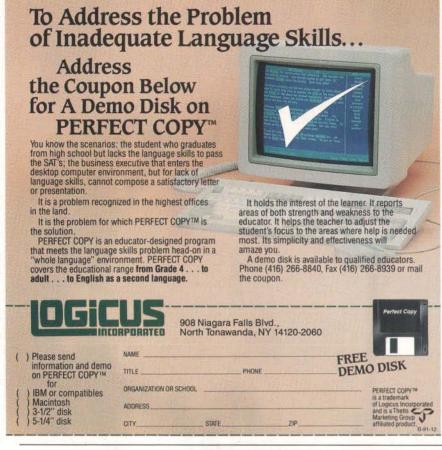
To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a \$25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today.

And put the whole world at *your* fingertips.

CompuServe ·

Outside U.S. and Canada: 614-457-0802





(As of press time, GammaLink says that the current versions of GammaNet and GammaFax have not been tested with DOS 5.0. Likewise, the company says that the most recent versions of Novell's IPX and NETX haven't been tested with GammaLink's software.)

The DOS 5.0 conflict shows up by making the software crash with memory allocation errors at random points in the program. I eventually overcame this problem, and once I had it installed, GammaNet worked reasonably well. A problem did show up when the fax server had a file to be faxed in the shared directory but wouldn't fax it. I was able to solve this problem only with another installation.

Once running, GammaFax and GammaNet produce and receive fax information quickly and easily. Emulation is limited to Epson printer fonts unless you add the optional GammaPage software. GammaFax has an additional method of faxing, called the message. Essentially, this lets you write a note that will be placed on a cover sheet, which is then faxed. It's great for sending a quick note to someone when you don't want to send a formal letter. In general, once you overcome the installation, these products are easy to use and offer good functionality.

SkyTek*Fax*Net deserves an award for simplicity. The product consists of an 8-bit half-length board, server software, and workstation software. However, the fax board installation gives you a choice of only three options for interrupts and has only a limited choice on I/O addresses. If you can't use one of those, you're out of luck.

The setup is simple. You run an IN-STALLS program from any workstation on the network, and the proper files are copied to the file server. To set up the hardware, you run INSTALLH, and you get a series of screens that show you where to position jumpers and switches on the fax board. Once you're done, you insert the fax board, and you're ready to run. (You'll probably need two empty slots in your computer since an attached daughterboard makes the card wider than standard and may touch an adjacent board.)

SkyTek*Fax*Net is available with optional DID or DTMF fax routing, and it comes standard with a proprietary routing scheme that works with all other SkyTek products. If you're sending to another SkyTek product, you just type a colon and an extension number following your party's phone number. The boards will prompt each other when they need



the information. The SkyTek software is capable of either routing the fax image or resending the received fax to yet another destination. You can use the SkyTek* Fax*Net server as a sort of fax post office.

The SkyTek*Fax*Net does not even pretend to be all things to all users. You get a single workstation program, and the package doesn't offer HP or PostScript emulation. It is, however, easy and fast. More important, it includes a series of features that businesses need, such as the ability to restrict long-distance faxing and the ability to use diskless workstations as fax servers.

The SkyTek*Fax*Net

workstation uses menus and windowing, but it is not a Windows application (see screen 2). You can create a fax with an existing file, and you can use print-tofax, so any application can be used to create a fax file. The fax image display is

T.	. Prepare Fax		FileName	S:SKY Ext	MET\SAMPLE Date	St- Time
2		Send Fax = : 91/09/30	ремоз	SUM	5-23-91	12.54
13	Send Date Send Time	: 13:28	DEMO3	ASC	4-27-91	12:54 1:80
5	Send from	File	DEMO4	DBF	4-27-91	1:00
6	File Name	SYS:SKYNET\SAM	DEMO4	ASC	4-27-91	1:88
3	Reference / Remarks		FONTTEST	ASC	4-27-91	1:08
8	Create Fax Image Now	: No	IBM(WP)	FRS	9-26-91	1:17
9	Sending Type	To Single Dest		SEX	4-27-91	1:00
	Fax No./List Name	A STANDARD CONTRACT	SIGNATUR	PCX	4-27-91	1:00
띡	Preview Fax	: Ho	SKY1	SFX	9-27-91	4:26
	Insert Cover Page	: No	SXYZ	SEX	9-27-91	4:87
		: No	SKY3	SFX	9-27-91	4:85
- 1	Transmission Mode	: Fine	SKY4	SFX	9-27-91	4:86
- 1	Text File Format	WordPerfect	STF-DEM1	SFX	3-86-91	11:51
			SXSPECZ	SFX	5-06-91	7:14
			USA-MAP	PCX	4-27-91	1:00
			WATERFAL	SFX	1-29-91	11:460

Screen 2: SkyTek*Fax*Net menus and Windows let you easily create and send fax documents.

quite fast, and the printing process works well and without drama. All in all, if you can do without some bells and whistles and live with limited installation parameters on the fax server, it deserves serious consideration.

Some Final Fax

I haven't said a lot about output quality because this is not a differentiating factor among these fax products. All the candidates turned out good, crisp text that is far superior to the fuzzy stuff that comes from the scanners on most fax machines.

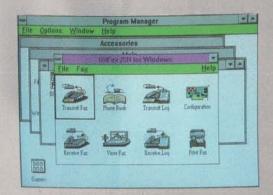
Oddly enough, price doesn't seem to be closely related to quality or functionality. If you price both hardware and software in a fax server installation, the range among these products is less than \$500 per LAN. All these products are reasonably priced and require a lot less money (even when you include the computer) than high-end plain-paper fax ma-

chines, which give poorer output quality.

As a group, computer-based fax products have matured. The software and hardware are faster, and manufacturers have added features important to users.

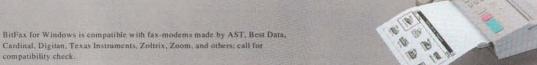
On the other hand, there are still major

Old-Fashioned Faxing Just Went Out The Windows!





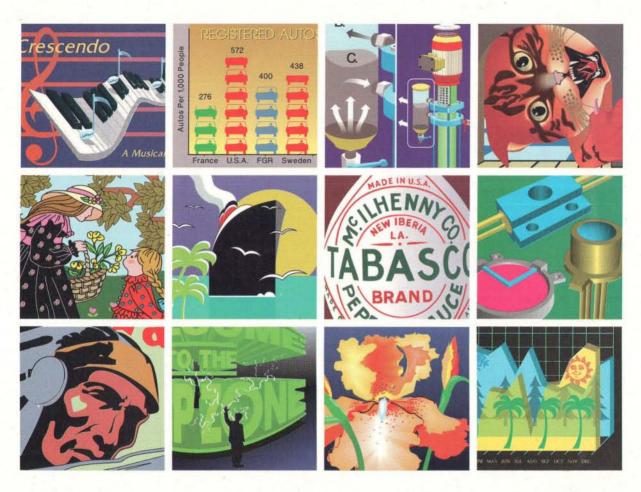
BIT Software, Inc. 47987 Fremont Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 Phone (510) 490-2928 Fax (510) 490-9490 Introducing BitFaxTM for Windows®, the revolutionary new program that makes faxing a snap. With your PC's fax-modem and Microsoft Windows 3.0, what you see is what you fax any graphic, any font, anything you create in any Windows application can be faxed out directly with no hard copy. Eight user-defined QuickDial buttons let you send a fax with a single point and click; other numbers may be stored in the comprehensive PhoneBook, using a standard dBASE format that is interchangeable with other applications including BitComTM for Windows. Because BitFax for Windows takes advantage of the multi-tasking power of Windows, you can send and receive faxes in background mode while you keep working. Best of all, the power and flexibility of BitFax for Windows is available now for only \$79.00; see your software dealer or call BIT Software today!



Copyright 1991 by BIT Software. All product names used are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 21 on Inquiry Card.

Arts & Letters Puts it All Together Beautifully.



You don't have to be a professional artist to produce artwork like this. Because Arts & Letters gives you several built-in advantages: you can draw upon the awardwinning 5,000-image clip-art collection, 80 superb typefaces, Bezier drawing tools and a host of spectacular special effects. To top it off, Arts & Letters is easy to learn and use.

There is no limit to the kinds of electronic artwork you can create with the Arts & Letters Graphics Editor: vibrant original art; complex graphic compositions; colorful pictogram charts or just beautifully enhanced clip-art images. The Editor offers a full range of advanced features like multi-tasking of screen

redraw, data-driven charting, gradient fills and blends, text-along-a-path, lock/hide/name, warp/perspective, polymorphic tweening, hole cutting, and object and text masking. Automatic spot and four-color separations are also available.

Rave reviews about Arts & Letters are commonplace. PC Magazine called it "the easiest-to-use illustration product for the PC." The Arts & Letters clip-art collection also received Publish magazine's Readers' Choice award two years in a row and PC Magazine named it Editors' Choice for 1991. To find out where in the world you can purchase Arts & Letters, see the list of authorized distributors below.

Computer Support Corporation • 15926 Midway Road • Dallas, Texas 75244 • Tel: (214) 661-8960 • Fax (214) 661-5429

ARTS & LETTERS

Australia Alkira Electronics • Tel: 61 02 975-4423 Belgium Inimap n.v. • Tel: (00.32) 16 632031 Denmark Torsana • Tel: (45) 43 43 35 99 England, South Africa Roderick Manhattan Group • Tel: 44 071 978 1727 Finland TT-Microtracting • Tel: 380 502741 France Ista diffusion • Tel: 33(1)46.31.31.31 Germany, Austria, Switzerland Softline GmbH • Tel: 49 07802 4036 Italy Kyber Calcolatori S.R.L. • Tel: 39 0573 / 368113 Japan Knox Data International • Tel: 81 (03) 3766-0411 Korea Applied Engineering, Itd. • Tel: 82 02 679-7691 Mexico Coromex, Ltd. • Tel: 52-983-26752 Netherlands BIS • Tel: 31 1804 30000 New Zealand PC Power • Tel: 64 04 856-698 Portugal Decada • Tel: (351 1) 471 20 45 Singapore Hondeal trading co. pte. Itd. • Tel: 65 779 7055 Spain Advanced Scientific Technologies Europe, S.A. • Tel: (34) (93) 805 06 42 Sweden, Norway PC Grafik AB • Tel: 46 031-680220

pitfalls. Some products are difficult to use and don't give full value. You'll need to check carefully to make sure a potential purchase really meets all your requirements. In addition to the products discussed here, I also suggest you consider the stand-alone fax servers, such as the Castelle FaxPress.

That said, once GammaLink gets its new version of the software functioning, it too will deserve a look. For now, I can recommend the Intel Net Satisfaxtion software and the SkyTek*Fax*Net hardware/software bundle. Both products offer relatively easy installation, highquality output, and the efficiency you expect but don't always get from network faxing.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks and The Novell Connection. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to, wayne conference.

COMPANY INFORMATION

Intel Corp.

(Net Satisfaxtion)

Alcom Corp.

(LanFax Redirector) 1616 North Shoreline Blvd. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 694-7000 fax: (415) 694-7070

Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

AMA Computers (USA), Inc.

(SkyTek*Fax*Net) Unit 27-30, Erindale Business Centre 1100 Burnhamthorpe Rd. W Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5C 4G4 (416) 897-2153

fax: (416) 897-2151 Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

GammaLink

(GammaFax) 133 Caspian Court Sunnyvale, CA 94089 (408) 744-1430 fax: (408) 744-1549 Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card. (503) 629-7354

Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

PC Enhancements Division

5200 Northeast Elam Young Pkwy.

Optus Software, Inc.

Hillsboro, OR 97124

(800) 538-3373

(FacSys) 100 Davison Ave. Somerset, NJ 08873 (908) 271-9568 fax: (908) 271-1044

Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

SofNet, Inc. (ShareFax)

775 Franklin Rd., Suite 101 Marietta, GA 30067 (404) 499-0007 fax: (404) 499-0433 Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.







What you need

- •05/2 version 1.2 or higher
- 6 Mb of internal memory and 10 Mb of external memory

Duplication

·Line width

·Line joins

patterns, circles, polylines, colours and many more.

·a mouse

Features

- •Patterns
- •Multiple undo/redo •Dashed Lines
- ·Drawing size
- Rotation •Zoom in/Zoom out •Grid
- · Polygon
- Connections
- ·Scrolling
- ·Line ends
- · Auto scrolling
- ·Rulers Overview · Grid snapping

- ·Page breaks
- · Polylines
- Layering
- · Colouring
- · Reshapina
- ·Object selection ·Fixed rectangles
- ·Fonts ·Background/ foreground ·Copy/paste
- ·Grouping/ ungrouping
- Alianment

- ·Keyboard shortcuts
- · Resizing
- ·Fixed circles
- · Printing · Automatic Page numbering



30





VSR Holland P.O. Box 2584 3500 GN Utrecht The Netherlands

Fax: Intl. +31 30 31 04 26 Phone: Intl. +31 30 32 49 44

license \$4000.=

Company name L Street L

City L State | Zip

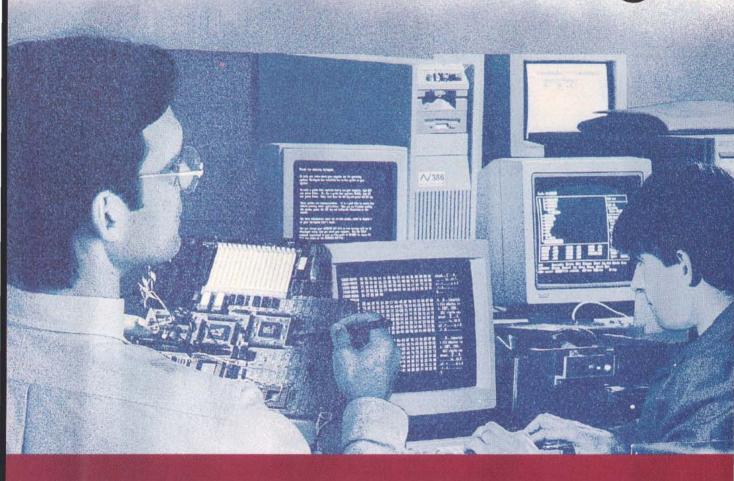
Country L VISA Pay by certified cheque or

Cardno. L Exp.date Signature L

All product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers

Why Is Northgate Going Public With Confidential Information?

To Illustrate The Northgate



Take a behind-the-scenes look at Northgate quality.

It's no secret that Northgate makes some of today's finest computer systems. A room full of awards from major industry publications is proof of that. But the tour you're about to take will show you *how* Northgate achieved its worldwide reputation for quality.

The reason we're "going public" with this information is simple. People who already own a Northgate system know from experience that we make no compromises on quality. Now we want the rest of the world to know about the qualities that made Northgate a leading direct marketer of high-quality systems.

Complete line of systems.

 Latest technology. The Northgate systems you buy today won't become obsolete tomorrow.

- Complete product line. From lightweight notebooks to giant network file servers, Northgate makes a complete range of computers to handle every business application. Our newest products include low-priced 386SX™ 386 and 486™ systems.
- Award-winning performance. Our most recent triumphs include InfoWorld and BYTE magazines' "Desktop Computer of the Year" awards. Seven PC Magazine Editors' Choice awards, eight Computer Shopper Best Buy and three other InfoWorld recognitions are added proof of Northgate quality.
- Customized, ready-to-run systems.
 Northgate custom configures every system to meet your specific requirements. We'll even rack mount or hard case your systems.
- Finest components. We test and use components from only the best manufacturers to
 ensure peak performance and reliability.

- Flawless software compatibility. Our systems are fully compatible with MS-DOS, OS/2, Novell[®] and other operating systems.
- Product testing and burn-in ensures your system will work perfectly from day one.
- All systems are FCC Class B Certified for home and office use.

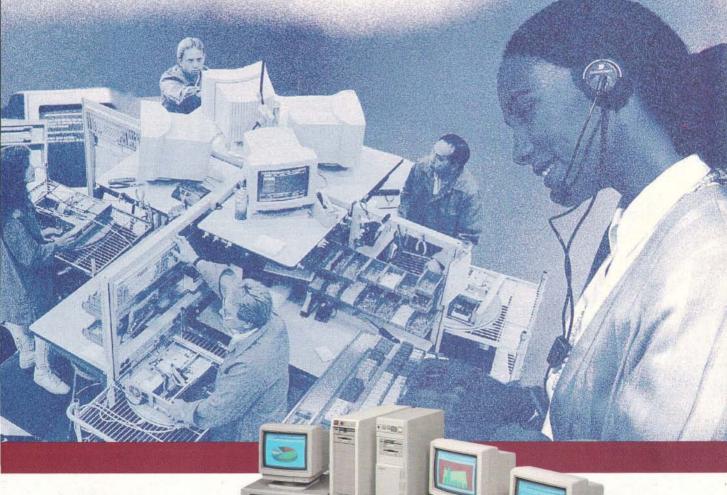
Network solutions.

 Northgate LAN specialists are uniquely qualified to configure and install high quality products that provide a solid foundation for networking.



Novell Certified Gold Dealer. We certify
and test all products to work perfectly
with Novell as well as OS/2, SCO/UNIX®
and Banyan® Vines. And our staff of Certified
NetWare® Engineers will help keep your
LAN operating at peak efficiency.

Commitment To Quality.



tomer service and support ures your complete satisfaction.

-hour toll-free technical support 365 days ear, for as long as you own your system.

e year of on-site service provided by 'R." Your complete satisfaction is our nmitment. If necessary, we'll even send a lled technician to your home or office.

e overnight shipment of replacement ts to minimize computer downtime.

-day money-back guarantee safeguards ir purchase decision.

1 parts and labor warranties — 1 year on tems, 5 years on keyboards.

stomized service and support plans for porate customers. Whatever you need in way of service, Northgate delivers. We er a variety of customized service options luding disaster recovery planning.

Affordable quality is yours with Northgate.

- · Low Factory-Direct Prices.
- GSA/Government and VAR discounts.
- Leasing plans with low monthly installments and flexible terms up to five years.
- 100% financing with Northgate's Big 'N' Card.
 We can usually set up your account the same day you call.
- Other convenient payment options include MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, wire transfers, personal and corporate checks, Corporate Purchase Orders and C.O.D.

Our promise: no compromises.

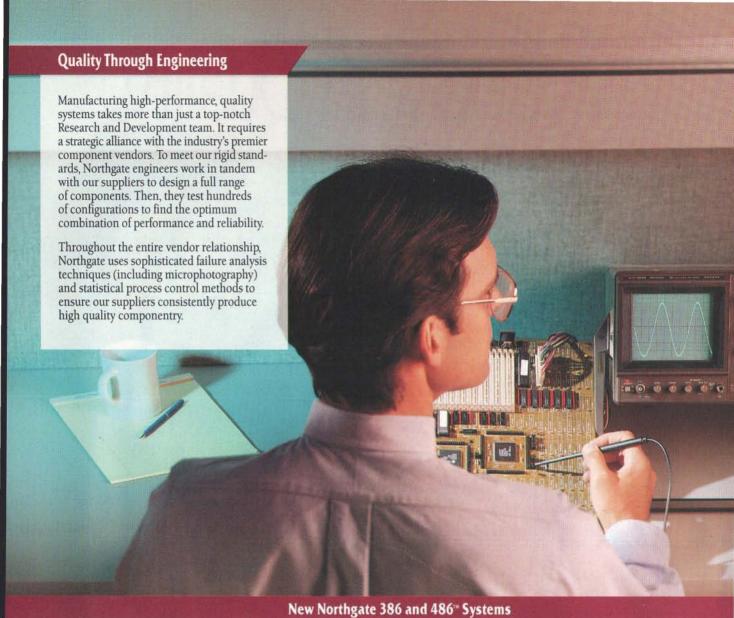
As you're about to see, our reputation for quality is built on a solid foundation of superior design, engineering, manufacturing, and service.

Turn the page to begin your tour of Northgate.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709



"Smart Tools For Business"™ 7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344





Northgate 386SX"/16 or 20

- . Intel® 80386SX/16 or 20 MHz Processor
- . 1MB RAM (Expands to 16MB)
- . 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- . Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- Six 16-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- · Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- · Exclusive OmniKey® Keyboard
- VGA 800 x 600 Card and Color Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- · FCC Class B Certified

Northgate 386DX/25 or 33

- Intel 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- · 2MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- . 52MB IDE Hard Drive with
- 17 ms Seek Time
- · 64K Cache Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots

\$20990%\$219900

- · Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- · Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- VGA 800 x 600 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and Mouse
- · MS-DOS 33, 4.01 or 5
- · FCC Class B Certified

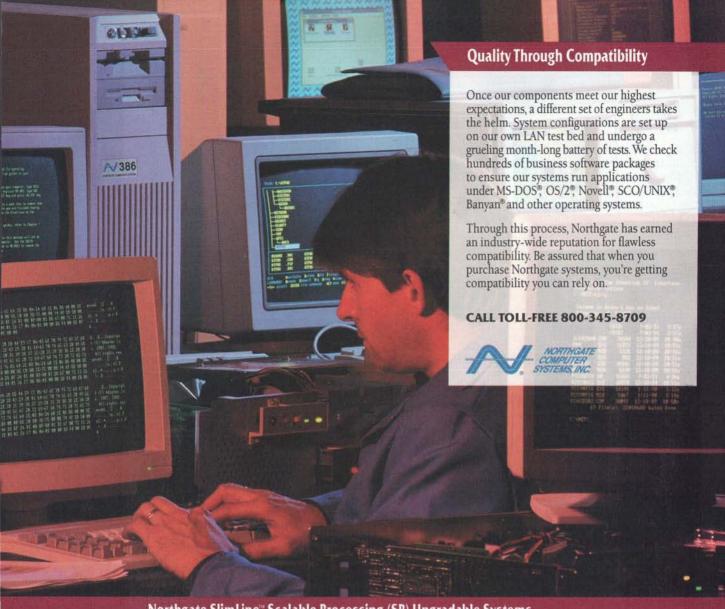


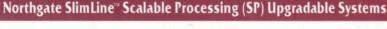
Northgate 486DX/33

- Intel 486DX/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
 Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit **Expansion Card Slots**
- . Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- · Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard VGA 800 x 600 Card and
- Color Monitor · Microsoft Windows 3.0
- and Mouse · MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- · FCC Class B Certified

\$289900

\$15990%\$169900







Northgate SlimLine SP™386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades Simply Replace Power Module
- · 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- · 52MB IDE Hard Drive with
- 17 ms Seek Time
- · 64K Cache Memory
- · Continuous Edge Graphics Chip \$2799°%\$3099°°



. 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5"

- Floppy Drives
- · Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- · Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 33, 4.01 or 5
- · FCC Class B Certified



Northgate SlimLine SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades Simply Replace Power Module
- . 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- . 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- · Continuous Edge Graphics Chip



- · Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- · Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- . MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- · FCC Class B Certified



Northgate SlimLine SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades Simply Replace Power Module
- · 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- . 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- · Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- . 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- · Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- · FCC Class B Certified

\$314900

\$332900



Northgate Elegance Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems



Northgate Elegance SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- · Fast, Affordable Upgrades -Simply Replace Power Module
- · 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- . 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- · Desktop Case

\$3299°%\$3399°°



. 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5"

- Floppy Drives
- · Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- · Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 33, 4.01 or 5
- · FCC Class B Certified



Northgate Elegance SP 486SX/20

1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5"

· Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard

VGA 1024 x 768 Card and

Microsoft Windows 3.0

MS-DOS 33, 4.01 or 5

· FCC Class B Certified

Floppy Drives

Color Monitor

and Mouse

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- · Fast, Affordable Upgrades -Simply Replace Power Module
- · 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- . 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory Desktop Case

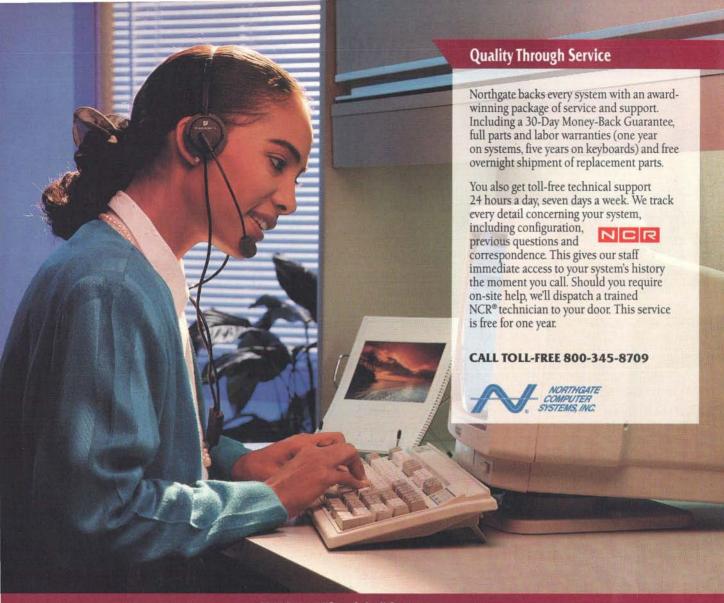
\$369900



Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- · Fast, Affordable Upgrades -Simply Replace Power Module
- · 4MB RAM (Expands to 64MB)
- . 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- · Vertical Power Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5 Floppy Drives
- Exclusive OmniKey Keyboar
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- · Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

\$399900



Northgate "Specialty" Systems



Northgate Elegance 486/25 or 33 EISA

- Intel 80486DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive with 15 ms Seek Time
- 128K Cache
- · FISA Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
 \$4599°\\$5599°°
- Vertical Power Case
- Exclusive OmniKey Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- . MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

Northgate SlimLite™ 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX/20 MHz Processor
- . 1MB RAM (Expands to 5MB)
- · 40MB Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 35* Floppy Drive
- 84-Key Keyboard Emulating 101
 8.5" LCD Screen Supports 32
- Shades of Gray; VGA 640 x 480 • 11.7" x 8.25" x 1.9"; 6.1 Lbs.
- AC Adapter
- Stacker™ Software (Provides up to 80MB of Storage)
- Magic Cursor™ for Windows or No-Squint II™ for DOS
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 5
- · FCC Class B Certified



Northgate OmniArray™

- RAID-3 Parallel Drive Array with 1.1GB to 4GB Data Storage
- Four Data Drives with 512K Total Cache; One Redundant Drive with 128K Cache
- Fast SCSI Engineering Delivers 10MB/Second Performance
- ISA/EISA SCSI Adapter for NetWare® File Servers
- Novell Certified for NetWard 386 3.11
- Failed Drive Supports Keeps Unit Operational with Single Drive Failure; Rebuilds Data on Replacement Drive
- · SCSI Cable and Terminator
- Vertical Power Case

\$239900

Call For Pricing

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 109).

Quality Custom Configurations



Northgate custom configures every system to meet your most demanding needs. We offer a comprehensive range of top quality components, giving us the capability of tailoring a system over 3,000,000 ways. To find out which is best for you, call one of our Systems Consultants toll free.

Hard Drives

Options include IDE hard drives with capacities of 52MB, 100MB, 200MB or 340MB. Also available are ESDI and SCSI hard drives with capacities as high as 1.2GB. Call for other drive size options.

Memory Expansion

Northgate systems have a variety of memory expansion capabilities. Our Systems Consultants can help you decide how much memory you need for both current and future applications.

Monitors

Northgate offers 12" VGA monochrome, 14" monochrome (amber), 14" VGA monochrome, 14" VGA color, 16" VGA color and 19" VGA color monitors. Resolutions include 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, and 1280 x 1024. NEC 15", 17" and 21" flat-screen, lowradiation monitors also available.

Math Coprocessors

Speed up processor-intensive business applications with an Intel or Weitek® math coprocessor. A Northgate Systems Consultant can help you select the right one for your system.

Tape Backups

To protect your valuable data, Northgate offers an array of high-speed tape backup devices. Choose internal or external designs in the following capacities: 40/120MB, 80/304MB, 80MB, 150MB, 300MB and 1.3GB.

Communications

Northgate has the right equipment to link your system to other computers or fax machines. Products include internal and external MNP-5 modems in 2400 and 9600 baud speeds. Also available is Northgate FaxIt for Windows, a revolutionary fax card designed to work from within your Microsoft Windows applications.

Printers

The best thing to have beside your computer is a printer from Northgate. Printer options include low-cost 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as laser printers and PostScript-compatible laser printers for the very best print quality.

Floppy Drives

Floppy drive options include 5.25" models in 360K and 1.2MB designs and 3.5" models with capacities of 720K and 1.44MB.

CD-ROM & Other Hardware

We can also configure your Northgate system with many other hardware options, including CD-ROM drives, high end video cards, and I/O cards. Call and ask a Northgate Systems Consultant for the latest options and prices.











CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059 Fax your order! 800-323-7182 Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.



'Smart Tools For Business"™ 7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgate OmniKey Keyboards — Quality Designs No System Should Be Without!







OmniKey/101NI

- · 12 F-Keys On Top
- · Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- · Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- · Rate Select From 3-120 CPS

\$8900

- · Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- · Unmatched IBM® Compatibility
- · FCC Class B Certified

OmniKey/102

- · 12 F-Keys On Left
- · Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- · Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- · Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- . Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- · FCC Class B Certified

OmniKey/ULTRA

- · 12 F-Keys On Left And Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads

\$12900

- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- · Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- · Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- · FCC Class B Certified

\$8900

SYSTEM

Notebook Power Management at Its Zenith

STANFORD DIEHL AND **HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN**

he newest notebook computers have captured the imagination by packing the wallop of a 386-class desktop computer within a shell smaller than a three-ring binder. Most of the obstacles blocking the advance of notebook computing have gradually fallen away, but the greatest limiting factor-battery life-remains. Battery power in today's most sophisticated models supports only 2 to just over 3 hours of continuous use.

Enter Intel. The venerable chip maker began shipping the 386SL processor earlier this year. The new chip introduced a set of features designed specifically for battery-powered computers. Zenith's Mastersport 386SL is the first of a new generation of notebook computers that

exploit this new chip.

The 386SL offers a programmable environment, including a new operating mode and dedicated interrupts for building power management architectures. Intel doesn't offer a system BIOS; each notebook computer vendor must develop its own or wait until companies such as American Micronics and Quadtel offer a BIOS for the 386SL. Zenith's experience in designing BIOS code and its close relationship with Intel gave it a jump on the competition.

What You Get

The Mastersport 386SL is a full-featured, no-holds-barred notebook. The standard system retails for \$4995 and includes a 20-MHz 386SL CPU with a 64-KB static-RAM cache, a socket for a 387SX FPU, 2 MB of 80-nanosecond RAM (user-expandable to 8 MB), a 60-MB hard drive with a 19-millisecond average access time, and a fluorescentbacklit supertwist LCD screen that supports standard VGA. Zenith also throws in a copy of DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0. The list price sounds high, but dealers discount Zenith systems steeply. We did some checking around and found the street price for a Mastersport well below that of a comparably configured Toshiba T2200SX (a 20-MHz 386SX machine)and the T2200SX has a lower list price.

The Mastersport weighs 6 8 pounds with the nickel-cadmium measures 12.4 by 1.8 by 8.3



ACTION SUMMARY

■ WHAT THE MASTERSPORT 386SL IS

The first notebook computer to use Intel's power-saving 386SL CPU.

LIKES

This fast notebook computer sports a true 32-bit CPU and runs even the most demanding applications. State-of-the-art power management extends battery life. Construction quality is better than that of most notebook computers.

DISLIKES

Advanced power management doesn't help battery life if you use the machine continuously.

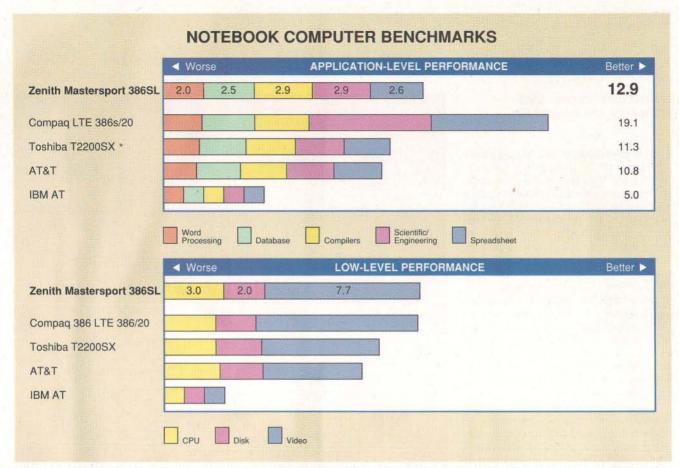
III RECOMMENDATIONS

Don't be fooled by the high list price: Steep dealer discounts make the Mastersport an excellent buy. It's especially well suited for users who require maximum battery life and whose usage patterns will benefit from its advanced powerconservation features.

PRICE As tested, \$4995

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION

Zenith Data Systems 2150 East Lake Cook Rd. Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) 553-0331 Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.



The notebook computer benchmark suite includes a battery-life test, the standard low-level benchmarks, and a modified version of the standard application-level benchmarks. See the text box "Testing Battery Life" on page 252 for details on the battery-life tests. We index all test results to show relative performance; for each index, an 8-MHz IBM AT running MS-DOS 3.30 = 1.

For details on the notebook computer benchmarks, see "From the Testing Notebook," February BYTE, page 152.

	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AS TESTED
	Zenith Mastersport 386SL
Processor	20-MHz 386SL; socket for 20-MHz 387SX FPU
Memory	2 MB of RAM; 64-KB static-RAM cache
Mass storage	60-MB hard drive; high-density 31/2-inch floppy drive
Display	Supertwist VGA LCD with fluorescent backlight
Keyboard	82 keys
I/O interfaces	Serial, parallel, and PS/2 mouse ports; external video, keyboard, and floppy drive connectors; modem and memory sockets
Size	12.4 by 1.8 by 8.3 inches; 6.8 pounds with battery
Other	MS-DOS 4.01; Windows 3.0

keyboard is one of the best we've seen on a notebook computer. The extra width allows for a roomy keyboard that boasts 82 full-size keys, including a full set of function keys and cursor keys. The Fn key invokes the break, keylock, and numeric keypad overlays. Zenith compromised key travel (2 millimeters instead of a full 3 mm) to obtain a shorter height. The action is good, although not quite on a par with Toshiba's T2200SX.

The blue-on-white display has good contrast and a wide viewing angle. It's not as crisp as the triple-supertwist display on the AT&T Safari or the Texas Instruments TravelMate 3000, and we saw some image streaking when running Windows 3.0. But we had no trouble reading it under a variety of lighting conditions.

The Mastersport appears sturdier than many other notebook computers we've tested. The fold-up display sports a double latch, and a hinged port cover protects the external VGA port, the serial port, the parallel port, and an external floppy drive connector. A 31/2-inch highdensity floppy drive graces the side of the case, along with a modem socket and connectors for an external keyboard and numeric keypad/mouse.

The Mastersport's system BIOS resides in flash ROM, and Zenith plans to make updates available. Using the NEW-BIOS command, you can reprogram the BIOS from a floppy disk image instead of installing new BIOS chips. Other firmware commands support testing functions, BIOS instructions, and alternative booting options.

Flattening the Power Curve

The Mastersport has several power management capabilities. Hot keys toggle CPU speed down to 5 MHz, put the machine into low-power "standby" mode, and configure the power switch to place the machine in "rest" mode. The setup menu has inactivity time-outs for these Now there is an Includes: Routing & Viewing Economical Way to Share a Fax on a Network...



Network Fax Software for Everyone

Now fax software so simple anyone can install it... everyone can use it. ShareFax supports all networks including Novell, LAN Manager, Banyan, and LANtastic, without requiring a dedicated server. ShareFax can be installed on any workstation, permitting every user to share a single fax board on the network. Two user, eight user, and unlimited server versions available.

Available for Windows or DOS

ShareFax for DOS works as a small TSR with pop-up menus for immediately faxing out of any application to one or more locations. Or you can schedule faxes for future transmission while phone rates are lowest. ShareFax for Windows installs as a print driver, making faxing as easy and simple as printing.

Increase Productivity

ShareFax eliminates printing out documents, re-dialing busy fax numbers, and waiting in line to use the fax machine. With ShareFax's high resolution output capability, your documents will appear on the recipient's fax as if they were printed on an HP LaserJet printer.

Add Network Fax Capability Now

Find out how ShareFax offers the complete fax solution for networking. See why LAN Times said "...it was the easiest to install, it was simple to operate, and it was hard to kill."

LAN Times, March 18, 1991

SofNet

380 Interstate North Pkwy. Suite 150 Atlanta, Georgia 30339 Fax 404-984-9956

For More Information Call Your Local Dealer or SofNet at:

404-984-8088OEM Pricing Available

ShareFax is a trademark of SofNet, Inc. All other products referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies,

Testing Battery Life

e've seen some amazing advances in laptop computer technology over the last few years—not the least of which are the lengths to which some manufacturers go to make their machines last longer on a battery charge. While our standard notebook computer benchmarks are good at determining relative performance, estimating effective battery life is more of a problem.

Until now, the BYTE Lab's standard battery-life test consisted of a software-driven application that ran continuously with all power-conservation functions disabled. These tests suggested the battery life you might expect under the worst conditions. We're just finishing the design of a unique hardware/software test system that should give a more realistic battery-life estimate.

The new test station consists

of mechanical actuators that simulate keystrokes (see the photo) and a host 286 system that monitors the notebook computer's status by way of the printer port. A script types characters into a



The battery-life test station uses positional servo motors to actuate a remote rubber finger. To press a key, the motor extends a cable that pushes the finger into the key. Two arms handle most laptops—one for the Return key and one for the standby/power switch. Some laptops may require a third arm to press a Shift or function key.

word processor application for several minutes, saves the file to disk, and rests for 15 or 20 minutes before entering data into a spreadsheet program. The process then repeats. The host system presses keys on the notebook computer to wake the screen when necessary and turns the laptop's power back on if the battery-saving modes turn the machine off. In essence, it simulates a real work session, watching the screen and reacting as you would.

This approach works great in theory, but it proved difficult in practice. For instance, the Compaq LTE 386s/20 monitors the printer port for activity. It saw our software talking on the printer port and refused to shut itself off during periods of inactivity. We were able to test the Mastersport and one comparison machine-the Toshiba T2200SX. As this review went to press, we were constructing an optical sensor to watch the screen, eliminating the need to monitor activity through the printer port. We should have a system ready in time to test the next roundup of notebook com-

puters. It will test battery life while taking into account new power-conservation features. One thing's for sure—the laptop manufacturers are going to be keeping us on our toes!

modes, as well as for display backlighting and hard drive power.

Standby mode stops the CPU clock and shuts off power to the display, the drives, and other subsystems, reducing power consumption by 75 percent. It also maintains the operational state in memory and restores it when you resume operations. Rest mode uses even less power by taking advantage of the 386SL architecture. As with standby mode, it saves the current operating state in memory, but it shuts off the CPU and all subsystems, using power only to refresh memory. Zenith claims that a fully charged machine can maintain rest mode for about two weeks, versus 12 hours for standby mode.

In either mode, the machine resumes where you left off when you reactivate it. The state of your applications remains in-

tact-even programs that are running in protected mode. That's something other notebook computers can't do. We found this feature convenient while running Windows in enhanced mode. We didn't have to wait for the computer to boot, for Windows to load, or for our application to start up to resume our work. We simply pressed the power switch and were up and running in a few seconds. At the end of the day, we reconfigured the power switch to power the computer down for the night. There is one drawback, however. If you put the system at rest while in Windows, the system clock stops and isn't updated when you resume. That could be a problem if you use an appointment calendar or personal information manager program.

Many notebook computers support modes similar to standby, but none can claim the scant power draw of the Mastersport in rest mode. A 386SX CPU draws over 2 watts in its most conservative power state; the 386SL draws just 65 milliwatts to keep memory refreshed. The 386SL dedicates interrupts and RAM specifically to power management functions. There's no chance of memory conflicts, since the power management interrupts and RAM space are invisible to applications. You can be sure your data is safe, even if you forget to turn the machine off for the night or the weekend.

The power management system includes several security features. You can create passwords for accessing the configuration menu or for using the machine after system boot-up or reactivation from standby or rest modes. If you invoke either mode during disk activity, the Conner Peripherals hard drive waits

486-B

486/860 Speed... Microway Quality.

Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The **486-B²T** is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of \$2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our *Number Smasher-860*. These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The **486-B²T** comes with dual fans, *Across the Board* ™ Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we've provided since 1982.



The key to attaining workstation performance is Microway's 40MHz Number Smasher-860. It features a four-way interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The Number Smasher's i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his "Baby Cray" was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The Number Smasher comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal.

Call or write today for more information on Microway's new black tower systems.



Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32 & Lahey Ergo OS/386

Port mainframe programs as large as 96MB to 386/486's with this 32-bit DOS-Extender compiler. The Winner of PC Magazine's 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 4.0 includes: Programming Tools, Popular Fortran 90 features, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 \$995 OS/386 \$395

F77L

The fastest real-mode compiler available. F77L can take advantage of your 386 PC by generating 32-bit instructions. New Version 5.0 includes: Fortran 90 features, Weitek support, and Video Graphics. \$595

Lahey Personal Fortran 77

Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Editor, Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces. A great learning tool at an unbeatable price. \$99



Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778 Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450 Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123

the name mentioned most often is

FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

PUT dBASE ON

Dr. Switch-ASE puts dBASE on top. On top of the charts, spreadsheets. word processors or on top of DOS. Right where it belongs, on top of any graphics or text program when you need it. Neatly tucked away when you don't. Dr. Switch-ASE turns any dBASE language program into a 16-20K RAM resident program. So now you can have dBASE power at the touch of a key, anywhere, anytime and from any program.

dBASE TSR's, easy as ASE

With Dr. Switch-ASE you don't have to be an Assembly language whiz or a C code maven to create TSR's. The Doctor includes an integrated cut & paste feature for transfering data between programs. It also supports both Expanded and Extended memory and is fully network compatible.

The doctor speaks your language

Dr. Switch-ASE supports all of the dBASE dialects. So it works directly from Clipper," dBASE III PLUS," dBASE IV, FoxBASE + * and FoxPro.* No need to learn a new dBASE syntax and no new environments to wrestle with.

When the doctor's in, dBASE is on top

Call and place your order today! 800-932-9202

DR. SWITCH-ASE \$179.95"



Black & White International Inc. PO. Box 1040 Planetarium Station New York, NY 10024-0541

Dr. Switch, Dr. Switch ASE, Dr. Switch-OnCall and Dr. Switch TSRM are trademarks of Black & White International, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. *Plus Shipping/Handling: U.S. orders add \$6.00 for 2nd Day Air. \$3.00 for Ground. Canadian and Foreign orders add \$8.00. COD add \$3.50. NY residents add sales Tax. All payments U.S. funds/U.S. Banks only!

fincludes royalty-free runtime version.

NOTEBOOK POWER MANAGEMENT

until the drive finishes before powering

Long Life, Fast Times

The Mastersport performed admirably on BYTE's notebook computer benchmark suite (see the benchmark graph). It beat every other notebook computer that we've tested, except for Compaq's LTE 386s/20, which had the assistance of a

math coprocessor.

Battery life is harder to determine because it depends heavily on how you use the machine. Zenith claims up to 8 hours of battery life if you use the machine intermittently, allowing rest mode to kick in. We got 4 hours, 2 minutes during continuous use. Your actual mileage will probably fall somewhere in between. By contrast, the Toshiba T2200SX, a 20-MHz 386SX machine with two nickelhydride batteries, ran for 4 hours, 50 minutes-longer than any other notebook computer BYTE has tested (see the text box "Testing Battery Life" on page 252 for testing details).

The Mastersport has much to recommend it. Its battery life is longer than that of most notebook computers that we've tested. And by configuring the machine optimally, you might be able to go through the day without searching for an

AC outlet.

The real advantage is one of convenience, not battery life. You'll be able to walk away from a running notebook without worrying about returning to a dead machine. And, in the end, that should afford you more flexibility in your work habits. You won't have to be as concerned about battery failure as in the past. If you leave the notebook on for long stretches, the chip will save your environment and keep it safe for extended periods. You can use the machine as you might a desktop system, without having to continually turn it on and off throughout the day. When you need to write a quick memo or check a calculation, you can access your programs quickly. The time it takes to boot up a notebook and load an application sometimes deters casual use. This is the kind of convenience the Mastersport will deliver.

Power users who work continuously probably won't see much benefit; only advances in battery technology will get them over the hump. For fast performance and solid construction, however, the Mastersport can't be beaten.

Stanford Diehl and Howard Eglowstein are testing editors for the BYTE Lab. You can reach them on BIX as "sdiehl" and "heglowstein," respectively.

More Computing Know How Get the most from your computer— our books show you how.

PC System Programming

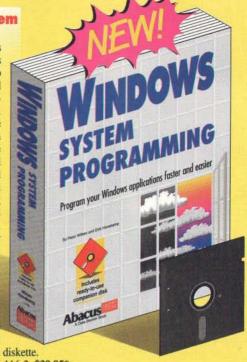
An encyclopedia of PC technical and programming knowledge. Features parallel working examples written in Pascal, C, Assembly and BASIC. Explains how to use extended and expanded memory, hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, graphics and sound. Also explains memory layout. DOS operations, fundamentals of BIOS and TSR programs. Includes complete appendices, 920 pages and 2 companion disks with over 1 MB of programs. ISBN 1-55755-036-0

OVER 20,000 SOLD includes 2 comparion disks with more than 1 MB of programs Abacu

Windows System Programming

The bible for Windows programmers, Includes the tools you need to program professional applications for operation under Windows. Contains sample applications with exhaustive documentation and background information with programming examples in C. Topics include using GDI, bitmaps and the color palette manager; using DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) between applications; Windows memory management: the DDL (Dynamic Link Libraries) concept and much more. 740

pages with companion diskette #B116 ISBN 1-55755-116-2 \$39.95*





\$59.95*

#B036

Turbo Pascal System Programming

Gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Find out how to use Turbo for system programming tasks; writing TSRs; performing multi-tasking; using SAA windowing and implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code, handles the mouse, scans the keyboard, uses UNITS and OOPS, performs fast screen display and more. 750 pages with two diskettes of more than 800K of source code.

#B124 ISBN 1-55755-124-3 \$44.95



Windows Program Development: Step by Step

Walks the programmer through the seemingly complex task of writing Windows applications. It introduces the reader to the overall concept of Windows programming and events using dozens of easy-to-follow examples. It's a complete introductory text for beginning or intermediate Windows programmers. Includes 3 1/2" companion diskette with example programs.

#B139 ISBN 1-55755-139-1 \$34.95*

Turbo Pascal for Windows

Provides an in-depth look at programming using this popular development system. Includes an extensive introduction of the integrated developmental environment and a practical overview of the fundamentals and special features of Pascal programming under Windows: including Object Windows and Turbo Vision. This guide also includes an introduction to the Unit Concept which is vital in understanding object-oriented programming. Includes companion diskette. #B141 ISBN 1-55755-141-3 \$39.95*



Available at most B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldensoftware, and Software Etc. and other bookstores nationwide. In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188



Dept. B12, 5370 52nd Street SE Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Orders: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325 In US and Canada add \$5.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders outside North America add \$13.00 surface rate or \$20.00 air mail per book.

We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express. Call or write for your free catalog of PC Books.

Circle 8 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 9)

In US & Canada Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 Ext. 212

For fast delivery Order Toll F	ree 1-800-45	51-4319 EXT. 212, or FAX (616)	698-0325
Yes, please rush the following Apply to my: □ Visa □ Master C			
PC System Programming	\$59.95	Windows Program Developme	nt 34.95
Turbo Pascal for Windows Turbo Pascal System Prog.		Windows System Programmin	g 39.95
		00 Postage and Handling.	
		3.00 surface rate or \$20.00 air mail per	book.
Card#:		Expires:	
Signature:			
Name:			
Address:			
City:		State:Zip:	
Phone#:			Dept. B12

FREEDOM TO CHOOSE



THE MOST ADVANCED MATH COPROCESSOR.

The freedom to choose the best math coprocessor is a fundamental right for each of us to exercise, whatever institutional icons we hold dear.

When it comes to speed, reliability and power savings, nothing beats the choice of IIT's family of Advanced Math CoProcessors. That's why thousands of people around the world have already discovered that the choice is clear. IIT is the undisputed innovator, the clear price/performance leader.

That's because IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors feature an innovative hard-wired 4 x 4^{rst} matrix multiplication function, which accelerates CAD/CAE and graphics applications up to three times faster than any other math coprocessor.



And IIT's Advanced Math CoProcessors provide the highest speed grades in the industry: 2C87 up to 20 MHz, 3C87 up to 40 MHz, and 3C87SX up to 25 MHz. No other company offers a more comprehensive line of math coprocessors.

In addition, IIT's math coprocessors provide you optimal performance with one of the lowest power consumption ratings.

Best of all, IIT's Advanced Math

CoProcessors offer quality and reliability far above the industry standards. In fact, we're so confident about the reliability and performance of our Advanced Math CoProcessors, we guarantee them for the life of your system.

And for a limited time, we are including QAPlus, one of the most popular PC diagnostic programs; and POWERMETER, the popular benchmarking program, with all of our Advanced Math CoProcessors as an added value.

For the most advanced features for speed, reliability and powe savings, choose IIT to deliver the best Advanced Math CoProcessors.

Call now for dealer information - 800-832-0770.

The IIT logo is a trademark of Integrated Information Technology, Inc. (IIT).

QAPlus and POWERMETER are trademarks of DiagSoft, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1991 IIT. All rights reserved.



HARDWARE

Sun's Newest Desktop Powerhouses Raise the SPARC Performance Ante

TOM YAGER

fresh, restructured Sun Microsystems, the undisputed leader in the Unix workstation market, is aggressively attacking one of the PC's last remaining strongholds: price. With its two new low-end ELC and IPX Sparcstations and a significant price reduction on its popular IPC (which, as of this writing, is a limited-time deal), Sun is opening its workstation line to those who previously couldn't afford a SPARC machine.

Sun's least expensive workstation is now the new ELC. This system is almost identical to the SLC, the model it replaces. It has no separate unit housing the CPU; the guts of the system lie inside the monitor case. The unit takes just one power cord and very little desk space. What's more, the system is virtually silent: There's no fan, and when it runs as a diskless workstation, all you'll hear is your own typing. Working as I do in a noisy environment, I can appreciate that.

The ELC is built to be a basic diskless workstation. It includes 8 MB of memory and a 17-inch monochrome display for \$4995. The ELC has no expansion slots, and the standard (1152- by 900-pixel) monochrome graphics and display aren't upgradable. But in all other respects, the ELC is a true Sun system. It is endowed with precisely the same mix of external I/O as its more expensive relatives: two serial ports, one audio I/O port, a SCSI port, and a thick-wire Ethernet port.

The ELC's SCSI port accepts an external hard drive, but the upgrade is not cheap: The 207-MB hard drive in my test system jumped the price \$1300 to \$6295. That price seems to dovetail nicely with the reduced price of the IPC—for \$700 more, you can have color, internal expansion slots, and a floppy drive.

That's one of the curious things about the ELC: There's no floppy drive, and according to the literature from Sun, you can't get one. That might not seem like a life-or-death issue in these days of CD-ROM, but the lack of any kind of local, removable storage is a hindrance. I work on an IPC, and I like being able to pocket a floppy disk at the end of the day. It's



Sun's entry-level ELC (left) integrates the CPU inside the monitor housing; the performance of the IPX (right) rivals that of Intel-based PCs.

hardly leading-edge technology, but at least my most irreplaceable files are stored in more than one place, and one's a place I can carry home with me. I'm glad Sun didn't leave out the SCSI connection. That lets you add a hard drive, tape drive, and CD-ROM reader.

But the real attraction of the ELC is its

ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT THE SPARCSTATION ELC AND IPX ARE

A low-cost, diskless, monochrome and a midrange color SPARC Unix workstation, respectively.

LIKES

The ELC is quiet, fast, cheap, and compact. The IPX's beefy standard configuration makes it an excellent choice for demanding users.

DISLIKES

The ELC could have benefited from a floppy drive and even limited gray scale, and both systems lack BNC Ethernet connections.

RECOMMENDATION

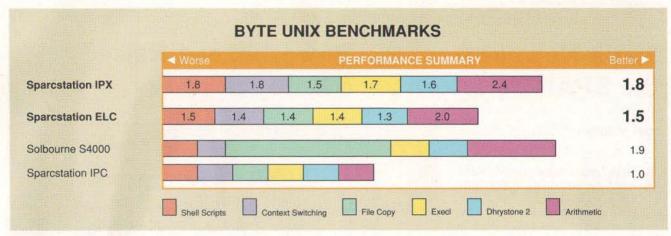
Both are recommended. The ELC is a strong alternative to highperformance Intel-based PCs.

PRICES

ELC, \$6295 IPX, \$13,495

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Sun Microsystems, Inc. 2550 Garcia Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 960-1300 fax: (415) 969-9131 Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.



The graph above summarizes the results of BYTE's Unix benchmarks (version 3). We index the results to show relative performance; for all tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. We formed the summary index by adding the cumulative performance index results for the individual tests and taking the average. The tests show relative performance for running a shell script with eight concurrent scripts running, pipe-based context switching,

file copy throughput (in 5 seconds), spawning a process (exed()), the Dhrystone 2 benchmark, and double-precision arithmetic.

BYTE's Unix benchmarks are available on UseNet, from Demolink, in the "listings" area on BIX, or on disk. See page 5 for details. Comprehensive results are available by contacting BYTE.

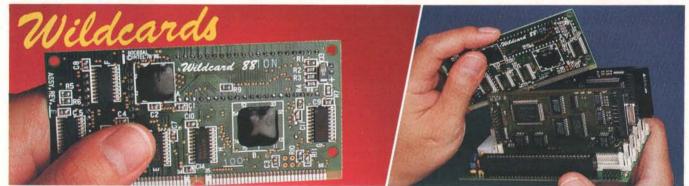
price, and I doubt many buyers will be inclined to deck their units out with lots of external devices. In a diskless setting, where I have *no* local storage, the paranoiac in me longs for the ability to drop some key files onto a floppy disk before I head for home.

Looking at the ELC, it's easy to see what Sun chose as a model: the X terminal. While most of the other workstation companies have rolled out their own X terminals, Sun has remained steadfast in its insistence that diskless workstations are a better solution. That claim has

merit, if for no other reason than that diskless workstations can do more than X terminals. At a list price of \$4995, and considering the discounts that are bound to apply in many cases, the ELC does leave me wondering how an X terminal, or even a PC, could keep up.

continued

2"× 4" EMBEDDED PC



Microcontroller.

Microcomputer.

"Megatel Wildcards provide PC functionality in a flexible, small format."

Wildcard 88™

- CPU clock to 10 MHz
- Replaces full PC motherboard
- · Co-processor and BIOS socket
- DMA, Bus, DRAM, Keyboard controllers

Multi/10

- On-board SCSI Host Adapter (supports up to 7 devices)
- Floppy Controller (1.44M, 1.2M)
- 2 RS-232, 1 Parallel, 1 RS-485 multi-protocol serial port

All Wildcards are low power single +5 volt operation.

125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ont. M9N 3K9 Fax: (416) 245-6505

Vid/Mem:

- 640Kb User memory
- Video/Colour LCD controls CGA, Hercules[®], IBM[®] Mono; (runs LCD Panels)

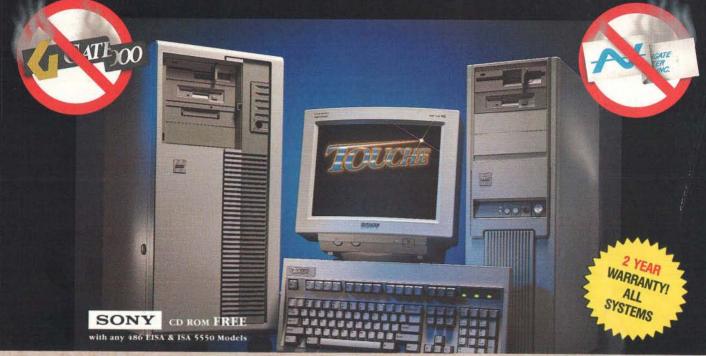
For information on our representatives please contact our head office at the number below.

(416) 245-3324

Wildcard 88 and Megatel are trademarks of Megatel Computer Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Corp. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

megatel®

GATEBUSTERS!



\$3,599 \$4,599 486-33 ISA* 486-33 EISA**

- 32-Bit Intel 80486/33 MHz CPU
- Burst Mode Support
- Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache*
- Zero-Wait 128KB High Speed Cache** 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit Memory on the
- World's Best Motherboard made by AMI (Expands to 32MB*/96MB**)

8 Expansion Slots

7-EISA and 1-32/8 bit * *

- Sony 1304 HG 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 × 768 Resolution, Non-interlaced)
 Orchid ProDesigner II VGA Card with 1MB
- 207MB 15ms Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
- Teac 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O*
- 2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports I/O**
- PC Power & Cooling 300 Watt Power Supply
- Vertical Case: 6 Bays/Security Lock/LED (Also shown is our optional deluxe case 12 ½ht bays with 450 watt power supply)
- Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
- AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/ Clock/Calendar
- 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual and
- 10-year Lithium Battery/ TOUCHE Tool
- 800 number for Lifetime Technical Support
- TRW On-Site Service Available to Most
- Federal Express Replacement of Defective Components
- FCC B Certification

\$2,999 386-33 MHz COMPLETE SYSTEM

Upgradable to 486 with Plug In Board!

LEADING THE WAY!

State of the art technology is what you receive when you order a TOUCHE computer. The heart and soul of any computer is the motherboard. An AMI in a TOUCHE computer is quite simply the very best. We mean what we say and here are the facts!

FACT. Computer Shopper compared 3 systems in its July cover feature. TOUCHE beat NORTHGATE and DELL in the overall total speed test for performance! Shopper also said, "TOUCHE's system operated quietest... TOUCHE obviously offers the fullest expansion of the three systems... TOUCHE's ESDI edged out NORTHGATE'S IDE drive and DELL'S slower IDE" Of all three systems TOUCHE was the least expensive. Shopper also said, "In fit and finish TOUCHE offers among the best we've seen."

FACT: Our AMI partnership enabled us to begin PACT: Our AMI partnership enabled us to begin shipping 386 to 486 upgradable systems in 1989.

2 years before NORTHGATE even announced theirs! Northgate President Art Lazere is quoted in PC WEEK 06/03/91. "Upgradable is the wave of the future..." Unfortunately anyone riding the NORTHGATE wave is sunk when it comes to prograding their 386 systems. Now that exercises upgrading their 386 systems. Now that everyone wants a 486 anyway, what good is that to customers that bought Northgate systems for the past 2 years? Only GATEWAY knows when their upgradable system will ever become available.

FACT: TOUCHE was first to offer a 386 caching motherboard because AMI was the first to design a caching 386 motherboard.

QUALITY

We take great pride in the fact that we include a we take great pride in the fact that we include a 2-year replacement part warranty on every component. Gateway, Northgate, and Dell include only a 1-year warranty. After you buy a TOKKHE you'll never need to worry which component might fail after only 1-year of use! Even more importantly replacing failing parts can be extremely expensive. Investigate the cost of requiring your expensive. Investigate the cost of repairing your IDE or ESDI hard drive. There goes a whopping \$300-\$400! Maybe you'll get it back in working condition after 3 or 4 weeks. We won't even try to guess what happens when their motherboard fails! You simply can't afford to buy any system which offers you only a 1-year warranty!

The quality and craftsmanship that go into every **TOUCHE** computer is unmatched in this industry All systems are diligently assembled in Darien, Illinois by our team of dedicated technicians. We guarantee that you will receive a custom-built configuration exactly as ordered using our uncompromising WYSIWYG standards. Be certain when you're shopping, that other companies provide you with a list of the manufacturer and model number of every component they plan (promise) to use in their system.

From the world-renowned AMI motherboard to the #1 rated PC Power Cooling switching power supply EVERY component we use is simply unbeatable.

MORE FACTS

GATEWAY? Ask them about their EISA systems They don't even offer this very latest standard in computer technology. Did you know every customer who ordered a 386 computer from TOUCHE since early 1990, over 1 year ago, can easily upgrade to a 486 with our simple plug-in card for only \$999? Not a single GATEWAY, NORTHGATE, or DELL computer purchased in 1989, 1990 and most of 1991 can be upgraded from 386 to 486 like the tremendous number of customers who have already taken advantage of this state of the art option TOUCHE offers. We're sure they'll gladly take your order for a new 486 though. Give yourself a break and buy a TOUCHE!

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!



Made in the USA



708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490











WHOY

Circle 173 on Inquiry Card.

386SX/20 Notebook





\$1695

- Intel 386SX/20 CPU
- FCC Class B, UL, TUV, and CSA Approved
- 8.5" x 11.7" x 2.0"
- 6.5 Pounds
- 2 MB RAM
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 640 x 480 VGA with 32
 - Shades of Gray
- 2 to 3 Hours of Battery Life/Charge
- Programmable Power Management
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- MS-DOS Version 4.01/5.0
- Operators Manual
- Carrying Case
- Ulimited Toll-Free Tech Support
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Parts and Labor

Blackship also has a complete line-up of 386/386SX/486/486SX Systems, Monitors, Hard Drives, Tape Back-up Systems, Printers, Software, Input Devices, and a lot more. Balckship is full service, full systems supplier with a great reputation for quality

Call Toll-Free Today
1-800-531-SHIP

DICOVER MOSICION CONTROLLER

BLACKSHIP
COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
2031 O'Toole Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131

SUN'S NEWEST POWERHOUSES

Using the ELC is just like using any other Sun or Sun-compatible system, except for the black-and-white display. Here again, I wish Sun had been more generous and given this system a grayscale monitor. Sun's pet graphical environment-Open Windows-cries out for the shading that color and gray-scale monitors can deliver. Open Windows looks flat on the ELC, and some of the more haphazardly written X Window System applications depend on variances in shading to make their interface layouts decipherable. Still, the monitor is sharp, and with fewer bits to move around, the ELC's graphics perform well.

There's another reason the ELC performs so well: Its SPARC processor runs at 33 MHz, up from 25 MHz in the IPC (the baseline system for the BYTE Unix benchmarks). The ELC's benchmark results (see the benchmark graph) show a noticeable step up in performance with the increased clock speed. In fact, while the system lacks internal SBus slots, the CPU and floating-point performance are excellent, and you can expand memory to 64 MB. This is *not* a crippled system.

The IPX

While the ELC is a capable machine in its own right, it pales a bit next to the IPX. This color system doesn't quite qualify as "low end," but it packs in more standard functionality than most other systems in its price range. The IPX looks like the older IPC, but the similarities end there. The standard configuration includes the usual Sparcstation port array listed above, a 40-MHz SPARC CPU, 16 MB of memory (expandable to 64 MB), a 207-MB hard drive, a 1.44-MB floppy drive, two SBus expansion slots, a 16-inch color monitor, and GX accelerated graphics.

This system is equivalent in CPU and graphics performance to the venerable Sparcstation 2GX but with a smaller case and an attractive price: \$13,495. In fact, the only qualities that the 2GX has over the IPX relate to space: The 2GX has one more SBus slot and greater capacity for memory and internal disk expansion.

The performance of the IPC is nothing to sneeze at, but the IPX sings. The combination of a 15-MHz boost in clock speed and the accelerated GX graphics makes Open Windows cruise right along. Sun was wise to make the graphics acceleration standard. A responsive interface is what most users mean when they speak of performance, and Open Windows has no trouble getting data to the GX display. Demanding applications like Frame-Maker and IslandWrite, IslandDraw,

and IslandPaint reveled in the higher performance. For the number-conscious, the benchmark graph shows how the IPX stacks up.

Interesting Times

These systems come at what will be an interesting time for Sun. In 1992, Sun's new System V release 4 operating system will become the standard, replacing the Berkeley Standard Distribution variant Sun users have grown to love. It should also be a time of tremendous growth for the SPARC. It's possible—even likely—that by later next year the least expensive SPARC system won't be a Sun.

It's possible, too, that SPARC clones will shatter Sun's performance lead as they take advantage of the faster CPUs that are scheduled to appear and of multiprocessor technology. Solbourne has already proved its ability to stay a few steps ahead of Sun in CPU and I/O performance, as shown in the benchmark graph (the S4000 has a 33-MHz Panasonic SPARC chip). With more chip suppliers and better-defined standards in place, the field will soon be wide open.

While that's a likely vision of the future, the present looks promising for these two new Sun systems. Both the ELC and the IPX place serious computing power on the desktop without using up much space, and their users will benefit from one of the largest, fastest-growing application libraries outside of DOS.

I recommend the ELC for anyone who is considering a high-performance PC. As a midrange workstation, the IPX stacks up well against the competition. My advice for potential buyers of any Sun workstation is to budget in the optional CD-ROM drive. The \$995 price is high, but Sun is distributing its operating system and other software on CD-ROM, and vendors of SPARC software are following suit. CD-ROM media are cheaper and more reliable than tape, and their random accessibility means that you can use them as mountable Unix volumes.

My only serious criticism of these machines, and most SPARC systems in general, is their lack of BNC (thin-wire) Ethernet connectors. That would help ease these systems into networks of PCs and Macs. But even without the connector, I'm pleased to see that as prices drop and standard horsepower increases, SPARC systems are becoming ever better equipped to give PCs a run for their money.

Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor who manages BYTE's Unix Lab. He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

Tel: 408-432-7500 • Fax 408-432-1443

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK

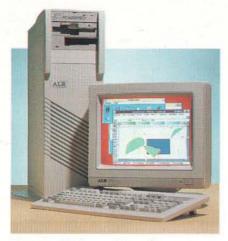


Photo 1: ALR's new PowerPro configuration boosts disk performance.

ALR Adds Cache. Improves Performance

ur May Product Focus concerning 486/33 EISA systems ("486 EISA: Born to Blaze") faulted the disk performance of Advanced Logic Research's PowerPro VM. We noted that ALR's choice of a noncaching, 16-bit drive controller in its low-end PowerPro configuration caused it to fall behind the leaders in disk-intensive applications.

But configurations change with time, of course. ALR's new low-end VM/64 includes an UltraStor 22C caching ESDI drive controller with 512 KB of cache memory. Except for the new controller, this is the same system that we tested in last spring's review; it includes a single 486/33 processor, a 64-KB external processor cache, 5 MB of system RAM, a 320-MB hard drive, and a 150-MB tape backup unit. The new configuration, at \$11,993, is also significantly cheaper than the \$13,477 model we tested.

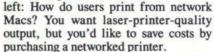
As you might expect, our benchmarks show significant performance improvement on disk tests and in overall application speed (see the table). Our Unix benchmarks also showed excellent disk performance; we don't show the results here because the Product Focus used an out-of-date version of our Unix tests, so we're unable to make any comparisons.

In our opinion, the reduced price and the 28 percent improvement in application performance make the new Power-Pro VM worth a second look.

Ethernet Macs Learn to Share

acintosh networks that run over Ethernet enjoy several advantages over their LocalTalk-connected

cousins: They are faster and let you more easily link your Mac network to PCs and Unix networks. We discussed the benefits of interoperability in last month's Solutions Focus ("Mix 'n' Match LAN," November BYTE). There is one small problem



If you've looked at the printer market lately, you've probably noticed that few printers have Ethernet interfaces (yet) but nearly all have a LocalTalk interface. One way to access such printers is to tie into a LocalTalk network using one of the gateway/routers that we discussed last month. However, if your office setup doesn't require the processing might of the FastPath 5 or GatorBox CS, then Dayna's EtherPrint Plus, at \$899, may provide a cost-effective solution.

The EtherPrint Plus is essentially a miniature LocalTalk/Ethernet router. You can daisy chain four LocalTalk devices-laser printers, file servers, or Macs-from it. EtherPrint Plus handles both AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2 protocols. It looks like a modem box, but it has a mini-DIN-8 LocalTalk, a thick Ethernet, and a thin Ethernet connector at the back. There's also a version that supports 10Base-T.

Setup is simple: Hook up the Macs and printers to the unit's LocalTalk port, attach the appropriate Ethernet cable, and plug in the power supply. A Mac Ether-Print Setup application lets you change the Ethernet zone the unit resides in.

This was the one routing product that didn't give us migraines while we tied it

into the LAN Lab's network. Once it was up and running, laser printers appeared in the Chooser desk accessory and in the selected zone. Macs running System 7.0 file sharing or AppleShare servers also appeared in the Chooser, and

we could access files on these systems. Printing from a Mac worked reliably, as did printing from a PC running NetWare and a SPARC workstation using lpr. ■

-The BYTE Lab

Photo 2: Dayna's EtherPrint Plus links Ethernet-bound Macs to printers on LocalTalk.

Reviewer's Notebook provides new information-including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback-on products and product categories.

BYTE DOS BENCHMARK SUMMARY

The PowerPro VM/64's new caching drive controller dramatically improves disk and overall application performance. All results are indexed; for the CPU and Disk tests, an IBM AT = 1; for the Application index, an IBM AT = 7.

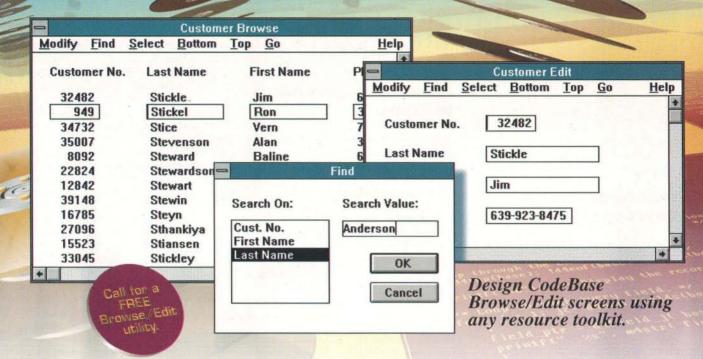
Computer	CPU	Disk	Application index
PowerPro VM/64 with hard disk cache	8.3	9.1	75.7
PowerPro VM/64 as originally tested	8.4	3.6	59.1

ITEMS DISCUSSED

EtherPrint Plus\$899 Dayna Communications, Inc. 50 South Main St., First Floor Salt Lake City, UT 84144 (801) 531-0203 fax: (801) 359-9135 Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

PowerPro VM/64\$11,993 Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770 fax: (714) 581-9240 Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.

Access dBASE IV and FoxPro files from C or C++



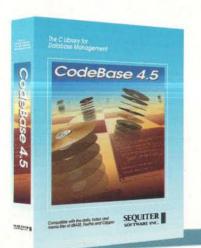
- Multi User
- Portable (DOS, Unix, ...)
- Royalty Free DLL
- C++ interface included

Use CodeBase 4.5 from Visual Basic or Turbo Pascal for Windows.

Use the super-fast, super-small **FoxPro 2.0** CDX or the Clipper NTX index files.

"Our product was too slow under FoxPro 2.0, so we rewrote it in C using CodeBase. Now it is incredibly fast."

Jeff Reed, DCS Computer Services



CodeBase 4.5

The C Library for DataBase Management

SEQUITER | TEL. 403.437.2410 FAX 403.436.2999 SOFTWARE INC. | Europe 33.20.24.20.14

#209,9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

MARK MALLETT

SORTING OUT **SCHEDULES**



ne thing that computers are supposed to be good at, or at least good for, is putting things in order-sorting. And while computers can arrange things in sequence quite well, it's when we ask them to straighten our lives out that the computing becomes tricky.

This article discusses one example of sorting things out-specifically, scheduling. When you put the words scheduling and computer near each other, most computer types immediately think of process scheduling or time scheduling or queuing analysis. But computing and communications schedules are not the only complex scheduling problems; scheduling human activities, coordinating tournaments, making travel plans, and arranging meetings have some very real challenges that make them fine examples for methods of coordinating multiple data sets over a base data set.

No matter what the application, a scheduling job is nearly always complicated by a set of constraints imposed by the requirements of the particular purpose. I'll look at a few specific applications and illustrate some of the constraints that can make them difficult and the algorithms you can use to solve the problems.

Tournaments

To start with a simple problem, look at what is necessary to maintain a schedule for one type of chess tournament. In this example, contestants are paired off for each round of games. As much as possible for each round, winners of the previous round play other winners, and losers play losers. After a fixed number of rounds, the winner is determined based on the rating of the games that have been played.

A simplistic scheduling algorithm is as follows:

Coordinating schedules can be more than a trivial problem, even for a computer

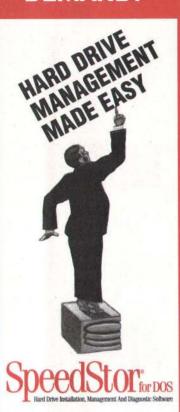
- · Sort the contestants by number of games won so far in the tournament.
- Group this list by twos; these are the pairings.

If it sounds too simple to be good, it's because it isn't as good as it sounds. One drawback to the simplistic algorithm is that it can pit very good players against much inferior players, upsetting not only the interest of the participants (and the spectators) but the method used to rank the results. Another problem is that this algorithm could pair up the same two players many times. The algorithm needs some real-world constraints:

- Players should be matched only in their own rank.
- If possible, any two players should not be paired with each other more than once.

The modified algorithm is in listing 1. It requires only keeping track of games won by each contestant and Circle 144 on Inquiry Card.

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND!



- Install and partition hard drives in minutes
- Maximize speed, capacity and efficiency with advanced utilities
- Comprehensive diagnostics not found in DOS

NEW v6.0 FEATURES!

- DOS 5.0-compatible
- Supports 8-, 16- and 32-bit controllers
- · Works with memory managers

\$99.95* SRP \$29.95* Upgrade
*Plus tax, postage and handling

To order, call 800-967-4246 Ext. 2

OVER 700,000 INSTALLED



The Industry Leader In Storage Solutions



SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED

Listing 1: The chess tournament algorithm. It attempts to pit equally ranked players against each other while reducing the number of times the same two individuals play against each other.

- -Sort the contestants primarily by ranking, secondarily by number of games won so far in the tournament.
- -Cut the list into sections according to player skill category. (If a section contains an odd number of participants, migrate the top player into the next section, and so forth.)
- -For each section:
 - -For each player not yet paired:
 - -Find another player not yet paired with this player; create a new pairing. If there is no such player, pair the player with another player at random.

Listing 2: An algorithm for a little-league team scheduler.

- -Create a table of field-time slots for the entire schedule.
- -Allocate two sets of links to each slot. Each of these points to all the teams that can possibly play on this slot: one set is for the home team, the other for the away team. Initially, each set connects to all teams n times, where n is the number of times each team should play as a home team or an away team.
- -For each slot:
 - -Randomly choose one team from the first set of links (the home team).
 - -Cut all the other home possibility links.
 - -Remove all links (if there are any) to the chosen team from the away team possibility set.
 - -Remove one link to the chosen team from all other home links on all the remaining unscheduled slots.
 - -Randomly choose a team from the away set.
 - -Cut one link to the chosen away team from all other away sets on each of the remaining unscheduled slots.

people played by each contestant. Other requirements may suggest a different approach. For instance, another constraint on a pair-based tournament might arise from limited seating. Each round might require several shifts; here, it might be necessary to ensure that no contestant is required to play an early morning game following a night game.

Tournaments such as tennis matches that use succession by elimination do not necessarily need a computer to lay out the match. But you can approach this kind of tournament as a sequence of individual scheduling problems, with each requiring quick and accurate scheduling according to some set of conditions. And even if there is a preordained line of pairing of winner versus winner, a scheduling program can generate the first round according to basic criteria (e.g., maximizing distance in ranking to weed out the weaker players first) in an attempt to arrive at the most probable interesting contests during the final rounds.

Group Schedules

You can extend the tournament-scheduling method to any situation where the problem can be described as an *n*-way combination that is optimal according to some set of rules. (Listing 2 shows how to build a sports league schedule.) Sometimes the rules are such that a shortcut can be used. For example, in the chess tournament, you can limit the choice of combinations by presorting the contestants because that's stipulated by one of the conditions. In other scheduling problems, there may be no such shortcut.

A more difficult combinatorial problem is found in scheduling sessions for a conference. Here, a population of attendees should be distributed across a set of lecture rooms over time, with the goal of giving each attendee his or her desired tutorials or sessions (even though in some individual circumstances it may be better to stay outside). An initial set of operating parameters might be these:

- Each participant has chosen a set of sessions to attend.
- For every session, there is a list of possible presenters and the time required.
- There is a set of rooms of varying capacity.

continued



"Power C is a heavyweight contender - at a bantamweight price"

> Stephen Davis PC Magazine

"On sheer audacity for priceperformance ratio, we loved Mix's products"

Tim Parker - Computer Language





"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent."

> David Weinberger - Computer Shopper

Power C

combines a high-performance C compiler with superb documentation, at a price that brings chuckles from over 50,000 satisfied customers. That's because Power C performs favorably against compilers costing 10 times as much. And you can't buy a compiler that's more reliable or easier to use - at any price. Perhaps that's why Power C has won Computer Shopper's Best Buy award for three years running.

- · compatible with ANSI C standard
- · integrated Make utility
- · library of over 450 functions
- IEEE software floating point
- supports 8088/286/386/486 CPU
- · memory resident program support
- supports 8087/287/387 math chips
- small/medium/large memory models
 mixed model with near/far/huge
- allows arrays larger than 64K
- CGA, EGA, VGA & Hercules graphics
- 650 page manual with tutorial

MIX software

Power C Library Source

includes our Power C assembler, plus the C and assembly language source code to over 450 functions in the Power C library. Unlike our competitors, who charge \$150.00 or more for library source code, we've made ours very affordable.

Power C BCD
Business Math

point routines and financial functions to calculate interest, depreciation, etc.. BCD routines are used for dollars and cents calculations to eliminate inaccuracies caused by rounding.

Power C requires DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 720K disk space. Master C requires DOS 3.0 or later, 384K memory, hard disk.

Power Ctrace

combines state-of-the-art technology with a friendly interface, making it very easy to find and correct your programming mistakes. No time consuming edit/compile cycles are needed to track down bugs. Simply compile your program once with the trace option, and Power Ctrace does the rest. Multiple windows display your C source code, the values of all your program variables, program output, watch points, and assembly instructions. Put Power Ctrace to work for you, and we guarantee that you'll be a more productive C programmer.

Order line:

1-800-333-0330

Technical Support: 1-214-783-6001 Fax: 1-214-783-1404 Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081

Get a FREE copy of Master C (limited time offer)



Published by the highly acclaimed Waite Group, Master C is a revolutionary book/disk package that turns your PC into a C instructor. Master C teaches you, quizzes you, notices problems you are having, and recommends action. In a pilot study at IBM, students using Master C retained 19% more knowledge than students who learned from a lecturer. Now you can receive this \$44.95 package absolutely FREE when you purchase all four Power C products described above. Just ask for the Master Pack.

"Master C eschews flash for elegant competence, and it works!"

Jeff Dunteman - PC Techniques

WILLS:	
Name	
Street	
City	
State Zip_	
Telephone	
Please send me a free brochu	100
	Control of the
Paying by: ☐ Check ☐ Money ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amex ☐ Disc	
Card #	Exp_
Disk Size: 3 51/4" 31/2"	
Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)	
□ Power C (\$19.95)	\$
Power Ctrace (\$19.95)	\$
Power C Library Source (\$10)	\$
	\$
Power C BCD Business Math (\$10)	
☐ Power C BCD Business Math (\$10) ☐ Master Pack (\$59.90) [includes all of the above plus Master C] Add Shipping	\$
Power C BCD Business Math (\$10) Master Pack (\$59.90) (includes all of the above plus Master C)	\$

 The schedule is mapped into hours, with constant class-time boundaries.

The problem is to schedule a week of sessions to maximize the granting of attendees' choices. (The problem is nearly identical for setting up classes for high school or university semesters.)

Other fairly normal conditions are applied: Once grouped into a session, participants maintain the same grouping throughout the course (i.e., the grouping is not fluid), and no class group is sched-

uled in two separate sessions in any day.'

This is a much more difficult problem than the simple sort and partition used in the chess tournament. The solution lies in combining participants, presenters, lecture rooms, and schedule slots in a way that minimizes the number of denied selections.

This complex scheduling problem is solved using game-theory programming methods. Consider each partial combination as a move in a game. A way to decide if a move is the best is to pretend to make a move and see where it gets you, by making subsequent moves until you can make no more (i.e., you've reached a winning position or all the possible moves result in a rule violation). At this point, you analyze the situation for its strengths and weaknesses and, if it is the best one you've found so far, remember its path. Now undo the very last move and make another. Proceed with every combination of moves in every order until you've found a best move.

Listing 3 presents an algorithm that solves the puzzle in this way. This is an example of depth-first combination analysis, trying each combination in every order until a best one is found. (For clarity, the procedure is broken into several separate algorithms.) Note that each combination is undone after it has been tried and all consequences have been found by recursive schedule generation.

This looks tedious, and it is. This brute-force method can consume huge amounts of computing resources if you try to evaluate many deep paths to the full extent of each. As with game solving (just to stretch the analogy a little farther), a human can often approach the problem with a little insight and strategy and not even bother trying most of the dumb moves. Building a little knowledge of strategy into the algorithm can help here, too.

You can improve the algorithm in listing 3 in various ways. By counting the number of selections per session, the order in which rooms are first selected can be made on a best-fit basis, resulting in a good solution appearing faster. Similarly, the algorithm can analyze which choices are bound by the most constraints and process these first. Also, the algorithm can be made to quit when a "good" solution is found, rather than trying for a perfect one.

Keep in mind that this example schedules sessions based on a very simple set of rules. In a real-world application for a school, some additional constraints might be as follows:

- There may be restrictions on teacher migration.
- Certain classes may be restricted to certain rooms or sets of rooms (e.g., science labs).
- There may be different class lengths and different numbers of classes per week, depending on the course (or the algorithm may be asked to divvy up a course into sessions of appropriate length, based on room availability).
- Accommodations may be required for lunch.

Listing 3: An algorithm for a class scheduler. This algorithm consists of a number of mutually recursive subroutines that together select all combinations of various parameters to be scheduled.

Given

- -A set C of all courses, each with
 - -A currently instantiated course that is being filled
 - -A list of filled instantiated courses that have been filled
 - -A list of valid teachers for the course
- -A set S of all students, with
 - -A list of requested courses
- -A set R of all rooms, each with
 - -A list of time slots marked as available and taken
- -A teacher database, each with
 - -A list of times available and unavailable
- -Create a null "best found" schedule.
- -Execute the recursive scheduling algorithm.

Scheduling algorithm

- -For each course c in set C:
 - -For each student s in set S:
 - -If student s has not requested course C, continue with next student.
 - -Remove request of course c from student s.
 - -If s's request list is now empty, remove s from set S.
 - -Execute course-/student-scheduling algorithm with c and s.
 - -If s's request list is empty, add s back to set S.
 - -Add request of course c back to student s.
- -If there were no selections attempted (we're at a finished schedule):
 - -Evaluate the schedule.
 - -If it's better than saved "best found" schedule,
 - -Save this schedule.

Course-/student-scheduling algorithm (parameters c and s)

- -If course c has not yet been instantiated:
 - -For each room r in set R:
 - -Execute room-scheduling algorithm with c, s, and r.

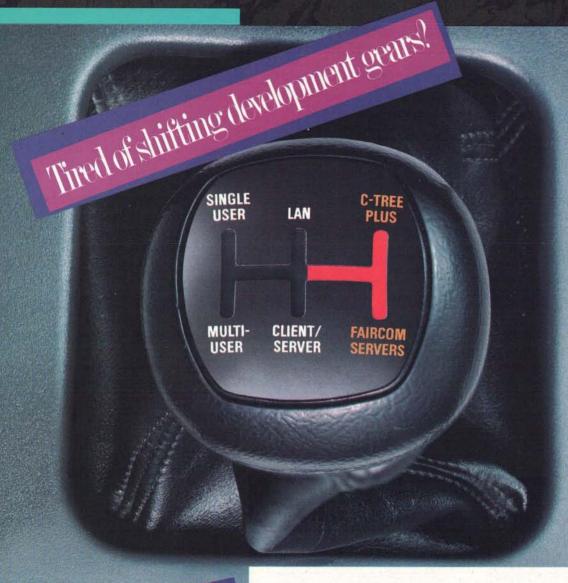
-Else

- -Add student s to instantiated course in c.
- -If course is full:
 - -Move instantiated course to filled list, leaving c uninstantiated.
- -Execute scheduling algorithm recursively to try next combination.
- -Undo the student assignment.

Room-scheduling algorithm (parameters c, s, and r)

- -For each combination of available time slots in room r that are valid for course c:
 - -For each teacher t in teacher list for course c:
 - -If teacher is unavailable, continue with next teacher.
 - -Instantiate course with room, time slots, and teacher.
 -Execute course-/student-scheduling algorithm with c and s.
 - -Undo the course instantiation.

continued



Let e-tree Plus and the Fair com Servers put you into overdrive.





Use c-tree Plus as a data management engine, or as a front-end to the FairCom Server or FairCom SQL Server!

Now you don't have to choose between different application configurations - c-tree Plus supports them all! You can use c-tree Plus to create single user, multi-user, or LAN applications, and easily adapt them to utilize the advanced client/server technology of FairCom Server or FairCom SQL Server, (which offers full ANSI-standard SQL

▼ c-tree Plus offers complete scalability!

No matter what kind of platform you're running on (or moving to), c-tree ius eliminates the tedious, time-consuming reprogramming normally required to move from one environment to another. With c-tree Plus, you don't change your source code at all - just recompile, link, and you're running on platforms ranging from Cray supercomputers to Zenith laptops!

■ With the FairCom Servers, c-tree Plus offers powerful (and affordable) transaction processing capabilities!

Using c-tree Plus as a front-end to the FairCom Servers, you can incorporate powerful transaction processing features directly into your applications, including full commit/rollback, intermediate savepoints and complete logging.

Order c-tree Plus, and put yourself in the driver's seat!

Whether you currently need the power of client/server technology, or just need the most powerful data management system around, c-tree Plus is for you - order your copy today!

(800) 234-8180, Ext. 1

Circle 56 on Inquiry Card.



Fair Com Servers can be tightly

Listing 4: An algorithm for scheduling meetings at any possible time. Many variations are possible. For instance, the initiator may specify rooms and times to try. Certain times may not be available for meetings (e.g., does the time overlap lunch?). The scheduler may not have direct access to modify schedules of rooms or people, or it may do so in a staged fashion (i.e., it may tag schedule times as being requested, not taken). It may be better to check room schedules before attendee schedules (particularly if there are only a few rooms to choose from). The scheduler loop may have to occur in a macro time scale, with schedule inquiries taking place by a slow protocol (e.g., mail) and proceeding only after all replies are in.

Giver

- -A list of rooms of specific capacity, each with a schedule
- -A list of desired attendees, each with a schedule; some attendees may be considered required, and some optional
- -An estimated length of meeting
- -For each time increment (e.g., each half hour):
 - -For each desired attendee (including the initiator):
 - -If the attendee's schedule is open for this time, count the person available.
 - -If the person is not available and is a required attendee, continue to the next time increment.
- -If there are insufficient available attendees (e.g., according to a quorum threshold), continue to the next time increment.
- -For each meeting room:
 - -If room is available for this time:
 - -Present the time, room, and attendee list to the initiator. If the initiator does not approve, continue to the next room.
 - -Claim the meeting room for the desired time.
 - -Mark each attendee's schedule (if this is an option).
 - -Optionally send out meeting notices.
 - -Be done.
- Regular spacing of classes throughout a week may be given preference over irregular spacing.
- The school budget may have to be considered: Some schedules could cost more than others.
- Students may be able to specify alternative selections.

Some constraints can be handled in the final evaluation; some can act as filters affecting the selection of the appropriate item. A program with such filters will probably be more complicated but can often find a solution faster. If, for example, a course is only available in one room, fewer combinations need be tried. The program could also be taught not to examine aliases of solutions already found (as in the cases of students who have selected the same courses).

What happens when a less-than-ideal solution is found? Human intervention should occur. You may find that even in the best solution, an unacceptably large number of students are not able to take a required course. Here, the administrator must solve the problem externally (e.g., by hiring another teacher or telling the

gym teacher to teach math), or the students may be asked to choose other courses that are not yet full. Relatedly, the scheduling program should not simply spit out a schedule; rather, it should present acceptable solutions to the human involved and let the human choose among them. The sample class-scheduling program available with this article deals with some of these constraints and lets the operator of the program examine multiple solutions.

The Business World

Business provides another example of multiple combination scheduling: coordinating employees. Employee scheduling can be much more complicated than the classroom problem. A chain of department stores may need to coordinate its staff. Considerations include person skills (at what position each person is trained to work), locations (an individual may be able to work at more than one store), even coverage of all hours, part-time versus full-time, lunches and breaks, vacations, seminars, promotion possibilities, levels of trust—these and more, while at the same time minimizing

the amount of money spent over time.

Airlines have a particularly difficult job of it. Not only do all the normal employee factors have to be taken into account, but these must be combined with flight schedules, travel abilities, FAA regulations (e.g., time-off/time-on restrictions), training schedules, and more. This can be so hard that some airlines use specially designed linear-processing systems to tackle the problem.

Another business-world example is that of arranging meetings. Meeting schedules are very fluid, and scheduling is done in real or near-real time. Required data includes information about rooms (their availability, capacity, and sometimes location) and calendar information for the individuals involved.

One way to approach the problem of scheduling meetings is to use an immediate search technique. The initiator of a meeting identifies the required and requested attendees. The scheduling system searches through the calendars of all the invitees as well as all available meeting rooms, and picks one or more meeting times. (See listing 4.) Once a room, time, and participant list have been decided on, the program reserves the room, sends out meeting notices, and perhaps even alters attendees' schedules.

Several other approaches are possible. A variation on the meeting scheduler lets the initiator specify a time and place, using these factors as constraints. To avoid the problem of the last schedule request having more or less priority over the others, the computer could batch meeting requests and then schedule using techniques like class scheduling. Or a combination of immediate and batched scheduling can be used (e.g., staff meetings can be scheduled immediately, with code reviews being batched). Note that the system must also allow meetings to be canceled or rescheduled.

Editor's note: The complete source code (in C) that implements the algorithms is available in electronic format; see page 5 for details. The programs are a chess tournament scheduler, a little-league scheduler, a classroom scheduler, and a simple meeting scheduler.

Mark Mallett is an independent programmer at Zinn Computer Co., a writer, and a BIX moderator. He lives in Litchfield, New Hampshire, and can be reached on BIX as "mmallett."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

The Cream.

The Crop.





There are plenty of places to get information in this industry. Too many. But if you want the best quality information, there's only one that rises to the top: BYTEWEEK.

BYTEWEEK is a weekly newsletter from the same professionals who produce BYTE Magazine. Each week, the most important news and information from the previous week is presented in a readable and concise manner. BYTEWEEK offers you what no other publication can: timely news on the rapidly-evolving computer industry as it happens with the interpretation and evaluation that only BYTE's experienced editorial staff can provide.

Subscribe now and take advantage of a special subscription rate of \$395 (\$495 outside the U.S. and Canada). Your subscription to BYTEWEEK also includes a free subscription to BIX, BYTE's exclusive on-line conferencing system. Don't miss this opportunity!

For fastest service, call toll-free 1-800-258-5485 (in N.H., call 603-924-9281) and charge to a major credit card or we'll bill you.

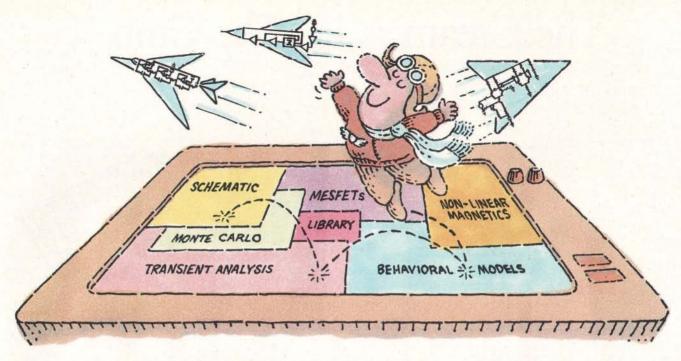


One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTEWEEK offers a money-back guarantee if you are not completely satisfied.

-X		
YES! Sign me up as a subscriber to the rate of \$395 a year for 50 issues (\$495 a	Cream of the Crop, BYTEWEEK at the year outside the U.S. and Canada).	special subscription
Name	MasterCard	□ VISA
Title	Check enclosed	☐ Bill me
Company		
Mail Address	Card #	
City/State/Zip	Exp	The second second
Business Phone	Signature	





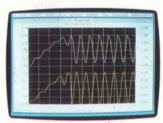
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III. SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

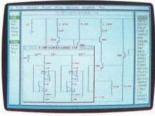
Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity — for simulating even larger circuits.

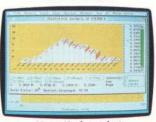
As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-fromschematics analysis — AC, DC, fourier and transient — via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list — from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only \$1495. Evaluation versions still only \$150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

Spactrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 738-4387

BRETT GLASS

THE MIPS R4000



n October 1, Mips Computer Systems formally announced the R4000—the newest member of the Mips family of RISC processors. Like Sun Microsystems' SPARC (see "SPARC Revealed," April BYTE) and IBM's RISC System/6000, this architecture is a strong contender for the hearts, minds, and checkbooks of workstation designers and users. It's also the core of the Advanced Computing Environment (ACE), a workstation standard currently under development by a consortium that includes Compaq, DEC, and Microsoft.

What does the R4000 have to offer, and why did the ACE vendors choose it-before it existed in siliconover other established (and proven) architectures? This month, I'll take a look at some of the novel features that make the R4000 a competitive RISC for the 1990s.

Extending the Line

The R4000's architecture wasn't created ex nihilo. Rather, it's an extension of earlier Mips designs-the 32-bit R2000, R3000, and R6000-all of which have solid track records. The most important difference, however, is that the R4000 increases the widths of the internal and external data paths—as well as the widths of the addresses, registers, and ALUs-to 64 bits.

Although this expansion makes the chip larger, it has several advantages. First, it allows a bigger address space-large enough to let an operating system map more than a terabyte of files directly into the memory

space for easy access. In con- This superpipelined trast, a 32-bit address can One-gigabyte drives are now pensive; 32-bit micros lack sufficient address space to use more than four such drives for

map "only" 4 gigabytes. RISC processor will be common and relatively inex- the spearhead of the **ACE** consortium

virtual memory. (For more on the advantages of 64-bit addressing, see "64-bit Computing," September BYTE.)

With 64-bit data paths, the R4000 can process certain types of data—such as single-precision IEEE floating-point numbers and strings up to eight characters long-in single gulps. Certain important algorithms, such as the Data Encryption Standard, benefit greatly from the enlarged word size. Moreover, the larger word size helps reduce the impact of a minor weakness in the Mips architectures: Because the ALU cannot propagate a carry, multiple-precision additions, subtractions, and shifts take several more instructions than they do on some other RISCs.

Downward Compatibility

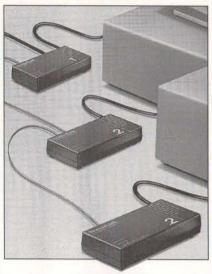
Users with 32-bit Mips software won't be disappointed when the new chips come out. Mips has wisely protected customers' investments in previous generations of Mips software by making the R4000 fully downward-compatible with 32-bit software. All the original

Circle 58 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 59).

Fully automatic ...

128K BUFFER for each and every user ...

MODULAR PRINTER-SHARING SYSTEM



Spread the cost of expensive printers among as many users as you like! With the new Verran PrinterLink system, every user has their own print-sharer unit. Connect together in a 'daisy chain' format, then add or remove users as you please.

What's more, every user has 128K of buffer memory (up to 64 pages of text) to eliminate printer queuing. And each unit's internal power supply mean you can break the 20 ft printer-to-PC barrier!

Printer-sharer, buffer memory, signal booster, RJ and parallel cable. Add the cost together, and see the value of the Verran PrinterLink system!

PrinterLink 1 (for first PC-to-printer connection) \$150

PrinterLink 2 (for each additional PC connection) \$150

GEC-Marconi

12110 Sunset Hills Road, Suite 450, Reston, Virginia 22090.

1-800-722-2532

Fax: (703) 476-8035.

In Canada, contact: GMS DataLink International Tel: (604) 327-4335

UNDER THE HOOD

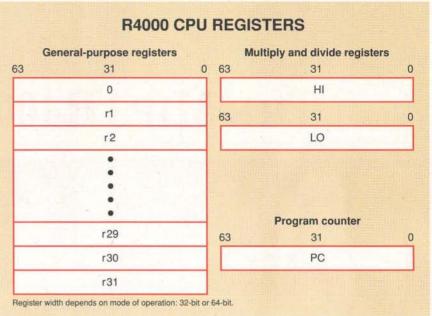


Figure 1: Only two of the R4000's registers have special functions: Register 0, following RISC convention, is a bit bucket, and register 31 gets the return address during subroutine calls. The multiply and divide registers store the 64- or 128-bit results of integer multiplication operations or the quotient and remainder of integer division operations.

32-bit instructions function exactly as they did before, and the same machine can run 32- and 64-bit software simultaneously with no glitches. This is done in an especially clever way: Operations performed in the R4000's 32-bit mode actually do work on all 64 bits of each register, but in a downward-compatible fashion. Also, software written for "bigendian" Mips chips (which store the most significant byte of a variable in the lowest address) and "little-endian" Mips chips (which store the least significant byte in the lowest address) can run concurrently on the R4000, as long as programs that have opposite orientations do not try to communicate through shared

Like the R3000, the R4000 has a bank of 32 integer registers (see figure 1), all but two of which are completely generalpurpose. As on many RISC chips, register 0-written \$0-is hard wired to 0 and discards what's written to it. The last of the registers, \$31, receives the return address during a subroutine call and thus must be reserved for that purpose. Also, there is a program-counter register and two special arithmetic registers called hi and lo. These last two hold the 128-bit result after a multiplication and the quotient and remainder after a division.

All R4000 instructions are 32 bits wide, so they can be fetched from mem-

ory two at a time. In typical RISC fashion, all the instructions are laid out in one of three formats, as shown in figure 2: I-type, for instructions that contain immediate constants; J-type, for jumps to absolute addresses; and R-type, for instructions that work on values found in registers.

Load/Store Architecture

The R4000, like most RISCs, is a load/ store architecture. All load and store instructions are I-type, and there's only one addressing mode: base register plus 16-bit offset. This addressing mode adds the contents of a register to the 16-bit immediate field to produce the memory address for the load or store.

To load a constant into a register, the programmer (or compiler) can use I-type instructions such as ADDI (for ADD Immediate) with \$0 as the source register. The LUI (for Load Upper Immediate) instruction, inherited from earlier processors, loads bits 16 to 32 of a register, so any 32-bit constant can be produced in two instructions without the need to do a load from memory. There's no analogous instruction to load the upper 32 bits of a 64-bit register, though, because instructions are still only 32 bits wide. Therefore, loading a number of 64-bit constants is best done via a memory access or a longer sequence of immediate



The World Leader in PC Numerics

and arithmetic instructions.

Most complex instruction-set computers handle "misaligned" loads and stores by performing extra memory accesses invisibly, while RISCs often make them illegal. The R4000, however, has explicit instructions that perform misaligned loads and stores in, at most, two instructions. The R4000 does integer computations using R-type and I-type instructions—depending on whether the operands are two registers or one register

and one immediate value. The available operations are the same as in most microprocessors—however, the R4000 implements a NOR instruction, which isn't found in many architectures.

Transfers of Control

J-type instructions execute an unconditional jump or subroutine call, but not in the way you might expect. The 26-bit target field is shifted 2 bits to the left (instructions must be aligned on 32-bit

boundaries) and is combined with the high-order bits of the current program counter. This means that a J-type jump instruction must always lead to an instruction in the same 256-MB block of memory. Jumps that use the R-type instructions get their target addresses from 32-bit or 64-bit registers and thus are less restrictive. Jumps on the R4000 execute after a one-instruction delay; in other words, the instruction immediately following the jump instruction is executed before control is transferred to the target address.

Branches (i.e., conditional jumps and calls) use R-type instructions. Because the R4000 does not have condition-code flags, each branch instruction compares a register either to 0 or to another register and bases its decision about whether to jump on the results of the comparison. One form of a branch, also supported by the R3000, is a *delayed* branch, in which the instruction immediately following the branch instruction (said to occupy the delay slot) is always executed whether or not the branch is taken.

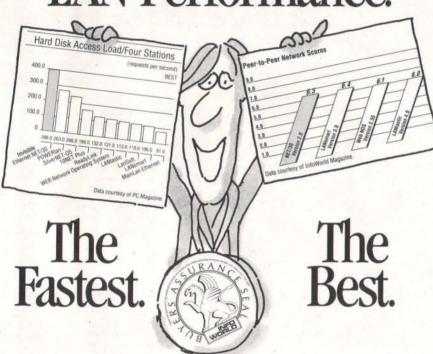
Programmers (and compilers) can use one of three tactics to fill the delay slot. One way is to move an instruction forward from the block of code before the branch (since the delay slot is logically part of that block). Another is to insert a NOP, effectively wasting the delay slot. The third is to move the instruction at the target of the branch. However, in this case, the moved instruction must not cause any untoward effects if the branch is not taken—a constraint that often precludes this tactic.

To make it easier to shift an instruction from the target of a branch into the delay slot, the R4000 adds a feature found in SPARC but not in earlier Mips processors: annulling branches. These instructions annul, or cancel, the effects of the instruction in the delay slot if a branch is not taken, so it's always possible to shift an instruction from the target to the delay slot. The names of annulling branch instructions have the word likely at the end (e.g., "Branch on Less Than Zero and Link Likely") to indicate that they offer the greatest benefit when a branch is likely to be taken.

Subroutine Calls: Jumping and Linking

The R4000 has six instructions—two unconditional and four conditional—that can call subroutines. When executed, these instructions leave a link, or return address, in \$31. If the called routine wants to call yet another subroutine, it is responsible for saving the old return

Out of Sight LAN Performance.



Check the latest comparison studies. They're saying what we've said all along.

That Invisible's Net/30 is flat out the fastest DOS based LAN (*PC Magazine*). And the #1 rated network for all-around, peer-to-peer performance (*InfoWorld*).

Plus Invisible brings the easeof-use of Windows to network management. Turning a difficult task into a virtual piece of cake. As to support: for technical savvy, availability, and friendliness, nobody outshines Invisible. Nobody.

These things are important.

Because they help you get faster, easier access to the information you need. For more information call 415/570-5967 (don't be surprised if an engineer answers). Or FAX 415/570-6017. Or write 1142 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404.

Invisible. Out of sight.





Wouldn't it be nice to have a modem that ran faster yet didn't cost an arm and a leg?

That's precisely what the new V.32 OPTIMA™96 is all about.

It delivers 9600 bps connections and up to 38,400 bps throughput. It features V.42 errorcontrol, V.42bis data compression, and it's compatible with MNP levels 2 through 5.

The OPTIMA 96 has all of the features you

need for easy communications with PCs, mainframes, and all types of on-line services and bulletin boards. It even negotiates the best connection automatically.

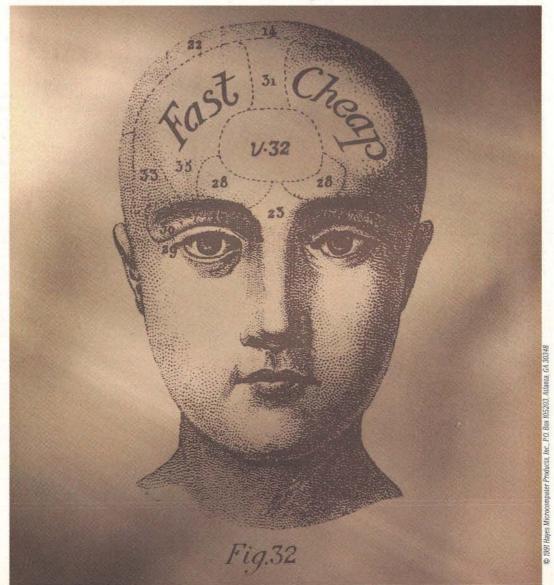
To get you up and running right out of the box, every OPTIMA 96 modem comes complete with Hayes Smartcom EZ communications software. Plus special offer coupons good for software upgrades and on-line connections.

All of this for a remarkably low price.

Anything else on your mind? If so, please call us at 1-800-635-1225 for our fully detailed OPTIMA 96 brochure.

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever. Hayes*

Introducing the modem that knows where your head is at.



address either in another register or on a stack. There are no explicit stack-oriented instructions on the R4000, however, so the logistics of maintaining a stack pointer can be handled by the compiler designer or the operating system in any way either sees fit.

To see how a typical language might create and use a stack, I took a peek at the Unix System V release 4.0 ABI (for Application Binary Interface). This document designates \$29 as a stack pointer and specifies a stack-frame structure similar to those of C implementations on other processors. Updating the stack pointer takes slightly more work on the R4000 than on a processor with explicit stack instructions like PUSH and POP. However, the R4000 has the advantage of being completely general. Languages like Forth (which uses two stacks) and Prolog (which can use several) don't need to force themselves to behave like other languages to work on this CPU.

Accessories Included

Mips was the first RISC manufacturer to place a memory management unit on the same chip as the central processor, and the R4000 continues this trend with a still-higher degree of integration. It contains an MMU, two 8-KB caches (one for instructions and one for data), and an FPU built right in.

The R4000 is designed to allow expansion of the internal caches: They can be enlarged to 16 KB on a 0.8-micron implementation and 32 KB on a 0.6-micron design. A controller for a secondary cache (as well as for the two primary caches) is also implemented on-chip. All these devices are managed as coprocessors, which are given numbers from Coprocessor 0 (CP0) to CP3.

The CPU accesses CP0 to control memory management and caching; CP1 is the FPU. The FPU has 32 floatingpoint registers-twice as many as on older Mips FPUs-and there's a control bit that can be used to mask the new registers from software that doesn't expect them to be present. The FPU is fast, but its instruction set is unremarkable; it's very similar to what you see on other FPUs.

The R4000 was designed to fit into a wide range of systems, from desktops to supermicrocomputers. The cache controllers on the R4000 were designed to support every coherency scheme the designers could imagine-including several that work well in multiprocessing systems. The external bus that communicates with the secondary cache (or with main memory) can be configured to stagger its accesses—a doubleword every three cycles, two every four cycles, four every five cycles, and so on-so that it can match the speed of virtually any memory subsystem. This makes it possible to design systems in which the user can plug in a new CPU and speed up the processor clock without worrying about overtaxing the main memory. The external buses can provide bytewise parity checking or error-correction codes to ensure data integrity, and they offer a peak throughput of 400 MBps.

The R4000's external buses also contain a unique hardware feature that guarantees accurate timing in a wide range of silicon and board designs. When laying out an R4000 motherboard, a designer adds a trace that leaves the R4000, loops around the motherboard, and returns to another nearby pin-traveling the same distance as the longest connection between the R4000 and the bus control logic. The R4000 uses an internal, highspeed phase-locked loop to measure the length of the loop and adjusts the slew

Some of the mostenligh articlesina magazine nev make it to the tal Open to the table of contents in any publication and you can find some insightful stories. You'll some missing Because

also find some missing. Because the advertising isn't there.

Advertising is important. It's informative. It lets you know your options. And helps you to make decisions.

Like which car to buy. Which airline to fly. And what to serve for dinner.

So, next time you open a magazine, read it. From cover to cover.

Because what's on the back cover, may be just as important as what's on the front.

ADVERTISING. Without it you wouldn't know.



Your interface doesn't have to be a straitjacket.

SYSTEMS C-scape is the most flexible user interface package for text or graphics-based applications.

All too often user interface management systems force you to program with your hands tied. You do things their way or not at all.

C-scape sets you free. It provides powerful features scrolling windows, mouse support, menus, text editors, help, data entry, etc. - yet lets you tie your own functionality to these objects without touching the underlying code.

What's more, C-scape's object-oriented architecture makes it easy to integrate with any other C library. So you aren't

locked into one solution.

Unlike many other screen managers, C-scape is a true windowing environment. Which makes it powerful enough to tackle the most

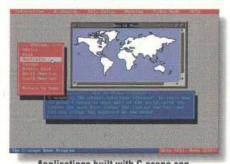
...and on character-based terminals...

demanding user interface requirements.

C-scape is also so easy to use you can affordably build elegant new interfaces even for simple applications and databases.

Prototyping and code generation are no problem. C-scape's Look & Feel interactive screen designer lets you create full featured

screens, test them, and then automatically generate complete C source code or binary screen files.



Applications built with C-scape can

C-scape applications port without modification across DOS, extended DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, the X Window System, QNX and VMS.

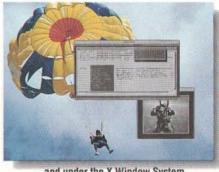
And since C-scape supports text and graphics

simultaneously, it's a smart choice for users who want to add graphics to existing text applications.

See for yourself why thousands of programmers worldwide

use C-scape. Call for a copy today. And escape the interface straitiacket.

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools, languages, and



...and under the X Window System.

libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, CALL FOR FREE DEMO.

Australia Noble Systems (02) 564 1200; Aus./Ger./Switz. ESM (070) 22 34077; Benelux TM Consult (02503) 26312; Denmark Ravenholm (042) 887249; France Smartline (01) 4634 6419; Italy Soft Team (049) 82 91285; Norway Ravenholm (02) 448855; Sweden LinSoft (013) 111588; U.K. Systemstar (0992) 500919. All other inquiries: Oakland Group, GmbH +49 (0) 30 391 5045.

Liant logo type, C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright @ 1991 by Liant Software Corp., 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701, U.S.A. 508-872-8700, FAX: 508-626-2221.

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 179)

MORE THAN YOU ASKED FOR?

Contact Us To Stop Unwanted Advertising Mail.

Most folks like advertising mail. They get special offers, sweepstakes chances, free gifts, good prices on things they can't find anywhere else. And shopping by mail or phone is quick and simple.

But if you're one of those people who would rather not receive advertising mail, we can help.

Send us your name and full address and we'll tell participating national mailers to remove your name from their mailing lists.

After all, they want to talk to people who want to listen.



Mail Preference Service

Direct Marketing Association 11 West 42nd Street P.O. Box 3861 New York, NY 10163-3861

Name		
Street		Apţ.
City		
State		Zip
Variation of	my name	

UNDER THE HOOD

R4000 INSTRUCTION FORMATS I-type (immediate) 26 25 2120 1615 op rs rt immediate J-type (jump) 26 25 op target R-type (register) 26 25 2120 1615 1110 rt rd shamt funct where op is a 6-bit operation code rs is a 5-bit source-register specifier rt is a 5-bit target (source/destination) register or branch condition is a 16-bit immediate branch displacement or immediate address displacement target is a 26-bit jump target address rd is a 5-bit destination-register specifier shamt is a 5-bit shift amount funct is a 6-bit function field

Figure 2: Every instruction is a 32-bit word, but there are three distinct formats: I-type for immediate operations, J-type for jumps, and R-type for register-to-register operations.

rate of its outputs (i.e., the rate at which they turn on and off) so that the signals arriving at the bus controller have exactly the right timing relationship.

Superscalar vs. Superpipeline

Perhaps the most controversial aspect of the R4000 is the structure of its internal pipeline. Most RISC designers are moving toward superscalar designs, but Mips eschewed this approach and made the R4000 a superpipelined CPU instead.

Most current RISC processors can achieve execution speeds that approach one instruction per system clock cycle, but the race is on to do better. So far, two classes of CPUs have evolved to offer multiple instructions per clock cycle: superscalar and superpipelined architectures.

To understand the relationship between the two approaches, imagine that you own a car wash business and want to increase the number of cars you can wash per hour. You know that each car passes through a series of stages: soapy water, various scrub brushes, a rinse, and a dryer—followed by stations where employees perform manual tasks such as polishing the windows and vacuuming the carpets. Finally, a foreman inspects the car before it's delivered to the customer.

One way to speed things up would be to install a second car wash next to the first one, so that two cars could be processed at one time. This is how a superscalar processor works: The chip designer literally builds a second processor pipeline beside the first. This works well as long as there are no dependencies between what goes on in the two lines. However, if there is a dependency—for instance, if there's only one foreman and he has to run back and forth between the

To get the most out of C++, get the C++ with the most in it.

OPEN NOW TO STATEMS PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Now there's a better way to take full advantage of the power of C++.

LPI C++ has all the

Class Derivation Tree:

features and tools you need to quickly produce robust and

efficient C++ applications.

Most complete implementation

LPI C++, a true 32-bit compiler, is a complete implementation of *The Annotated C++Reference Manual* specs. Which means you get multiple inheritance, nested types, protected derivations, and more — with no "sorry, not implemented" messages.

Most compatibility

LPI C⁺⁺ offers compatibility with cfront 1.2, 2.0, and 2.1, ANSI C, and Classic (K&R) C.

Use existing C code and convert to C++ as your experience grows, or build new applications in C++. Our compiler does it all.

Most efficient native code

Liant's new optimizer and back-end technology produce object code that's among the best in the industry. Optimizations include function inlining, loop induction, temporary object elimination, global subexpression elimination, and much more.

Most powerful source-level debugger

CodeWatch, our source-level debugger, comes bundled with

LPI C++ and provides an X/Motif windows interface. CodeWatch helps you find bugs quickly with such sophisticated features as full C++ expression evaluation, class object evaluation, class browsing, and easy handling of overloaded functions.

So get the most out of your C++. Call today to order, or for more information.

+44 (0)71 799 2434

Since classes of cartyon

| Class Section | Classes | Cl

Class browsing using LPI C++ and CodeWatch debugger.

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools, languages, and libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

Supported systems:

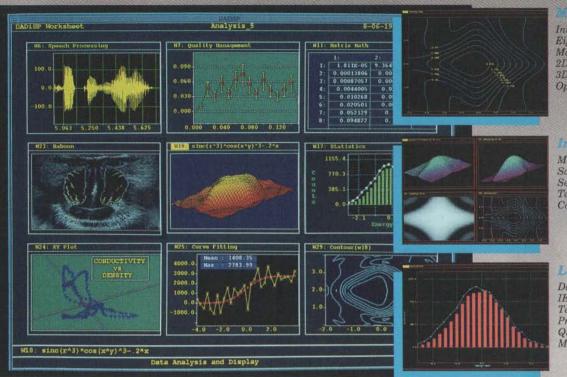
i386, i486 SVR3 i386, i486 SVR4 SPARC SUNOS

LIANT

Liant logo type, LPI C⁺⁺ and CodeWatch are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by Liant Software Limited, 2 Caxton St., St. James Park, London SW1H 0QE, United Kingdom. FAX: +44 (0)71 799 2552.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

The Big Picture Just Got Bigger!



Matria Processing

Inverse / Transpose Eigen Values & Vectors Matrix Math 2D FFTs and convolutions 3D and 4D Graphic Display Operations Research

Image Processing

Medical Imaging Satellite Seismology Terrain Rendering Communications

Lab Automation

Data Acquisition IEEE-488 Test & Measurement Process Control Quality Improvement Manufacturing Test

DADISP 3.0

The Standard Worldwide — adopted by thousands of scientists and engineers for data analysis and graphics.

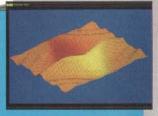
Just Point-and-Click...

DADiSP works the way you do — from input to output. DADiSP's point-and-click menus put *you* in control: from Data Collection, Reduction and Management, through *Visual* Data Analysis and Hypothesis Testing, on to final output with DADiSP's *outstanding* Presentation Quality Graphics.

DADiSP automatically builds a permanent and reusable worksheet as you work. Organize your data, methods and graphs in DADiSP worksheets—for future reference and future projects—you can even create your own macros and custom menus.

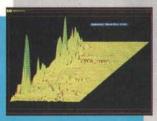
Run powerful add-in modules right from DADiSP menus — talk to your lab instruments with the DADiSP/488 driver, use DADiSP/LT for Data Acquisition, and run your own favorite programs right from DADiSP.

Australia-Interworld Electronics, 03-563-7066; Belgium-Electronique-Mesures, (02)-384-7309; Denmark-Engberg Power Consult, 42-25-1777; England-Adept Scientific, (0462) 480055; Finland-Mespek OY, 9-03511800; France-SM2i, 01-34-89-78-78; Germany-Datalog, (02166) 9520-0; Diploger, (07720) 38022; Informatik Systeme, 0631-34111-0; Ingenieurburo Kohler- 069-769829; Kontron Messtechnik, 08165-770; India-Dynalog Microsystems, 22-517-0514; Italy-BPS Computers, 2-61290221; RRM Italiana, 071-0010; Japan-Astrodesign, 044-751-1011; Netherlands-Computer Engineering Roosendaal, 01650-57417; New Zealand-GTS Engineering, 09-392-464; Scotland-Diagnostic Instruments, 0501-43031; Sweden-Systec, 013-110140; Switzerland-Urech & Harr AG, 061-611325; Taiwan-Advantech, 2-351-2117; Howching (02) 5050525



Science

Statistics
Experimental Design
Hypothesis Testing
Peak Analysis
Chemistry
Medical Research
Quality Management



Engineering

Signal Processing & FFTs Filter Design Speech/Communications Sonar & Radar Electronics Design Mechanical Test Vibration Analysis

and more . . .

CALL 1-800-424-3131

for your free DADiSP trial disk. DADiSP is available now for your SUN, HP, IBM, NeXT, DEC, Concurrent and other workstation families, and of course, your IBM PC compatible.



DSP Development Corporation, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, 617-577-1133, FAX: 617-577-8211 two lines-it's possible for things to bog down due to contention for the shared resource. Similarly, if instructions in two microprocessor pipelines compete for resources-an ALU, a bus interface, or control of a register-a superscalar processor may not be able to deliver optimal performance.

Another way to speed up your car wash would be to increase the rate at which cars enter and leave the car wash. After watching the car wash in operation, you realize that the maximum speed at which cars can advance depends on the time it takes to finish the task that's done at the slowest station-for example, the one at which an employee polishes the front and rear windows. You realize that if you split this job between two stations-one for the front window and another for the rear window-neither one would be the limiting factor any longer. and the line could advance as quickly as the next fastest job could be done. Repeating the procedure, you subdivide the next slowest job, and then the next, until it does not make sense to divide the work any more. This is how superpipelining works: The CPU's internal pipeline is broken up into small, fast stages so that instructions can advance through it more quickly. However, as with the car wash, you can only divide the stages so much before it becomes unfeasible to divide it any more. At that point, it would be time to consider adding a second line-that is, going superscalar.

The R4000's eight-stage pipeline evolved from the five-stage pipeline of the R3000 (see figure 3). The larger number of steps means that the R4000 can process eight instructions simultaneously. Also, because the pipeline advances at double the system clock rate, two instructions can be issued on every clock cycle.

Mips's architects admit that the superpipelined approach will take them only so far in their efforts to produce a topperforming CPU. Mips believes, however, that superpipelining yields a more uniform increase in overall performance (superscalar CPUs, they say, speed up floating-point operations more than integer operations) and requires less silicon for comparable throughput. Time will tell if they're right. Since most of Mips's competitors are taking the superscalar approach, it won't be long before users will be able to evaluate the trade-offs with real-world benchmarks.

A "Portable" Design

Although Mips makes and sells computer systems, it doesn't make chips. Instead, it operates as a "fabless" design center and licenses other companies to create the silicon. Thus, it's important to Mips that the design for the R4000 be portable (i.e., manufacturable by a large number of vendors). The companies that actually make Mips chips-including IDT, PSC, LSI Logic, Siemens-Nixdorf, and NEC-all receive masks from Mips as well as copies of the CAD database that was used to produce them.

To make certain that mainstream computer vendors have a choice, each chip maker is contractually obligated to do a plug-compatible "generic" version of the chip but may then do others as well. IDT, for instance, produces versions of the R3000 with reduced pin-outs for embedded applications, and LSI Logic produces single-chip microcomputers with integrated peripherals connected to a Mips core.

continued

The Source for open systems programmir

If you want to create applications that are portable and hardware independent, come to The Source.

Our new catalogue offers the broadest scope of high performance programming tools, libraries and industry-standard languages available for open systems.

And all it takes to get it free is a simple phone call.

True portability for your applications.

Anything created on one machine with our products can usually be transferred intact to virtually any other machine - from PCs to supercomputers.

Which makes vendor-independence, STATEMS PROGRAMMING off-loading, down-sizing, and heterogeneous networked environments now all possible.

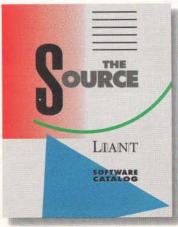
One stop shopping.

We offer the C-scape screen designer and C-library, RM/COBOL compilers and tools, the FIGARO+ high performance graphics tool kit, UNIX languages such as LPI C++ and LPI FORTRAN, And much more.

> So come to The Source. And leave yourself open for the future.

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOGUE +44(0)71 799 2434

LIANT



Our free software catalogue has all the products you need to make open computing a reality.

Liant logo type, LPI language logos, RM/COBOL and FIGARO* are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by Liant Software Limited, 2 Caxton St., St. James Park, London SW1H0QE, United Kingdom. FAX: +44 (0)71 799 2552

A MESSAGE To Our SUBSCRIBERS

ROM TIME TO TIME we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

RUTE MAGAZINE

ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE P.O. Box 555 HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520



UNDER THE HOOD

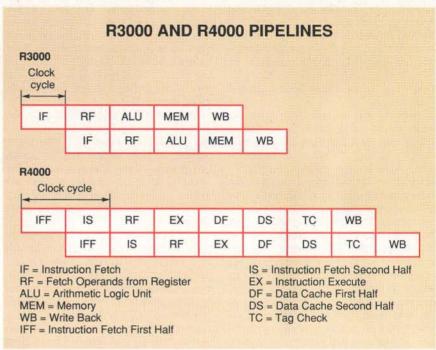


Figure 3: The R4000's eight-stage pipeline advances twice per clock cycle; the R3000's five-stage pipeline advances once per cycle. A superpipelined processor requires less silicon and less logic design effort than a superscalar processor. But since superpipelining depends on fast logic, circuit design is tougher. And since the pipeline can be split into only so many stages, the approach eventually runs out of steam—at which point the designers must contemplate a superscalar design.

ACE in the Hole?

On April 9—long before Mips officially announced the R4000-21 companies held a press conference to announce the formation of the ACE consortium. Its purpose was to create a "nonproprietary, standards-based computing environment that includes two powerful operating systems and two open computer hardware platforms." The two hardware platforms were to include PC-compatible systems and a new architecture called Advanced RISC Computing, or ARC, based on the Mips R4000, while the two operating systems were to be Microsoft's NT (for New Technology) environment and SCO Unix. Microsoft also owns a substantial share of The Santa Cruz Operation, so it would have a lock on the operating-system market for the new platform.

A political reason that ACE chose the R4000 over competing RISC architectures was that the other members of the consortium-including Microsoft, DEC, and Compaq-saw Sun as a fierce competitor. They also felt that Sun's close ties to SunSoft (makers of Solaris-formerly SunOS), its control of SPARC distribution channels, and its early access to new and better chips gave it too much of an edge in the SPARC marketplace.

Other reasons were technological: The members of the consortium accepted Mips's arguments that the lean, mean R4000-with its superpipelined architecture-would be able to successfully compete with the first generation of superscalar SPARCs. An important logistical concern was that the R4000's capability to operate as a "little-endian" chip set, like the Intel 80xxx series, allowed greater portability of software and data from the PC to the new platform.

At this writing, few technical details of the proposed ARC platform have been announced. Given its technical merits, the R4000 is likely to succeed as a processor in its own right. If the ACE consortium realizes its goals, it will guarantee the R4000 a place on many desktops

for the foreseeable future.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Many thanks to John Mashey, Andy Keane, Carleen LeVasseur, and Joanne Hasegawa for their help in preparing this

Brett Glass is a freelance programmer, author, and hardware designer residing in Palo Alto, California. You can contact him on BIX as "glass."

SOFTWARE CORNER

BARRY NANCE

REMOVE TSR DOS PROGRAMS

he two DOS programs MARK and RELEASE are popular tools on PCs. After you run MARK, you can load TSR programs into memory and later remove them by running RELEASE. Along with the memory-mapper utility MAPMEM, MARK and RELEASE are essential tools for dealing with TSRs.

Recently I needed to remove a program from memory while it was running. Since RELEASE has to be run at a DOS prompt, MARK and RELEASE wouldn't do the job. I scrounged around in my assembly toolbox, put some program fragments together, and came up with KILLPROG. Basically, KILL-PROG does the same thing as MARK and RELEASE, but you use a hot key to remove those programs loaded after KILLPROG.

KILLPROG comes complete with assembly source code. Use it to remove TSRs or even errant (e.g., crashed, unresponding) foreground applications from memory. And if you are interested in the undocumented aspects of DOS internals, you can study the source code to learn about memory control blocks and

This month: A TSR remover, a help enhancer, and a communications and file transfer program

other techniques.

Running KILLPROG is simple, but you have to remember to do it before you run the program(s) you want to remove from memory. The hot-key combination built into KILLPROG is the Control key and the 5 key on the numeric keypad (of course, since you get source code, you can change this to any combination you want). If Scroll Lock is on when you press Control-5, KILLPROG will remove itself from memory, too.

Basically, when you press the hot key, KILLPROG waits for a safe time to use DOS. It then walks the chain of memory control blocks and puts things back the way they were when KILLPROG was loaded. It performs a few housecleaning chores along the way, including restoring the table of interrupt vectors, clearing

and resetting the screen to text mode, closing any open files, resetting the COM1 and COM2 serial ports, restoring the 8259 chip's Interrupt Mask Register, and generally putting DOS and the computer back to its previous state.

KILLPROG is also handy for stopping some kinds of buggy programs. If a program crashes and the keyboard is still active, KILLPROG may be able to give you back your DOS prompt without a reboot.

You can optionally run KILLPROG (a second time) from a DOS prompt to remove TSRs from memory. This mimics MARK/RELEASE, and you might use this to put KILLPROG into a batch file of DOS commands. KILLPROG/U removes TSRs loaded after KILLPROG. KILLPROG/A additionally removes the resident KILLPROG process.

I used MASM 5.1 to write KILL-PROG. Because I used some of the assembler macros Microsoft provides with MASM, you will need the DOS.INC and BIOS.INC files if you want to modify and assemble KILLPROG.

Have a DOS program you want to kill? This month's free KILLPROG utility could be your weapon of choice. ■

MAC/Tom Thompson

Blow Up Balloons with Helium

alloon Help is a nifty help mechanism for the Mac's System 7.0 software. It is named for the cartoon-style voice balloons filled with descriptive text that materialize and disappear as you move the mouse pointer over the Mac's Desktop or within applications. But be aware that, once you turn Balloon Help on, those balloons pop up everywhere. Pretty quickly, you want those balloons out of your face, which defeats Balloon Help's purpose.

Helium is a shareware (\$5) Control Panel that saves the situation. Written by Robert L. Mathews, it lets you define user-selectable "hot keys" that activate Balloon Help on demand. When you need on-screen assistance, simply press the hot keys and you'll get help balloons. When you're finished, simply release the hot keys again and Balloon Help wafts away in the breeze. It's a neat hack and will help you make the best use of Balloon Help.

UNIX/Ben Smith

An Enhanced Kermit

f you've been around electronic BBSes or have often had to transfer files between disparate systems, you've likely heard of Kermit. Most people know it as a file transfer protocol that is well suited to reliable data transmission over noisy physical links.

But now Kermit is more than just a communications protocol. It is a communications and file transfer program that supports X.25 and TCP/IP connections along with serial connections. It also has a complete script language with all the bells and whistles so you can fully automate your non-UUCP data transfers. We aren't including it on disk this month because of its size, but you can download it from BIX or Demolink.

Folks at Columbia University in New York City developed Kermit and its protocol. Most of the work is attributed to Bill Catchings and Jeff Damens, but the final product is the combination of dozens of programs created by a number of people.

Editor's note: Software Corner programs are available in a variety of formats. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions for this column. If you've written a program or utility that you think others might find useful, let us know. We'll pay \$50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

SHOOTE

Check It 3.0 saves you time, money, and hassles when you're troubleshooting PC problems. This easy-to-use software program shows you exactly what's going on inside your system, without taking off the cover. For example, Check It's hardware diagnostics and system information displays will help you quickly:

- Identify DOS Setup ErrorsDetermine Exact PC Configuration
- Detect IRQ Assignment Conflicts
- Pinpoint Bad Memory Chips
 Review Current RAM Usage

- Test Hard and Floppy Disk DrivesVerify Serial/Parallel Port Connections
- Test Printer Operation
- Perform PC Acceptance Tests
- Compare System Performance
 Find over 200 Different Viruses

Whether you are a professional troubleshooter or a professional PC user, you'll appreciate the fact that Check It 3.0 finds more types of problems, on more types of PCs, than any other program in the world.

But don't wait until your next problem to try it. The more you work with PCs the more you need Check It to avoid trouble before it starts.

Call TouchStone TODAY! (714) 969-7746 or (800) 531-0450

ouchStor

Software Corporation

2130 Main Street, Suite 250, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Check It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. Copyright @1991 TouchStone S



New Version Check It 3.0 New Features Include: New memory map Virus detection DOS 4.01486 SUPPOR Ram error dialog

Touchstone

RIGHTS RESERVED

MACINATIONS



DON CRABB

MAKING YOURSELF TRULY MAC PORTABLE

n my October column, I took a stab at dealing with the issues of true Macintosh compatibility, especially when it concerns portable Macs. You'll recall my woes with the System 7.0 installer's incompatibility with the Outbound laptop: It somehow fried the machine so that the Outbound wouldn't boot from anything, not even the floppy drive. Not good behavior, especially in what purports to be a portable Mac. Since then, I've learned a few things about portable computing in general, and Macintosh portable computing in particular.

First, let me set the record straight on Outbound Systems. A long session with David Ferguson, Outbound's hardware designer and guru, produced lots of insights into how the Outbound laptop came into being and why the Apple installer did its heinous deeds. The installer issues an eject-disk command soon after it has wiped the existing System file from your hard disk. The point of this eject-disk command is to eject the 7.0 Install 1 disk so that you see a dialog box telling you to pop in the next installation disk, called Install 2.

This is all according to plan for the installer, of course, but the Outbound laptop lacks a software-controlled, ejectable floppy Superdrive. What happens next is that the Outbound interprets the eject-disk command to mean "dismount the built-in hard drive." Ouch! When you pump in the Install 2 disk, the installation immediately fails, because the hard disk has gone away.

Now it's double-whammy time. You can't continue with the installation, and you can't boot from the Outbound's hard disk, because the Apple installer has already clobbered the existing System file. In my case, the problem was so severe that the Outbound wouldn't boot from a minimal System floppy, either. The only way I could fix the Outbound was by installing new Mac Plus ROM chips and then reformatting the hard disk (the silicon RAM disk was toast, too). I still don't know why the ROM change worked, but it did, so I'll

leave that mystery for a later column.

This episode brings me to what I really want to talk about this month—putting together a decent portable Mac computing environment. Now that my Outbound laptop is up and running again, it's back to being a useful portable workhorse. I've always liked this machine, despite its many quirks. It works, it's not too heavy, and, except for the glitch with the System 7.0 installer, it has been remarkably reliable.

But the Outbound laptop is not for everyone. Indeed, even with Outbound's new notebook computers (I just started using one of the prototypes), the portable market on the Mac side of town needs more ma-

Even with Apple's new PowerBook notebooks, flexible Mac portability is still a chore



chines. Apple is trying to respond with its new PowerBook computers, which are quite nice (except for that trackball, which should be eighty-sixed in favor of the Outbound Notebook's much slicker Track-Bar), but even that isn't all that's needed. In short, Mac users need the same level of portable computing diversity that's been enjoyed by their DOS friends for years.

In DOSdom, you can choose from machines as small as the Poquet PC and as large as the Dolch 386 color lunchbox and still have some measure of useful software interoperability, which is the true measure of ease of use (not the oversold "data compatibility" mantra). The ability to plug and play at the application level is what we all want, and most DOS-compatible portables deliver it.

Over in MacVille, though, we only have two kinds of Outbounds (laptop and notebook); niche players Colby and Dynamac (Dynamac's new portable 16-gray-scale LCD screen for the Mac LC makes that machine into a reasonable luggable); Macesqe machines like the Cambridge Z88; the old Mac Portables (backlit and nonbacklit); and the new PowerBooks. That's it. Where is the market and cost diversity offered by the likes of Toshiba, Zenith, Compag, Librex, AT&T, Dolch, Zeos, Dell, Panasonic, Sharp, Tandy, Texas Instruments, and others? Sadly absent, of course, because Apple won't license its ROM chips. If there was ever a case where a computer vendor has hurt its customers by holding back on licensing, this is it.

Well, then, how do MacFolk get around the problem? How can you build yourself a truly first-rate portable computing environment that happens to be Macintosh interoperable?

Compromises and Choices

You have two choices to make here. The first and most obvious way to go is not interoperability, but data compatibility. You can buy just about any DOS palmtop, notebook, portable, or whatever, so long as it

will run applications that can read and write to your Mac files directly (try to avoid using a format translator to keep this connection uncomplicated). If you choose this route, though, you'll find that the constant transition between the Mac on your desk and the PC on your lap will be annoying, even if you have a fast 386-based laptop and are running Windows. (Windows 3.0 just ain't no Macintosh.)

Choice number two involves living within the limited world of movable Macs. If you're like me, you probably don't want to give up interoperability just to buy a DOS laptop that might cost less or offer features not found on a comparable Outbound, Apple, Dynamac, or Colby machine. You want to hook your portable Mac up to your desktop Mac and use System 7.0's file sharing to interchange files by clicking and dragging. Stuff like Traveling Softit is about as intuitive as high-energy physics. I want my Macs to be Macs.

ware's LapLink Mac is great to have, but

Crabb's Guide to Mac Portables

With all this in mind, then, how do you put together the best portable Mac system for your needs? Here's my quickie guide:

· Be honest with yourself. How much portable Mac power do you really need? While we all might want a 68040-based Quadra 900 packed into a case the size of a Sharp Wizard, we aren't all willing to pay the multithousands of bucks necessary for that. How much RAM, CPU, and disk space do you really need?

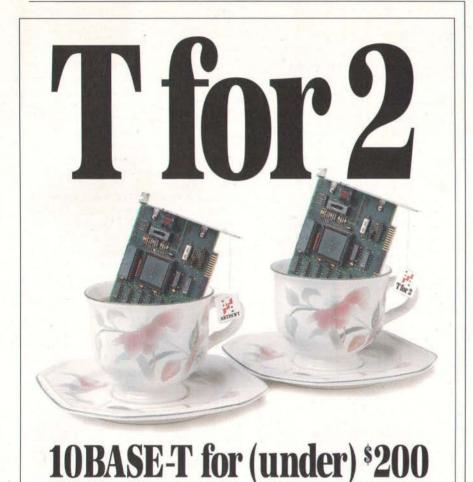
· Pick your two or three most critical applications and buy your portable Mac to suit them. If you mostly write and check Email while on the road, you don't need disk drives large enough to hold gigabytes, 256 gray scales, or whatever else you might have on your desktop. You need a reliable, comfortable keyboard and a clear, backlit screen that doesn't smear when things on-screen change. Buy for those

If your portable Mac is to act as your office while you're traveling, then consider buying a IIsi or an LC, match it with a Dynamac backlit LCD fold-up display, and lug the whole thing in the Dynamac's carrying case. This setup weighs about the same as an old Mac Portable and has about the same general bulk. The new 68030-based Classic II, stuck in a Mac tote bag, would give you similar functionality (less the Dynamac's gray-scale display) in a slightly bulkier and heavier configuration. Even the old Mac Portable-when you add an 8-MB third-party pseudo-static RAM card and the Apple backlighting-is a pretty good performer and is quite rugged.

Don't underestimate your need for quick portability. Even if you find that you have to lug that LC/Dynamac combo around for the big jobs, you might also need something quick and light to take notes at meetings, or to take on that one-day consulting trip, or to keep with you in the field when you are tracking down clients or troubleshooting problems. For those needs, you don't want to carry anything heavy, but you still want something that's all Mac.

You might consider the Apple Power-Book 100, but it lacks a built-in floppy drive and sports a cumbersome trackball. For me, the Outbound Notebook is the better choice. It's smaller than the Power-Book, has a floppy drive, and can be configured with a 20-, 40-, or 60-MB hard drive. It comes with an improved Isopoint tracking device called a TrackBar. The screen is backlit and highly readable, and you can specify a 16-MHz 68000 CPU or a faster 68030.

Its only drawback is that it's based on



Artisoft's AE-1/T™ 8 bit network

interface card gives you full 10BASE-T connectivity for only \$199.*

10BASE-T two station starter kit Here it is! Your hottest opportunity to start a 10BASE-T network. Two AE-1/T interface cards, one Peer-Hub" intelligent hub on a card, software and 25 feet of twisted pair cable. Everything you need for an outstanding two node network... \$899.*

This is your cup of T!

Artisoft™ IS... 10BASE-T

ARTISOFT

Revolutionizing Connectivity

691 E. River Road, Tucson, AZ 85704 Headquarters 602-293-4000 Sales/Technical Support 602-293-6363 Fax 602-293-8065

* Manufacturer's suggested retail price © 1991 Artisoft, Inc. All rights reserved. Artisoft, Ar. soft, Inc.; AE-1/T and Peer-Hub are trademarks of Artisoft, Inc.

PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Total Recall instanting.

hen you need business information, why not get the total story—any time—instantly. That's the advantage of the McGraw-Hill Publications Online database.

Now, count on immediate access to every original article, word for word, exactly as it appeared (except for graphics) in the leading McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters serving the needs of today's business, worldwide.

Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely. Companies, people, products, whatever the topic—here's the unequaled connection to the full story in seconds. Call for total recall today. For the 1991 list of our publications online, contact Andrea Broadbent at **(609) 426-5523**. Or Fax to (609) 426-7352. Or send us the coupon.

- BUSINESS WEEK
- AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY
- BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH
- BYTE
- CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
- DATA COMMUNICATIONS

- ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD
- LAN TIMES
- NUCLEONICS WEEK
- PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS
- PHYSICIAN & SPORTSMEDICINE
- POSTGRADUATE MEDICINE

. . . AND DOZENS MORE.

Available through Nexis® Dialog,® and Dow Jones News / Retrieval®

McGraw-Hill Publications Online

Princeton-Hightstown Road Hightstown, NJ 08520-9459 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1991 list of your publications online.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

State

Zip/Postal Code

Country

Tel.



Poor printouts

Your printhead could be at fault: Puns aside, if your dot-matrix printouts are light, jagged or incomplete, you may need to refurbish or replace the printhead. Panda can save you money, and get your printer running like new. Over 400 types of printheads refurbished and many new in-stock! Call today.

Model	New Price	Repair	Model	New Price	Repair
Apple Imagewriter I	\$94.00	\$52.00	NEC 5200/5300	\$238.00	\$114.00
Apple Imagewriter II	94.00	69.00	NEC P6/P7	308.00	117.00
Epson LQ2550	249.00	129.00	Okidata 84/92/93	138.00	58.00
Epson LQ800/1000	218.00	129.00	Okidata 182/183/192/193	99.00	58.00
Epson LQ850/1050	210.00	129.00	Okidata 293	275.00	134.00
Epson LX 80/90	90.00	58.00	Panasonic 1080/1090	101.00	82.00
Epson MX/RX 100	77.00	58.00	Panasonic 1124	147.00	104.00
Epson MX/RX 80	74.00	58.00	Star NB 10/24	199.00	122.00
IBM Proprinter X24	407.00	129.00	Star NX 10	69.00	54.00
IBM Proprinter	99.00	69.00	Toshiba 351	424.00	140.00



Call 24 hours a day for more info (800) 580-3232





Ordering Info: Warranty: refurbishment-6 months; new-90 days. Governmental & Educational POs accepted. Prices subject to change. Texas residents add 8% sales tax.

2324 Ridgepoint Dr., #A • Austin, TX 78754 • (512) 832-9385

SLOTLESS???

ex-PORT 2 to 7 expansion slots with internal drives.

Takes most off shelf XT/AT bus cards.

- Compatible Works with all Desktops/Laptops, P.C.'s
- Simple Plugs into printer port, printer passes through.
- Fast Same speed as internal drive.

Pocket size external hard drive ex-DRIVE 40 MB - 600 MB



DIVISION OF GLOBAL TECHNOLOGIES INC. Distribution Centers

(602) 831-0339 (AZ)	(216) 676-8899 (OH)
(800) 767-6728 (CA)	(800) 221-1119 (VT)
(213) 534-2444 (CA)	(206) 624-2388 (WA)
(714) 996-0690 (CA)	(514) 487-9293 (MONTREAL)
(301) 770-1155 (MA)	(514) 878-9101 (MONTREAL)
(216) 673-5155 (OH)	(604) 261-1800 (VANCOUVER)

HANDS ON/MACINATIONS

the Mac Plus or SE's ROM chips, so it can't directly address more than 4 MB of RAM. But Outbound has worked around that by offering a fast 60-MB silicon RAM disk in the 68030 model. The company has even come up with its own virtual memory implementation that works on the Notebook 2030. I look forward to beating up on a Notebook over the next year to see if it can stand the abuse that both the Outbound laptop and the Mac Portable have undergone over the past year.

As a Mac user, then, I have no choice but to make do with the portable offerings available while hoping that the "new" Apple starts licensing its ROM chips. (Hey, anything is possible. Did you ever think that Apple and IBM would make a deal with one another?) Even though I'm jealous of the DOS folks and their myriad different portable PCs, I wouldn't trade 'em for a single old nonbacklit Mac Portable. Maybe you think I'm nuts, but I prefer to call it dedication.

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. He is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be contacted on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Dynamac LCD for Mac LC \$1349 Dynamac Technologies, Inc. 1198 Boston at Bowen Denver, CO 80202 (303) 296-0606 fax: (303) 296-9540

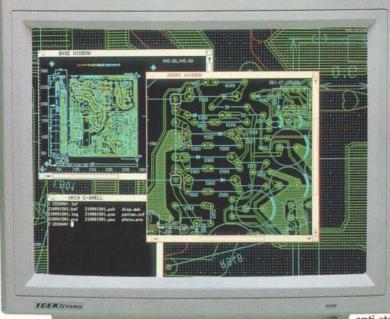
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

Outbound Notebook **2000**, **2030**\$2829-\$4399 Outbound Systems, Inc. 4840 Pearl East Cir. Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 786-9200 fax: (303) 786-8611 Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

PowerBook 100, 140, 170\$2299-\$4599 Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010 Circle 1062 on Inquiry Card.

IDEK

The Mainstream of the Next Generation



MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE March 26, 1991 IDEK MF-5117



Are you satisfied with the performance of your present color monitor?

Application running on Super VGA graphics cards with MS Windows 3.0 need color monitors with higher resolution compatibility and clear, flicker-free screens.

IDEK's MULTIFLAT 17 inch color monitors meet this need with auto-scan functionality which supports VGA, Super VGA, XGA and 1280 by 1024 non-interlaced graphics modes. There's a choice of models available to suit any application... whether it's Multi-Media, CAD/CAM, Presentation Graphics, Desktop Publishing, or Business Graphics. All our 17 inch

monitors provide for a typical display area of 300 mm by 220 mm. And with Flat Screen Technology CRT's and front mounted horizontal and vertical sizing controls, you can maximize this display area to the very edge of the screen.

Are you satisfied with the safety features of your present color monitor?

IDEK's 17 inch monitors come stan-

dard with non-glare and anti-static treated CRT's to produce a sharp, clear image which reduces eyestrain. They are also compliant with TÜV Rheinland specification concerning possible

harmful effects from electromagnetic radiation.

IDEK Color Monitors...setting a new standard for high resolution 17 inch color displays. Why settle for anything but the best?

IDEK also offers its MULTIFLAT Series of 21 inch Flat Screen Color Monitors that deliver the same superior resolution and performance as the other members of the IDEK lineup.

IDEK MULTIFLAT Series *Coming soon

M	odel	H.Frequency	Dot	Resolution	
	MF-5017	15 to 38 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768	
17 inch CRT Monitors • MF	MF-5117	20 to 50 kHz	0.28	1024 × 768	
	MF-5217	30 to 57 kHz	0.28	1024 × 768	
	* MF-5317	30 to 65 kHz	0.28	1280 × 1024	
	• MF-5417	30 to 80 kHz	0.28	1280 × 1280	
	MF-5021	15 to 38 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768	
21inch	MF-5121	21 to 50 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768	
CRT Monitors	MF-5221	30 to 80 kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280	
OTT WOULD	*MF-5321	30 to 80 kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280	
*A.R.Panel	*MF-5421	30 to 80 kHz	0.26	1600 × 1600	

IDEK Iiyama

IIYAMA ELECTRIC CO.,LTD.

Overseas Division:7Th Fl., US Hanzomon Bld., 2-13, Hayabusa-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102, Japan Phone:(81)3-3265-6081 Fax:(81)3-3265-6083

IIYAMA Europe BV.

Kruisweg 587, 2132 NA Hoofddrop, the Netherlands

IIYAMA North America Inc.

650 Louis Drive, Suite 120, Warminster, PA 18974 U.S.A. Phone:(1)215-957-6543 Fax:(1)215-957-6551

Professional developers require



Intel 386/486 C Code Builder by Intel Corporation

Open Intel's new 386/486 C Code Builder™ Kit. And tear into the increased memory and performance of 32-bit DOS protected mode. Inside, you'll find everything you need to develop 32-bit applications. That means you get a Microsoft and ANSI compatible C Compiler and Libraries, Linker, Librarian, Make Utility, and Source Level Debugger. We've even included a DOS Extender that's DPMI-compliant. Compliancy that enables easy migration to Windows from Microsoft. No royalties PS Price: \$579 FastFaxts 2799-028



SpeedEdit

by Bradford Business Systems SpeedEdit is a professional level text editor available for Windows 3.0, X-Windows Motif, & X-Windows OpenLook as a true windows application. Also available are DOS, OS/2, SunOS, SCO Unix & Xenix, Interactive Unix, ATT Unix, HP-UX, MPE & MPE-XL character versions. Includes user customization; DDE; regular expressions; language sensitivity; keyboard macros; multiple file access; compilation & testing from within. Call for Unix, MPE & multiuser pricing. PS Price: \$265 LIST: \$295

FastFaxts 2835-004

386 DEVELOPMENT			dbase iv	795	54
LIS	T Price	PS Price	dBFAST/PLUS	395	31
386 Max 5.12	\$ 130	\$ 95	dBMAN V	295	21
386 DOS Extender	495	479	dBXL	249	16
Blue MAX	155	139	FoxPro 2.0	795	49
DESQview 386	220	189	FoxBASE +	395	27
F77-EM32 + OS/386	1390	1149	QuickSilver	599	39
FoxBASE+/386	595	479			
High C 386/486	995	939	DBMS		
NDP Fortran 386	895	829	CLARION Prof. Dev.V2.1	845	47
QEMM 386	100	75	File Pro Plus	699	66
SVS C3/ANSI C Comp	. 1195	325	Magic PC	499	49
WATCOM C8.5 386	795		Paradox V3.5	795	55
Zortech C++ Dev.	700	629	R:BASE 3.1	795	64
Parameter Control			DDMG CODE CENT	A CE	me

ASSEMBLY

Onesterna decemble 400	
Spontaneous Assembly 199	159

BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	895	819
dB/LIB Professional	189	179
GFA BASIC 386	295	235
Microsoft BASIC PDS	495	349
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	99	69
QuickPak Prof. V4.0	199	189

C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

Instant C	495	479
Quick C	99	69
Microsoft C 6.0	495	349
Watcom C 8.5	495	439

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Demo II V3.0	249	239	
EasyCase Plus	495	449	
G-Base Professional	799	699	
Instant Replay Prof.	595	575	
Layout	300	239	
Show Partner F/X	395	295	

COMMUNICATIONS

ADD-ONS		
Blast PC Plus	295	245
C Asynch Manager 3.0	189	139
Essential COMM	329	249
Greenleaf Comm Library	359	329
HyperACCESS/V for DOS	S100	75
Procomm Plus	119	99
QuickComm	139	129
DBASE		
Alpha 4	549	469

dBASE IV	795	549
dBFAST/PLUS	395	315
dBMAN V	295	219
dBXL	249	169
FoxPro 2.0	795	499
FoxBASE +	395	279
QuickSilver	599	399

DBMS		
CLARION Prof. Dev.V2.1	845	475
File Pro Plus	699	669
Magic PC	499	499
Paradox V3.5	795	555
R:BASE 3.1	795	645

DBMS CODE GENERATORS

DataBoss	599	549
Genifer	395	289
Pro-C w/Workbench	795	735

UI2 Developer's Release 595 449

DBMS TOOLS & LIBRARIES

Artful Two	300	289
Acceys for dBASE	395	349
CLEAR + for dBASE	200	179
CodeBase 4	295	269
CodeBase++	295	269
Comet Multiport	169	149
Comm Tools for Clipper	299	269
C Works	698	649
dBX/dBport w/source	1000	895
dGE 4.0	295	279
dSalvage Professional	200	195
Essential B-tree	199	149
Faircom c-tree Plus	595	495
FLIPPER Graphics Lib.	295	279
FUNCky.LIB	249	239
Net Lib	299	269
Novell BTrieve	595	479
Pro Clip	195	185
R&R for dBASE & Comp	. 249	229
R&R Code Generator	149	129
Scrimage	149	139
Section of the Sectio		

DEBUGGERS/ DISASSEMBLERS

DIDIEDULATION	~	
Dis/Doc Professional	250	229
Multiscope for DOS	179	99
Periscope/EM	295	259
Periscope I/OK	495	459
Periscope IV	Va	ries



HiJaak Release 2.1 by Inset Systems Inc.

HiJaak 2.1 is a graphics conversion and screen capture utility that translates more than 43 graphics file formats such as GEM, PICT I&II, CGM, DRW HPGL, PIC, DSF, PCS, MAC, TIF, and supports more than 25 group 3 fax device formats. 5K pop-up provides capture function of both text and graphics screens, including Windows 3.0 screens.

PS Price: \$149 I IST - \$199 FastFaxts 1085-003



WATCOM C/386 by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS and Windows. Includes royaltyfree 32-bit DOS extender, true 32bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and More!

LIST: \$795 PS Price: \$639 FastFaxts 1044-020



Advanced software testing for serious testing professionals

by InfoMentor Software / InfoMentor Software
GATE is a powerful tool for automated testing of all graphics and text applications. GATE provides essential capture playback functions, such as capturing mouse events, keystrokes, graphics and text screens. You can quickly isolate bugs with the automatically created status reports. Combine GATE with terminal emulation software to test mainframe and minicomputer software. GATE works with the ON STAGE Software Test Library Manager for large scale software testing.

LIST PS Price GATE \$395 \$356

\$350 GATE \$395 ON STAGE FastFaxts 5170-001

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

more than just products...



PVCS Professional Editor by INTERSOLV

(Formerly SAGE Software)

You'll be instantly more productive with the PVCS Professional Editor than any editor you use today. The quick installation, elegant mouse support, advanced user interface, and point-and-shoot help get you running immediately. If you prefer the commands and keystrokes of a popular editor, our turnkey emulations duplicate them precisely, and you still gain the Editor's advanced features and windowing capabilities.
LIST: \$400 PS Price: \$349 FastFaxts 111-060



by HPI-Helpful Programs, Inc. Feature for feature, the most complete installer on the market. Even complex products can start with scripts as small as two lines and then evolve to thousands of lines if you wish. Automatic master disk builder included with state-of-the-art compression and file splitting. Available with source and for OS/2 and Microsoft Windows. Windows version offers generalized dialogs, DLL access,

and more.	LIST	PS Price
DOS	\$149	\$139
Windows	\$199	\$189
FastFaxts 271	8-001	



Multi-Edit

by American Cybernetics EASIER, FASTER & BETTER THAN EVER!

Multi-Edit has always been your best text editing value. Now version 5.0 adds: Windows/SAAstyle interface, seamless Mouse Support, expanded online help & manuals (LOTS of useful examples), full EMS support, plus hundreds of new features! Inexpensive - NOT CHEAP! You've gotta see this! FREE DEMO PS Price: \$119

LIST: \$129



Sourcer 486 w/BIOS

PRO-C

by PRO-C Limited

PRO-C is a complete C source code application generator that produces commented, fully documented, error-free C code. PRO-C Workbench (included) allows users to customize their applications. Features include: screen, report, menu and batch update modules; interfaces to many database formats. (PRO-TREE and Btrieve 5.0 interfaces are included); segmented keys; relational capabilities; mouse support; and password protection. PS Price: \$735 LIST: \$795 FastFaxts 1243-002



Install SHIELD

install language allows you to create complete installation programs without any programming. % Complete & other feedback controls built in. High-performance data compression. Help & instruction windows. Automatically LIST: \$395 PS Price: \$369



builds program groups, items & icons. Installation logic based on hardware configuration and memory. Allows intelligent editing of INI files, AUTOEXEC.BAT & CONFIG.SYS. FastFaxts 2929-015

SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77

by Silicon Valley Software Only from the Programmer's Shop! ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit compilers; DPMI-compliant, royalty-free DOS extender; source level debugger; utilities. Supports
"flat model" code. Linker, librarian,
make, i387 emulation, W31/4167
support. Interoperable languages!

	LIST	PS Pric
ANSI C	\$1195	\$325
Pascal	\$1195	\$325
FORTRAN	\$1495	\$395
FastFaxts 1	958-048 (C),	1958-049
(FORTRAN), 1958-050	(Pascal)

pre-proc.	170	149	
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150	119	
DEVELOPMENTT	OOI	S	
1st Class Dev.	995	929	
AllClear	300	259	
ASMFLOW Prof.	200	179	
Blinker	249	235	
dANALYST Gold			
Windows & DOS	495	100	
C-DOC	189	179	
Charge	99	95	
CLEAR+ for C	200	179	
Codan	395	349	
Install	250	219	
INSTALIT w/source	249	239	
MKS Make	149	129	
MKS RCS	249	229	
PC-Lint	139	115	
PVCS Config. Builder	250	221	
PVCS Version Manager	600	530	
.RTLINK Plus	495	419	
.RTPatch	495	419	
Sourcerer's Appr. Prof.	499	459	
The Documentor	295	229	
TLIB	100	89	
EDITORS			
BBROWSE	89	89	
BRIEF	249	Call	
BrieFor C++	129	119	
Cheetah	145	50	
dBrief	129	119	
Emacs	325	279	

KEDIT	150	139	
PVCS Profes. Editor	300	249	
SPF/PC	295	249	
SpeedEdit	295	265	
Vedit +	185	159	
FORTRAN			
F77L FORTRAN	595	549	
Microsoft FORTRAN 5.1	450	309	
RWFORTRAN	595	499	
Watcom FORTRAN 77	495	449	
GRAPHICS			
Essential Graphics Chart	399	349	
GFX Graphics Library	150	139	
GraphiC	465	419	
graphics-Menu			
w/ Data Entry	249	229	
GSS Graphics Dev't Tlkt.	795	699	
GX Effects	199	179	
w/ Source	399	369	
GX Text	149	129	
w/ Source	299	289	
HALO Professional	395	319	
MetaWINDOW/PLUS	395	349	
PCX Programmer's Tlkt.	249	229	
QuickPix	495	479	
Victor w/source	295	279	
Z-Phigs Professional	795	769	
HARDWARE			
80387-33	299	289	
Boca 1024 VGA	295	200	
FasMath 83D87-16	570	359	

Hard Card IIXL

MouseMan

579 449

99

Model 200DL UPS THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

The Programmer's Shop is



BLAST PROFESSIONAL UNIX by USRobotics

Complete file transfer, remote control and terminal emulation capabilities. Provides Socket support for terminal emulation and file transfer over TCP/IP Ethernet environments. Fast, error-free Ethernet environments. Fast, error-free file transfer-using all popular protocols including Zmodem. Choose from PC ANSI Color, DEC VT320/220/100/52, WYSE 60/50, TV920, Ampex D80, ADM3A, TTY and Terminal PASSTHRU emulation with complete keyboard remapping. Complete screen and keyboard control of remote PC-based workstations; video scaling and sync control for FAST graphics; menu-driven setup; and more. LIST: \$495 (386 or 486) PS Price: \$395



MachTEN

by Tenon Intersystems A Smaller, Simpler UNIXI
Mach™ turns your Macintosh into a fully
featured Berkeley 4.3BSD Unix
workstation. Mach™ includes the full
TCP suite of protocols, NFS, UUCP, and
r-series. Unix multi-tasking lets you run multiple Macintosh applications along with multiple Unix applications along with multiple Unix applications. All with the friendly Macintosh "point & click" interface. Built on a Carnegie Mellon Mach foundation. Turns every Macintosh into an open system. Macintosh Classic thru MacIlfx: 4MB: 40MB disk.

MAINTANA SALAMAN AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND A	LIST	PS Price
Mach ^{TEN} Workstation	\$595	\$549
Development System	State of the last	1000000
Option	\$395	\$365
FastFaxts 4622-001		

ST-251-1	429	339
ST-4096-1		599

OBJECT-ORIENTED/C++

Bonano C++	490	3/9	
C++ Science & Enginee	r1000	895	
M++	295	279	
Poet/DOS	399	379	
Smalltalk/V	125	85	
Zina Interface Library	200	170	

OTHER PRODUCTS

Alpha RPL	595	99
Bootcon	60	Cal
Carbon Copy	199	179
Disk Dupe Pro	179	159
EasyFlow	230	199
Fastl	99	89
FastBack Plus	189	159
Flow Charting III	250	199
HEADROOM	130	89
HiJaak	199	149
LapLink III	150	129
Link & Locate ++ - Ext.	479	399
Mace Utilities	149	99
Norton Anti-Virus	129	119
Norton Utilities 6.0	179	149
pcANYWHERE IV	179	159
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	179	149
PC-KWIK Power Pak	130	119
Pre Cursor	96	89
Remote2	195	139
SpinRite II	89	89
System Sleuth Pro	149	99
Tame	49	49
Turbo EMS	100	89

PASCAL

MetaWare Prof. Pascal	495	439
Microsoft Pascal	300	199
Quick Pascal	99	69
Pascal ASYNCH Mgr.	175	159
Turbo Pascal 6.0	159	107
Turbo Professional	125	109

TEXT SCREEN ADD-ONS

C Worthy w/Forms	449	379
Greenleaf DataWindows	395	339
HI-SCREEN Pro II	395	319
MEWEL Window System	295	279
POWER SCREEN	149	129
Vitamin C	395	369
VC Screen - painter	149	139
Vermont Views w/ source	890	819

UNIX/XENIX

db FILE/RETRIEVE MU	595	569
ESIX/V Rel4 Dev. 2/usr.	1295	1229
ESIX/V unitd	1695	1595
Informix SQL	Vai	ries
Interactive Systems:		

n	e	a	CI	ve	5	ys	ten	ns		
4	11	U	×	SV	8	V	38	6	4 1	

Graph & Dev.	1795	1595
Starter	1295	1145
Complete	2795	2475
LPI-FORTRAN	995	929
M++ for Unix	C	all
M++ for Unix w/ source	C	all
Microport V/4 Complete	3000	2879
Norton Utilities for Unix	295	269
Santa Cruz Operations:		
UNIX Operating Sys.	595	559
UNIX Dev't System	995	895
VP/ix	495	429
XENIX Oper. Sys. 386	595	559
XENIX Dev. Sys. 386	795	689
UHC UNIX Sys. V Rel.4	2395	2199
WordTech Quicksilver	1495	

WINDOWS & OS/2			
ACTOR 4.0	249	225	
ACTOR Professional 4.0	495	449	
BRIEF for OS/2	249	Call	
Case: PM (for C or C++)	1995	1899	
Case: W Corporate Vers.	995	969	
Class Manager	399	379	
dBFAST/Windows	495	395	
GFA BASIC for Windows	495	295	
Graphics Server SDK	495	455	
Gulld	1995	Call	
Instant Windows for Win.	495	439	
KnowledgePro Windows	549	395	
MS Windows V3.0	149	119	
MS Windows SDK V3.0	500	365	
Multiscope Windows Deb	.379	315	
Objectrieve/Windows	395	379	
ObjectVision by Borland	Ca	dl	
OptLink/Windows	350	345	
OS/2 PM Toolkit 1.2	500	369	
Poet/Windows	499	469	
ProtoView	695	675	
Quick C for Windows	199	149	
Realizer	395	349	
Smalltalk/V PM	500	399	
Time after Time	80	75	
ToolBook	395	349	
Visual BASIC	199	165	
WindowsMaker Prof.	995	895	



GHOST

Software Testing the Easy Way. by Vermont Creative Software

Ghost is an indispensable tool for automatic testing of all software. You can create complete test scripts and run them each time a change is introduced to your program. Ghost compares screen shots from your test before and after changes. You also get reports of all changes, quickly identifying bugs! Ghost needs no extra hardware and only 16K of memory.

LIST: \$195 PS Price: \$189 FastFaxts 169-079



DataBoss 3.5 by Kedwell Software

DataBoss 3.5 is a complete environment for developing relational database applications and generating Pascal or C/C++ source code.

DataBoss has a powerful WYSIWYG report designer and true context sensitive help throughout. "PC Week" reviewed DataBoss as the most complete database creation system around for the PC.

LIST: \$795 FastFaxts 5277-001

PS Price: \$725



Clipper 5.01

by Nantucket Corp. Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to unprecedented freedom to application development. Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE and Pascal. Develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays. Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution. LIST: \$795 PS Price: \$570 FastFaxts 1139-003

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

your source for solutions!



WindowsMAKER™ Professional

by Blue Sky Software' NBlue Sky Software™
The fastest way to create MSWindows applications in C.
Generates the Windows .EXE w/
complete source & production files
(no royalties). Just Point & Click to
define the Windows user interface.
Lets you animate your design to
instantly test look & feel and make
changes on the fly without needing
to compile. Custom code is
preserved during code regeneration. This is the power-user
version of the best-seller
WindowsMAKER with a lot of
added functionality. WindowsMANE And Andrews added functionality.

PS Price: \$895 FastFaxts 2001-006



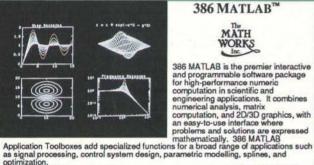
ZOOM Modem V-32 Turbo

by ZOOM Telephonics

- V.32 compliant with V.42bis compression and MNP5 Speeds up to 38,400 bos compressed
- and 12,000 bps uncompressed Zoom's unique Turbo mode provides
- 25% faster throughput than other v.32/ V.42bis modems
- Ideal for remote maintenance, large file transfers, CAD, and desktop publishing Up to sixteen times faster than 2400 bps modems - save up to 90% on your
- long distance phone charges Available as internal and external

models LIST: \$599 PS Price: \$445

FastFaxts 2959-013



386 MATLAB™

386 MATLAB is the premier interactive and programmable software package for high-performance numeric computation in scientific and

PS Price: \$1585

optimization. LIST: \$1595

FastFaxts 879-016



.RTPatch by Pocket Soft, Inc.

.RTPatch allows you to update files or entire systems by sending only the changes between versions. .RTPatch compares the old version of a file (or set of files) to the new version, and creates a small patch file

that contains just the differences. This patch file is then sent to the end user. The patch file is then used to change the end user's old version into the new one.

The advantages of patching are numerous: Patches are typically very small and therefore use less disk media or BBS time. Patches are also very easy to create and apply, thus taking the hassle out of updating. Patches can also be posted on public BBS's without fear of theft since the patch is useless if you do not have an original copy of the program. Finally, patches are very safe. Extensive verification insures that a correct patch is created and applied.

.RTPatch works on any file type in DOS, OS/2, and Windows, and comes with a full 45-day, no-risk, moneyback guarantee. There are NO RUN-TIME charges or Royalties of any kind.

LIST: \$495

PS Price: \$419 FastFaxts 127-7013



LightShipTM

by Pilot Executive Software

LightShip, a Windows-based development front end for client/server information systems, can bring information to your PC from any program or source in a graphical, colorful display.

•Data-Driven™ hot-spots for flexibility

and low maintenance costs.

Full support for Windows DDE and

Ease of development through visual,

object-oriented programming

*Up-to-the-minute access to mission-critical information on PCs, LAN servers, minis, or even mainframes and external sources.

LIST: \$795 PS Price: \$785 FastFaxts 4385-001

What is FastFaxts?

Access literature on any of our products via FAX machine. FREE!

> Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Then await your instant print out of product literature.



THE PROGRAMM

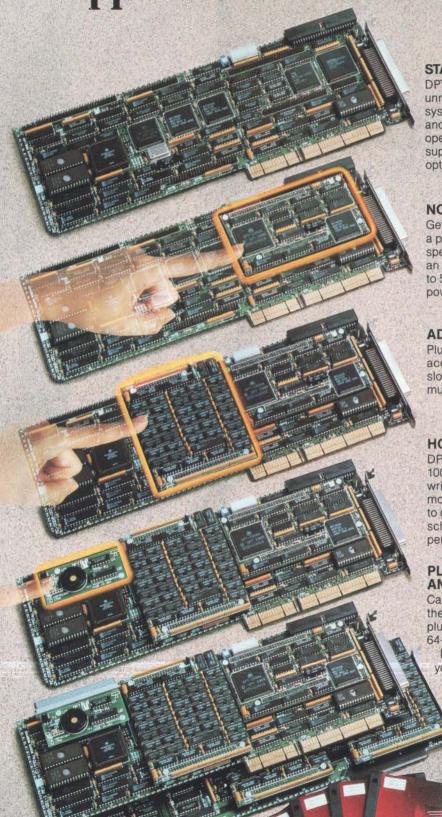
800-421-8006

800-446-1185



90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018 Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary. BYC91

SmartCache Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers



START WITH THE BEST ...

DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!

Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!

Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?

DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...

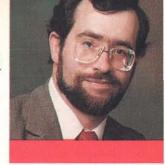
Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366.



Circle 53 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 54).

THE UNIX/bin



DAVID FIEDLER

E-Mail for Power Users

Postmaster, postmaster, Look and see. Is there some E-mail In your spooler for me?

nless your computer really is an island, you no doubt spend a certain amount of your day sending and receiving E-mail. And unless you like poring over mail-header information, you probably want your mailinterface program to shield you from as many details of the mailing process as possible.

What else you demand from your mailer depends on your style, technical expertise, and how much time you have to fool around with this sort of thing. That's why the selection of a mailer is as intensely personal as your favorite text editor.

Elm

I am no fan of the standard Unix mailer, and long ago I settled on Elm as my own mailer. Elm, originated by Dave Taylor, is a full-screen, intelligent "user agent" program that works with the mail-delivery program (e.g., smail, execmail, or rmail) already on your computer. It's

easy and intuitive to use.

Elm is compliant with RFC-822-standard messages, and it knows how to access the pathalias database for the fastest routing of your E-mail. Because of this, you only have to save someone's login name and machine node when storing an alias, and Elm will automatically determine the best file path (which may change over time as the comp.mail.maps are revised). Perhaps Elm's best feature is its ability to automatically save incoming and outgoing mail in separate folders by the name of the sender or addressee.

Elm comes with a filter program for programmable, automatic handling of routine correspondence. It also has an auto-reply function, much like a mail answering machine, for when you're out of the office. (However, I've never been able to get

either of these features to work satisfactorily on my machine.)

Elm is a large (almost 300 KB on a 386) but fast program. At this writing, Elm 2.3.11 is the current version, but version 2.4 is expected to be available about the time this issue reaches you. The main disadvantage of Elm is that you can't buy it anywhere: It's free, but you have to find, download, configure, and compile it yourself. For those who enjoy working with top-quality, freely available software, this is also one of its main advantages.

However, Elm has already been ported to most popular Unix machines, so you won't have much debugging work to do. Best of all, you can easily configure many of

There's a Unix mail management program for every personality



Elm's operations to your personal style simply by changing a few lines in the .elmrc file-no C expertise is needed.

Cymail 1.2

Cymail is an attempt to take some of the features of other mailers, make those features easier to use, add a few new ones, and sell a good product for a reasonable price. With those parameters in mind, it should be a successful product for Cyantic Systems.

A quick perusal of the excellent manual should have even the newest users up and running in a short amount of time. Virtually everything you need to know appears on the full-screen menu interface, and warnings are displayed at just the right time (before you do something that can get you into trouble).

Aliases are supported, although you have to specify the full machine-to-machine "bang" path if you're using UUCP, because Cymail doesn't make use of the pathalias database. Aliases let you specify a name that's easy to remember (e.g., "david" for the equivalent "david@infopro.uucp").

Cymail looks forward to a future when more Unix machines will have the ability to perform fax transmissions. For sending mail via fax, the authors provide a menu choice that you can configure to your fax

program.

One of Cymail's best features is its simple method of attaching either text or binary files to mail messages. It uses the uuencode/uudecode facility available on virtually all Unix machines, so attached files can be extracted by the receiving party even if that person doesn't have Cymail.

Cymail comes with a simple text editor-all the commands are displayed at the top of the screen. However, you can easily specify your favorite editor in the cymailre file, along with a few other

Cymail is currently available on the Sun

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

(Act of August 12, 1970, Section 3685, Title 39, United States Code)

- 1. Title of publication: BYTE MAGAZINE
- 1A. Publication No.: 535-150
- 2. Date of filing: October 1, 1991
- 3. Frequency of issue: Monthly plus one additional issue in October
- 3A. Number of issues published annually: 13
- 3B. Annual subscription price: \$29.95
- 4. Location of known office of publication: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
- 5. Location of headquarters or general business offices of the publisher: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
- 6. Names and addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor: Publisher: Ronald W. Evans-One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Editor: Frederic S. Langa-One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458; Managing Editor: Anne Fischer Lent-One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458
- 7. Owner: McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. Stockholders holding 1 percent or more of stock are: Donald C. McGraw Jr.; Harold W. McGraw Jr.; John L. McGraw; William H. McGraw; June M. McBroom: Elizabeth McGraw Webster: all c/o McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020. College Retirement Equity Fund c/o Bankers Trust, 280 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10015; Texas Teachers Retirement Fund c/o Chemical Bank, 55 Water St., New York, NY 10041; Washington Mutual Investors Fund, Inc., 1101 Vermont Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C. 20005.
- 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: None
- 9. Not applicable.
- 10. Extent and nature of circulation:

130,060 419,393 549,453	272,711 364,073 636,784
419,393	364,073
	110000000000
549,453	636,784
15,099	7,375
564,552	644,159
4,956	5,041
127,320	0
596,828	649,200
	4,956 127,320

-Ronald W. Evans Publisher

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Cymail 1.2from \$145 per workstation

Cyantic Systems 24 Mabelle Ave., Suite 3309 Etobicoke, Ontario. Canada M9A 4X8 (416) 234-9048 fax: (416) 234-0477

Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

7-Mail 2 0 0

ZJ-IVERII ZIVIV	
single user\$295	
10 users\$2495	
100 users\$15,000	
Siren Software Corp.	
750 Menlo Ave., Suite 200	
Menlo Park, CA 94025	
(800) 457-4736	
(415) 322-0600	
fax: (415) 322-4023	
Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.	

Elmfree Archive sites: any comp.sources.unix archive site, including UUNET.UU.NET at (900) 468-7727 and BIX unix.sources

Sparcstation, 386- and 486-based Unix systems, and the Amiga 3000UX. I found that it installed and worked exactly as advertised. This is not an inconsequential feature with today's complex mail and operating systems. If I could change anything in Cymail, I would let users be able to hide the mail headers when reading mail; there can be a lot of them!

Z-Mail 2.0.0

Z-Mail from Siren Software, written by Dan Heller and Bart Schaefer, is a tour de force of good GUI coding. In fact, it's arguably more configurable than Elm (for which you get the source code!). Available under both Motif and Open Look environments, Z-Mail is huge (about 1.5 MB) but fast on a machine of decent speed (e.g., a 33-MHz Compaq Deskpro 386 with 12 MB of RAM). While Z-Mail doesn't have the database-search capabilities of Elm, it does have some optimization built in, and it can be told which nodes connect directly to your host machine for more direct reply routing.

Like Cymail, Z-Mail supports attaching either text or binary files to mail messages. However, Z-Mail goes further in its implementation of this feature. It lets you specify the exact program needed to deal with the attachment, so the person receiving the message can run that program automatically, using the attachment as input

Z-Mail is almost too full featured. For instance, 10 "message status codes" can appear on the screen next to each message header being displayed, and almost 90 variables and conditions can be set. If you like to tinker with your environment and program start-up files and write your own shell aliases, you'll love Z-Mail. You can even create your own GUI "buttons," with user-specified actions, adding to the many possibilities on Z-Mail's menu.

This last feature is possible because many of Z-Mail's operations are written in a language called Z-Script, which lets you configure Z-Mail to operate the way you want. The program has already been set up to provide all the functions of regular Unix mail, so new users won't have any trouble

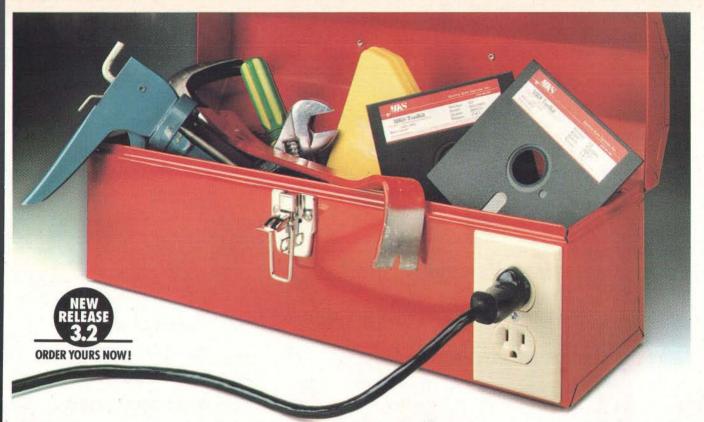
learning it.

As the authors point out, the ability to add buttons, write high-level code, and recognize attachments means that you can write a distributed application based on already-existing programs (e.g., spreadsheets or databases) using E-mail to route and process the data. Z-Mail can do much more than just handling your E-mail for

The reference manual is over 220 pages long, and a 350-page book is available with sample scripts and in-depth coverage of Z-Script. Just so you don't think I'm trying to scare you off, the Z-Mail user's manual is only 80 pages long, clearly written, and not the least bit technical. Actually, the user's manual is almost unnecessary, because the interface is so obvious (count that as better than intuitive) and the on-line help is so clear. I doubt that you'd even have to open a manual for anything less than writing your own Z-Script pro-

Z-Mail will also run in a full-screen mode suitable for ordinary character terminals, although this user interface is disappointing and not at all comparable to the GUI implementation. Consider character-based Z-Mail an emergency measure for dialing via laptop (i.e., don't bother buying Z-Mail if you don't have a GUI). Z-Mail is available on most popular workstations, including those from Sun, Mips, DEC, and Apollo, and on machines that run SCO Unix and Open Desktop.

I had a bit of trouble getting Z-Mail to install and run, due to Siren's license server setup routines. Apparently, some file permissions were incorrect. Z-Mail is also unique in that you can't use it when you get it; you must first contact the vendor for a special password before it will run. Finally, although file attachments are



Put more power in your PC

Plug MKS Toolkit into any DOS or OS/2 PC and you'll unleash more power and flexibility than you ever believed your hardware could handle. You'll find that MKS Toolkit is **the** essential piece of DOS or OS/2 software after the operating system itself.

Advanced programming tools once available only on UNIX™ systems are packed into MKS Toolkit for DOS or OS/2 – more than 150 of them, including utilities for: • prototyping

- · advanced command language
- · command editing and history

- file processing text manipulation
- compression archiving editing.

And MKS Toolkit is **easy to use**, with on-line manual pages, lots of examples and quality documentation for both novices and experienced users.

It's not powerful hardware – it's powerful software that makes it possible. You'll be able to get the job done effortlessly too, wherever you're working. For laptop owners, our installation procedure lets you load only the utilities you want. For developers working on a UNIX system and a PC, we've made it easy to copy files across systems. And MKS Toolkit tracks the POSIX.2 standard, a plus for developers in open systems environments. Networks are perfect for MKS Toolkit too.

Plug in MKS Toolkit and soar beyond your hardware.



Price: DOS \$249, OS/2 \$349, DOS & OS/2 \$399, Upgrade \$69 (DOS only). Call for LAN and site license prices.

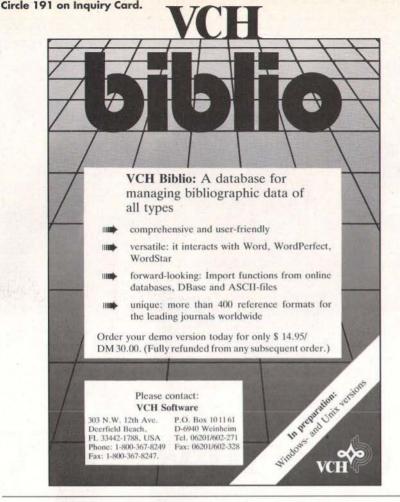


To order, call MKS at 1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. only) or (519) 884-2251; Fax (519) 884-8861 30-day money-back guarantee.



35 King Street North Waterloo, Ontario Canada. N2J 2W9

MKS and MKS Toolkit are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of Unix System Laboratories, Inc.



If You Need A PC That Will Go Through Hell, Get One That's Been There.

On the production floor or in the field, dust, heat and vibration can finish a PC in a hurry. Unless you're using ruggedized PCs from Texas Micro.

Our PCs take a beating from the Fortune 100. In fact, 70 of them put Texas Micro PCs through the wringer every day.

Call and find out what Texas Micro PCs are made of. But don't delay, the pathway to hell is paved with good intentions.



Call 1-800-627-8700

HANDS ON/THE UNIX/bin

nicely supported, I wasn't able to automatically run particular programs by file type exactly the way the documentation promised, although they could be detached as separate files.

A Range of Choices

There's much to like about Elm, Cymail, and Z-Mail. They improve on the standard Unix mail program by having a full-screen interface with simple menu (or button) commands. All three products have the

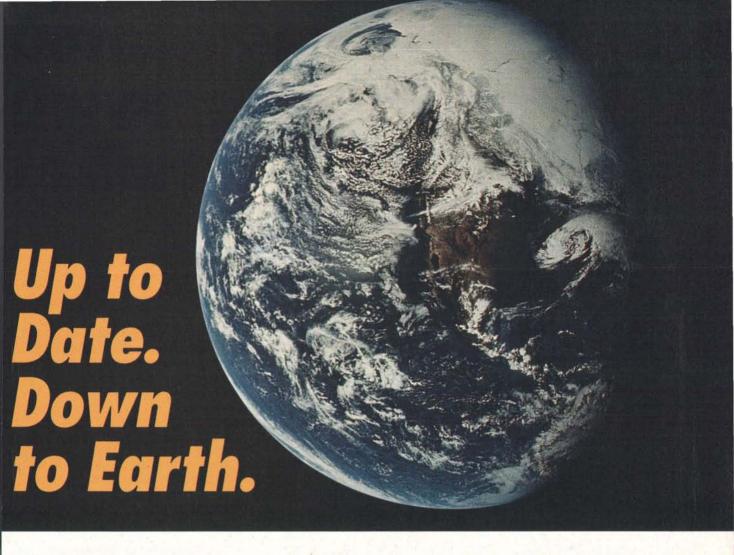
Cymail would be great for "just users": people who don't want to get heavily involved in the details of E-mail.

ability to save your mail in separate named folders, which helps greatly when you want to review a particular piece of correspondence. They all support address and group aliases, message printing, forwarding, and replying (by reversing the original mail path). And they all can operate seamlessly even with complex mail delivery agents like MMDF, which is delivered on SCO Unix.

My feeling is that Cymail would be great for "just users": people who don't want to get heavily involved in the details of E-mail or mailers in general. Elm is perfect for installations that can provide their own support (or that have access to the network for support), and you can't beat the price. Z-Mail, perhaps the ultimate mailer, should be considered by anyone with a workstation.

David Fiedler has been a consultant and writer on Unix topics for over a decade and has started several Unix publications. His company, InfoPro Systems, produces corporate image and marketing videos for high-tech firms. You can reach him on BIX as "fiedler."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

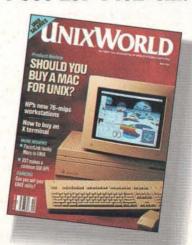
That's why you need **UNIXWORLD** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware

and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UNIXWORLD's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And UNIXWORLD consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and recieve the next 12 issues of **UNIXWORLD** for just \$18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to **UNIXWORLD** comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-257-9402 ext. 29



If you're into UNIX, you need

UNIXVORLD
McGraw-Hill's Magazine of OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

It's not your basic BASIC! PowerBASIC 3.0!

New data types and TSR programs are just a couple of the exciting new features in the **Power Packed BASIC** for programmers - **PowerBASIC 3.0**.

Programmers asked for huge and absolute arrays, mouse support, and integrated debugging of BASIC and Assembler code.

We've listened and responded with all that and more! PowerBASIC 3.0!

Easy TSRs!

Forget the magic wand, you won't need it to make POP-UP programs with PowerBASIC 3.0! Programming TSRs has never been easier; everything you need is built-in. Your TSR will POP-UP from any stimulus you choose: keystrokes, timers, non-activity, even a call from the foreground program! PowerBASIC 3.0 performs. Regardless of the TSR's size, it will only require about 5K of RAM! At last, a built-in, compact TSR generator that won't make you jump through hoops.

New Data Types!

PowerBASIC 3.0 has them all! Unsigned byte, word, and double-word variables. Integers of 16, 32, and even 64 bits! Single, double, and extended floats. Fixed-point and floating-point BCD. Fixed and dynamic strings. You can even MAP new FLEX strings into dynamic structures; they're defined created, and sized at the time of program execution.

A First For Any BASIC!

PowerBASIC 3.0 is the first to offer both User-Defined TYPES and UNIONS! Unlimited Strings! The First and Only BASIC to offer a true handle-based string memory manager. With PowerBASIC 3.0, there are no artificial limits. Use ALL real-mode memory for any and all dynamic strings.

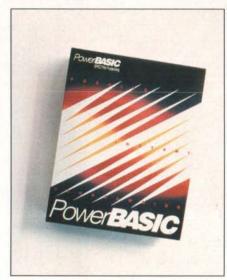
BCD Variables!

Eliminate round-off errors, even those associated with CURRENCY variables! Choose floating-point BCD or fixed-point with <u>user-definable</u> precision from 0 to 18 digits. Automatic rounding to the precise level YOU need, not an arbitrary 4 digits as found in other compilers.

All BCD variables are implemented as scaled integers for *FAST* calculation.

Array Manipulation!

Built-in Array, Sort, Scan, Insert, Delete, and Fill, with optional Collate sequencing for foreign or special character sets.



Structure!

Create BASIC programs with any level of structure desired. Free-form or absolute, the choice is yours. If desired, you can even require variable declaration before use! Another First in popular BASICS!

Built-In Assembler!

Need assembler routines for blazing speed? **PowerBASIC 3.0** won't slow you down. *Just include assembler routines in your BASIC program!* The built-in assembler handles all the messy details.

Fast Math!

An optional procedural float package offers startling speed. Without an '87 chip, it's 40% to 500% faster than emulation! Yet it still uses the '87 when available. It's IEEE-compatible, so intermix

procedural, emulated, or '87 specific code as needed.

New Bit Operations!

PowerBASIC 3.0 offers a full complement of bit operations including: SHIFT, ROTATE, TEST, SET, RESET, and TOGGLE.

IDE and Program Mouse Support!

Use true compiled code to develop and debug - the same code as your .EXE file. Plus, you'll never need to deal with a slow, threaded p-code interpreter. That means faster development, and the elimination of subtle differences between interpreted and compiled results.

Powerful Company!

The most powerful and respected toolkits are available for **PowerBASIC 3.0** users. Toolkits from people like Crescent Software, EllTech, and others make PowerBASIC the most comprehensive BASIC compiler available today. **Powerful company for PowerBASIC 3.0.**

The Responsive BASIC!

We're easy to talk to, even after you have PowerBASIC. You can even talk with Bob Zale, PowerBASIC's author, on Compuserve's PCVENB forum. Check us out, talk to our users. We think you'll like what you hear!

Upgrade Now! PowerBASIC 3.0

PowerBASIC 3.0 is compatible with all the popular BASIC programs. And you can Upgrade Now from any previous version or from Turbo Basic™ 1.0 for just \$59.00. If you don't already have a copy, call us for the name of your dealer. PowerBASIC is only \$149 s.r.p.

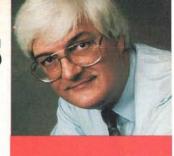
Call (800) 245-6717 x4112

If you'd like to order, or need more information about **PowerBASIC** just give us a call. We'd like to hear from you. Spectra Publishing, 1030-D East Duane Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-9291 or Fax (408) 730-2107.

It's BASICally Better

Turbo Basic is a registered trademark of Borland Intl. Inc. PowerBASIC is a registered trademark of Spectra Publishing.

NETWORKS



BARRY NANCE

The Black Art of Networking

ast June, I ran into three situations that point up a fact of life about LANs. Vendor claims to the contrary, most LANs still require a high level of expertise and many hours of ongoing troubleshooting to make them work.

Sometimes the problem lies in the physical LAN, and you must figure out which cable, network adapter, or repeater/access unit isn't working right. Sometimes the problem is relatively simple-a missing or out-of-date workstation software component, or a changed CONFIG.SYS or AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Less obvious are the problems that involve LAN setup parameters and tuning. The most complicated kind of LAN problem, however, is the one in which you discover a bug in your LAN vendor's hardware or software. Such bugs are fairly rare, thank goodness, but I recently had the misfortune of encountering three of them.

I get a lot of personal satisfaction from the frequent problem solving I do on networks. Unless you're prepared to diagnose and solve LAN problems, though, you may see your new LAN as more of a challenge than you had bargained for. Here's just a few examples of how problems can crop up.

Token-Ring Trouble

Not long ago, I recommended buying Thomas-Conrad TC4045 16/4 token-ring cards to solve performance problems with my company's NetWare 3.11 file servers. (I mentioned this problem in the August column.) These TC4045 cards have 128 KB of RAM, a 16-bit path to the CPU, an on-board processor, optimized driver software, and a few other bells and whistles. When I tried one out, it did indeed perform well with most network file-sharing tasks. Unfortunately, my company's application (an insurance-rating system) crashed when it ran on a Thomas-Conradequipped workstation.

I suspected incorrect jumper settings

on the adapter; the card has 12 jumperswhich is plenty of room for error. I checked and rechecked the settings and then tried several jumper placements to see if that would solve the problem. None worked. I replaced the new network adapters with IBM cards and then with Western Digital token-ring cards. In both cases the application ran slower, but it didn't crash.

Perhaps I had a bug in one of my assembler modules. The interaction between my code and the adapter driver code might have somehow brought this problem to the surface. I pored over my assembler modules to see what the interaction might be. I tried to use a debugger to trace into

LANs aren't yet simple, offthe-shelf products; you still need some black magic



the adapter driver instructions after my code had issued a server file request, but the length of the code path (i.e., the sheer number of instructions), the lack of source code, and the inability of most commercial debuggers to reveal timing dependencies and other potential problems made this approach difficult.

Was the problem in the driver software? I called the Thomas-Conrad customer-support line. I was asked to sign a nondisclosure agreement and then sent a beta version of the company's newest driver software. It didn't solve the problem: Our application still crashed at the same place.

A Thomas-Conrad engineer asked for a sample of code with which to reproduce the problem. I obliged, and shortly thereafter Thomas-Conrad called back to confirm that I had indeed discovered a bug in its driver software. The bug could occur only when a combination of message packets filled the adapter's packet buffer precisely to the last byte. The application issued a sequence of file requests, and NETx.COM responded by building full packets that caused the driver to fail. We have since received corrected drivers from Thomas-Conrad, and they work just fine. One case closed.

A Tale of Corruption

Another unrelated incident occurred when we delivered our software application to the CIGNA insurance company. It uses IBM's OS/2 LAN Server 1.2 and OS/2 Extended Edition 1.2 (CSD level 4098) on the file server; the workstations run DOS LAN Requester (DLR). The software failed to run. We ended up with "device I/O error" messages and some corrupted files.

Again, we first suspected a configuration error. Perhaps our software had been installed incorrectly, or the file-server parameters were "too tight" and didn't let us share files and lock records to the extent we needed. I flew to Philadelphia to track down the problem.

continued

CIGNA technical experts and I went over the installation and the file-server parameters (the IBMLAN.INI file) in great detail. Everything checked out; something else was causing the I/O errors and corrupted files.

I traced through my code with a debugger, using Watch (a monitoring tool available from Jensen & Partners International) to display DOS function calls as they occurred. I could now see the two problems with some clarity. DLR would not let me lock records on a file located on the local hard disk, but it returned a DOS error code, which the application received as a "Device I/O Error." Record locking worked fine for files on the file server, but it failed miserably on files on the local hard disk.

The problem was version-specific, too; we have other clients using OS/2 1.3, OS/2 LAN Server 1.3, and DLR who haven't run into the same error messages. Because our application performs generic file I/O operations that don't depend on the location of the file, the behavior of OS/2 LAN Server/DLR was a problem for us.

The second problem, file corruption, also involved record locking. When you

lock a record, you specify the beginning of the record as a byte offset into the file, and you specify the region to be locked as a number of bytes. Our application often needs to momentarily lock the entire file as one big record. To avoid having to exactly express the current length of the file each time, I designed the locking mechanism to always lock from the first byte of the file through the 268,435,455th byte (i.e., 0xFFFFFFF in hexadecimal).

Why on earth would I do this? The IBM DOS Technical Reference says, "Locking beyond end-of-file is not an error." I relied on this in my code, thinking that I would save a small amount of LAN traffic by not asking each time about the length of the file. Our application has used this approach for many years, working successfully on top of such network operating systems as NetWare, PC LAN, 3+Share, and others. But on these versions of OS/2 LAN Server/DLR, at this particular site, one of our files inexplicably grew from its correct size of 1536 bytes to 8 MB. I could see with Watch that the file corruption was related to the record-locking scheme I had adopted.

One of the IBM system engineers who

works with the CIGNA account put me in touch with the IBM development staff in Austin, Texas. I talked with Bill Cartwright, the IBM programmer who maintains the OS/2 LAN Server code. After some discussion about the techniques I used for record locking and file sharing, Bill mentioned an old bug in OS/2 LAN Server having to do with record locks that extended beyond the end of a file. Obviously, this old bug, or a remnant of it, still existed in the version of OS/2 LAN Server we were using at this site.

I owe Bill a letter and some software that demonstrates the error, so IBM can issue an APAR (IBM-speak for problem log) and fix the problem. In the meantime, I decided that it would be just as effective to lock the first 5 bytes of every file as it would be to lock the first 200 million bytes.

OS/2 LAN Server and DLR would still give me the same record-level collisions, because I was in essence locking the entire file as one small record. I would avoid the locking-beyond-end-of-file bug in OS/2 LAN Server with this simple change, and I wouldn't have to think of it as a workaround—this technique works in all



LAN environments—so I could make the change permanent.

The File Not Written

Beginning with version 3.01E, the Net-Ware shell NETx.COM buffers file reads and writes at the local workstation. The program logic to do this is complex; NETx must carefully track which bytes are in the workstation buffer and which it must send to the file server. Based on the kind of month I was having, you can pretty well guess what I stumbled across: a bug in NETx's file buffering. While working on some new code in an AVL-based file access method, I wondered why NETx was not writing certain records. My own code was new and highly suspect.

I sweated long hours over a debugger trying to figure out what I was doing wrong. Then, just by chance, I happened to run a test at a workstation that was using an old version of NETx, and I was astonished to see the records get written properly. At my workstation, the test failed.

To make a long story short, I sent the code to someone I know who works at Novell, that person fixed the bug, and I now have a test version of NETx.COM that works much better. The new version should be released by the time you read this, but in case you need the workaround: Put CACHE BUFFERS = 0 in your SHELL.CFG file to disable the buffering and avoid the bug.

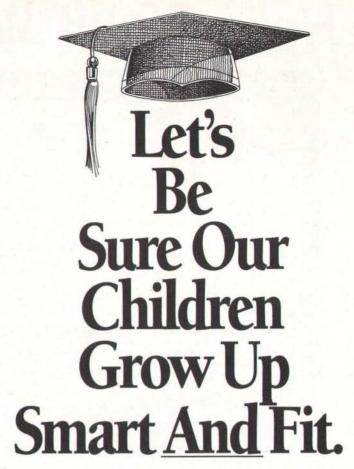
No Easy Answers

Problems like these don't happen every day, and I hope they never happen to you. Fortunately, all three vendors were cooperative. I'm not pointing a finger; these problems are examples of the complicated nature of LANs, not of poor quality.

I wish I could predict that LANs will become as easy to use and trouble-free as stand-alone PCs. However, as your computers become interconnected in increasingly complex LANs, you'll find that it takes a certain amount of black magic to keep the network going. Frankly, I don't see that changing anytime soon.

I'm writing this in a hotel room in Dallas; I'm at yet another client's site to determine why its OS/2 file server isn't serving up files as quickly as it should. I'm not sure yet what the problem might be; perhaps some of the IBMLAN.INI parameters just need tuning....

Barry Nance is a consulting editor for BYTE. He manages a 70-node NetWare LAN and is editor of the IBM Exchange and moderator of the lans conference on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."



We know our children won't get very far in the world without a good, working knowledge of the "3 R's."

That's why school is such an important part of their lives. But there's another part of their education that's just as important to their future—

<u>physical</u> education.

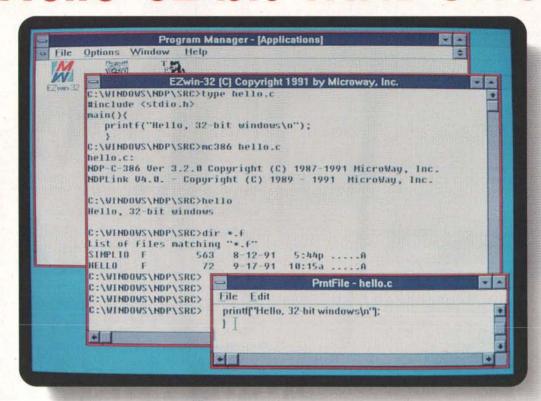
The healthy hearts they develop now will go a long way toward helping them grow into healthy adults.

And the good fitness habits they learn can stay with them for a lifetime. So let's encourage our children to exercise their minds. But let's be sure they do the same for their bodies.



The President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports

Hello 32-bit WINDOWS!



EZWIN32[™] simplifies porting 32-bit FORTRAN, C, C++ and Pascal to WINDOWS.[™]

Microway's 32-bit WINDOWS solution makes it possible to build and execute 32-bit applications that run on WINDOWS using the standard I/O techniques you are familiar with. As you can see from the screen, applications developed with EZWIN32 build and execute in a 386 enhanced WINDOW, yet have the look and feel of DOS or WINDOWS.

The EZWIN32 development environment uses special versions of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal compilers, each of which has been rebuilt to execute as an EZWIN32 application. EZWIN32 uses the WINMEM32 DLL to get direct access to 32-bit protected mode from WINDOWS, thus overcoming the limitations of DPMI.

The EZWIN32 environment includes a command shell modeled after MS-DOS,

which includes batch files, a browseable work-in-progress buffer, an editor, SETable environment variables, the ability to change drives, execute 32-bit applications on top of WINDOWS and display, rename, make or delete directories. In short, it is possible to edit, compile and run 32-bit applications without leaving an EZWIN32 WINDOW.

EZWIN32 also delivers character based I/O which does not obsolete your existing sources. Our EZWIN32 C and FORTRAN libraries allow standard console I/O, which means that C and FORTRAN library routines such as printf(), READ and WRITE work normally. Optional products include a binding utility for developers that makes it possible to sell 32-bit WINDOWS applications, an interface to the WINDOWS API, Weitek support, and Cyrix EMC support.

EZWIN32 comes with your choice of one globally optimizing NDP FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal compiler. The basic version lets you build and execute 32-bit character based programs on WINDOWS and is reasonably priced at \$595. Write or call for a complete description of our 386, 486, and i860 languages, development tools and DOS and WINDOWS extender products.



EZWIN32, and NDP are trademarks of Microway. WINDOWS is a trademark of Microsoft.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

BEYOND DOS



WALTER ONEY

WHY WAIT FOR NT AND WIN32?

evelopers long to use the power of Intel 32-bit chips for the next generation of Windows applications. The future may hold new and improved 32-bit operating systems from IBM and Microsoft, but what can you achieve today? I'll describe several ways of building 32-bit Windows 3.0 applications. All of them require you to buy some sophisticated tools from third parties (or else build them yourself).

Why 32 Bits?

There are three reasons why an application benefits from a 32-bit implementation. The first one arises from the fact that a Windows application runs in protected mode. Every time an application dereferences a far pointer, it loads a new selector into one of the processor's segment registers. When a segment register changes, the processor also fetches the 8-byte descriptor for the selector and saves it in an invisible descriptor cache. The descriptor contains the actual memory address and length of the segment. Loading the descriptor cache imposes an additional expense that quickly adds up if the application makes heavy use of far pointers. On a 386DX processor, for example, a realmode segment-load instruction (LDS) requires seven clock cycles, while a protected-mode LDS requires 26 cycles. Loading a flat address into a 32-bit general register, in contrast, uses only four cycles.

Second, a 32-bit implementation can exploit arrays larger than 64 KB. Because a 32-bit segment can be up to 4 gigabytes long, you don't have to worry about array elements crossing segment boundaries.

Finally, a program that does lots of longinteger arithmetic will benefit from using single 32-bit operations instead of concatenating 16-bit operations. For example, a 32-bit register multiply on a 386DX processor requires between nine and 38 clock cycles, depending on the actual data values. Calculating the same result using 16-bit multiply and add operations could consume 92 cycles. Dividing 32-bit values with 16-bit operations requires software loops that exaggerate the difference even more.

Virtual Device Drivers

Windows 3.0 is actually an application that runs on top of a 32-bit flat-address model operating system that is called WIN386.EXE. By writing a virtual device driver (or VXD, for virtual "x" device), you gain access to the internal parts of this operating system. By programming at this level, you can support new or exotic hardware, and you can provide new or modified system services. All you need to begin is a copy of the Microsoft Windows Device Development Kit (DDK).

Windows extenders build 32-bit Windows applications today



Although writing a VXD lets you write code for the flat-address model, it isn't a viable alternative for application programming. The DDK doesn't include a flat-address model C compiler or the runtime library you'd need to do C programming, so you're pretty much limited to writing in assembly language. Documentation of the VXD-level interfaces is very terse, which means that you have a steep learning curve to conquer before you can use them effectively. In particular, the interfaces that let a VXD communicate with a Windows application are hard to discern.

A Fast Path

One very quick way to adapt an application for 32-bit operation is to use a client/server architecture. In this scenario, you write a regular 16-bit Windows application that interacts with the user. You also write a back-end server as a DOS application, and you use a 32-bit DOS extender that is compatible with the DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) to let you run it in extended memory. You connect the two pieces together with an interprocess communication facility that provides for memory sharing and process synchronization.

The main advantage of the client/server approach is that you can often port an existing 16-bit DOS application to 32 bits very easily as long as it can keep running under DOS. It's sometimes hard to change an application to use the Windows application programming interface (API) for memory management and other system services. Furthermore, you can avoid explicit yields because Windows preemptively multitasks between virtual machines.

On the other hand, overall performance can suffer by decoupling the front and back ends of the application because Windows isn't able to switch tasks more often than once every millisecond. The coarse granularity of the Windows scheduler won't matter, however, if your application is structured so that infrequent trips to the server result in large amounts of data for the client front end to digest.

Microsoft's WINMEM32.DLL

Microsoft distributes a dynamic link library (DLL) called WINMEM32.DLL that implements an API for 32-bit programming. WINMEM32 lets you create a "USE32" segment and fill that segment with code and data. Because there weren't (and still aren't) any widely accepted standards for 32-bit executable file formats,

however, Microsoft didn't supply a tool to do one of the hard jobs that needs doing: loading your program into the segment that WINMEM32 creates for you. In addition, you are left to write your own code to switch between 16- and 32-bit programs when you use WINMEM32.

Given its limitations, WINMEM32 is useful mostly for "turbocharging" a 16bit application with a 32-bit computational appendage. The articles listed in the bibliography show how to do this.

Apart from the hurdle of writing a loader and a 16- to 32-bit switcher, you have to deal with the very pesky problem of far pointers with a segment of 16 bits and an offset of 32 bits (16:32) when you use WINMEM32. All the library does is create a segment someplace in the middle of the linear address space and give you the tools to access it. The base address of the segment is not zero, and the limit of the segment is explicitly set to the length you supply when you first create the segment. There is an API for extending the segment, but it won't always succeed if the abutting linear memory happens to be committed at the time you request extension.

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE What's a Windows Extender?

1990-91 1987-88-90 U.S. Delivery \$3.00 U.S. Delivery \$6.00 Foreign Delivery \$4.00 Foreign Delivery \$8.00 Canada & Mexico \$6.50 1987 1988 1989 1990 1991 January February March April May June July August September October November December Special Outlook '92 Issues

Issues

European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Available

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking () the boxes. Send requests with payment

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed	Charge:	□ VISA	☐ MasterCard
Card #			
Name			
Address			
City	H		
State			Zip
All orders must be	prepaid. Ple	ease allow for	our weeks for delivery.

The next level of functionality beyond WINMEM32 is provided by a class of tools known as Windows extenders. A Windows extender masquerades as a 16-bit application to Windows while presenting a 32-bit API to the extended Windows application. The key piece of the extender is a translation layer that mediates calls from the 32-bit "big application" into the 16bit Windows API. For each possible 16-bit routine, the translation layer contains an entry that remaps that routine's unique arguments into the 16-bit format. Because there are roughly 500 entries into Windows 3.0, a full-figured translation layer is needed.

To appreciate what the translation layer needs to do, consider the Dia-logBox function, which displays a dialog box and manages the user's interaction with it. You might call DialogBox like this:

iCode = DialogBox (hInstance, lpTemplateName, hWndParent, 1pDialogFunc);

In the 16-bit version of this call, hInstance is a 16-bit instance handle. lpTemplateName is a 16:16 far pointer to a character string naming the dialog box template in the resource file, hWndParent is a 16-bit window handle identifying the parent of the dialog box, and 1p-DialogFunc is the 16:16 far procedure instance address of the dialog box function that will handle messages. The CALL instruction that the compiler generates uses a 16:16 far pointer to the actual Dialog-Box function, whose address is discovered dynamically at run time as part of the normal DLL resolution mechanism.

The same call in a 32-bit flat-address model program will be different. The two integer arguments, hInstance and hWndParent, will be 32-bit quantities. The two pointer arguments, lpTemplateName and lpDialogFunc, will be 0:32 flat pointers. The CALL instruction will also employ a 0:32 flat pointer. The translation layer also needs to deal with callbacks from Windows to a 32-bit dialog box function and with the eventual return value from DialogBox itself.

Flavors of Windows Extenders

Two kinds of Windows extenders are now available. Several vendors of 32-bit compilers provide extenders that use a nonzero-based flat segment—much like the one you get with WINMEM32. In fact, two of the implementers started out with WINMEM32 and switched to direct selector management with DPMI calls when bugs surfaced in WINMEM32. The nonzero-based approach restricts your choice of compiler and forces you to use 16:32 far pointers to access memory outside your own flat segment.

These extenders include heap managers—the size of whose memory pool needs to be predetermined—because the mixed near/far pointer model makes it difficult to use the regular Windows memory management API. In addition, these extenders sometimes require you to use explicit subroutine or macro calls when

you want to call an API function that requires a far pointer.

The other kind of extender uses a true zero-based flat-memory model, eliminating many of the problems associated with WINMEM32 and its derivatives. In the flat model, all the memory can be accessed with a 0:32 near pointer. Consequently, there's never a need to use a 16:32 far pointer or a special heap manager with a predetermined capacity. Furthermore, a 32-bit pointer is coincidentally and fortunately the same size as a 16:16 far pointer. This size equivalence lets the extended "big application" use structures that have the same layout as their 16-bit counterparts and simplifies the translation job of the extender. With this kind of extender, you can port a well-behaved application simply by recompiling and relinking it-no source code changes are needed except where you tried to be clever with the 16-bit segmented memory model.

Windows-extender technology is still in its infancy, and it's unclear how far the technology will need to advance to satisfy the needs of the development community. For high-end PCs (i.e., 33-MHz 386s with 8 MB of memory or better), either OS/2 or

the NT operating system will provide full 32-bit functionality, and they should be available in 1992. Microsoft has announced that it will provide a DOS-based version of its Win32 API later, perhaps in 1993. These dates imply that 32-bit products aimed at midrange machines will need to use an extender for at least the next year, depending on the penetration of Microsoft's eventual Win32 solution.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Dodd, Tony. "32-bit Programming Under Windows 3." *EXE*, April 1991, p. 12.

Oney, Walter. "Architectures for 32-bit Windows Applications." *Tech Specialist*, October 1991.

Sherlock, Thomas. "Porting 32-bit Applications to Windows 3.0 with the WIN-MEM32 Library." *Microsoft Systems Journal*, March 1991, p. 57.

Walter Oney is a principal software engineer at Rational Systems in Natick, Massachusetts. He is responsible for Windowsrelated products such as the WinServe client/server API for Windows and the Big-Win Windows extender. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."



ASK BYTE

Belly Up to the Foo Bar

As a regular BYTE reader, I make a point of reviewing the short program listings, even though I am not literate in many of the languages. From time to time, I've seen the terms foo and bar used. Are these acronyms or reserved command words, or perhaps just nonsense space-fillers, intended to represent an actual user's variable name?

In the 1930s, there was a comic-strip character who never said anything but "foo." I doubt a historical relationship, but I would like to know the background on the use of these terms.

Charles A. Jarvis Leavenworth, KS

The characters in the popular comic strip Pogo often use foo. I guess life does emulate art.

Foo and bar derive from the military acronym FU-BAR, which sometimes expands to "fouled up beyond all repair." Computer programs often have serious bugs the first time through, so using foo and bar as variables and labels seems appropriate. I suppose you could say that they're a combination of nonsense space-fillers and, to some people, reserved words. To a true computer hacker from the old days, foo and bar would be the first two words that come to mind when naming an object.

If foo and bat are the first two words, baz (attributed to the Stanford AI lab) is the third. Any words beyond baz in the sequence are facility-dependent. Quux is a common one, and at MIT's Architecture Machine Group in the late 1970s, we used face and damage.

If you need translations of any other old hacker terms, pick up a copy of The New Hacker's Dictionary by Eric Raymond (MIT Press, 1991). Look for Hugh Kenner's review of it in next month's Print Queue.—H. E.

Who Put the Bit...

I am interested in music-related computer software and hardware. I have searched through recent issues of some computer magazines, but I've had no luck. Could you recommend some sources of information on this topic?

My primary interest is in music "word processing" software that will let me write and edit music scores. I have heard that such software can be connected through my computer to keyboard instruments.

Mark Polczynski Elm Grove, WI

The most popular way to get your computer to read music is with MIDI, the musical instrument digital interface. You'll need a MIDI-compatible musical instrument and a MIDI card for your computer. The Atari ST has a built-in MIDI port, and Apple offers a MIDI board for the Mac. On the IBM side, you should look for a card compatible with the MPU-401 standard. With sequencing software, you can then edit the captured music and—in most cases—lay down multiple tracks as if you were



using a standard multitrack tape recorder. The software varies widely in sophistication and price.

Electronic Musician is a fine resource. You may be able to find a copy at your library, or you can contact the magazine at 6400 Hollis St., Suite 12, Emeryville, CA 94608, (510) 653-3307. Mix Bookshelf is a professional resource company for the audio and music recording industry. Contact it at the same address or call (800) 233-

9604 for a free catalog.

The following sequencing-software products are available: Finale (Mac and Windows) from Coda Music Software, 1401 East 79th St., Bloomington, MN 55425, (800) 843-2066, (612) 854-1288; Ballade (Mac and DOS) from Dynaware USA, Inc., 950 Tower Lane, Suite 1150, Foster City, CA 94404, (800) 445-3962, (415) 349-5700; Performer and Professional Composer (Mac only) from Mark of the Unicorn, 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 576-2760; and Vision (Mac only) from Opcode Systems, 3641 Haven Dr., Suite A, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 369-8131.—S. D.

Power to the Deskpro

am looking for a power supply for a Compaq Deskpro 386/33 system. Are replacement power supplies available?

> Bernhard Weis Niklasreuth, Germany

PC Power & Cooling (31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003, (619) 723-9513) sells a direct-replacement power supply for Deskpro-series computers. The CD270 (\$249) has a higher power rating than that in your Deskpro 386/33, and it can work with 110 or 220 volts AC.—S. W.

Windows Driver Wanted

It's now more than a year after the introduction of Windows 3.0, and there is still no Windows display driver for the Toshiba T5100 computer. The T5100 is well qualified to run Windows, with its 16-MHz 386DX processor, 4 MB of RAM, and up to a 100-MB hard drive. Nevertheless, running Windows in enhanced mode (it works in standard and real modes) is not possible because the screen displays garbage after running a DOS session.

Armand Cachelin Berne, Switzerland

The T5100 does have the features you've listed, but it's missing one vital component: a VGA display. Windows 3.0 is not suitable for EGA monitors. That may be the holdup in developing a Windows driver for the T5100. Toshiba does have a workaround that may solve the problems you are experiencing. Try holding down the Alt key and pressing Enter when the problem occurs. That should fix it.—S. D.

Oh, Brother!

am using a Brother WP-500 dedicated word processor and have some 3½-inch floppy disks with information on them. I'd like to transfer the contents of these disks to IBM-formatted disks, but I don't know how.

Julian D. Morse Tallahassee, FL

The Brother dedicated word processors (and others, like the Smith Corona line) use a proprietary floppy disk format. Unlike a conventional floppy drive, which formats discrete concentric tracks, Brother's drive couples the head motion to the disk rotation so that the head moves in smoothly as the disk spins. All the data is stored on a long, single spiral track. Unfortunately, it's simply not possible to program an IBM PC to read these disks.

I spoke with a product manager at Brother, and the company is investigating the idea of producing a PC drive to read to and write from its word processor disks. Unfortunately, Brother has no immediate plans to release one. If it does, that should make these wonderful little machines more interesting to more people.—H. E.

Eight of One, 16 of the Other

I have a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet attached to my 33-MHz 386 clone, and I cannot access my video card in 16-bit mode and run the ScanJet at the same time. I understand that the ScanJet has an 8-bit interface card and won't let a video card run in 16-bit mode.

I've tried all the settings on the ScanJet, and nothing seems to work. The ScanJet will coexist only if I set the video card to 8-bit mode. I would like to upgrade to a newer video card with greater resolution (e.g., High Sierra or Edsun), but I understand that these cards must run in 16-bit mode to access their extra features. Is there a card that will get along with the ScanJet, or is there a setting that I can change on the ScanJet card? Is software available to change the card from 16- to 8-bit mode? It is awkward (to say the least) to reach behind the computer with a pen and change the DIP switches on the video card when I want to use the scanner.

Cliff Millward Salt Lake City, UT

I don't see any reason why you should have this problem. The 8-/16-bit phenomenon you're referring to is due to the way the ISA bus addresses 8- and 16-bit cards. In short, all cards must identify themselves as either 8- or 16-bit cards at system start-up time. If you put more than one memory-mapped card in the same segment, the cards have to run as 8-bit cards. Most people see this when they try to add a monochrome display card (at B000 hexadecimal) to a VGA system (with the VGA at B800h). You can configure the ScanJet to a number of locations in the C and D segments and shouldn't experience a problem.

I have a similar configuration with a 16-bit VGA display card and an 8-bit ScanJet interface card. I ran a few informal speed tests, pulled the ScanJet card, and tried again. No difference. Then, to make sure the VGA card flipped itself into 8-bit mode, I put a monochrome display card in the system. It ran slower, as expected. My guess is that there's something else going on with your system that you didn't mention in your letter. Perhaps some other card is contributing to your problem. You might try pulling out everything except the VGA and Scan-Jet cards and doing your tests again.—H. E.

Make Mine Mandarin

I want to do some Chinese-language word processing, but I don't know what is available, what is good or bad, and where I can purchase these programs. My computer is a PS/2 Model 70. I hope you can help me.

> Mickey Mah Edmonton, Alberta, Canada

The problem with writing a Chinese-language word processor is that the language uses ideograms that don't correspond to ASCII text. One Chinese word processing package I've seen is XianTianMa. It allows data entry in a number of ways, including phonetic spelling. Written by Dr. Peter Leimbigler, it's designed for IBM PC-compatible systems with a VGA display and a laser printer.

XianTianMa is available for \$695 from Asia Communications, 1117 Ste-Catherine W, Suite 606, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3B 1H9, (514) 434-9373.—S. W.

LCD Search

I am building a project that requires a 25-row by 80column LCD unit. Can you tell me where I can purchase one?

> Allan R. Summers Pasadena, TX

I wasn't able to find a supplier of 25-row by 80-column modules. However, companies like Hitachi, Seiko, and AND offer 640- by 400-pixel graphics displays that you could draft for your project. Each of these manufacturers sells through distributors that you should be able to find in your area.—S. A.

Where Does That Neat Stuff Go?

I have been reading BYTE for a while, and recently something has started to bug me. What do you do with all the items that you get to review once you're done testing them? Do you have some giant warehouse somewhere, or what? Just wondering.

Paul J. Kahn Kew Gardens, NY

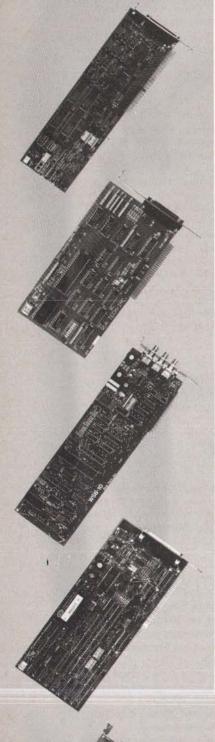
Just on the outskirts of Peterborough, there's a heavily guarded landfill where every month we send...

But seriously, when we request equipment or software from a manufacturer, we return it after the review is complete. If a vendor says to keep the product, we add it to our collection for future reference or dispose of it.

Occasionally, we arrange with a manufacturer to keep equipment for long-term use in the BYTE Lab. When purchasing hardware and software for the BYTE offices, we buy through retail channels like everybody else.—S. W.



"not just another board game"



COMMUNICATION

Quatech produces a full line of communication boards for the PC-XT, AT and MicroChannel system including:

Asynchronous:

2 port for PC/AT DS-100:RS-232

DS-200:RS-422

DS-300:RS-485

2 port for PC/XT/AT DS-102:RS-232

DS-202:RS-422

DS-302:RS-485

Synchronous

Bisync, SDLC, HDLC

SCB-1020

1 channel RS-232

SCB-1040

1 channel RS-422

SCB-1050

1 channel RS-485

Multiport

8 port RS-232

ES-100

Block addressing

MS-100

Selectable addressing by po

4 port RS-232

QS-100

Flexible addressing

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER

The WSB-100 Waveform Synthesizer Board has the best set of numbers in the market. With speeds to 20MHz and 32K memory at \$1290, it's making waves in more ways than one.

WSB-10

- •PC/XT/AT, 12 bit arbitrary signal generator
- Onboard oscillator for independent operation
- Internal data rates programmable from 200 nS/point to 429 sec/point
- •Output signal defined up to 2048 pts.
- •10 Megahertz maximum output

WSB-100

- •PC/AT, modular arbitrary signal generator
- •DMA support for high speed waveform definition
- •Output signal defined up to 32,000 points
- •20 Megahertz maximum output
- An analog or digital module is required for operation

WSB-A12: 12 bit analog waveform module

WSB-D16: 16 channel digital pulse generator

module

HICITION

DATA ACQUISITION

Quatech has developed a full line of data acquisition products for the IBM PC-XT, AT, MicroChannel ar compatibles. These high performance, low cost boards provide analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, ar digital input/output functions.

PXB-160

- •True 16 bit digital I/O
- Configurable as two eight-bit ports
- Handshake signals available for 16 bit I/O transfer
- •List price below \$400

SAC-12

- •16 single ended

 A/D input channels
- •12 bit resolution
- 3 16 bit interval counters/timers
- •3 digital I/O lines
- ·Switch selectable address

DAQ-16

- •8 A/D inputs & 2 D/A outputs
- •16 bit/100KHz
- •4 digital I/O lines
- 2 DMA channels for continuous acquisition

1-800-553-1170

Call for a free catalog or fax (216) 434-1409

International distributors call: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-521-2952, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171, England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 0672497, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 03311 770-016, Netherlands/ ACAL Auriema 040-816565. IBM PC-XT, AT and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.



BYTE BUYER'S GUIDE

Your direct source for buying software, hardware and accessories from knowledgeable and service-oriented dealers.

Mail Order

Page

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers 314 at extremely competitive prices.

BYTE Bits

Some of the most exciting and innovative Hardware and Software products are featured in this display advertising section.

Buyer's Mart

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

349

341

INSTRUMENTATION

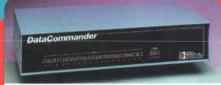


New CompuScope Lite from Gage: 40MHz Digital Scope for \$595

The new **CompuScope Lite** from Gage Applied Sciences is a 40MHz two-channel PC-based oscilloscope designed for the user on a tight budget.

- · 16 KByte buffer memory
- · Includes Menu-Driven Digital Scope Software
- · Pre, Post, & Mid trigger modes
- ±5V, ±1V, and ±200mV input ranges
- 40 MHz sampling on 1 channel or 20 MHz simultaneous sampling on two channels
- · Trigger Input & Test Output channels
- · Perfect for High Speed 8-bit A/D needs
- Multiple units may be used in one PC with our MultiScope software.

#DSO 200	Gage CompuScope Lite\$595
#DS0 205	DSO 200 w/Cables for multiple boards\$695
#DS0 121	MultiScope Software\$250



Digital Products DataCommander

New DataCommander™ Serial Port Multiplexers operate independently of your host PC. Achieve high-speed data collection and communications from many sources without taxing your PC's main processor. On-board 250K memory buffer (upgradeable to 4MB) and on-board microprocessor make the DataCommander™ a powerful acquisition tool. Your PC can be executing other tasks while the unit spools up to 4MB of incoming data.

Ports on these units use DB 25-pin connectors. **Custom configurations** are available featuring RS-422 (long distance) lines, RJ-11 / RJ-45 connectors, and parallel port options.

#DCOM 600 6-Port RS-232 DataCommander".....\$995 #DCOM 1000 10-Port RS-232 DataCommander"...\$1495 #DCOM 1610 16-Port RS-232 DataCommander"...\$1995



Arnet Intelligent Serial Boards

Your PC is no longer limited to 2 serial ports! Multi-port serial boards from Arnet let your DOS-based PC support up to 66 serial ports. All Arnet boards come complete with DOS Driver Software and an external 25-pin "D" connector box.

- Intelligent units offer on-board 80186 microprocessor and dual-ported RAM buffer.
- Free DOS driver software lets DOS recognize up to 66 COM: ports.
- SurgeBlock™ on all ports protects your PC from killer voltage spikes.
- · "Rock-Solid" Lifetime Warranty

#COMH 104	4-Port Intelligent Serial Board \$595
#COMH 108	8-Port Intelligent Serial Board \$995
#COMH 116	16-Port Intelligent Serial Board\$1895
#COMH 132	32-Port Intelligent Serial Board \$2995

CyberResearch DECEMBER PRODUCT SHOWCASE

PC Products for Scientists & Engineers

1-800-394-3300

Toll-Free Hotline • Free Application Engineering







SOFTWARE



NEW Snap-Master Software: Data Acquisition for Windows

Discover Snap-Master — the only Windowsbased data acquisition and analysis software to achieve high-speed, real-time data acquisition with multiple simultaneous A/D boards.

Snap-Master lets you define your own custom instruments using icons and easy-to-understand flow charts. A pre-defined database of sensors is integrated with the data acquisition system.

#HDS 200 Snap-Master Acquisition Module.....\$995 #HDS 210 Snap-Master Analysis Module\$495

Use modules as an integrated package or stand-alone

PC SYSTEMS

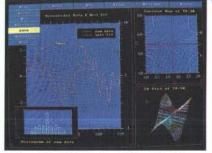


Elma Rack-Mount Keyboards

If you use a standard keyboard with your rackmounted system, you know what a nuisance and a hazard it can be. These new industrial keyboards are designed to fit easily into any EIA 19" rack. Rugged and reliable, these keyboards are made in the U.S.A. by a Swiss company and demonstrate classic Swiss craftsmanship.

- · Full 101-key layout.
- Full-travel construction with excellent tactile feel for touch-typing.
- 0IX 3010 keyboard is set in a drawer (not shown).
- . OIX 6010 keyboard slides out w/ a locking door.
- Occupies only 1 rack space (1.75* high).

#0IX 3010 Rack-Mount Keyboard w/Wrist Rest \$295 #0IX 6010 Rack-Mount Industrial Keyboard\$395



EasyPlot II Scientific Plotting and Graphing Software

Are you tired of using Lotus 1-2-3 to create scientific plots? Now **EasyPlot II** helps you create complex graphs and detailed 3-D plots from your data. Easy-to-use **EasyPlot II** is completely menu-driven and makes a perfect companion to our Labtech Notebook data acquisition software.

#\$P\$ 215 EasyPlot II Scientific Graphing S/W ...\$349
#\$P\$ 218 EasyPlot II — \$AVE when purchased with
Labtech Notebook software!\$299



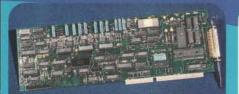
NEW! Rack-Mount PC's with built-in VGA Monitors

CyberResearch carries the broadest line of rackmount and industrial computers. Now we've added new models with built-in VGA monitors. You get a compact unit with '386 power and a color display.

- . Built-In 10" VGA Color Monitor & VGA Card
- 4 Megabytes of RAM (2MB for the VRC 386-16S)
- · Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive (or 1.44/3.5" if preferred)
- 2 Serial RS-232 Ports & 1 Parallel Printer Port
 DOS 2.2 Ports & 1 Parallel Printer Port
- DOS 3.3 Software (or DOS 5.0, if preferred)

#VRC 386-16S VGA Rack-Mt. PC, 803865x, 16MHz \$3595 #VRC 386-33 VGA Rack-Mt. PC, 80386, 33MHz...\$4995 #VRC 486-33E VGA Rack-Mt. EISA, '486, 33MHz...\$6995

DATA ACQUISITION



200 KHz 12-Bit A/D Board for only \$975 with Software

PC 30 boards from UEI bring high-speed data acquisition to the low-cost market. Complete with menu-driven Status-30 software and programming drivers for BASIC, C and Pascal, the PC 30D and PC 30PG are two of the best deals around.

- . 16 Analog Input Channels & 4 Analog Outputs.
- · Supports Dual DMA for continuous acquisition.
- FIFO buffer simplifies programming.
- · Includes complete driver source code in C.
- Supported by Notebook & LabWindows 2.0 S/W.
- Simultaneous-sampling versions available.

#PC 30D 200KHz. 16-Channel A/D Board\$975 **#PC 30PGL** PC 30 with Gains of 1, 10, 100, & 1000 \$1295 **#PC 30PGH** PC 30 with Gains of 1, 2, 4, & 8\$1295



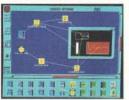
Low-Cost Data Acquisition with the PCL-812 A/D Board

Advantech has made data acquisition extremely affordable. Their PCL 812 boards offer 16 input channels and high speed acquisition: despite their low cost these boards have not sacrificed anything in performance or capabilities.

- 16 Single-Ended A/D Inputs & 2 Analog Outputs.
- 12-Bit Resolution for Accurate Measurements.
- Up to 30,000 Samples Per Second.
- 16 Digital Input Lines & 16 Digital Output Lines

#PCL 812	30 KHz, 16-Chan. Low-Cost A/D Bd\$395
#PCL 812G	PCL 812 with Programmable Gains\$495
#PCL 1100	Pascal & C Software Drivers\$95
#PCL 780	Terminal Panel with Cable\$95

Best-selling Labtech NOTEBOOK software now sports a new **ICONView**



Complete Packages include Notebook Software — Save \$250!

Now you can purchase everything you need for a complete system of data acquisition hardware and software, all in one low-cost package. Each of these packages includes a full set of Labtech Notebook — the undisputed leader in data acquisition software, now improved with ICONview.

- PCL 812 or PCL 812G Data Acquisition Board
- INST 200 Labtech Notebook Version 6.1
- · PCL 1050 Industrial Wiring Kit
- PCL 780 Screw Terminal Panel w/Cables
- PCL 1100 Pascal & C Software Drivers
- BASIC & QuickBASIC Drivers

#INST 200 Labtech Notebook 6.1 w/ICONview .. \$975 **#PCL 812LT** PCL 812 Complete Package\$1295 #PCL 812GLT PCL 812G Complete Package\$1395

DATA ACQUISITION

your 9 VGA

Redlake TaneCaster VGA to Video Converter

Redlake's TapeCaster converts VGA screen output to video for applications such as animation and creating training tapes. The TapeCaster is extremely easy to use: no base addresses, no interrupts, no software - just plug and play.

- . True, precise NTSC or PAL video timing.
- · Simultaneous VGA and video display.
- . Composite Video & Y-C (SuperVHS) output for use with equipment ranging from an inexpensive VCR to broadcast-quality professional video.

#NTSC 200 TapeCaster - NTSC Video Output\$750 #PAI 200 TapeCaster - PAL (Europe) Video Out. ...\$750 #NTSC 100 Spectrum-NTSC Video Digitizer and VGA Overlay Controller with software......\$1650

Intelligent Remote Processors from Analog Devices

Now you can distribute your data acquisition power to wherever it is needed. Our new remote acquisition units will operate anywhere you have data to collect. And compatibility with popular software makes setup a snap.

- RS-232 & RS-485 Communications Interfaces.
- . 16 Single-Ended or 8 Diff. Analog Inputs.
- · Resolution Selectable from 13 to 18 bits.
- · On-board 801C88 microprocessor.
- · RDAS 1050 runs with host PC supervision
- · RDAS 1060 designed to run stand-alone.

#RDAS 1050 Intelligent Remote DAS Unit..... #RDAS 1060 Intelligent Remote DAS Computer .\$1395

FREE

Combination Catalog/Tutorial

The CyberResearch PC Systems Handbook for Scientists and Engineers describes over 1400 unique and hard to find items for PC-based engineering. Packed with useful technical information & easy-to-read diagrams, this detailed and in-

VGA

Animation



should be part of every engineer's library For a complimentary copy of this unusual catalog and reference guide, call (800) 394-3300 or (203) 483-8815 (CT & Overseas).

The PC Systems Handbook is available outside the United States for \$14.95US, prepaid, including surface delivery (allow 2-4 weeks). Send \$19.95US for express airmail delivery.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

OTION CONTROL



MOTION CONTROL SYSTEM Makes motor control easy.

PC-based motion control may seem like science fiction to many people. Here at CyberResearch, it's one of our specialties. It can also cost a lot less than you think. Shown here is our CMCS 222A complete motor control system, which includes:

- · Technology 80 2-Axis Intelligent Stepping Motor Controller board complete with software.
- · Oriental Motors High-Torque Stepping Motors, Size 23, 1.8"/Step (Qty 2)
- IMS 40V, 3.5A Bipolar Chopper Drivers (Qty 2)
- . Electrostatics Regulated DC Power Supply
- Terminal Panel and Cabling

#CMCS 222A High Torque, Dual-Motor, PC-based Stepping Motor Control System\$1595

100% Satisfaction Guarantee

simply call our toll-free hotline within 30 days of receiving the item. A friendly customer service technician will arrange for a full refund, replacement exchange, or credit. No Problem. No Hassle.

(We reserve the right to refuse returns on items which have been damaged or defaced, and returns of quantity, discounted, dealer, or OEM sales.)

FREE Application Engineering



Wide Selection of Products

think of: CyberResearch. We offer the largest selection of hardware and software for data acquisition, instrumentation, communications, motion control, etc. We stock all your best-known suppliers

It's Easy to Order

- We accept Purchase orders from:

 Companies with an established credit account.

 Government Agencies

CT & Worldwide



5th Anniversary

WHO IS NEVADA COMPUTER? Nevada Computer started in November of 1986 overseas. The Company's buying power is unmatched due to its large volume in sales with projected totals in 1991 of over 10 million dollars worldwide. Nevada Computer specializes in quantity purchases of overstocked items at below normal dealer costs which enables the Company to pass the savings to its retail customers. Nevada Computer is a family business run by Nevada's Young Entrepreneur of the year for 1990. You may see their national advertising in every issue of Byte, Infoworld, and PC Week. Also, look for the Company's expansion into the Las Vegas Valley in 1992. Nevada Computer, at its location in Boulder City, is only 40 minutes from Las Vegas.

OR WORDSTAR 2000 REL. 3.5



This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for ove \$300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in

stock. These are current

WORDSTAR

FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST! LIST \$495.00 ea. CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING!

YOUR CHOICE 99.00

PS/2 50/60 BOARD

AST ADVANTAGE/2

Comes with OK expandable to 8Meg using SIMMS. SuperPak utility software. OK - 49.00 2MEG - 149.00 4MEG - 249.00 8MEG - 449.00

200 WATT POWER SUPPLY

Direct AT replacement, ULAppr., 110/220V, 4 Drive Connectors. LIST \$99.00 YOUR COST 39.00 150 WATT for XT 49.00

101 and/or 84 KEY KEYBOARD

w Tyear Warranty, works on XT, AT & 386's. Low cost, high quality by Mitsu UST 579.00 YOUR COST 19.00 101 KEY 39.00

COMPAG MEMORY

MEMORY

NEW! 6 MONTH WARRANTY

IBM COMPATIBLE 8088 4,77 OR 8MHZ 2 PARRALLEL, 1 SERIAL CLOCK/CALENDER GAME PORT 360K FLOPPY 88 KEY KEYBOARD 640K MEMORY, DOS 3.2,



12" MONO CARD & MONITOR, COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION.

FAX CARD W/ 2400 BAUD MODEM

Automatic group III digital FAX, background operation, send and receive text screen images, scan pages, Hayes compatible, modern built on. FAX 9600/7200/4800/2400. Software, telephone cord. LIST 695.00 YOUR COST 99.00 Same as above without modern 59.00

MODEMS

Fully Hayes compatible, monitor speaker w/volume control. 2400/ 300 Baud transmission rate, addressable COM 1,2,3,4, Compatible w/ IBMPC, XT, AT & Compatibles. 2year Manuf. Warranty. Full Duplex operation, complete with software. Auto dial, Auto answer. INTERNAL 59.00 EXTERNAL 79.00

MONITORS

14" Flat Screen Amber Monochrome Tile & Swivel Base



		or pasciiiiii		100	
14"	VGA	640X480	(.41	Dot)	\$249.
14"	VGA	1024X768	(.28	Dot)	\$299.
14"	VGA	1024X768(Non	Inte	rlaced)	\$399.
VG/	CARD	256K			\$49.
VGA	CARD	256K Exp 1MEG			\$89.

INTEL COPROCESSO 5 YEAR WARRANTY! 80386 BASED MACHINES:

Quantity Discounts

8088 BASED MACHINES: 9097-5MH- 40 00 8087-2 8MHz 79.00

80287-66MHz 49.00 80287-88MHz **59.00** 80287-1010MHz 89.00 80387-SX16119.00 8087-1 10MHz 119-00 80287-XL99-00

80387-1616MHz 185.00 80286 BASED MACHINES: 80387-2020 MHz 199.00 80387-2525MH2 200.00 80387-3333MH-210 .00 80387-SX20 139.00

CONTROLLERS

IDEHD/Floppy 39.00, 16BitWD 1:1 49.00, 8Bit HDonly 49.00 FORFLOPPYS: SuperFloppy Controls 1.2, 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives 49.00

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K-514 * 49.00, 720-314 * 49.00 1.2 MEG 69.00, 1.44MEG-314 * 59.00 Tandon TM100-2, the original IBM Drive 99.00

10 MEG HARD DRIVE

Half height - 80 MSEC - 6 Month Warranty List 149.00 Your Cost 69.00 w/controller & cable add \$50.00

20 MEG HARD DRIVE

31/2 "-40MSEC-6MONTH WARRANTY W/51/4 "MOUNTS-LIST\$249.99 YOUR COST 99.00

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

MODEL	SIZE	ACCESS TIME	INTERFACE	DRIVE	W/CONTROLLER
ST225	21MB	65MSEC	MFM	149.00	199.00
ST157A	44MB	28MSEC	IDE	174.00	204.00
ST251-1	42MB	28MSEC	MFM	229.00	289.00
ST296N	85MB	28MSEC	SCSI	299.00	439.00
ST1096N	84MB	24MSEC	SCSI	349.00	489.00
5T3096A	B4MB	16MSEC	IDE	299.00	339.00
5T4096	BOMB	28MSEC	MFM	449.00	538.00
ST41.44R	122MB	28MSEC	RLL	499.00	599.00
ST3144A	125MB	16MSEC	IDE	349.00	389.00
ST1239A	211MB	15MSEC	IDE	599.00	639.00
5T2383A	338MB	16MSEC	IDE	1279.00	1335**

MEMORY! MEMORY! MEMORY! MEMORY! MEMORY! **TOSHIBA MEMORY**

MODEL	ADDED	EQUIV	PART#	COST	TOSHIBA MODEL	ADDED	EQUIV. PART #	COST
DESKPRO 286	512K KIT	11301	2-001	59.00	PORTABLE 2000SX	1MB BD	PC14-PA8311U	138.00
DESKPRO	1MB MODULE	11868	8-001	78.00	T1000SE & XE/LE	2MB BD	PC14-PA8312U	248.00
286N, 386N	2MB MODULE	11868	9-001	128.00				
	OK BOARD	11870	0-001	98.00	PORTABLE T1200XE	2MB BD	PC13-PAB306U	148.00
3865X/20	4MB MODULE	11869	0.001	298.00	PORTABLE T1600	2MB BD	PC8-PA8302U	148.00
DESKPRO	1MB BOARD	10806	9-001	238.00	PORTABLE TIOUU	ZMB BD	PC8-PA83020	140.
386/16	2MB BOARD	10806	9W71	348,00	PORTABLE T3100E	2MB KIT	1PC9-PAB341U	148.00
	1MB KIT	10807	1-001	128.00				
	4MB BOARD	10807	0-001	498.00	PORTABLE T31005X	2MB BD	PC15-PAB308U	148.00
	4MB KIT	10807	2-001	318.00		4MB BD	PC15-PA8310U	279.00
DESKPRO	1MB BOARD	11363	3-001	148.00	2022121 2022		Part 21 71 771 7711	
386S	4MB BOARD	11363	4-001	328.00	PORTABLE T3200	3MB BD	PC6-PA7137U	248.00
	TMB MODULE	11364		98.00	PORTABLE T3200SX &	2MB KIT	PC12-PA8307U	148.00
	4MB MODULE	11253		268.00	T3200SXC	4MB KIT	PC12-PAB309U	278.00
DESKPRO	1MB MODULE	11313		88.00	102000AC	MITTED PAIT	161217405070	270.
386/20, 25, 286E	4MB MODULE	11313		228.00	PORTABLE T5100	2MB BD	PC7-PA8301U	148.00
DESKPRO	TMB BOARD	11364		148.00				
386/20E/25E	4MB BOARD	11364		328.00				
DESKPRO	2MB MODULE	11514		128.00	DESKTOP T8500 or	2MB KIT	PC10-PA8304U	148.00
386/33, 486/25/33/33L		11656		698.00	PORTABLE 15200 & T5200C		PC10-PA8313U	638.00
SYSTEMPRO	32MB MODULE	11656		3950.00	Z	ENITH	MEMORY	
or o		ABLES				MEMORY	ZENITH	YOUR
PORTABLE	512K KIT	10733	1,001	38.00	ZENITH MODEL	ADDED	EQUIV. PART #	COST
III	INTEC BD	10780		149.00	Z386/20/25/33/33E	1MB MOD	ZA3800ME	68.00
**	EXP BD	10781		199.**	£300/ 20/ £3/ 33/ 33E	4MB MOD	ZA3800MK	298.00
	2MB KIT	10733		128.00	Z386/25/33	1MB MOD	ZA3600ME	78.00
SLT/286	IMB MODULE	11023		148.00	2300/23/33	2MB MOD	ZA3800MG	138.00
301/ 200	4MB MODULE	11023		458.00	Z248.Z286LP.Z386SX	2MB MOD	Z-605-1	118.00
LTE/386S/20	1MB	12112		238.00	TURBO SPRT 386,386E	1MB KIT	ZA3034ME	168.00
212, 0000, 20	4MB	12112		598.00		4MB KIT	ZA303MK	568.00
LTE/286	1MB BOARD	11708		118.00	SUPER SPORT	2MB KIT	ZA180-64	189.00
LIL/ 200	4MB BOARD	11708		398.00	SX	2MB KIT	ZA180-86	189.00
PORTABLE	LMB KIT	10765		179.00		2MB KIT	ZA180-87	278.∞
386/20	INTEC BD	10770		88.00	SUPER SPORT 286	1MB KIT	ZA180-66	128.∞
300/20	4MB BOARD	10765		698.00	SUPER SPORT 286E, SX	2MB KIT	ZA180-64	198.00
	4MB EXT BRD	10765		799.00	BOCA	MEM	DRY BOARDS	
SLT/386S	IMB MODULE	10830		179.00		BOSS YT	MACHINES	
3L1/3003	2MB MODULE	10830		279.00	BOCARAM XT 0-2 MEG BOAL			EC 210 00
				279.			6 AT MACHINES	LU Aly.
	RAM CHII	r3 (DII	-21				O. 4.0 LIM COMPATIBLE. CO	ARVENTIONAL
DESCRIPTION 150NS	120NS	100NS	RONS	70NS			VIDOOTTE DOS OS (O LIVE)	

BOCA A1 PIUS (BIA1 80) CK-8MES BJ. 40 LM COMPATBLE. CONVENITIONAL, EPRANEDE & EXTENDED MEMONY. SUPPORTS DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS OK-112.00 2MEG-139.00 AMEC-239.00 BMEG-399.00 FOR PS2 SO, 60, SOZ, 65,70,80,90,50 GMB LIM/EMS 40, USES TIMB SIMMS 2MB 249.00 AMB 329.00 SMB 489.00

NEVADA

IBM		

IBM PS/2 MODEL PS/1	MEMORY ADDED 2MB	IBM EQUIV, PART# N/A	YOUR COST 179.00
P5/2/25/286 30-286, 50Z & 55-SX, 65SX	512KKIT 2MBKIT	30F534B 30F5360	38.00 118.00
PS/235SX.15 & 40SX	8MB	6450129	589.00
PS/2 50Z & 55SX, 65SX	1MBSIMM 2MBSIMM	6450603 6450604	99.00
555X & 655X 50, 50Z, 555X &60, 655X	4MBMODULE 2-8MBBOARD	34F2933/87F9977 1497259/6450509	259.00 349.00
PS/2 70-E61,061,121,P70	1MBSIMM 2MBSIMM	6450603 6450604	59.00 99.00
PS/270-A21 A61,B21,B61	2MBSIMM	6450608	109.00
PS/280-041	IMBMODULE	6450375	88.00
PS/280-111,121,311,321	2MBMODULE	6450379	138.00
80 A21, A31, A61	4MB MODULE	6451060	268.00
PS/2 ALL70s & 80s	2-8MBBOARD 2-14MBBOARD 4-16MBBOARD	6450605 OR 34F3077 OR 34F3011	328.00 358.00 488.00
90,958,P75 Install in pairs L40SX LAPTOP	2MB 4MB 2MB 4MB 4MB 8MB	6450902 6450128	138.00 308.00 219.00 438.00 988.00
HEWLETT PA	CKARDL	ASER JET ME	MORY
MEMO	DRY H.P.		YOUR

HPII&IID	2MB MODULE	334	4.4B		99.00	
	4MB MODULE	334	45B		169.00	
HP3&IID	IMBMODULE	334	7.4A/B		98.00	
HPIIP	2MBMODULE	334	75A/B		99.00	
	4MEMODULE	N/A			169.00	
CANONIBP4	IMBMODULE	N/A			199.00	
CANONIBP	2MB MODULE	563	1880		138.00	
BIL BIR, BIT	4MBMODULE	N/A	The same of		238.00	
05/8/2005/07/	SIMI	M MO	DULES			
DESCRIPTION	120N5	100NS	BONS	70N5	60NS	
256X8	5.00	8.00				
256X9	9.00	14.00	17.00	26.00	29.00	
IMEG X 9		30.00	42.00	40.00	64.00	
4MEG X 9			159.00	169.00	199.00	

FOLIIV PARTE

ORDERS ONLY

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:

(702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168

800-654-77

64X4 256 X 1

256 X 4

IMFGX1

Mfg. part #'s for ort #'s for convenience only. Some memory products 3r WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! FAX OR CALL. NO SOFTWARE RETURNS ALL PRICES FINAL.

ademarks are registered with their respective Co. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA TERMS:

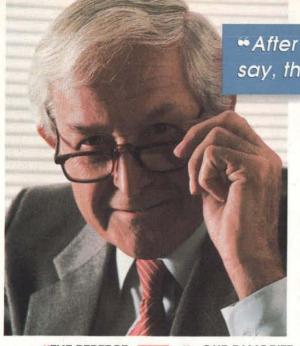
MODE

MC, VISA, AE, COD CASH, NET Purchase orders from Universities Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies
Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies
Personal Checks, COD add \$5.00
20% Restocking Fee on returns within 30 days
No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY ONLY (*One per customer per month)





684 Wells Road, Boulder City, Nevada 89005



"After reading what all the experts had to say, the choice was obvious . . . Acma.**

The Experts Give Acma Rave Reviews For Quality, Performance, Service And Value!

consistently rank Acma among the best! Simply stated, at Acma, we build quality products that provide top performance and tremendous value. And we stand behind our computers with FREE on-site service, a 45-day

one year warranty, and lifetime Toll-Free technical support. We even load DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 for you.

> It all adds up! All this and guaranteed satisfaction make Acma an excellent choice -and the experts agree!

****THE PERFECT** WINDOWS 3.0 WORKSTATION.



IS THE ACMA 386/25.



A SOLID VALUE FOR YOUR DOLLAR."



"THE ACMA IS A PRINCE AMONG PEERS.











Acma Gives You All These Features & Services. . .

- ▼ 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee*
- One-Year Parts & Labor Warranty (Many Components Covered By Two Year Manufacturer's Warranties)
- FREE One Year TRW On-Site Service (Available In Most U.S. Locations)
- FREE Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- **NEW!** Tech-Support Now Open Mon.-Sat.
- SPECIAL! \$1.00 Upgrade Program
- NOW AVAILABLE! 1.2GB Hard Drives!
- ▼ FREE Return Shipping, Of Replacement Or Repaired Parts.†
- NOW AVAILABLE! Programmable Keyboards!
- Fast Delivery!
- 48 Hour High-Temperature Burn-in
- DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0** Preloaded
- **Custom System Configurations**
- Personal & Business Leasing Plans
- Credit Cards Not Charged Until Shipment
- ▼ Special GSA (& Quantity) Discounts

Standard System Specifications.

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- Hard disk drives (see below)
- 16-bit VGA card with 1MB RAM
- 14" Non-interlaced Super VGA monitor (1024x768, .28 dot pitch)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- Windows 3.0** (loaded) & Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 (loaded)
- Call for custom configurations, peripherals, and \$1.00 upgrades!

SX Notebook: 1MB RAM, 40MB/HDD, VGA Display	\$1,795
386SX/20: 52MB IDE/HDD	\$1,595
386/25 : 105MB IDE/HDD	\$1,795
386/33: 105MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache BEST BUY AWARD!	\$1,995
386/40: 105MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache	\$2,195
486/33 ISA: 210MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache (128K & 256K option) .	\$2,795
486/33 EISA: 210MB IDE/HDD, 256K Cache	\$3,695

Special \$1.00 Upgrades! 800-456-1818

Sales: 6am-7pm M-F & 8am-4pm Sat. (PST) Tech-Support: 7am-6pm M-F & 8am-4pm Sat. (PST) International 510-623-1212, 24-Hr. Fax 510-623-0818



YES!	Sen	d me	FREE	rep	rints
of w	hat	the	expe	erts	are
sayir	ig ak	out.	Acmo	!!	

ivame		
Address		

Phone (_

Please send me reprints for: ☐ 386/SX ☐ 486 ISA

□ 386/DX □ 486 EISA

B 1291

State/Zip



HOW DO YOU GET A.JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUTA JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you.

Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.

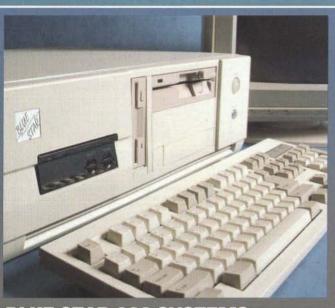


A Public Service of This Publication @1987 National Commission for Cooperative Education

BLUE STAR SYSTEMS. Simply the best.

For over seven years, we've been delivering; delivering service, price, and performance. Together, this means value for you. We start by building the pest systems possible — using the best components available. Then each and every system receives a 72-hour burn-in and a comprehensive quality issurance review. The goal is to deliver 100% reliability. But if a problem ever does arise, we fix it — quickly and properly. Each system comes with a ull one-year warranty, plus life-time toll-free phone support, plus all systems have a full 30 day money-back guarantee.

We're here to help you. Our service starts even before you buy. We're going to take the time to learn about your needs and expectations to be sure we deliver a system that is just right for you. And we'll continue to help throughout the life of your system to make sure you're always getting as much from your system as possible. We're here 24-hours a day, 7 days a week, to help you in every way we can. Call us today and see what good service really is.



BLUE STAR 386 SYSTEMS

- 4 MB RAM
- 90 MB hard drive with Cache
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives
- 64 K Cache (386-33 and 386-40)
- 16-bit SVGA controller with 1 Meg
- Super-VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game port
- Desktop or mini tower case
- 220 Watt power supply
- 101 enhanced tactile keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 plus data base, spread sheet and word processor

386SX-25

386DX-25

386DX-33

386-40



BLUE STAR 486 SYSTEM

- 80486-33 MHz processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 130 MB hard drive with Cache
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives
- 64 K Cache (expandable to 256K)
- 16-bit SVGA controller with 1 Meg
- Super-VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game port
- Desktop or mini tower case
- 220 Watt power supply
- 101 enhanced tactile keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 plus data base, spread sheet and word processor
- Ask about our free 5-year warranty

1-800-950-8854

Government and Corporate P.O.'s welcome

BLUE STAR COMPUTER INC. 2312 Central Avenue N.E. Minneapolis, MN 55418 phone: (612) 788-1092 fax: (612) 788-3442













All returns subject to approval MN orders add 7% sales tax

Shipping and handling charges will be deducted from credits or refur American Express add 3%.

Blue Star Computer Inc. also distributes Blue Star Marketing Inc. products

1-800-950-8854

Blue Star's excellent service and support policies are a big plus...for this solid desktop speedster" PC Magazine,





Tower case

add \$100

THE

PS/2 model 55SX-60 meg	2595
PS/2 model 70-60 meg	
PS/2 model 65SX-60 meg	3325
PS/2 model 70-A21	
PS/2 model 95-320 meg	14950
*** Monitor Extra ***	

COMPAG

DeskPro Models	
286E-40/120 meg	1775/1895
386S-20 MHz 120 meg	2375
386/20E-120 meg	2795
386/25E-120 meg	4085
386/33L-320 meg	7885
*Call for other models - Mon	itor Extra *

MOVE	L SPECIALS
Netware Version 2.2	
5 users	595
10 users	1395
50 users	CALL
100 users	CALL
Netware 386 V.3.11	
20 users	2195
100 users	CALL
250 users	CALL

WE STOCK TOSHIBA

Intel CPU (MICRONICS)

· 2 serial, 1 parallel

• 1.2 & 1.44 Teac drive

· MS Windows & mouse

101 keyboard

MS DOS 5.0

Desktop or tower case

CITIZEN OKIDATA EPSON

Computers

All systems include

· 4 meg RAM memory expandable to 64 meg

Boca SVGA w/1 meg & SVGA monitor

486/33 with 200 meg HD......2995

386/33 with 120 meg HD......2095

386SX/20 with 40 meg HD......1495

One year limited warranty

HITACHI TALLGRASS ARCHIVE

Made

in

USA

Toshiba 3200C. Toshiba 5200C.

AST Exec Color 386/25...

AST Exec 386/25 80 meg

Texas Instruments TM3000

Compag LTE/286-40 meg...

Compaq LTE/386-60 meg.

Compaq SLT/LTE 1 meg..

Toshiba 3100SX 2 meg ... Toshiba 5200 2 meg

Toshiba 3200SX 2 meg

Toshiba 1200XE 40 meg

Toshiba 2000SX HDD 40 meg

NEC ALR WYSE

ieliojas

LEADER

SINCE 1983 We export to Europe, Asia

& the Far East

We Honor Manufacturer's Warranties

Call for details

LAPTOPS

MEMORY

Call for pricing on other brand name models

NOVEL

Authorized Dealer

LAN BOARDS	
8 bit Arcnet	110
16 bit Arcnet	220
8 bit Ethernet	190
16 bit Ethernet	275
8 port Active Hub	325
Token Ring Card	399
Tokenhub 4-port	355
Call for other	
LAN Accessories	

MEGACUBE ISA BUS

8 meg 128K Cache ESDI 16 meg 128K Cache ESDICALL

EVEREX

Step 386-20 MHz System
1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 &
40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo......CALL

Step 386-25 MHz System
1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 &
40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo......CALL

Step 386-33 MHz System 2 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 150 meg Drive 1024x768 VGA Combo ... CALL

AST

AST Premium II 386/33	\$2185
AST Premium II 386SX/20	\$1495
AST Premium II 486/33TE	\$6145
AST Bravo 486/25	\$3115

INTEL COPROCESSORS

111 1 MM 001 11	OULUGUITO
80387 XL\$99.00	80387-20\$205.00
80387 SX-16\$135.00	80387-25\$205.00
80387 SX-20\$149.00	80387-33\$205.00
80387-16 \$205.00	

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
MICROSOFT
SUMMAGRAPHIC

SPECIALS

HP Scan Jet+1325
Hp Paint Jet965

Lotus Ver. 3.1365

Kodak 150P345

Canon BJ 10345

Intel Satisfaxtion.....425

Okidata 391615

Epson LQ 1170625

HP-7475 Plotter ...1495

IBM Token-Ring655

Panasonic 1124.....299

Intel 80387-33205

call

3895

2995

2750

4995

165

165

call

call

CALCOMP LASER PRINTERS

INTEL

PC MOUSE

HP Laser IIID2550
HP Laser 3P1025
HP Laser III1575
HP IIISI3695
Panasonic 44501395
NEC 2 Model 90 1695
NEC 2 Model 2902675
TI PS171595

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Call for Discounts on Volume

And Consultant Orders

Exports Available

Computerlane inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303 Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6, Saturday 10-6

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registrered Trademark of International Business Machines.

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY

Visa, MasterCard and American Express are higher

Prices subject to change without notice.

*Quantities are limited



intersys

THE ENGINES THAT DO.





Intersys 286/16

- 80286/16MHz Motherboard
- 1MB RAM, expandable to 4MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Desktop Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Intersys C386/33

- 80386/33MHz Motherboard w/64K Cache
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 125MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Mini Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Intersys 386SX/20

- 80386SX/20MHz Motherboard
- 2MB RAM, expandable to 8MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 80MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Mini Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Intersys C486/33

- 80486/33MHz Motherboard w/64K Cache \$3,395.00
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 200MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Options and upgrades available. Full warranty for 12 months. Free technical support. All systems built and tested in the USA. Shipping extra. Visa/Mastercard/Eurocard accepted. International orders welcome!

\$995.00

\$1,995.00

2461 West 205th Street, B103 Torrance, California 90501, USA

Call: (213) 782-9731

Fax: (213) 782-9815

\$1,495.00

The savings begin here!



Make the call! 800-950-4487



12 MHz 80286

- * 640K RAM
- 1.2 Mb Floppy
- * 40 Mb Drive
- * VGA Card

T2000

T2000SX

- * 14" VGA Monitor
- * Parallel + Serial Ports
- * 101 Key Keyboard
- * Battery Backed Clock

\$925.00

20 MHz 386SX

- * 9 Mb RAM
- 1.2 Mb 5-1/4" Floppy
- * 1.44 Mb 3-1/2" Floppy
- * 125 Mb Drive 19 MS
- * 16-Bit VGA Card with 512Kb
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA
- Monitor

4420

- * 1 Parallel + 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game
- * 101 Key Keyboard * Battery Backed Clock
- * MS-DOS 5.0 + GW-Basic
- * 3 Button Mouse

\$1,499,00

Hewlett-Packard

33 MHz 386

- 64Kb Cache
- * 1.2 Mb 5-1/4" Floppy
- * 1.44 Mb 3-1/2" Floppy
- * 125 Mb Drive 19 MS
- 16 Bit VGA Card with 512Kb
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor .28 DP
- 1 Parallel + 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game
- * 101 Key Keyboard
- * Battery Backed Clock
- * MS-DOS 5.0 + GW-Basic
- * 3 Button Mouse

\$1,825.00

Epson

LQ 810

FX 850

FX 1050

LQ 510

LQ 850

LQ 950

LQ 1010

LQ 2550

ML320

ML321

ML390

ML380

Okidata



16 MHz 386SX

- 1.2 Mb Floppy
- * 40 Mb Drive
- * VGA Card
- * 14" VGA Monitor
- * Parallel + Serial Ports
- * 101 Key Keyboard * Battery Backed Clock

PRINTERS

\$1,225.00

200 cps, 30 nlq\$ 172

264 cps, 54 nlq......282

264 cps, 54 nlq......392

330 cps, 88 nlq......435

330 cps, 88 nlq......434

225 cps, 75 nlq.......364

400 cps, 108 nlg 845

251

425

269

225 cps, 75 nlq.....

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1000XE T1000LE T1200XE 20/40 1565/1797 T2000SX 20/40 2572/2824 T3100SX /80 2824 40/1202824/3024 T3200SX5510 T3200SXC /100 386/20 T5200 /200 386/20 T5200C 5775 T2000SXE 40/60 3124/3364

Laser Series	\$ III/IIID \$ 1,450/Call
Laser IIP	
Laser IIIP	
Laser IIISI	
Desk Jet 50	0500
All accessor	ies available.
Panasor	iic
1124/1180	\$ 250/150
1128/1654	220/Call

PRINTERS

1624/1695370/405 4450i/44551175/805

MONITORS

Sonu (Color VGA Trinitron)

1320 .25mm VGA only\$ 450
1302 .25mm 900x560 Multiscan 525
1304 .25mm 1024 x 768 w/VGA cable 650
GVM 1300 13" Multisync/Multiscan Call
GVM 2000 20" Multisync/scan Call
NEC
2A 14" 800x600 MultiSync \$ 405
3D 14" 1024x768 MultiSync 489
3Ds Low Radiation 499
4D 16" 1024x768 .28mmCall
5D 20" 1280x1024 .31mm Call

HARD DISKS

/60

/40......2392

3040

Model	MB	Speed	Туре
ST157A	44MB	28ms	IDE \$ 170
ST251-1	42MB	28ms	MFM 210
ST1102A	89MB	19ms	IDE270
STI144A	125MB	20ms	IDE360
ST1239A	211MB	15ms	IDE650
ST2383A	338MB	16ms	IDE 1,270
Maxtor			
7040A			\$ 210
7080A			319

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac	
1.44MB 3.5"	\$ 69
1.2MB 5.25"	59
720KB 3.5"	55
360K	55

MOTHERBOARDS

12 MHz 286\$ 55
16 MHz 28670
16 MHz 386SXCall
25 MHz 386 w/o CPUCall
25 MHz 386 w/ CacheCall
33 MHz 386 w/ CacheCall

Corporate P.O.s welcomed. All packages shipped UPS and FedEx. COD add \$3.95. Mastercard and VISA accepted. All returns must have R.M.A.s. Price/terms/conditions subject to change without notice.

MONITORS

Samsung

Mono Monitor 12" Amber	\$ 72
Flat Screen 14" Amber	99
RGB/CGA Color	
VGA 14" (640x480) .41 dpi	240
VGA 14" (640x480) .31 dpi	300
Syncmaster 2 14" SVGA .31 dpl	
(1024x768)	320
Syncmaster 4 Color 17" .31 dpi	
(1024x768)	799
Princeton Graphics	
Ultra 1200 12" VGA Hi-Res	\$ 460
Ultra 1400 14" VGA Hi-Res	499
Ultra 1600 16" VGA Hi-Res	820
Ultra 2000 20" Multisync	
(1280x1024)	1,950

DISK CONTROLLERS

2 Hard/2 Floppy IDE \$ 27
2 Hard/2 Floppy w/ 1 Parallel, 2 Serial
and 1 Game
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller
Up to 4 Hi-Density Floppies! 43
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller
Up to 2 Hi-Density Floppies!30

\$ 19
26
Game
360K/
30
72

CHIPS

Intel

80287-10	***************************************	Call
80386-SX16	***************************************	Call
80387-20	***************************************	Call
80387-25		Call
80387-33		Call

VIDEO CARDS

16-Bit VGA 1024 x 768	
1 MB RAM, 256 Color	
Trident Chip Set\$	110

CALL NOW! 800-950-4487

3937 S. Sepulveda Blvd Culver City, CA 90230 Store Hours 8:00 - 5:00PM (213) 572-4486 Fax (213) 390-2380



You May Recognize Some of Our Customers...

Intel Corporation U.C. Berkeley M.I.T. **Proctor & Gamble** Digital Equipment Corp. PG & E AT & T Clemsen University N.A.S.A. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture S.W. Bell U.S. Dept. of Navy DuPont U.S. Marine Corps

Exxon U.S. Army Washington Post U.S. Veterans Hospital Admin. Ctr **Lawrence Livermore Laboratories** Lockheed Missile/Space Eng.

... and the list goes on and on ...

Monthly Specials!!

EISA 486-33 CACHE

Intel 80486-33MHz Processor • Micronics Motherboard 64k Cache SRAM exp. to 256K

4MB RAM 60ns expandable to 64MB onboard

1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives (TEAC)
 210MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive (Maxtor)

IDE Hard/Floppy Disk Controller

Orchid ProDesigner IIs VGA card w/1MB, Hi Color

Ornid Procesigner its VGA card W/I Mb, Fit Color
 14" Sony 1304 or Seiko CM-1450 VGA Monitor
 Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA) • 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
 Tower Case w/7 bay drive/digital/display/300W P/S

MS.DOS 5.0 & MS.Window 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

We offer superior products, and the best values in the industry at unbeatable prices!

Intelligent Choices







Standard System Features: (*Unless specified differently in Specials)

- Motherboard and Intel CPU 1MB RAM on-board
- Math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDs(Teac) 1:1 HDD/FDD controller
- 2 serial/1 parallel ports
- 101Enhanced keyboard Desktop case w/PS

SYSTEMS:

(Prices below do not include Hard disk drive, monitor / card)

486-33 EISA w/64k Cache (Micronics motherboard)\$1,895
486-33 ISA w/64k Cache (MCI/Symphony)\$1,095
486-33 ISA w/64k Cache (Opti™ Chipset)\$1,035
386-33 w/64K Cache (Symphony™)
386-33 w/64k Cache (C & T™ Chipset)\$695
386-33 (Symphony™ Chipset)
386-SX20\$495
386-SX16\$460
286-16\$405
coccy tree

386SX-V20 NOTEBOOK 2MB RAM, 60HDD, Mono VGA, 6.2 lbs. \$1, 386SX-16 LAPTOP 2MB RAM, 40HDD, Mono VGA, 10.9 lbs.\$1,555

MICSO-F ISA 486-33 CACHE (Symphony)

Intel 80486-33MHz Processor - Upgrades to 50MHz; Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes

■ AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock (w/10-year warranty)

64k Cache SRAM exp. to 1MB onboard

4MB RAM 70ns exp to 32MB onboard

1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives (TEAC)
 120MB IDE HDD • IDE HD/FD Controller

SpeedStarPlus, 1MB,16-bit VGA card, Hi color, non-interlaced 14" Sony CPD-1304 or Seiko CM-1450 VGA Monitor

 Parallel/2 Serial Ports • Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA) Tower case w/7 drive bays/digital display/230W P/S

MS-DOS 5.0 • MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

386-33 CACHE (Symphony) Intel 80386-33MHz Processor - Upgrades to 40MHz; Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes

AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time

clock (w/10 year warranty)

64k Cache SRAM expandable to 1MB onboard

MICSO-F

4MB RAM 70ns expandable to 32MB onboard

 1.2MB and 1.44 Floppy Drives (TEAC)
 130MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive & Hard/Floppy controller 14" SVGA Monitor, 1024x768, 0.28dp (Relisys RE-9514)

SpeedStarPlus - 16-bit VGA Card w/1MB, Hi Color ■ 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports • Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)

■ Tower case w/7 drive bays/digital display/230w P/S

MS-DOS 5.0 • MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

MICSO-F 386-SX/16 SVGA

Intel 80386-SX/16MHz Processor • AMI BIOS

2MB RAM expandable to 8MB onboard

1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive (TEAC) 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive (TEAC)

Hard Disk/Floppy Drive controller
 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Disk Drive

14" SVGA Monitor 1024 x768, 0.28dp (Relisys RE-9514)

16-bit VGA card w/512K

1 Parallel/1Game/2 Serial Ports

Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)

Deluxe Baby Case , UL 200W P/S, 6 drive bays
 MS-DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

Option: 386SX-20 SVGA system - add \$35

MOTHERBOARDS	HARD DRIVES
486-33 EISA 64K Cache/Micronics \$1595	Maxtor MXT-7080A 81MB IDE \$285
486-33 AT w/64K Cache - Symphony\$795	Maxtor MXT-7120A/S 130MB \$365
486-33 AT w/64K Cache -Opf	Maxtor LXT-213A 213MB IDE \$595
386-33 AT w/64K Cache - Symphony\$465	Maxtor LXT-340A 340MB IDE \$920
386-33 w/64K Cache w/CPU- C&T \$395	Maxtor XT-4380E/S 338MB \$1020
386-40 w/CPU- Symphony\$395	Maxtor XT-8760E 768MB\$1395
386-25 wcpu - ECS - NEAT\$345	Maxtor XT-8760S 768MB\$1435
386-25 wCPU - Opf\$315	Maxtor 1.02 GB SCSI\$1995
386-SX/20\$215	Conner CP-3000 40MB\$175
386-SX/16\$185	Conner CP-30104 120MB\$340
286-25 w/CPU - Solution\$160	Conner CP-3204 200MB\$539

Quantum LPS52A 52MB 17ms 1* \$198 Relisys VGA 1024x768 RE-1420... Quantum ProDr105AT 105MB,17ms. \$320 Quantum ProDr210A/S 210MB,14ms \$595 Ultrastor 12F ESDI Cristir w/32K Cache \$160 DTC-3290 SCSVEISA,512K...

Adaptec 1740B-KitSCSI/EISA	. \$48
Adapted 1542B-Kit SCSI Critir FD/HD	\$26
MONITORS	
Relisys VGA Gry-Sd RE-9503	. \$134
Relisys VGA RE-9513 640 x 480	. \$295
Relisys VGA RE-9514,1024 x768 0.28d	\$310

Seiko VGA 1024X768 CM-1440	\$48
Seiko VGA 1024x768 CM-1450	\$58
Seiko 20" VGA 1280x1024 CM-2050	.\$179
Sony VGA 1024x768 CPD-1304	\$61
Nanao 16" vga 1024x768 9080-1	
Nanao 20" VGA 1280x1024 9400-1	.\$224
NEC Multisync 4-Ds	\$ 104
Genoa VGÁ Card 512K	
SpeedStar+ VGA 1MB, w/Hi Sierra.	\$19
Orchid ProD IIs 1MB, w/Hi Sierra	

	0 11
Intel Math-Coprocessors	. Call
Logitech MouseMan Serial/Bus\$	65/77
NEC Silentwriter2 model 90	1485
QMS Laser Printer PS410, 2MB \$	1850
FAX modem 9600/send-Recv/shwr	\$115
U.S Robotics 9600 int.V.32 PC/V.42 bis	\$445
Colorado DJ-10 T-Back-up 120MB	\$245
Colorado DJ-20 T-Back-up 250MB	\$320
LANtastic AE-2 starter kit/Adapter \$48	9/229
American Smart UPS 600VA	\$445
American UPS APC-1250V	\$845

Mon thru Fri - 8:30am to 6:00pm (PST) Sat - 10:00am to 4:00pm (PST

Government, Corporate & University P.O.'s Welcome!

46757 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

Fax:(510)770-1912

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. On-Site Service Available.



For your protection, we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

Phone: 011-886-7-345-0025 Fax: 011-886-7-345-0060



"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND PURCHASE ORDERS! 3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS, OR DHLI

YOUR CHOICE OF QUALITY MEMORY PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY: KINGSTON, PARAGON, AND APRICORN. . SUPERIOR SERVICE • FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

. ALL USER INSTALLABLE . QUALITY PRODUCTS

. UNLIMITED SELECTION

. GREAT PRICES EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTY . FLEXIBLE PAYMENT OPTIONS

FAX: 714-588-9872 or CALL: 714-588-9866

IRM	I MI	EMC	JKY

PS/1		
2MB	IBM PN N/A	\$189.00
PS/2 30-286 and 14	197259	
512K Kit	30F5348	\$39.00
	30F5360	
PS/2 70-E61/121,50	Z,555X and 655X	
1MB	6450603	\$69.00
2MB	6450604	\$129.00
PS/2 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	\$139.00
PS/2 55SX, 65SX, 34	F3077 and 34F30	111
4MB	34F2933	\$269.00
PS/2 355X; LS and 4		
≤ 8MB	6450129	\$599.00
PS/2 80-141		
1MB	6450375	\$89.00
PS/2 80-111/311		
2MB	6450379	\$139.00
PS/2 80-A21/A31		
4MB	6451060	\$269.00
PS/2 90, 95 and P7		
2MB	6450902	
4MB	6450128	
Expansion boards	for all models 50	and 60
2-16MB w/2M	6450609	\$399.00
Expansion boards		
	34F3077	
4-16MR w/4M	3/4E3/311	\$499.00

DeskPro 386-20, 20	OF and OF	
1MR		600.00
10.107	113131-001	
4MB	113132-001	\$209.00
DeskPro 386S/16	*********	400.00
1MB	113646-001	
4MB	112534-001	\$269.00
DeskPro 286N and		G122-25
	118700-001	\$99.00
DeskPro 286N, 386		
1MB	118688-001	\$79.00
4MB	118690-001	\$299.00
DeskPro 386N and	386SX/20	
2MB	118689-001	\$139.00
DeskPro 386-33, 4	86-33 and Systemi	Pro
OK Board	116569-001	\$229.00
2MB	115144-001	\$129.00
8MB	116569-001 115144-001 116561-001	\$499,00
DeskPro 386-20e d	and 25e	
	113644-001	\$149.00
4MB Board		
DeskPro 386S	1199-19-19-1	
1MB Board	113633-001	\$149.00
4MB Board		
DeskPro 386/16	1100041001	4027.00
1MB Board	108069-001	\$249.00
4MB Board	108070-001	
HIVID DOORG	1100707001	

	AST	M
Executive Notebook	IMB	\$79.00
	4MB	\$299.00
CO	MPAQ	
Portable LTE386S/20	TMB	\$249.00
	4MB	\$649.00
Portable LTE 286	1MB	\$119.00
	2MB	\$169.00
	4MB	\$459.00
SLT-286	1MB	\$149.00
	4MB	\$469.00
SLT-386	TMB	\$139.00
	2MB	\$229.00
	4MB	\$499.00
EI	PSON	
NBS3 Notebook	1MB	\$169.00
	IBM	
L40SX laptop	2MB	\$249.00
ANEW.	4MB	400000000000000000000000000000000000000
41	8MB	
A4 (RID	
1500 Series	4MB Kit	\$369.00

You can upgrade from 286 to 386 on your IBM AT and PS/2 Models 30/286, 50, 50Z and 60 with Kingston's SX/Now!

SX/Now! by Kingston

SX/Now! 80386SX 20MHz Processor features:

- ✓ 16 Kbyles of Cache Memory
 ✓ Onboard 20MHz Clock
- ✓ Requires No Expansion Slot
- √ 803875X Co-Processor Socket
 √ 5-Year Warranty

SX/Now! provides true multilasking and back-ground operation for Windows 3.0, OS/2, and 386 specific software. SX/Now! allows the new 20 MHz processor to run at full potential speed and improves system performance by up to

\$439.00 SX/Now! 20MHz ...

PRINTED MEMORY

PRIN	HER MEINIC	KY
Hewlett-Packs	ard LaserJet IIP, III, IIII	and IIID
2MB	33475B	\$139.00
4MB	33477B	\$239.00
Hewlett-Packs	ard LaserJet II and IID	
2MB	33444B	\$119.00
4MB	33445B	\$229.00
	rd LaserJet IIIsi	
IMB IMB	C2063A	\$59.00
4MB	C2065A	\$229.00
Hewlett-Packs	ard DeskJet 500 and I	
256K	227078	\$109.00
IBM Laser 4019	and 4019e	
2MB	1039137 1038675	\$159.00
3.5MB	1038675	\$229.00
Canon LBP-811	8IIR and 8IIT	
2MB	\$63-1880	\$129.00
4MB	PN N/A	\$229.00
Brother HL-8, 8		
≥ 2MB	MB-820	\$199.00
Panasonic 445	0l and 4420	
2MB	KX-P441	\$159.00
4MB	PN N/A	\$249.00
OkiLaser 400		
2MB	OKI PN N/A	\$169.00
OkiLaser 800,	320, 830, and 840	
2MB	OKI PN N/A	\$229.00

SIMMS DRAM

IB	M	1MB)	(1
4Mx9-80		TMX1-10	\$4.9
1Mx9-10		1MX1-80	
1Mx9-80 1Mx9-70			
		256KX1-10	
		256KX1-80	

VISA

AST MEMORY

Premium 386C	and 386-16	
1MB Kit	500510-007	\$69.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	\$219.00
Premium 386 at	nd 386-20	
1MB Kit	500510-003	\$89.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	\$269.00
Bravo 386-SX, V	VS/286 and 386	
2MB Kit	500510-002	\$109.00
Premium 386-S	X/16/25/33 and all 4	86 models
1MB	500718-002	\$69.00
Premium 486 ai	nd 486/33	
2MB	500718-004	\$179.00
8MB	500780-001	\$779.00
Premium II 3865	SX/20 and 386SX/16	
1MB	500780-003	\$79.00
4MB	500780-004	\$399.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY		
Vectra QS/16S	and RS/20PC, QS/2	OPC, RS/25PC,
20C and 25C		
1MB Kit	PN N/A	\$69.00
4MB Kit	PN N/A	\$219.00
Vectra 486 PC (Install in Pairs)	
1MB		\$69.00
4MB	D2151A	
	486/25T and 33T (In	
2MB		
Vectra 486PC a		
	D2152A	\$589.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/2	5/33 and 33E	
IMB	ZA36/3800ME	\$69.0
4MB	ZA3800MK	\$299.0
Zenith Z-386 SX, 2	86-LP+, Z-LS	
2MB Kit	Z-605-1	\$119.0

HIBA
1MB\$149.00
2MB\$259.00
4MB\$469.00
8MB\$999.00
2MB\$289.00
4MB \$539.00
8MB\$999.00
2MB \$149.00
2MB \$149.00
4MB \$279.00
3MB\$249.00
2MB\$149.00
8MB\$649.00
NEC
IMB \$209.00
4MB \$649.00
2MB \$429.00
8MB\$1469.00
1MB \$219.00
4MB\$569.00
1MB\$219.00
4MB\$529.00
2MB\$279.00
8MB\$1079.00
STRUMENTS
1MB\$149.00
2MB\$179.00
HTIN
1MB\$169.00
nsPort
2MB \$169.00
2MB A or B \$199.00
1MB kit \$129.00
ort
4MB\$449.00

EXPANSION BOARDS

TAIRAIAL	JICIA DOMINDO
	BocaRam 30
Up to 2MB for an	ny PS/2 25 or 30 with and 8086
CPU. Provides L	M/ EMS 4.0 only.
with 512K	\$139.00
	BocaRam XT

Up to 2MB for any XT or 8-bit machines running up to 12MHz. Provides LIM /EMS 4.0 only. with 512K \$139.00

BocaRam/AT Plus

Up to 8MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Provides a maximum of 8MB extended or LIM/EMS 4.0. 2M8 with DRAM's: 2M8 with SIMM's:

NEC MEMORY Powermate 286/12, SX/16 and SX/20 2MB Kit OP-410-8103 \$129 00

Powermate 28		
1-3MB Brd.	APC-H250K	\$329.00
2-3MB Brd	APC-H250K+H251K	\$429.00
Powermate S)	(
2MB Brd	APC-H855	\$529.00
4MB Brd	APC-H853	\$799.00
Powermate SX		
1-2MB Brd	APC-H850E	\$219.00
Powermate SX		
2MB CPU	OP-410-8101	\$219.00
	OP-410-8102	
Powermate 38		
2MB	APC-H658E	\$399.00
8MB	APC-H656E	\$1249.00
Powermate 38		
2MB	APC-H655X	\$399.00
8MB	APC-H656X	\$1249.00
Powermate 38		
2MB Kit	OP-410-5201	\$199.00
	OP-410-5202	
	86/33E and 486/25E	
		and the second of

TurboSport 386E TurboSport 386, 386E

MasterSport 3865X

No surcharge on Visa or Mastercard, ArnEx add 4%
 Terms: AMEX, Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D., P.O.'s.

Return Policy: 20% Restocking fee on all nondefecti and refused orders. All items must be returned within 15 days with original documentation and package. RMA# required. Manufacturers' part numbers are for your conve all products are third party. 100% compatible or full refund!

 "We will beat any advertised price" valid or brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Prices and availability subject to change

INT'L 1-714-588-9866 U.S. 1-800-535-5892 FAX 1-714-588-9872

MAIL ORDERS TO:

FIRST SOURCE INT'L INC. 36 ARGONAUT, STE. 140 ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656 FOLLOW YOUR PACKAGE EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!

2MB



\$169.00 \$569.00

\$289 00





FAST, INEXPENSIVE AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD! CHOOSE THE CARRIER TO FIT YOUR DELIVERY NEEDS AT LOW RATES. INFORMATION FOR TRACKING SHIPMENTS IS READILY AVAILABLE AT YOUR REQUEST!

R ONE SO

MULTI-PLATFORM EXPERTS MMAID

SERVICE

- Friendly, knowledgable sales & support consultants ready to serve you, with Toll-free Ordering and Tech Support.
 Express Delivery, Available anywhere in the world.
 Once you place your order, your system will be configured according to YOUR needs, then burned in and tested before shipped.
 All of ABCs PC competible units are modular and can be upgraded from one system to another, virtually eliminating absolescense.



SUPPORT



\$7639

or lease for only

per month *

599

51899

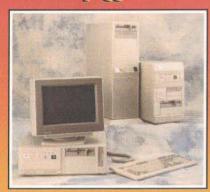
or lease for only

per month

572

LEASING

- Dedicated Leasing Specialist to serve you
 Credit limits from \$900 to \$1,000,000
 Three unique leasing services: 1) Canadian Leasing, 2) Consumer Leasing, and 3) New & Established Business Leasing
 Many Leasing Advantages Frodies a Hedge against Inflation, May Lowa
 Hard Lost of the Equipment, Improves Cash Flow, Keeps Your Business
 Security Education (London) Security Sectional Control of Control (Lost of the Equipment) Improves Cash Flow, Keeps Your Business
 The Control Education (Lost of Control of Control



ABC PC SYSTEMS

- . All of ABC's PC compatible units are modular and can be upgraded from one system to another, virtually eliminating obsolescense
- Once you place your order, your system will be configured according to YOUR needs, then burned in and tested before shipped
- . All systems housed in an attractive and sturdy mid-tower unit, and include the following: One 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, One 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive, 101 PS/2 Style Keyboard, Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port, Mouse Port, Mouse and Mouse Pad, and DOS 5.0. We use high-quality TEAC floppy disk drives, Seagate Hard Drives, Paradise Video Cards, and Sceptre Monitors.

486-25MHZ

80486 Rnmning at 25MHz, 128K Cache
 4MB RAM

HARD DRIVE	VGA (640x480)	SUPER VGA (1024 x 768)	TRINITRON (1024 x 768)	17" SVGA (1024 x 768)
40 MB	\$ 1984	\$ 2132	\$ 2318	\$ 2909
80 MB	\$ 2130	\$ 2277	\$ 2463	\$ 3054
120 MB	\$ 2236	5 2384	\$ 2570	\$ 3161
200 MB	\$ 2513	\$ 2661	\$ 2847	\$ 3438

386-25MHZ

80386 Rounning at 25MHz

HARD DRIVE	VGA (640x480)	SUPER VGA (1024 x 768)	TRINITRON (1024 x 768)	17" SVGA (1024 x 768)
40 MB	\$ 1439	\$ 1587	\$ 1773	\$ 2363
80 MB	\$ 1584	\$ 1732	\$ 1918	\$ 2509
120 MB	\$ 1691	\$ 1839	\$ 2025	\$ 2615
200 MB	\$ 1968	\$ 2116	\$ 2302	\$ 2892

Notebooks



386DX-33 Notebook

- 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB 40MB Hard Drive, 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Built-in 640 x 480, 32 Gray LCD Display
- Power Management System
- Part for External Display . Socket for Co-Processor
- Oaly 8.5lbs . Many Options Available!

386SX-20 Notebook

- 2MB RAM expandable to 4MB 40MB Hard Drive, 1.44MB 3.5" Hoppy Drive
- Built-in 640 x 480, 16 Gray LCD Display
- Port for External Display
- Power Management System
- Socket for Co-Processor . Only 6.9 lbs!

Make sure to ask about the NEW Apple Macintosh
Notebook computer line!

* Leasing Payments based on 36 month FMV - Please Call for Details

486-33MHZ

80486 Rrunning at 33MHz, 128K Cache - 4MB RAM

	HARD DRIVE	VGA (640x480)	SUPER VGA (1074 x 768)	TRINITRON (1074 X 768)	17" SVGA (1024 X 768)
	40 MB	\$ 2031	\$ 2179	\$ 2365	\$ 2955
	80 MB	\$ 2177	\$ 2324	\$ 2510	\$ 3101
i	120 MB	\$ 2283	\$ 2431	\$ 2617.	\$ 3208
	200 MB	\$ 2560	\$ 2708	\$ 2894	\$ 3484

386-33MHZ

80386 Rrunning at 33MHz, 128K Cache
 4MB RAM

HARD DRIVE	VGA (640×480)	SUPER VGA (1024 x 768)	TRINITRON (1024 x 768)	17" SVGA (1024 X 768)
40 MB	\$ 1568	\$ 1716	\$ 1902	\$ 2492
80 MB	\$ 1713	\$ 1861	\$ 2047	\$ 2638
120 MB	\$ 1820	\$ 1968	\$ 2154	\$ 2744
200 MB	\$ 2097	\$ 2245	\$ 2431	\$ 3021

Vocs



APPLE MAC SYSTEMS

CALL ABOUT NEW APPLE MACINTOSH DESKTOP COMPUTERS. NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS, PRINTERS & SCANNER!

PRICE/LEASE PRICE

APPLE/E-MACHINES POWER SYSTEM 6575/5184 p/m* Mac IIci SMB RAM/105MB Hard Drive, E-Machines' T16 16" Trinitron Color Manitor w/24-Bit Color Card, Extended Keyboard, and Software. Bundle APPLE MAC IIci SYSTEM \$4379/*145 p/m Moc IIci SMB RAM/105MB Hord Drive, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor, \$4379/\$145 p/m* Extended Keyboard, and Software Bundle

APPLE MAC Hei SYSTEM 53489/5116 n/m Moc Hsi SMB RAM/105MB Hard Drive, 14" High Resolution Mac Hci SMB RAM/105MB Hard Drive, 14" High Resolution Color Monitor, Extended

Keyboard, and Software Bundle

APPLE MAC LC COMPLETE SYSTEM52440/599 p/m5 Mac LC with 2MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive, 512K VRAM,

14" Color Monitor, Standard Keyboard, and Software Bundle

FREEII Extensive Word Processing & Writing Tools Software Bundle with All Above Systems! Inc. WRITEHOW, READITI, ELEMENTS OF STYLE, & 5 OTHERS worth over \$1300!!

MAC IIsi 5MB RAM/105MB HARD DRIVE \$2855/\$120 p/m* MAC IIsi 3MB RAM/40MB HARD DRIVE .. \$2299/\$97 p/m* MAC IId 5MB RAM/170MB HARD DRIVE53895/5129 p/m°

0% Down & No Payment for 90 Days
On All Leases *Please Call for Detail.

Networking

FARALLON APPLETALK CARD FOR PCs SHIVA NETMODEM 51199 CE SOFTWARE QUICKMAIL (2-5 USERS, Mac/PC) 5269

PLUS PRODUCTS FROM ASANTE, CAYMAN, DAYNA, **MICROSOFT & ON TECHNOLOGIES**

Softwere

ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR (MACINTOSH/WINDOWS) .5372/5305 ALDUS PAGEMAKER (MACINTOSH/WINDOWS) \$499/\$499 ALDUS PERSUASION (MACINTOSH/WINDOWS) \$315/\$315 LOTUS 1-2-3 (MACINTOSH/WINDOWS). \$345/\$345 MICROSOFT EXCEL (MACINTOSH/WINDOWS) \$310/\$310 MICROSOFT OFFICE (MACINTOSH/WINDOWS) ... \$509/\$509

PLUS A FULL SELECTION OF SOFTWARE

C.O.D. ORDERS; Add 55.00 on Federal Eaguess. Money orders and Curbiner Chucks are accepted, no company or personal checks please. Shipping: Please Califor withoring methods and rates. California mid-contry and X2.5% for sales test.

Mail Order: Please seed money orders or cashier's check for faster seed. Allows 10 days for personal checks to clear. If notering by credit cardinable experiation date and hilling address.

Return Federy: Call Customar Service at (2.13): 2325-1422 to obtain a standardatation. Return Federy: Call Customar Service at (2.13): 2325-1422 to obtain a standardatation. Return Federy: Call Customar Service at (2.13): 2325-1422 to obtain a standardatation. Return Federy or Call Customar Service at (2.13): 2325-1422 to obtain a standardatation. Return of products must be in original conditions and

VISA

(800) 274-7747

(213) 325-1422 / fax: (213) 325-4073 23520 Telo Ave. #3 Torrance, CA 90505

We've got you covered at Data Hut. Here's six of our 5000 products.



Ethernet Cards: Most companies make an average Ethernet adapter. But, for superior quality, reliability, and performance, all you have to do is choose Gateway

Our award -winning G/Ethernet and G/EtherTwist LAN adapters give you the widest selection of adapters, the most complete line of operating system drivers, and more. All

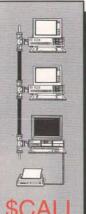
at the best price.

MAGAZINE

EDITORS

Gateway also supplies the perfect G/EtherTwist hubs for any application-Whether it's coax, UTP or Fiber Optic, 8 Port to 22 Port, with management.

We carry all of the Gateway products!



Motherlode-CDROMS

Hottest CD-ROM titles with the best drive in the industry! Our smart and friendly drive has the 64k buffer, SCSI interface, and full audio needed for the latest multimedia title such as these, bundled FREE with every drive: Illustrated Encyclopedia -1991 Grolier's, the best! Go'den Immortal - 550 meg Adventure Quest Aloha, Hawaii! - Cultual Exploration, beautifull Sophisticated Sante Fe - Most Historic Territiory! For DOS w/installation kit: Internal \$599 Ex. \$649

Multimedia CDROMS-1000's of color photographs, music, animation, and savvy text.

Only \$59.95 each



adaptec

Complete High-Performance EISA SCSI Host Adapter Kit - Featuring the AHA-1740 32-bit EISA-to-Fast SCSI Intelligent Bus Master Host Adapter Also Includes: ASW-1410 DOS Software Manager allowing support for up to seven SCSI devices • ASW-1440 Novell NetWare 286 and 386 Software Manager • ASW-1420 OS/2 Software Manager • ASW-C174 Configuration Software File with Installation Guide • Full support in SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX, and ISC UNIX • Internal SCSI ribbon cable • Software Information Card • Product Registration Card

DSK31.NLM,Novell Netware 386, Intel 486/33 MHz, WREN VII AHA-Utilizing Onboard Cache
Red-AHA-1740/Enhanced Mode
Value-AHA-1740/Standard Mode
Blue-EISA Caching Host Adapter

\$959



5.25-Inch High Performance Removable Cartridge Disk Drive - Migration Between vstems and Platforms Made Eas

Key Features: Removable 44 MByte Formatted Cartridge Media • Industry Standard Half-Height 5.25-inch Form Factor • 20 Millisecond Average Seek • Data Transfer Rate of up to 1.25 Megabytes per second •Fully Embedded SCSI Controller • 8K Buffer • 1:1 Interleave • Self-Diagnostics at Power Up • Transparent Defect Management with Track and Sector Sparing • Automatic Error Correction and Retires • Field Proven Reliability of 30,000 Hour MTBF Optional: Host Bus Adaptor for IBM PC XT/AT BUS. I/O Device Driver Software Recognizes and Manages Cartridge Interchange

applications requiring: -High Performance Transportability -Data Security -Privacy of Data Files -Fast Backup -Fast Retrieval of Archival Data -Unlimited Capaciity Unlimited Off-Line Storage

Black or Beige

MAXOPTIX TAHITI® FAMILY

1 - gigabyte Erasable Optical Disk Drive with SCSI Controller. Tahiti 1 is an erasable optical disc drive with performance characteristics equal to magnetic disk drive technology. It offers seek times faster than that of traditional removable disk pack drives; and in most cases, higher capacity. Using a unique split optics mechanism, the Tahiti 1 can achieve 25 to 35 msec average seek time over 325 megabytes of a single side, high capacity 1 gigabyte cartridge or ANSI/ISO standard 650 megabyte cartridge, respectively. The 1 gigabyte cartridge can provide up to 500 megabytes of capacity per side. The Tahiti 1 optical disk

drive features an embedded SCSI controller within a 5.25 inch form factor, permitting installation in high performance personal computers and work stations.

Everything You Need

Maxtor

The Maxtor Panther® 1 SCSI Family .8, 1.2 and 1.7 Gigabyte - 5.25 inch Magnetic Disk Drive w/ SCSI-2 Command Set & 100,000 Hour MTBF.

Offering a low SCSI command overhead of <500 usec, sychronous data transfers of 5 Mbytes/sec, and a differential interface option. The Panther 1 SCSI family of drives sets a new level of SCSI capability, with significant systems performance advantages, including more I/O per second at lower service request times. In the systems environment, Panther 1 SCSI disk drives provide faster job processing, faster terminal response time and a wider range of new application possibilities.

1.2G \$2,999

1.7G \$4,499

. No surcharge on credit

- COD & Purchase Orders Accepted
- All Pricing & Availability subject to change without notice
- . #6 North Ct. St., Owingsville, KY 40360
- . Hours: M-Sat 9AM 8PM EST
- · 606-674-3916

FAX 606-674-3917



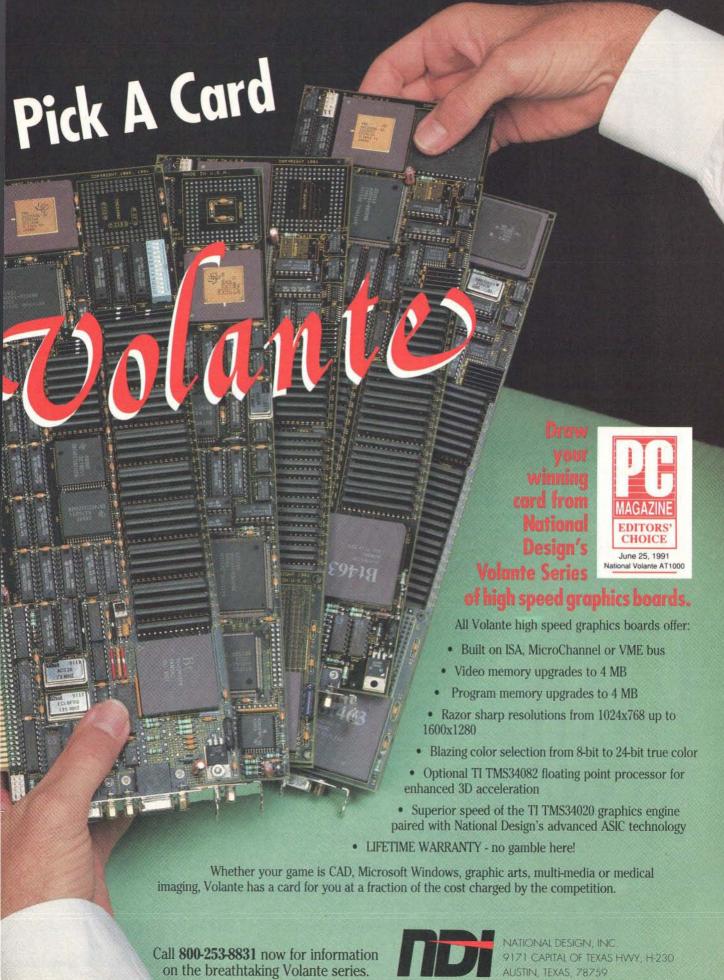
We Carry Over 5000 Products • Free Technical Support Risk Free 30 Day Money Back Guarantee



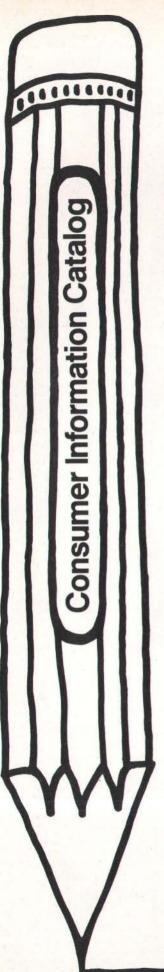








Circle 215 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 216).



Readinc Writina

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.



Consumer Information Center Department RW Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

COMTRADE • Where Quality is Everything

COMTRADE 386/33

"It's a high performance machine, at a price that could stun a corporate purchasing officer."

NO WONDER SO MANY BUSINESSES are proud TO WEAR OUR LOGO

Since 1986, our customer list goes on & on

University of Florida Honeywell General Electric University of Hawaii UCLA Jet Propulsion Laboratory University of Michigan Norland Corporation Johns Hopkins Hospital Memphis State University Xerox Corporation University of Toronto Unisys Corporation USC Johnson & Johnson Bell Atlantic University of Alaska AT&T Indiana University Allied Signal Oregon State University Ramada Hotel AlphaBeta Super Market

33 MHz 386 Cache 33 MHz 486 Cache ONLY \$1,895

- 4 MB RAM (70ns)
- 64K Cache Memory
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 130 MB Fast 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Lookahead Cache
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 1024NI MultiScan VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Res 400DPI Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

ONLY \$2,395

- 4 MB RAM & Built-in 487
- Whopping 256K Cache Memory
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 130 MB Fast 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Lookahead Cache
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 1024NI MultiScan VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Res 400DPI Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

Our 486/33 has a cache so big, 256KB, it gets a 99% hit-rate.



25 MHz 386 SX ONLY \$1,525

- 2 MB RAM (70ns)
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 85 MB Fast 15ms IDE Drive with 32K Lookahead Cache
- 16 Bit Super VGA with 1 MB
- 1024NI MultiScan VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Res 400DPI Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

Best Buys

33 MHz 486 Plus ONLY \$2,855

 Same configuration as our popular 486/33 except this machine has 8 MB RAM & a 210 MB 15ms IDE disk.

40 MHz 386 Cache ONLY \$1,995

Same configuration as our 386/33.

Quality Is Everything. This philosophy has made us the successful company we are today. There is a difference. From day one, our belief in superior quality and high performance has allowed us to enjoy the success we have today. We are not only technically oriented, but most importantly, people oriented. PC Sources Magazine puts it this way "Contrade ... offers an inspired combination of top-notch components, friendly toll-free customer support, and low prices." We couldn't have said it better. At Comtrade, people make the difference.

Non-interlaced, Flicker-free SVGA. You'll See the Difference.

Our 14" non-interlaced Super VGA monitor, which has a 0.28mm dot pitch, can display absolutely flicker-free 1024 x 768 image. It is VESA standard. Now this top of the line option is standard with our Comtrade systems. Absolutely the Best Graphics Package.

Better Graphics • Faster Drives



ONE YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY

1016-B Lawson ST . City of Industry, CA 9174 . Fax: 818-964-2492

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 222).

THIRD INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER FORUM (ICF)



COME TO MOSCOW!

- ☐ The ICF brings together people that influence and determine the major trends of information technologies the USSR and world-wide
- The ICF lets western companies obtain top-quality, first-hand information about the real and potential computant and software markets in the USSR
- ☐ The ICF provides Soviet computer professionals with better access to products and technologies from the re-

Scheduled Speakers:

- · Philippe Kahn (Borland)
- · Jerry Kaplan (Go)
- · Greg Herrick (Zeos)
- · Dick Williams (Digital Research)
- Esther Dyson (EDventure Holdings)
- Stewart Alsop (InfoWorld)
- Ken Wasch (Software Publishers Association)
- · Fred Langa
- · and others.

Topics:

- Status of the USSR computer market; business opportunities
- · Future of PC market
- · Workstations market
- Macintosh
- UNIX applications
- · LAN policy
- LAN practice
- · Windows and OS/2 market
- · Pen-based technologies
- · etc.

If you're a part of the emerging Soviet and east European computer industry, or if you want to learn more about doi business with that rapidly-growing market, you need to attend the Third Annual International Computer Forum!

SAVE MONEY BY PRE-REGISTERING

The registration fee covers access to keynotes, sessions, presentations, exhibitions, cultural programs, 3 lunches and 3 receptions.
Register before March 31, 1992 and receive the special discount rate of just US\$760.
After March 31, 1992 the normal fee of US\$840 applies.

RESERVE YOUR EXHIBITION SPACE

Price includes exhibition space itself, labor for building the booth, power supply (220 volt, 50Hz), and furniture (tables, chairs, etc.). The fee is US\$3400 for each 9 sq.m. (\$2800 for the members of ICC)

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Contact the ICC at:

Mail: 101813 USSR, Moscow, Proyezd Serova, 4. Fax/phone: 7-095-921-09-02. MCI ID: 439-1034. Internet: levon@staff.icc.msk.su. San Francisco-Moscow Teleport: ICC.



3279 \$36.95 Counts as 2



9339 \$29.95 Counts as 2





042632-5 \$39.95 Counts as 2



3989P \$18.95



3799P \$24.95 Counts as 2 15003P \$22.95



031700-3 \$34.95 Counts as 2

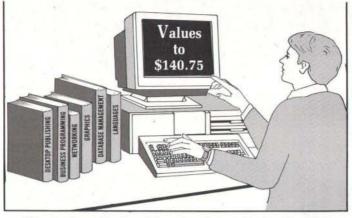


3558 \$38.95 Counts as 2 881711-0P \$19.95



053614-7 \$49.95 Counts as 2 3418P \$26.95

SELECT 5 BOOKS for only \$495



The two most comprehensive computer book clubs have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing references available . . . at savings up to 50% off publishers' prices!



3563P \$22.95







The Computer Book Club SM

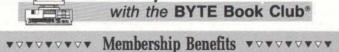




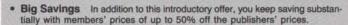
DOS

S. SHORTCUTS

031541-8 \$32.95



The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available today.



. Bonus Books Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.

Club News Bulletins 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections-mains, alternates, extras-plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.

Automatic Order If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.

. Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!

· Exceptional Quality All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

If card is missing, use this address to join: ©1991 The Computer Book Club with the BYTE Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820



3382P \$29.95



3679P \$22.95



881255-0P \$24.95



3534P \$27.95 Counts as 2



9258P \$29.95 Counts as 2

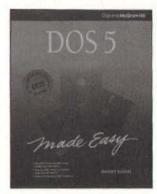




10041P \$29.95



881622-XP \$17.95



881690-4P \$19.95



029662-6P \$24.95





3628 \$26.95

Includes

2 disks



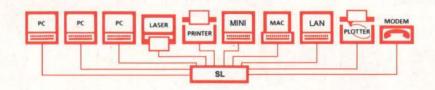
3057P \$15.95



881670-XP \$29.95 10035 \$49.95



Big Business Productivity For Small Workgroups







- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy to Install and Use
- * Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- * Toll-Free Technical Support
- * 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee



Printer Sharing Solutions

Model	Total	PCs/	Memory	Printer	Price
Name	Ports	Printers	Available	Selection	\$ / Buffer
SL	10	Any	256KB -	Pop-up	\$495 / 256KB
	6 Ser., 4 Par.	Combination	4MB	Menu	\$595 / 1MB
SLP	10	Any	256KB -	Pop-up	\$495 / 256KB
	8 Par., 2 Ser.	Combination	4MB	Menu	\$595 / 1MB
нхм	4	Any	256KB -	Pop-up or	\$295 / 256KB
	2 Ser., 2 Par.	Combination	16MB	Buttons	\$395 / 1MB
HXS	4	Any	256KB -	Pop-up or	\$295 / 256KB
	Serial	Combination	16MB	Buttons	\$395 / 1MB
HWP	5	3/2	256KB -	Pop-up or	\$295 / 256KB
	Parallel	4/1	16MB	Buttons	\$395 / 1MB
НХР	4	2/2	256KB -	Pop-up or	\$245 / 256KB
	Parallel	3/1	16MB	Buttons	\$345 / 1MB
НСР	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB - 16MB	One Printer	\$225 / 256KB \$325 / 1MB
AS-41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	One Printer	\$195
AS-31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	One Printer	\$175

Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

Printers and other expensive peripherals are idle the vast majority of the time. Buffalo boxes facilitate efficient utilization of these devices, and reduce the need to purchase more of them.

Buffalo boxes further improve productivity by allowing easy user access to all shared peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

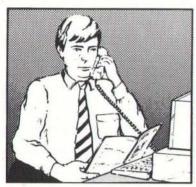


US and Canada Toll-Free: (800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505 Buffalo Products, Inc.

2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520 Circle 208 on Inquiry Card. Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity. The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association. Inc. offers this advice. "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important **Ouestions**

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- · Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- · Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

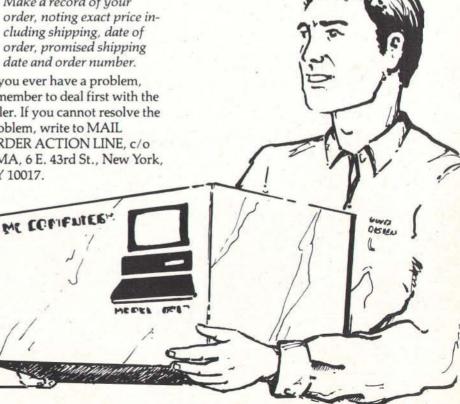
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- · Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- · Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 6 E. 43rd St... New York, NY 10017

MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



BYTE BACKISSUES FOR SALE

Innuanu	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991
January					
February				0.10	
March					
Issues April Available					
— May					
June				51	
July					
August					1
September					
October					
November					
December					
Special Issues					Outlook '9
Holland United Kingdom	Dfl 18.00 £ 5.25 DM 16.50	led):	Switzerlar France Sweden	FFr 5	r 13.50 54.50 56.50
Holland United Kingdom West Germany	Dfl 18.00 £ 5.25 DM 16.50		France Sweden	FFr 5	54.50
Holland Jnited Kingdom West Germany No other currencies will b	Dfl 18.00 £ 5.25 DM 16.50 be accepted other th	nan those mention	France Sweden ed above.	FFr SEK	54.50 56.50
Holland United Kingdom West Germany No other currencies will be Please indicate which isserted	Dfl 18.00 £ 5.25 DM 16.50 be accepted other the sues you would like	nan those mentione e by checking (nternational,	France Sweden ed above.	FFr SEK	54.50 56.50
Rates (postage and leading and	Dfl 18.00 £ 5.25 DM 16.50 be accepted other the sues you would like	nan those mentione e by checking (nternational,	France Sweden ed above.	FFr SEK	54.50 56.50
Holland United Kingdom West Germany No other currencies will be Please indicate which iss BYTE Back Issues, c/o Dy O. Box 25, 3950 AA M	Dfl 18.00 £ 5.25 DM 16.50 be accepted other the sues you would like ynamic Graphics In aarn, The Netherla	nan those mentione e by checking (nternational, ands	France Sweden ed above.) the boxes. Send	FFr SEK requests with pa	54.50 56.50 yment to:
Holland United Kingdom Vest Germany No other currencies will be Please indicate which isserved to Box 25, 3950 AA M Check enclosed Charge: MasterCard	Dfl 18.00 £ 5.25 DM 16.50 be accepted other the sues you would like synamic Graphics In aarn, The Netherla	nan those mentione e by checking (International, ands	France Sweden ed above.) the boxes. Send	FFr SEK	54.50 56.50 yment to:
Holland United Kingdom West Germany No other currencies will be Please indicate which iss EYTE Back Issues, c/o De C.O. Box 25, 3950 AA Me Check enclosed Charge: MasterCar Card # Exp. Date	Dfl 18.00 £ 5.25 DM 16.50 be accepted other the sues you would like synamic Graphics In aarn, The Netherland Image of the sues of the sue	nan those mentione e by checking (international, ands	France Sweden ed above.) the boxes. Send American Expression	FFr SEK	54.50 56.50 yment to:
Holland United Kingdom West Germany To other currencies will be Please indicate which isserved to be the control of the currencies will be the currencies will be the currencies will be the currencies will be the currency of the currency o	Dfl 18.00 £ 5.25 DM 16.50 be accepted other the sues you would like synamic Graphics In aarn, The Netherland Lard Lard Lard Lard Lard Lard Lard Lar	nan those mentione e by checking (pointernational, ands	France Sweden ed above.) the boxes. Send American Express	FFr SEK	54.50 56.50 yment to:
folland Inited Kingdom Vest Germany To other currencies will be Ilease indicate which iss TYTE Back Issues, c/o Dy TO. Box 25, 3950 AA M TO Check enclosed Tharge: MasterCan Tard # Typ. Date Ignature Typ. Date	Dfl 18.00 £ 5.25 DM 16.50 be accepted other the sues you would like synamic Graphics In aarn, The Netherland The Second Th	nan those mentione e by checking (International, ands	France Sweden ed above.) the boxes. Send	FFr SEK	54.50 56.50 yment to:
Holland United Kingdom Vest Germany No other currencies will be Please indicate which iss EYTE Back Issues, c/o De C.O. Box 25, 3950 AA M Check enclosed Charge: MasterCan Card # Exp. Date Signature	Dfl 18.00 £ 5.25 DM 16.50 be accepted other the sues you would like synamic Graphics In aarn, The Netherland Image The sues The Section	nan those mentione e by checking (international, ands	France Sweden ed above.) the boxes. Send	FFr SEK	54.50 56.50 yment to:

Buyanyother E-mail package and you may get another animal altogether.

Most E-mail programs are slow. Sloppy. And they gobble up lots and lots of RAM.

Right Hand Man II is the brilliantly frugal exception.
It pops up instantly. It moves

from module to module with the greatest of ease. And it resides in a lean 4K of memory.

For example, most programs can't even access Faxes within another program. Right Hand Man II pops them up *instantly*. And it

zooms in and out or turns them right side up just as fast.

Furthermore, Right Hand Man II is the only E-mail program that delivers voice mail, via the Artisoft Sounding Board.

Right Hand Man II also schedules your group

meetings, handles printing and equips users with such organizational tools as calendars, note pads, phone books and to-do lists.

The MHS mail gateway links you with the outside world. Right Hand WAN keeps everyone connected in your wide area network in *real time*. And if you and your laptop are on the road, Right Hand Man Remote goes along to keep you in touch. So don't go to market for a big,

fat, clumsy E-mail package.

Ask your dealer for a demonstration of Right Hand Man II. Or call 1-800-327-8296 (outside the US, 504-837-1554) to get your

30-day trial copy.

© 1991 Futurus, Inc. The Arrisoft Sounding Board is compatible with all local area networks.

Look for Right Hand Man II at these dealers.

Arizona

Phoenix Net Distributors 602-230-7414, Phoenix

Arkansas

The Computer Works 501-329-9144, Conway

California

Computer Based Alternatives 213-534-2444, Los Angeles

Computer Man 805-942-2663, Lancaster

Thibault Associates, Inc. 510-676-9500, Pleasant Hill

Colorado

Systems Design 303-781-5081, Denver

District of Columbia

Paige International, Inc. 202-244-6406

Florida

Matt Heuer & Associates 407-624-2422, Juno

ROBCO Computers 813-949-7686, Tampa

Computer Connections & Networks 305-731-2550, Fort Lauderdale

Georgia

Automated Systems Design 404-740-2300, Atlanta

Hawaii

Busch Consulting 808-941-3695, Honolulu

Idaho

Computer Concepts 208-336-4000, Boise

Illinois

Chicago Microsystems 312-784-8164, Chicago

Omni Computer, Inc. 708-307-6463, Rosselle

Indiana

Dayspring Digital Solutions 317-288-8382, Muncie

Indiana Digital Corp. 812-332-1110, Bloomington

Iowa

Computing Management Assoc., Inc. 800-342-5893, Des Moines

Kansas

YWD Computers & Business Services 316-722-5847, Wichita

Kentucky

S.S.I. Technical Services 502-429-0850, Louisville

Louisiana

Desktop Computer Systems 504-368-6440, Gretna

Maryland

Business Information Technologies 301-445-4222, Silver Springs

Mississippi

Microage of Jackson 601-956-5440, Ridgeland

Montana

ISC Distributors, Inc. 406-586-3105, Bozeman

Nebraska

T.C.B.C. Flash Overland 402-493-5200, Omaha

New Jersey

Fillimerica, Inc. 201-808-1383, Fairfield

Telecom Asst. Group 609-235-2429, Mount Laurel

New York

ISI Systems 718-631-4965, New York

North Carolina

Computer Solutions, Inc. of NC 919-425-1066, Fayetteville

Oklahoma

OIC Corporation 405-787-5656, Oklahoma City

Universal Field Services 918-627-3655, Tulsa

Sears Business Center 405-848-4424, Oklahoma City

Ohio

Microman, Inc. 614-792-0645, Columbus

Asbury Electronics 216-561-5002, Westlake

South Carolina

The Computer Group 803-798-3424, Columbia

South Dakota

Dakota Micro Management 605-256-9554, Madison

Washington

Gilbert & Associates 206-285-4348, Seattle

Dyk's Data Works 509-453-0366, Yakima

Regional Distribution:

In Michigan, call KPD & Associates 313-591-4041 In Canada, call TRACS Computer Distribution 416-940-6205 or 403-263-4800

SII MICROS

14451 Newport Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 731-5489 • (714) 731-1538 (FAX)

BAREBONE SYSTEMS

286-16

386-25SX

\$299

\$444

386-33

486-33

8999 8666 Includes: Power Supply, Chasis, 1

MB RAM, Mother-board with CPU. 1.2 or 1.4 MB Floppy Disk Drive, and FD/HD Controller.



9600/2400 SEND/REC **FAX WITH** MODEM \$89 9600 BPS V.32, V.42 MNPV MODEM \$399

1-800-424-1126

Prices subject to change without notice. Quantity prices only. Ask for quantity requirements. Add 3% for MasterCard or Visa orders. Net terms please add 5% to the total. Shipping and handling extra.

COMPLETE SYSTEM

Includes 1 MB RAM, 1.2 and 1.4 Floppy Drives, IDE Controller, 1024x768 VGA Card, .28 dp VGA Monitor, 5.0 Dr. Dos, 2S & 1P Port and 101 Keyboard

286-16 S999	386SX-20 \$999	386-25DX \$1099
40 MB	40 MB	40 MB
386-33	386-40	486-33
\$1299	\$1399	\$1999
80 MB	80 MB	200 MB

MEMORY & SIMMS

MOTHER BOARDS

41256 \$1.19 1x8 CALL 44256 \$4.25 1x9 CALL 1X1 \$4.29 4x9

CALL CALL & SAVE

The Low Price Leaders

287-10 S 89 387-DX20\$ 175 287-12 \$ 119 387-DX25\$ 175 387-SX16\$ 139 387-DX33\$ 175 387-SX20\$ 149 387-DX40\$ 249 387-SX25\$ 175

XT-12 49 386-SX25\$ 269 286-12 \$ 89 386-25* \$ 159 \$ 99 286-16 386-33* \$ 249 386-SX16\$ 199 486-33* \$ 299 386-SX20\$ 249

* CPU NOT INCLUDED

AMT INTERNATIONAL

(408) 432-0552 • (408) 432-1790

COMPAQ MEMORY DeskPro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25 4MB 113132-001 \$330.00 DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX 118689-001 \$200.00 118690-001 \$545.00 DeskPro 386S 113646-001 112534-001 \$125.00 DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro 115144-001... \$200.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo-285, Workstation	
512K Kit500510-010	\$59.00
2MB Kit 500510-002	\$150.00
Premium 386-16/20C	
1MB Kit 500510-007	\$95.00
4MB Kit 500510-008	\$275.00
Premium 385-20	
1MB Kit 500510-003	\$150.00
4MB Kit 500510-004	\$350.00
Bravo-386SX	
4MB Kit 500510-008	\$369.00
Premium 386-SX/25/33 \$ 4	86-25
1MB 500718-002	\$80.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S		
1MB	D1540A\$11	2.00
4MB	D1542A\$32	5.00

S

S/20PC, RS/25P	C and 20C
D1640A	\$126.00
D1642A	\$365.00
16PC	
D2150A	\$115.00
D2151A	\$390.00
	D1640A D1642A ISPC D2150A

IBM PS/2 MEMORY Models 30-285, Exp. Board 1497259

512 K Kit 30F5348 2MB Kit 30F5360

Models 70-E61/121, 55SX, 65SX

1MB	6450603	\$95.00
Models 70-E61/1	21, 50Z, 55SX,	65SX
2MB	6450604	\$179.00
Models 55SX, 65	SX, 34F3077 8	34F3011
4MB	34F2933	\$370.00
Models 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	\$150.00
Models 80-141		
1MB	6450375	\$145.00
Models 80-111/3	11	
2MB	6450379	\$220.00
All Models 70 an	d 80	
2-8MB w/2M	6450605	\$489.00
2-14MB w/2M	34F3077	\$500.00
2-16MB w/4M	34F3077	\$925.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP, III & IIID 1MB 33474B\$110.00

2MB	33475B	\$150.00
4MB	33477B	\$215.00
Hewlett-Pack	ard Laser Jet III	P & IID
1MB	33443B	\$110.00
2M8	33444B	\$150.00
4MB	33445B	\$215.00
IBM Laser 40	119 and 4019e	
2MB	1039137	\$369.00
3.5MB	1038675	\$469.00
Conne I DD 8	II SUID BUY	

Part #N/A LAPTOP AND PORTABLE **MEMORY**

S63-1880

\$225.00

	TOSHIBA MEMOR	lY.
1MB	Model 1000SE/XE	\$265.00
2MB	Model 1000SE/XE	\$325.00
2MB	Model T1200XE	\$230.00
2MB	Model T1600	\$230.00
2MB	Model T3100E	\$175.00
2MB	Model T3100SX	\$175.00
4MB	Model T3100SX	\$395.00
2MB	Model T3200SX	\$175.00
4MB	Model T3200SX	\$395.00
2MB	Model 5100	\$215.00
2MB	Model T5200, T8500	\$185.00
8MB	Model T5200, T8500	\$950.00
	TENITU MEMOR	

286 & 286E \$199.00

2MB	SuperSport 286 & 286E \$350.00
2MB	SuperSport SX/Alpha \$350.00
4MB	SuperSport SX/Beta \$350.00

	THE RESERVE OF THE RE	WEST PRICES E DAY SHIPPING
I.		944-9801
1MD	COMPAQ MEMORY	80387DX-33\$2

\$225.00

\$775.00

35.00 39.00

\$270.00 \$450.00 Prospeed 286 Prospeed 386 ZENITH MEMORY Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E \$100.00 1MB 7A36/3800ME

NEC MEMORY

SLT-286

SLT-286

1MB

4MB

4MB ZA3800MK \$525.00 Zenith Z-386/20/20/25 & 33 2MB ZA3600MG \$199.00 Zenith Z-386 SX 2MB Z-605-1 \$225.00

MATH COPROCESSORS			
INTEL	S. Construction		
8087-5MHz	\$80.00		
8087-2 8MHz	\$116.00		
8087-1 10MHz	\$155.00		
80287-6 6MHz	\$89.00		
80287-8 8MHz	\$89.00		
80287XL 8/10MHz	\$99.00		
80287XTL 12 MHz (Laptop)	\$105.00		
80287-10 10MHz	\$89.00		
80C287-12 12MHz	\$109.00		
80387SX-16	\$135.00		
80387SX-20	\$145.00		
80387DX-20	\$215.00		
80387DX-25	\$225.00		

WEITEK \$300.00	80387DX-33\$235	.00
3167-25 25MHz	WEITEK	
\$167.33 33MHz \$500.00 4167.25MHz \$600.00 4167.25MHz \$600.00 4167.35MHz \$750.00 83087-16 16MHz \$175.00 83087-20 20MHz \$175.00 83087-35 25MHz \$175.00 83087-33 33MHz \$175.00 835X87-16 16MHz \$120.00 835X87-16 16MHz \$120.00 835X87-20 20MHz \$125.00 HT 8C87-8 \$69.00 8C287-10 \$79.00 8C287-10 \$79.00 8C287-20 \$99.00 8C287-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$175.00	3167-20 20MHz\$300	.00
4167-25MHz \$600.00 4167-33MHz \$750.00 CYRIX 83087-16 16MHz \$175.00 83087-20 20MHz \$175.00 83087-25 25MHz \$175.00 83087-33 33MHz \$175.00 835X87-16 16MHz \$175.00 835X87-16 16MHz \$120.00 835X87-20 20MHz \$125.00 HT 8087-8 \$69.00 80287-10 \$79.00 80287-10 \$79.00 80287-20 \$99.00 80287-20 \$99.00 80287-20 \$99.00 80387-20 \$175.00	3167-25 25MHz\$450	.00
4167-33MHz \$750.00 CYRIX 83087-16 16MHz \$175.00 83087-20 20MHz \$175.00 83087-20 20MHz \$175.00 83087-35 25MHz \$175.00 83087-33 33MHz \$185.00 835X87-16 16MHz \$120.00 835X87-16 16MHz \$120.00 835X87-20 20MHz \$125.00 IIT 8C87-8 \$69.00 8C287-10 \$79.00 8C287-12 \$89.00 8C287-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$175.00	3167-33 33MHz\$500	.00
CYRIX \$175.00	4167-25MHz\$600	.00
83087-16 16MHz \$175.00	4167-33MHz\$750	.00
83087-20 20MHz \$175.00 83087-25 25MHz \$175.00 83087-33 33MHz \$185.00 835X87-16 16MHz \$120.00 835X87-16 16MHz \$120.00 835X87-20 20MHz \$125.00 IIT 8C87-8 \$69.00 8C287-10 \$79.00 8C287-12 \$89.00 8C287-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$175.00	CYRIX	
83087-25 25MHz \$175.00 83087-33 33MHz \$185.00 83SX87-16 16MHz \$120.00 83SX87-20 20MHz \$125.00 IIT 8C87-8 \$69.00 8C287-10 \$79.00 8C287-12 \$89.00 8C287-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$175.00 8C387-25 \$175.00	83087-16 16MHz\$175	.00
83087-33 33MHz \$185.00 835X87-16 16MHz \$120.00 835X87-20 20MHz \$125.00 IIT 8C87-8 \$69.00 8C287-10 \$79.00 8C287-12 \$99.00 8C287-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$175.00 8C387-25 \$175.00	83087-20 20MHz\$175	.00
83SX87-16 16MHz \$120.00 83SX87-20 20MHz \$125.00 IIT 8C87-8 \$69.00 8C287-10 \$79.00 8C287-12 \$89.00 8C287-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$175.00 8C387-25 \$175.00	83087-25 25MHz\$175	.00
83SX87-20 20MHz \$125.00 IIT 8087-8 \$69.00 80287-10 \$79.00 80287-12 \$88.00 80287-20 \$99.00 80387-20 \$175.00 80387-25 \$175.00	83087-33 33MHz\$185	.00
8087-8 \$69.00 80287-10 \$79.00 80287-12 \$89.00 80287-20 \$99.00 80287-20 \$175.00 80387-25 \$175.00	83SX87-16 16MHz\$120	.00
8C87-8 \$69.00 8C287-10 \$79.00 8C287-12 \$89.00 8C287-12 \$99.00 8C287-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$175.00 8C387-25 \$175.00	83SX87-20 20MHz\$125	.00
8C287-10 \$79.00 8C287-12 \$89.00 8C287-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$175.00 8C387-25 \$175.00	IIT	
8C287-12 \$89.00 8C287-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$175.00 8C387-25 \$175.00	8C87-8	.00
8C287-20 \$99.00 8C387-20 \$175.00 8C387-25 \$175.00	8C287-10 \$79	.00
8C387-20 \$175.00 8C387-25 \$175.00	80287-12 \$89	.00
8C387-25\$175.00	8C287-20\$99	.00
	8C387-20\$175	.00
80387-33 \$200.00	8C387-25\$175	.00
	8C387-33\$200	.00
AMD	AMD	
80C287-10\$89.00		
80C287-12\$110.00	80C287-12 \$110	00

		TOU STEE	DRAM - I	DRAM - DRAM	STATE OF THE PARTY OF	
2393 QUME DRIVE,	DRAM IMGXI 1 MGXI-120NS \$5.00	DRAM 64XI 4164-150\$2.00	DRAM 64X4 4464-15 \$1.50	256XI-120NS 1.99	DRAM 256X4 256X4-120NS \$5.00	AAA 2800-08 AAA 2800-07
AN JOSE, CA 95131	1 MGXI-100NX 5.25 1 MGXI-80NX 5.50 1 MGXI-70NX 5.75	4164-120	4464-12 1.99 4464-10 2.50	256XI-100NS 2.00	256X4-100NS 5.50 256X4-80NS 5.75	AAA 2800-60 1X4-80 ZIPP 1X4-80STT ZIPP
	1 MGXI-60NX 7.50		256YL150NS 91 70		51258P-10 \$2.99	

SIMM M	ODULES
	TYPE M for SIPPS
A STATE OF THE STA	\$190.00
	60.00
	45.00
	49.00
	51.00
256x9-70	18.00
256x9-10	14.00
256x9-80	16.00
256x9-60	18.00
APPI	LE-MAC
1Mx8-70	\$50.00
1Mx8-10	\$40.00
1Mx8-80	\$45.00
4x8-80	\$190.00

MOBY BRICK 3MHz 486, 510MB Hard Disk, 2MB RAM, 1024 x 768 VGA, only 8.7 lbs.

your PC has become too dispensable to leave hind, yet your perforance demands are beyond e capabilities of day's notebooks. en Moby Brick is ur answer. It offers the stest 486-33 performance ailable, enormous storage pacity, and exceptional aphics in a delightfully iet, stylish design. There simply not a faster or cer desktop PC available.

This claim is supported by worldwide editorial praise and prestigious awards and includes IDSA's Best

oduct Design of the Year.

ne Virtue Versatility

like traditional sktops, which limit u to a single cation, you can e Moby Brick with blazing permance and all your ta away from your desk. r computing between gular locations, such as me and office, simply ep a keyboard, power oply and monitor at each e and carry just the Moby ck module in-between.





The Awesome Roadwarrior

For travel, add the companion LCD panel and Moby Brick is

transformed into the most powerful.

portable system available. The 10.4" edge-lit

640 x 480 VGA LCD panel offers clear, bright images with 64 gray scale levels.



Moby Bricks are available with either 20MHz 486SX or 33MHz 486DX processors and 4, 8, 16 or 32MB RAM. (386SX based Bricks are also available.) All Bricks feature reliable IDE Conner hard disks including 44MB (28ms), 120MB (19ms), 212MB (15ms), or 510MB (13ms) combined

with a unique BIOS integrated disk cache (8MB max.) to provide the highest performance. The built-in 16-bit Super VGA graphics offers up to 1024 x 768 noninterlaced resolution with 1MB video RAM. Other standard features include a 2,400bps modem, 3.5" 1.44MB floppy, and an ISA 16-bit

internal half

length exp.

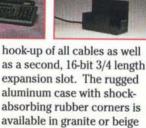
slot.

Bricks are 100% IBM ATcompatible and support DOS, OS/2, UNIX, QNX, X/Windows and Novell.

Snappy Connections and Expandability

The optional Docking Terminal provides instant





Factory Direct Value

mice and monitors.

finish along with color

coordinated keyboards,

Bricks are available directly from Ergo-the same people who design, manufacture and support them. However, a good deal is only one of the reasons you'll enjoy doing business with Ergo. We offer unlimited, toll-free technical phone support, overnight repair service, a one-year warranty and a no

> nonsense, 30-day satisfaction guarantee.

\$4.995

486DX MOBY BRICK 33MHz Intel 486DX 4MB RAM exp. to 32MB 120MB 19ms cached hard disk

486SX MOBYBRICK 4MB, 120MB HDD \$3,995

386SX-16MHz BRICK 2MB, 44MB HDD

\$1,695

Standard Features

1024 x 768 Super VGA adapter 1MB video RAM, supports VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA 2,400bps modem 2 serial, 1 parallel port Reprogrammable Ergo BIOS Password Protection 3.5" 1.44MB Teac floppy One 16-bit half length int. exp. slot World Wide AC power supply DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0, Adobe ATM, Mouse OR DESQview/386, QEMM 6.0, Tree86

Options

212MB 16ms hard disk add \$600 510MB 13ms hard disk add \$1,500 Additional RAM per MB \$100 **Docking Terminal** w/16-bit slot \$395 VGA LCD module \$995 250MB tape backup \$645 101 keyboard (beige or grey) \$109 Padded Cordura Brick Bag \$99 14" 1024 x 768 VGA monitor (beige) \$495 15" 1280 x 1024 VGA monitor (grey) \$895 17" 1280 x 1024 VGA monitor (shown) \$1,395

TO ORDER, CALL 800-633-1925

> Or to receive information via FAX, 24 hrs.

1-800-THE-BRICK

OMPUTING

49-8142-50031







One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960 508 535-7510 FAX: 508 535-7512 44-602-452228

33-1-47917100 41-216911666

CATALOG SHOWCASE

information contact Ellen Perham at (603) 924-2598

Gemini Marketing, Inc.

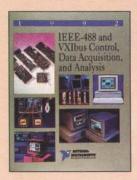


Hot Software — Cool Prices
Free catalog is your introduction to the world of Shareware! Try literally thousands of IBM-PC-compatible programs before you buy them! Gemini's fall catalog details a wide selection of programs, from games to business applications, word processing to graphics (none more than \$3.00 per disk) that can help you get more out of your computer. Call Gemini Marketing today for your copy of this comprehensive catalog.

206-788-4295 FAX: 206-788-0717

Circle 291 on Inquiry Card

National Instruments



Instrument Control and Data Acquisition

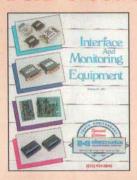
Free 1992 catalog instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features IEEE-488.2 interfaces and software, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Application software for complete acquisition, analysis, and presentation of data, including graphical interfaces. Application tutorials and training classes also detailed.

National Instruments, 6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin TX 78730

512-794-0100 FAX: 512-794-8411 1-800-433-3488 (U.S. & Canada)

Circle 269 on Inquiry Card

B&B electronics



We Accept

B&B electronics has the most complete line of RS-232, RS-422, RS-423, RS-485, RS-530 and Current Loop interface solutions in the industry. We also sell smart switches, modem security devices, multiplexers, data generators, isolators, cables and much much more. If you don't find a solution to your problem in our catalog, contact our technical support department for a customdesigned solution. You will be surprised how affordable it will be.

Write or call for your FREE B&B catalog

815-434-0846 Fax 815-434-7094

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card

(CPC)

Intel Development Tools



Choosing the right architecture for your embedded design is one of the most important decisions you face today. For successful embedded microcontroller development, Intel offers you a complete line of emulators, compilers, debuggers and much more for the MCS®-51, MCS®-96, i960TM, x86, Intel386TM, and Intel486TM families of Intel architectures.

Call or write us for your free copy of our

Development Tools Catalog. Intel Corporation, Development Tools, 5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway, JF1-15, Hillsboro, OR 97124.

1-800-874-6835 or Fax 503-696-4633 Circle 260 on Inquiry Card

Discover the CPC Advantage!



CPC Offers More STANDARD Features:

- Intel CPU (AMD on 386-40Mhz System)
- AMI Bios (Award Bios on EISA Systems)
- # 4MB RAM Installed
- 64K Cache SRAM on all Systems Except 386-25Mhz
- III 1.2 & 1.44 Teac Floppy Drives
- 120MB Conner Hard Drive w/64K Built in Disk Cache
- I: I Interleave 2HD/2FD IDE Adapter
- SCSI Interface Available
- 101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
- Parallel, 2 Serial, Game Port
- Clock- Calendar Built-In
- 16Bit Tseng 4000 SVGA Card w/IMB Installed opt. 700,000 Color Sierra RAM-DAC Avail.
- 14" NON-INTERLACED SVGA 1024x768, .28mm Monitor. opt. Trinitron-NI. Call for 16" & 20" Monitors.
- Desktop Case Standard. opt. Mid Tower or **Full Size Tower**
- Microsoft MS-DOS v5.0 w/ Microsoft Quick Basic
- MS-Windows 3.0 w/Mouse (add \$60)
- Custom Configurations with NO LIMITATIONS!

\$179500

386-33Mhz \$196500

386-40Mhz \$199500

486-33Mhz \$239900

486-33Mhz EISA **\$CALL**

CPC Computer Products 278 State St., North Haven CT. 06473

C.O.D.

386-25.....\$369

386-33/64K Cache....\$485

486-33/64K Cache....\$899

486-33/256K Cache..\$999

3 Year Parts & Labor Warranty!

Mother Boards

1-800-272-7281

Tel: (203) 281-6705 Fax: (203) 281-7435 TERMS: 3 Year Parts & Lifetime Labor warranty covers all standard componts of computer systems except Hard Drives Hard Drives are covered by a 2 Year parts & Lifetime labor. Monitors and Add-ons are warranteed by the manufacturer and honored by CPC. add 2% for MC/VISA. Corporate & University

Maxtor 340 Mb SCSI or IDE

S1099

MB	SCSI	IDE
80	299	309
120	399	399
213	599	599
340	1099	1099
535	1599	N\A
760	1649	N\A
1.2 G	2299	N\A



Ouantum 170Mb SCSI*

249 249 359 359 599 * While Quantities Last 659 659 1499 N/A

SyQuest

88Mb Removable

Bare 399 609 U(88) 899 **Dual**(ext. 88) 1449

Micronics

486 33 ISA Motherboard

386ex 299 ISA 20 459 ISA 25 659 ISA/33/Cache ISA/25/Cache 1299

X ISA/33/Cache 1199 DX EISA/33/Cache 1799

MPort325 AC Portable 2999

• 30 Day Money Back Guarantee •

Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty • i, Maxtor, Syquest and Archive drives carry a two is & labor "disk-lor-disk replacement warranty eac, WangDAT, Conner, Micronics products and Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk-fi rd-for-board) replacement warranty.

Mounting Howre & Cables Included •
All Hard Drives Include rails, extenders and data cables
required for standard operation. Board products are
populated but without RAM.

30 Day Performance Guarantee * | your drier product lails to perform properly in first 30 | your drier product lails to perform properly in the problem wer the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive oversign of have your defective firve picked up at our expense. For credit and international orders do not apply.

Toll-Free Technical Support •
Toll-Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru
 Toll-Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru
 Toll-Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru
 Toll-Free Technical Support •
Toll

Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice

International Orders (816) 478-8300

DAT Tape 1.2 Gb Back-up 51499

TEAC 155 599 Archive Python 1499 1999

600Mb SCSI

Bare 1199 1499 1899 2299

3301B

579

"Bare" Drive includes Drive, Data Cable, Rails & Extenders • 8 bit SCSI kit (AIC) add \$109 • 16 bit SCSI kit (Adaptec 1520) add

• 16 bit SCSI Bus Master kit (Adaptec 1540) add \$229 • 32 bit MCA SCSI Kit (Adaptec 1640)

add \$329 • 32 bit EISA SCSI kit (Adaptec 1740) Add \$599

16 bit IDE Kit (Seagate St-07) add \$31
 16 bit IDE Kit (Cumulus 124187) add

• Many Models available with Floppy Controller

Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875 Toll Free U.K.: 0800-897-545

VISA, MC, Discover -No Surcharge





Ask About our Full

Line of Macintosh-

Compatible Tapes,

Drives and CD ROMS

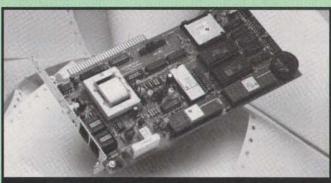


AMEX Accepted



2900 S. 291 Hwy • Independence, MO 64057

Gov., Univ. & Accepted Corp. PO's, No Surcharge



(COMPUCOM)

9,600-38,400 bps MODEM...\$169

NOW you can afford a SPEEDMODEM. The CHAMP in has a raw speed of 300 - 9600 bps and 4:1 data compression for throughput up to 38,400 bps. Dynamic Impedance Stabilization provides robust performance on noisy telephone circuits. The COMBO adds 9600 bps send/receive, full-featured FAX with VOICE MAIL upgrade...total communications capability-only \$279. Both come with a 30-day money back guarantee, 5-year warranty and made in USA. BYTE magazine said our 2400bps modem was "a real deal"*...well we've done it again! See for yourself...

408732-4500 CALL NOW 800 228 6648 Fax 408732-4570

50 MHz 80486 ISA/EISA 24 MIPS



ISA SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	ОК	4M
486/50	64K	24.0	CALL	CALL
486/33	64K	15.2	1195	1395
486/25	64K	11.2	1095	1295
486/20SX	64K	9.0	895	1095
386/40	64K	9.8	695	895
386/33	64K	8.3	625	825

*256 Cache Available

Third Generation Feather Light SONIC 386/20SL NOTEBOOK



- Latest Intel 386/20 St. Chin Set
- Intelligent Power Manage Total Weight 4.8 lbs.
- 2 Mb of FIAM (Max 8 Mb) 0/16/64 KB Smart Cache Architecture Crisp 640X480 VGA Display

- 1.44 Floppy Disk Whisper Quiet 40 MB Hard Disk
- 60/80 Mb Optional
- Serial, 1 Parallel Port
 Key Keyboard With Full 101 Key Emulation
- J-Key Mouse Design 3 Hours Battery Pack FCC Class B Pending

FEATURES

- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow RAM on Video & BIOS 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby-size with Eight Expansion Slots
- UNIX, OS/2 & Novell 100% Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in the USA

Complete Desktop System with 1.2 MB Floppy, HD/Floppy Controller, 101 Keyboard and 4MB Memory

MODEL	BASE	MONO	VGA	
486/50	CALL	CALL	CALL	
486/33	1795	1970	2245	
486/25	1695	1870	2145	
486/20SX	1495	1670	1945	
386/40	1295	1470	1745	
386/33	1225	1400	1675	

*FCC. UL & CSA Available

*Tower-Add \$200 Hard Drive Available

386SX with IDE/2S/1P BOARD 386SX-16 3865X-20 269 386SX-25 228

BARE BO	NE SYSTEM UL/FCC B
386SX-16	370
386SX-20	409
386SX-25	699

HARD DRIVE	2010
QUANTUM IDE 52MB	215
QUANTUM IDE 105MB	339
QUANTUM IDE 200MB	699

47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 Tel: 510-623-3818 FAX: 510-623-3840

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC.

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES



FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN. ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE ...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once--more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA, ONLY \$219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add \$5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED. CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

COVOX INC. 675 Conger Street Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271 FAX (503) 342-1283 BBS (503) 342-4135

Don't Move!

without telling

Clip out form below and mail to:

BYTE Magazine P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520

At least 8 weeks before you move, please give us your new address and/or name change

(Please Print)

Address Apt. City

Print current name and address (or affix the mailing label from your current issue of BYTE here)

Current address, name

New address, name

Name

Address

Zip_

Zip

ROBOFAX. **YOUR 24-HOUR** SALES ASSISTANT



ROBOFAX permits callers to request information and then faxes requested documents w/o operator intervention.

- Sales/Marketing
- · Customer Support
- · Public Information • 900 Numbers

ROBOFAX EZ Single-line, one-call PC kit \$995 ROBOFAX Multi-line, two-call PC kit \$2,995

See us at COMDEX Booth H7817 (Hilton Center)

ADD+ON.

800-292-7771

(408) 746-1590 • fax (408) 746-1593

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

RS-485 Networking PC Parallel Port Window

Synchronous Serial

Use our low cost single board 2-Parallel Ports miniature controllers to handle your industrial networks and other communications. The Protocol Switch™ (pictured) handles synchronous and asynchronous networks and supports high speed, bidirectional data transfer via the PC parallel port. Set up your network fast or off load communi-

4-Serial Ports RS232 / 485

cations from your PC. Other boards support A/D converters, solenoid drivers and various types of industrial control functions. Priced from \$159. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy

Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA Tel: (916) 753-3722 Fax: (916) 753-5141

Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618 (Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 285 on Inquiry Card.

SUPERPRO



- Programs PAL, EPLD, GAL, PEEL, FPL, E(E)PROM, Flash EPROM upto 4Mbits, MICROs, & Bipolar PROM
- Tests TTL/CMOS Logic, D/S Memory · High speed parallel interface card to IBM PC/XT/AT/386
- Pulldown menu-driven Software
- Fast Device Update on user's request
- 40-pin GOLD ZIF socket

Circle 284 on Inquiry Card.

- Lifetime Free Updates (BBS)
- User Device Library Generator (option)

XELTEK

4 San Aleso Ave. Sunnyvale, CA (408)745-7974 (800)541-1975

FEE 488.2

Hardware for IBM PC/AT, Micro Channel, Sun, Macintosh, DEC, and NeXT. Software for DOS, UNIX, VMS, menu-driven and icon-driven environments. IEEE 488 extenders, analyzers,

Call for your free IEEE catalog

converters, analog I/O, and digital I/O.



IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road Cleveland, Ohio 44146 • (216) 439-4091

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card.

Instant Microcontroller



Instant New Product

Use our Little Giant™ and Tiny Giant™ miniature microprocessor-based computers to instantly computerize your product. Our miniature controllers feature built-in power supplies, digital I/O, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters (to 20 bits), solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, and more! Designed to be easily integrated with your hardware and software. Priced from \$159. Core modules as low as \$59. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development

Z-World Engineering

1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA Tel: (916) 753-3722 Fax: (916) 753-5141 Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618

(Call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 286 on Inquiry Card.

iber Soun

LOW-COST, EASY - Digital Audio Authoring Workstation
Stereo / Mono Hardware
only \$179 / \$149

Developers of Windows 3, Toolbook, Visual Basic use our DLLs to Create SuperSound, Sound Blaster, Covox, Disney Sounds;Import....Mac, Amiga

IBM-PC DOS DIGITAL AUDIO from only \$20 theres Player \$239 - \$640 the Ko

Pro Quality Software / Hardware
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee if not Satisfied
JUST LIKE HAVING A CASSETTE TAPE RECORDER IN A PC.

JUST LIKE HAVING A CASSETTE TAPE RECORDER IN A P.C. Fastest, easlest Editors with the most features for the price.
Simple hardware / software installation- NO DMA jumpers.
Hardware by Analog Engineer, Code by Software Engineer
No Extra Charge for Technical Support on our products.
OEM Developers: Add audio hardware (ICs / Modules / Cards) to your product starting at \$3 / \$12 / \$36 for AM 8 bit QUALITY,
\$5 / \$25 / \$76 for near FM QUALITY (unit prices at 100 units) by Silicon Shack
Ph:408-446-4521
FAX: 408-446-5196

4760 Castlewood Dr., San Jose, CA 95129. Technical Info./Orders: 800-969-4411
Ask for PREE PRODUCT CATALOG.
In Far East: Bayware Japan, Ins. Tel:(03)972-5391 FAX: (03)959-1214
Superfund: foundly, sounded on infantule of allius fasts, List One productions on submarks of the control of th

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Solutions

Reliable, Affordable and Flexible

Rack Mountable PC-Bus Chassis



- 19" chassis, 12-slot passive backplane
- Up to 4 drives, 200W UL power supply
- Dual-fan cooling with removable filter
- · Security door, vibration proof hold-down clamp, dual keyboard connectors, 0 - 50° C
- Slide rail option, heavy duty steel, 19"x22"x7"

286/386/486 All-in-One CPU Cards



- · All-in-one design: 2 serial, 1 parallel, IDE/Floppy control, 80x87 socket, speaker
- Keyboard/video enable and disable option
- 286-16: 360K ROM disk, watch dog timer
- 386-33: watch dog timer, 486DX or 486SX

Solid State SRAM/EPROM Disks



- Two drives per card, 1.44 MB per drive
- · Auto bootable, DOS compatible
- On-board EPROM programming circuitry
- SRAM backed up by rechargeable battery

Card Cage, Backplane and more ...



- 8-Slot card cage with hold-down clamp
- · For PC or industrial power supply
- 5-slot node chassis, 150W power supply, space for 5.25" and 3.5" drives
- 19" rack mountable monitor kit

Free 120-page reference guide for your system & OEM needs



1310 Tully Rd., San Jose, CA 95122, USA USA & Canada: (408) 293-6786, FAX 293-4697 Other Countries: FAX 886-2-918-4566

DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE



Circle 264 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 263 on Inquiry Card.



200 MHz Logic Analyzer



- · 200 MHz max sampling rate
- 24 Channels Timing and state
- 16K samples/channel
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 3 External Clocks and 12 Qualify lines Varible, TTL, ECL threshold levels
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS
 - 799-LA12100
- (100 MHz) (100 MHz) (200 MHz)
 - 1299-LA27100 1899-LA27200

Price is complete. Pods and Software included

Link Computer Graphics, Inc. 369 Passaic Ave., #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 TEL: (201) 808-8990 FAX: (201) 808-8786

Circle 265 on Inquiry Card.

QICPAK & SCSIPAK

Cartridge & Tape Conversion

Vogon's QIC-02 and SCSI PC-based solutions provide access to the widest range of Micro, Mini, Mid-Range and Mainframe Cartridge and Tape Data, with options for user developed software.

- Cartridge/Tape Formats
 (QIC-11 to QIC-525) DOS/UNIX (TAR RBAK), S/3X, AS/400 (READ and WRITE)
 1/2". - IBM/ANSI Labelled/Unlabelled

3480 - IBM Labelled
DAT & EXABYTE - IBM & UNIX Systems

Interchange Facilities
Conversion from one type of cartridge or tape to another, Media duplication, DOS Data to IBM or UNIX Systems, IBM or UNIX Systems to DOS. Used by Accountants/Auditors, COM Bureaus, Conversion Companies, Software Houses, PCB Manufacturers and Many Others Worldwide

n the USA contact Computer Peripherals Unlimited on 602-774-3101 or FAX 602-773-9183





94 Easthampstead Road, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2JD England Tel: 44 +(0) 734 784511/890042 * FAX: 44 +(0) 734 890040

Compact & Versatile 8051/8052 Microcontroller Board For Production Applications



- Low power CMOS technology
- Only 3.5"×4.5" with mounting holes
- · Supports RS232 or RS485
- · Battery-backed RAM socket
- · Watchdog timer and power-fail interrupt
- · Parallel I/O: 41/2 8-bit I/O ports
- Configurable for all known byte-wide devices
 Umper-Selectable Memory Maps
- 603-469-3232 FAX: 603-469-3530

Call for detailed brochure and quantity pricing Binary Technology, Inc.







Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10\%" streaming tapé drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

Jualstar

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311 Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 274 on Inquiry Card.

286/386/486 RACKMOUNT SYSTEMS

RMS286 \$549 RMS386SX \$895



RMS386-33 \$1435 RMS486 \$2070

Rackmount Motherboard Systems Include:

Rackmount Enclosure • IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par 200W PS - 275W Optional • 1.2MB or 1.44 MB FDD Motherboard with 1.0MB Memory • 1 year warranty

Also available

15 Modeles of Rackmount Enclosures 20, 18, 14, 12 or 8 Slot Passive Backplane Boards 486, 386, 386SX or 286 Slot CPU Boards Rackmount Monitors - Super VGA, VGA, Amber, B & W Rackmount Keyboard Drawer with narrow 101 Keyboard

TECHNOLOGY INC.

2468 Armstrong St. • Livermore, CA 94550 Tel (415) 447-2030 • Fax (415) 447-4559

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.

PC/AT Dual port Comm. Coprocessor



GMM Sync2/CCP ™

- High Performance 16 bit Microprocessor.
- 80X86 code compatible.
- 1 or 2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA.
- Uses 8530 or 85C30 SCC chip.
- . 256k Dual Ported RAM (512k, 1Meg optional).
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable).
- RS232/RS422/RS485/V.35
- SOURCE CODE DEBUGGER Kit Available.

Other PC/AT & PS/2(MCA) 8530 based products available Extremely Competitive Pricing, Call for additional informat

(714) 752-9447 FAX (714) 752-7335

tion 2938 S. Daimier St., Suite 121 Santa Ana, CA 927

Circle 255 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 258 on Inquiry Card.



- ULTRA FAST!
- PROGRAMS EPROMS (UP TO 4Mb), EEPROMS AND MPU'S
- UP TO 57K
 BAUD
- QUICKPULSE & INTELLIGENT ALGORITHMS



MODEL 9000

Order Toll Free 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)

GTEK ...

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A Fax 601-467-0935

Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 256 on Inquiry Card.

Don't Move without telling

BYTE

Clip out this form → and mail to:

BYTE Magazine P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520



Circle 279 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 280).

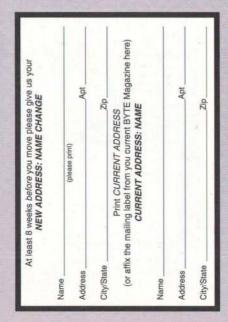


XT/AT/286/386 SCSI/ESDI/MCA/EISA Controller

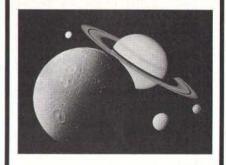
Enclosures for SCSI Drives

TULIN CORPORATION Tel:408-432-9025
2156H O'Toole Ave, San Jose, CA95131 Fax:408-943-0782

Circle 281 on Inquiry Card.



Computer Images



800 Toll-Free Credit Card Signup.
Then use same 800 # to Download.

1-800-GO-MODEM

Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY • NATURE • SCENIC •
GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO
MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES •
TARGA • UTILITIES • IMAGE
CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Quality Color Super VGA/VGA/ EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps \$10/hr., 9600 bps \$40/hr., 800# \$6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

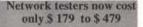
No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples \$9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment. MS-DOS systems only.

Event Horizons

311 Ave. B, Ste. 209 Lake Oswego, OR 97034 Voice 503-697-7700, BBS 800-466-6336, or BBS 503-697-5100



Circle 277 on Inquiry Card.



Get rid of trial and error! Now, any user and any professional can buy attractively priced testers which will find many faults in the shortest possible time. They are so easy to use, you can't fail - even if you don't use them every day. Ask for Catalogue no. 90.

Now you can get PC interface cards with optical isolation

This is always important where high reliability and protection against varying potential levels and distant lightning strikes are required. W&T cards are compatible with normal ones, and are available for RS232, RS422 and 20mA. Ask for Catalogue no. 50.

Fax enquiries to 1-305-351-9099

W&T Products Corp. 2209 NE 54th Street Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33308 Phone 1-800-628-2086 1-305-351-9099



Circle 283 on Inquiry Card.

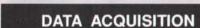
9

EN

M

SUR

Ш



· Systems for Lab, Factory & Field

· PC Software Included

· Serial, Modem, & Bus

Stand Alone Ability · Laptop & Handheld

PC & MAC Cards Inexpensive

> OEM & VAR · RTU's

FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK!

Manufacturers of Measurement & Control sys tems for Laboratory, Industrial. & Field applications. Specialists in Battery-Powered systems



Call for applications info: (201) 299-1615 P.O. Box 246; Morris Plains. NJ 07950 U.S.A. (201) 299-1615

Circle 252 on Inquiry Card.

ELEXOR

SPOTLIGHT: DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT III PADS S

Complete thru-put logic capture and board design

- functionality including A true multi-sheet database for Schematic capture with hierarchical design capability
- Both automatic and interactive PCB layout tools
- Most complete set of autorouters for Analog. Digital and SMD designs
- Cam outputs including database ASCII In and ASCII Out format
- NEW! PADS-2000, board designs with no system limits. 1 micron database, copper pouring, T-routing. Workstation capability at PC prices!

Call today for a free demonstration package, and for your local Authorized PADS Reseller.

Call day!

Inside MA: (508) 486-8929 Outside MA: (800) 255-7814

Circle 242 on Inquiry Card.

!!!!! NEW !!!!! 32 I/O < - > RS-232



- FINALLY ANY COMPUTER CAN HAVE I/O
- PLUGS INTO ANY STANDARD RS-232 PORT 16 DIGITAL INPUTS, 16 DIGITAL OUTPUTS
- ALL I/O OPTO-ISOLATED PROTECTED NO ADDITIONAL HARDWARE REQUIRED
- NO MORE SPECIAL PLUG-IN CARDS
- EASY TO PROGRAM IN ANY LANGUAGE UP TO 4 BOARDS CONNECT TO ONE RS-232
- IDEAL FOR REMOTE MONITOR & CONTROL USED IN INDUSTRY, SCHOOLS, LABS & HOBBY

- INDUSTRIAL VERSION AVAILABLE RS-422/485 VERSION AVAILABLE GRAFCET CONTROL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
- COMES WITH PC BASIC PROGRAM DEMO DISK
- STANDARD UNIT PRICED AT ONLY \$ 349 QTY 1
- DEALER INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

P. SHERMAN ENTERPRISES (514) 331-3712

Circle 272 on Inquiry Card.

IBM®, Key Tronic®, LOCK UNLOCK Macintosh®

Cherry® & More

- · Key Imprinting to your specs
- · Keytop Labels for most popular software
- · Templates for most popular software
- · Custom Templates to your specs · Custom Labels to your specs
- . Relegendable Keys-IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your FREE CATALOG! Free 800 937-1337 602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620

HOOLEON P.O.B. 230, Dept. BYTE Cornville, AZ 86325

Circle 259 on Inquiry Card.

IMAGING CARDS



- · Complete software
- Real time grab/display
- PC/XT/AT/386 compatible

CV-512 Advanced 8 bit board. 512 x 480 or 256 x 240 (4 images), in/out LUTS, 4 inputs, "ping pong" buffers, 24 bit RGB output

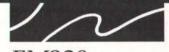
CV-02 256 x 240 x 8 bits, 2 inputs, cursor, 24 bit RGB output \$495

CV-03 6 bit CV-02, 8 bit output \$395

Control Vision



Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.



EM320

WINDOWS

DEC VT320 Emulation for Microsoft Windows 3.0

- 132 Column Display
- Cut and Paste
- Double-high/wide Characters
- Windows Style Help
- Local or ANSI Color
- · Automatic Window Sizing
- Interrupt 14 Support
- Kermit File Transfer
- · Modem Dialer/Phone Book
- Command Language

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc. (303) 447-9251 FAX (303) 447-1406

Tektronix 4105/07 Emulation also available

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

In Computer Science

Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers--without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations.
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

Phone: 1-205-323-6191 FAX: 1-205-328-2229 2101 BYX Magnolia Ave. Suite 200

INSTITUTE COMPUTER SCIENCES

AMERICAN

The leading edge of learning

Birmingham, AL 35205

1802 6800 **COP400** COP800 SUPER8 6801 6805 6809 3870 4004 8048 8051 6301 8085 Z8 Z80 MORE... 6502 68HC11 8096 64180 78C10 89700

Cross-16 Meta-Assembler: US\$99 / CN\$119

XDASM Cross-Disassembler: US\$249/CN\$299

- Both MS-DOS products include support for ALL of the above processor families.
- EPROM emulators and Forth compilers too!
- Request our catalog.
- Credit cards are billed in Canadian dollars (CN\$).
- Canadian residents please add 7% G.S.T.

Universal Cross-Assemblers

P.O. Box 6158 Saint John, NB, Canada F2I 4R6



Voice / Fax: (506) 847-0681

Circle 282 on Inquiry Card.

ROMDISK



High Performance Multimegabyte Disk Emulators NEW MODELS / LOWER PRICES

- · Floppy Drive and multimegabyte emulators for ISA bus computers
- 180K to 14 MB capacities
- . EPROM, Flash or SRAM technologies
- Autobooting, Single or Dual disk emulation under PC or MS DOS
- List prices from \$195

CURTIS, INC.

2837 No. Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113 612/631-9512 FAX 612/631-9508 PC DOS is a trademark of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microscott

Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

FREE 3M 11th Diskette! Packed in a Box of 10!

Formatted		
Description	Order#	Price
3.5" 1MB 3	12882	\$.75
3.5" 2MB	12881	\$1.39
5.25" DS-DD-RH	12597	\$.53
5.25" DS-HD	12883	\$.89
Unformatted		
3.5" 1MB	12042	\$.71
3.5" 2MB	12513	\$1.33
5.25" DS-DD-RH	00234	\$.49
5.25" DS/HD	12100	\$.89

Terms to well-rated. Min. order \$25.00, S&H; FOB Grand Rapids, MI. COD: add1 \$5.50. MI residents + 4% tax. Prices subject to change. Visa, Mastercard accepted



All Other States 800-968-0888 616-698-2242 • FAX 616-698-9047

P.O.Box 8367 Grand Rapids, MI 49518

ROM Based AT Systems



Powerful V-53 CPU Card

Run DOS and AT object code from Rom. Use standard off the shelf PC/AT cards Small, low power for embedded use.

KS6 card: Nec V-53 uP 16mHz, norton 20. 4mb Ram, 2mb Rom, 512kb Sram (batt.). 5 Serial, 2 parallel ports, clock, watchdog.

AT fingers for Bus Expansion. Floppy, keyboard, video, printer options. Ks6-12mHz V53, 1 serial, 512k ram \$399 q1

303-444-7737 **KIL** Fax 303-786-9983 655 Hawthorn Ave Boulder CO 80304

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card.

PROMPT DELIVERY!!! SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY) QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for OCT. 20, 1991

			IC RAM		
3C87-25	4M Board	for hp L	J's w/2MB	\$125.00	uo es
87	SIMM	4Mx9	80 ns	170.00	2 2
8 g	SIMM	1Mx9	60 ns	57.00	80387-3
± S	SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	45.00	808
	4 Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	25.00	16
33 \$200	4 Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	34.00	7-1
	1 Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	4.87	80387-1
80387-33 CYRIX S	41256	256Kx1	100 ns	1.75	
£83	41256	256Kx1	120 ns	1.50	803875X-16 \$125.00
	44256	256Kx4	80 ns	5.40	×
95	4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.75	878
80387-25 CYRIX \$195	-0.000-1040-00A	EPF	ROM		12
± ×	27C4001	512Kx8	150 ns	\$28.00	
₹ 33	D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	24.00	20
. U	27C1000	128Kx8	150 ns	10.00	287
0	27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	6.95	80287-10
20 \$190	27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.40	
× 2	Section of Contracts	STATIO	CRAM		
80387-20 CYRIX S1	1 Mbit	128Kx8	Pseudo	\$13.00	
ಹಲ	62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	5.90	

OPEN 61/2 DAYS, 7:30 AM-8 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DEL ON
MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
FED-EX ORDERS
MICHOPPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Pooria Ave. (918) 267-4961
fix 1517 apr 18
FB-EX COD +35.00
Shipping and insurance extra.

Circle 267 on Inquiry Card.

COMPUTER-CONTROLLED MEASURING INSTRUMENT



The HANDYSCOPE is an unique measuring instrument to be connected to the printer port of the computer, without external power supply.

- 12 bits 100KHz
- PGA (0.5-1-2-5-10 and 20 volt)
- two switchable probes
- Data acquisition SOFTWARE :
 - storage oscilloscope
 - spectrum analyzer
 - voltmeter transient recorder

COMPLETE SYSTEM \$449.00

CALL FOR FREE DEMO DISKETTE AND INFORMATION TIEPIE engineering TEL (31) 5106 238 FAX (31) 5106 704 nserreed 2, 9023 AR JORWERD, The NETHERLANDS

Circle 292 on Inquiry Card.

LOW COST Interface and Data Acquisition/ Control Cards for PC/XT/AT



RS-485/422 Card [PC485A]

- Serial Asyne. Communication up to 4,000ft; 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
 Can be configured as COM1-COM4; Maximum Baud Rate 56KB
 Flexible configuration options. RTs or DTR control of transmission direction
 Full/Half duplex operation. Supports hardware handshaking (RTS,CTS)
 Dual driver/receivers/Handles 64 devieses. Compatible with most comm. sfwr.
 High speed version (PC485AF) supports baud rates up to 256KB \$165

Dual-Port RS-485/422[PC485B]

Two independent channels / UARTs; 2 or 4 wire operation. Max. Baud 56KB
 Dipswitch configurable as COM1-4 (IRQ2-7); On board terminator resistor
 Optional version protected with TRANSZORBs (transient voltage supressors) and Poly Switches (auto reset electronic fuses)

IEEE-488 Card[PC488A/C] \$145/295

- Includes DOS Device Driver and sample Communication program in BASIC Additional sample programs (source included) in C, Pascal Assembly \$50. IRQ (1-6). DMA channel 1 or 2. Up to 4 boards per computer.
 Compatible with most IEEE-488 Software packages for IBM-PC Up Addresses and Courtof Registers compatible with NIS GPIB-PCII PO Addresses and Courtof Registers compatible with NIS GPIB-PCII PCASC Card Version with Built-In Bus Analyzer hardware and software (Allows Real Time 488 Bus Data Capture in background operation mode.)

Digital I/O & Counter [PCL720] \$175

32 Digital Input and 32 Digital Output Channels, 3 channel programmable counter/timer: User configurable clock source: Bread board area

144 Bit Digital I/O [PCL722] \$345

144 lines (24 bits x 6 ports) of TTL compatible digital I/O. Output buffers sink 24mA, source 15mA; Interrupt handling capability; Opto-22 module compatible

Relay & Isolated D/I [PCL725]

8 Relay actuator outputs; 8 Opto-isolated digital inputs; Relay driver circuits
 LED indicators for activated relays; On board signal conditioning

10 Channel Counter [PCL830]

10 Independent 16 bit up/down couunters; Programmable frequency output
 16 bit TTL input and 16 bit TTL output ports; Selectable interrupt channel

6 Channel 12 bit D/A [PCL726]

Output Ranges: 0 to +5V, 0 to +10V, ±5V, ±10V or sink 4-20mA.
 Settling time: 70b5, Linearity: ±1/2bit; Voltage output driving capacity: ±5mA
 Digital 1/0: 16 digital inputs and 16 digital outputs; TTL compatible

12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL711s] \$295

- A/D converter: 8 single-ended channlels; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25,sec; Input range: ±5V; Software Trigger Mode only D/A converter: 1 channel; 12 bit resolution; 16 to ±5V/10 Output Range Digital I/O: 16 Input/16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible External Wiring Terminal Board with mounting accessories included Utility Routines and DemoSample Programs for BASIC and Quick-BASIC

12 Bit A/D & D/A [PCL812]

- A/D converter: 16 single ended inputs; Device: AD574; Conversion time less than 25 asce; Bulli-in programmable pacer; Input ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±1V D/A converter: 2 channels: 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0-5V Digital I/O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible Counter/timer/Losen Intellegence Counter/Losen Intellegence D/A and interrupt capability; Utility software for Basic included.

12 Bit w/ Pgm Gain [PCL812pg] \$450

- A/D converter: 16 single ended inputs; Device:HAD574; Conversion time less than 25 µsec; Bullt-in programmable pacer
 Software Programmable Multiple Input Ranges: ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±2.5V, ±0.625V, ±0.3125V
 D/A converter: 2 channels; 12 bit resolution; Output Range 0-5V
 Digistal //O: 16 Input / 16 Output channels; All I/Os TTL compatible
 Counter: 1 channel programmable interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254
 DMA and interrupt capability; Utility software for Basic included

Fast 12 Bit A/D/A [PCL718]

- A/D converter: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bit resolution; Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and D/M control circuitry; Conversion speed 60,000 smpls/see (standard), 100,000 smpl/s/see (optional) Input ranges; Bipolar ±10V,±5V, ±2.5V,±1V,±0.5V; Unipolar 10,5.2,1V D/M converter: 2 channels; Resolution: 12 bits ress, Settling time: 5,see; ±5V Digital 1/O: 16 U/T; 16 IN; TIT. compatible; All U/Os TIT. compatible Counter: 16 bit prgm. Interval counter/fine; Uses Intel 8254; Pacer clock Sedware: Utility solvener for BASTC and Outled/SASTC included; Supported by LabDAS (3195/495), ASYST, LASTECH, UnkelSeop

Fast 12 Bit w/ Pgm Gain [818]

- A/D converter: 16 single ended or 8 differential channels; 12 bit resolution; Programmable scan rate; Built-in Interrupt and DMA control circuitry; Conversion speed 100,000 samples per second

 Software Programmable Input ranges; Bipolar ±10V, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1V, ±0.5V; Unipolar 10.5,21.9

 D/A converter: 2 channels; Resolution: 12 bits res; Settling time: 5µsec; ±5V bijstal 10V; 16 OUT, 16 bit; TTL compatible; All I/Os TTL compatible Counter:16 bit prgm. interval counter/timer; Uses Intel 8254; Pacer clock; Software Utility software for BASIC and QuickBASIC included; Supported by LabDAS, ASYST, LABTECH, UnkelScope

Stepper Motor Card [PCL838] \$395

- Capable of independent and simultaneous control of up to 3 stepper motors
 Programmable speed from 1 to 10,000 pps; Steps per command 1 to 65535
 DIP switch selectable I/O port base address and wait state; 24 bit TTL I/O port
 Crystal based timing; All control signals opto-isolated

MC/VISA/AMEX

All prices are U.S. list only.

347

Circle 294 on Inquiry Card.



DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE

Just \$495!*



ABEL-PLD: Logic design for less.

architectures supported (more than 4000 devices)

■ Uses ABELTM Hardware Description Language (ABEL-HDL™)

■ Intelligent synthesis and optimization ■ Upgradable to Design Software Call for your FREE ABEL-PLD™ Design Software start-up kit!

In the U.S., call 1-800-3-DataIO (1-800-332-8246). Outside the U.S. call 206-867-6929.

*U.S. list price only.

full-featured ABEL DATA I/O

68HC11

(02) 654 1873

(0222) 38 76 38

+31 1858-16133

(514) 689-5889 45-43 44 6010 90-452 1255

(01) 69 412 801 08131-25083

.0962-73 3140 .(03) 484832 .(011) 7710010 .032 860-5470

(09) 3092464

(01) 80 9518

+46 40922425

(065) 284-6077

.(93) 217 2340 .(01) 740 41 05

(02) 7640215

EMULATORS

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.

Australia

Austria .

Benelux

Denmark

Finland

France Germany

Israel

Korea

Italy

Great Britain

New Zealand ..

Portugal Scandinavia ..

Singapore .

Switzerland

Cross-Assemblers from \$50.00 Simulators from \$100.00

Cross-Disassemblers from \$100.00 Developer Packages from \$200,00(a \$50,00 Savings)

Make Programming Easy Our Macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use. With powerful conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

Get It Debugged-FAST

Don't wait until the hardware is finished. Debug your software with our Simulators. **Recover Lost Source!**

Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

Thousands Of Satisfied Customers Worldwide

PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

Processors

Motorola 6801 Motorola 6809 MOS Tect Intel 8080.85 Zilog 280 Mot. 68k 8.10 Zilog 28 require an IBM PC or compatib

For Information Or To Order Call:

PseudoCorp

Newport News, VA 23606

(804) 873-1947 FAX:(804)873-2154

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.



EP-1140 E/EPROM PROGRAMMER \$895.00

Supports over 1000 E/ Lifetime FREE software Dyports over 1000 by Literame race solutions by Literame race solutions by Literame race solutions and including full programming of US Mail encryption arrays for 87C51 Used by General Motors,

denotypion arrays for a Color Vused by General Motors, family devices Lockheed, Loral, IBM, Supports NEC's 27C8001, Compaq, Magnavox, otherwise Color Vused by General Motors, Lockheed, Loral, IBM, 27C240, 4-Mbit 16 bit Parallel interface and

EPROMs

Qualified and recome easy updates mended by Intel, National Call 1-800-225-2102
Semiconductor, Signetics and for a literature packet and a others

demo disk

BPMICROSYSTEMS

10681 Haddington . Houston, TX 77043-3239 PH: (713) 461-9430 • FAX (713) 461-7413

SEE US AT WESCON-BOOTH 1532

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.

ex-DRIVE XD-300 Pocket size external hard drive

NOHAU CORPORATION

51 E. Campbell Ave. * Campbell, CA 95008

(408) 866-1820 FAX (408) 378-7869

Compatible: Works with all Desktops/

•Simple:

Laptops, P.C.'s

Plugs into printer port, printer passes through.

·Fast:

Same speed as internal drive. Dealer Discount

40MB \$469 120MB \$699

200MB \$899 600MB TBA Available

Manufactured by LIGHTEK

DIVISION OF GLOBAL TECHNOLOGIES INC.

COMPULINE 216-676-8899

Circle 307 on Inquiry Card

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.



FRACTAL IMAGE COMPRESSION

P.OEMTM fractal image compression is a revolutionary technology that can turn millions of existing PCs into powerful image processors by providing:

- · Ultra-high compression
- Software decompression
- Resolution independence

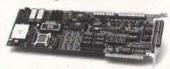
Developer's Kits and custom R&D available. Join the future of image compression! Contact Iterated Systems today at (404) 840-0310.



Iterated Systems, Inc. 5550A Peachtree Pkwy., Suite 650 Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 840-0310 FAX: (404) 840-0029

Circle 290 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition Processor™



Onboard Intelligence For IBM PC/XT/AT/386

- 16 MHz 80C186 for general processing
- · 20 MHz DSP56001 for digital signal processing
- · Sustained digital signal processing of 10 MIPS
- · FFT and FIR filtering without programming
- · Acquires analog and digital inputs to 235K s/s
- · Buffers and processes input data as required
- · Updates analog or digital outputs to 250K s/s
- · Over 100 commands without programming
- · Custom commands may be written in C

Call for FREE Demo Diskette

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES"

(206) 453-2345 2265 116th Ave. N.E. Bellevue, WA 98004 FAX (206) 453-3199

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card.

World's most popular, expandable, flexible

Multi-User Online **Bulletin Board** System

The Major BBS®

STARTER SYSTEM FOR 2 LINES

Includes electronic mail, teleconferencing, file upload/download, SIG messaging & file areas, classified ads, and much more!

CALL NOW (305) 583-5990 **∽** GALACTICOMM

VISA / MasterCard / American Express

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card.

INTELLIGENT SERIAL COPROCESSOR





- ON BOARD PROCESSOR HANDLES SERIAL COMMUNICATION TASKS
- 32K 128K DYNAMEMORY
- · EIGHT PORTS PER BOARD . HIGH PERFORMANCE - LOW COST!
- DOS, SCO™XENIX®, SCO™UNIX® DRIVERS INCLUDED

Order Toll Free 800-282-GTEK (4835)

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE P.O. Box 2310 * Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A. Fax 601-467-0935

Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 257 on Inquiry Card.

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1991.

RATES: 1 issue—\$675 3 issues—\$625 6 issues—\$600 12 issues—\$525 Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Joseph Mabe at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Transputer Education Kit Get started with Parallel Processing \$396

Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debug-gers, example programs, and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandable!

Computer System Architects

(800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA * BETA * GAMMA * X-RAY.

MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard-geiger counters.

Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New; Version 2.6 Plot:

Background

Cosmic Rays

Clouds

Foods

Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review.

TSR

GM Tube

VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800 Aware Electronics Corp. \$149.50 P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807

Inquiry 702.

CUT RIBBON COSTS!

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:

Manual E-Zee Inker — \$39.50

Electric E-Zee Inker — \$94.50

Ink Master (Electric) — \$189.00

1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee. **BORG INDUSTRIES**

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647 1-800-553-2404 In IA: 319-987-2976

Inquiry 703.

ARRAY PROCESSORS

SCIENTIFIC ACCELERATOR

25 MegaFLOP Floating Point Array Processor with 256K+ static memory. Easily programmed by call-ing 598 routines from your C, FORTRAN, or Pascal PC programs. 512x512 FFT 1.18 secs. Single slot board with software: \$2,495.00.

EIGHTEEN EIGHT LABORATORIES

1247 Tamarisk, Boulder City, NV 89005 Tel: 800-888-1119, Fax: 702-294-2611

Inquiry 706.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

LISP like never before. . . Affordable!

Software Engineer v.2.0 is the most powerful LISP for Windows. It was designed to put the power of LISP into the hands of individuals. It includes a text editor, a dialog box designer and an icon editor. Functionality includes: OOP, stand-alone EXE's, a debugger, DDE, Menus, Windows API calls and on-line help. Sug. Retail \$249.95

Raindrop Software Corporation

833 Arapaho Road, Suite 104, Richardson, Texas 75081 (214) 234-2611 Fax: (214) 234-2674

Inquiry 707.

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE

On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet, Flex-On EPSON, IBM, ON dot marrix or Laserger. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3*readable at 100*. AlAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—\$279. Other programs from \$49. 30-day

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. \$179–\$239. 30-day

Worthington Data Solutions

St., Santa Cruz, CA (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040 (800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

- . MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- . H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- . MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13 . BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040 (800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

PORTABLE BAR CODE READER

Battery operated, handheld reader with 64K RAM, 54 key keyboard, real-time clock, 2X16 LCD display, and built-in calculator. Supports WAND, CCD, and LASER.

Built-in program generator supports multiple programs and data files. Interfaces to PC & PS/2 keyboards, RS-232 terminals, and HAYES compatible modems. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE

Extension with EXTENDER Splitting with COMPANION Switching with COMMANDER Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard and monitor.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805

Phone 205-534-0011

Fax 205-534-0010

Inquiry 704.

HEWLETT PACKARD Buy - Sell - Trade

Laser Jet II/IID
Laser 2000 2 Meg/4 Meg upgrades
Desk Jet
Rugged Writer
Electrostatic Plotters
C1600 (D Size) /C 1601 (E Size)

Color Pro (7440) HP-7550A Draft Pro DXL/EXL Draftmaster I/II Science Accessories Corporation Sonic Digitizers 36" x 48" (2750) 60" x 72" (3175)

T. E. Dasher & Associates 4117 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222 Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108 (800) 638-4833

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—\$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

(800) 345-4220 (408) 458-9938

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060

PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own key-board. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day \$\$ back

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE READERS \$149.00

Complete with Wand

COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP

629 Silverdale Drive, Claremont, CA 91711 CALL (714) 624-8734

Inquiry 708.

DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE 349

THE BUYER'S MAR

BAR CODE

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/ software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/ Dealer discounts.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621-Western USA 13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229-Eastern USA (800)228-9487 (714)990-1880 (804)741-6725 (FAX)990-2503

Inquiry 709.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, costeffective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seagull Scientific Systems 15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052 206-451-8966

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/ Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 reader for microcomputers & terminals, including team 2-6.

& others, DEC, Macintosh, M&T, CT, Wyse, Wang, All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303

415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA 1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 710.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XTIAT, PS/2 and portables.
RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
Bar code and label printing software

- Full two-year warranty
 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
 Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts
- 3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880 800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 711.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD-\$195

"EASYPC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17" x17" with up to 1500 ICS including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 9000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full info circle inquiry # or contact us direct.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.

Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR Tel 011-44-480-61778 Fax 011-44-48-494042

Inquiry 712.

Inquiry 713.

VIEW CAD DRAWINGS

SirlinVIEW Allows non-CAD users to view AutoCAD DWG, DXF & IIPGL files on PCs. Print, Plot, attach notes and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate! Query databases to locate & highlight objects on the screen.
Also, linkable Sirlin VIEW/LIB allows developers to add

viewing capabilities to their own applications.

Sirlin Computer Corporation

225 Lowell Road, Hudson, NH 03051 (603) 595-0420 Fax (603) 595-7779

350 BYTE • DECEMBER 1991

CAD MAPPING/GIS

Custom Line Types

'Universal C-Line" is for all DXF files: imbed text, blocks, shapes; "flow" patterns along the path of all types of polylines (2D, 3D, arced, splined, etc.); weed dense polylines.

(800) 663-8045 (604) 266-5380 M. Slinn Engineering

3158 W. 32nd Ave., Vancouver BC V6L 2C1

Inquiry 714.

CAD/CAM

STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

NEW

Indexer LPT* software VERSION 2.1

- \$249

- Controls up to six motors simultaneously
 Linear and Circular Interpolation.
 New features to accommodate machine control.
 Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
 CAD-CAM interface available.

• CAD-CAM interface available.

Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.

Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 715.

CAD/CAM Developer's Kit

Save months writing AutoCAD ADS or standalone CAD/CAM applications!

(617) 628-5217

Building Block Software

PO Box 1373 Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 716.

CONVERT CAD FILES TO THE FINISHED PRODUCT

- Cut, route, or engrave your CAD drawing files into wood plastic, or metal.
 KCAM software scales your drawing to most automated
- table sizes and resolutions.

 Our CAD/CAM controller operates stepper motors, solenoids, or rotary knives.

 Table sizes available from 12" × 12" to 200" × 100"

CALL for free demo disk

KERN ELECTRONICS

FAX (218) 631-2319 (218) 631-2755

Inquiry 717.

CD-ROM

NEW SHAREWARE!

Night Owl's is a unique 600+Meg CD-ROM with features that allow the user easy access to the 10,000 IBM compatible programs. \$139.00

Shareware Gold II CD-ROM is a collection of 250 of the best shareware programs selected from the thousands now available. \$129.00

Wayzata Technology Inc. ffice 807 Grand Banids Mir

Tel: (800) 735-7321 (218) 326-0597 Fax: (218) 326-0598

Inquiry 718.

CLIP ART

- ► 12,000 Dover Clip-Art images
- ► Less than 2.5¢ per image
- ► Available for IBM and Macintosh
- ► Priced at \$299.00
- Sample diskettes available (\$4.00 + postage and handling)

PO Box 431. Excelsior MN 55331 Islo Tech Inc. 800/722-9724, 612/934-2024 (Voice) 612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 719.

COMMUNICATIONS

SDLC, HDLC AND X.25 SUPPORT

Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide cost effective, robust and easy-to-use SDLC, HDLC and X.25 links from MS-DOS, UNIX, PC-MOS, etc.

All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card. Full function SNA emulation packages also

Sangoma Technologies Inc.

(416) 474-1990

Inquiry 720.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all. Call 8 am-10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469

(Local 614-262-0559)

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 721.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"LOOK" - LOW PRICES ON

- Upgradable CPU Processor Systems Name Brand Peripherals
- Laptops/Notebooks and more 5 year warranty on all computer systems Call or Circle Inquiry

QFF Computers

3818 Main Street, East Chicago, IN 46312 Sales # (219) 397-8439 Visa, MasterCard Accepted

Inquiry 722.

CONCENTRATORS

Concentrated Value In An Ethernet Hub Only \$895 For 18 Ports

- 16 UTP RJ-45 Ports
- BNC and AUI/DIX connectors
- 100% 10Base-T Compliant

Call: 1-800-255-EXOS Fax: 1-703-739-0572 Microdyne Corporation

Inquiry 723.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Universal Linker, Librarian Targets for 42 Microprocessors Hosts: MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX VMS

ENERTEC, INC. BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St. Lansdale, PA 19446

Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 724.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS

New unique full-function simulators for the 8096 and 80C196 controllers, featuring ALL MODES of interrupts, plus the HSI, HSO, and A/D functions.

We also support the 8048/49, 8080/85, 8051/52, and Z80 controllers with excellent, reasonably priced Cross Assemblers and Simulators.

Lear Com Company

2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 232-2226 FAX: (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 725.

CROSS COMPILERS

WANTED

BBX-COMPILER WHICH CONVERTS BBX-CODES TO C-LANGUAGE

contact: VERO

Ottergemsesteenweg, 441 - 9000 Ghent - Belgium PHONE INTL +32/91/22/66/98 FAX INTL +32/91/22/62/49

Inquiry 726

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL PC SOFTWARE NEW: 680X0/68300 CROSS-DISASSEMBLER

* ANALYTIC CROSS-DISASSEMBLERS W/AUTO LABEL GENERATION * ARALTHC CHUSS-UISISSEMBLERS WHALTH DEBEL GENERATION * RELOCATABLE MACRO CROSS-ASSEMBLERS SUPPORT FOR SPARC, 8051, 8048, 8080/5, Z80/180, Z8000, 6800, 6805, 6809, 68HC11, 68000, 6301, 6305, 1800, 6500, 6500, 65022, 9900,

★ Z80-8080-8086 SOURCE TRANSLATION UTILITIES ORDER TODAY: (408) 773-8465

LOGISOFT PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 727.

DATA CONVERSION

TRANSLATE * .DIF TO SEQUENTIAL DATA FILE

Data file format produced is compatible with:

BASIC sequential data file
 LOTUS translator utilities

MS-DOS Version 2.0 or later

File size only limited by free space on disk.

Specify 5.25 in. 360K or 3.5 in. 720K disk & send check or money order for \$12.95 to:

SofTek

P.O. Box 1072, Hunt Valley, MD 21031 (301) 666-7594

Inquiry 728.

DATA RECOVERY

SALES OF NEW, REMANUFACTURED AND REMOVABLE DISK DRIVES

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

FOOTHILLS INDUSTRIES 916-933-5780

Inquiry 729.

CRASHED?

Your valuable data can be recovered!

• 95% success rate • Fast turn around

Priority service available * Clean room
 Servicing Novell, DOS, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, OS/2, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC. 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

1-800-872-2599 • 612-937-5161

Inquiry 730.

DATA RECOVERY

Data lost from 1/4" cartridges or 1/2" tape can be recovered almost every time. We have helped Banks, insurance Companies, Tellephone Companies, Commodity Dealers, Hospitals, Software Houses, Government Departments. The list is endless. We charge a small fixed fee for investigation and then on a time and materials basis. The OiCPAK Cartridge Interchange People

Vogon Enterprises Ltd.

94 Easthampstead Road, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2JD ENGLAND in the USA contact Computer Peripherats Unlimited - 602-774-3101 Tel 44 + (0)734-784511 or -890042 Fax 44 + (0)734-890040

Inquiry 731.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES? ENTRUST THEM TO US!

2500 Word Processor & Computer formats, 3½", 5¼", 8'
Disks, Mag Tapes, Mag Cards, Cartridges & Cassettes, Cus
Conversions, Programming & Applications Development

DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES
HIGH VOLUME LASER PRINTING

Call us for Quality, Best Prices and Quickest Turnaround Tir

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC., 55 E. Washington St., #237, Chicago, IL 60602 TEL: 312-419-8771 FAX: 312-419-1390

Inquiry 732.

INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTERS?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors and 9-track tape. Thousands of formats are supported, including cartridge tapes. We're committed to customer satisfaction and quality conversions at affordable prices. Call for a free quote

24-hour turnaround available

Disk Interchange Service Company

2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

Inquiry 733.

THE #1 CHOICE

in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencie law firms, and companies in every industry-world-wide. Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc. 3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411

(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783 1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 734.

IBM PC ← TO ⇒ HP FILE COPY **FASIER TO USE**

Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software

Box 310 Oswego, IL 60543

708/554-3567 FAX 708/554-3573

Inquiry 735.

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 3000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc. 165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B

Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

DATABASE

NOTEBOOK II

- Database mgr. for unlimited text Research Notes
 Inventory Client profiles Collectables Full text editor • Concept analysis • 12 pages text per record
- · Menu-driven interface · Excellent tutorial · 30-day money-back guarantee. From \$189.

Pro/Tem Software, Inc.

3790 El Camino Real, Suite 389, Palo Alto CA 94306 Call toll-free 800/533-6922 FAX: 415/323-0611

Inquiry 736.

DATABASE MGMT SYSTEMS

SQL DBMS FOR DEVELOPERS

OCELOT2—THE SQLI is a DBMS library and precompiler for writing 3GL applications with embedded SQL. It's like having IBM's DB2 on your PCI OUR GUARANTEE: This is the fastest, most powerful micro DBMS you can get anywhere at any price or your money back. Get referential integrity, get dynamic SQL, get OCELOT2— THE SQLI

- Requires 2006 RAM, DOS 31 & up, compatible BASICICPASCALICOBOL compiler

Windows-compatible version available ORDER YOURS TODAY!—Prices start at \$19500

OCELOT COMPUTER Salar at \$153.00

OCELOT COMPUTER SET SALAR AS CARACA, TSJ 222

(403) 421-4187

Inquiry 737.

dBASE file Access from C, Basic

CodeBase 4.5 gives database management capabilities and dBASE. FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Visual Basic or Pascal for Windows.

Full 90 day guarantees. FREE DEMO.

Seguiter Software Inc.

#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Canada, T6E 5V1 Call (403) 437-2410 Fax (403) 436-2999 See our ad on page 262.

Inquiry 738.

DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- DISKETTE & TAPE
- DOCUMENTATION PRINTING
- CUSTOM PACKAGING
- FULFILLMENT

MEGASOFT, INC. P.O. Box 6609, Freehold, NJ 07728

(800) 222-0490 (908) 462-7628

Inquiry 739.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-The American institute for Computer Sciences ofters an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Soft-ware Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205 800-767-2427 205-323-6191

Inquiry 740.

ENTERTAINMENT

Go, NEMESIS, Go

Go - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it. NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age. NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted. Windows Version Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 869-6469

PO Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460 (808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

Inquiry 741.

FAULT TOLERANCE

No*stop Network

No'stop Network, the only Level 3 Fault Tolerant software product that allows MIRRORED SERVERS and CONTINUOUS PROCESSING in any PC/LAN. Supports Novell, Microsoft, IBM, Banyan, etc. Any server environment-DOS, OS/2, Unix, Wang, DEC, etc.

Nonstop Networks Limited

erside, New York, NY 10010 212-481-8488

Inquiry 742. DECEMBER 1991 • BYTE 351

THE BUYER'S MART

FAX/PLAIN PAPER

FAX-O-MATIC™

A receive-only fax which prints out incoming faxes on plain paper through a shared laser printer. 440K—saves to 30 pages. Print faxes at 150 or 300 dpi. Scaling allows FOM to receive any size fax. 2 yr. warranty. 60-day money-back guarantee, \$399

Tall Tree Systems

2585 E. Bayshore Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 493-1980 PHONE (415) 493-7639 FAX

Inquiry 743.

FILE COMPARISON

A Difference That Must be Seen! Diff , it"

△ Faster resync algorithms. △ Multiple wildcard filename parsing.
△ Mouse support. △ Missel file difference output. △ Unlimited file sizes. △ Scrollable split screen display. △ Configurable compare algorithms. △ Command line interface. △ Cane. Word and Hex compare. △ Fast terse modes. △ Batch file drive-able.

Requires IBM PC or 100% compatible, 256KB memory, DOS 2.0 or higher, floopy or hard disk. 30-day money-back guarantee. \$1295 (215) 666-6104

Double R Software, Inc.

Rd 1 Fifth Ave., Valley Forge Manor, Phoenixville, PA 19460

Inquiry 744.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen...learn about this stuff." John Dvorak, PC Mag. Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. Only \$195!

Mac version now available

Free Brochure: 916/477-7481 California Scientific Software

Inquiry 745

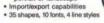
FLOW CHARTS

FLOW CHARTING 3

FAST (FLEXIBLE)

• High resolution print outs.
dot matrix or laser

Multi-page charts.
 portrait or landscape



ONLY 9250

PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext. 1310
Software Corporation 485 Center Cr. Morgan Hit, CA 95037
See our ad en page 104.

Inquiry 746.

Inquiry 747.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps, via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538 Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

FONT

Meet our NEW "FASE" in the crowd

Fonts on-the-fly for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 + Scalable + Infilinte font effects - WYSWYG previewer = supports most printersFlax board + 150 fonts library • network version available • basic package includes 35 flype | fonts - NewFase V3.0 introductory offer \$79 expires 12/31/91 (Reg. \$99)

| **TiNger-Faced |

"INewFaseI does what the best software utilities are supposed to do: save you time and money, and make your work look good," Karl Signell, Capital PC Monitor, 11/90

MicroPress

41 Witherspoon St., Princeton, NJ 08542 TEL 908-821-0255 FAX 908-821-5339

352 BYTE • DECEMBER 1991

G.I.S.

Digital Base Maps

Local Street Maps, State Maps, and World Maps for AutoCAD®, MicroStation™, Atlas + GIS, MapInfo™, or DXF™ Gigabytes of Map Data available!

> Micro Map & CAD (303) 988-4940

Inquiry 748.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

ALSO **DATA RECOVERY** FAST TURN!! CALL FOR DETAILS H&W micro labs, inc.

528-C Forest Parkway, Forest Park, GA 30050 Fax: 404-366-0040 404-366-1600

Inquiry 749.

CAPACITY	MFM/RLL	ESDI/SCSI	LOWEST
10-19Mb	\$59	N.A.	DISK DRIVE
20-29	75	75	REPAIR
30-39	89	89	PRICES
40-49	125	125	
50-85	155	175	TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021 Phone: (800) 688-0908 FAX: (805) 529-7712
86-120	195	225	
121-160	225	275	
161-350	259	345	
351-700	N/A	395	

Inquiry 750.

HARDWARE

AWARD BIOS UPGRADES

Recycle your IBM XT, AT or clone at low cost with an Award BIOS ROM Upgrade. Add IDE drive support, 3½" 1.44Mb floppies, Windows 3.0 support, more. Call for our FREE Catalog.

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215 ORDERS 800 423-3400 Tech (412) 782-0384

Inquiry 751.

PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS, INC.™ APPLE® II & MACINTOSH®

SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

HOLIDAY SHOP THROUGH OUR CATALOG!

To order a Catalog call 800-274-5343 Int'l: 617-275-4600 • Fax: 617-275-4848 205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 752.

IBM® & Macintosh®

Parts • Systems • Add-ons

Shreve Systems Export our Specialty!

800-227-3971

3804 Karen Lane

Bossier City, LA 71112

We Ship Worldwide Call for catalog!

International 318-742-2700 FAX 318-742-2799

Inquiry 753.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

NEW! 20MHz 16-bit FORTH Single Board Controller with 8ch 10-bit A/D, 3ch 8-bit D/A
T052829 FORTH-CONTROLLER AND DMA-LOGER — 4*-S3* board uses Hitch 165H 16552 CMOS #S Ecreams along at 3MIPS, but runs on only 30ma. On-board high-level easy FORTH language and assembler—on need for incircuit emulation lip to 515X NYAMA, 46X FPOM. Attach seyboard, i.d., 12D peripherals. Interrupts, multi-lassing, watchdog time; editor 35 NJ 2 × R5-23g and with PC. Use for machine control, data-logging, inspection, rubdics, remote monitoring, etc. 5299 (25%). STATIER PACK \$499.
CALL NOW FOR DETAILS!

Sale-or-sturm

Saelig Company

tel: (716) 425-3753 tax: (716) 425-3835

Inquiry 754.

SDK-386™*

*386 is a tra k of Intel Corporation. Used by per BRAND NEW AND AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA, INC. along with the URDA SDK-85 and SDK-86 educa-

tional trainers and microprocessor development systems. The URDA SDK-51 will be available next year. Other 8, 16, and 32 bit systems are available

Phone URDA, Inc.

1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 755.

INTERNATIONAL CONTACTS

CYRILLIC and WINDOWS incl. keyb. driv., screen/dot matrix print. fonts, free win. game KALAKH + font set times cyrillic for HP Laser printer. ***Now for ONLY \$149***

We offer CONSULTING SERVICE for US companies that want to do more business in EUROPE. For OEM we of-fer multpl. licenses for WinFax, OCR etc.

EWT CONSULTING

Schulstr. 22,8901 Langweid, GERMANY Tel. 49 8230 4925 Fax. 49 8230 5893

Inquiry 756.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

dFELLER Inventory

Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.

dFELLER Inventory \$150.00
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM dFELLER Plus \$200.00 with History and Purchase Orders
Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)

Feller Associates

550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849 (906) 486-6024

Inquiry 757.

LANS

FREELAN Complete LAN solution at LAN CARD price

≥ 2 user Ethernet Starter kit for \$229, including: • Two 8-bit

~ ∠ user Emerries scarter kit for \$z,ezs, including; * IwO 8-bble khennet cards (wdrivers) * fwo terminators and one 15' cable Network Operating System for two users. ▶ 2 user Arcnet Starter kit for \$150. * Additional user: Ethernet \$119, Arcnet \$84. * LAN cards and NOS separately available.

Crystal Computing Corporation 3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054

Tel (408) 748-0125 (800) 726-6209 Fax (408) 748-0879

Inquiry 758.

The \$25 Network

- Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable Runs at 115K baud

- Runs at 115k baud
 Runs in background, totally transparent
 Share any device, any file, any time
 Needs only 14K of RAM
 Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
7-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992

817-387-3339 Inquiry 759.

LANS/SOFTWARE

NetRunner

Remote Control Program for just \$19.95
• Control remote computer across WAN or LAN • Running on NetBIOS, Novell, RS-232 and Modem • Keyboard locking • Remote execution • File transfer. \$19.95 per user, \$24.95 starter kit, \$99.95 unlimited. Network Operating System available for \$39.95, with File/Record locking, Printer Spooling, Peer-to-peer.

Crystal Computing Corporation 3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Tel (408) 748-0125 (800) 726-6209 Fax (408) 748-0879

Inquiry 760.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SAVE! LAPTOPS*NOTEBOOKS SAVE!

TOSHIBA • EVEREX • ZENITH • AT & T • TANDON AST . SANYO . SHARP . BONDWELL . ALR . LIBREX PANASONIC * ALTIMA * LEADING EDGE * FORA PACKARD BELL . SAMSUNG . NEC . TI . COMPAQ

· We ALSO carry a full line of accessories · Computer Options Unlimited
12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
CALL: (800) 424-7678 Need Help?: 908-469-7678

9-5 Sat. 6 days Worldwide Sales

Inquiry 761.

IBM CONVERTIBLE

MEMORY-128K \$79 256K \$225 384K \$295
MODEMS-Standard \$75 Enhanced \$175
CRT ADAPTER-10r monitors \$99
SERIAL/PARALLEL ADAPTER-5120
MONITORS-Monochrome \$115 Color \$349
COMPACT Carrying Case \$39
ENHANCED LCD-\$79 BATTERY -\$89
HARD CRIVES-20 Meg-\$495 40 Meg-\$695
MORE ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE
COMPUTER RESET
P.O. BOX 461782, Garland, TX 75046

Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 762

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

NEW LOW PRICES ON:

- Battery Powered Printers Portable Hard Drives
- · Laptop Expansion Systems
- Backlites AND MORE!

Call for free catalog

AXONIX CORPORATION

(800) 866-9797

Inquiry 763.

LAPTOP POWER ADAPTERS

TOSHIBA INTERNAL CARDS

Fax/modems: 9600/2400bps, software, acoustic port Modems, exp: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port Modem, dedicated: 2400 bps (notebooks, 73183200SX) Serial IO cards: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPIL, barcode

Contact us for more information:

PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif.) 805/546-9713 Fax 805/546-9716

Inquiry 764.

Inquiry 765.

MANDELBROT

MANDELBROT

Explore complex iteration. 16 mappings: $z^2 - \mu$, $\lambda z(1-z)$, $z^3 - \lambda$, $z^3 - \lambda z$, $\lambda (z^4 - z^2)$, $\lambda(z^4 - z^2) = \sqrt{1/2}, \ \lambda(z^2 - 1/z^2), \ \text{etc.}$

Mandelbrot sets, Julia sets, & orbits.
6 image queue. Auto-infinity. HSV color model for VGA.
CGA, EGA, VGA, 512K, DOS 2.0, 80×87 required.

Cicada Software

P.O. Box 181731, Dallas, TX 75218 (214) 320-6095

PAYROLL

Practical Payroll Computations (Federal/State)

A Stand-Alone Payroll Exe File Package designed with the small businessman in mind. Calculates and updates employee data files. Prints quarterly totals and W2s at any time from employee data files. Requires one drive—any type and DOS 2.1 or above. \$75

Allen Martini

5 Santa Rosa, San Luis Obispo, CA 93405

Inquiry 766.

PRODUCT MANAGEMENT

Keep Track of Bug Reports

New tool gives instant access to information about pending bug reports/suggestions on the products you main-tain or support. Eases planning of new releases. No more paperwork, lost reports or hunting for customers' example files. Multiple users (development, marketing, QA) can independently categorize, prioritize, and rearrange records. KeyTrack \$495

C Street Software

(805) 486-7807 • (800) 350-8649 • Fax (805) 483-7809 3L Ltd (UK) +44 506 41 59 59 Fax +44 506 41 59 44

Inquiry 767.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

HYPERINTERFACE™ II

A WYSIWYG editor to generate screen, menu systems (Lotus, pull-down, fully-customized, and block-oriented), help systems (topic-oriented and context-sensitive), and data-entry forms. A screen database manager is also included for your software development. FORTRAN, C, BASIC, Pascal supported.

Avanpro Corp.

PO. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272 (213) 454-3866

Inquiry 768.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-2656

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 769.

\$1.00 PER DISK NO MINIMUM ORDER!

Free Catalog of 700 + Programs Many Unique, Hard to Find Titles. (Watch For Our On-Line BBS -Coming Soon!)

Northern Micro Systems

16 Main St. Absarokee, MT 59001 (406) 328-4343

Inquiry 770.

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/clones

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software-FREE. Great games, programmer's utilities, business, educational, and desktop publishing. Pay only \$5.00 shipping/handling. Credit cards only. Call Today!

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619-931-8111

Inquiry 771.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE CATALOG

FOR IBM PD AND SHAREWARE

SELECTED PROGRAMS LATEST VERSIONS Low as \$1.50

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

TEL: 800-829-2378 • 313-761-7638 FAX: 313-761-7639 P.O. Box 3678, ANN ARBOR, MI 48106

Inquiry 772.

RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

CoreMan

The Computerized Restaurant Management System for restaurant success with control and competitive edge. Order Entry, Kitchen's Order, Customer's Receipt, Worker's time keeping, Sales and Cost-Profit analysis, Inventory and much more. Complete system (IBM PC, printer and software) starting from \$2,500. Demo software \$9+\$1 sh. VISA/MC.

MegaChomp Company

7230 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19135-1016 (215) 331-2748 Fax: (215) 331-4188

Inquiry 773.

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

AMI, PHOENIX & MR BIOS Upgrade your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Also 386SX & 386 versions. Supports 2 user-defined hard drives, 101/102 KB, 360, 720, 1.2 & 1.44 floppies, setup in ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0 Diagnostic in ROM AMI 286 & 386 versions only. CALL. New version just came in.

Advanced Software

41/2 Marlboro Road Suite 2R, Derry NH 03038 800-835-2467 603-432-1532

Inquiry 774.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing security products. If you demand the strongest protection a why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

• EVERLOCK Copy Protection

EVERLOCK Copy Protection

EVERTHAK Software Security

EVERKEY II "The Lock"

M and Compatibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Free info

Az-Tech Software, Inc. 201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 775.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

Quite Simply The Bes Protect Your Valuable

 Completely Menu Driven
 Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
 No Source Code Changes
 Multiple Layering
 No Damaged Media
 Full Hard Disk & LAN Support Software Investment

 Unlimited Metering, FREE Demo Disk
STOPVIEW* STOPCOPY PLUS* (800) 879-2224 BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (301) 871-1094 14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906 FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 776.

HYPER-LOCK

If you search for a powerful copy protection system you also can have privileges of HYPER-LOCK.

- · Protects on standard diskettes · Machine And/Or Hard disk
- install . LAN support . Cannot be copied by any device No source code required • And/Or password protection
 Cost effective • FREE demo disk and info

GUVEN COMPUTER LTD. Talimyeri sk. 7/3 Macka/Istanbul TURKEY (90) 1-136 10 07 Fax: (90) 1-160 36 46

Inquiry 777.

THE BUYER'S MART

SECURITY

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install, Option Board safe. Supports OS/2, Windows and Trace.

LINK Computer

Int'l: +45 31232350 Fax +45 31238448 US/CAN: 800-344-2545 Fax 408-923-7061

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVIAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK* and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK* including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122 (303) 770-1917

Inquiry 778.

HANDS OFF THE BOARD® 1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD Stop floppy boot — Require password to boot PC

Real-time disk encrypt — prevent boot sector virus Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF IBM XT, AT Bus — DOS V3.0+ — \$149.95 + \$5.00 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.

PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238 (412) 781-5280

Inquiry 779.

SERVER MIRRORING

No*stop Network

No stop Network, the only Level 3 Fault Tolerant and Backup software that allows MIRRORED SERVERS and CONTINUOUS PROCESSING in any PC/LAN. Supports Novell, Microsoft, IBM, Ban-yan, etc. Any server environment—DOS, OS/2, Unix, Wang, DEC, etc.

NONSTOP NETWORKS LIMITED

20 Waterside, New York, NY 10010 212-481-8488

Inquiry 780.

SHAREWARE

- ► NEW RELEASE!
- Latest update of quality programs
- ► IBM, Macintosh and Amiga files
- ► Available by diskette or CD Rom
- ► Wanted: Shareware Contributors

PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331 Islo Tech Inc. 800/722-9724, 612/934-2024 (Voice) 612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 781.

FREE KIDS SOFTWARE FOR IBM®

TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software for kids-FREE. Great games, puzzles, tutorials, and educational programming. Pay only \$5.00 shipping/handling. Credit cards only. Call Today!

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619-931-8111

Inquiry 782. 354 BYTE · DECEMBER 1991

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- GENERAL LEDGER . ORDER ENTRY
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY ACCOUNTS RECVABLE

- . BILL OF MATLS • PAYROLL
- . SALES ANALYSIS ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
 - \$99 ea + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD

8586 Miramar Place San Diego, CA 92121

(619) 452-0044

Inquiry 783.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2*, PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PCs from \$395

LAN version availables. I AN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes 21929 Makah Rd. Woodway, WA 98020 Tel: 206/776/6443 206/776-7210 800/356-0203 USA:

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog Circuit Simulation

- * PC and Macintosh CAE * Extensive Model Libraries ematic Entry
 - Waveform Analysis
 Report-Quality Plotting
- SPICE Simulator
 - using Extended Memory Full SPICE programs
 Monte Carlo Analysis starting at \$95. Complete
- Monte Carlo Analysis Parameter Sweeping
- systems from just \$890.

P. O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710 (213) 833-0710 FAX (213) 833-9658 intusoft Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 784.

MICROSTRESS CORPORATION

MICHOSI MESS COHPOHATION.

Announcing MICROSAFE 2D/3D Rel. 3.10 Structural
Analysis Program for IBM PCs & compatibles. Number of
nodes, elements & loading conditions limited by disk space
& model bandwidth (1100 d.o.f.) Color graphics support on
various display cards (EGA, VGA, VEGA, HERCULES etc.)
\$290. SAFEACAD (bidirectional AUTOCADD interface very
\$110. GRAFPLUS (graphics print screen utility program) \$60.
\$AFELIBS (Beam Element Libraries for steel, wood & concrete incl. complete AISC Database) \$75.

P.O. BOX 3194, BELLEVUE, WA 98009 TEL/FAX (206) 643-9941

Inquiry 785.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company! Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-2656

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 786.

Worstcase Gets Even Better! ECA-2 Analog Circuit Simulator

Offers the best Monte Carlo and Worst-Case Analyses
TWICE the speed at HALF the cost!
Interactive/batch modes • Full Nonlinear Simulator

- On line, Real Time Graphics Multiple Plots
 AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature

Tatum Labs, Inc. P.O. Box 1263, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1263 (313) 663-8810

Inquiry 787.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

NEW VERSION!! TurboGeometry Library 4.0. Now called TGL Professional "The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Engine"

TGL Professional, the most compilet toolbox of 20 & 30 geometric routines available today! Over 600 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Intilhiorio Dff), Clipping, Tangents & more - With full source & 30 day guarantee. A technical white paper on this product is available upon request.

Disk Software Inc.

2116 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, TX USA 75081 Phone: 214-423-7288 — 800-635-7760 — FAX: 214-423-7288

Inquiry 788.

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9 - & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library \$44.95+\$3 s/h.

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153 (703) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 789.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview with zoom and pan. Stand-alone, background, and device driver modes. Works with most CAD and graphics programs. Supports most printers. New version 3, \$119+\$3 S&H. 30 day money back. VISA/MC/Check/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103 718-545-3505

Inquiry 790.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W ALXST USE the Price key to thate quanty scaled baw or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS also creates PCX & TIFF files. Supports Windows 30 or DOS application graphics - EGA, VGA, Super VGA, Hercules screens. Linkable/OEM versions available.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.

130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109 1 (800) 284-2574 (206) 285-6860

Inquiry 791.

FORTRAN GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC - FORTRAN callable graphics Library for creating 2-D and 3-D graphics, contour plots and solid models. PRINTMATIC and PLOTMATIC provide high resolution FORTRAN callable printer and plotter drivers for your graphics. NO ROYALTIES. \$249.95 ea. Supports Microsoft/Lahey/RM FORTRAN compilers.

Jewell Technologies, Inc. 130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109 1 (800) 284-2574

Inquiry 792.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

IntegrAda

Standard Air Force PC Ada Compilers & environments for MS-DOS and UNIX. Integrated programming systems include validated Ada compilers, language sensitive editors, complete libraries and other Ada programming tools, FREE demo.

AETECH, Inc.

0 Stevens Ave., Ste. 212 Solana Beach, CA 920 (619) 755-1277 Fax: (619) 755-7540

From \$495

Inquiry 793.

SOFTWARE/OPERATING SYS

GEOMETRY/TRIGONOMETRY CALCULATOR

Apollonius — Sketch-based geometry/trigonometry solver. State-of-the-art variational geometry system lets you sketch your geometry or trig problem and automatically solves for distances, angles and areas. Integrated equation calculator, graphs and tables plus DDE and clipboard support. Ideal for surveyors, engineers, machine shops, students, architects, or anyone who uses trig. Runs under MS Windows 3.0 \$98

Saltire Software 1-800-659-1874

Inquiry 794.

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE LET'S TALK LABELS

We do disk labels (5¼ * 8 3½ *)

• Better • Faster • Cheaper •

Because we specialize in disk labels. . . Let's Talk

We also have Tyvek Sleeves Mailers • Binders • Vinyl Pages We are a complete software packaging service. Free Catalog

Hice & Associates 8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069 513-777-8586

Inquiry 795.

ONE STOP FOR ALL OF YOUR SOFTWARE PACKAGING NEEDS

The only place in the world that you can find everything you need to label — mail — package your software. From diskettes to manuals — mailers to binders — boxes to index tabs. EVERYTHING including complete design and turnkey assembly

FREE CATALOG of services — products — prices

SPS SUPPLIES, INC. YOUR SOFTWARE PACKAGING SOLUTION

9464 Hunters Creek Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45242 (513) 984-9938

Inquiry 796.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

DENSITOMETRY ON YOUR PC

QuantiScan turns your PC/PS2/compatible into an af-fordable densitometer. Accepts 4-bit (16-gray) or 8-bit tordation densitionates. Accepts 4-bit (10-gay) or 3-bit (256-gray) TIFF from office scanners or video. Displays in 2D, 3D or color. Densitometry (1D or 2D) performed on X or Y axis in manual, tangential or automatic modes. Results stored as ASCII. Pictures printed or stored as .MSP or .BMP. Free demo. \$499.

BIOSOFT

PO Box 10938, Ferguson, MO 63135 TEL (314) 524-8029 FAX (314) 524-8129

Inquiry 797.

Chaos/Nonlinear Dynamics

DYNAMICAL SOFTWARE I and II \$250 / \$350

Ordinary and Delay Differential Equation Solvers

Bifurcation Diagrams Basin Boundaries 2- and 3-D Plotting Poincaré Sections Return Maps Spectral Analysis, Fractal Dimensions, Lyapunov Exponents NONLINEAR FORECASTING

enhancement to DS \$150.00 • stand alone \$200.00

DYNAMICAL SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 35241, Tucson, AZ 85740, (602) 292-1962 Fax (602) 887-0307

Inquiry 798.

Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster...and with fewer errors!

MathCAD combines equations, text, and graphics on your PC, Macintosh, or UNIX workstation: Over 120 built-in functions handle formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices for virtually any application— special offer \$395. Call for a free demo disk.

1-800-MATHCAD

FAX 617-577-8829

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

Inquiry 799.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from \$150. Call:

1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 800.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much morel MS-DOS \$149. OS/2, XENIX, UNIX \$249.

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 801.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "O" to access all the fleatures for most speech processing boards available today, it helps you write MUIT-LINE VOICE APPLICA-TON systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code. Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: \$599. Watson (Single Line): \$99. ALSO AMAILABLE: FAX Programmer's Toolkit (\$199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel

4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2 TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

STATISTICS

HYPERTEXT STATISTICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA

Statistical Navigator Professional provides descriptions, defini-tions, and examples of over 200 statistical analysis techniques plus hundreds more terms all within a mouse-driven hypertext environment. Also offers statistical advice, pull-down menus, detailed report, natural language interface. Money-back guarantee. (VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, check)

1-800-537-4866 The Idea Works, Inc.

607 Jackson, Columbia, MO 65203 FAX: 1-314-875-5812 Outside USA: 1-314-875-5827

Inquiry 802.

NCSS 5.x Series — \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037 Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 803.

TRANSLATION

Tradoc translates and localizes your software and hardware documentation into the following languages:

+ French + Russian

+ Spanish + Arabic + Italian + German

Turnkey service: Desktop Publishing, typesetting and printing of your brochures and manuals.

205 Gibson Rd., Annapolis, MD 21401 FAX (301) 267-8180 (301) 267-8655

Inquiry 804.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER

ELIMINATE LAN DOWNTIME AND DATA LOSS

APC protects more LANs than any other brand of UPS. Call for your FREE power protection handbook detailing: SmartUPS hip-performace protection, PC Magazine's Editor's Choice BackUPS cost-effective protection starting at \$169 PowerChute automatic shaddown software for all major OS

SurgeArrest network grade surge protection
 "Our highest marks go to the Smart-UPS 900" BYTE 5/91

American Power Conversion

APE Europe

132 Fairgrounds Road,
West Kingston, RI 10292

800-541-8896

FRANCE (+33) 160178400

Fax (+33) 160178409

Inquiry 805.

UTILITIES

\$29 MATH COPROCESSOR

\$5 SUPER PASSWORD SYSTEM

No one can break it • Double lock protecti Invisible password • Movable password

\$35 VIRUS PROTECTION CARD

MULTIX, INC.
4203 Beltway Dr., Suite 7, Dallas TX 75244
Tel: (214) 239-4989 Fax: (214) 239-6826
We accept MasterCard and VISA

Inquiry 806.

UNIX under DOS

Get the Feel & Power of UNIX

include awk, cb, cp, diff, find, grep, ls, make, more, mv, rm, sed, sort, & 25 others. All System V and BSD 4.3 options included. Thorough documentation.

THE BERKELEY UTILITIES \$200 tor sales 800-542-0938 inquiries 718-398-3838

OPENetwork

Power Tools for Power Users 215 Berkeley Place, (B2), Brooklyn, NY 11217

Inquiry 807.

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your bat files to exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with mary new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalti Only \$59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company

5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984 (508) 774-7036

Inquiry 808.

WORD PROCESSING

Replace Proofreading

Key, edit, or proof any file on your PC with Word-Proofer™, then import to your application. New two-pass proofing is faster, more accurate than proofreading or document comparators. Single \$295. Multicopy discounts. Network version.

800/356-0203 Computer Keyes 21929 Makah Rd. 206/776-6443 Woodway, WA 98020 Fax: 206/776-7210

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART can help you reach computer professionals and pro-

valuable inquiries for your company! Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-2656

Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 809.

DECEMBER 1991 · BYTE 355

Alersonal Guara

"When you order from LodeStar, we you didn't ask for—our 3-Way Pers

We'll pack your box with a few extras—they add up to the famous LodeStar 3-Way Personal Guarantee:

1. Unlimited toll-free tech support

For as long as you own your system, we'll give you toll-free unlimited technical advice and guidance from our expert staff.

2. 1-Year parts & 2-year labor Warranty with FREE 120-day onsite service

After you buy it, your system will be protected by our 100% 1-year parts and 2-year free labor warranty, with fast turn around for replacement parts. And, enjoy our coast-tocoast FREE 120-day on-site service, for all 486, 386 & 386SX systems. Ask about our extended warranty coverage!

3. A money-back guarantee

Every system is individually pretested and burned-in for 48 hours prior to shipment. Still, if you should be dissatisfied with your system for any reason, simply return it to us in resalable condition within 30 days of your receipt for a moneyback guarantee.*

Custom-quotes by phone or fax

Would you like extra cache or RAM, more hard disk capacity, a

Lode Star 3-Way Personal Guarantee

The light place of production of the control of the

LodeStar

LodeStar Computer's written 3-Way Personal Guarantee

larger monitor or some other system enhancement? Call or fax us and we'll customize your system to meet your exact computing needs!



LodeStar 386-40 Mhz 125MB H.D. 4MB RAM with Cache \$1929

- AMD 386-40Mhz Micro-Processor
- Includes 8 expansion slots: (1) 32-bit, (5) 16-bit & (2) 8-bit
- 4MB RAM Expandable to a huge 32MB on the mother board
- 64K Cache, Upgradable to 256K
- Supports 387 & Weitek math coprocessors
- 125MB Hard Disk w/Cache
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Disk Drives
- Super VGA card—non-interlaced!
- 14" SVGA non-interlaced monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game port
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0
- StarKey 102 Keyboard

System shown with optional tower case, monitor & trackball.



LodeStar 486/33Mhz 4ms RRM, 210MB HD \$2569

- Intel 486/33 processor
 & 8KB Internal Cache
- 64K Cache Memory upgradable to 256K
- Built-in Math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 210MB HD w/Cache
- 5.25* 1.2MB &
- 3.5" 1.44MB drives1MB SVGA color card non-interlaced
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor—flicker-free!
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
 & 1 game port
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Starkey 102 Keyboard
- Includes vertical CPU

486/50 Mhz—\$3995



ack something extra into your box al Guarantee" —Hadi Sutantio, President & C.E.O

Lodestar Computer



LodeStor 286/12Mhz 5949 **IMB RAM**

- 1MB RAM
- 42MB Hard Disk
- 5.25" 1.2MB &
- 3.5" 1.44MB Drives 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- & 1 Game Port
- 16 bit SVGA Video Card
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor - 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Choose mini-desktop or mini-vert, case
- 1MB SVGA Video Color Card

2MB RAM

42MB Hard Disk

3.5" 1.44MB Drives

2 Serial, 1 Parallel

& 1 Game Port

● 5.25" 1.2MB &

- 2MB RAM, 42MB HD 11139 • 14" Color Super VGA Monitor, 1024 x 768
 - MS-DOS 5.0

LodeStar 386SX/16

- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU
- 1MB SVGA-NI card

LodeStar 386/25 4MB RAM, 85MB HD \$1629

- 4MB RAM
- 85MB HD w/Cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- & 1 Game Port
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor, 1024 x 768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse StarKev 102 Kevboard
- Includes desktop CPU



LodeStar 386/33Mhz 4MB RAM, 125MB HD 11849

- Intel 386/33 processor
- 64K Cache Upg. to 256K
- 4MB RAM Upg. to 32MB
- 125MB Hard Disk
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB Super VGA-NI color card
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor, 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU, vertical CPU optional



LodeStar 486SX/20Mhz 4MB RAM, 125MB HD \$2089

- Intel 486SX/20 proc.
- Upgr. to 25/33/50Mhz 8KB internal cache
- 64KB Secondary Cache, Upgr. to 256K
- 4MB RAM
- 125MB HD w/Cache
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel

- & 1 Game Port
- 1MB Super VGA-NI color card
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor-flicker-free!
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard

"We'll put your guarantee in the box!"

386/25 64K Cache—'1729



18539 East Gale Ave . City of Industry, CA 91748 Tel: (818) 810-3818 • Fax: (818) 810-5928 Toll-Free Tech Support: (800) 875-7569

GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME. All prices and specification subject to change without notice. Pictures for illustration only. Please call to reconfirm price, specifications & warranty details. Money back guarantee subject to 15% restocking fee after 15 days of receipt of merchandise. Credit card charges, shipping, handling, opened software and special orders are not refundable. All returns for refund require RMA, and must be in resalable condition. Purchase orders accepted on approved credit. Visa and Mastercard, add 3%. Amex add 5%. Calif. orders add 8.25% sales tax. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Call for our FREE product catalog! © 1991 By Lodestar Computer.







SI'RIX4

It Simply Costs Less

486-33 PLATFORM - \$1,291

- 33 MHz Intel 486
- 256K Cache
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive or 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Desktop Case (small footprint)
- 200W Power Supply

Benchmarks: 14.8 MIPS, 151.9 Landmark

Guaranteed 100% IBM AT and Novell compatible. Lifetime technical support. 1 year parts & labor warranty. 30-day money-Custom back guarantee. configurations available.

486-33 COMPLETE - \$2,791

PLATFORM system (left column) with:

- 200 MB, 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- 4 MB RAM
- Second Floppy Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor, 1024 x 768, non-interlaced
- 16-bit, 1MB Super-VGA Card
- MS-DOS 5.00
- Tower Case with 10 Drive Bays
- 300W Power Supply

To get your 486 for \$1,291, call ASTRIX, toll free:

(800) 445-5486



In CA: (408) 946-2883 ji Fax: (408) 946-1610



486-33 SERVER - \$8,791

PLATFORM system (left column) with:

- Fault-tolerant operation
- Dual 380 MB, 0.5ms Drives with Hard Disk Mirroring
- 16 MB RAM
- ESDI Caching Disk Controller²
- 500W UPS3
- Super-VGA Display, 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.00
- Tower Case with 10 Drive Bays

'Hard disk mirroring protects data. In the event of hard disk failure, the system auto-matically switches to a second hard drive containing a mirror image of the first drive. Mirroring eliminates the need to maintain backurse.

¹A caching disk controller reduces drive access time to 0.5ms (from 16ms). It also increases throughput by 400%, eliminating disk bottlenecks.

³A UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) keeps the server running in the event of a power failure.







Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.

IBM Corporation, 486 is a trademark 91 by ASTRIX Corp. All rights reserved.

EE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response. Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E"

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

ill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.			
AME			_
TLE			
OMPANY			
DDRESS			
пү	COUNTY	CODE	_

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

6 □ Othe

1 MIS/DP 4 ☐ Sales/Marketing 2 Programmer/Systems Analyst 5 C Engineer/Scientist

3 ☐ Administration/Management B. What is your level of management responsibility? 9 Professional

7 Senior-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)? 10 □ Yes 11 TINO

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 PC/MS-DOS 15 DUNIX 13 DOS + Windows 16 ☐ MacOS 14 D 0S/2 17 U VAX/VMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?

18 11-25 20 [751-99 19 26-50 21 100 or more

> DECEMBER TR NEGOS

Inquiry Numbers 1-493

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

> PLACE **POSTAGE** HERE



THT MAILFAST FRG/BOS/700252/MO1 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATI

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

> PLACE **POSTAGE** HERE



TNT MAILFAST FRG/BOS/700252/M01 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.		A. What is your primary job fur responsibility? (Check one.)	A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)		D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Chethat apply.)	
NAME		1 ☐ MIS/DP 2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst	4 ☐ Sales/Marketing 5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist	12 □ PC/MS-DOS 13 □ DOS + Windows	15 □ UNIX 16 □ MacOS	
TITLE		3 Administration/Management	6 □ Other	14 □ OS/2	17 🗆 VAX/VMS	
COMPANY		B. What is your level of manage 7 ☐ Senior-level	B. What is your level of management responsibility? 7 □ Senior-level 9 □ Professional		E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software?	
ADDRESS		8 ☐ Middle-level		18 🗆 1-25	20 🗆 51-99	
CITY	COUNTY CODE	C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD 10 □ Yes	, Dealer, Consultant)? 11 □ No	19 □ 26-50	21 □ 100 or more	
DUDLIE	PAV				DECE	

477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969

970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

k ail

EMBER IRNF006

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479

987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343 1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377

1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394

1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411

1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428

1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445

1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462

1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

SUBSCRIBE TO BYTE! ¬

With BYTE, you can compete more effectively in complex global markets...

I want to receive BYTE for a full year. 12 monthly issues plus the FREE Annual Special Issue. Payment method - charge my subscription to: ☐ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express Card No: Expiry date Signature: or I enclose payment now Title (Please Print) Address Country

Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing. Thank you.

For fastest service call from within the UK at 0628-23431. Outside the UK call 44-628-23431. Or fax credit card order 0628-782181 from within UK. From outside the UK 44-628-782181.

Your satisfaction is GUARANTEED! If you are dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a refund on all unmailed issues.

✓ Tick your subscription price

Please tick one box:

Fast Surface Delivery IB1D156

- ☐£29 United Kingdom
- ☐ 100 DM Germany
- ☐ 343FF France
- ☐ 113 Guilders Netherlands ☐ 85 SFR Switzerland
- ☐ 74.150 Lire Italy
- □ \$US50 All other European Countries

Air Delivery IB1D164

- ☐ £41 United Kingdom ☐ 140DM Germany
- ☐ 480 FF France
- ☐ 158 Guilders Netherlands ☐ 119 SFR Switzerland
- □ 103.810 Lire Italy
- ☐ \$US70 All other
- European Countries

*each month, you can take advantage of BYTE's International Section with hard-hitting news, and coverage of important world-wide events...

I want to receive BYTE for a full year. 12 monthly issues plus the FREE Annual Special Issue.

Payment method — charge my subscription to: ☐ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ Visa Card No: Expiry date Signature: or I enclose payment now Name_ (Please Print) Address Code Country

Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing. Thank you.

For fastest service call from within the UK at 0628-23431. Outside the UK call 44-628-23431. Or fax credit card order 0628-782181 from within UK. From outside the UK 44-628-782181.

Your satisfaction is GUARANTEED! If you are dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a refund on all unmailed issues.

✓ Tick your subscription price

Please tick one box:

Fast Surface Delivery IB1D156

- ☐£29 United Kingdom
- ☐ 100 DM Germany
- ☐ 343FF France
- ☐ 113 Guilders Netherlands
- ☐ 85 SFR Switzerland
- ☐ 74,150 Lire Italy
- ☐ \$US50 All other
- European Countries

Air Delivery

☐£41 United Kingdom

IB1D164

- ☐ 140DM Germany
- ☐ 480 FF France
- ☐ 158 Guilders Netherlands
- ☐ 119 SFR Switzerland
- ☐ 103,810 Lire Italy
- ☐ \$US70 All other

European Countries

and receive up to date information on new products and emerging technologies.



BY AIR MAIL PAR AVION

Place Stamp Here

BYTE

McGraw-Hill Information Services McGraw-Hill House Shoppenhangers Road Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL England

Attn: International Circulation Department



Have BYTE delivered direct to your door and never miss an issue again!

Place Stamp Here



BUTE

McGraw-Hill Information Services McGraw-Hill House Shoppenhangers Road Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL England

Attn: International Circulation Department

Serving you since 1979

2233 SAMARITAN DRIVE, SAN JOSE CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT



UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM WITH A NEW MOTHERBOARD

The most cost-effective way to upgrade your system is to replace the motherboard with a new higher performance model. Keep your existing case, power supply, display system and replace the CPU inexpensively and easily. Most motherboard swaps take less than 2 hours to install and require nothing more than a simple screwdriver!



16 MHZ MINI 386-SX

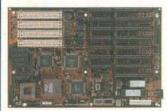
 16 MHZ INTEL 80386SX CPU * In MINE, IN IEL SUBBISA UPU 1 TENNO URBORNED IN MINE BIOS CAPACITY: USING SIMMS (Ø KB INSTALLED) * AM BIOS COLONIO, SUBBIS SIMMS (Ø KB INSTALLED) * AM BIOS COLONIO, SUBBIS SIMMS (Ø KB IN STALLED) * AM BIOS SLOTIS * SOCIETED FOR BOSPISTIX OL-PROCESSOR * 8.5 X 13 "FITS MINI 208 BOND FULL-SEZ 286 CASES MCT-386SX MCT-386SX-20 20 MHZ VERSION





















33 MHZ CACHE 386

33 MHZ 80386 CPU * 64K CACHE MEMORY ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 256K) - EXPANDABLE TO 64MB ON BOARD USING 14MBV SIMMS - ALSO USES 526KVS SIMMS (9K INSTALLED) - SOCKETED FOR WETTEK 14KT MATH CO-PROCESSOR * EIGHT 16-BIT BUS SLOTTS * AMI BIOS * 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-266 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES * FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH OSS2, NOVELL, DESOVIEW, XENIX AND WINDOWS 3.

MCT-C386-33MCT-C386-40 40 MHZ VERSION \$40095

16 MMZ MINI-286	Taa
16/8MHZ SELECTABLE SPEEDS • EXPANDABLE • FIVE 16-BIT & THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • CO-PROCI	
MCT-M286-16	\$199.95
MCT-M286-12 12MHZ VERSION	\$179.95
MCT-TURBO-10 10MHZ 8088 MOTHERBOARD	\$69.95

33 MHZ CACHE 486

*INTEL 80496-35 CPU FEATURES AN INTERNAL 80387 FPU AND 8K CACHE *
BAK CACHE MEMORY ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 2656) * EXPANDABLE TO 6466
BAK CACHE MEMORY ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 6466
BAK CACHE MEMORY 181809 SIMMS - ALSO USES 256KO9 SIMMS (SK INSTALLED)

* SOCKETED FOR WEITER 4187 MATH CO-PROCESSOR * EIGHT 16-8IT BUS SLOTS

* SOCKETED FOR WEITER 4187 MATH CO-PROCESSOR * EIGHT 16-8IT BUS SLOTS

* AND BIOS * 3.95 X 13" SIZE FITS N IMM6-266 MAD FILL SIZE 256 CASES

* FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH DISZ, NOVELL, DESOVIEW, XERIX AND WINDOWS 3.0

MCT-M466-5.3

** SIZES 5.00

** SIZES 5.00

** SIZES 5.00

** SIZES 5.00

25 MHZ MINI-386

\$49995

....\$499.95

MCT-M386-M25 MEMORY CARD (ØK INST)

DYNAMIC RAM



PART#	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	DIP	1.59
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	DIP	1.89
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	DIP	1.99
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	DIP	3.49
TMS4464-10	65536x4	100ns	DIP	3.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	DIP	1.85
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	DIP	1,89
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	DIP	1.99
41256-80	262144x1	80ms	DIF	2.19
11258-60	262144x1	60ns	DIP	2.59
414256-100	262144X4	100ns	DIP	6.95
114258-80	262144X4	80ns	DIP	7.95
MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	DIP	4.99
MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	DIP	5.49
MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	DIP	5.99
MB-60	1048576x1	60ns	DIP	6.99
11256A9B-10	256K x 9-BIT	100ns	SIMM/PC	19.95
11256A9B-80	256K x 9-BIT	80ns	SIMM/PC	21.95
256KX9SIP-80	256K x 9-BIT	Bons	SIP/PC	21.95
SEKX9SIP-60	256K x 9-BIT	60ms	SIP/PC	25,95
121000A8B-10	1MB x 8-BIT	100ns	SIMMMAC	49.95
21000A9B-10	1MB x 9-BIT	100ns	SIMM/PC	49.95
21000A9B-80	1MB x 9-BIT	60ns	SIMM/PC	54,95
MBX9SIP-80	1MB x 9-BIT	80ns	SIP/PC	64.95
24000A9B-80	4MB x 9 BIT	BOOR	SIMM	199.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Intel's new 80387-DXP supports all 80386DX series CPU's up to 33MHz



8087	5 MHz	\$89.95
8087-2	8 MHz	129.95
8087-1	10 MHz	169.95
80287-XL	12 MHz	94.95
80387-DXP	33 MHz	209.95
80387-SX	16 MHz	129.95
80387-SX20	20 MHz	149.95





83D87-16	16 MHz	\$199.95
83D87-20	20 MHz	209.95
83D87-25	25 MHz	219.95
83D87-33		
83D87-40	40 MHz	239.95
83S87-16 (SX)	16 MHz	129.95
83S87-20 (SX)	20 MHz	149.95
83S87-25 (SX)	25 MHz	159.95

MI IN	INTEGRATED INFORMATION
707 107	INFORTVE-TION

2C87-8	8 MHz	\$79.95
	10 MHz	
2C87-12	12 MHz	99.95
2C87-20	20 MHz	139.95

ALL CO-PROCESSORS INCLUDE MANUAL, SOFTWARE GUIDE, AND MANUFACTURER'S OWN 5-YEAR WARRANTY!

GREAT GIFT IDEAS FOR THE PC ENTHUSIAST

SOUND BLASTER \$16995

THE ULTIMATE SOUND BOARD FROM CREATIVE LABS! PRODUCE AUTHENTS SOUNDING INSTRUMENTS OR ATTACH A MICRO-PHONE AND BEGIN DIGITALLY RECORDING THE WORLD AROUND YOU.



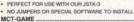
- 8-BIT 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD
- ADLIS COMPATIBLE FM SYNTHESIZER, DIGITIZED VOICE CHANNEL AND MICROPHONE INPUT
- BUILT-IN GAME PORT FOR STANDARD PC ANALOG JOYSTICKS.
- BUILT-IN POWER AMPLIFIER (4W/CHANNEL)
- SOFTWARE INCLUDES AN INTELLIGENT ORGAN, A VOICE DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT AND A HILARIOUS TALKING PARROT PROGRAM. SOUNDBLASTER

DUAL PORT \$2995 **GAME CARD**

- LETS TWO PLAYERS COMPETE AGAINST EACH OTHER!
 JUST PLUG IN AND ATTACH TWO JOYSTICKS.

 8-BIT 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD

 PERFECT FOR USE WITH OUR JSTK-3





\$29.95

FLIGHT SIMULATOR YOKE

A REALISTIC CONTROLLER FOR USE WITH MANY FLIGHT SIMULATORS, AUTO-RACING AND SPACE FLIGHT PROGRAMS.

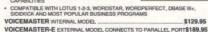
- . COMPATIBLE WITH PC COMPATIBLE GAME CARDS
- TRIM CONTROLS FOR THROTTLE, STEERING, AND ACCELERATION
- FIRE BUTTONS FOR LEFT AND RIGHT-HANDED PLAYERS
- INCLUDES 6' CABLE, TABLE CLAMP, SUCTION CUPS AND MANUAL JDR-YOKE

PC VOICE CONTROL

TURNS ANY SERIES OF KEYSTROKE ENTRIES INTO MACROS YOU COMMAND WITH SPEECHI

8-8-BIT 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD

- OPERATES AS A TERMINATE AND STAY RESIDENT PROGRAM, REQUIRING ONLY 67K OF MEMORY
- INCLUDES HEADSET AND SOFTWARE (5-1/4")
 VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED WORD RECOGNITION CAPABILITIES









2ND STAGE" CO-PROCESSOR \$2995 SPEED-UP MODULE SORS TO RUN AT FULL

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF TODAY'S FASTEST CO-PROCESSORS STAGE. ALLOWS UP TO 20 MHZ CO-PROCESSORS TO RUN. SPEED IN THE SLOWEST 26-BASED SYSTEMS. SIMPLY PIGGYBACK YOUR HIGH SPEED 297 MATH CO-PROCESSOR ONTO THE 2⁵⁰ STAGE WHICH INSTALLS

- BOOSTS CALCULATION INTENSIVE
- WORKS WITH 80287 CO-PROCESSORS CYRIX, IIT, AND INTEL COMPATIBLE
- · NO SOFTWARE OR TSR'S REQUIRED
- JUMPER SELECTABLE 10 OR 20MHZ

2ND-STAGE FOR 10 & 20 MHZ 80287'S



DISPLAY CARD DIAGNOSES SYSTEM PROBLEMS!

PLUG IT INTO A CARD SLOT, READ THE DISPLAY AND CHECK THE MANUAL FOR THE CORRESPONDING POWER-ON SELF-TEST CODE.

- 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
- WORKS WHEN SOFTWARE WON'T EVEN BOOT COMPUTER SWITCHLESS AND JUMPERLESS DUAL GAL CHIP DESIGN
- . LEDS FOR ALL POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGES
- PLACE DISPLAYS ON BOARD OR ON THE BACK PANEL BRACKET



\$49.95



ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000



Serving you since 1979 JDR Microdevices®

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000







- THE SERVE LINE I WOMEN FILE SERVERS.
 FOR 8088, MINI-286/386/486 AND STD M'BOARDS
 MOUNTS FOR THREE FLOPPY, FOUR HALF-HEIGHT
 DRIVES OR TWO FULL HEIGHT DRIVES
 POWER, KEYLCOK, RESET AND TURBO SWITCHES ON
 FRONT PANIEL
- TURBO, POWER-ON AND HARD DISK LEDS
- 2-DIGIT LED PROCESSOR SPEED DISPLAY SHOWS NORMAL AND TURBO SPEED

16-3/4"L X7"W X 24-3/4"H

CACE 100A PS-250TW 250WATT U/L POWER SUPPLY \$129.95 PS-300TW 300WATT U/L POWER SUPPLY \$149.95



DELUXE **UPRIGHT CASE**

GREAT FOR NETWORK APPLICATIONS!

• INCLUDES 250M POWER SUPPLY + HOLDS 11 HALF-HEIGHT DRIVES OR 3 FULL HEIGHT AND 5 HALF HEIGHT DRIVES - 5 EXPOSED DRIVE BAYS FOR FLOPPY OR TAY FOR SHIPES + HORDE FRONT DOOR PANEL PROFECTS DRIVES AND CONTROLS + KEYLOCK, TURBO AND RESET SHIVES AND CONTROLS + KEYLOCK, TURBO AND RESET SHIVES HOLD FOR THOSE TO SHIPES AND CONTROLS + KEYLOCK TURBO AND RESET SHITCHES - FRONT MOUNTED POWERS SWITCH - LED SPEED DISPLAYS (2 DIGITS) - 2ND FAN FOR EXTRA COOLING - HINGED SHIP PANEL FOR QUICK ACCESS - 20-1/2"L X 5-1/2"W X 2-4-3"H

CASE-200A		\$349.95
PS-250TW	250WATT U/L POWER SUPPLY	\$129.95
PS-300TW	300WATT UL POWER SUPPLY	\$149.95

MINI UPRIGHT CASE

INCLUDES 200W UI. APPRIOVED POWER SUPPLY * VERY SMALL FOOTPRINT (16°L X 8°W X 12°H) * FOR 8088 AND MINI 286/386/488 MOTHERBOARDS * CAN HOLD 6 INTERNAL EXPANSION CARDS * MOUNTS FOR THREE 5-1/4 DRIVES AND ONE 3-1/2" HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

CASE-120		\$199.95
STANDARD	COMPUTER	CASES

SIANDAN	D COMPUTER CASI
CASE-70	FULL SIZE SLIDE CASE FOR STD.
CASE-50	FOR 8088 OR MINI 286/386/486 M
CASE-FLIP	FLIP-TOP CASE FOR 8088 AND N
CASE-SLIDE	SLIDE-TYPE CASE FOR 8088 ANI

OR MINI 286/386/486'S \$89.95 MOTHERBOARDS \$59.95 MINI 286/386/486'S \$39.95 ID MINI 286/386/486'S CASE-JR WITH 200W PS. FOR 8088 & MINI 286/386/486 BOARDS . \$149,95

KEYBOARDS LOWER



101-KEY BTC KEYBOARD

\$4995 FOR 8088 OR 286/386/486 COMPATIBLES * 101-KEY ENHANCED LAYOUT AUTO-SENSE FOR 8088 OR 286/386/488 * 12 FUNCTION KEYS * AUTO REPEAT EXTRA LANGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS; LEDS FOR SCROLL, CAPS AND UMBER LOCK

BTC-5339

OTHER KEYBOARDS

LOGITECH

GRAYSCALE SCANNER

- CAPTURES 256 GRAY-SCALES SCANS IMAGES UP TO 4.1" WIDE, LENGTH DEPENDS ON MEMORY SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE FOR IMAGE EDITING
- SKEW CORRECTION AND MERGE CAPABILITY WINDOWS 3.0 COMPATIBLE

SCANMAN-32 32-GRAY SCALE VERSION \$179.95

NEW MOUSEMAN MOUSE

- · 400 DPI FOR ACCURACY
- 100% MICROSOFT COMPATIBILITY

MOUSEMAN-S
MOUSEMAN-B
BUS MOUSE—INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD
MOUSEMAN-C
MOUSEMAN-C
CORDLESS RADIO MOUSE-SERIAL

LOGITECH TRACKMAN

USES LESS SPACE BECAUSE IT'S STATIONARY!
• RESOLUTION ADJUSTS TO 300 DPI

INCLUDES MOUSEWARE UTILITIES, MENUS, MOUSE-2-3 MENU SHELL \$79.95 TRACKMAN SERIAL VERSION

TRACKMAN-P PORTABLE VERSION \$99.95



0-

LOGITECH

1.44MB FLOPPY

- 80 TRACKS
- 135 TPI
- ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
- READ/WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO INCLUDES MOUNTING HARDWAY

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE

NF355A BEIGE FACEPLATE MF355X BLACK FACEPLATE \$129.95

5-1/4" DS DD 1.2MB FLOPPY \$89.95 96 TPI • 80 TRACKS • BEIGE FACEPLATE

FDD-360 360K FLOPPY WITH BLACK FACEPLATE\$69.95

POWER SUPPLIES

200W FOR 286/386/486 589.95

110/220V SWITCH * U/L APPROVED +5V @ 20A, +12V @ 7A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

10/220V SWITCH • U/L APPROVED +5V @ 20A, +12V @ 8A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

FOR HP LASERJET \$4995



/2/3/4MB FOR IIP AND III, USES 256Kx4 DRAMS

3-BUTTON MOUSE

- 3-BUTTON MOUSE
 STANDARD 290 DPI SELECTABLE UP
 TO 1450 DPI
 SWITCH SELECTABLE MICROSOFT AND
 MOUSE SYSTEMS EMULATION ELIMINATES
 SOFTWARE RECONFIGURATION



ACECAD **GRAPHICS TABLET**

AN INEXPENSIVE WAY TO GET ACCURATE INFORMATION INTO YOUR COMPUTER

- 12" X 12" GRAPHICS TABLET UP TO 1016 LPI RESOLUTION
- PLUGS INTO STANDARD SERIAL INTERFACE
- EMULATES SUMMAGRAPHICS, CALCOMP 2000, MICHOSOFT MOUSE & MOUSE SYSTEMS

D-9000-PEN OPTIONAL PEN STYLUS \$29.95

SUMMASKETCH+ SUMMASKETCHPLUS DIGITIZING TABLET ... \$389.95

CHINON COLOR SCANNER

OVERHEAD SCANNER LETS YOU SCAN OBJECTS UP TO 3/4" HIGHI • 75 TO 300 DPI RESOLUTION

- SCANS 4096 COLORS/256 GRAY LEVELS
- COLOR IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- INCLUDED EXPORTS PCX, GRAY TIFF, COLOR TIFF & TGA FORMATS INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD, CABLE & AC POWER ADAPTOR REQUIRES WINDOWS 3.0

nd and \$7.50 for air. Or







64K zero-wait static RAM Cache

LONG-LIFE COMPONENTS AND 4-1/2' CORD

Eight 16-bit bus slots Socket for 80387

Includes Intel 80386-33 CPU MCT-386MBC-33...

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

• TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

Seagate HARD DRIVE KITS

30 \$ 26

177 \$6

14MS

283.45

65MS

28MS

28M5

\$569

\$249

\$289

MODEL # STORAGE AVG. SPEED PRICE

177MB 241MB

426MB

80.2MB

32.7MB 32.7MB 65.5MB

MB

KITS INCLUDE HARD DRIVE, DRIVE CONTROLLER, CABLES & MANUAL

ST-125A

ST-125A ST-138A ST-157A ST-1102A ST-1144A ST-1201A

ST-2274A ST-2383A ST-1480A

ST-138-1

ST-4096

51-238 ST-138R ST-277-1

16-BIT IDE FLOPPY/HARD \$ 5

\$29.95

X AND Y AXIS TRIM CONTROLS FOR ACCURACY 2 FIRE BUTTONS - ADDED CONTROL AND CONVENIENCE

BARGAIN HUNTER'S CORNER

33MHz 386 Cache Motherboard

MB

MIFM

CONTROLLER

GREAT VALUE

JOYSTICK

JSTK-300

AUTO-CENTERING STICK

OW YOU CAN TAKE ADVANTAGE OF ODAY'S HIGH PERFORMANCE/LOW OST IDE TECHNOLOGY WITH THIS

SUPPORTS TWO IDE HARD DRIVES

SUPPORTS TWO FLOPPY DRIVES (3260K, 720K, 1.2MB, 1.44MB)

HARD DISK ACTIVITY LED SUPPORT

FORMAT FORM

Seagate HARD DRIVES

Special limited to supply on hand **ORDER TOLL-FREE**



\$49995



FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

DRMATS 1.44MB OR 720K DISKETTES EIGE OR BLACK FACEPLATES

FDD-1.2

PS-200PS-250 250W VERSION

200 WATT FOR 8088

PS-150 150W POWER SUPPLY FOR 8088 . \$69.95

CHECK OUR NEW UPRIGHT POWER SUPPLIES AT LEFT

RAM CARD FOR

EXPAND YOUR LASERJET'S MEMORY UP TO A FULL 4.5MBI MORE MEMORY ALLOWS FASTER THROUGHPUT, FULL PAGE GRAPHICS AND MORE DOWNLOADABLE FONTSI

FOR LASERJET SERIES II PRINTERS

USER EXPANDABLE TO 1/2/4 MB (ØK INSTALLED)

· USES 1MB 120NS DRAMS

MCT-RAMJET ... MCT-RAMJET-P



OPTO-MECHANICAL DESIGN FOR LONG LIFE

INDOWS 3.0 COMPATIBLE JDR-MOUSE-3 .

\$1495

7/11/03



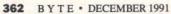






800-538-5000 MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SAT. 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.





Serving you since 1979 JDR Microdevices®

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

.....\$59.95

SUPPORTS MOST DRIVE SIZES - CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES - CABLES FOR ONE DRIVE

MCT-HDC

SUPPORTS 2 RIL HARD DRIVES * 50% FASTER DATA TRANSFER * DESIGNED OR 8088-COMPATIBLES * INCLUDES CABLES FOR ONE HARD DRIVE INCT-RIL

NTROL 2 HARD & 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (380K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB)
NCURRENT ACCESS TO HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES * SUPPORTS DISK LEDS

PPORTS UP TO TWO FLOPPIES (\$60K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) & TWO RIL HARD VES • NON-INTERLEAVED OPERATION FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

IDE MULTI-IO FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 2 IDE HARD DRIVES & 2 FLOPPIES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB (2.5ERIAL & 1.PARALLEL PORT * SUPPORTS COM1 & 2, LPT1, 2, 3.1CT-IDEIO

1.44MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER

8088 OR 286 COMPATIBLE \$4995

1.44MB)

SER SELECTABLE AS A PRIMARY R 4TH) FLOPPY DRIVE

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

RLL HARD DISK CONTROLLER

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE MFM

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE RLL

SCSI FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER

MULTI I/O CARDS

MCT-AIO+ TWO 18550 SERIAL PARTS INSTALLED .

AIO-SERIAL OPTIONAL 2ND SERIAL PORT

MCT-IDEIO IDE HARD/FLOPPY CONTROLLER 4-PORT SERIAL CARD \$13995

286/386/486 MULTI I/O CARD \$4995 286/386/486

SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS USES 18450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION

SOCKET FOR OPTIONAL SECOND SERIAL PORT

MCT-IO XT COMPATIBLE VO CARD ...

MCT-AMS

SUPPORTS 2 SCSI HARD DRIVES & 2 FLOPPIES (360K, 7:
MCT-SCSI-FH
MCT-SCSI AS ABOVE WITHOUT FLOPPY CONTROL
......

MCT-FDC-HD ... MCT-FDC-HD4

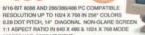
• 1 YEAR WARRANTY
• TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

DISPLAY SYSTEMS

1024 X 768 VGA PACKAGE NEW \$49995



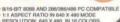
PRICE



- 110/220 VAC, 50/50 HZ INPUT
- 256 COLDRS FROM A PALETTE OF 262 000 512K VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB (USES 414296-80 DRAMS) 132-COLUMN TEXT MODE
- AUTO MODE SWITCHING . INCLUDES SOFTWARE DRIVERS







- * 11 ASPECT RATIO IN 640 X 480 MODE *RESOLUTION: 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS 320 X 220 IN 256 COLORS * 256K VIDEO RAM AMALOG VGA MONITOR * 14" DIAGONAL MON-GLARE SCREEN * 110/220 VAC, 50/00 HZ INPUT * DRIVERS FOR POPULAR SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

\$200.05

NON-INTERLACED 1024 X 768 MONITOR \$479⁹⁵

- 28MM DOT PITCH, 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- JERMAN DOT PITCH, 14" NON-GLARE SCHEEN DISPLAYS AN INFINITE RANGE OF COLORS 1:1 ASPECT RATIO IN 1024 X 768 & 640 X 480 MODES 110/220 VAC, 50/60 HZ INPUT
- VGA-MON-1024N VGA-MON-1024
- 0.28MM DOT PITCH INTERLACED MONITOR \$349.95 VGA-MON-1024
 NEC-MULTI-3DS LOW BIRSSION MONITOR FROM NEC
 VGA-MONITOR
 MONO-VGA
 14* FLAT SCREEN 64 GRAY SCALE VGA
 JDR-AMBER
 12* MONO WITH AMBER SCREEN \$589.00

DISPLAY CARDS

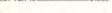
8/16-BIT VGA CARD

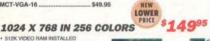
- A REMARKABLE VALUE! EASY TO INSTALL

 8/16-BIT OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE

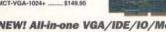
 880/8666 IN 16 COLORS, 640X480 IN 18 COLORS, 320X200 IN 256 COLORS
- 256K VIDEO RAM
- SUPPORTS ANALOG OR MULTISYNCH MONITORS
- SOFTWARE DRIVERS FOR WINDOWS 3.0, AUTOCAD, LOTUS 1-2-3 , VENTURA PUBLISHER & MORE

MCT-VGA-16\$49.95





- 512K VIDEO RAM INSTALLED
 EXPANDABLE TO 1MB USING 4 EACH
- COMPATIBLE WANALOG AND/OR TTL
- MCT-VGA-1024+ \$149.95



NEW! All-in-one VGA/IDE/IO/Mouse

THIS NEW CARD CAN REPLACE
UP TO 4 INTERFACE CARDS AND
COMES WITH A MOUSE!
1024 X 788 IN 256 COLORS
1MB RAM INCLUDED
1LOPPY-HARD CONTROL FOR
TWO IDE HARD DRIVES 8 TWO
FLOPPY DRIVES (UP TO 1.44MB)

- INCLUDES MOUSE PORT AND MOUSE 2 SERIAL PORTS AND 1 PARALLEL PORT
- \$249.95 8/16-BIT VGA CARD \$99.95 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 256K VIDEO RAM 8/16-BIT PC COMPATIBLE • AUTOMATIC MODE SWITCHING LOWER

4 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE MALOG & TTL OUTPUT SUPPORTS ALL MONITORS MCT-VGA .. MONOGRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD

\$49.95 HERCULES COMPATIBLE • SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3 • 8088/286/396/486
 COMPATIBLE • 720 X 348 DISPLAY • ADDRESS PARALLEL PORT AS LPT1 OR 2 MCT-MGP

> **TOLL FREE ORDERS CUSTOMER SERVICE**

NETWORK CONNECTIONS

\$13995

NETWORK CABLES AND CONNECTORS

WE HAVE A LARGE SELECTION OF COAX AND TWINAX CONNECTORS
CALL FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

Intel's 9600EX Modern or bear out

MODEMS

9600 BAUD MODEM

- UP TO 38.4K BPS UNDER V.42BIS 300, 1200, 2400, 4800 AND 9800 BPS

- HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE
- \$499.95

9600 BAUD FAX CARD

- 9600 BPS SEND/RECEIVE GROUP III FAX WORKS IN BACKGROUND
- 2400 MNP-5 V.22BIS MODEM SWITCHLESS INSTALLATION PHONEBOOK FEATURE CREATES DISTRIBUTION LISTS

\$399.95 PCCB6201.....

CATALOG TODAY!

MORE MODEMS

- PRO-MAXI

- 2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION

- MCT-24I



9600 BAUD





- CCITT V.42BIS/V.32/V.22BIS/BELL.212A COMPATIBLE FULLY HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY FROM PROMETHEUS



FAXSWITCH

CONNECT FAX, MODEJA, ANSWERING MACHINE AND PHONE TO ONE LINE AND THIS MACHINE WILL ROUTE YOUR CALLS TO THE CORRECT DEVICE. FAXM-SWITCH

800-538-5000

TOLL FREE FAX ORDERS

4

SIMMPLY-RAM

800-538-5005



ETHERNET

CARDS





- 5 Ed | 10
- V.52, V.42, V.428IS COMPATIBLE MNP LEVELS 1-5 ERROR-CORRECTION CAPABILITY
- SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION
- INTEL 5 YEAR WARRANTY + FULL COITT V.54 DIAGNOSTIC TESTING

INTEL'S SATISFAXTION

- 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD

REQUEST OUR FREE

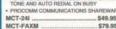
9600 BAUD FAX CARD WITH MODEM

- 1-B-BT 6080296/380449 FC COMPATRILE MODEM ON A CARD
 2-4001/200300 PBS 1-22BIS MODEM
 9-600 BPS SEND/RECEIVE GROUP III FAX AT COMMAND SEND COMPATIBLE
 PPROCOMM COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE MENU-DRIVEN FAX SOFTWARE
 CONVERTS ASCIL, PCX & TIFE FLES FOR FAXING TO GROUP III FAXES
 ADDRESSES OAN BE GROUPED TO TRANSMIT FAXES TO DISTRIBUTION LISTS

PRO-MAXI \$159.95
PRO-144EF 14.400 BAUD VERSION \$749.00
PRO-96EF 9600 BAUD MODEM WITH SENDIFICEIVE FAX \$629.00
PRO-96EMPN PROMETHEUS 2400 BAUD MNP-5 EXTERNAL MODEM \$149.95
PRO-246MNP PROMETHEUS 2400 BAUD MNP-5 EXTERNAL MODEM \$119.95
VIVA-246MNP VIVA 2400 BAUD EXTRENAL MODEM \$119.95
VIVA-24MNP VIVA 2400 BAUD EXTRENAL MODEM \$119.95
VIVA-24MNP VIVA 2400 BAUD EXTR. MODEM WINMPS ERROR CORR. \$149.95

INTERNAL MODEM \$4995

- 2400 BAUD





MEMORY CARDS 576K RAM CARD

EXTENDED EMS MEMORY CARD

ADDS UP TO 4MB RAM • USE AS EXPANDED OR EXPANDED/CONVENCONFORMS TO LIM EMS 4.0 • USES 256K X 4 DRAMS (ØK INSTALLED)

.... \$139.95

286/386 EXPANDED MEMORY CARD MCT-AEMS-256 USES 41256 DRAMS

MCT-EMS BOBS-COMPATIBLE EMS CARD

SECURITY CARD PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS WITH OUR GATEKEEPER CARD, SYSTEM WILL NOT BOOT-UP WITHOUT CORRECT PASSWORD.

UP TO 15 PASSWORDS PER CARD ONLY SUPERVISOR CAN ADD, DELETE OR CHANGE PARENT TO ALL HARDWARE & SOFTWARE



\$129.95

\$49.9

\$89.95

\$59,95

SIMMPLY RAM MEMORY CARD

8098, 286/388/486 COMPATIBLE * ADDS UP TO 8MB RAM USING SIMMS (256K & 1M8) * EXTENDED AND/OR EXPANDED MEMORY * ON-BOARD UM 4.9 EMS HARD WARE * EASY-TO-USE MEMU-DRIVER SOFTWARE MAKES INSTALLATION & CON-FIGURATION A SNAP * INCLUDES DISK CACHE, RAM DISK AND







TECHNICAL SUPPORT

800-538-5001 800-538-5002 LOCAL/INTERNATIONAL BBS (9600/2400/1200)

408-559-1200 408-559-0253

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

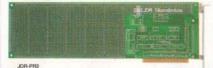
PROTOTYPE CARDS



S.RIT SOI DEPI ESS SOSS

BREADBOARD CARD WITH DECODE

- INCLUDES ADDRESS DECODING LOGIC, DATA BUFFERING & 2 LSI CIRCUITS FOR PROGRAMMABLE BIGITAL I/O AND OCUNTER-TIMER FUNCTIONS LOGICALLY GROUPED ACCESSES ALL & 2/0 SIGNAL CONNECTION CLEARLY-LABELLED BUS LINES ACCEPTS UP TO 24 FOURTEEN-PIN I/OS ACCEPTS 1/2, 25 OH 37-PN D-501E CONNECTIONS
- PDS-601 ... \$79.95 PDS-600 ABOVE CARD WITHOUT DECODE \$49.95 \$89.95



FROM \$27.95 MORE PROTOTYPE CARDS

ALL CARDS FEATURE FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGECARD FINGERS AND SILK-SCREENED LEGENDS

JDR-PR1	8-BIT WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE
JDR-PR2	AS ABOVE, WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT
JDR-PR2-PK	BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR2
JDR-PR10	16-BIT WITH VO DECODING LAYOUT
JDR-PR10-PK	BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS KIT FOR JDRI-PR10
EXT-8088	8088-COMPATIBLE EXTENDER CARD
EXT-80286	286/386/486 COMPATIBLE EXTENDER CARD
CONTRACTOR	

V-20 SERIES

- NEC PROCESSORS IMPROVE PERFORMANCE UP TO 30% HIGH SPEED ADDRESS GALCULATION IN HARD
- PIN- COMPATIBLE WITH 8088 LOW POWER CMOS
- SUPERSET OF 8088

V20 5 MHz	\$6.95
V20-8 8 MHz	\$8.95
V20-10 10MHz	\$10.95
V30 8 MHz	\$13.95

EPROM ERASER

\$29.95 \$8.95

\$34.95

\$12.95



 DATARASE II ERASES MOST EPROMS AND EPLD'S IN 3 MINUTES; ALL SIZES UP TO 4 EPROMS AT A TIME INT SHIRT POCKET SIZE

Derick's HIGH-TECH

When I got my first taste of microcomputers, 2048 bytes of memory was a fair amount of useful memory. Today 2 Kilobytes of memory won't begin to hold just the operating system, much less a useful program.

In 1981 when the IBM PC was first announced, it used 4116 RAM chips. When nine of those chips were combined into an array, the computer had 16k of memory. The first IBM PC's had room for 64K of memory on the motherboard.

Since then we have seen 64K, 256K, 1Meg, and now 4Meg device become popular. As each succeeding generation of chips come along, it started out quite expensive, but gradually reached a point where 4 devices from the older established generation cost as much or more than 1 of the new devices. Designers and manufacturers call this "price parity" and plan for it in their card and board designs. "We have just reached that point for 4 Megabyte SIMM.

Since so many programs now require copulous amounts of memory, 4 Megabyte devices are very competitively priced, in addition to being less power hungry. I suggest a careful analysis when purchasing both board and memory products.

Remember your history—the amount of memory you need to do your work today probably won't be enough 2 years from now. Look for flexibility and expansion capacity in your purchases.

I wonder how many old PC's with their 64K motherboards are sitting in attics, basements, or have already found their way to the dump!

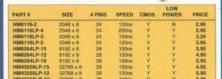
Derick Moore, Director of Engineering

Note: Actually, manufacturers use a 5-to-1 ratio when calculating price parity. They include the cost of making the board itself.

CALL FOR YOLUME PRICES EPROMS

PARTI	SIZE	SPEED	# PINS	VPP	PRICE
2716	2048x8	450ns	24	25V	3.95
2716-1	2048x8	350na	24	25V	4.95
2732	4096x8	450ns	24	25V	3.95
2732A	4096x8	250ns	24	21V	3.95
2732A-2	4096x8	200ms	24	21V	4.95
2764	8192x8	450ns	29	12.5V	3.95
2764-250	B192x8	250nm	28	12.5V	3.95
2764-200	8192×8	200ns	28	12.5V	4.49
27064	8192x8	250ms	28	12.5V	3.95
27128	16384x8	250ns	28	12.5V	3,95
27128A-200	16384x8	200ns	28	12.5V	4.95
27256	32768x8	250ns	28	12.5V	4.95
27256-200	32768x8	200ns	28	12.5V	5.95
27C256	32768x8	250ns	28	12.5V	5.95
27512	65536x8	250m	28	12.5V	5.95
27C512	66536x8	250vs	28	12.5V	6.95
27C101-20	131072x8	200mm	32	12.5V	12.95

STATIC RAM



LITHIUM BATTERIES

LITHIUM-6.8V\$11.95 LITHIUM-3.6V \$7.95



95

CABLES & ACCESSORIES

DATA SWITCHBOYES

	TO ITTION DO THE		
RSS-2	3 X FEMALE DB25	\$9.95	
RSS-3	4 X FEMALE DB25	\$14.95	
RSS-4	5 X FEMALE DB25	\$19.95	
RSP-2	3 X FEMALE CENTRONICS	\$12.95	
RSP-3	4 X FEMALE CENTRONICS	\$16.95	
RSP-4	5 X FEMALE CENTRONICS	\$21.95	
RS9-2	3 X FEMALE DB9	\$24.95	
RS9-4	5 X FEMALE DB9	\$29.95	
RSS-X	4 X FEMALE DB25 CROSSOVER	\$21.95	

ASSEMBLY-TYPE CABLES

\$3.95 \$3.95 \$3.95

SHIELDED, MOLDED CABLES

CBL-PRINTER CBL-PRNTR-12 CBL-PRNTR-25 CBL-PRNTR-RA	DB25 TO 36-PIN CENTRONICS 6-FT, CABLE DB25 TO 36-PIN CENTRONICS 12-FT, CABLE DB25 TO 36-PIN CENTRONICS 25-FT HEAVY CABLE DB25 TO 36-PIN RIGHT ANGLE CENTRONICS 6-FT	\$9.95
CBL-9-SERIAL CBL-DB25-MF CBL-DB25-MM CBL-MODEM	DB9 FEMALE TO DB25 MALE 6-FT. CABLE DB25 MALE TO DB25 FEMALE 6-FT. CABLE TWO DB25 MALE CONNECTORS 6-FT. CABLE DB25 MALE/FEMALE 9 CONTACTS WIRED 6 FT. CABLE	\$4.95 \$4.95 \$4.95 \$4.95
CBL-MULTI-SER CBL-CNT-MF CBL-CNT-MM CBL-KBD-EXT	6-FT. EXTENSION 36-PIN CENTRONICS M/F	19.95 14.95 14.95 \$4.95
CBL-MNT-15 CBL-HD-34 CBL-HD-34D	6 FT, MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE 9-PIN D-SUB 6 FT, MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE 15-PIN HD D-SUB CONTROL CABLE FOR 1 HARD DISK CONTROL CABLE FOR 2 HARD DISKS	\$4.95 \$5.95 \$3.95 \$4.95
CBL-FDC-EXT CBL-SCSI-MM CBL-SCSI-MF CBL-DB25-SCSI	EXTERNAL FLOPPY CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES	19.95

	The state of the s	
GENDER C	CHANGERS	
GENDER-NM	DB25P-DB25S NULL MODEM ADAPTOR	.\$4.95
GENDER-VGA	DB9 TO HIGH DENSITY OB15 ADAPTOR	.\$4.95
GENDER-9-25	DB9S TO DB25P SERIAL ADAPTOR	\$4.95
GENDER-25-9	DB9P TO DB25S - CONNECTS MOUSE TO SERIAL PORT	\$4.95
GEN-25MM	DB25 MALE/MALE THIN GENDER CHANGER	.\$4.49
GEN-25FF	DB25 FEMALE/FEMALE THIN GENDER CHANGER	\$4.49
GEN-09P-6	RJ11 TO DB09P GENDER CHANGER	\$2.95
GEN-09S-6	RJ11 TO DB09S GENDER CHANGER	\$2.95
GEN-25P-6	RJ11 TO DB25P GENDER CHANGER	\$2.95
GEN-25S-6	RJ11 TO DB25S GENDER CHANGER	. \$2.95
GEN-9MM	DB09P TO DB09P GENDER CHANGER	\$2.95
GEN-9FF	DB09S TO DB09S GENDER CHANGER	\$2.95
A:	SK ABOUT OTHER CONFIGURATIONS	

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

ADVANCED PROGRAMMING SYSTEM



A NEW UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEM FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY, USES APPROPRIATE ADAPTORS (OPTIONAL) TO PROGRAM MULTIPLE DIP DEVICES AS WELL AS PLCC AND PGA PACKAGED DEVICES.

- PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, MICROPROCESSORS, PLDS AND BI-POLAR PROMS
- PROGRAMS 2716-27512 EPROMS, LARGER DEVICES SUCH AS 271024, 27010, 27101, 572000, 534000, PLUS CMOS EPROMS
- PROGRAMS PLDS, EPLDS, FPLS, PALS, GALS, PEELS, LOGIC SEQUENCERS AND THE FOLLOWING PAL FAMILIES: C, H, L, M, N, P, R, S.
- V AND X
 SUPPORTS DEVICES FROM THE FOLLOWING MANUFACTURERS: ALTERA,
 AMDIMM, AM, ATMEL CATALYST, CYPRESS, EXEL PLUTSU, GOULD, HARRIS,
 HTXGH, HYUNOA, ICT, NYEL, LATTICE, MATSUSHTA, MICROCHIPIES,
 MRTSUBSH, MOTOFOICIA, NEC, NATIONAL SEMOCONDUCTOR, OK, RICCH,
 ROCKWELL, SAMSUNG, SEEO, SGS-THOMSON, SIGNETICS, TI, TOSHIBA, VLI,
 XICOR, XLIDA, AND ZILOG
- MENU SELECTIONS INCLUDE: ERASE, BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, VERIFY, READ, COMPARE, EDIT, LOAD, SAVE AND SECURITY FUSE BLOW
- SOFTWARE PERFORMS 2 AND 4-WAY SPLITS AND SHUFFLES (HANDY FOR DELICIOUS AND 32 BIT SYSTEMS).

MOD-EMUP		\$699.00
MUP-EP32-4	4-GANG 32-PIN DIP EPROM ADAPTOR	99.95
MUP-EP40-4	4-GANG 40-PIN DIP EPROM ADAPTOR	139.95
MUP-PLCC-512	2716-27512 PLCC EPROM ADAPTOR	119.95
MUP-PLCC-1M32	32-PIN PLCC EPROM ADAPTOR	129.95
MUP-PLCC-1M44	44-PIN PLCC EPROM ADAPTOR	139.95
MUP-PLCC-1M44	44-PIN PLCC EPROM ADAPTOR	139

OTHER ADAPTORS INCLUDE: EPROM EMULATORS, MICROPROCESSOR ADAPTORS, PLCC/PLD ADAPTORS, DRAM MODULE TESTERS, LOGIC SEQUENCERS AND MORE. CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

USE ONE SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

\$2995

22.2

COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD

 UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR ALL THE PROGRAMMING MODULES! SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENT CONFLICTS

MOD-MAC\$29.95

FPROM PROGRAMMING MODULES

- PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS, 16K TO1024K

- VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75, 13, 21 & 25 VOLTS
- NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & QUICK PULSE PROGRAM ALGORITHMS
- \$119.95 MOD-MEP-4 4-EPROM UNIT . \$169.95

MOD-MEP-8 8-EPROM UNIT \$259.95 MOD-MEP-16 16-EPROM UNIT \$499.95 PAL PROGRAMMING MODULE

PROGRAMS MMI, NS, TI 20 & TI 24 PIN DEVICES * BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY & SECURITY FUSE BLOW MOD-MPL ...

PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

 ENTRY-LEVEL PAL DEVELOPMENT KIT FOR CUPL LANGUAGE * FULL SUPPORT FOR 1618, 16R4, 16R6, 16R8, 2018, 20R4, 20R6, 20R8 AND 20X8. MOD-MPL-SOFT ...

\$39995 PC INTERFACE TRAINER

EARN TO DESIGN AND PROTOTYPE INTERFACE CARDS FOR YOUR PCI INCLUDES 8-BIT INTERFACE CARD AND TRAINING MODULE WITH BUILT-IN POWER SUPPLY

POWER SUPPLY
INCLUDES TRAINING MANUAL
SOFTWARE FOR: STEPPER MI
KEYBOARD, MONITOR,
CENTRONICS, COUNTER/
TIMER, A/D, D/A & SERIAL
PORT WITH CIRCUITS AND

COMPLETE BUFFERED ACCESS TO ALL PC BUS SIGNALS

INCLUDES LOGIC PROBE AND BNC ADAPTORS TRAINING MODULE IN U/L APPROVED CASE

PDS-1000 ...



DEBUGGING CARD

THIS CARD GREEN YOU A BUS ENTENDER AND INSTRUCTION EXECUTION DETECTOR IN ONE SIMPLY SET THE ADDRESS AND OPERATION TO BE DETECTED ON THE SWITCHES AND WHEN THE PROCESSOR EXECUTES THE INSTRUCTION, AND AN INTERRUPT OCCURS. 8-BIT PC COMPATIBLE

NMI VIA IOCHECK LINE OR IRQ 2, 5, 7 CAN BE ASSERTED WHEN MATCH OCCURS

. FOR BOTH HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE DEBUGGING



ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000 MONDAY-FRIDAY 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.



READER SERVICE

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Inquiry	No.	Page No.	Inquiry No.	Page No.	Inquiry I	No.	Page No.	Inquiry	No.	Page No.
	3EST - USA 3M DATA STORAGE PROD			TWARE		JDR MICRODEVICES JET COMPUTER PRODU			PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON FITNESS	
569-570	8TH ANNUAL COMPGRAF	PHICS 84NE-9	224 CPC COMP	UTER PRODUCTS 338	459	JUKO ELECTRONICS .	84IS-53	604	PRINTERS PLUS INC	8450-9
	ABACUS SOFTWARE			ABS INC	83	KEA SYSTEMS LTD			PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY	
207	ACE CAD	8415-70	468 CRISTIE EL 43-44 CTX INTERI	ECTRONICS LTD 84UK-9 NATIONAL INC 161	598-599	KIDASA SOFTWARE	84SO-16 347	89	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISI PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	290-293
236	ADD ON AMERICA	341	249 CURTIS INC		84-85	KINGSTON TECHNOLO	GY 48		PROTECH MARKETING INC	68A-B
	ADVANCE BUSINESS CEN ADVANCED LOGIC RESEA		422 D-LINK UK	EARCH 314,315 84IS-75		LAGUNA DATA SYSTEM LAHEY COMPUTER SYS			PROTECH MARKETING INC PSEUDOCORP	
13	ADVANCED MICRO DEVIC	ES 78,79	454 DAN TECHI	NOLOGIES 84IS-5	146-147	LANDMARK RESRCH IN	IT'L CORP . 232		PUBLISHERS STATEMENT .	296
401	AEONTEK DEVLPMNT CO AGC ELECTRONICS CORF	RP 84IS-44		326		LIANT SOFTWARE COR LIANT SOFTWARE COR		309-310	QUALSTAR CORP	342
460	AL-RASSAM AL-ARABI	84IS-74	45-46 DATALUX C	ORPORATION 128	199-200	LIANT SOFTWARE COR	P (INT'L) 281	185	QUANTECH INT'L	156
181	ALACRON	YS 172		S SYSTEMS 84NE-13 CH 84UK-13		LIANT SOFTWARE COR LIANT SOFTWARE COR			QUARTERDECK OFFICE SY: RAIMA CORP	
403	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE S	YS 84IS-55	49 DELL COM	PUTER CORP 28,29	197-198	LIANT SOFTWARE COR	P (N.A.) 281	126	RAIMA CORP	191
	ALLFAX INC			PUTER CORP 30,31 PUTER CORP 372A-B		LIFEBOAT SOFTWARE			RAIMA CORP	
237				PUTER CORP (N.A.) CIII,CIV		LIGHTEK			RAINDROP SOFTWARE	
14-15	AMERICAN INSTITUTE CO AMERICAN MEGATRENDS			H COMPUTERS 84SO-20		LINK COMPUTER GRAP LODE STAR COMPUTER		500	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS: REVER COMPUTER INC	84IS-76A-B
				NC (N.A.) 116,117 NC 116A-B		LOGIC PROGRAMMING		576	REVER COMPUTER INC	84NE-7
	AMERICAN POWER CONVER		305-306 DESIGN SC	IENCE 134		LOGICUS INCORPORAT	ED 236	593	REVER COMPUTER INC	84PC-5
238	AMERICAN SMALL BUSIN AMT INTERNATIONAL	336		COMPUTER CTR 84PC-16 84IS-74		LOTUS DEVELOPMENT LOTUS DEVELOPMENT		129	REVER COMPUTER INC	304
100	ANTHRO CORP	98	52 DIGITAL RE	SEARCH INC (N.A.) 269	552-553	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	84MW-1	134	S'NW ELECTRONICS	236
406 407		84IS-34 84IS-61	51 DIGITALK IN 53-54 DISTRIBUTE	D PROCESSING 294		LUCKY COMPUTER CO LUCKY COMPUTER CO		225-226 130	S11 MICROS	287
612	APPRO INTERNATIONAL I	NC .8450-13	250 DIVERSIFIE	D COMPUTER SYSTEMS346	600-601	LUCKY COMPUTER CO	84\$0-3	131-132	SECURE IT INC	137
	APRICOT COMPUTERS LT APRICOT COMPUTERS LT			MPUTER SYSTEMS 55 OPMENT CORP 280		MANCHESTER EQUIPM MANCHESTER EQUIPM			SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC. SILICON SHACK	
	APS TECHNOLOGIES	339	618-619 ELCEE COM	PUTEK INC 84SO-19		MARK WILLIAMS CO	90	182-183	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING	230
18 409				N.A.)		MASHOV SOFTWARE EX MATHSOFT INC		193-194	SOFNET	251
219	ASTRIX COMPUTER CORF	358		84IS-45		MATHSOFT INC		135-136	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	167
	AURORA TECH CORP AVIEW TECHNOLOGY		209 ERGO COM	PUTING		MCGRAW-HILL ONLINE PL			SOFTWARE PUBLISHING SOFTWARE SECURITY INC .	20,21
19-20	AVIS CORPORATE ACCOL			RIZONS 345 STEMS 84IS-17		MCGRAW-HILL ONLINE PO MEDIA '92			SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LT	
	B & B ELECTRONICS		564-565 EVOLUTION	COMPUTING 84NE-3	190	MEDIA VISION INC		140	SPECTRA PUBLISHING	302
240	B & C MICROSYSTEMS B & C MICROSYSTEMS	347		COMPUTING 84PC-13 ORPORATION 267	435-436	MEGATEL COMP TECH	84IS-32 258	142-143	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE STATSOFT	140
	BINARY TECHNOLOGY IN	C 342	425 FAST ELECT	RONICS GMBH 84IS-65	583	METAWARE INC	84PC-9	441-442	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	84IS-48
21 450		238		RNATIONAL COMP 84IS-33 ICE INTL	95 93	MICRO SOLUTIONS CO	MP PROD . 132	144	STORAGE DIMENSIONS SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP	264
450	BIX	84IS-76	57 FLYTECHTI	ECHNOLOGY77	227	MICROLINE COMPUTER	RS 323	559	SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN	84MW-6
	BIX (INT'L)	111	211-212 FUTURUS C	ORPORATION 335	94	MICRONICS COMPUTER	R INC 197	443	SURAH INC	84IS-68
22 23	BLACK & WHITE INTL BLACKSHIP COMPUTERS			000		MICROPROCESSORS U MICROSOFT CORPORA		170	SYMANTEC / ZORTECH TALKING TECHNOLOGY IN	C 346
411	BLAISE COMPUTING INC	84IS-64	 GATEWAY 2 	000 (INT'L) CIII,CIV		MICROSOFT CORPORA	TION 19	587	TANGENT COMPUTER	84PC-7
228-229 26-27				ONI SOFTWARE 272 RKETING INC 338		MICROSOFT CORPORA			TEAC CORPORATION TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT	
24-25	BORLAND INTERNATION	AL 121	556 GFA SOFTW	ARE TECH 84MW-7		MICROSOFT CORPORA	TION 87		TECHPOWER COMPANY LT	D. 84IS-26
295-296	BORLAND INTERNATION	AL. 132A-B		ARE TECH 84NE-5		MICROSOFT CORPORA MICROSOFT CORPORA		148 149	TEKTRONIX TELEBIT CORP (N.A.)	110 111
295-296				ARE TECH 84PC-1		MICROSOFT CORPORA	TION 173	159	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	93
463	BROMCOM COMPUTERS	LTD . 84UK-3	 GFKT HAMI 	BURG 84IS-76C-D		MICROSTAR LABORATO			TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	16,17
208 28-29	BUFFALO PRODUCTS BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC	PUBL 86	60-61 GLENCOE			MICROWAY	273	150-151	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS THIRD INT'L COMP FORUM	
	BUSINESS WEEK	205	289 GLOBAL EL	ECTRONICS 322		MICROWAY	306	:	THIRD INT'L COMP FORUM	330
	BUYERS MART SECTION BYTE BACK ISSUES	349-355		LIEF	437 96	MINOLTA GMBH MITSUBISHI ELECTRON	IICS 221	292	THIRD INT'L COMP FORUM TIEPIE ENGINEERING	
469	BYTE BITS	84IS-74	255 GMM RESE	ARCH CORP 342	97	MIX SOFTWARE	265	153	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	70,71
30	BYTE CHG OF ADDRESS BYTE/DEMOLINK			V DATA 67 TER 84IS-57	186	MMC	ION 82.83		TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE TOUCHSTONE SOFTWARE	
**	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	282	256 GTEK INC		98	MORTICE KERN (MKS)	297	446	TP ENTERPRISE LTD	84IS-54
592	BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER C&J COMPUTER		257 GTEK INC	348 E COMP WORKS 105		MOTOROLA / UDS MYLEX CORPORATION		200	TRANS ERA	
242	CAD SOFTWARE	346	65 HAYES MIC	ROCOMP PROD 217	101-102	NANAO USA CORP		448	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERV	84IS-72
31	CALERA RECOGNITION S CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	YS 157	64 HAYES MIC	ROCOMP PROD 275 COMPUTER TECH 165	103	NATIONAL DESIGN	129		TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS TRUEVISION INC	
458	CDIS	84IS-66	66 HEWLETT	PACKARD 56,57	104	NATIONAL INSTRUMEN	TS 15	157-158	TRUEVISION INC	215
243	CEDAR SOFTWARE	342	67 HEWLETT	PACKARD 174,175	269	NATIONAL INSTRUMEN NATIONAL INSTRUMEN	TS 338	281	TULIN CORPORATION UNITED HITECH CORP	345
	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTE		608-609 HI-COMPU	PACKARD		NCGA		461	UNITRON / ATC	84IS-9
413-414	CLARION SOFTWARE	84IS-27	297 HIGH-RES	ECHNOLOGIES 152	106	NEC	49-52	282	UNIVERSAL CROSS-ASSEM	IBLERS 347
415-416	COMPAQ COMPUTER CO	84IS-29		CORP 345	266	NEVADA COMPUTER NOHAU CORP	316	453	UNIXWORLD	299-301 84IS-25
418	COMPEX INTERNATIONA	L 84IS-28	69 HOUSTON	INSRUMENTS 185	108-109	NORTHGATE COMPUTE	ER SYS 241-248	191	VCH SOFTWARE	298
417	COMPUCIASSICS COMPUCOM CORP	84IS-69	299-300 HSC SOFTV	VARE 170 84IS-30	107	NORTON-LAMBERT NOVA INC	137	160-161	VIEWSONIC	84IS-23
464	COMPUMART	84UK-7	70 IBM - OS/2		110	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOG	GIES 130	162	VLEERMUIS SOFTWARE	240
615-616	COMPUNEEDS	84SO-11	* IBM - PS/2			ONTRACK COMPUTER ONTRACK COMPUTER			VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD WATCOM PRODUCTS INC.	
34	COMPUSERVE	233-235	72 IIYAMA ELE	CTRIC CO 289		ONTRACK COMPUTER		283	WIESEMANN & THEIS	346
613-614	COMPUSOURCE INC	8450-14		RTH TECHNOLOGIES 220		ONTRACK COMPUTER			WINDCREST / M-H	330A-B
37	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	135		ON & CONTROL 196 D RESEARCH 160	272	P. SHERMAN ENTERPR	RISES 346		WINDCREST/M-H	
38	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	145	74-75 INTEGRATE	D INFO TECH 256	113	PACIFIC COMPUTERS.	222	561	WINDCREST / M-H	84NE-16
:	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	330A-B		PORATION 148,149 PORATION 338	115	PACIFIC DATA PRODUC PANASONIC DOT MATE		578 594	WINDCREST / M-H	84PC-20
420	COMPUTER QUICK	84IS-24	189 INTERACTI	VE IMAGE TECH 92	114	PANASONIC MONITORS	S 7	577	WINDOWS & OS/2 CONF	84PC-17
204	COMPUTER SOLUTIONS COMPUTER SUPPORT GR	84IS-76C-D	213-214 INTERSYS	SVC (INT'L)		PANDA PRINTER PROD PARA SYSTEMS		163-165	WINDOWS TECH JOURNAL WOLFRAM RESEARCH	84IS-76A-B
245	COMPUTERLANE UNLIM	ITED 320	79 INVISIBLES	SOFTWARE 274	117	PATTON & PATTON		284	XELTEK	341
221-222	COMTRADE	329	261 IO TECH	341	173	PC PROS	259	168-169	Z-NIX COMPANY INC	237
610-611	CONSAN STORAGE INC CONSUMER INFO CENTE	R 328	290 ITERATED	SYSTEMS	118-119	PC-EASE INC	THE 106		Z-WORLD ENGINEERING ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	
	CONTROL TELEMETRY	84IS-70	82 JAMECO E	LECTRONICS 100,101	120	PHARLAP SOFTWARE I	NC 107	167	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	59-61
246	CONTROL VISION			MBH 84IS-42		PHILIPS CONSUMER E		167	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	64,65
	COPIA INTERNATIONAL	132	430 JC INFORM	IATION SYSTEMS 84IS-41	121	PKWARE INC	146	171-172	ZYLAB/DIVISION OF IDI	219

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Inquiry	No. Page No.	Inquiry	No. Page No.	Inquiry	No. Page No.	Inquiry	No. Page No
_	HADDWADE	108-109	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM 241-248	77-78	INTEL CORPORATION	S03	COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING
	HARDWARE	574-575	PC-EASE INC 84NE-15	:	MICROWAY 253 MICROWAY 273 MICROWAY 306	18	ARTISOFT 28
		135-136	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM		MICHOWAY 306	79	ARTISOFT 28 FUTURUS CORPORATION 33 INVISIBLE SOFTWARE 27 NORTON-LAMBERT 12 SOFNET 25
H01	ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES	467 559	SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN 84WW-6	H15	MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE	193-194	SOFNET 25
58-59	GEC MARCONI SOFTWARE 272 PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS 97	587 150-151	TANGENT 84PC-7 TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS 298	181	ALACRON	10000	
192		153 446	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC 70,71 TP ENTERISE 84IS-54	184	ALALARN COVOX INC 340 CREATIVE LASS INC 159 INTEGRAND RESEARCH 160 MEDIA VISION INC ANTIONAL INSTRUMENTS NOHAU CORP Z-WORLD ENGINEERING 341 Z-WORLD ENGINEERING 341	S04	DATA ACQUISTIO
131-132	SECURE IT INC 137 TIEPIE ENGINEERING 347 WIESEMANN & THEIS 346	448	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES 84IS-72	76 190	INTEGRAND RESEARCH 160 MEDIA VISION INC 203	104	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES
283	WIESEMANN & THEIS	401	VIGLEN 84IS-23	270	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 84IS-76A-B NOHALL CORP 348	246,495	
H02	ADD-IN BOARDS	167	HIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES	285	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING 341	S05	DATABAS
13	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES 78,79	167	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL		E TOTAL E TOTA	22	BLACK & WHITE INTL 25 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 132A-I BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 13
181	ALACRON 164 AMERICAN ADVANTECH 341	H06	DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES	H16	MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS	295-296	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 13 VCH SOFTWARE 29
14-15	ALACRON 164 AMERICAN ADVANTECH 341 AMERICAN MEGATRENDS 99 AMT INTERNATIONAL 336 APPIAN TECHNOLOGY 841S-61	14-15	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	244	COMPUCOM CORP 340		
407 415-416	APPIAN TECHNOLOGY 84IS-61	28-29	APS TECHNOLOGIES	65	HAYES MICROCOMP PROD	S06	EDUCATIONA
246	APPIAN TECHNOLOGY 84IS-81 COMPEX 84IS-29 CONTROL VISION 346 CURTIS INC 347 DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING 284 GFKT HAMBURG 84IS-76C- GIT COLITD 84SO-5	610-611 39-40	CONSAN INC 84SO-9 CORE INTERNATIONAL 139 IOMEGA 147 LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS 342 LIGHTEK 288 IGHTEK 348	451-452	MOTOROLA/UDS 84IS-7	8-9	ABACUS SOFTWARE 25 LOGICUS INCORPORATED 23
249 53-54	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING 294	80-81 263	IOMEGA 147 LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS 342	149	TELEBIT CORP (N.A.) 110,111	100	UNIXWORLD 299–30 WINDCREST / M-H 330A-I WINDCREST / M-H 33
597	GFKT HAMBURG. 84IS-76C-D GIT CO LTD 84SO-5	302-303	LIGHTEK				WINDCREST/M-H 330A-
255 256	GIT CO LTD 84SO-5 GMM RESEARCH CORPORATION 342 GTEK INC 345	95	LIGHTER 286 LIGHTEK 348 MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD 132 MITSUBISH ELECTRONICS 221 QUALSTAR CORP 342 SIMPLICITY COMPUTING 230 TEAC CORPORATION 8415-2 TULIN CORPORATION 345	H17	MONITORS & TERMINALS	No Delice	
257	GTEK INC 348	274	QUALSTAR CORP 342	43-44	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC 161 NEC 49-52	S07	ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFI
63 298	HERCULES COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY 165	182-183	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING 230 TEAC CORPORATION 84IS-2	114	NEC 49-52 PANASONIC MONITORS 7 PHILIPS CONSUMER ELECT BV 84IS-21	:	BINARY TECHNOLOGY INC
258 77-78	INTEL CORPORATION 148,149	281	TULIN CORPORATION	160-161	VIEWSONIC 231	287	DATA I/O 34
261 430	JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS 84IS-41	H08	FAX BOARDS/MACHINES	1140	AND THE PARTY.	301	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 28
84-85 190	GTEK INC	170.00	BIT SOFTWARE INC 238	H18	MULTIMEDIA	146-147	COMPUTER SOLUTIONS 84IS-76C- DATA I/O D
92	MEGATEL COMP TECH		DI DU TINIL ITO I LA COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DEL COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DE LA COMPANIA DE	247-248 43-44	COVOX INC 340 CTX INTERNATIONAL INC 161	91	MATHSOFT INC 10 MATHSOFT INC 22
94 267	MICHONICS COMPUTER INC	H09	GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT	297-300	HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES 152 HSC SOFTWARE 170	130	SAS INSTITUTE INC (N.A.)
:	MICROWAY 253 MICROWAY 273	69	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER 84IS-58,59	190	MEDIA VISION INC 203	142-143	STATSOFT 14
99-100	MICROWAY 306	145	HOUSTON INSRUMENTS 185 SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP 225	101-102	COVOX INC 340 CTX INTERNATIONAL INC 161 HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES 152 HSC SOFTWARE 170 MEDIA VISION INC 203 MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS 221 NANAO USA CORP 176 SILICON SHACK 341	163-165	WOLFRAM RESEARCH
215-216	NATIONAL DESIGN 327	H10	KEYBOARDS	276	SILICON SHACK	and the same of	
272 118-119	PERISCOPE COMPANY, THE 106	-	PAGE CONTRACTOR CONTRA	H19	PRINTERS/PLOTTERS	S08	ENTERTAINMEN
309-310 443		412	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER 84IS-58.59	17	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS 143	28-29	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHER 8
288 155-156	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC			409	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS A43- ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS 8418-56 BUFFALO PRODUCTS 332 HEWLETT PACKARD 174,175 HINOLTA GMBH 4418-11 OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CO 194,195 PANASONIC DOT MATRIX 186 PRINTERS PLUS INC 8450-9 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING 20,21 TEKTRONIX 123	S09	GRAPHIC
157-158	TRUEVISION INC	108-109	KEA SYSTEMS LTD 91 NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM 241–248 Z-NIX COMPANY INC 237	66	HEWLETT PACKARD. 56-57	***	41 D10011111 AD1D1 0410 7
		100 100	Z-MA GOMI ANT MO	437	MINOLTA GMBH 84IS-11	19-20	AL-RASSAM AL-ARABI 8415-7 AVIEW TECHNOLOGY 19
H04	COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING	H11	LAN HARDWARE	112	PANASONIC DOT MATRIX	243 304	CEDAR SOFTWARE
	COMPEX 84IS-29 CORE INTERNATIONAL 139	415-416	COMPEX 84IS-29 IIYAMA ELECTRIC CO 289 PAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 95 SOFTWARE LINK, THE 167	604	PRINTERS PLUS INC. 84SO-9 SOFTWARE PUBLISHING 20.21	41-42	AL-HASSMM AL-AHABI AVIEW TECHNOLOGY 19 CEDAR SOFTWARE 34 COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP 23 COREL SOFTWARE 37 COTAINTERNATIONAL INC 16 DSP DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 25 CASE COMPUTER TO SPORATION 25 CASE COMPUTER TO SPORATION 25 CASE COMPUTER TO SPORATION 25 CASE CASE CASE 25 CASE CASE CASE 25 CASE CASE CASE 25 CASE CASE 25 CASE CASE 25 CASE CASE 25 CA
422 252	D-LINK UK 84IS-75 FLEXOR INC 346	127-128	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 95	148	TEKTRONIX 123	301	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 28
129	OF INTERNATIONAL 39 D-LINK UK. 84IS-75 ELEXOR INC 346 ROSE ELECTRONICS 304 Z-WORLD ENGINEERING 341	135-136	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	H20	PROGRAMMERS	253	EVENT HORIZONS 34
200-200	2-WORLD ENGINEERING	H12	LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS	241	DD MICDOCYCTEMS INC. 240	299-300 187-188	IMAGE NORTH TECHNOLOGIES
H05	COMPUTER SYSTEMS		MOMENTA CORPORATION 82-83	262	KILA SYSTEMS 347	73 93	INFORMATION & CONTROL 19 MICROGRAFX 10
207	ACMA COMPUTERS INC	560 576	REVER COMPUTER INC 84MW-3	264-265 127-128	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	96	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
10-11	ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER 325 ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH 2,3 AGC ELECTRONICS CORP 84IS-14	593	MOMENTA CORPORATION 82-83	279-280 282	BP MICROSTSTEMS 347 LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS 342 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 95 TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS 345 UNIVERSAL CROSS-ASSEMBLERS 347 FULTEUR 344	111	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION 28 ELCRE COMPUTEX INC 34 SQ - ELCRE COMPUTEX IN
402 557-558	AGC ELECTRONICS CORP 84IS-14 ALLFAX INC 84MW-5	159	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 93	284	XELTEK	148	TEKTRONIX 12
406 612	ALLFAX INC 84MW-5 AOC INTERNATIONAL 84IS-34 APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC 84SO-13	166	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	H22	TAPE DRIVES	162	VLEERMUIS SOFTWARE
408 462	APRICOT COMPUTERS LTD 84IS-12,13 APRICOT COMPUTERS LTD 84UK-10,11 ASTRIX COMPUTER CORP 358	H13	MAIL ORDER		3M DATA STORAGE PRODUCTS	S11	MACINTOS
219	ASTRIX COMPUTER CORP	447	3EST-USA	14-15	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS 99	419	COMPUSAVE INTERNATIONAL 84IS-6
410 23	BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYS 260	236	ADD ON AMERICA 341	468	CRISTIE ELECTRONICS LTD 84UK-9	245	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED
228-229 463	BROWCOM COMPLITERS ITD 841K-3		ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER . 325 ALLFAX INC . 84MW-5 ASTRIX COMPUTER CORP . 358	80-81 185	IOMEGA 147 QUANTECHINT'L 156	427	GREY MATTER 84IS-5
592	C&J COMPUTER 84PC-18 CENTRAL COMPUTER CORP 84UK-17 COMPAC COMPUTER CORP 12-13	239	B & B ELECTRONICS 338		VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD 342	113	PACIFIC COMPUTER
400	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP 12-13	240,294	BLUE STAR MARKETING 319	H23	UPS	S13	MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWAR
613-614	COMPUNEEDS 84SO-11 COMPUSOURCE INC 84SO-14	469	BUYERS MART SECTION 349-355 BYTE BITS 84IS-74	_	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION 158	31	CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 15
221-222	COMTRADE 329 CPC COMPUTER PRODUCTS 338 DAN TECHNOLOGIES 84IS-5	418	ASI HIX COMPOLEN CORP 38 & B ELECTRONICS 338 8 & C MICROSYSTEMS 347 BILUE STAR MARKETING 319 BUYERS MART SECTION 349–355 BYTE BITS 64IS-76 COMPEX INTERNATIONAL 84IS-28 COMPUCL ASSICS 64IS-69 64IS-69 64IS-69 64IS-69	405	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION 84IS-46 PARA SYSTEMS 136	429	IXILTD
454 231-232	DAN TECHNOLOGIES 84IS-5 DATA HUT 326	464	COMPUMART 84UK-7 COMPUNEDS 84S0-11 COMPUSCUNCE INC 84S0-14 COMPUSCUNCE INC 84S0-14 COMPUTER QUICK 84IS-24 COMPUTER QUICK 84IS-24 COMPUTER QUICK 314,315 COMPUTER LANE UNIMITED 320 CYBER RESEARCH 314,315 328	116	THIN STOTEMO	438	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY 84IS-7 STORAGE DIMENSIONS 26
562-563	DAIAHUI 329 DAIATHANS 84NE-13 DELL COMPUTER CORP 28,29 DELL COMPUTER CORP 30,21 DELL COMPUTER CORP 372A-B DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.) CIII, CIV DERBYTECH COMPUTERS 84S-020 DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS 55 EFK TEK (N.A.) 334	613-614	COMPUSOURCE INC 84SO-14	9-		144	STUPPIGE DIMENSIONS
50	DELL COMPUTER CORP 30,31	420 245	COMPUTER QUICK		SOFTWARE	S14	ON-LINE SERVICE
47-48	DELL COMPUTER CORP	223	CYBER RESEARCH 314,315			450	BIX
595-596	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS 84SÓ-20	595-596	DATA HUT 326 DERBYTECH COMPUTERS 84SO-20 DIAMOND COMPUTER CENTER 84PC-16	S01	BUSINESS	:	BIX 37 BIX 84IS-7 BIX (INTL) 11 BYTEDEMOLINK 36 COMPUSERVE 233-23 IDIOMA 84IS-7
251	ELEK TEK (N.A.)	291	GEMINI MARKETING INC	28-29	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHER 86	30	BYTE/DEMOLINK 36
209	ELEK TEK (N.A.) 334 ELONEX 8418-45 ERGO COMPUTING 337 EVEREX SYSTEMS 8418-17 AST EL ECTRONICS 8418-17	608-609	GLOBAL ELECTRONICS 322 HI-COMPUTER COMPANY 84SO-19	36	CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 157 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 115	428	IDIOMA 84IS-7
920	FAST ELECTRONICS	260 431-432	JDR MICRODEVICES 84IS-19	37	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 135		
455	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPLITED BAIC 33	6-7	JDR MICRODEVICES 361–364	38	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 135 COMPUTER ASSOCIATES 145 COPIA INTERNATIONAL 132 HEWLETT PACKARD 213 COTIS DEVELOPMENT 200	S15	OPERATING SYSTEM
	GATEWAY 2000	113	PACIFIC COMPUTER 222	68	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT 309		DIGITAL RESEARCH INC (N.A.)
608-609	HI-COMPUTER COMPANY 84SO-19	89	DIAMOND COMPUTER CENTER 84PC-18 GEMINI MARKETING INC 322 HI-COMPUTER COMPANY 84S0-18 INTEL CORPORATION 338 JDR MICRODEVICES 84IS-19 JDR MICRODEVICES 361-384 NEVADA COMPUTER 316 PACIFIC COMPUTER 222 PRECISION DATA PRODUCTS 347 PROGRAMMER'S SHAOP 290-293 STWE LECTRONICS 236	:	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	125	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS 44,4
70	IBM CORP 40,41	134	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	:	HEWLETT PACKARD 213 LOTUS DEVELOPMENT 309 MICROSOFT CORPORATION 8,9 MICROSOFT CORPORATION 19 MICROSOFT CORPORATION 24,25 MICROSOFT CORPORATION 67 PATTON & PATTON 104 RAIMA CORP 81 RAIMA CORP 191 RAIMA CORP 191 RAIMA CORP 25 SOPNET 251 SYMANTEC / ZORTECH 27	S16	PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS
77-78 213-214	INTEL CORPORATION	278	SOFTLINE CORP 84IS-31	117	PATTON & PATTON 104	20.000	
590-591	JAMECO ELECTRONICS. 100,101 JET COMPUTER PRODUCTS 8480.3	449	UNITED HITECH CORPORATION 84IS-47	126	RAIMA CORP 191	24-25	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 12
459	JUKO ELECTRONICS 84IS-53	453	USA SOFTWARE	193-194	HAIMA COHP	56	FAIRCOM CORPORATION 26
552-553	LUCKY COMPUTER CO 84MW-1	H14	MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES	170	SYMANTEC / ZORTECH 27	556 573	GFA SOFTWARE 84MW-
566-567 581-582	FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY	181	ALACRON	S02	CAD/CAM	588	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 1 BORLAND INTERNATIONAL 1 DIGITALIX INC 1 FAIRCOM CORPOPATION 2 GFA SOFTWARE 84MW- GFA SOFTWARE 84MP- GFA SOFTWARE 84PC- GFA SOFTWARE 84PC- GFA SOFTWARE 84S- GRESNIEW DATA 84S- INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES 9 LAHEY COMPLITER SYSTEMS 2 1 STEPRACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES 9 LAHEY COMPLITER SYSTEMS 2
800-601	LUCKY COMPUTER CO 84SO-3	404	AMDS 84IS-67 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 154 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO 155 DATRIONTECH 84UK-13 FIRST SOURCE INTL 324	- Contraction -	CAD SOFTWARE 346	426	GLOCKENSPIEL 84IS-5
	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT CO 84NE-1	33	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO. 155	618-619	ELCEE COMPUTEK INC 84SO-19 EVOLUTION COMPUTING 84NE-3	189	INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES 9
568 435-436	MEGADATA 84IS-32	407					LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS 25

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Inquiry	No.	Page No.
195-196	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L)	279
199-200	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L)	281
176-177	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.)	277
174-175	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.)	279
197-198	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.)	
88	LIFEBOAT SOFTWARE	88
433 583	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC METAWARE INC	
97	METAWARE INC	
98	MORTICE KERN (MKS)	203
103	NANTUCKET	
111	NOVA INC	137
110	NOVA INC NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	130
273	PSEUDOCORP	348
125	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	44,45
133	SEQUITER SOFTWARE INC	262
140	SPECTRA PUBLISHING	302
441-442	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	
170	SYMANTEC / ZORTECH	27
	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	16,17
S17		SECURITY
12	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM	
403	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM	
421	CONTROL TELEMETRY	
60-61	GLENCO ENGINEERING	
554-555	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
571-572 585-586	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
602-603	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	8400-14
002-003	PROTECH MARKETING INC	
123-124	PROTECH MARKETING INC	
127-128	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	
138	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	
S18	SH	AREWARE

WARE DUPLICATION		S19
	- March Color	519
SLTD 34	• VOGON	
SPREADSHEETS		S20
NT CII, RATION 4		:
UNI		S21
ORP (INT'L) 27	GREENV	35
ORP (INT'L) 27	9 LIANTSO	178-179
ORP (INT'L)		195-196
ORP (N.A.) 27	LIANTS	176-177
ORP (N.A.)	LIANTSC	174-175
ORP (N.A.) 28	LIANTS	197-198
90		101.100
29		98
H 16		163-165
UTILITIES		S22
(19-20
254	BLACK &	22
INC 84IS-64	BLAISE C	411
84IS-27	CLARION	413-414
CHINT'L CORP 232		146-147
EXPO 84IS-43		434
EINC 107		120
84IS-76C-E	TRANSE	121
WINDOWS		S23
ON SYS 157	011501	31

		Page No.
87 250 598-599 605-606 193-194 163-165 171-172	DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYSTI KIDASA SOFTWARE MICROSOFT CORPORATION MIC	84SO-16 8,9 19 24,25 84SO-12 251 168
S24	WORD PROCE	SSING/DTP
OL4	moning i moon	
		116A-B
87	DESCRIBE INC DESCRIBE INC (N.A.)	116A-B
	DESCRIBE INC DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) ELCEE COMPUTEK INC	84SO-19
87	DESCRIBE INC DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) ELCEE COMPUTER INC MICROSOFT CORPORATION	84SO-19
87	DESCRIBE INC DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) ELCEE COMPUTEK INC MICROSOFT CORPORATION MICROSOFT CORPORATION	84SO-19 8,9
87	DESCRIBE INC DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) ELCEE COMPUTEK INC MICROSOFT CORPORATION MICROSOFT CORPORATION MICROSOFT CORPORATION	84SO-19 8,9 19 24,25
87	DESCRIBE INC DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) ELCEE COMPUTEK INC MICROSOFT CORPORATION MICROSOFT CORPORATION MICROSOFT CORPORATION MICROSOFT CORPORATION MICROSOFT CORPORATION MICROSOFT CORPORATION	84SO-19 8,9 19 24,25 43
87	DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) ELCEE COMPUTEK INC MICHOSOFT CORPORATION	84SO-19 8,9 19 24,25 43 87
87	DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) ELCEE COMPUTEK INC MICHOSOFT CORPORATION	84SO-19 8,9 19 24,25 43 87
87	DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) ELCEE COMPUTEK INC MICROSOFT CORPORATION	84SO-19 8,9 19 24,25 43 87 169
87	DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) DESCRIBE INC (N.A.) ELCEE COMPUTEK INC MICROSOFT CORPORATION	84SO-19 8,9 19 24,25 43 87 169 171 173

401 AEONTEK DEVELOPMENT CORP

AEONTER DEVELOPMEN
ANTHRO CORP
BUSINESS WEEK
COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
DIETRICH
HOOLEON

PUBLICATIONS

8415-44

	WINDOWS TECH JOURNAL 84IS-	76A-B
594		
578	WINDCREST / M-H. 84 WINDCREST / M-H. 84	IPC-20
561	WINDCREST / M-H	4NE-16
551	WINDCREST / M-H 8	4MW-8
277		
101-102	NANAO USA CORP	
	MCGRAW-HILL ONLINE PUBL (INT'L)	
80-61	IOMEGA MCGRAW-HILL ONLINE PUBL (INT'L)	110
74-75 80-81		
	IXILTD	

Inquiry No.

Page No.

569-570 BTH ANNUAL COMPGRAPHICS 8TH ANNUAL COMPGRAPHICS AMERICAN INSTITUTE COMP SCI AVIS CORPORATE ACCOUNTS BYTE BACK ISSUES BYTE CHG OF ADDRESS BYTE SUB MESSAGE BYTEWEEK/NEWSLETTER (INT'L) 199-201 340 282 84IS-66 328 458 CDIS CONSUMER INFO CENTER CONSUMER INFO CENTER 328 GLOBAL RELIEF 318 INT'L EXEC SVC (INT'L) 116 S84 MEDIA 92 84PC-19 MMC 333 S89 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 336 PRESIDENT'S COUNCIL ON FITNESS 305 THIRID INT'L COMP FORUM (INT'L) 317 THIRID INT'L COMP FORUM (INT'L) 317 THIRID INT'L COMP FORUM (INT'L) 317 THIRID INT'L COMP FORUM (INT'L) 340 THIRID INT'L COMP FORUM 84UK-20 577 WINDOWS & OS/2 CONFERENCE 84PC-17

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:
Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281
Arthur Kossack, Eastern Advertising Director, Two Prudential Plaza, 180 North Stetson Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, tel. (312) 616-3341
Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Advertising Director, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Dan Sawage (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lewington, MA 02173
EAX (617) 806,899 FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA Kim Norris (212) 512-2645 Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368 Patricia Payne (803) 924-2654 McGraw-Hill Publications 1221 Avenue of the Americas-FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY John Y. Schilin (404) 843-478 McGraw-Hill Publications 4170 Ashford Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520 FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328 MaryAnn Goulding (603) 924-2684 MCGraw-Hill Publications Tues Duridential Please Two Prudential Plaza 180 North Stetson Ave Chicago, IL. 60601 FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN CO, OK, TX, Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496 Barry Echavarnia (803) 924-2574 McGraw-Hill Publications 14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380 Dallas, TX 75240 FAX (214) 991-8208 FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, NORTHERN NV Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728 McGraw-Hill Publications 425 Battery Street San Francisco, CA 94111 FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381 Lestie Hupp (408) 879-0381 McGraw-Hill Publications 1999 South Bascom Ave., Suite 210 Campbell, CA 95008 FAX: (408) 879-9067 FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243 Jonathan Savyer (603) 924-2665 McGraw-Hill Publications 3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407 Los Angeles, CA 90010 Los Angeles, CA 90010 FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA ORANGE COUNTY, SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT Ron Cordek (714) 753-8140 Jonathan Sawyer (803) 924-2655 McGraw-Hill Publications 15635 Alton Pky. Suite 290 Irvine: CA 92718 FAX: (714) 753-8147

Regional Advertising Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651 Barry Echavarra (603) 924-2574 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE International Direct Response Postcards Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

Hardware/Software Showcase Mark Stone (603) 924-2695 Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2) Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2656 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Ed Ware (603) 924-2596 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK James Ball (603) 924-2533 BYTE Publications. One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Uwe Kretzschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, BYTE Publications,

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 543 1234, Fax: 44 81 540 3833

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA Uwe Kretzschmar (44 81 545 6268) Uwe Kretzschmar (44 81 545 6269)
UNITED KINGDOM
Roz Weyman (44 81 545 6269)
Christina Barion (44 81 545 6270)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfeld Read
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
Frender House England Tel: 44 81 543 1234 FAX: 44 81 540 3833 TELEX: 892191

JAPAN Masaki Mori McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Overseas Corp Boom 1528 Kasumigaseki Bldg. 3-2-5 Kasumigaseki, Owenda-Kiri Chiyoda-Ku Tokyo 100, Japan Tel: 81 33 581 9811

FAX: 81 33 581 4018

BENELUX Ellen Pardede Batenburg 105 3437 AB Nieuwegein The Netherlands Tel: 31 34 02 49496 FAX: 31 34 02 37944

Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett A-Z International Sales Ltd. 70 Chalk Farm Road London NW1 8AN England Tel: 44 71 284 3171 FAX: 44 71 284 3174

Dan Ehrlich Ehrlich Communication International P.O. Box 11297 Tel: 972-52-586 245 Tel: 972-52-586 246 FAX: 972-52-585 685

HONG KONG William Chu Seavex Ltd 503 Wilson House 19-27 Wyndham St Central, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 868-2010 FAX: (852) 810-1283 TELEX: 60904 SEVEX HX

TAIWAN Summer Chien Candice Lo Candice Lo
Acer TWP Corp.
2 Fl. No. 19-1, Lane 231
Fu-Hsin North Road
Taipei. Taiwan. R.O.C.
Tel: (886) 2 713 6959
FAX: (886) 2 715 1950 AUSTRALIA lan McDonald Hugh Anderson Pty. Ltd. 119 Market Street South Melbourne, Australia Tei: (61) 3-696-5411 FAX: (61) 3-696-5692

David Strike Sandell Strike Skinner Whipp Pty Ltd 64 Victoria Street Box 109, North Sydney NSW 2060, Australia Tel: (61) 2-922-2977 FAX: (61) 2-922-1100

Ronny Mistry Ronny Mistry Associates Pvt Ltd. Shirinabad 581 Jam-E-Jamshed Rd. Matunga Bombay 400019, India Tel: (91) 22-413-7396 FAX: (91) 22-204-4973

KOREA Jeon-Gwon Seo DooBee Internatinal Limited Center Building (Byulgwan) 1-11 Jeong-dong, Choong-ku C.P.O. Box 4557 Send Kross Tel: (82) 2 776-2096 FAX: (82) 2 755-9860 TELEX: 787-27117

PHILIPPINES Fritcherings
Luis Nunez
Far East Media Consultants
806-B Filipinas Life Bidg
6786 Ayala Ave.
1200 Makati
Moto Maria Philippinas Metro Manila, Philippines Tel: (63) 2-810-1330 FAX: (63) 2-818-1974

SINGAPORE
Jocelyn Domingo
Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 65 734 9790 FAX: 65 732 5129 TELEX: RS35539 SEAVEX

PAKISTAN Arif Salahuddin INS Media Sales (Pvt) Ltd. 205, 2/F., Panorama Centre Patima, Jinnah Road Karachi, Pakistan Tel: (92) 21-526-901 FAX: (92) 21-526-207

Paula Kalangie
Paofic Intermedia
14/F. Arthaloka Bidg.
Jalan Jend. Sudirman No. 2
Jakarta Pusat, Indonesia INDONESIA Tel: (62) 21-586-611 FAX: (62) 21-720-2609

367

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue. Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Company, Page # Inquiry

A -	
Abacus Concepts, 198	1181
Abbot, Foster & Hauserman, 198 Adobe Systems, 26	1000000
	1220
Advanced Logic Research, 261 Advanced Micro Devices, 26	1238
Aicom, 118	1158
AimTech, 198	1196
Alcom, 226	1228
Aldus, 206	1311
Alias, 198	1183
Alien Computing, 226	1100
Allen Communication, 198	1197
Alps America, 63	1276
AMA Computers (USA), 226 American Foundation for the Blind, 118	1229
American Micronics, 249	
AND, 310	
Andataco Computer Peripherals,	
	1305
Apollo Computer, 295	
Apple Computer, 10, 26, 177,	4000
189, 285, 310	1062
Arche Technologies, 85	1148
Ashton-Tate, 131, 198	1159
Ashton-Tate/Borland, 206	1312
Asia Communications, 310	
ASM International Center for	1309
Materials Data, 84	1198
Asymetrix, 198 AT&T, 113, 150, 249, 285	1196
AT&T Graphics Software, 198	1184
Authorware, 198	1199
Autodesk, 198	1185
and the same of th	
B	4000
Bell Computer, 62	1275
Berkeley Systems, 118	
Biscom, 226	
Borland International, 10, 46, 85	1157
Brooktree, 26	
Brother International, 310	4400
Brown Bag Software, 198	1160
Business & Professional Software, 198	1161
Byte by Byte, 198	1186
byte by byte, 196	1100
C —	
Caddylak Systems, 198 Canon, 26	1162
Castelle, 103, 226	1222
C-Cube Microsystems, 163	- materials
CEIT Systems, 198	1200
Chartersoft, 206	1313
Chemical Design, 80	1304
CIGNA, 303	
Cirrus Logic, 26	
Cisco Systems, 26	
Coda Music Software, 310	
Colby, 285	
Commodore Business	
Machines, 198	1201
Compaq Computer, 271, 285	70
Computer Associates Internation	al,
198, 206	1163
	1314
Computer Support, 198	1164
Copam USA, 62	1273
Covox, 66	1283
Crystal Semiconductor, 26	
Cyantic Systems, 295	1146
D	
Detectors Technologies 100	4000
Datastorm Technologies, 103	1226
Dayna Communications, 261	1237
DEC, 271, 295	
Dell Computer, 285	4000
Delrina Technology, 76	1299
	1299 1214 1187

Digital Communications, 226	+
Digital Research, 206 Digital Video Applications, 198 Digitalk, 46	1315 1165
DMA, 103 Dolch Computer Systems, 285 Dragon Systems, 118	1225
Dr. T's Music Software, 26 Dynamac Technologies, 285 Dynaware, 310	1060
Eastridge Technology, 198	1166
Edudisc, 198	1202
Electric Image, 198 Ensure Computing Systems, 62 Epson America, 26	1188
Evergreen Technologies, 80	1302
FCB/San Francisco, 26 Fox Software, 131	
G GammaLink, 226	1230
General Parametrics, 198 Gensoft Development, 131	1167
Harrie Laboratories 66	1285
Harris Laboratories, 66 HEM Data, 80 Hewlett-Packard, 226, 310	1300
Hitachi, 310 HSC Software, 198	1168
HyperPro, 198	1169
IBM, 10, 26, 46, 118, 141, 198,	_
206, 226, 271, 303, 307	1170
	1203 1212 1316
IDT, 271 IEPS Electronic, 68	1287
Independence Technologies, 72 Innovative Communications	1292
Systems, 198 Integrated Information	1171
Technology, 163 Intel, 26, 103, 163, 177, 226, 249	1224 1231
I. P. Sharp, 141 Iverson Software, 141	1201
J	1000
Jandel Scientific, 84 Jensen & Partners International, 46, 303	1306
Jet Propulsion Laboratories, 131 Joint Photographic Experts	
Group, 26, 163, 189 JVC Information, 63	1277
Lead Technologies, 26	-
Librex, 285 Lotus Development, 10, 26,	
46, 206	1215 1317
LSI Logic, 163, 271	
MacroMind, 198	1172
- STANSAN AND STANSAN	1189
Mark of the Unicorn, 310 Massachusetts Commission	
for the Blind, 118 Maximum Storage, 85	1151
MCI Communications, 118 Media Cybernetics, 72	1291

Meridian Data, 103, 198	1204
Manufil Lumph 4.44	1221
Merrill Lynch, 141 Micom-Interlan, 226	
Microbank Software, 76	1298
Microelectronics and Computer	
Technology, 26	1318
Micrografx, 206 Micron, 163	1318
Microsoft, 10, 26, 46, 76, 177,	
198, 206, 271, 307	1173
	1213
	1297 1319
Microtest, 68, 103	1223
	1286
MicroWorld, 62	1271
Mindcraft, 85 Mips Computer Systems, 271, 29	1155
Molecular Design, 80	1303
Morgan Stanley, 141	
Motorola, 26	
Moving Pictures Experts Group,	
M-USA Business Systems, 76	1296
N - IICA 46	4040
Nanao USA, 46 Nantucket, 131	1216
National Institutes of Health, 118	
NEC, 271	
Network Technology, 198	1205
New Media Graphics, 26, 66	1284
Next, 26, 113, 163 Niles & Associates, 80	1301
Norton-Lambert, 68	1288
Novell, 226	
Ntergaid, 198	1206
0 —	_
Okidata Microsystems, 26	
Opcode Systems, 310 Open Software Foundation, 113	
Optus Software, 226	1232
Outbound Systems, 285	1061
P	
Palindrome, 85	1152
Panasonic, 285	
ParaGraph, 26	
Paul Mace Software, 198 PC Power & Cooling, 310	1174
PenWare, 76	1295
Peripheral Land, 63	1279
Personally Developed	
Software, 198 Philips-Signetics, 163	1175
PictureTel, 163	
Pioneer Communications	
of America, 85	1150
PI Systems, 26	4400
Pixar, 198 Pixel Semiconductor, 26	1190
Portable Energy Products, 26	
Proxima, 206	1323
PSC, 271	
Q ———	
Quadtel, 249	
R —	
Radius, 26	
Recital, 131	
Rogers Cable TV, 26	1200
RSoft, 84	1308
S	4
The Saelig Co., 68	1289
The Santa Cruz Operation, 26, 113, 271	
Sealevel Systems, 66	1282
Seiko, 310	

SGS-Thomson, 163	
Sharp, 26, 285	
Siemens-Nixdorf, 271 Silicon Beach Software, 198	1191
Siren Software, 295	1147
SkyTek, 226	STATE
Smith Corona, 310	1 Marie Tax
SofNet, 226	1233
Softlmage, 198 Software Publishing, 46, 198,	1192
206	1176
N TO THE RESERVE TO T	1217
	1320
Sophco, 131	
Spiral Software, 84	1307
Starlight Networks, 26 The Stirling Group, 72	1290
Storage Dimensions, 85	1156
STSC, 141	
SunConnect, 26	
Sun Microsystems, 26, 113, 257,	1005
271, 295 SunSoft, 271	1235
SuperMac Technology, 198	1177
Symantec, 85, 206	1153
	1321
SynOptics, 26	
т — — —	
Tandy, 285	
Tatung, 26	
TeleSensory, 62	1272
TerraLogics, 72	1293
Texas Instruments, 163, 249, 285	
Thomas Conrad, 303 Thomson Digital Image, 198	1193
3-D Visions, 84	1310
3M, 26	
Tiger Media, 198	1207
Toshiba, 249, 285, 310	
TouchVision Systems, 198	1178
Trace Center, 118 Traveling Software, 285	
TrueVision, 26	
U	4070
Umax Technologies, 63 United Software Security, 85	1278 1154
	1134
v —	SAGE I
Vermont Microsystems, 66	1281
V_Graph, 198	1208
VideoLogic, 26, 198 Visionetics International, 198	1209
Vision Imaging, 198	1210
Visual Communications	
Network, 198	1180
Visual Information	
Development, 198	1194
w —	
Watcom, 46	
Watson Research Lab, 141	Reference.
Wavefront Technologies, 198	1195
Western Digital, 46	1004
The Whitewater Group, 72 Wonder, 198	1294
WordPerfect, 206	1322
WordStar International, 46	1215
Wordtech Systems, 131	
x —	
Xerox, 63	1280
Xing Technology, 26	1200
2,7 5	
Z	
Zenith Data Systems, 226,	1234
249, 285 Zeos, 285	1234
2000, 200	

Free Software From Top Publishers Online!

Preview the latest software instantly through BYTE DEMOLINK—It's easy, all you need to access BYTE DEMOLINK is a PC, a modem and a telecommunications program and the latest demo software is at your fingertips!

Software Available on DEMOLINK:

Drafix Windows CAD 2.0
Foresight Resources Corporation's Drafix Windows
CAD 2.0 (now in its 3rd generation) marries the

ease of use of Windows with a well-muscled 2D CAD. Includes features not yet found in CAD.

Select the file drafix.exe

Mathematica 2.0

Mathematica 2.0 is the leading software system for numeric, symbolic, and graphical computation used internationally by professionals in almost every area of scientific and technical computing, on nearly 20 computer platforms. Mathematica, by Wolfram Research.

Select the file mathmat.exe

JMP 2.0 IMP 2.0 by SAS Institute is a statistical

visualization program for the Macintosh designed to bring innovative statistical techniques to the researcher. JMP is small yet capable, focused, yet widely understandable, unified and up-to-date in its methodology as well as in its technology. JMP 2.0 is designed to do many more things without any change in the personality of the original JMP.

Select the file jmpdemo.sit

7-INDEX

ZyINDEX, by ZyLAB Corp. is the premiere text retrieval system for DOS and Windows. Search thousands of documents in seconds, regardless of where documents are located or with what word processor they were created.

Select the file zyindex.exe

GLOBALHERB

The world's most comprehensive library of Herbal Information for your personal computer. Find safe solutions for health problems. User friendly with advanced research capabilities.

Select the file globalherb.exe

Multi-Platform Zortech C++
Zortech's multi-platform C++ compilers provide all
the benefits of industrial strength C++ with the
speed and code size you would expect from the best C compilers.
Only Zortech can give you total portability to MS DOS, Windows
3.0, OS/2 DOS 386 and Macintosh. No matter what platform
you choose a significant performance increase will be realized.
Select the file zortech.exe

Demos!

C-scape

The Oakland Group's C-scape is a programming tool for programmers. It is a powerful, object-

oriented interface management system

that includes a function library and a screen designer. The Cscape library is an extensive collection of functions for working with windows, data entry screens, input validation, menus, text editing and hypertext context-sensitive help.

Select the file cscape.exe

Nemesis Go Master

Go is an easy-to-learn strategy game which is the national game of Japan. Go is considered a philosophical and analytical tool, in addition to being an addicting game.

Nemesis Go Junior

Ideal for novices and Go Master is intended for the serious Go student. Both are from Toyogo Inc.

Select the file gojr.exe for MS DOS Go Junior

Select the file gojr.exe for MS DOS Go Junior Select the file gomast.exe for MS DOS Go Master Select the file gojr.bin for Macintosh Go Junior

Select the file gomast.bin for Macintosh Go Master

C++/Views

An object-oriented development environment for MS DOS Windows 3.0 based on C++, from CNS Inc. Includes over 75 C++ classes (with complete source) and development tools such as class browser, dialog code generator and class documentor.

Select the file cviews.exe

1

CommonView 2 Illustrator Diskette

Glockenspiel CommonView 2 is a C++ application framework for quick

development of applications portable between

Microsoft Windows, Presentation Manager, OSF/Motif and HP New Wave.

Select the file comview2.exe

Look&Feel Screen Designer

An interactive screen editor that generates C source code for the screens or saves them in a file callable

at runtime—by The Oakland Group.
Select the file Infdemoz.exe

Lotus Magellan 2.0

Lets you find, view, and use all the information on your PC. You can view files as they appear in your

favorite program.

Select the file magellan.exe

Quattro Pro 3.0

Borland's powerful spreadsheet with features including flexible 3D consolidation, macro building and debugging. Full mouse support, pull-down menus, 132 character-wide display, and 32 resizable windows provide modern

user interface. Select the file quattro.exe

Be the first to evaluate the latest software for just the cost of a phone call! To connect with BYTE DEMOLINK, call the office nearest you today!



Call the nearest DEMOLINK office anytime. Telecom settings: 2400 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Enter DEMOLINK at the prompt.

Chicago Denver Los Angeles New York San Francisco Toronto Washington, DC 312-616-1071 303-220-0328 213-383-9856 212-797-5620 415-434-4510 416-960-3187 202-463-4920

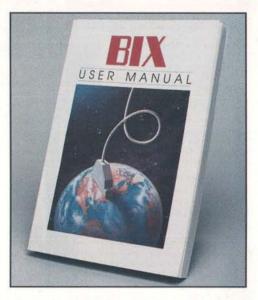
Where Do You Go for Help When You're the Expert?

BIX – the On-Line Service for People Who Know Computers!

et answers, advice and code from top programmers, designers, and consultants. BIX is home to hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs and computer industry celebrities. All sharing information on their favorite subject ... computing! And the resources on BIX are substantial.

More High-Quality Tools and Information on BIX.

Our software libraries are packed with the latest high-quality tools, programs and code to help you do a better job. So, whether you're looking for a special utility, TSR, highly qualified advice or just stimulating conversation, you'll find it on BIX.



Get Answers in These Conferences and Many Others:

borland Borland International official technical support

c.plus.plus Discuss the C++ programming

language
ibm.windows IBM/Microsoft
Windows

ibm.os2 OS/2 Operating System

ibm.utils Utility software for

IBM Computers
microsoft Products from

oft Products from Microsoft

Subscribe to BIX On-line for Only \$39 a Quarter Now!

Just set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 2400 or 1200 baud, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Get your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card ready. Have your modem call 617-861-9767*, enter "bix"at the prompt. When you are prompted for "Name?" enter "bix.deal" and complete on-line registration.

Money-Back Guarantee!

Try BIX for 30 days and if you're not completely satisfied, call Customer Service and we'll refund your subscription fees. But if you decide BIX is for you, we'll give you an additional 30 days on your annual subscription.





*Connect to BIX locally via BT Tymnet – call 800-336-0149 for your local access number, fees are outlined on-line. BIX handles billing for BT Tymnet connect fees. Other access available. Call BIX at 800-227-2983 or 603-924-7681 for more information.

PRINT QUEUE

HUGH KENNER

The Bubbly and the Babbly

Al guru Roger Schank explores the human mind through the art of fine dining

oger Schank's work you've likely heard of if you've followed AI lore. At Yale he and his students worked out "scripts." To make sense of the sentence, "Jim went to McDonald's and had a hamburger," a script needs to tell the program that had means ate; also that Jim paid money. "Jim went to McDonald's with 11 cents in his pocket" won't work if the script knows about hamburger pricing; nor will "Jim went to McDonald's and had a bath," if it knows anything about McDonald's at all. What needs to be known about McDonald's is in a "fast-food script."

A "restaurant script" would be different; for instance, you don't line up at a counter but are shown to a table, and someone approaches with a menu, maybe also a wine list. Either way, there's food, and there's payment. Scripts, constantly updated, make the world habitable, whether for you and me or for AI programs. The more refined your script, the fewer the surprises. "Regional cooking" is even apt to mean that you'll not be surprised at all; hence you won't even remember the meal save as an instance. (Gourmets try to have meals they'll remember: controlled surprise.)

Schank now heads the Institute for Learning Sciences at Northwestern University. Also, he flies about the globe delivering papers, but only if (a) the host institution will fly him first class and (b) it's located where there's decent food, by his pretty exacting standards. "Roger Schank loves to eat and drink," commences the jacket bio on his newest book. "He also loves to think about eating and drinking. And, in *The Connoisseur's Guide to the Mind*, he takes us on an idiosyncratic tour of restaurants and wineries in order to explain how the mind works." That's a fair description of a strange book indeed.

Subtitled How We Think, How We Learn, and What It Means to Be Intelligent, it has chapter titles like "Knowing in Japan" and "Finding and Following Scripts in Atlanta." What we do in such places, it seems, is mainly eat, and it's true that our experience of foreign cities is apt to be defined by restaurants. So what script do we need, Schank is asking, to cope with a Paris three-star restaurant?

Well, a long one. Part of it goes, "Order the cheapest wine on the list. If it isn't any good, they will tell you; if they don't tell you, and it is bad, send it back." What you're after is the best wine at the lowest price; but you're also countering the wine-steward's script, which says, "An American knows nothing and will either order something ridiculously expensive...or will order some cheap white wine because he doesn't really like wine." It's when you send it back that your script is besting his. In America (although not in savvy France), Schank has more than once ended up with a good wine gratis.

So what, you are asking, is the computer connection? Well, that AI depends on succinct worldviews, which are always scripts. A way of learning to write them is to study our own behavior, always script-dependent. And it seems that if we narrow our attention to restaurants, we can cover the entire field. Eating being the most basic of human needs, ways to get something decent—even memorable—to eat seem to comprise the whole theory of scripts.

We memorize, for instance, by telling stories; and the sooner after the event we narrate its story, the more surely we'll recall it coherently. Otherwise, its details will get scattered among other scripts. A wonderful chapter records what seven guests remembered of a fine dinner after 42 months. Since none of them seems to have made a story of it soon enough, they might have been describing events on different planets.

Another theme: When we drink beer for the first time, we "create a new category. Beer is something else." And, "Once that is done, we are on our way to becoming an instant expert. The next time someone serves us a beer, we can announce proudly that Miller just doesn't have the flavor of Budweiser." And such pronouncements, made by amateurs who've had but two beers in their life, "are usually quite accurate." Think about that when you think about small databases.

And, "Questions are the important thing. Answers are less important. Learning to ask good questions is the heart of intelligence. Learning the answer—well, answers are for students. Questions are for thinkers." And there are just three kinds of questions: (1) Reasons: "What goals does a relevant actor have?," (2) Causation: "What chain of events caused an event to take place?," and (3) Outcomes: "What will happen next?"

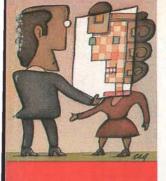
But where do answers come from? "Answers come from remindings. This is one reason that your mind wanders. Every time you get reminded you get an answer of sorts, but, more important, you get a new question." No, this isn't an AI how-to, but it deepens your respect for what can go into AI.

One dissent: Despite several Schankian assertions, it is not true that there is no good food in Spain. In a week in Barcelona, my wife and I were never let down, not even when we chose a place at random. Next time, if he'll wrangle three first-class fares to Barcelona, Roger Schank can play an unfamiliar role: He can be our guest.

The Connoisseur's Guide to the Mind: How We Think, How We Learn, and What It Means to Be Intelligent, Roger C. Schank, Summit Books, 1991, \$20, 288 pp., ISBN 671-67855-8.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times to Art & Antiques. His recent books include Mazes and Historical Fictions. He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



STOP BIT

BEN SMITH

THE DANGERS OF MULTITASKING

nce a month, I begrudgingly clean up the stacks of press releases, article proofs, and reference books that I accumulate in my little office. The truth is, I love organized clutter. It means that everything is close at hand.

Even when there are no piles of books and papers, and all the pens and pencils are neatly arranged in my collection of coffee mugs, I still have a private place of or-

Becoming accustomed to a complex multitasking environment can harm human communications ganized clutter: the windows on my workstation screen. Each has a separate application program running in it. You know the expression about people with a neat desk? My corollary is: "A cluttered screen is the sign of a productive mind." But there is a trag-

ic element to this temperament.

As anyone who swims daily in the white-water rapids of information flow will explain to you, all but the most menial tasks involve interrelationships of information that are as important as the information itself. A software designer cannot anticipate all these relationships for us because we create the relationships ad hoc. Even with pop-up windows and drop-down menus, most application programs cannot give us the flexibility that we need.

The best computing environment for us is one where we can create, reveal, hide, and destroy areas of information as we need them: a multitasking window environment. MultiFinder for the Mac, Windows and Presentation Manager for the PC, and the X Window System for Unix provide us with what we need. But before we jump in, we need to look at the compound-windowed environment issue from the viewpoint of how it affects not only how we work, but also how we think.

The simplest environment is a single-tasking commandline environment like the DOS command line. When using this single path to a single computer program, we tend to think linearly: one step after another. Compared to the way we handle the information of the events in our daily lives, this environment is simplistic. When we work with a multitasking shell like the Unix C shell or Korn shell or even virtual terminals on a PC Unix console, we start thinking in terms of doing operations in parallel, but with only one stream of input and output in front of us at a time. The parallel relationships must be maintained in our minds as we deal with each stream independently, one at a time. When we are working in a multitasking windowed environment, we have concurrent paths of communications with many programs, and we begin to think in a multitasking sort of way. Rather than focusing on a single task at hand, we widen our focus to several tasks. If the tasks are connected, our attention includes the relationships between those tasks.

The mental difference is somewhat similar to the difference between conversing with one other person and carrying on conversations with a number of people at the same time. When the conversation is one-on-one, our attention focuses primarily on content. However, when more than two people are involved, our attention will often drift to focus on the relationships of the other participants.

Some of us find it impossible to get any content from conversations with more than just a few people. We all have some upper limit at which the relationships (and cross-conversations) make it impossible to get any information from the subjects of conversation—the cocktail party syndrome. Likewise with computer interfaces, there is an upper limit of productive complexity, and that limit moves upward with experience.

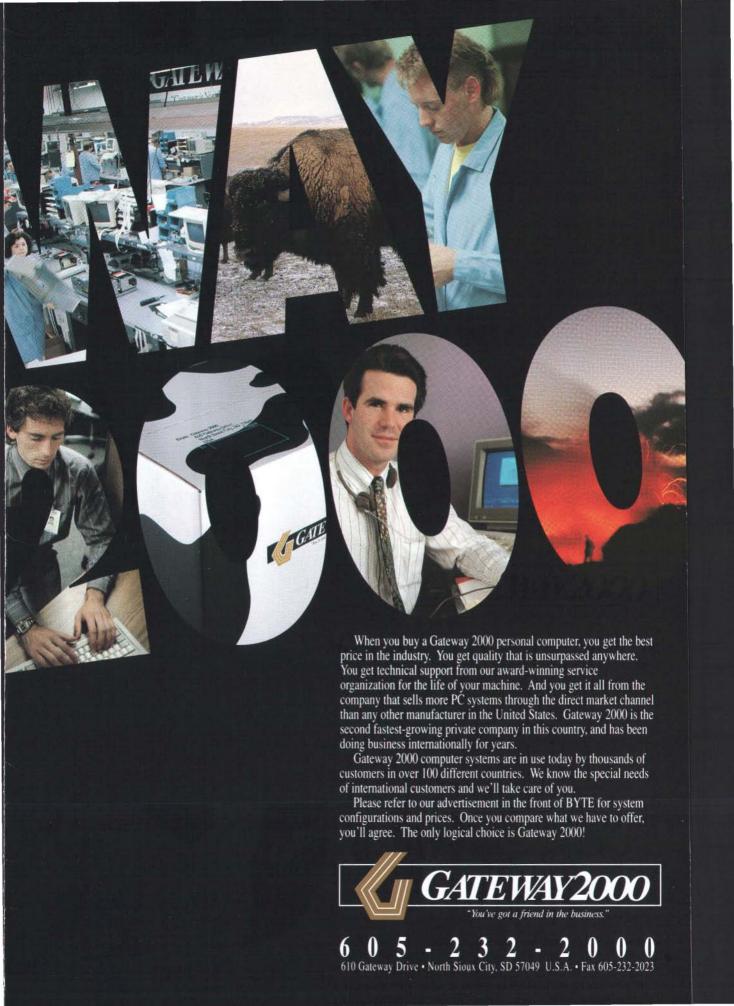
The dangerous aspect of becoming accustomed to a complex multitasking windowed-computing environment is that it can become habit forming; as we learn how to accept one level of information, our appetite increases. And as we become dependent on seeing the world through our highly evolved computer systems, we become intolerant of the slower and less predictable world of normal human communications. We become impatient. We filter out the subtleties of conversation. Eventually, we will eliminate the richest aspect of our lives: the real world around us. Instead of computers becoming extensions of us, we will become little more than extensions of our computers.

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor. He is the author of UNIX Step-by-Step (Howard W. Sams, 1990) and coauthor of Unix System V Release 4 System Administration, 2nd ed. (Howard W. Sams, 1991). You can reach him on BIX as "bensmith" or on the Unix network as ben@bytepb.byte.con.

Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

THE ONLY LOGICAL CHOICE!





















over Are Making The logical Choice of the lo

6 0 5 - 2 3 2 - 2 0 0 0 0 10 Gateway Drive · North Sioux City, SD 57049 U.S.A. · Fax 605-232-2023